THE LIBRARY OF THE
UNIVERSITY OF
NORTH CAROLINA

THE COLLECTION OF
NORTH CAROLINIANA
PRESENTED BY

Synod of North Carolina

C285
S99
1962-65

UNIVERSITY OF N.C. AT CHAPEL HILL
00032728683

This book must not be taken from the Library building.

Form No. 471		

Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2014

https://archive.org/details/minutesofannuals1962pres

N.C

AUG 1 3 '62

MINUTES

of the

One Hundred and Forty-Ninth Annual Sessions

of the

Synod of North Carolina

Nineteen Hundred and Sixty-Two

held at
LAURINBURG
NORTH CAROLINA
June 5-6, 1962
(Synod Organized October 7, 1813, Alamance Church)

WITH APPENDIX
NEXT MEETING: 2 P.M. June 11-12, 1963
Greensboro, North Carolina

MINUTES

of the

One Hundred and Forty-Ninth Annual Sessions

of the

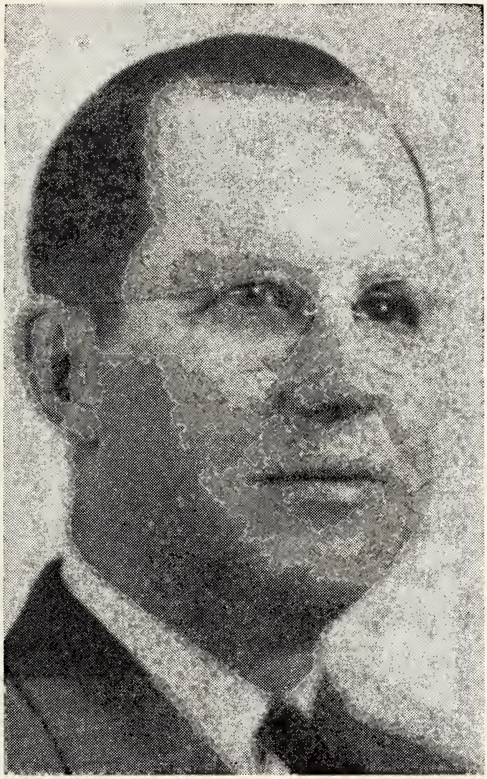
Synod of North Carolina

Nineteen Hundred and Sixty-Two

held at
LAURINBURG
NORTH CAROLINA
June 5-6, 1962
(Synod Organized October 7, 1813, Alamance Church)

WITH APPENDIX
NEXT MEETING: 2 P.M. June 11-12, 1963
Greensboro, North Carolina

The Minutes of the 1961 Sessions of the Synod of North Carolina as adopted by the Synod were approved by the General Assembly in session at Winston-Salem, North Carolina, May, 1962. Upon completion of the current volume in 1962, the Official Copy will be bound and placed on deposit at the Historical Foundation, Montreat, N. C.



MODERATOR OF SYNOD—1962

The Reverend George Lafayette Riddle, Pastor of the Cherryville Presbyterian Church, is a native of Clover, South Carolina, the son of Thomas Howard and Emma Miller Riddle. He is a graduate of Presbyterian College, Clinton, S. C., (1931), holding the A. B. degree; Columbia Theological Seminary (1934), B.D. and (1948) Th. M. degrees. He served the Ellenboro and Forest City Churches in Kings Mountain Presbytery from 1934-1937; was a Division Chaplain of the 82nd Airborne Division 1941-42; and was a hospital Chaplain, Thayer General Hospital, Nashville, Tennesee, 1945. Mr. Riddle has been pastor of the Cherryville Church since 1938, except for those years in the service.

During the Second World War, Mr. Riddle received the Bronze Star for Meritorious Service, the Oak Leaf Cluster, the Purple Heart, and the Order of Orange of Nassau Degree of Officer awarded by the Queen of the Netherlands.

Mr. Riddle is married to the former Alice Findley of Iva, S. C.; and has one daughter, June.

80/320

RECENT MEETINGS OF SYNOD

1950—Queens College, Charlotte
1951—Flora Macdonald College, Red Springs
1952—Davidson College, Davidson
1953—First Presbyterian Church, Wilson
1954—Queens College, Charlotte
1955—Barium Springs
1956—Flora Macdonald College, Red Springs
1957—Montreat
1958—Davidson College, Davidson
1959—Charlotte: Queens College, Myers Park Church, Covenant Church
1960—Greenville
1961—Raleigh
1962—Laurinburg

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Page

GENERAL DIRECTORY ______ 6

Calendar of Seasons and Days ______ 20

Supplemental Offerings ______ 20

Minutes of Annual Meeting ______ 21

APPENDIX ______ 47

- Memorials ______ 49
- Report of Stated Clerk ______ 53
- Report of Synod's Council ______ 73
- Reports of the Executive Committees ______ 100
  - A. Campus Christian Life ______ 100
  - B. Christian Education ______ 106
  - C. Church Extension ______ 113
  - D. Educational Institutions ______ 138
    - 1. Monographs of Colleges ______ 141
    - 2. Peace College Judgment ______ 160
- Reports of Permanent Committees ______ 167
- Reports of Ad Interim Committees ______ 188
- Reports of Miscellaneous Committees ______ 189

Standing Rules (omitted in 1962)

Stewardship Tables ______ 191

Succession of Officers ______ 212

INDEX ______ 213

GENERAL DIRECTORY

SYNOD'S OFFICE

Box 10785. Telephone TE 2-5521, 1015 Wade Ave., Raleigh, North Carolina

OFFICERS OF THE SYNOD

Moderator—Rev. George L. Riddle	Cherryville
Moderator-Nominee—Rev. Price H. Gwynn, Jr.	Laurinburg
General Secretary and Stated Clerk—Rev. Harold J. Dudley, (1963)	Box 10785, Raleigh
Permanent Clerk—Rev. C. M. Gibbs (1963)	Cornelia, Ga.
Assistant Clerk—Rev. Jesse M. Bratton, Jr. (1962)	Raleigh
Director of Christian Education—Rev. Robert Turner (1965)	200 W. Trade St., Charlotte
Director of Radio-TV—Ted L. Daniel	Box 10785, Raleigh

REGENTS, TRUSTEES, AND COMMITTEES

Note: In the following list of Trustees and Committeemen, the letter following the name indicates the Presbytery represented by that person: (A) Albemarle; (C) Concord; (F) Fayetteville; (G) Granville; (KM) Kings Mountain; (M) Mecklenburg; (O) Orange; (W) Wilmington; (WS) Winston-Salem. The date before each group indicates the year in which the term of service expires. The superior numeral after a name indicates the term of office.

I. BARIUM SPRINGS CHILDREN'S HOME

Rev. A. B. McClure, Barium Springs	**Superintendent**

Regents: M. C. Benton, Jr., Winston-Salem, Chairman.

1963—M. C. Benton, Jr.,^{2} (WS), 2701 Country Club Rd., Winston-Salem; Mrs. Lewis B. Schenck,^{2} (C), Davidson; Mrs. John L. McNair, Jr.,^{2} (F), Laurinburg; Rev. Joseph H. Carter,^{2} (C); Charles Boney,^{1} (W), Wilmington.

1964—Robert Lee Corbett,^{2} (A), Macclesfield; George Stovall,^{2} (M), Albemarle; Mrs. W. W. McGinn,^{2} (at large), Rt. 4, Charlotte; Mrs. J. R. Benson,^{2} (W), 1903 Ann St., Wilmington; Mrs. David C. Clark,^{2} (G), Roanoke Rapids.

1965—Mrs. Felix O. Gee^{1} (WS), Lexington; Mrs. Philip Howerton^{1} (M), Charlotte; Hugh Arrowood^{1} (KM), Shelby; Dr. Edgar D. Baker^{1} (G), Raleigh; Charles S. Wilkins^{1} (O), Greensboro.

1966—Mrs. H. H. Bryant^{1} (A), 1908 E. 6th St., Greenville; Mrs. Willard C. Goley^{1} (O), 214 N. Main St., Graham; Rev. Robert F. Sloop^{2}, (F); Royal R. Brown^{2}, (at large), Reynolds Building, Winston-Salem; Mrs. N. F. Dixon,^{2} (KM), Central Avenue, Belmont.

II. TRUSTEES

A. UNION THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY:

1963—Rev. Harold J. Dudley; L. N. Boney, Jr., 2946 Hydrangea Pl., Wilmington.

1964—Rev. Harry M. Moffett, Jr.; W. Kelvin Gray, Raleigh.

1965—Rev. Julian Lake; E. Hervey Evans, Laurinburg.

1966—Rev. Watt M. Cooper; Thornton H. Brooks, Greensboro.

1967—Rev. Warner L. Hall; Dr. Hamilton W. McKay, 2926 Belvedere Ave., Charlotte.

B. WILLIAM BLACK HOME FOR RELIGIOUS WORKERS:

Rev. R. H. Stone, Chairman and Treasurer________Box 9005, Greensboro

1963—Charles H. Boney, (W), Box 986, Wilmington; Mrs. E. E. Gillespie, (O), Greensboro; Mrs. C. E. Neisler, (KM), Kings Mountain; Rev. R. A. White, Jr., (WS); Mrs. R. A. Willis, Jr., 605 S. Hayne St., Monroe.

1964—Rev. R. H. Stone (at large); Mrs. R. E. McDowell, (M), Rev. Thomas H. Hamilton, (A); Rev. A. R. Craig, (KM); Mrs. E. Johnston Irvin, 253 Louise Ave., Concord.

1965—Mrs. Julian B. Hutaff, (F), 126 Broadfoot Ave., Fayetteville; Mrs. Allen S. O'Neal, (G), Raleigh Apts., Raleigh; Mrs. John F. McNair, (F), Laurinburg; Mrs. Charles G. Gambrell, (at large), 580 Park Ave., New York 21, N. Y.; Rev. T. H. Spence, (at large), Montreat.

C. QUEENS COLLEGE:

1963—Thornton H. Brooks, Southeastern Building, Greensboro; Rev. James E. Fogartie; Mrs. Curtis B. Johnson, Charlotte.

1964—Mrs. William C. Cannon, Concord; Hunter Marshall, Independence Bldg., Charlotte; Mrs. S. P. Stowe, Belmont.

1965—John M. Akers, 1102 Belvedere Ave., Gastonia; Dr. F. L. Knight, 103 Hillcrest Dr., Sanford.

1966—H. F. Kincey, 116 W. Third St., Charlotte; Rev. Julian Lake.

D. MOUNTAIN RETREAT ASSOCIATION:

1964—Rev. Roy E. Watts

E. TRUSTEES OF SYNOD:

1963—F. L. Jackson, Davidson; W. E. Price, 116 W. Third St., Charlotte.

1964—John C. Ramsaur, Lincolnton; W. A. Sanford, 2525 Hampton Ave., Charlotte.

1965—Joseph W. Grier, Law Bldg., Charlotte; Howard B. Arbuckle, Jr., Charlotte.

F. TRUSTEES OF McCALLUM ESTATE:

Dr. Robert Croom (1963); Z. V. McMillan (1964); Rev. W. B. Heyward (1965), Chairman.

G. PRESBYTERIAN HOME:

J. B. Watt, Chairman of the Board—Box 1355, Charlotte.
Richard A. Short, Executive Director, Box 1110, High Point.

1963—Dr. James D. Whaley, Hickory, (at large); Mrs. W. H. Sprunt, Jr., Winston-Salem, (at large); John F. McNair, Jr. (F), Laurinburg; J. B. Watt, York Road, Charlotte (M); W. J. Boney (W), Wilmington; Mrs. A. L. Tait, Lincolnton, (Synodical); Mrs. Harry J. Van Straaten, 7 Littlewood Rd., Durham, (Synodical).

1964—Wm. McFarland, (KM), Box 224, Columbus, N. C.; Tully Blair, (WS), 1917 W. First St., Winston-Salem; W. Y. Preyer, (at large), 603 Sunset Drive, Greensboro; J. Sanders Dallas, (at large), High Point; Mrs. J. R. Benson, (Synodical), 1903 Ann St., Wilmington; Mrs. John May, Box 1478, Burlington; W. H. Sullivan, Jr., Greensboro.

1965—L. Young White, 143 Cedar St., Mooresville, (C); W. Kelvin Gray, Raleigh, (G); Colon McLean, Box 454, Washington, (A); Mrs. Henry V. Koonts, High Point, (at large); Mrs. Eric W. Rodgers, Scotland Neck, (Synodical; Mrs. Emil F. Willer, Box 95, Kannapolis, (Synodical); Rev. Geo. M. Webb, (at large).

Ex-Officio—Mrs. E. Johnston Irvin, 253 Louise Ave., Concord, President, Women of Synod.

H. ST. ANDREWS PRESBYTERIAN COLLEGE

1963—Dave Hall, Belmont; Voit Gilmore, Southern Pines; Rev. Charles Lynn Brown; Halbert M. Jones, Hector MacLean, Rev. Roy E. Watts, Mrs. George Avinger, Edwin Pate, Dail Holderness, Charles G. Rose, James L. McNair, Rev. R. Don Carson.

1964—C. A. Poole, (C), Hickory; Mrs. Rufus D. Wilson (O), 933 W. Church St., Burlington; Martin L. Lafferty (C), Concord; Leslie N. Boney, Jr., (W), Wilmington; Joseph H. Robinson (M), 1911 Queens, W., Charlotte; Rev. B. Frank Hall (W); John A. Williams (G), 400 Oberlin Rd., Raleigh; Henry A. Walker (A), Perry Park, Kinston; Dr. William M. Roberts, (G), 1305 Lutz Ave., Raleigh; Royall R. Brown, (W-S), Reynolds Bldg. Winston-Salem; Rev. E. D. Witherspoon (KM); Rev. Julian Lake (W-S).

1965—Rev. Warner L. Hall, Rev. Harry M. Moffett, Jr., Wm. H. Neal, L. H. Fountain, Wilbur H. Currie, Mrs. O. L. Parker, Charles W. Perry, Charles F. Myers, (O), Burlington Industries, Greensboro; Tom M. Belk, Irwin Belk, C. E. Beman, Rev. Wm. M. Currie.

III. SYNOD'S COUNCIL

Rev. Roscoe Prince, Chairman (1963) ---------------Pinehurst
Dr. James R. Wright, Vice-Chairman (1964)-----------Raleigh
Rev. Harold J. Dudley, Secretary---------------------Raleigh

Presbytery Representatives:

(A) D. L. Stallings, 1706 River Drive, New Bern (1964); (C) Rev. W. Lowry McBath (1962); (F) Rev. Leslie C. Tucker (1965); (G) Braxton Flye, Graphic Press, Raleigh (1963); (KM) Rev. Paul K. Ausley (1963); (M) Rev. Robert S. Woodson (1962); (O) Floyd D. Hendley, Daily Record, Greensboro (1962); (W) John T. Talbert, Box 3333, Wilmington; (1964); (W-S) Rev. R. T. Haynes, Jr., (1964).

Class Members:

1963—William F. Mulliss,[2] Wachovia Bank Bldg., Charlotte; P. Hunter Dalton,[1] High Point; C. P. Lowrance,[1] Box 13, Mooresville.

1964—S. Preston Douglas,[2] Box 432, Lumberton; Rev. Albert N. Wells;[1] Dr. James R. Wright,[2] Professional Bldg., Raleigh.

1965—Rev. Wm. W. Williamson[1]; Rev. William M. Schotanus[2]; Rev. E. Lee Stoffel[1]; Synodical Treasurer.

Ex-Officio—Rev. Geo. L. Riddle, Moderator of Synod; Rev. Harold J. Dudley, Stated Clerk of Synod; Rev. W. D. McInnis, Chairman, Executive Committee of Church Extension; Rev. W. Chester Keller, Chairman, Executive Committee of Campus Christian Life; Rev. Wm. C. Bennett, Chairman, Executive Committee of Educational Institutions; Rev. James E. Fogartie, Chairman, Executive Committee of Christian Education; Rev. Julian Lake, Chairman, Permanent Committee on Nominations; Mrs. E. Johnston Irvin, 253 Louise Ave., Concord, President, Women of the Synod; Carlyle B. Lewis, Madison Throwing Company, Madison, President, Men of the Synod.

Council Sub-Committees:

1. **Executive:** Rev. Roscoe Prince, Chairman; Dr. James R. Wright; William F. Mulliss; S. Preston Douglas; Rev. James E. Fogartie.
2. **Stewardship and Budget:** Rev. Wm. M. Schotanus, Chairman; Nine Presbytery representatives (listed above); William F. Mulliss; Rev. W. W. Williamson; Dr. James R. Wright; Synodical Treasurer; Ex Officio: Rev. George L. Riddle, Rev. Roscoe Prince, Rev. E. Lee Stoffel.
3. **Publicity:** S. Preston Douglas, Chairman; C. P. Lowrance; Rev Leslie C. Tucker; Carlyle B. Lewis; Braxton Flye; Rev. W. Chester Keller; Ex Officio: Rev. Roscoe Prince.
4. **Finance and Audits:** Wm. F. Mulliss, Chairman; Synodical Treasurer; C. P. Lowrance; S. Preston Douglas; Rev. W. D. McInnis; Rev. James E. Fogartie; Mrs. E. Johnston Irvin; Ex Officio: Rev. Roscoe Prince.

5. **Records:** Rev. R. T. Haynes, Chairman; Rev. Paul K. Ausley; John Talbert.
6. **Program:** Rev. George L. Riddle, Chairman; Rev. Harold J. Dudley; Rev. Robert S. Woodson.
7. **Nominations:** Rev. Albert N. Wells, Chairman; Rev. W. Lowry McBath; Rev. Julian Lake.
8. **Long-range Planning:** Rev. James E. Fogartie, Chairman; Mrs. Johnston Irvin; Rev. George L. Riddle; Rev. Wm. C. Bennett; P. Hunter Dalton; D. L. Stallings.

IV. EXECUTIVE COMMITTEES

A. CAMPUS CHRISTIAN LIFE

Rev. W. Chester Keller, (1963), Chairman
Rev. Harold J. Dudley, Secretary

Class Members:

1963—Dr. Carey Bostian,[2] N. C. State College, Raleigh; Rev. T. Hartley Hall IV;[1] Mrs. P. P. McCain,[1] Tremont Rd., Wilson; Rev. Vance Barron[1]; Judge Heman Clark,[1] First Citizens Bk. Bldg., Fayetteville; Dr. W. T. MacLauchlin[1], 305 E. St., Conover.

1964—Dr. Charles Vail,[1] Engineering Bldg., Duke University, Durham; W. B. Beery, III,[1] Belk-Beery, Wilmington; Dr. Philip A. Padgett,[1] 605 N. Piedmont Ave., Kings Mountain; Rev. John S. Brown;[1] Howard Holderness,[1] Jefferson Standard Bldg., Greensboro; Jones Y. Pharr, Jr., 2108 Bucknell Ave., Charlotte 7.

1965—Russell Ranson[1], 116½ E. 4th, Charlotte; Mrs. L. Richardson Preyer[1], 605 Sunset Dr., Greensboro; Dr. John Reynolds[2], East Carolina College, Greenville; Rev. W. R. Smith, Jr.[2]; Reid Ross[1], 1407 Pine Valley Loop, Fayetteville; Rev. Harry M. Moffett[1].

Ex-Officio—Mrs. E. Johnston Irvin, Concord, (Synodical); Rev. Robert Turner; Miss Joyce Cummings, President, Westminster Fellowship, Meredith College; Advisers: Rev. Tom Frank, Chapel Hill; Patricia Hall, Greensboro.

Presbytery Campus Christian Life Chairmen:
(A) Rev. Leslie C. Robinson; (C) Rev. T. Hartley Hall, IV (F) Rev. Ansley C. Moore; (G) Prof. E. K. Kraybill, Durham; (KM) Rev. James S. Mann; (M) Rev. John R. McAlpine, III; (O) Rev. William Brown; (W) Rev. Wm. H. Terry; (W-S) W. Stuart Horton, Thomasville.

B. CHRISTIAN EDUCATION:

Rev. James E. Fogartie[2], Chairman (1963)
Rev. Robert Turner, Regional Director
Henry D. Nivens, Bank of Commerce, Charlotte, Treasurer

Presbytery Chairmen of Christian Education:

(A) Rev. Richard R. Gammon (1962); (C) Rev. J. Clyde Plexico (1962); (F) Rev. H. Hoover Bear (1964); (G) Rev. Alfred E. Thomas, (1963); (K-M) Rev.

George M. Webb (1963); (M) Rev. A. Clarke Dean (1962); (O) Rev. Sam M. Thomas (1964); (W) Rev. David B. Jenkins (1963); (W-S) Rev. E. C. Brammer, (1962).

Class Members:

1963—Rev. Tom B. Anderson[1]; Rev. John Mack Walker[1]; Fred H. Wagoner[1], 1318 Lutz Ave., Raleigh.

1964—Rev. F. Wellford Hobbie[1]; Dr. W. G. McGavock[1], Davidson; Rev. Neill R. McGeachy[1].

1965—Henry D. Nivens[2], Bank of Commerce, Charlotte; Rev. E. D. Witherspoon, Sr.[2]; Rev. J. C. V. Summerell[1].

Ex-Officio: James A. Barrus, Charlotte, President Synod's Men's Council; Mrs. Frank S. Jones, R. 7, Concord Rd. Monroe, Synodical Chairman Christian Education; Youth Representative; David Pruden, Shelby; Rev. B. Frank Hall, Chairman of Christian Relations.

C. CHURCH EXTENSION:

Rev. W. D. McInnis, Chairman (1963); R. D. McMillan, Red Springs, Vice-Chairman; Rev. Harold J. Dudley, Secretary.

Presbytery Chairmen of Church Extension:

(A) Rev. M. S. Bell (1965); (C) J. D. Guigou, Valdese (1965); (F) Rev. Howard W. Gilkeson (1963); (G) George Elliott (1963); 10 E. Jones, Raleigh; (K-M) Rev. J. Richard Hobson (1964); (M) Rev. Russell M. Kerr (1962); (O) Rev. Ben F. Brown (1964); (W) Rev. Richard K. Johnson (1963); (W-S) Rev. E. E. Kirkman (1962).

Class Members:

1963—J. R. Ingram[1], 206 Hawkins Ave., Sanford; Rev. R. H. Stone[2]; H. Dermont Hedrick[1], Oxford; Mason Wallace, Jr.,[1] 517 Livingston Dr., Charlotte.

1964—William Owen Cooke[2], Jefferson Bldg., Greensboro; R. D. McMillian[2]; W. B. Beery, III[2], Belk-Beery, Wilmington; Rev. James M. McChesney[1].

1965—Gen. James C. Cooper,[1] 1305 S. Garnett, Henderson; Charles M. Hassell[2], 413 Johnston Bldg., Charlotte; Wesley Daniels[2], 201 W. 5th Ave., Gastonia; Mrs. Hugh Query[1], 810 W. Walnut St., Gastonia.

Ex-Officio—Mrs. Henry V. Koonts, 317 Ardmore Circle, High Point.

Sub-Committees of Church Extension:

1. **Finance**: Rev. W. D. McInnis, Chairman; R. D. McMillan; Rev. E. E. Kirkman; Rev. Ben F. Brown; Rev. Richard K. Johnson; J. R. Ingram.
2. **Home Missions**: Rev. Richard K. Johnson, Chairman; (The Committee of the whole.)

3. **Evangelism:** Rev. Eugene E. Kirkman, Chairman; Rev. R. H. Stone; Gen. James C. Cooper; Mrs. Hugh Query; Mason Wallace; George Elliott.
4. **Radio-TV:** Rev. Ben F. Brown, Chairman; William Owen Cooke; Rev. Russell M. Kerr; Charles M. Hassell; Wesley Daniels.
5. **Negro Work:** Rev. Jas. M. McChesney, Chairman; William B. Berry, III; Mrs. Henry V. Koonts; Rev. Howard W. Gilkeson.
6. **Nominations:** R. D. McMillan, Chairman; Dermont Hedrick.

D. EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS:

Rev. Wm. C. Bennett, (1963), Chairman.
Rev. Harold J. Dudley, Secretary.

Class Members:

1963—Henderson Belk[1] (M), Charlotte; Rev. R. F. Sloop[1] (F); Rev. David B. Jenkins[1] (W); W. A. Mason[1], Belmont (K-M); Charles F. Meyers[1] (O), 301 N. Eugene St., Greensboro; Marshall Crews[1] (W), Wilmington College, Wilmington.

1964—Rev. Tom M. Davis[1] (A); Dr. J. B. Kirkland [1](G), N. C. State College, Raleigh; J. R. Dalrymple[1] (F), Laurinburg; Dr. S. Clay Williams, Jr.[1] (W-S), 201 Westview Drive, Winston-Salem; Dr. William C. Archie[1] (G), Raleigh; Rev. Allen C. McSween[1] (O).

1965—Rev. Watt M. Cooper[1], (W-S); Dr. Clifford Nixon; E. C. C. Greenville (A); G. Donnell Davidson, Jr.[2] (M), Box 4006, Charlotte; Rev. J. M. Garrison[2] (O); Dr. Frank T. deVyver[1], 8 Sylvan Rd., Durham, (G); Rev. A. Clarke Dean[1] (M).

Women of the Synod: Mrs. Frank S. Jones, R-7, Concord Rd. Monroe.

Ex-Officio—Rev. Robert Turner.

V. PERMANENT COMMITTEES

A. Annuities and Relief: Rev. George L. Riddle, Chairman (1964).

Chairmen on Annuities and Relief in the Presbyteries:

(A) Rev. J. N. Wilson (1962); (C) Rev. J. M. Murchison (1964); (F) F. M. Culbreth, 210 Harris, Raeford (1964); (G) Rev. J. H. Lansinger (1963); (KM) Rev. Archie McNair (1963); (M) Rev. N. C. Kirkland, (1962); (O) Harry M. Clark, 301 Lakeside Ave., Burlington (1963); (W) H. McNair Johnson, Willard (1962); (WS) Rev. Watt M. Cooper (1963).

Women of the Synod—Mrs. Thomas M. Davis, 610 Oak St., Greenville.

B. **Assembly's General Fund Agencies:** Rev. Charles W. Worth, Chairman (1963).

Chairmen on Assembly's General Fund Agencies in the Presbyteries.

(A) Rev. D. Burke Kerr (1964); (C) Rev. J. W. Foster (1964); (F) Rev. Paul L. Hanks (1963); (G) Rev. Wm. Jarrett, (1962); (KM) Rev. W. G. Somerville (1963); (M) Rev. A. B. Montgomery (1963); (O) Rev. W. M. Currie (1962); (W) Rev. Randolph Graham (1963); (WS) Rev. J. Harry Whitmore (1963).

Women of the Synod: Mrs. W. L. Peele, Box 197, Nashville Highway, Rocky Mount.

C. **Bequests and Deferred Gifts:** E. B. Crow, Jr., Branch Bank and Trust Co., Wilson, Chairman (1964).

1963—Archie W. McLean, Planters National Bank, Rocky Mount; Thornton H. Brooks, 440 W. Market St., Greensboro; A. E. Finley, Cameron Village, Raleigh; Lewis M. Nelson, N. Wilkesboro.

1964—James K. Dorsett, Security Bank Bldg., Raleigh; Tully D. Blair, Security Life & Trust Co., Winston-Salem; John Watlington, Winston-Salem; Robert Holding, Jr., Smithfield.

1965—Howard Holderness, Jefferson Standard Bldg., Greensboro; Jack P. Hobson, American Commercial Bank, Charlotte; A. G. Williamson, Laurinburg; A. Walton Litz. Wachovia Bank Bldg., Charlotte.

Women of the Synod—Mrs. W. F. Brown, 17 Williams Circle, Lexington; Mrs. Curtis B. Johnson, 2225 Pembroke Ave., Charlotte.

D. **Christian Relations:** Rev. B. Frank Hall, Chairman (1964).

Chairmen on Christian Relations in the Presbyteries:

(A) Rev. J. Murphy Smith (1962); (C) Rev. John D. Smith (1963); (F) Rev. W. C. Neill (1965); (G) Rev. Clyde O. Robinson, Jr., (1964); (KM) Rev. W. Hoyt Pruitt, (1962); (M) Rev. Paul H. Felker (1962); (O) Rev. Joseph M. Garrison (1962); (W) Rev. B. Frank Hall (1962); (W-S) E. S. Heefner, 450 Westover Ave., Winston-Salem, (1962).

Women of the Synod—Mrs. W. D. McInnis, Henderson.

E. **Higher Education Advisory Committee:** Rev. E. Lee Stoffel, Chairman (1965).

1963—Dr. Wallace Alston, Agnes Scott College, Decatur, Ga.; Dr. Richard L. Tuthill, Duke University, Durham; Dr. Donald C. Agnew, Oglethorpe University, Oglethorpe, Ga.

1964—Dr. Francis C. Rosecrance, Wayne University, Detroit, Michigan; Dr. John R. Cunningham, Wachovia Bank Bldg., Charlotte; Dr. Carey Bostian, N. C. State College, Raleigh.

1965—Mrs. Hazen Smith, 1025 Claremont Ave., Decatur, Ga.; Rev. E. Lee Stoffel; Dr. C. Hugh Holman, Chapel Hill.

F. **Historical Matters:** Rev. Neill R. McGeachy, Chairman; John Henry McPhaul, Jr., Fayetteville; ; Mr. Harold Thrower, Red Springs; Dr. Frontis Johnston, Davidson; J. W. Wall, Jr., Mocksville; Mr. Charles Brockmann, Charlotte; Miss Edith Clark, Salisbury; Mrs. Virginia R. Gray, Durham.

G. **Homes:** Rev. J. Malcolm Murchison, Chairman (1965).

Chairmen on Homes in the Presbyteries: (A) Rev. Harold L. White, (1964); (C) Rev. J. T. Barham (1962); (F) Rev. W. A. Brown (1964); (G) Rev. Robert Henderson (1962); (KM) Rev. J. C. Kovach (1964); (M) Rev. B. Hoyt Evans (1964); (O) Rev. J. W. Walkup (1962); (W) W. H. Henderson, 1814 Grace St., Wilmington, (1963); (W-S) Rev. J. Harry Whitmore (1963).

Women of the Synod—Mrs. Henry V. Koonts, 317 Ardmore Circle, High Point.

H. **Inter-Church Relations:** Rev. C. Lynn Brown, Chairman (1964).

1963—Rev. Albert Wells; Rev. Morton R. Kurtz; William East, 1228 Irving, Winston-Salem; Mrs. Karl Burkandt, Rt. 1, Box 292, Charlotte 5; Rev. Albert G. Edwards.

1964—Rev. B. Frank Hall; Rev. Ansley C. Moore; P. Hunter Dalton, 1048 Rockford Rd., High Point; Rev. R. A. Massey; Rev. Irving E. Birdseye.

1965—Rev. George M. Webb; Rev. W. C. Neill; Rev. Carl May; Mrs. H. G. Bolick, 5007 Western Blvd., Raleigh; Dr. Dan M. McFarland, 1102 Tremont Road, Wilson.

Representatives to the Assembly of the N. C. Council of Churches:

According to the Constitution of the NCCC, the Presbyterian Church in the U. S. in N. C. is entitled to 12 representatives to the Assembly of the NCCC for its first 20,000 Communicants, and three (3) additional representatives for each additional 10,000 Communicants up to 50,000; and 1 additional representative for each 10,000 or major fraction thereof above 50,000 Communicants. The Synod membership is 145,640, which would entitle Synod to 30 members. There are 16 members of the Interchurch Relations Committee who qualify as representatives; and in addition, the following who were elected by Synod:

1963—Mrs. R. W. Barnwell[2], 1204 W. Davis St., Burlington; Mrs. W. F. Brown[1], 17 Williams Drive, Lexington; Rev. I. Howard Chadwick[2]; Mrs. E. W. Reinecke[1], Cottonade Farm, Fayetteville; Mrs. Harold J. Dudley[1], 2726 Anderson Drive, Raleigh.

1964—Rev. George L. Riddle[1]; Ralph Scott[2], Box 909, Burlington; Rev. W. D. McInnis[1]; Rev. Harold J. Dudley[1]; Rev. Warner L. Hall[1].

1965—Rev. E. Lee Stoffel[2], Rev. David Wilkinson[1]; Rev. R. R. Gammon[2]; Rev. E. T. Thompson, Jr.[1]

Official Representatives to the annual Assembly of the NCCC January 29-30, 1963:

Principals: Rev. E. T. Thompson, Jr.; Mrs. Karl Burkandt; Rev. A. N. Wells; Rev. Charles L. Brown; Dr. Dan M. McFarland; P. Hunter Dalton.

Alternates: Rev. Irving E. Birdseye; Rev. David Wilkinson; Rev. W. C. Neill; Mrs. H. G. Bolick.

I. **Minister and His Work:** Rev. Robert G. Hall, Chairman (1965).

Chairmen of the Commissions on the Minister and His Work in the Presbyteries: (A) Rev. F. Wellford Hobbie (1964); (C) Rev. Carl May (1962); (F) Rev. B. E. Dotson, (1964); (G) Rev. T. T. Traynham, (1963); (KM) Rev. E. D. Witherspoon (1962); (M) Rev. James E. Fogartie; (O) Rev. W. W. Peters (1962); (W) Rev. Ira H. Rawles (1964); (W-S) Rev. Watt M. Cooper (1963).

At Large: George Elliott (1964), 10 E. Jones St., Raleigh; Ennis Jackson, 258 E. Main St., Gastonia; D. J. Walker, Jr., (1963), 846 S. Main St., Burlington.

J. **Nominations:** Rev. Julian Lake, Chairman (1965).

1963—Rev. J. M. Garrison (O); Charles Brindell (W), 9 Borden Ave., Wilmington; Rev. W. R. Smith (W-S).

1964—Rev. Mortimer J. McChesney (A); Rev. Wilkes D. Macaulay (C); Rev. Leslie C. Tucker, Jr., (F).

1965—Rev. James B. Reaves (G); Rev. Sidney Maxwell (KM); Rev. John R. McAlpine, III, (M).

Women of the Synod—Mrs. E. Johnston Irvin, 253 Louise Ave., Concord.

K. **Presbyterian Survey:** Rev. Charles Williams, (1965) Chairman.

Chairmen of **Presbyterian Survey** in the Presbyteries: (A) Rev. J. Murphy Smith (1962); (C) Rev. J. T. Barham; (F) Rev. Frank C. Wilkinson (1963); (G) Rev. J. W. McGinnis (1963); (KM) Rev. J. N. Brown (1962); (M) Rev. J. E. Ratchford (1964); (O) Rev. George H. V. Hunter (1963); (W) Rev. Wade H. Allison; (W-S) Rev. Malcolm A. Anderton, Jr., (1964).

Women of the Synod—Mrs. Frank S. Jones, Rt. 7, Concord Rd., Monroe.

L. **Standing Rules:** Rev. Harold J. Dudley, Chairman.

Moderator: Rev. George L. Riddle
Chmn. Committee on Nominations: Rev. Julian Lake

L. **Women's Work:** Rev. A. K. Dudley (1964), Chairman.

1963—Rev. John R. MacKinnon

1964—Rev. A. K. Dudley

1965—Rev. E. Lamar Beck

Ex-Officio: Mrs. E. Johnston Irvin, Synodical President.

N. **World Missions:** Rev. Lee W. Adkins, Chairman, (1965).

Chairmen of World Missions in the Presbyteries: (A) Rev. Richard S. Andrews (1964); (C) Rev. F. M. Grissett (1963); (F) Rev. Hubert L. Black (1965); (G) Rev. Frank T. Lemmon, Jr., (1962); (KM) Rev. Tinsley P. Bradley (1963); (M) Rev. Harry H. Bryan (1964); (O) Rev. Harry F. Barnett (1962); (W) Rev. H. L. Reaves (1962); (W S) Rev. T. C. Bryan (1962).

Women of the Synod—Mrs. ____________________________.

VI. SPECIAL COMMITTEES AND REPRESENTATIVES

A. General Assembly's Advisory Council On Higher Education:

Rev. Wm. C. Bennett (1965) (Elected by Synod of North Carolina).

B. General Assembly's Committee on Inter-Church Relations:

Rev. C. Lynn Brown (1964).

C. General Assembly's Committee on the Minister and His Work:

Rev. Robert G. Hall (1965).

D. Sesqui-Centennial Committee:

Rev. J. H. Carter (C), Chairman
Rev. Neill R. McGeachy (C), Vice-Chairman
Rev. Harold J. Dudley, Secretary-Treasurer

Legette Blythe (M), Huntersville; W. S. Brown (F), Laurinburg; Charles Crutchfield (M), Jefferson Standard Broadcasting Company, Charlotte 8; Chalmers Davidson (C), Davidson; Rev. Richard R. Gammon (A); Voit Gilmore (F), Southern Pines; Mrs. H. Lacy Godwin (F), 306 Sylvan Rd., Fayetteville; Rufus A. Grier (M), Rt. 3, Box 160, Charlotte; Rev. B. Frank Hall (W); Floyd Hendley (O), Greensboro Record, Greensboro; Frontis Johnston (C), Davidson; John A. Kellenberger (O), 425 Southeastern Bldg., Greensboro; Mrs. John W. Moore (C), Mooresville; A. M. Patterson (G), 2406 Oxford Rd., Raleigh; Mrs. Henry R. Poole (WS), 310 Raeford Ave., Lexington; John Watlington (WS), 2025 Buena Vista Rd., Winston-Salem; Mrs. E. Johnston Irvin, 253 Louise Ave., Concord; Rev. Ben F. Brown (O); Carlyle B. Lewis, Madison Throwing Company, Madison; Mrs. Chas. G. Gambrell, 580 Park Ave., New York 21, N. Y.

E. The 175th Anniversary Committee: Dr. Frontis Johnston, Chairman, Davidson; Rev. B. Hoyt Evans, Rev. Harold J. Dudley, R. D. Grier, Statesville; Rev. R. Jack Sadler, C. P. Lowrance, Mooresville; Rev. T. B. Southall.

VII. AD INTERIM COMMITTEES

A. Committee to Study Ministers' Salaries: J. B. Brewer, Rocky Mount, Chairman.

(A) Dan Mizelle, Tarboro; (C) David Andrews, Box 1004, Statesville; (F) R. D. McMillan, Red Springs; (G) A. P.

Hassell, Jr., 1327 Rand Drive, Raleigh; (KM) Wm. A. Mason, Bank Bldg., Belmont; (M) Tom Ruff, Law Bldg., Charlotte 2; (O) Sidney F. Marsh, 2631 Walker Ave., Greensboro; (W) George L. Mitchell, 23 Colonial Drive, Wilmington; (W-S) Paul Blackwelder, Mocksville.

B. **Committee To Study the Realignment of Presbyteries:** Rev. R. H. Stone, Chairman, Rev. J. B. Bradley, Rev. Thomas M. Davis, Rev. J. Cecil Lawrence, Rev. Thompson B. Southall, Rev. James B. Tubbs, Rev. Cheves K. Ligon, Rev. John R. Smith, Rev. E. L. Barber.

VIII. MISCELLANEOUS GROUP

A. **Stated Clerks of Presbyteries:**

(A) Rev. Thomas M. Davis, 410 Pitt St., Greenville; (C) Rev. Milton S. Carothers, 209 Overman Ave., Salisbury, N. C.; (F) Rev. R. S. Arrowood, Linden; (G) Rev. Ernest L. Barber, Box 10504, Raleigh; (KM) Rev. Frank A. Elliott, Lincolnton; (M) Rev. Malcolm R. Williamson, 4019 Central Ave., Charlotte; (O) Rev. C. Linwood Cheshire, Box 9005, Greensboro; (W) Rev. James B. Tubbs, 1416 Market St., Wilmington; (W-S) Rev. John R. Smith, Highland Presbyterian Church, Winston-Salem.

B. **Executive Secretaries of Presbyteries:**

(A) Rev. Thomas M. Davis, 410 Pitt St., Greenville; (C) Rev. Thos. B. Southall, Box 68, Statesville; (F) Rev. Cheves K. Ligon, Box 3352, Fayetteville; (G) Rev. Ernest L. Barber, Box 10504, Raleigh; (KM) No Executive Secretary; (M) Rev. J. Cecil Lawrence, Box 2537, Charlotte; (O) Rev. C. Linwood Cheshire, Box 9005, Greensboro; (W) Rev. James B. Tubbs, 1416 Market St., Wilmington; (W-S) Rev. John R. Smith, Highland Presbyterian Church, Winston-Salem.

C. **Central Treasurers of Presbyteries:**

(A) Rev. Thomas M. Davis, 410 Pitt St., Greenville; (C) Dr. F. L. Jackson, Davidson; (F) Rev. Cheves K. Ligon, Box 3352, Fayetteville; (G) Rev. Ernest L. Barber, Box 10504, Raleigh; (KM) Roy W. Robinson, Box 58, Gastonia; (M) Rev. J. Cecil Lawrence, Box 2537, Charlotte; (O) Rev. C. Linwood Cheshire, Box 9005, Greensboro; (W) Rev. James B. Tubbs, 1416 Market St., Wilmington; (W-S) Rev. John R. Smith, Highland Presbyterian Church, Winston-Salem.

D. **Officers of Women-of-Synod:**

President: Mrs. E. Johnston Irvin, 253 Louise Ave., Concord (1964); **First Vice-President:** Mrs. Archie Howard, Shannon; **Second Vice-president:** Mrs. H. Lacy Godwin, 306 Sylvan Rd., Fayetteville; **Recording Secretary:** Mrs. J. C. Johnson. Rt. 3, Box 608 Raleigh; **Corresponding Secretary:** Mrs. W. B. Thomson, Concord; **Treasurer:**
______; **Historian;** Miss Mary Black, Davidson.

Presbyterial Presidents:

(A) Mrs. Colon W. McLean, Box 454, Washington (1962); (C) Mrs. Clay R. Miller, 890 Mocksville Ave., Salisbury (1963); (F)

Mrs. R. P. Brown, Southern Pines; (G) Mrs. N. V. Daniel, 312 Spring St., Oxford (1962); (K-M) Mrs. Hugh Query, 810 W. Walnut St., Gastonia; (M) Mrs. Thad A. Biggers, Indian Trail (1963); (O) Mrs. Z. T. Piephoff, 1200 South Main St., Graham (1963); (W) Mrs. J. Neill Clark, Clarkton (1962); (W-S) Mrs. Ned Tyrrell, 805 West End Blvd., Winston-Salem (1963).

E. Officers of Men-of-Synod:

1962—**President:** James A. Barrus, 2019 Birchcrest Dr., Charlotte; **Vice Presidents;** David Smith, Mt. Holly; Carlyle Lewis, Box 108 High Point; L. J. Wall, Jr., Box 264, Clinton; **Secretary-Treasurer:** Irwin Belk, 308 E. 5th St., Charlotte; **Conference Director:** Professor W. G. McGavock, Davidson; **Minister Advisor:** Rev. W. B. Heyward, Raeford.

1963—President: Carlyle B. Lewis, Box 108, Madison; Vice-Presidents: Sidney Marsh, 2631 Walker Avenue, Greensboro; Stover Dunagan, Jr., The Courier, Forest City; Ben T. Vernon, Jr., 612 Piedmont Avenue, Rocky Mount; Secretary-Treasurer: Irwin Belk, 308 E. 5th Street, Charlotte.

Ex-Officio: Rev. Robert Turner, Regional Director of Christian Education; Rev. Harold J. Dudley, General Secretary, Synod of N. C.; Rev. James E. Fogartie—Chairman Christian Education.

Presbytery Presidents: (A) Lindsay C. Wren, Jr., Goldsboro; (C) Marvin Raymer, 135 Front St., Statesville; (F) Harold Gillis, Raeford; (G) Dr. W. D. Hall, Box 191, Roanoke Rapids; (KM) Stover P. Dunagan, Jr., Forest Dale Park, Forest City; (M) Robert F. Stokes, Box 2667, Charlotte; (O) Sidney F. Marsh, 2631 Walker Ave., Greensboro; (W) Robert W. Clark, Clarkton; (WS) James E. Sizemore, Box 730-4, Wake Forest College, Winston-Salem.

F. Representative on Assembly's Youth Council and on Synod's Executive Committee on Christian Education: David Pruden, Shelby.

G. Westminster Fellowship:

Moderator: Miss Joyce Cummings, Duke University, Durham; Vice-Moderator, Miss Sandra Trickett, Queens College, Charlotte; Stated Clerk, Miss Jane Dale White; Editor, Miss Suzanne MacRae.

H. Educational Centers in the Synod:

Davidson College, Davidson, North Carolina—Rev. Curtis Harper.

Duke University, Durham: Campus Christian Life Worker: Rev. Charles E. Johnson, Jr.

East Carolina College, Greenville: Campus Christian Life Worker: Miss Brandon McDaniel.

Lenoir-Rhyne College, Hickory, North Carolina—Rev. W. W. Williamson.

Mitchell College, Statesville, North Carolina—Rev. N. R. McGeachy.

Presbyterian Hospital, Charlotte: CCL Worker: Miss Ann McGirt.

Queens College, Charlotte, North Carolina—Myers Park Church, Rev. James E. Fogartie.

Salem College, Winston-Salem, North Carolina—Rev. R. A. White.

State College, Meredith College, Peace College, Raleigh—West Raleigh Church, Campus Christian Life Worker—Rev. Donald W. Shriver, Jr.; Miss Glenda Briscoe.

State Teachers College, Fayetteville, North Carolina—Rev. R. A. Massey, College Heights Presbyterian Church.

University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill, North Carolina—Rev. Vance Barron, and The Rev. Harry E. Smith.

Wake Forest, Winston-Salem, North Carolina—Mrs. Earl F. Thompson, Campus Christian Life Worker.

Woman's College, U.N.C., Greensboro, North Carolina—Campus Christian Life Worker: Miss Patricia R. Hall. Greensboro.

I. **Directors of Christian Education Association: President:** Rev. Lee Adkins, First Presbyterian Church, Greensboro; **Vice-President and Program Chairman:** Miss Ann Hopkins, West Raleigh Presbyterian Church, Raleigh; **Secretary:** Miss Mildred Mallard, Starmount Presbyterian Church, Greensboro; **Treasurer:** Mrs. R. H. Marler, First Presbyterian Church, Winston-Salem; **Area Director:** Miss Helen Cole, 3906 Friendly Rd., Greensboro.

J. **Christian Education Area Workers:**

(A) Miss Patricia Stapleton, First Presbyterian Church, Greenville.

(C) and (W-S): Miss Eloise Wells, First Presbyterian Church, Statesville.

(F) Miss Mary Catherine McCormick, St. Paul's Presbyterian Church, St. Pauls.

(G) Miss Helen Jackson, Trinity Avenue Presbyterian Church, Durham.

(KM) Miss Dorothy Juett Ray, First Presbyterian Church, Gastonia.

(M) Miss Sue A. Ruddock, First Presbyterian Church, Charlotte.

(O) Miss Helen Cole, Guilford Park Presbyterian Church, Greensboro.

(W) Miss Annie Sarah Higgins, First Presbyterian Church, Wilmington.

CALENDAR OF SPECIAL SEASONS AND DAYS

(See Minutes of the 102nd General Assembly.)

SUPPLEMENTAL OFFERINGS ORDERED BY SYNOD

[Send all Supplemental Offerings for the Causes below to the Central Treasurer of your Presbytery (see page 17), clearly indicating the Cause in each instance].

1. For the Children's Home at Barium Springs, an over-and-above offering taken annually at the Thanksgiving Season. Goal of $100,000.

2. For the Presbyterian Home, to be taken Mother's Day, May 12, 1963. Total of $10,000.

MINUTES OF ANNUAL MEETING
SYNOD OF NORTH CAROLINA

LAURINBURG, NORTH CAROLINA

June 5, 1962

FIRST DAY—AFTERNOON SESSION

The Synod of North Carolina of the Presbyterian Church in the United States, met in its One Hundred Forty-Ninth Stated Session, in the Student Center of St. Andrews Presbyterian College, Laurinburg, N. C. at 2 P.M., Tuesday, June 5, 1962, and was called to order with prayer by the Moderator, Rev. Warner L. Hall, Pastor of the Covenant Presbyterian Church, Charlotte.

ROLL: The following were present or were enrolled during the session of Synod, except as indicated otherwise:

The following abbreviations are used for the occupations of ministers:

AP	Assistant Pastor	NCCC	North Carolina Council of Churches
Chap	Chaplain	P. Dir. Rec.	Presbytery's Director of Recreation
Couns	Counselor	Pf	Professor
Dir	Director	Pres	President
Ev	Evangelist	Reg. DCE	Regional Director of Christian Education
Exec. Sec.	Executive Secretary	SC	Stated Clerk
FM	Foreign Missionary	Spt.	Superintendent
Gen. Sec.	General Secretary	SS	Stated Supply
HR	Honorably Retired	Stu	Student
Inf	Infirm	TS.	Temporary Supply
in tr	In transit	UTS	Union Theological Seminary
ME	Minister of Education		
Min. Stu	Minister to Students		

I. ALBEMARLE PRESBYTERY

*Excused Absence of Minister or Elder **Unexcused Absence of Minister or Elder
†In transit or to be ordained.

Minister	Church and Town	Elder Attending Synod
Joseph W. Amory	North Wilson, Wilson	Emmitt Hubbard
*Richard S. Andrews	*Cobb Mem., Tarboro	
M. S. Bell	Ahoskie	I. N. Vann
Jesse M. Bratton, Jr.	Raleigh	
**Henry Chesnutt, Chap.	Kennedy VA Hospital, Memphis, Tenn.	
Edwin S. Coates, Jr.	**Farmville	
	**Ballards, Rt. 1, Greenville	
	**Carraway, RFD, Farmville	
James Monty Cook	**Edgemont, Rocky Mt.	
*W. B. H. Corkey, Charlotte		
Thomas M. Davis, Ex. Sec. & S. C., Greenville		
**Glenn W. Dickson	**Macclesfield	
	**Bethany, Rt. 1, Wilson	
Harold J. Dudley, Gen. Sec. & S. C., Synod of N. C., Raleigh		
Reid H. Erwin	Neuse Forest, Rt. 4, New Bern	John W. Steen
*Hugh S. Evans	**Edenton	
**Charles N. Foshee, Pf.	Radford College, Ralford, Va.	
Richard R. Gammon	First, Greenville	D. A. Blue
Thomas H. Hamilton	First, Kinston	Carleton G. Irving

*George D. Heath	*Cann Mem., Elizabeth City	
**F. Welford Hobbie	Howard Mem., Tarboro	M. L. Cromartie
*Norman Johnson, H. R.	Richmond, Va.	
D. Burke Kerr	First, Washington	Henry A. Jones
C. W. Kimbrough	Meadowbrook, Greenville	J. Nat Harrison
	**West Greenville, Greenville	
Shelton F. Koesy, Stu	Duke University, Durham	
Henry V. Lofquist	**Snow Hill	
	**Jason, Rt. 2, LaGrange	
**M. J. McChesney	**Williamston	
J. M. McChesney, Jr.	First, Rocky Mount	J. Oscar Farmer
John N. Miller	West Haven, Rocky Mt	A. Russell Elmore
William Morton	**Boyd Mem., Rt. 1, Greenville	
	**Johnson Mem., RFD, Tarboro	
W. A. Nicholson, H. R.	Charlotte	
Adolf Otersen, Jr.	**Bear Grass, Williamston	
	**Roberson, Williamston	
Jesse M. Parks	**Falkland	
	Fountain	W. R. Mercer
S. Yorke Pharr, Jr.	**Plymouth	
Scott McNair Poole	**West New Bern, New Bern	
Leslie C. Robinson	Grifton	F. E. Spellman
J. Murphy Smith	First, New Bern	A. K. Kolb
Daniel K. Snyder	Pinetops	Ellis E. Phillips, Jr.
John A. Snyder	Rivermont, Kinston	Ben O. Fordham
**Millard M. Stephens	**Wm. & Mary Hart, Tarboro	
	**Nahalah, Scotland Neck	
**C. M. Voyles	**Hollywood, Rt. 2, Greenville	
Harold White, Belvidere	**Chicod, Rt. 2, Greenville	
**R. Murphy Williams	First, Wilson	R. A. Perry
John N. Wilson	**Faith, Wilson	
	**Frank W. Price	
**C. B. Yeargan, Jr.	**Wanoca, Washington	
	**Wayside, Chocowinity	

VACANT:

**Antioch, Rt. 5, Goldsboro
**Berea, Rt. 1, Wilson
**Bethlehem, Rt. 1, Rocky Mount
Calvary Swan Quarter—E. A. Williams
**Chicod, Rt. 2, Greenville
**George Kirby, Goldsboro
Goldsboro First—Fred P. Parker, Jr.
**Grace, RFD, Fountain
**LaGrange
**Morton, Rt. 4, Rocky Mount
**Rocky Mount Second
**Westminster, Rt. 2, Lucama

Attendance: Ministers—28; Elders—18.

2. CONCORD PRESBYTERY

*Excused Absence of Minister or Elder **Unexcused Absence of Minister or Elder
†In transit or to be ordained.

Minister	Church and Town	Elder Attending Synod
Dolphus J. Allen, Jr.	Belk Mem., Hickory	Jack Nisbet
*F. F. Baker, H. R.	Mt. Airy	
*Spencer Baker, SS	**Sweetwater, Hickory	
J. T. Barham, SS	**Old Providence, Rt. 1 Cleveland	
	**Love Valley	
†James P. Barksdale, Jr.	Royal Oaks, RFD, Kannapolis	
Vance Baucom	Calvary, Davidson	J. A. Farrington
*H. F. Beaty, H. R.	Anna Maria, Florida	
W. P. Boyle	**Fairview, RFD, Lenoir	
	**Oakwood, RFD, Lenoir	

**C. C. Caldwell, Marion		
George S. Calhoun	Poplar Tent, Concord	L. L. Caldwell
**J. A. Cannon, Stu	Bunnell, Florida	
**Milton S. Carothers	**John Calvin, Salisbury	
Charles R. Carter	Shearer, RFD, Mooresville	Harry Lee Johnson
	**Sherrill's Ford	
*Hugh B. Carter, Jr.	Little Joe's, Barium Springs	R. G. Calhoun
Joseph H. Carter, H. R.	Statesville	
*Ralph C. Clontz, H. R.	Davidson	
*Herbert H. Culler	**McDowell, RFD, Morganton	
	**Bridgewater, Rt. 2, Nebo	
Alfred K. Dudley	McKinnon, Concord	R. E. Kizziah
*L. T. Edgerton, H. R.	Whitsett	Alpha L. Carriker
Charles H. Efird	Harrisburg	
**J. M. Efird, Stu	Duke University, Durham	
*S. C. Farrior, H. R.	Montreat	
Milton B. Faust, Chap.	V. A. Hospital, Salisbury	
John W. Foster, H. R.	Statesville	
**John D. Garrison, Stu	School of Christian Ed., Richmond, Va.	
Finley M. Grissett, Jr.	Franklin, Rt. 1, Salisbury	Lewis Mowery
T. Hartley Hall, IV	First, Lenoir	John C. Bernhardt
*Fred J. Harmon	**Cleveland	
	*Third Creek, Rt. 2, Cleveland	
Curtis P. Harper, Jr.	Davidson College, Davidson	Frontis W. Johnston
*J. W. Hassell, H. R.	Hickory	
**George W. Heaton	**Flow Harris, Rt. 8, Concord	
**Paul A. Horne	**New Salem, Stony Point	
	**Clio, Rt. 2, Statesville	
James F. Hubbard, Pf.	St. Andrews College, Laurinburg	
Charles W. Jennings	Rocky River, Rt. 1, Concord	Eugene Morrison
*J. S. Johnson	**Beattie Mem., RFD, Lenoir	
	**Setzer's Gap, RFD, Lenoir	
†J. L. Ketchie	**Sweetwater, Hickory	
	Shiloh, Statesville	H. A. Rimmer
William A. Lofquist, Ev.	Barium Springs	
Duncan D. MacBryde	First, Mooresville	John Allred
James MacKenzie	**Kirkwood, Kannapolis	
Wilkes D. Macauley	Prospect, Rt. 3, Mooresville	Robert Edmiston
W. Lowry McBath	Gilwood, Rt. 2, Concord	Allen H. Harris
A. B. McClure, Spt.	Home for Children, Barium Springs	
Neill R. McGeachy	First, Statesville	H. H. King
**Charles A. McGirt	Second, Salisbury	J. E. Michael
*A. A. McLean, H. R.	Montreat	
**Carl W. McMurray	**First, Marion	
**L. V. McPherson	**Taylorsville	
**Samuel D. Maloney, Pf.	Davidson College, Davidson	
J. A. Marrow, Jr.	**Bethpage, Rt. 4, Kannapolis	
W. H. Matheson	*Clinchfield, Marion	
	Drusilla, Nebo	Roy Suttle
Carl May	Thyatira, Rt. 2, Salisbury	John B. Caldwell, Sr.
†Zane M. Moore	**Second, Kannapolis	
*A. L. Moran	**Oakland, Statesville	
**F. Crossley Morgan, Ev.	Concord	
*James L. Moss, F.M.	Decatur, Ga.	
**Luther M. Mundy, Pf.	Lees-McRae College, Banner Elk	
*J. M. Murchison	First, Concord	R. B. Rankin
Klell B. Napps, M. E.	First, Hickory	
*T. E. Nelson	**Siloam, Rt. 1, Old Fort	
	**Story Mem., RFD, Marion	

**John C. Neville	**Old Fort	
James H. Nowell	Covenant, Concord	J. W. Miller
J. R. Phipps	Concord, Rt. 8, Statesville	J. P. Stevenson
J. Clyde Plexico, Jr.	Waldensian, Valdese	John A. Bleynat
Max E. Polley, Pf.	Davidson College, Davidson	
*Ovid Pullen, Harmony		
*Richard A. Ray, Stu.	Scotland	
H. Middleton Raynal	Bayless Mem., Concord	Marshall Gaskey
*C. M. Richards, H. R.	Davidson	
*J. Hector Smith, H. R.	Morganton	
John D. Smith	**First, Morganton	
W. Ted Smith, H. R.	Denver	
Thompson B. Southall, Ex. Sec., Statesville		
*T. H. Spence, Dir.	Historical Foundation, Montreat	
Harry S. Thomas, Jr.	**Spencer	
*Earl F. Thompson, Inf.	Mocksville	
Herbert L. Underwood	First, Salisbury	C. Gregg Singer
*W. C. Wauchope, H. R.	Concord	
Alan B. Wells	**Back Creek, Mt. Ulla	
*W. E. West, H. R.	Mooresville	
Crawford A. White	Second, Concord	C. C. Sloop, Sr.
*W. W. Williamson	First, Hickory	Milton O. Bibee
*John A. Wilson	First, Kannapolis	Homer Friday
E. D. Witherspoon, Jr.	Forest Park, Statesville	Louis A. Brown
*J. D. Withrow	**Quaker Meadows, RFD, Morganton	
	**Westview, RFD, Morganton	
*C. B. Yeargan, Sr., H. R.	High Point	

VACANT:

Bethany, Rt. 4, Statesville—G. K. Watts
**Bethesda, Rt. 1, Statesville
**Centre, Mt. Mourne
**Conley Mem., Rt. 3, Marion
**Elmwood, Rt. 1, Statesville
*Fifth Creek, Rt. 1, Statesville
**Glen Alpine
**Harmony
**Immanuel, Rt. 1, China Grove
**Landis Mem., Rt. 3, Marion
**Second, Mooresville
**First, Newton
**Royal Oaks, RFD, Kannapolis
**Tabor, Olin
**Unity, Woodleaf
**Whitnel, RFD, Leoir

Attendance: Ministers—41; Elders—30.

3. FAYETTEVILLE PRESBYTERY

*Excused Absence of Minister or Elder **Unexcused Absence of Minister or Elder
†In transit or to be ordained.

Minister	Church and Town	Elder Attending Synod
Claire S. Albright	Peace, Fayetteville	F. Hunter Yates
**James Appleby, Pf.	UTS, Richmond, Va.	
R. S. Arrowood	**Palestine, Linden	W. T. Reaves
	Sardis, Linden	C. Wayne Collier
Ben J. Bass	Midway, Rt. 1, Maxton	R. L. Lytch
	Pembroke	Rossie Britt
H. Hoover Bear	**Bonnie Doone, Fayetteville	
*E. Lamar Beck	Village, Fayetteville	Aubrey McPhail
Hubert Black	Highland, Fayetteville	J. T. Monroe
Woodson P. Booth	Parkton	L. M. Powell
*M. C. Bowling, H. R.	Red Springs	
W. A. Brown	Bluff, Wade	Percy Strickland
†Vernon Broyles	Montpelier, Wagram	S. J. Womble
P. Leslie Bullock, Pf.	St. Andrews College, Laurinburg	
*L. G. Calhoun, F. M.	Brazil	

*A. D. Carswell, H. R.	Providence Forge, Va.	
William H. Chappell	First, Spring Lake	Foster H. Herring
Rufus A. Cromartie	Grove, Rt. 2, Dunn	Michael Varsho
	**Unity, Rt. 1, Four Oaks	Worth Thornton
William C. Crumpler	**Leaflet, Rt. 1, Broadway	
	**Mt. Pisgah, Rt. 1, Broadway	
	**Raven Rock, Rt. 3, Lillington	
*Grover C. Currie, H. R.	West End	
F. A. Davidson	Erwin	R. S. Kelly
	**Riverside, Dunn	
J. Ray Dickens, H. R.	Varina	
*B. E. Dotson	Carthage	Wilbur Currie
	**Priest Hill, Rt. 2, Carthage	
William T. DuBose	Church-in-the-Pines, Laurel Hill	Dr. T. C. Vinson
Ben F. Ferguson	Antioch, Rt. 1, Red Springs	Walter Gibson
W. K. Fitch, Jr.	**Culdee, Rt. 1, West End	
**Wm. Robert Floyd, Chap.	Atlanta, Ga.	
Robert O. Freeman	Ashpole, Rt. 2, Rowland	C. A. Alford
C. M. Gibbs, H. R.	Cornelia, Ga.	
Howard W. Gilkeson	Middleton Hgts., Laurinburg	Walter C. Mudd
	Pleasant View, Laurinburg	Edward Ellis
*W. S. Golden, H. R.	Carthage	
W. N. Gordon	**First, Fairmont	
Dawes B. Graybeal	**Eagle Springs	
	Bensalem, Eagle Springs	J. L. Williams
James N. Grubb	**Sunnyside, Rt. 2, Fayetteville	
Robert K. Gustafson, Pf.	St. Andrews College, Laurinburg	
Price H. Gwynn, Jr., Dean	St. Andrews College, Laurinburg	
Robert G. Hall	Red Springs	Cecil Parsons
W. Spencer Hamrick	*First, Maxton	
**Paul L. Hanks, Spt.	Camp Monroe, Rt. 1, Laurel Hill	
Robert M. Hart	**Comfort, Fayetteville	
Richard P. Hayes	Elise, Robbins	A. L. Monroe
**H. L. Hemphill, Richmond, Va.		
H. Dewey Herring	Galatia, Rt. 3, Fayetteville	M. L. Wood, Sr.
W. B. Heyward	Raeford	Dr. M. R. Smith
George F. Houck	West End	J. F. Sinclair
Billy Howell, Jr.	Olivia	D. E. Graham
	Barbecue, Broadway	S. P. McCormick
C. Rees Jenkins, Chap.	V. A. Hospital, Fayetteville	
Drury L. Jones	Sherwood, Rt. 7, Fayetteville	Warren Lea
	Big Rockfish, Rt.1 Hope Mills	Worth Wood
Lloyd G. Kay	**Benson	
	**Plainview, Rt. 1, Angier	
†Thomas Kernan	Jackson Springs	George Ross
Louis C. LaMotte, Pf.	St. Andrews College, Laurinburg	
*A. T. Lassiter, H. R.	Clayton	
C. K. Ligon, Exec. Sec.	Fayetteville	
*James B. MacLeod	**Philadelphus, Red Springs	
*Harvey A. McBath, H. R.	Eagle Springs	
**E. D. McMahan, Fayetteville		
R. A. Massey	**College Heights, Fayetteville	
James F. Miller	Vaughn Mem., Fayetteville	James M. Salyer
Ansley C. Moore, Pres.	St. Andrews College, Laurinburg	
Guy M. Morrow	**Cedar Rock, Rt. 3, Lillington	
	Summerville, Lillington	Neill M. Ross
Albert Myers	Centre, Rt. 2, Maxton	Ben A. White
	Smyrna, Rt. 3, Laurinburg	Lonnie T. Smith

W. C. Neill	Bethesda, Aberdeen	W. H. McNeill
Julian D. Nesselrodt	Providence, Angier	Elbert Stephenson
	**Berea, Rt. 3, Four Oaks	
*Meigs A. Newkirk	Bethel, Rt. 1, Raeford	J. H. Blythe
	Shiloh, Rt. 3, Raeford	R. A. Smoak
Dan E. Norman	Eureka, Rt. 3, Carthage	W. E. Horne
	**Lakeview	
Owen Norment, Jr.	Cameron Hill, Rt.2, Cameron	Edward Cameron
	Cypress, Rt. 1, Cameron	D. A. McNeill
Robert F. Park	Lillington	H. T. Atkins
	**Cape Fear, Rt. 1, Lillington	
*C. D. Patterson, H. R.	Bunnlevel	
R. M. Phillips, H. R.	Glenn Springs, S. C.	
R. H. Poole	St. Pauls	James M. Livingston
	**Mt. Tabor, Rt.2, Red Springs	
Roscoe Prince	**Community, Pinehurst	
**Robert Y. Russell	**Lumber Bridge	
	Rex	H. P. Johnson
Frank M. Scarlett, Jr.	*MacPherson, Rt. 3, Fayetteville	
*Malcolm B. Seawell, Jr., Stu.,	Lumberton	
B. O. Shannon, H.R., S.S.	**Cambellton, Fayetteville	
Robert F. Sloop	Lumberton	B. G. French
John David Stewart	Church of the Covenant, Spring Lake	G. L. McNeill
J. V. C. Summerell	First, Fayetteville	Charles G. Rose, Jr.
**Roy Dail Taylor	**Bunnlevel	
A. C. Trivette	Laurel Hill	H. C. Newton
Leslie C. Tucker, Jr.	Dunn	W. G. Smith
Robert M. Urie, Pf.	St. Andrews College, Laurinburg	
Albert N. Wells	Laurinburg	W. H. Coble
Elinos A. Whitlock, Jr.	**Hope Mills	
	**Phillipi, Rt. 2, Raeford	
Frank C. Wilkinson	Flat Branch, Rt.1, Bunnlevel	Neill McDonald

VACANT:

Brownson Memorial, Southern Pines—Lamont Brown
Cameron—A. L. Keith
**Dundarrach, Shannon
**Ebenezer, Coats
Ephesus, Rt. 2, Lillington—J. N. Wallace
**Godwin
**Horseshoe, Rt. 3, Sanford
**Iona, McDonald
McMillan, Rt. 1, Wade—W. C. R. Williams
**McNair Memorial, Elrod
**Manly, Southern Pines
**Rowland
**Union, Rt. 1, Cameron
Vass—N. N. McLean
**Westminster, Fayetteville

Attendance: Ministers—64; Elders—55.

4. GRANVILLE PRESBYTERY

*Excused Absence of Minister or Elder **Unexcused Absence of Minister or Elder
†In transit or to be ordained.

Minister	Church and Town	Elder Attending Synod
*Edward J. Agsten	**Northgate, Durham	
Ernest L. Barber, Exec. Sec., Raleigh		
W. C. Benentt	**Trinity Avenue, Durham	
Robert J. Blumer	Westminster, Raleigh	A. J. Vaughan
L. Adlai Boyd, M. E.	First, Raleigh	
Charles Lynn Brown	White Mem., Raleigh	T. N. Brafford, Jr. F. Lee Terry
John S. Brown	West Raleigh, Raleigh	J. Frank Seely

A. Russell Buffaloe	Milner Mem., Raleigh	J. C. Taylor, Jr.
**Sam A. Burgess, Jr.	**First, Garner	
**Robert M. Cochrane	**Grassy Creek, Stovall	
	Geneva, Rt. 1, Oxford	William A. Terry
	**Hebron, Rt. 1, Oxford	
	**Oak Hill, Rt. 4, Oxford	
**A. G. Courtenay	**New Hope	
Albert G. Edwards	First, Raleigh	William G. Enloe
Galen Elliott	*Mt. Pleasant, Rt. 1, Willow Springs	
	**Oakland, Rt. 1, Clayton	
	**White Mem., Rt. 1, Willow Springs	
*Joseph N. Farlow, F. M.	Greensboro	
Russell B. Fleming	Western Blvd., Raleigh	J. M. Pittman, Jr.
James R. Frisby	Buffalo, Raleigh	Sam A. Johnson
Charles R. Hasty	Ernest Myatt, Raleigh	Hunter Collins
Robert Henderson	*Blacknall, Mem., Durham	
Levi Humphreys	**Littleton	
	**Gruver Mem., Littleton	
	**Warrenton	
William H. Jarrett	**Center Ridge, Rt. 2, Kenly	
	Mizpah, Kenly	Jarley Narron
	Oak Grove, Manson	L. P. Hare
Charles E. Johnson, Min. Stu.,	Duke University, Durham	
Morton R. Kurtz, Exec. Sec.,	NCCC, Durham	
Joseph H. Lansinger	Smithfield	J. Cecil Henderson
	**Progressive, Pinceton	
W. A. Leist	Kenly	A. R. McRacken
*Frank T. Lemmon, Jr.	Hudson Mem., Raleigh	Malcolm L. Williams
James R. Lloyd	Mt. Bethel, Durham	D. E. Townsend
James R. Lord, A.P.	Milner, Mem., Raleigh	
Roy H. McCormick	**Covenant, Wendell	
James W. McGinnis	Cary	C. W. Pegram
W. D. McInnis	First, Henderson	B. K. Daniel
**Richard Lyon Morgan, Pf.	Peace College, Raleigh	
James A. Pippin	Spring Hill, Lucama	Ira Barbour
**James L. Price, Jr., Pf.	Duke University, Durham	
James B. Reaves	Fuquay-Varina, Fuquay Springs	J. C. Ransdell
Clyde O. Robinson, Jr., A.P.	White Mem., Raleigh	
*H. P. Ruppenthal	**Mebane Mem., Roxboro	
**R. Gerald Smith, Chap.	Shaw AFB, S. C.	
**W. F. Stinnespring, Pr.	Durham	
**T. G. Tate, H. R.	Raleigh	
Alfred E. Thomas	Burner	Dr. D. D. Carmichael
**W. W. Thomas, Pf.	Lindenwood College, St. Charles, Mo.	
*H. H. Thompson, H.R., T.S.	First, Reidsville (O)	
Marshall E. Tobias, Jr.	**Brookston, Henderson	
	**Young Mem., Manson	
*Thomas T. Traynham	Oxford	E. H. McFarland, Sr.
	**Goshen, Rt. 1, Oxford	
J. M. Walker, Jr.	First, Roanoke Rapids	Fred I. Fansler
Reuben J. Wallace	Fuller Mem., Durham	B. R. Robinson
**R. D. Watson, Raleigh		

VACANT:

Belleview, Selma—Norwood Faison
First, Durham—V. J. Ashbaugh
**Fairview, Selma
**Nut Bush, Townsville
**Selma
**St. Andrews, Henderson
**White Oak, Fremont

Attendance: Ministers—31; Elders—26.

5. KINGS MOUNTAIN PRESBYTERY

*Excused Absence of Minister or Elder **Unexcused Absence of Minister or Elder
†In transit or to be ordained.

Minister	Church and Town	Elder Attending Synod
Charles C. Alexander	First, Mt. Holly	W. F. Holland
*Paul K. Ausley	First, Kings Mountain	Luther Cansler
R. T. Baker	**Unity, Rt. 1, Denver	
	Macpelah, Rt.1, Iron Station	J. G. Morrison
*W. L. Baker, H. R.	Gastonia	
James A. Beard	Hephzibah Rt. 2, Bessemer	Raymond Haynes
Taylor O. Bird	Ellenboro	J. W. Allen
	Duncan's Creek, Rt. 1, Ellenboro	W. T. Price
David F. Blue	West Avenue, Gastonia	R. C. Petty
James B. Bradley	First, Lowell	Joe R. Hudson
Tinsley Bradley	**Robinson Mem., Rt. 3, Gastonia	
*George T. Brown, F. M.	Korea	
J. N. Brown, A. P.	First, Gastonia	
Edwin O. Byrd	New Hope, Rt. 3, Gastonia	John D. Elkins
W. Priestly Conyers, III, Assoc. Exec., UTS, Richmond, Va.		
A. R. Craig	Rutherfordton	V. L. Reid
Albert B. Drake	**Cramerton	
*J. H. Dulin, H. R.	Clover, S. C.	
Frank A. Elliott	First, Lincolnton	Earnest Ballard
*Curtis Goodson, F. M.	Brazil	
Bartin L. Hellmuth	John Knox, Shelby	Sam S. Payseur
John Richard Hobson	Shiloh, Grover	Paul R. Hambright
*Coyte Hunter, H. R.	Charlotte	
*Hal Key	*Brittain, Rt. 2, Rutherfordton	
	*Union Mills	
Charles E. Kirkpatrick	**Forest City	
Joseph C. Kovach	**Columbus	
†William F. Long	**Armstrong Mem., Gastonia	
*Murray E. Love	Olney, Gastonia	T. E. Robinson
Norman N. MacDowell	**Union, Rt. 3, Gastonia	
Carl R. McCain	**Spindale	
	**Bostic	
*I. Stuart McElroy, Jr., H. R., Richmond, Va.		
Archie L. McNair	*Goshen, N. Belmont	
James S. Mann	**Northside, Rt. 1, Gastonia	
	**Dixon, Rt. 2, Kings Mountain	
*H. Sidney Maxwell	*Tryon	
**James L. Mays, Pf., UTS, Richmond, Va.		
Lewis B. Metts	First, Dallas	Carl R. Clemmer
**A. C. Miller, Jr., Ev.	Shelby	
**Harry M. Moffett	**First, Gastonia	
*C. D. Murphy	**East Belmont, Belmont	
W. C. Neel	*Saluda	
*P. D. Patrick, Field Repr.	Columbia Seminary, Decatur, Ga.	
W. Hoyt Pruitt	First, Bessemer City	Fred Arrowood
	Long Creek, Bessemer City	Harley Whiteside
*W. D. Ratchford, H. R.	Charlotte	
Wilson P. Rhoton, Jr.	Glendale, Gastonia	William Barnes
George L. Riddle	Cherryville	W. D. Browne
**Judson L. Shannon	Gastonia	
**Donald W. Shriver, Jr., Stu.	Belmont, Mass.	
W. G. Somerville	**Springwood, Rt. 3, Gastonia	
C. R. Terrell	Stanley	Alfred M. Rhyne

Paul P. Thrower	**Linwood, Gastonia	
George M. Webb	First, Shelby	James Taylor
David C. White	Castanea, Rt. 1, Stanley	E. W. McClain
Keeran C. Willis	**Westview, Rt. 1, Mt. Holly	
Howard M. Wilson	**Adams Mem., Gastonia	
E. D. Witherspoon	First, Belmont	W. A. Mason
*J. W. Young, H. R.	Burnsville	

VACANT: **Ironton, Iron Station

Attendance: Ministers—33; Elders—23.

6. MECKLENBURG PRESBYTERY

*Excused Absence of Minister or Elder **Unexcused Absence of Minister or Elder
†In transit or to be ordained.

Minister	**Church and Town**	**Elder Attending Synod**
William F. Ansell	Biscoe	C. R. Poole
	**Star	
**Francis O. Alston	**Walkersville, Rt. 2, Waxhaw	
Dwight L. Barker	**Ramah, R. 2, Huntersville	
**William Barnes, A. P.	Seigle Ave., Charlotte	
**David G. Boyce, Ev.	Princeton, N. J.	
Frank M. Brown	Forest Hill, Charlotte	David A. White
Harry H. Bryan, A. P.	Covenant, Charlotte	
**Samuel M. Busch	**Locust	
	**Indian Hill, Rt. 1, Stanfield	
*John A. Carriker, H. R.	Charlotte	
I. H. Chadwick	Westminster, Charlotte	W. Frank Barnette
**D. S. Chalabie, Charlotte		
*M. A. Cochrane, Jr.	**Amay James, Charlotte	
*C. D. Coffey, III, Pf.	Erskine Seminary, Due West, S. C.	
E. B. Cooper	Sharon, Rt. 2, Charlotte	W. Jack Francis
*W. C. Copeland, H. R.	Davidson	
S. N. Cramer, Jr.	**Macedonia, Cameron	
J. Edward Craig	Paw Creek	Andy Harrington
J. R. Cunningham, Exec. Dir., Presbyterian Foundation, Charlotte		
Marion H. Currie	First, Hamlet	Lore S. Brown
Herbert Dale	*Johnston Mem., Charlotte	
A. Clarke Dean, A. P.	Myers Park, Charlotte	
Grady E. Dixon	W. H. Belk, RFD, Charlotte	H. B. Smith
D. H. Dulin	*Ridgecrest, Rt. 1, Stanfield	
Daniel L. Durway, M. E.	Covenant, Charlotte	
B. Hoyt Evans	Hopewell, Rt. 1, Huntersville	A. R. Henderson
Paul H. Felker	Mulberry, Rt. 5, Charlotte	Ray Marks
Norris Fellows	First, Wadesboro	R. V. Liles
Roscoe B. Fisher	Badin	A. C. Gardner
James E. Fogartie	Myers Park, Charlotte	W. L. Barker Dr. H. D. Verner
**Leighton S. Ford, Ev.	Charlotte	
*J. S. Garner, H. R., Charlotte		
*S. M. Glasgow, H. R.	Charlotte	
Frank L. Goodman	Mt. Carmel, Rt. 1, Ellerbe	James Nicholson
	Norman	D. T. Warner
*J. C. Grier, H. R.	Montreat	
*J. W. Grier, H. R.	Huntersville	
T. A. Guiton	Park Avenue, Rockingham	Paul Many
	Watson Heights, E. Rockingham	Pink Sutton
*Yale Gunn, P. Dir. Rec.	Charlotte	

Warner L. Hall	Covenant, Charlotte	James H. Barnhardt Carleton N. Whilden
Gray W. Hampton, Jr.	*Sunset Hills, Charlotte	
Robert W. Haywood	**Candor	
*H. H. Hilton, Jr.	Sugaw Creek, Charlotte	J. R. Abernethy
**Roy E. Hoke, Charlotte		
Fred C. Holder, Secy., Richmond, Va.		
*Robert E. Huey, H. R.	Huntersville	
Edsel M. Huffstetler	Ellerbe	Ralph L. Cox
Q. N. Huneycutt	Stephenson, Rt. 1, Indian Trail	J. C. Haywood
	Siler, Rt. 1, Waxhaw	I. W. Keels
	Unionville, Monroe	Jack Braswell
W. J. Huneycutt, H. R.	Monroe	
*Charles E. Huntley	**Turner, Monroe	
S. M. Hutchison, SS	Smallwood, Charlotte	L. D. Howell
Frank S. Jones	**Bethlehem, Rt. 2, Monroe	
James A. Jones, Pres.	UTS, Richmond, Va.	
W. Chester Keller	Selwyn Ave., Charlotte	D. Floyd Westmoreland
Russell M. Kerr	**Philadelphia, Charlotte	
Frank McG. Kincaid	Pleasant Hill, RFD, Pineville	John Boyd
*John G. Kirchoff, H. R.	Charlotte	
Nathaniel C. Kirkland	First, Albemarle	M. B. Richardson
**Charles E. S. Kraemer, Pres.,	School of Christian Education, Richmond, Va.	
John E. Lake	Providence, Rt. 1, Matthews	N. C. Grier
J. Cecil Lawrence, Exec. Sec., Charlotte		
**H. Lawrence Love, Ev.	Charlotte	
T. W. McLean	Avondale, Charlotte	J. A. Grier
John R. McAlpine, III	Steele Creek, Rt. 3, Charlotte	Harold P. Garrison
*Graham C. McChesney	New Work, Plaza Rd., Charlotte	
Angus G. McInnis, Dir. Ch.	Ext., Charlotte	
*Donald O. McInnis	Plaza, Charlotte	J. M. Shinn
John A. McLaney	**Norwood	
W. C. McLauchlin	Eastminster, Charlotte	J. M. Altman
*D. A. McRight	**Altan, Rt. 4, Monroe	
	**Bethany, Rt. 4, Monroe	
	**Lee Park, Monroe	
**W. B. McSwain	**Clanton Mem., Charlotte	
*J. O. Mann, H. R.	Matthews	
Carl S. Miller	St. Giles, Charlotte	William Caton
E. T. Miller, A.P.	Westminster, Charlotte	
A. B. Montgomery, Jr.	Caldwell Mem., Charlotte	James M. Yandle
Oren Moore, Jr.	*Westover Hills, Charlotte	
Jack Morrison	McQuay Mem., Charlotte	John R. Litaker
W. B. Neill, H.R., T.S.	**New Salem, Rt. 2, Marshville	
E. E. Newberry	South Tryon, Charlotte	John E. Heath, Sr.
Charles E. Parrish, A.P.	Sardis, Charlotte	
**John Partridge, Jr.	**Marshville	
*M. E. Peabody, H. R.	High Point	
Mills J. Peebles	Nevin, Charlotte	Ray Nantz
**O. W. Perrell	**Waxhaw	
Marcus B. Prince, Jr.	Williams Mem., Charlotte	L. M. Kerns
Marcus B. Prince, III	Troy	Ronzo Dennis
O. A. Radford	Newell	J. D. Watkins
James E. Ratchford	West Avenue, Charlotte	Amos L. Mabry
R. W. Rayburn	Cook's Mem., Rt. 9, Charlotte	Richard F. Rozzelle
R. Flay Riddle	**Robinson, Rt. 8, Charlotte	
Stuart A. Ritchie	Amity, Charlotte	Tom Brandon
Glenn B. Robinson	Hickory Grove, Charlotte	Harry Lowder

**Henry S. Robinson	Mallard Creek, Rt. 10, Charlotte	Joe M. Wilson
*C. H. Rowan, H. R.	Matthews	
*Thomas B. Ruff, H.R., A.P.	Forest Hill, Charlotte	
R. J. Sadler	Commonwealth, Charlotte	W. B. Brown
J. A. Sanders	**Benton Heights, Monroe	
William M. Schotanus	First, Rockingeham	George Howell
Robert Lewis Smith	Indian Trail	Thad A. Biggers
S. T. Snively	**Mt. Gilead	
	**Pee Dee, Rt. 1, Mt. Gilead	
*Homer A. Spencer, F. M.	Mexico	
E. Lee Stoffel	First, Charlotte	J. W. Grier, Jr.
J. E. Stowe	Central Steele Creek, Charlotte	Lester Youngblood
C. E. Sutton, Jr.	McGee, Charlotte	N. C. Long
Arthur T. Taylor	Marston	A. W. McKay
	McLean Mem., Rt. 1, Ellerbe	J. F. McCaskill
	Mark's Creek, RFD, Hamlet	D. L. McDonald
	Rourk, RFD, Ellerbe	Auman Currie
**W. T. Taylor, Chap.	Ft. Eustis, Va.	
E. T. Thompson, Jr.	**Seigle Ave., Charlotte	
Robert Turner, Reg. DCE	Charlotte	
W. M. Walsh, H. R.	Charlotte	
**J. E. Wayland, Jr.	**Cornelius	
	**Bethel, Rt. 2, Davidson	
Roy F. Whitley	First, Monroe	Boyeson Langley
David Wilkinson, Chap.	Presby. Hospital, Charlotte	
**T. Duke Williams	**Camp Greene, Charlotte	
Malcolm R. Williamson, S. C.,	Third, Charlotte	Allen J. Fast
Robert S. Woodson, A.P.	Trinity, Charlotte	
**W. G. Workman, Pf.	Davidson College, Davidson	
*B. Frank Yandell, H. R.	Charlotte	
R. A. Young, H. R., S.S.	**Banks, Rt. 3, Waxhaw	
	**Six Mile Creek, R. 2, Fort Mill, S. C.	
Samuel H. Zealy	Thomasboro, Charlotte	Ross Miller

VACANT:

**Beulah, RFD, Monroe
**Camden, Rt. 3, Wadesboro
**Cameronian, Rockingham
**Hawley, Mem., Polkton
**Huntersville
**Matthews
**Morgan Mem., RFD, Stanfield
Morven—C. H. McQueen
**Oakboro
**Pageland, Pageland, S. C.
**Pineville
**Rehoboth, Rt. 1, Waxhaw
**Salem, RFD, Pageland, S. C.
Sardis, Charlotte—Hunter Pharr
**Star
Trinity Charlotte—W. K. Williams
St. Paul, Charlotte—W. J. Whisnant
Wilmore, Charlotte—W. M. Burch

Attendance: Ministers—77; Elders—64

7. ORANGE PRESBYTERY

*Excused Absence of Minister or Elder **Unexcused Absence of Minister or Elder
†In transit or to be ordained.

Minister	**Church and Town**	**Elder Attending Synod**
J. Earl Adkins	Edgewood, Sanford	Roland Monroe
Lee W. Adkins, M. E.	First, Greensboro	
*Tom B. Anderson	First, Burlington	R. Otis Lackey
Lawrence W. Avent	Crestwood, High Point	J. C. Hayworth

*William M. Baker, H. R.	Mebane	
**Harry F. Barnett	**Broadway	
	**Salem, Rt. 2, Sanford	
Vance Barron	Chapel Hill	George Coxhead
Irving Birdseye	*Guilford Park, Greensboro	
†E. J. Boetle	Reidsville	
Coy Bovender	Shiloh, Burlington	Oscar Miles
*J. A. Boyd	**Milton	
	**Red House, Semora	
Ben F. Brown	Alamance, Rt. 10, Greensboro	Ross M. Weatherly
William Brown	**Faith, Guilford College	
Clifford D. Caldwell, A.P.	First, High Point	
Sam Cappel	Mebane	W. D. Sykes, Jr.
R. Don Carson	First, Sanford	W. G. Sugg
†C. Linwood Cheshire, Exec.	Sec., Greensboro	
† Charles W. Coats	Little River, Hurdle Mills	J. E. Latta
J. S. Cook, H. R.	Spray	
**W. M. Currie, A. P.	First, Greensboro	
John R. Dail	St. Andrews, Rt. 6, Sanford	W. D. McGilvary
	**Black Mem., Rt. 2, Cameron	
John Louis Davis, II	**Vandalia, Greensboro	
*A. P. Dickson, H. R.	Plumtree	
Horace D. Douty, A. P.	Church of the Covenant, Greensboro	
John E. Eliason	**Hope View, Greensboro	
Charles G. Fitzpatrick	**Dogwood Acres, R. 2, Asheboro	
**Joseph W. Flora, A. P.	First, Greensboro	
Mac M. Foust	**Cumnock	
	**Farmville, Rt. 4, Sanford	
	**Gulf	
Samuel R. Fudge	New Hope, Chapel Hill	Samuel Blackwood
Joseph M. Garrison	Covenant, Greensboro	David H. Cashwell
**W. H. Goodman, Jr.	**Sedgefield, Greensboro	
Samuel R. Hope	Forest Hills, High Point	R. M. Gladstone
**J. O. Howell, Pf.	Norman Park, Ga.	
*George H. V. Hunter, Jr.	**Randolph, High Point	
*Marion S. Huske, H. R.	Charlotte	
Frank S. Johnston, H. R.	Wilmington	
**Joseph S. Jones	**Bethlehem, Rt. 2, Mebane	
	**Efland	
† John E. Kimbirl	Greensboro	
**John H. Leith, Pf.	UTS, Richmond, Va.	
William E. Lytch	Yanceyville	C. D. Covington
	**Bethesda, Ruffin	
Jerry C. McCann	St. Paul, Greensboro	Arthur L. Lefler
*Henry R. McFadyen, H. R.	Oak Ridge	
*W. C. McLauchlin, F. M.	Japan	
*R. J. McMullen, H. R.	Chapel Hill	
Charles W. McNutt	Northside, Burlington	Purvis Lee
Eric McQuitty	**El Bethel, Rt. 1, Leaksville	
Allen C. McSween	Starmount, Greensboro	Joseph S. Vincent
William E. Massey, Jr.	Cross Roads, Rt. 3, Mebane	Tom M. Lynch
*J. M. Millard, H. R.	Greensboro	
K. M. Misenheimer	**Park Ave., Burlington	
Marion J. Murray	Jonesboro, Sanford	J. R. Dalrypmple
**J. William Orders, Jr.	**Memorial, Greensboro	
**Roy K. Patteson, Jr.	**Meadowside, Greensboro	
T. Henry Patterson	Madison	Carlyle B. Lewis
W. S. Patterson, H. R.	High Point	

Douglas Lyle Paulson	Siler City	R. W. Vann
William W. Peters	Graham	W. H. Hazard, Jr.
Z. T. Piephoff	**Bethany, Graham	
Z. T. Piephoff, Jr.	First, Asheboro	James L. Riddle
W. Clark Porter, III	**Eno, Cedar Grove	
	**Fairfield, Efland	
A. V. Ray	**Wentworth	
	**Smyrna, Reidsville	
*John A. Redhead, Jr.	First, Greensboro	Frank F. Andrews
**Gerald N. Reiff, Chap.	Memphis, Tenn.	
**W. M. Rice	Greensboro	
*W. P. Robertson, H. R.	High Point	
*Robert B. Rock, H. R.	Broadway	
**L. B. Schenck, Pf.	Davidson College, Davidson	
**D. Hilton Seals	Sylvia	
**Burton M. Sherrod	**East Burlington, Burlington	
**Harry E. Smith, Stu.	Drew University, Madison, N. J.	
Carl H. Stark, Jr.	**Piedmont, Burlington	
R. H. Stone, H. R.	Greensboro	
Samuel N. Thomas	Hawfields, Rt. 1, Mebane	Ralph H. Scott
W. T. Thompson, H. R.	Richmond, Va.	
**Edward C. Thornburg	Greensboro	
**James S. R. Tippens, Camp Dir.	Chapel Hill	
William D. Varker	**Westminster, Greensboro	
James H. Wade	Hillsboro	E. E. Patterson
James W. Walkup	Buffalo, Sanford	W. B. Knott
**Dale Watson	**Mt. Vernon Springs, Rt. 2, Siler City	
	**Pittsboro	
*Roy E. Watts	First, High Point	Carl A. Bailey
*W. H. Westerfield, H. R.	Danville, Va.	
John C. Whitley	First, Leaksville	W. H. Price
John A. Womeldorf	Brentwood, High Point	Thomas E. Miller
**James E. Wood	**Riverview, Spray	
H. Earl Woodall	Bethel, McLeansville	Paul G. Boone
*Marshall Woodson, H. R.	Laurinburg	
W. J. Wrenn	Griers, Leasburg	Joseph H. Warren
	Pleasant Grove, Yanceyville	

VACANT:

Bessemer, Greensboro—C. H. Donnell
Buffalo, Greensboro—Charles E. Kerchner
**Euphronia, Rt. 3, Sanford
**Goldston
**Greenwood, Rt. 5, Reidsville
**Haywood, Moncure
**Hillview, Reidsville
**Joyce, Stoneville
*Morningside, Sanford
**Oakview, Rt. 1, Yanceyville
Pocket, Rt. 3, Sanford—Roscoe Gladden
First, Reidsville—Dr. R. E. Truslow
**Speedwell, Reidsville
*Springwood, Whitsett
**Stoneville
**Stony Creek, Rt. 4, Burlington
**Trinity, Rt. 7, Burlington
White Hill, Rt. 1, Sanford—C. D. McLeod

Attendance: Ministers—49; Elders 38.

8. WILMINGTON PRESBYTERY

*Excused Absence of Minister or Elder **Unexcused Absence of Minister or Elder
†In transit or to be ordained.

Minister	Church and Town	Elder Attending Synod
Fred P. Albright, Jr.	**McClure Mem., Castle Hayne	
*Wade H. Allison	**Mt. Zion, Rose Hill	

*James E. Atwood	**Wallace	
†Neill Bain	Beulaville	
William P. Burns	**Little Chapel on the Boardwalk, Wrightsville Beach	
**R. W. Childress, Jr.	**Carolina Beach	
J. Fitzhugh Clark	**Beth Car, Tar Heel	
	**Oakdale, White Oak	
**P. L. Clark	**Burgaw	
E. D. Connette, Jr.	St. Andrews Covenant, Wilmington	J. B. Huntington
Drayton Cooper	Southport	Harold F. Aldridge
	*New Hope, Winnabow	
*E. B. Davis, Jr., USNR	New York, N. Y.	
*J. L. Fairly, H. R.	Laurinburg	
*N. P. Farrior, H. R.	Rose Hill	
*Norman H. Flowers	Warsaw	J. P. Harmon
	**Bowden Community, Bowden	
†Harry R. Goodwin	Potts Mem., RFD, Willard	
	Rockfish, RFD, Wallace	
Randolph W. Graham, Jr.	Woodburn, Leland	G. R. Ennis, Jr.
Edward B. Gross	Trinity, Havelock	H. L. Isenhour
B. Frank Hall	Pearsall Mem., Wilmington	E. Dan James
**Richard Holshouser	**Hallsville, Beulaville	
	**Grove, Kenansville	
†Roger E. Horne	Bladenboro	
	White Plains, RFD, Council	
**John Irvine, Stu.	UTS, Richmond, Va.	
John Jackson, Jr.	**Stanford, RFD, Mt. Olive	
	**Calypso	
*David B. Jenkins	**Elizabethtown	
	**Mt. Horeb, RFD, Council	
Richard K. Johnson	Westminster, Wilmington	W. K. Paul
*Lawrence W. Kessler	**Burgaw	
	**Hopewell, RFD, Burgaw	
Charles L. Kirby	First, Morehead City	Lenwood Lee
*Frederick W. Lewis, H. R.	St. Petersburg, Florida	
*Herbert T. Lewis	**Immanuel, Wilmington	
R. S. Link	**Chadbourn	
	**Page's Mill, RFD, Chadbourn	
*W. F. F. Little, H. R.	Red Springs	
John R. MacKinnon	First, Wilmington	W. B. Beery, III
M. C. MacQueen	Graves Mem., Clinton	Charles M. Tyson
	**Holly Grove, RFD, Clinton	
	**South River, RFD, Garland	
Fred McDaniel	**Westminster, Whiteville	
C. H. McLean	**Delgado, Wilmington	
*J. W. Miller, H. R.	Hinesville, Ga.	
*L. C. Moore, F. M.	Japan	
*Preston C. Oliver, Chap.	Parris Island, S. C.	
Samuel C. Patterson	*Croatan, New Bern, R.F.D.	
	*Pollocksville	
William E. Pauley, Jr.	Couns., St. Andrews College, Laurinburg	
*Claude G. Pepper, Jr.	Bethany, Wilmington	H. B. Rivenbark
William T. Perkins	**Faison	
Ira H. Rawles	**Antioch, RFD Jacksonville	
Henry L. Reaves, Sr.	**Tabor City	
	*Brunswick	
**Leland A. Richardson	**Myrtle Grove, Wilmington	
	**Oak Grove, Wilmington	

Ben Lacy Rose, Pf.	UTS, Richmond, Va.	
†James H. Sell, Jr.	Bethel, RFD, Chinquapin	
J. Don Skinner	First, Jacksonville	Gene Maultsby
George Sowerby, II, A.P.	St. Andrews Covenant, Wilmington	
Neill Graham Stevens, H. R.	Fayetteville	
*L. A. Taylor, H. R.	Wilmington	
**William H. Terry	Davidson	
*Edward F. Torsch, F. M.	Brazil	
†Edwin G. Thomas	Pike-Rocky Point, Rocky Point	
James B. Tubbs, Exec. Sec.,	Wilmington	
**W. C. Vaughn	**Lake Waccamaw	
John G. Viser	Wildwood	Jacob F. Wade
†Robert James Wilkins	Gastonia	
†John A. Wilkerson, Jr.	Pink Hill	
Charles Williams	Mt. Olive	Dr. Warren Crumpler
	**Baker, RFD, Mt. Olive	
*D. Lee Williamson, F. M.	Brazil	
**Henry L. Willis	Caswell, Atkinson	Charles P. Moore
	**Black River, Ivanhoe	
	**Currie	
Francis M. Womack, Jr.	Cape Fear, Wilmington	Henry B. Wells
Charles W. Worth	**First, Whiteville	

VACANT:

**Antioch, RFD, Jacksonville
**Bethel, Chinquapin
**Beulaville
**Bladenboro
**Clarkton
*Croatan, New Bern
**Elkton
**Harmony, Harrells
**Harper-Southerland, Albertson
**Hebron, RFD, Pink Hill
**Maple Hill
**Oak Plain, Rose Hill
**Pike-Rocky Point, Rocky Point
**Pineland, RFD, Maple Hill
**Pink Hill
**Pleasant View, Albertson
**Potts Mem., RFD, Willard
Rockfish, RFD, Wallace—S. R. Simmons
**Smith's, RFD, Pink Hill
**Stafford Mem., Garland
**Teachey
**Topsail, Hampstead
**White Plains, RFD, Council
**Willard
**Winter Park

Attendance: Ministers—29; Elders—17.

9. WINSTON-SALEM PRESBYTERY

*Excused Absence of Minister or Elder **Unexcused Absence of Minister or Elder
†In transit or to be ordained.

Minister	**Church and Town**	**Elder Attending Synod**
Malcolm P. Anderton, Jr., A. P.,	Highland, Winston-Salem	
Burriss M. Bender	**First, Pilot Mt.	
	Pine Ridge, Rt. 2, Pilot Mt.	Vesta Gordon
Robert L. Berry	Sparta	Dr. T. V. Willis
	Glade Valley	E. B. Eldridge
Gaston Boyle	*Danbury	
	*Clark Mem., Danbury	
*William Porter Boyle, F. M.,	Japan	
Edwin C. Brammer, Jr.	*Trinity, Winston-Salem	
*J. F. Brown, H. R.	Lexington	
*R. F. Brown, H. R.	Asheville	
*Thomas C. Bryan	Fairmont, Lexington	
*O. V. Caudill, H. R.	Salisbury	

Watt M. Cooper	North Wilkesboro	Dr. H. B. Smith
Gower Crosswell, Jr.	Lee Mem., Winston-Salem	D. W. McIver
*E. H. Gartrell, Jr., F. M.	Brazil	
D. Ronald Glover	Pine Hall	James Robertson
	Sandy Ridge	Fred Williams
*John B. Gordon, H. R.	Winston-Salem	
R. T. Haynes, Jr.	First, Lexington	H. D. Townsend
**Charlton D. Hutton, Ev.	Jackson, Miss.	
Archie W. Jones	Meadowview, Lexington	W. M. Smith
E. Eugene Kirkman	Highland, Winston-Salem	Dr. J. M. Little
**Julian Lake	First, Winston-Salem	Hugh Johnson, Jr. Arch B. Taylor
**John W. Luke	**Glendale Springs	
	**Bethel-Millers, Wilbar	
	**Laurel Fork, Laurel Springs	
*James A. McAlpine, F. M.	Japan	
D. S. McCarty	First, Mt. Airy	J. Marion Burke
S. L. McKay	**First, Kernersville	
L. B. McKeithen, Jr.	Elkin	O. T. Blackburn
James H. Monroe	*St. Andrews, Rt. 7, Winston-Salem	
*Charles M. Murray	Cooleemee	J. F. Ridenhour
W. O. Nelson	**Flat Rock, Mt. Airy	
*M. W. Norfleet, Sec.Treas	UTS, Richmond, Va.	
Homer C. Phifer, Jr.	Old Town, Winston-Salem	A. D. Park
*Kenneth E. Pollock	Bixby, Rt. 2, Advance	Walter Cope
	Yadkinville	James Williams
H. R. Poole	Second, Lexington	Carl Yarbrough, Jr.
Lester Sheppard	**Asbury, Rt. 2, Mt. Airy	
	**Collinstown, Rt. 3, Stuart Va.	
	**Francisco, Rt. 2, Westfield	
	**Hills, Rt. 2, Pilot Mt.	
*J. D. Smith, H. R.	Pilot Mt.	
John Robert Smith, S. C. &	Exec. Sec., Winston-Salem	
**Thomas I. Smith	**Mt. Jefferson, W. Jefferson	
W. R. Smith, Jr.	Reynolda, Winston-Salem	James L. Drummond
John B. Stanley	*Lansing	
	*Foster Mem., Husk	
	*Gillespie, Apple Grove	
George E. Staples, S. W.	Davidson College, Davidson	
*Arch B. Taylor, Jr., F. M.	Japan	
**Sinclair Tebo	Winston-Salem	
Robert A. White, Jr., A.P.	First, Winston-Salem	
J. Harry Whitmore, H. R.	Thomasville	
J. T. Young, Jr.	First, Thomasville	C. R. Reid
Troy A. Young, Jr.	Dellabrook, Winston-Salem	W. J. Buie
	**Beulah, North Wilkesboro	

VACANT:

Covenant, Winston-Salem—J. W. Taylor
**Ebenezer, Rt. 1, Jefferson
**Low Gap, Rt. 2, Jefferson
First, Mocksville—H. S. Larew
**Peak Creek, Laurel Springs
**Southminster, Winston-Salem
**Wilkesboro

Attendance: Ministers—28; Elders—22.

SUMMARY: The above roll shows that there were in attendance upon the meetings of Synod 390 ministers and 302 ruling elders, a total of 692. In addition, there were 28 official guests of Synod present, a grand total of 720.

NEW MINISTERS INTRODUCED: The names of the following Ministers who have been received by the various Presbyteries from without the bounds of Synod, or ordained during the last Synodical year, were read, and introduced to Synod:

ALBEMARLE: Glenn W. Dickson, Ordained; Hugh S. Evans, Ordained; Jesse Bratton, West Virginia.

CONCORD: Richard A. Ray, Ordained; Locke White, Virginia; Herbert L. Underwood, Virginia; Luther M. Mundy, South Carolina; C. M. Efird, Georgia; Jay L. Ketchie, Ordained; Curtis Harper, Virginia.

FAYETTEVILLE: Malcolm B. Seawell, Jr., Ordained; William M. Alexander, New Jersey; Spencer Hamrick, West Virginia; Thomas Kernan, Ordained; Albert A. Myers, Jr., Ordained; Frank M. Scarlette, Jr., Georgia; J. V. C. Summerell, Alabama; Robert M. Urie, UPUSA; William C. Crumplen, Ordained; Vernon Broyles, Ordained; Roy D. Taylor, Ordained.

GRANVILLE: James A. Pippin, Ordained; L. Adlai Boyd, Ordained; Charles Love, Ordained; Robert Cochran, Georgia; James R. Lord, Ordained.

KINGS MOUNTAIN: David C. White, Ordained; Barton L. Hellmuth, Virginia; James A. Beard, South Carolina; Keeran C. Willis, Alabama.

MECKLENBURG: Herbert Carson, Alabama; Robert W. Haywood, Ordained; William Barnes, UPUSA; Frank M. Brown, Florida; William A. Stewart, Ordained; Mills J. Peebles, South Carolina; D. H. Dulin, South Carolina; Charles Betts Huntley, Ordained; Oren Moore, Jr., Virginia; Charles B. Sutton, Jr., Virginia; Frank L. Goodman, Virginia; Roscoe B. Fisher, Ordained; William F. Ansell, Ordained.

ORANGE: Horace Douty, Virginia; Joseph S. Jones, South Carolina; A. V. Ray, Tennessee; Z. T. Piephoff, Jr., Tennessee; E. J. Boelte, Ordained; William J. Wrenn, Jr., South Carolina; Charles W. McNutt, West Virginia; Roy K. Patteson, Ordained; Charles Coats, Ordained;Mac M. Foust, Ordained; Eric McQuitty, Ordained; J. Alston Boyd, Virginia; John E. Kimbirl, Ordained; S. R. Hope, Virginia; Joseph E. Wood, Virginia; Tom B. Anderson, Texas; John T. Brothers, Ordained; J. S. Tippens, Alabama.

WILMINGTON: Samuel Curtis Patterson, Ordained; John Jackson, Ordained; Daniel P. Juengst, Florida; Drayton Cooper, Ordained; Edward W. Gross, Ordained; William Perkins, Ordained; Fred P. Albright, Appalachia; John G. Viser, South Carolina.

WINSTON-SALEM: W. O. Nelson, Mississippi; Ronald Glover, Ordained.

ORGANIZATION: The Rev. George L. Riddle, Minister of the Cherryville Presbyterian Church, Cherryville, N. C. was elected Moderator.

MODERATOR-NOMINEE: Dr. Price H. Gwynn, Jr. was elected Moderator-Nominee for the 1963 Session of Synod. The Reverend Jessie Bratton was elected Assistant Clerk for 1962.

WELCOME: Greetings and welcome were extended the Synod by the Rev. Albert N. Wells, Pastor of the First Presbyterian Church, Laurinburg. On behalf of Synod, the Moderator acknowledged the greetings and expressed appreciation for the preparations made for the entertainment of Synod.

STANDING COMMITTEES were appointed by the Moderator as follows:

Attendance: Rev. J. Cecil Lawrence, (M), Chairman; Rev. Stan Bell (A); Rev. Charles Hasty (G); Ruling Elder John Knox (KM), Shelby; Ruling Elder J. Huntington (W), Wilmington.

Bills and Overtures: Rev. Neill R. McGeachy, (C), Chairman; Rev. R. S. Arrowood (F); Rev. Harold White (A); Ruling Elder E. H. McFarland (G), Oxford; Ruling Elder H. S. Larew (WS), Mocksville.

Judicial Business: Rev. M. C. McQueen, (W), Chairman; Rev. D. S. McCarty (WS); Rev. Hubert L. Black (F); Ruling Elder Ralph Scott (O), Burlington; Ruling Elder J. A. Grier (M), Charlotte.

Resolutions: Rev. E. D. Witherspoon, (KM), Chairman; Rev. B. Hoyt Evans (M); Rev. Duncan D. MacBryde (C); Ruling Elder James H. Barnhardt (M), Charlotte; Ruling Elder Neill McK. Ross (F), Lillington.

REPORT OF PROGRAM COMMITTEE: The Rev. Warner L. Hall, Chairman of the Program Committee, submitted the following report which was adopted for this meeting of Synod, as amended:

PROGRAM OF SYNOD

First Day—Tuesday Afternoon Session

2:00—Synod Called to Order and Opened with Prayer by the Moderator, Rev. Warner L. Hall
Enrollment
Roll of New Ministers (Introduced to Synod)
Recognition of Candidates for the Ministry
Moderator's Report
Election of 1962 Moderator and Clerks
Election of 1963 Moderator-Nominee
Welcome by Host Church—Dr. Albert N. Wells
Announcements
Appointment of Standing Committees
Report of Program Committee—Dr. Hall
Recognition of Guests
Communications Received and Referred
Report of General Secretary (Stated Clerk and Treasurer)—Rev. Harold J. Dudley

2:30—Report of Executive Committee of Church Extension—Rev. W. D. McInnis, Chairman
(Home Missions, Evangelism, Radio-TV, Negro Work)

3:30—Permanent Committee on Women's Work—Rev. Chester Keller, Chairman
Presentation: Mrs. E. Johnston Irvin, President of Synodical
Permanent Committee on Homes—Rev. Jerry C. McCann, Chairman
(Children's, Presbyterian, Wm. Black)
Address: Report on Study of Children's Home—Dr. Alan Keith-Lucas
Permanent Committee on Assembly's General Fund Agencies—Rev. Charles W. Worth, Chairman
Special Committee on Ministers Salaries—J. B. Brewer, Chairman

5:00—Formal Presentation of the College by Dr. Ansley C. Moore, President St. Andrews College

6:00—Supper

First Day—Tuesday Night Session

7:30—Worship Service

Popular Meeting on World Missions

ADDRESS: "Why I Am Returning To Congo"—Dr. Hugh L. Farrior

ADDRESS: "World Missions", Dr. T. Watson Street

Report of Permanent Committee on World Missions, Rev. Harry H. Bryan, Chairman

Moderator's Sermon: "The Servant People". Rev. Warner L. Hall

Memorial Service for Deceased Ministers

Presentation of Names by Stated Clerk
Memorial Prayer by the Rev. R. T. Baker

Communion Service conducted by Rev. Albert N. Wells and Rev. Price H. Gwynn, Jr. and the Ruling Elders of The First Presbyterian Church, Laurinburg

ADJOURNMENT

Second Day—Wednesday Morning Session

8:45—Devotional—Rev. Ansley C. Moore

9:00—Reading of minutes

9:15—Report of the Executive Committee on Educational Institutions, Rev. William C. Bennett, Chairman

9:45—Report of the Executive Committee on Campus Christian Life, Rev. Chester Keller, Chairman

10:15—Report of the Executive Committee on Christian Education, Rev. James E. Fogartie, Chairman

ADDRESS:—Dr. Wm. B. Kennedy

11:00—Report of the Permanent Committee on Inter-Church Relations, Rev. Charles Lynn Brown, Chairman

Address: New Delhi World Council of Churches, Dr. J. R. Cunningham

11:45—Report of the Permanent Committee on Christian Relations, Rev. B. Frank Hall, Chairman

—Report of the Permanent Committee on Annuities and Relief, Rev. George L. Riddle, Chairman

—Report of the Permanent Committee on the Minister and His Work, Rev. Neill R. McGeachy, Chairman

12:30—Lunch

2:00—Report of Synod's Council, Rev. Roscoe L. Prince, Chairman

3:00—Report of the Permanent Committee on Nominations, Rev. R. R. Gammon, Chairman

3:15—Report of the Committee on the Sesqui-Centennial of the Synod of N. C., Rev. Joseph H. Carter, Chairman

3:30—Report of the Permanent Committee on Bequests and Deferred Gifts, E. B. Crow, Chairman

3:45—Miscellaneous Reports:

Trustees of Synod, W. E. Price, Chairman

Trustees of the McCallum Estate, Rev. W. B. Heyward, Chairman

Permanent Committee on the **Presbyterian Survey**, Rev. J. N. Brown, Chmn.

Permanent Committee on Standing Rules, Stated Clerk

Reports of Standing Committees

Reading and Adoption of Minutes

ADJOURNMENT

GUESTS: The following persons were introduced as guests during the meeting of Synod:

Kenneth J. Brooks, Salisbury; Rev. Douglas Hamilton, Belfast, Ireland; Miss Rose Cameron, Brazil; Dr. and Mrs. Hugh L. Farrior, Africa; Miss Patricia Whitener, Korea; Dr. and Mrs. Sandy C. Marks, Africa; Miss Nancy Boyd, Mr. and Mrs. Jule C. Spach, Brazil.

COMMUNICATIONS: The following communications were received and disposed of as indicated:

1. Ministers and Ruling Elders asking to be excused from attendance on this meeting of Synod. (Referred to the Standing Committee on ATTENDANCE.)
2. From the Session of the Centre Presbyterian Church, Concord Presbytery, extending a joint invitation to the Synods of North and South Carolina to participate in a one-day celebration of the 175th anniversary of the organization of the Synod of the Carolinas at Centre Church on November 5, 1963, or some more convenient day.
3. From Dr. Arthur Martin, Executive Secretary and Moderator of the Synod of South Carolina, assuring the Synod of North Carolina that the Synod of South Carolina will be glad to participate in the observance referred to in No. 2 above; and advising that the invitation of the Centre Church will be acted on by the Synod of South Carolina which is meeting simultaneously with the Synod of North Carolina. (Nos. 2 and 3 answered by Recommendation No. 7, Report of the General Secretary, page 56.)
4. From the First Presbyterian Church, Greensboro, joining with the Alamance Church in inviting Synod to convene there for the Sesqui-Centennial Celebration in 1963. (See Recommendation No. 9, Report of Synod's Council, page 76.)
5. From Dr. Grier Davis, President of the Mountain Retreat Association, inviting Synod to meet at Montreat in 1964. (Referred to the Program Committee.)
6. From the Session of the Randolph Presbyterian Church, Orange Presbytery, asking for a study of the revision of Presbytery boundaries. (Referred to Committee on Bills & Overtures.)

REPORT OF THE GENERAL SECRETARY was made by the Rev. Harold J. Dudley and included the financial statements of accounts handled in Synod's Office for the Church Year 1961, and statistical data.

The Clerk made a progress report to the Synod on the History of the Synod of North Carolina which is scheduled for publication early in 1963.

The Report, with its recommendations, was adopted. (Appendix, page 53).

REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OF CHURCH EXTENSION was presented by the Rev. W. D. McInnis, Chairman. Pending the adoption of the Report, Synod heard the following sub-committee Chairmen:

Rev. E. E. Kirkman, Winston-Salem, on **Evangelism**; Rev. Richard K. Johnson, Wilmington, on **Home Missions**; Rev. Ben F. Brown, Greensboro, on **Radio-TV**; Rev. Charles E. Kirkpatrick, Forest City, on **Negro Work.**

Dr. Ben F. Brown, Chairman of the Radio-TV Sub-Committee, introduced Mr. Ted L. Daniel, TRAV Director, who was heard in a brief message on this phase of the Synod's program.

The Report, with its recommendations, was adopted. (Appendix, page 113).

RESOLUTION TO DR. R. H. STONE: The following resolution was adopted by Synod:

Whereas The Reverend Robert Hamlin Stone, D.D., is retiring from the active ministry in which he has so faithfully served for thirty-nine years and

Whereas all of the ministry of this servant of Christ has been spent in the Synod of North Carolina in the Presbyteries of Orange, Mecklenburg, and Winston-Salem in the field of Church Extension work, both in the pastorate and in executive capacity,

Therefore, be it resolved that the Synod of North Carolina in this its One Hundred and Forty-Ninth session meeting in Laurinburg, N. C., express its gratitude to God for the faithful ministry of Robert Hamlin Stone and that in expression of its gratitude to him for his devoted services to the churches of this Synod that this court stand in a rising vote of thanks and that they remain standing to be led in prayer by The Reverend Ben F. Brown, Chairman of Church Extension for the Orange Presbytery.

E. E. KIRKMAN, Chairman

REPORT OF THE PERMANENT COMMITTEE ON WOMEN'S WORK was presented by the Rev. Chester Keller, Chairman. Mrs. E. Johnston Irvin, President of the Synodical, presented the annual report of the President of the Synodical, and addressed Synod.

The Report, with its recommendations, was adopted. (Appendix, page 184).

REPORT OF THE PERMANENT COMMITTEE ON HOMES was presented by the Reverend Jerry C. McCann, Chairman. Pending the adoption of the Report, Synod heard Mr. R. A. Short, Executive Director of the Presbyterian Home, High Point, and the Rev. Albert B. McClure, Superintendent of the Children's Home at Barium Springs. Mr. McClure introduced Dr. Alan Keith-Lucas, Professor of Social Work at the University of North Carolina, and Dr. Keith-Lucas reported to the Synod on a study made of the Children's Home at Barium Springs. Synod thanked Dr. Keith-Lucas for his illuminating address.

The Report, with its recommendations, was adopted. (Appendix, page 172).

REPORT OF PERMANENT COMMITTEE ON ASSEMBLY'S GENERAL FUND AGENCIES was presented by the General Secretary in the absence of the Chairman, Rev. Charles W. Worth.

The Report, with its recommendations, was adopted. (Appendix, page 167).

REPORT OF THE SPECIAL COMMITTEE ON MINISTER'S SALARIES was presented by the Honorable J. B. Brewer, Chairman.

The Report was adopted. (Appendix, page 188).

REPORT OF THE PERMANENT COMMITTEE ON BEQUESTS AND DEFERRED GIFTS was presented by the General Secretary in the absence of the Chairman, Mr. E. B. Crow. Pending the adoption of the Report, Synod heard Dr. John R. Cunningham, Director of the Presbyterian Foundation, Charlotte.

The Report with its recommendations, was adopted. (Appendix, page 168).

FORMAL PRESENTATION OF ST. ANDREWS COLLEGE. Dr. Ansley C. Moore, President of St. Andrews Presbyterian College, made a formal presentation of the College to the Synod of North Carolina and commissioners were invited to tour the campus and buildings.

RECESS: Synod took recess at 5:25 P.M., being led in prayer by the Rev. J. Harry Whitmore, to reconvene at 7:30 P.M.

FIRST DAY—TUESDAY NIGHT SESSION

Synod reconvened at 7:30 P.M. in the Student Center and engaged in a Worship Service which preceded a popular meeting on World Missions, during which North Carolina missionaries present for Synod were introduced (See Guests page 40), and Dr. Hugh Farrior, Missionary to Africa, was heard in an address on the subject, "Why I Am Returning to Congo".

Dr. T. Watson Street, Executive Secretary of the Board of World Missions, Nashville, Tennessee, was presented to Synod following which he delivered an address on World Missions.

The Report of the Committee on World Missions was presented by the Chairman, Rev. Harry H. Bryan, and the Report, with its recommendations, as amended, was adopted. (Appendix, page 186).

Synod was led in prayer by Rev. George L. Riddle.

MODERATOR'S SERMON: Dr. Warner L. Hall, retiring Moderator, preached the retiring Moderator's sermon on the subject, "The Servant People".

MEMORIAL SERVICE: The names of ministers who died during the last year were presented to Synod by the Stated Clerk, after which the Rev. R. T. Baker offered prayer of thanksgiving for their lives and service and on behalf of their bereaved loved ones. (Appendix, page 42).

COMMUNION SERVICE: The Sacrament of the Lord's Supper was administered by the Rev. Albert N. Wells, Pastor of the First Presbyterian Church, Laurinburg, and the Rev. Price H. Gwynn, Jr. of St. Andrews Presbyterian College, assisted by the Ruling Elders of the First Presbyterian Church, Laurinburg.

CALLED MEETING OF PRESBYTERY: Synod ordered Winston-Salem Presbytery to meet Tuesday night immediately after adjournment to transact the following business:

1. To act upon a request from Rev. William F. Long for the dissolution of the pastoral relation between him and the Mocksville Church, and dismiss him to the Presbytery of Kings Mountain.
2. To act upon a request from the Elkin Church for approval of its loan from Synod.
3. To act upon a resolution regarding the sale of property in Ashe County.
4. To act upon the Call of the Cooleemee Church to the Rev. Charles Murray.
5. To act on any matters growing out of the above actions.

ADJOURNMENT: Synod adjourned at 9:45 P.M. with the benediction, pronounced by the Rev. Albert N. Wells, to meet Wednesday at 8:45 A.M.

SECOND DAY—WEDNESDAY MORNING SESSION

Synod reconvened at 8:45 A.M. in the Student Center and was led in worship conducted by the Rev. Ansley C. Moore, President of St. Andrews College.

MINUTES READ: The Minutes of Tuesday's sessions were read and adopted.

REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE ON EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS was presented by Mr. J. R. Dalrymple, Laurinburg, in the absence of the Chairman, Rev. Wm. C. Bennett.

The Report, with its recommendations, was adopted. (Appendix, page 138).

REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE ON CAMPUS CHRISTIAN LIFE was presented by the Rev. Chester Keller, Chairman, who also spoke on the CCL Work.

The Report, with its recommendations, was adopted. (Appendix, page 100).

REPORT OF THE SESQUI-CENTENNIAL COMMITTEE was presented by Rev. Joseph H. Carter, Chairman, who outlined the purpose and proposed plans of the Sesqui-Centennial for the Committee.

Pending the adoption of the Report, Synod heard Rev. Neill R. McGeachy, Chairman of the Historical Committee, and Rev. R. R. Gammon, Chairman of the Committee on Program.

The Report, with the following recommendations, was adopted:

1. That Synod establish a Permanent Committee on historical matters.
2. That all Presbyteries and Churches be urged to establish Sesqui-Centennial Committees, and that during 1963 Presbyteries and Churches observe the Sesqui-Centennial of the Synod.
3. That Synod take cognizance of the fact that the Hopewell Church in Mecklenburg Presbytery is observing its Bi-centennial during 1962.

REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE ON CHRISTIAN EDUCATION was presented by the Rev. James E. Fogartie, Chairman.

Rev. Robert Turner, Regional Director for the Committee, introduced Dr. Marcus Smith, former President of the Men-of-the-Church, who told of plans for the Negro Youth Conference. The Area Directors were also presented to Synod.

Pending the adoption of the Report, Synod heard Dr. William B. Kennedy, Professor of Christian Education, Richmond, Virginia, on the new Covenant Life Curriculum.

The Report, with its recommendations, was adopted. (Appendix, page 106).

REPORT OF THE PERMANENT COMMITTEE ON INTER-CHURCH RELATIONS was presented by the Rev. Charles Lynn Brown, Chairman. Pending the adoption of the Report, Synod heard Dr. John R. Cunningham, Executive Director of the Presbyterian Foundation, on the "New Delhi World Council of Churches".

The Report was adopted.

Rev. George Webb led the Synod in prayer, offering thanksgiving for the ecumenical movement.

(Appendix, page 177).

REPORT OF THE PERMANENT COMMITTEE ON CHRISTIAN RELATIONS was presented by the Rev. B. Frank Hall, Chairman. The following persons were heard in connection with the Report: Rev. J. Murphy Smith, **World Affairs Seminar**; Rev. Paul H. Felker, **Family Life Conference**; Rev. B. Frank Hall, **Churchman's Washington Seminar**, for the Rev. Frank T. Lemmon, Jr.

The Report, with its recommendations, was adopted. (Appendix, Page 170).

Synod heard the Rev. Sam Zealy, who spoke on the Christian Action League, and the following resolution was first adopted, but after lunch, reconsidered, and tabled:

> MOTION, That the Synod of North Carolina approve the joining hands with the Christian Action League of North Carolina, Inc. and that the present trustees, eight in number, be recommended to that body as duly elected representatives.

PUBLICITY: The Moderator expressed thanks to public relations media for covering this meeting of Synod.

RECESS: Synod recessed for lunch 12:40 P.M.

SECOND DAY—AFTERNOON SESSION

Synod reconvened at 2:10 P.M. and was led in prayer by Rev. Ernest L. Barber.

THE REPORT OF SYNOD'S COUNCIL was presented by the Rev. Roscoe Prince, Chairman.

The Report, with its recommendations, was adopted. (Appendix, page 73).

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON RECORDS was adopted as amended, as a part of the Report of Synod's Council. (Appendix, page 190).

REPORT OF THE PERMANENT COMMITTEE ON ANNUITIES AND RELIEF was presented by Rev. N. C. Kirkland, a member of the Committee.

The Report, with its recommendations, was adopted, (Appendix, page 167).

The Rev. A. R. Craig offered prayer.

REPORT OF THE PERMANENT COMMITTEE ON THE MINISTER AND HIS WORK was presented by Rev. Neill R. McGeachy, Chairman.

The Report, with its recommendations, was adopted. (Appendix, page 181).

REPORT OF THE PERMANENT COMMITTEE ON NOMINATIONS was presented by the Rev. Richard R. Gammon, Chairman.

The Report with its recommendations, was adopted. (See **DIRECTORY** and **APPENDIX**, Page 182).

REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES OF THE A. T. McCALLUM ESTATE was presented by the General Secretary in the absence of the Chairman, Rev. W. B. Heyward.

The Report was received as information. (Appendix, page 189).

REPORT OF THE PERMANENT COMMITTEE ON THE *PRESBYTERIAN SURVEY* was presented by the Rev. J. N. Brown, Chairman, and pending the adoption of the Report, Mr. Ted Pratt, Richmond, Virginia, Business Manager of the Survey, addressed Synod.

The Report, with its recommendations, was adopted. (Appendix, Page 183).

By rising vote, the Synod expressed appreciation to Mr. Pratt.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON STANDING RULES was presented by the Stated Clerk, Chairman.

The Report, with its recommendations, was adopted. (See Appendix, page 183).

REPORTS OF STANDING COMMITTEES:

Attendance: The Report of the Standing Committee on Attendance was presented by the Chairman, Rev. J. Cecil Lawrence, and was adopted as follows:

The Committee on Attendance surveyed the requests for excuses submitted by both Ruling and Teaching Elders. Some submitted legitimate requests and others simply asked to be excused.

RECOMMENDATIONS

(1) That the following ministers be excused from this meeting of Synod for good reasons. (139 ministers; see pages 21ff.)

(2) That the following ministers who are not in attendance and have not sent in requests, be recorded as having been absent from this meeting without excuse. (97 ministers; see pp. 21ff.)

(3) That the following churches be excused for not having Ruling Elders in attendance. (23 churches; see pp. 21ff.)

(4) That the following churches not represented by Ruling Elders be recorded in the minutes of Synod as not being excused. (303 churches; see pp. 21ff.)

(5) That churches not having a commissioner in attendance be reminded of their breach of responsibility. Churches are referred to Rules of Synod; Rule 2, Paragraph I (Page 204, 1961 Minutes).

(6) That the following Ruling and Teaching Elders be excused for good reason from parts of this meeting of Synod: Rev. Thomas H. Hamilton; Rev. John G. Viser; Mr. Jacob F. Wade; Rev. Thomas M. Davis; Mr. Angus Blue; Rev. Wilkes MacAuley; Mr. Robert Edmiston; Mr. E. A. Williams; Rev. Charles W. McNutt; Rev. Carl H. Stark; Rev. Warner L. Hall; Mr. James Taylor; Rev. George M. Webb; Dr. T. V. Willis; Rev. R. L. Berry; Rev. A. L. Moran; Mr. J. S. Mann; Rev. H. H. Culler; Mr. Roy Suttle; Rev. W. H. Matheson; Rev. Richard Hobson; Mr. Luther Cansler; Mr. W. B. Berry, III; Rev. John R. MacKinnon; Rev. James B. Tubbs; Mr. John S. Brown; Rev. B. Frank Hall; Rev. Dan James.

(7) That Ministers and Ruling Elders who are supposed to attend the meeting of Synod and who wish to be excused be reminded that they must submit the reasons for their absence.

REV. J. CECIL LAWRENCE, Chairman

BILLS AND OVERTURES: The Report of the Standing Committee on Bills and Overtures was presented by the Chairman, Rev. Neill R. McGeachy, and the report was adopted as follows:

That the overture from the Randolph Presbyterian Church Session, High Point, Orange Presbytery, be answered in the affirmative, and an Ad Interim Committee composed of at least one representative from each of the nine Presbyteries be appointed to make the proposed study, and report to the 1963 Synod; the Moderator to name the committee.

RESOLUTIONS: The Report of the Standing Committee on Resolutions was presented by the Chairman, the Rev. E. D. Witherspoon, and was adopted as follows:

Ours has been a privilege which few Synods ever experience—that of being entertained in our brand new college for the first time. So we would pause at the beginning of this report to express our sincere thanks to God for the moving of His spirit in the hearts of those who, through sacrifice and dedication, have made possible the fulfillment of a dream which has long stirred the hearts of our Synod.

We are grateful for the warm welcome and cordial hospitality of the Rev. A. N. Wells and the First Presbyterian Church of Laurinburg, and of Dr. Ansley C. Moore and the members of the staff of St. Andrews College, who have made our stay here a pleasure and an inspiration, and for their thoughtful consideration of our every need.

We appreciate the excellent leadership of our moderators, and the thoughtful and challenging sermon of the retiring Moderator, the Rev. Warner Hall, and are grateful to those who led us in the impressive Communion Service.

Our gratitude is extended to all the speakers who have appeared on Synod's program, and especially to those missionaries of our Church whose presence among us warmed our hearts and challenged us to greater devotion to Christ and His work.

TIME AND PLACE OF NEXT MEETING: Synod confirmed acceptance of the invitations from the Alamance and First Presbyterian Churches of Greensboro to meet in Greensboro June 11-12, 1963, beginning at 2 P.M.

MINUTES READ: Minutes of today's sessions were read and approved as amended.

ADJOURNMENT: Synod adjourned following the singing of a hymn and prayer by Rev. George L. Riddle.

APPENDIX

I. MEMORIALS 49
II. REPORT OF GENERAL SECRETARY, STATED CLERK, AND TREASURER 53
  A. Treasurer of Synod 57
    1. Christian Education Account 57
    2. Children's Home Account 57
    3. Presbyterien Home, Inc. Account 58
    4. Guidance Center 59
  B. Statistical Reports of Presbyteries 59
    1. Stated Clerks' Reports by Presbyteries 59
    2. Summary of Presbytery Statistics 68
  C. Statistics of Synod—1961 (Five Year Comparison) 69
    1. Part I—Vital Statistics 69
    2. Part II—Stewardship 71
III. REPORT OF SYNOD'S COUNCIL 73
  A. Audited Financial Statements 78
    1. Report of Auditor 78
    2. Assets and Liabilities 83
    3. Synod's Office Account: Financial Statement—1961 84
      a. Public Relations Account 86
    4. Higher Education Campaign Account (Raleigh Office) 86
    5. Campus Christian Life Campaign Fund 87
    6. Contingent Salary Fund—1961 87
    7. Institutions of Synod 88
      a. St. Andrews Presbyterian College 88
        (1) Peace College 89
      b. Presbyterian Children's Home 90
      c. Presbyterian Home, Inc. 91
      d. Queens College 93
      e. Union Theological Seminary 94
    8. Papers and Securities 95
  B. Budgets 96
    1. Summary of Assembly and Synod Causes—1962 96
      a. Apportionments to Presbyteries—1962 97
      b. Apportionments of All Causes—1963 98
    2. Synod's Program—1963 (Administration, Annual Meeting, Publicity and Promotion, Council and Committee Expenses, etc.) 99
VI. REPORTS OF EXECUTIVE COMMITTEES 100
  A. Campus Christian Life 100
    1. Financial Statement—1961 104
    2. Budget—1963 105
  B. Christian Education 106
    1. Financial Statement—1961 111
    2. Budget—1963 112
  C. Church Extension (Including Home Missions, Evangelism, Radio, Christian Relations, and Negro Work) 113
    1. Evangelism Statistics—1961 122
      Table I—Church and Sunday School Membership 122
      Table II—Reaffirmations, Transfer, etc. 125
      Table III—Presbyterian Growth Compared with Baptist and Methodist 126
      Table IV—Soul-Winning Ration and Spiritual Birthrate 127
    2. Financial Statement—1961 130
      a. General Receipts and Disbursements 130
      b. Permanent Church and Manse Loan Fund 131
      c. Permanent Reserve Fund 132
      d. Designated Funds 133
      e. Sadie Duncan Wharton Account 133
    3. Budget—1963 134
    4. Other Statistics (Summary of Gifts) 136

a. Table I—Apportionments, Acceptances & Gifts by Presbyteries 136
b. Table II—Sustentation Aid to Presbyteries 136
c. Table III—Five-Year Summary of Gifts to Church Extension 137
D. Educational Institutions 138
1. Colleges and UTS 140
a. Report of Sub-Committee on Institutions 140
b. Students by Denominations (All Institutions) 140
2. Monographs of Institutions 141
3. 1962-1963 Budgets of Institutions 149
4. Educational Centers in the Synod (See Directory) 18
5. Summaries and Comparisons of Institutions 150
6. Bequests 152
7. Charts: 1961-1962 153
I. Summary Educational Institutions 153
II. Students by Denominations (Presbyterian Colleges) 154
III. Income Breakdown by Institutions 155
IV. Percentage Breakdown by Institutions 155
8. Financial Statements 155
(1) Educational Institutions (Committee) —1961 155
(2) Loan Fund 156
(3) Balance Sheet 156
9. Budget—1963 157
10. Guidance Center 157
a. Financial Statement 158
b. Budget 159
11. Report on General Assembly Advisory Council on Higher Education (None)
12. Peace College Judgment 160
V. **REPORTS OF PERMANENT COMMITTEES** 167
A. Annuities and Relief 167
B. Assembly's General Fund Agencies 167
C. Bequests and Deferred Gifts 168
D. Christian Relations 170
E. Higher Education Advisory Committee
F. Homes 172
1. Children's Home with Budget, 1963 173
2. Presbyterian Home, Inc. with Budget, 1963 174
3. William Black Home with Financial Statement 175
G. Inter Church Relations 177
1. Financial Statement—1961 178
2. Budget—1963 179
3. Highlights of N. C. Council of Churches, 1961 179
H. Minister and His Work 181
I. Nominations 182
J. Presbyterian Survey 183
K. Standing Rules of Synod 183
L. Women's Work, including Report of Synodical President 184
M. World Missions 186
VI. **REPORTS OF AD-INTERIM COMMITTEES** 188
A. Ministers' Salaries 188
B. Sesqui-Centennial (See page 43)
VII. **MISCELLANEOUS REPORTS** 189
A. A. T. McCallum Estate & Financial Statement 189
B. Records 190
C. Trustees (No Report)
VIII. **STANDING RULES OF SYNOD (omitted in 1962)**
IX. **STEWARDSHIP STATISTICS (Tables I-XV)** 191
X. **SUCCESSION OF OFFICERS** 212
INDEX 213

I. MEMORIALS TO DECEASED MINISTERS

REVEREND CHESTER ALEXANDER

1898-1961

On Sunday, July 16th, just after he had preached the glorious gospel of the blessed God, the soul of Chester Alexander was made perfect in holiness and did immediately pass into Glory. His body still united to Christ was laid to rest in the cemetery in Burlington on Tuesday morning, July 18th in the midst of the people he served so well and who loved him so devotedly. Thus was closed a ministerial career marked by joy and fruitfulness.

He was born in Chester, S. C. September 27, 1898, the son of Newton Palmer and Della McCosh Alexander. He was graduated from the Citadel—S. C. Military College in 1919; he entered Union Theological Seminary in Virginia and was graduated in 1925. He was licensed and ordained by Granville Presbytery May, 1925. His first pastorate was at Selma, N. C. grouped with several home mission churches. He labored here for 5 years.

In 1930 he became pastor of the Howard Memorial Presbyterian Church in Tarboro, N. C. His ministry here was outstanding; not only did his church grow steadily, but his ministry touched the entire county. He was beloved by all.

In 1942 he was called to the pastorate of the First Presbyterian Church in Burlington, N. C. This was his crowning service, both in achievement and usefulness to the cause of Christ generally. For 19 years he gave himself untiringly to the work of the ministry. During these years the present church edifice was planned, built and paid for. It was a monument to his wisdom and ability to inspire his people to accomplish this great undertaking. It is a perfect example of beauty and sacredness. It was fitting that the funeral services were held in the church in which he so earnestly and eloquently proclaimed God's grace and love. The services were conducted by Rev. Z. T. Piephoff, Sr., Dr. T. Henry Patterson, Dr. Harold J. Dudley and the Rev. James E. Bearss at 11:00 A.M., July 18th, and the graveside service was performed by the Rev. Carlton Prickett, pastor of the Burlington First Baptist Church.

His entire service of 36 years was spent in the Synod of N. C.

If there is any one fact that characterized his ministry it was this: his heart was filled with love for God, his Saviour, his Church and his fellowman. He was truly a "Great Heart". This is the reason for the unselfish and untiring service he rendered in all phases of our Church's work.

One of his greatest interests was in Home Missions. He served as Chairman of this Committee in Albemarle Presbytery for many years. In Orange Presbytery he was an invaluable member of the Committee and served as Treasurer for many years.

His interest in our Christian Colleges was unbounded. A representative of Queens College this week stated that his leadership and zeal in the recent campaign for this college were of great value. At the time of his death he was a member of the Board of Trustees of Queens College and a Director of the Presbyterian Foundation of the General Assembly.

In recognition of his outstanding services, he was awarded the Doctor of Divinity degree by Elon College in 1955.

He served as Moderator of the Synod of N. C. for the year 1959-60.

Every worthy cause received his enthusiastic support—Stewardship. Evangelism, Religious Education, Young People's work, Camp New Hope, Campus Christian Life.

One cause near his heart was that of Negro Evangelism. Some years ago he was sponsor of an overture from Orange Presbytery to the General Assembly, which led to the re-organization of the whole program of Negro work in our Assembly.

One of his greatest services was that he was always available for advice and sympathy not only for his own congregation, but for his fellow ministerial friends who sought him out because of his warm sympathies and wise counsel.

He not only gave himself freely and gladly to Presbytery, Synod and General Assembly, but encouraged the members of his church; especially Elders and Deacons and women to take part in the work of our Church in all levels of activity. He trained his people to looks out on the fields white already unto harvest.

An able preacher, devoted pastor, efficient administrator, faithful Presbyterian and Great Heart! he wrought well in his day and generation.

Who follows in his train?

He is survived by his wife, a daughter, Miss Mary Murphy Hall Alexander; and a son, Chester Alexander, Jr. To them he leaves the legacy of a simple faith, a kind heart and the example of supreme devotion to Christ.

REVEREND WILLIAM HAMILTON JOHNSTON

1880-1962

William Hamilton Johnston was born November 17, 1880, in York County, South Carolina. He was the son of William R. and Mary Boyd Johnston. After his graduation from the University of South Carolina he was, for a number of years, a school teacher in South Carolina. He then attended Columbia Theological Seminary and was ordained to the ministry December 22, 1918.

His first pastorate was the Hopewell Presbyterian Church, Claussen, South Carolina, after which he became a professor in the Grundy Presbyterian School, Grundy, Virginia. He was then called to serve a group of four (4) Presbyterian churches in Jefferson, South Carolina. Later he was called to serve as pastor of the Ellerbe Presbyterian Church, Ellerbe, North Carolina, Amity Presbyterian Church, Charlotte, North Carolina, Bethel and Cornelius Presbyterian Churches, Cornelius, North Carolina, and then again to the Amity Church, from which he retired in 1954. He also served as Stated Clerk of Mecklenburg Presbytery 1941-1943.

Reverend Mr. Johnston was married to the former Nellie Gandy October 24, 1918, and is survived by his wife, a son, Thomas E. Johnston of Clover, South Carolina, and a daughter, Mrs. Phillip D. Smith of Silver Spring, Maryland. Funeral services were conducted by Dr. J. Cecil Lawrence April 10, 1962, at the Mc-

Ewen West Chapel, Charlotte, North Carolina. Interment was in Sharon Memorial Park in Charlotte.

Reverend Mr. Johnston was truly a servant of the Master, a living example of his teachings. In recognition of his nineteen years of service in Amity Presbyterian Church, an Educational and Fellowship Building has been designated the W. H. JOHNSTON HALL. Upon completion of this building, a reception honoring Reverend Mr. Johnston was held on December 6, 1961.

REVEREND LAUGHLIN ALEXANDER McLAURIN

1870-1961

The Reverend Laughlin Alexander McLaurin was born in McColl, S. C. on October 9, 1870, and passed away at High Point, N. C. on July 24, 1961, at the age of 90 years. He had been in failing health for several years.

He graduated from Davidson College with the degree of Bachelor of Arts in 1892, and from Columbia Theological Seminary in 1895. He was licensed to preach by Pee Dee Presbytery in 1895, and ordained by Albemarle Presbytery in September of the same year.

His ministerial service was in the following places: Stated Supply, Wilson, N. C. Presbyterian Church, 1895; Evangelist in Mitchell County, N. C. 1896 to 1901; Pastor of the Raeford, N. C. Presbyterian Church 1901 to 1906; Lillington and Sardis Presbyterian Churches 1906 to 1908; Pastor of the Statesboro, Ga. Presbyterian Church 1909 to 1914; Jonesboro, Buffalo, Salem and St. Andrews Churches, then in Fayetteville Presbytery, 1914 to 1922; Rowland and Midway Presbyterian Churches 1922 to 1937; Elise Church at Robbins, N. C. 1937 to 1942. He was honorably retired in 1942, but served as Temporary Supply in various churches in Pee Dee and Fayetteville Presbyteries for some time. While at Statesboro, Ga., he served as Stated Clerk of Savannah Presbytery in 1913 and 1914.

It will be seen from these facts that his ministry was a long one, of forty-seven years in the active pastorate, plus some years as Temporary Supply, until advancing years forced him to take a long needed rest.

Mr. McLaurin was married first to Miss Mildred Hill of Elk Park, N. C. in 1899; to them was born a son, James L. McLaurin. Mrs. McLaurin died in 1903. His second marriage was to Miss Lillian Hunter, of Rogersville, Tenn. in 1909. To them were born the following children: Alice, Hugh L. and Jean McLaurin.

Each of his two wives was a great helpmeet to him. The second Mrs. McLaurin was also especially active in the Women's Work of the Synod of North Carolina, and served as President of the Women of the Church of Fayetteville Presbytery.

During his pastorate at Elise Church he taught manual training in the Elise High School. This was possible because he was a skillful worker with his hands, and could build beautiful furniture and other things. He was a man of great common sense, and fine practical judgment.

The closing years of his life were spent in the Presbyterian Home at High Point. It was there that, as someone has said, "he fell asleep, and slept on into the morning of eternity."

REVEREND OSCAR H. WELBORN

1911-1961

It is with deep sorrow and regret that we record the untimely death of a friend and co-leader for Christ, the Reverend Oscar H. Welborn, who went to his final place of rest on July 31, 1961.

Mr. Welborn was born to Mr. and Mrs. A. E. Welborn December 12, 1911 in Statesville, North Carolina. He received his early education in the Grade Schools of Statesville and attended the Oak Ridge Preparatory School for one year. He later attended Tulane University and spent one year studying at Duke University of Durham, North Carolina.

Mr. Welborn was married in December of 1942, and to him and his wife, Hugh Margaret, were born three children, Caroline, Hugh Margaret, Jr. and Oscar Howard, Jr.

After several years in business known as the Welborn Lumber Company in Waynesboro, Georgia, Mr. Welborn felt the calling of God leading him into the Gospel Ministry. He disposed of his business and embarked upon a program of preparation for his calling. He began his Theological studies at Columbia Theological Seminary in Decatur, Georgia. He then transferred to Due West, South Carolina, where he studied at Erskine College and Erskine Theological School. He then returned to Columbia Seminary where he graduated in 1956.

He was ordained to the Gospel Ministry July 29, 1956, in the Presbytery of Meridan and was installed as pastor of the Presbyterian Church of Taylorsville, Mississippi and the Calvary Presbyterian Church of Myers, Mississippi. He served these churches well for three and one half years. In November of 1959 Mr. Welborn was called to serve the Stanley Presbyterian Church in the Presbytery of Kings Mountain, which he served faithfully until his death.

II. REPORT OF GENERAL SECRETARY STATED CLERK AND TREASURER—1962

HAROLD J. DUDLEY, *Stated Clerk*

Reports of the Council, the Executive Committees of Campus Christian Life, Church Extension, and Educational Institutions, including Financial Statements; the Reports of the Permanent Committees on Annuities and Relief, Assembly's General Fund Agencies, Bequests and Deferred Gifts, Christian Relations, Homes, Inter-Church Relations, the Minister and His Work, Nominations, Standing Rules, and the Sesqui-Centennial Committee, reflect in part the work of Synod's Office. In addition, the Reports and the financial statements on Higher Education campaigns and other causes presented in the *Blue Book*, fairly well summarize the total program of work of Synod.

Annual statistics have been prepared in the Office, and may be found by reference to the Index.

Budgeted Giving

Benevolence income to the several agencies of Synod for the past two years may be compared as follows:

	1960	1961	Increase Decrease
Church Extension	$ 56,258	$ 57,772	$ 1,514
Educational Institutions	268,765	268,647	—118
Inter-Church Relations	3,738	3,925	187
Campus Christian Life	41,084	41,494	410
Orphans Home	213,379	188,182	—25,197
Presbyterian Home	37,765	40,920	3,155
Christian Education	36,375	42,762	6,387
Guidance Center	10,521	11,738	1,217
	$667,885	$655,440	$—12,445

From the above it is quite clear that the Synod gave $—12,445 less to Synod's causes last year than in 1960.

Presbyteries accepted in 1960, 68% of Synod's Askings for Synod's Causes in 1961, but paid only 60% of what Synod asked, though 90% of what they accepted. This was, according to audited reports of treasurers of Synod's causes, $655,440 in contrast to $667,885 last year, a decrease of $12,445.

The information showing what causes received the non-budgeted gifts is not available, but it is assumed that it primarily constitutes capital fund gifts. It should be kept in mind that Christian Education, Church Extension, and Inter-Church Relations receive no capital gifts income.

Audit

In their proper places may be found approved summaries of Audited financial statements of all accounts which are handled in

Synod's Office. (See "Auditor's Report" and also the Report of Synod's Council.)

All accounts have been audited by the firm of A. T. Allen & Company, Certified Public Accountants, Raleigh, N. C., and have been officially approved. Copies of the audits are available for perusal. Also there have been placed in your hands financial statements of other agencies of Synod, as well as proposed 1963 budgets for all the agencies and causes of Synod. These have been approved by the agencies and by the Stewardship Committee, and are recommended to Synod by the Council for adoption.

We believe that all of the assignments of the 1961 Synod have been fulfilled.

Campaigns

The Higher Education Campaign of 1956 was to have closed December 31, 1958; however, collections from January 1, 1960 through December 31, 1960, totalled $109,042, and from January 1, 1961 through December 31, 1961, $61,073. For the first quarter of 1962 receipts were $10,339. Last May we reported 64 churches with corporate pledges totalling $133,034 unpaid ($200,576 in May, 1960). This May there were 52 churches totalling $101,875 unpaid. Of these 8 have made no payments. There were 10 last May and 20 two years ago.

The unpaid balance on pledges may be summarized as follows:

	1962	1961
Church Pledges	$101,875	$133,034
Individuals	33,726	46,245
	$135,601	$179,279

The Campus Christian Life Campaign of 1958 was projected on a thirty months basis, and was scheduled to close by October 31, 1960. This Campaign through March 31, 1962 stood as follows:

Pledges	$277,727
Receipts	235,262
Expenses	49,370

A summary of the two Campaigns in relation to Campus Christian Life follows:

Amount Pledged:	
1956 Campaign	$192,853
1958 Campaign	277,727
	$470,580
Campaign Receipts:	
1956	$173,529
1958	235,262
	$408,791
Balance Anticipated	61,789

TOTAL RECEIPTS:

From Pledges	$408,791
Interest	4,884
Challenge Fund Gifts	23,000
Loan: Stultz Fund	15,000
	$451,675
Less Expenses through 3/31/62	49,370
Balance	$402,305
Disbursed to Institutions	393,314
In Savings	$ 8,991

Synod Growth

Since Synod reorganized in 1951, the total gifts have increased from $6,788,602 to $15,307,515. Benevolences have increased from $1,638,212 to $3,735,807. Per capita giving to total gifts has advanced from $59.11 to $105.10. Benevolence per capita increased from $14.27 to $25.65. The membership has increased from 117,010 to 145,640. The number of ministers has increased from 444 to 608 and the number of churches from 601 to 645. The Sunday School enrollment has increased from 95,258 to 132,597.

Synod History

Several years ago Synod instructed the Stated Clerk to begin preparing materials for the publication of a new history of the Synod. Your Clerk is happy to report that since the establishment of permanent headquarters in a fire-proof building, a number of valuable documents and heirlooms have been collected, including histories of more than 360 of the 645 churches of the Synod. Among the valuable documents now in the Synod's archives are the Minutes of Union Presbyterian Church, Fayetteville Presbytery, dating from 1829, and some of the papers of the late Dr. A. R. McQueen of Fayetteville Presbytery. In addition, there are also deposited in Synod's Office for safe-keeping the communion service of the Union Church, presented to that church in 1807 by Mrs. Eliza Williams, wife of Governor Benjamin Williams, both of whom were Presbyterians. Synod is indebted to the Session of the Union Church for the Minutes and the Communion service, which were in the care of Misses Catherine and Margaret McLauchlin, of near Carthage, and members of Union Church. The papers of Dr. McQueen were presented to Synod's Office by his sister, Miss Margaret McQueen of Dunn. A number of valuable books have been given by friends or purchased and now constitute what is becoming a source of valuable materials for research.

During the past six months I have visited almost every Sunday, one of the old churches of the Synod—there are 69 of them still active which were organized before 1801. My visits have yielded rich rewards by way of information and materials. In addition I have been in correspondence with several hundred people in the Synod and beyond relative to historical matters. During the past two years I have read nearly 600 books and historical documents relating to the Presbyterian Church, primarily the Presbyterian Church in the Synod of North Carolina, and with the assistance of an alert staff, have gathered thousands of items of value as they relate to the history of this Synod. This material will serve as the background for the new history of the Synod, which, it is hoped, will be off the press early in 1963.

It is the intention of your Clerk to keep the Synod informed on the past history of the church as it is brought to light by new volumes, such as several which have appeared in recent months, or will appear during the next several months, e.g., books by Duane Meyer on *The Highland Scots of North Carolina* and the *History of Hawfields Presbyterian Church* by Professor Herbert S. Turner.

A part of this work has been made possible by a grant from the Belk Foundation, and as a result of this I have been assisted during the past six months by the Rev. Jesse M. Bratton, Jr., who has rendered valuable help in obtaining books and documents and in research.

I am convinced that the history of Synod, like that of the State until recent years, has been sadly neglected. There is fragmentary history of the Synod, an abundance of it, but unfortunately, possibly because not until recent years has here been a depository for materials, documents are scattered. Synod could profitably spend several thousand dollars a year on the type of research which we now have under way; and it is hoped that perhaps one of the Foundations may undergird this program, looking towards the eventual production of an adequate, formal history of the Synod of North Carolina.

Recommendations:

1. That the Presbyterian Churches of the Synod of North Carolina which have not done so already be urged to provide Histories of their churches to Synod's Office.
2. That Church Sessions be encouraged to examine carefully into the matter of the existence and preservation of valuable documents and heirlooms; and that both Presbyterians and Presbyterian churches be requested to furnish Synod's Office for preservation such documents and other materials as old photographs, pictures, papers, magazines, communion services, heirlooms, etc.
3. That the old churches of the Synod which have not been visited by the Stated Clerk be requested to extend to him the opportunity of visiting them for the purpose of examining records and communicating with members relative to historical matters.
4. That Synod endorse the establishment and organization of a Presbyterian Historical Society of the Synod of North Carolina, and, after the initial steps be taken to organize, to be self-sustaining.
5. That Synod express its gratitude to all of those persons who have contributed in any way towards the accumulation of historical materials in the archives of Synod.
6. That Synod express its deep appreciation to the Belk Foundation for rendering financial aid to assist in the development of the historical materials relating to the Synod of North Carolina, Presbyterian Church in the United States.
7. That the Synod of North Carolina invite and join with the Synod of South Carolina in the celebration of the 175th anniversary of the Synod of the Carolinas, in a one-day event to be held on the grounds of Centre Presbyterian Church in Concord Presbytery,

November 5, 1963, or a more convenient day; and that a Committee of seven be appointed by the Moderator for the purpose of convening with a similar committee from the Synod of South Carolina to complete arrangements.

A. TREASURER OF SYNOD'S BENEVOLENCE ACCOUNTS

(Additional Accounts appear in their proper places)

1. Financial Statement—Synod's Office General Fund Account With Christian Education

January 1—December 31, 1961

(Does not include contributions sent directly to Committee Treasurer)

Receipts:

From Presbyteries:	**1961**	**1960**
Albemarle	$ 3,333.49	$ 2,491.09
Concord	5,816.13	4,295.84
Fayetteville	3,194.25	3,787.40
Granville	2,587.82	2,547.92
Kings Mountain	3,347.87	3,226.50
Mecklenburg	11,136.72	10,688.99
Orange	6,726.66	5,025.41
Wilmington	3,677.46	2,651.18
Winston-Salem	2,941.82	1,530.93
Total From Presbyteries	$42,762.22	$36,245.26
From Other Sources:		
L. Richardson, Sr., Trust Fund	146.00	130.00
Total Receipts	$42,908.22	$36,375.26[1]

Disbursements:

Receipts remitted to Henry D. Nivens, Treasurer Christian Education	42,908.22	36,375.26
Account Balance	$ —0—	$ —0—

---

[1] $4,000.00 additional was advanced to the committee from the Contingency Salary Fund.

2. Financial Statement—Synod's Office General Fund Account With Presbyterian Children's Home

January 1—December 31, 1961

(Does not include contributions sent directly to Home)

Receipts:

From Presbyteries:	**1961**	**1960**
Albemarle	$ 9,148.40	$ 9,376.58
Concord	15,444.67	21,016.73
Fayetteville	22,552.21	21,461.40
Granville	13,112.32	16,903.05

Kings Mountain	14,579.40	15,537.41
Mecklenburg	35,488.13	36,189.09
Orange	17,133.57	17,214.20
Wilmington	7,496.11	7,471.25
Winston-Salem	6,945.37	7,465.51
Total From Presbyteries	$142,400.18	$152,635.22
From Other Sources:		
L. Richardson, Sr., Trust Fund	263.00	330.00
Total Receipts	$142,663.18	$1 52,965.22

Disbursements:

Funds Paid to Presbyterian Children's Home	142,663.18	152,965.22
Account Balance	$ —0—	$ —0—

3. Financial Statement—Synod's Office General Fund Account With Presbyterian Home, Inc.

January 1—December 31, 1961

(Does not include contributions sent directly to Home)

Receipts:

From Presbyteries:	1961	1960
Albemarle	$ 2,182.46	$ 1,917.30
Concord	3,801.76	3,304.50
Fayetteville	2,753.19	3,839.45
Granville	3,563.08	3,185.21
Kings Mountain	3,484.71	2,632.81
Mecklenburg	9,529.40	9,303.56
Orange	5,392.85	5,957.08
Wilmington	2,104.64	2,189.91
Winston-Salem	2,727.20	2,093.82
Total From Presbyteries	$35,539.29	$34,423.64
From Other Sources:		
L. Richardson, Sr., Trust Fund	69.00	50.00
Total Receipts	$35,608.29	$34,473.64

Disbursements:

Funds Paid to Presbyterian Home, Inc.	35,608.29	34,473.64
Account Balance	$ —0—	$ —0—

4. FINANCIAL STATEMENT—SYNOD'S OFFICE GENERAL FUND ACCOUNT WITH GUIDANCE CENTER

January 1—December 31, 1961

(*Does Not Include Contributions Sent Directly to Center*)

Receipts:

From Presbyteries:	**1961**	**1960**
Albemarle	$ 911.85	$ 713.74
Concord	1,588.78	1,239.18
Fayetteville	1,068.33	1,274.36
Granville	760.73	749.49
Kings Mountain	974.65	934.30
Mecklenburg	3,195.74	3,028.70
Orange	1,611.46	1,553.39
Wilmington	735.65	642.85
Winston-Salem	891.13	384.95
Total From Presbyteries	$11,738.32	$10,520.96
Support from Contingent Salary Fund	4,500.00	
Total Receipts	$16,238.32	$10,520.96
Disbursements:		
Funds Paid to Guidance Center	16,238.32	10,520.96
Account Balance	$ —0—	$ —0—

B. STATISTICAL REPORTS OF PRESBYTERIES

1. Stated Clerks' Reports by Presbyteries

(1) Albemarle Presbytery

Summary: 44 ministers; 9 candidates; 9,594 communicants; 55 churches; Value: $5,403,500; 33 manses; valued at $511,500; 300 professions; churches reporting no professions 13.

Ministers Received: Rev. Jesse M. Bratton, Jr., Bluestone, June 27, 1961; Rev. Reid H. Erwin, Wilmington, June 27, 1961; Rev. Charles M. Voyles, Concord, October 10, 1961; Adolph Otersen, Jr., Wilmington, October 10, 1961.

Ministers Dismissed: Rev. Russell R. Davis, Lexington, January 23, 1961; Rev. C. Irving Lewis, Montgomery, December 31, 1961; Rev. H. Eugene Thompson, Mecklenburg, November 6, 1961.

Ministers Retired: Rev. Glen A. Williams, December, 1961.

Churches Organized: Frank Price, Wilson, March 12, 1961.

Pastoral Relations Established: Rev. J. Montague Cook, Edgemont, February 26, 1961; Rev. Jesse M. Bratton, Jr., Second, Rocky Mount, July 16, 1961; Rev. Reid H. Erwin, Neuse Forest, September 10, 1961; Rev. Hugh S. Evans, Edenton, August 6, 1961; Rev. Glen W. Dickson, Macclesfield-Bethany, July 9, 1961;

Rev. Charles Voyles, Hollywood-Chicod, October 22, 1961; Rev. Adolph Otersen, Jr., Bear Grass-Roberson, October 22, 1961; Rev. John N. Wilson, Frank Price-Faith, June 11, 1961.

Pastoral Relations Dissolved: Rev. Glen A. Williams, George Kirby-Antioch, August 31, 1961; Rev. Jesse M. Bratton, Jr., Rocky Mount 2nd, December 31, 1961; Rev. C. Irving Lewis, Goldsboro 1st, December 31, 1961; Rev. H. Eugene Thompson, Berea-Westminister, November, 6, 1961.

Candidates Received: Rev. J. Montague Cook, Charleston, January 24, 1961; Rev. Hugh S. Evans, Wilmington, June 27, 1961; Rev. Glen W. Dickson, Kings Mountain, June 27, 1961; Rev. Charles Yeargan, Examination, July 18, 1961.

Candidates Dismissed: Rev. David C. White, Kings Mountain, March 21, 1961; Rev. Ben F. Williams, Abingdon Presbytery, April 18, 1961; Rev. Roy Taylor, Fayetteville, September 5, 1961.

(2) Concord Presbytery

Summary: 81 ministers; 13 candidates; 16,884 communicants; 76 churches; Value: $7,723,400; 59 manses; value: $1,127,980; 434 professions; churches reporting no professions 16.

Ministers Received: Rev. C. R. Carter, Concord, January 17, 1961; Rev. D. D. MacBryde, Chicago (UPUSA), January 17, 1961; Rev. R. A. Ray, Atlanta Presbytery, July 18, 1961; Rev. Locke White, Sr., Appomattox, October 17, 1961; Rev. T. E. Nelson, Mecklenburg, October 17, 1961; Rev. G. S. Calhoun, Granville, October 17, 1961; Rev. C. M. Efird, S.W. Georgia. October 17, 1961.

Ministers Dismissed: Rev. S. A. Gates, S.W. Georgia, January 1, 1961; Rev. C. H. Sides, Enoree, June 1, 1961; Rev. J. H. Armfield, Asheville, August 21, 1961; Rev. W. P. Robertson, Orange, May 15, 1961; Rev. S. W. Newell, Hanover, September 4, 1961; Rev. A. G. McKee, Westminster, August 21, 1961; Rev. T. O. Bird, Kings Mountain, August 21, 1961; Rev. C. M. Voyles, Albemarle, August 21, 1961; Rev. W. N. Hollandsworth, Lexington-Ebenezer, November 20, 1961; Rev. W. A. McCutchen, Norfolk, March 20, 1961; Rev. M. S. Woodson, Orange, August 17, 1961; Rev. G. D. McCall, Asheville, March 20, 1961.

Ministers Retired: Rev. E. F. Thompson, January 1, 1961; Rev. J. W. Hassell, April 18, 1961; Rev. L. T. Edgerton, April 18, 1961; Rev. W. Ted Smith, May 1, 1961.

Pastoral Relations Established: Rev. C. R. Carter, Shearer and Sherrill's Ford, January 29, 1961; Rev. E. D. Witherspoon, Jr., Forest Park, January 22, 1961; Rev. D. D. MacBryde, Mooresville First, February 19, 1961; Rev. G. S. Calhoun, Popular Tent, October 22, 1961; Rev. T. E. Nelson, Story Memorial and Siloam, October 29, 1961; Rev. C. M. Efird, Harrisburg, November 5, 1961.

Pastoral Relations Dissolved: Rev. S. A. Gates, Salisbury First, January 1, 1961; Rev. E. F. Thompson, Spencer, January 1, 1961; Rev. J. W. Hassell, Story Memorial and Siloam, February 20, 1961; Rev. L. T. Edgerton, Popular Tent, March 20, 1961; Rev. W. Ted Smith, Royal Oaks, May 1, 1961; Rev. C. H. Sides, Jr., Harrisburg, June 1, 1961; Rev. T. O. Bird, Bethany and Elmwood, August 31, 1961; Rev. J. H. Armfield, Unity, August 31, 1961; Rev. A. G. McKee, Lenoir First, July 31, 1961; Rev. C. M. Voyles, Immanuel, August 31, 1961; Rev. S. W. Newell, Davidson College, September 4, 1961; Rev. J. D. Garrison, Harmony and Tabor, September 1, 1961.

Candidates Received: Rev. James E. Carriker, Examination, April 18, 1961; Rev. James G. Hill, Examination, July 18, 1961; Rev. R A. Ray, Atlanta Presbytery, July 18, 1961.

Candidates Dismissed: Jerrold Lee Brooks, New Orleans, March 14, 1961; J. Paul Lipe, Red River, March 29, 1961.

Candidates Dropped: John B. Wilson, July 18, 1961.

Candidates Licensed: C. R. Carter, January 17, 1961; R. A. Ray, July 18, 1961.

Licentiates Ordained: C. R. Carter, January 29, 1961; R. A. Ray, July 18, 1961.

(3) Fayetteville Presbytery

Summary: 82 ministers; 15 candidates; 18,138 communicants; 94 churches; Value: $7,410,000; 59 manses; value $945,000; 478 professions; churches reporting no professions 30.

Ministers Received: Rev. W. Kemper Fitch, Jr., Greenbrier, March 9, 1961; Rev. Frank M. Scarlette, Jr., Augusta-Macon, July 27, 1961; Rev. William M. Alexander, Nashville, September 26, 1961; Rev. Woodson P. Booth, Orange, September 26, 1961; Rev. Robert M. Urie, Northern New England, U.P., December 12, 1961; Rev. J. V. C. Summerell, North Alabama, December 12, 1961.

Ministers Dismissed: Rev. Gower Crosswell, Winston-Salem, January 9, 1961; Rev. Leighton B. McKeithen, Winston-Salem, January 24, 1961; Rev. Henry L. Reaves, Enoree, September 26, 1961; Rev. Jos. W. Walker, North Alabama, October 3, 1961; Rev. C. R. Terrell, Kings Mountain, November 14, 1961.

Ministers Deceased: Rev. James Floyd Menius, April 12, 1961; Rev. Laughlin Alexander McLaurin, July 24, 1961.

Pastoral Relations Established: Rev. Dawes Graybeal, Eagle Springs, February 5, 1961; Rev. Dawes Graybeal, Bensalem, February 12, 1961; Rev. Elinos A. Whitlock, Phillippi, February 5, 1961; Rev. Elinos A. Whitlock, Hope Mills, February 12, 1961; Rev. W. Kemper Fitch, Culdee, March 19, 1961; Rev. John P. Stephenson, Westminster, April 30, 1961; Rev. Albert A. Myers, Centre and Smyra, July 16, 1961; Rev. Frank M. Scarlette, Jr., McPherson, September 10, 1961; Rev. Roy D. Taylor, Bunnlevel, October 8, 1961; Rev. Woodson P. Booth, Parkton, October 8, 1961; Rev. W. A. Brown, Bluff, October 29, 1961.

Pastoral Relations Dissolved: Rev. C. D. Patterson, Bunnlevel, January 24, 1961; Rev. Henry L. Reaves, Jr., Bluff, Godwin, McMillan, March 7, 1961; Rev. Cheves K. Ligon, Brownson Memorial, March 7, 1961; Rev. Charles M. Murray, Galatia, August 27, 1961; Rev. Jos. W. Walker, Maxton First, October 3, 1961; Rev. H. Dewey Herring, Ebenezer, November 14, 1961; Rev. C. Randolph Terrell, Laurel Hill, November 14, 1961.

Candidates Received: Malcolm Shields Croker, Examination, July 27, 1961; Roy D. Taylor, Albemarle, September 26, 1961; Albert A. Myers, Enoree, April 18, 1961.

Candidates Dropped: Charles Lee Burnette, April 18, 1961; Earl M. Craven, April 18, 1961; Thomas A. Guiton, Jr., April 18, 1961.

Candidates Licensed: Albert A. Myers, Jr., April 18, 1961; Malcolm B. Seawell, Jr., April 18, 1961; Roy D. Taylor, September 26, 1961.

Licentiates Ordained: Malcolm B. Seawell, Jr., June 11, 1961; Albert A. Myers, Jr., July 16, 1961; Roy D. Taylor, October 8, 1961.

(4) Granville Presbytery

Summary: 48 ministers; 15 candidates; 12,052 communicants; 51 churches; Value: $5,636,000; 34 manses; value: $623,250; 340 professions; churches reporting no professions 22.

Ministers Received: Rev. James R. Frisby, Wilmington, October 17, 1961; Rev. Robert M. Cochran, Savannah, October 17, 1961. **Ministers Dismissed:** Rev. Robert W. Childress, Wilmington, August 7, 1961; Rev. George S. Calhoun, Concord, August 18, 1961; Rev. T. Hartly Hall, IV, Concord, November 9, 1961; Rev. Charles Cousar, Congaree, October 30, 1961; Rev. Ross B. Kirven, Washburn, July 18, 1961.

Ministers Deceased: Rev. Marlin B. Curry, June 10, 1961.

Churches Organized: New Hope, Willow Springs, July 18, 1961.

Churches Dissolved: Fellowship, Willow Springs, July 18, 1961; Willow Springs Church, Willow Springs, July 18, 1961.

Pastoral Relations Established: Rev. A. G. Courtenay, New Hope, October 23, 1961; Rev. Charles R. Hasty, Ernest Myatt, January 29, 1961; Rev. H. P. Ruppenthal, Mebane Memorial, March 5, 1961; Rev. J. Raymond Lord, Asso. Milner Memorial, July 23, 1961; Rev. L. Adlai Boyd, M.E., Raleigh First, July 30, 1961; Rev. Robert M. Cochran, Geneva-Oak Hill, Grassy Creek, Hebron, November 19, 1961; Rev. James R. Frisby, Buffaloe, December 3, 1961; Rev. James Pippin, Spring Hill, October 29, 1961.

Pastoral Relations Dissolved: Rev. Robert W. Childress, Nut Bush-St. Andrews, August 7, 1961; Rev. George S. Calhoun, Brookston-Young Memorial, August 18, 1961, Rev. T. Hartly Hall IV, Min. Stu., West Raleigh Church, November 9, 1961; Rev. Ross B. Kirven, M.E., Durham First, July 18, 1961.

Candidates Received: L. Adlai Boyd, Westminster Presbytery, July 18, 1961; Raymond Lord, Augusta-Macon, July 18, 1961; Blount Batton, Examination, July 18, 1961; Kenneth Hung, Examination, October 17, 1961; Milton Stone, Examination, October 17, 1961; James Pippin, North Alabama, October 17, 1961; M. E. Hollowell, Examination, October 30, 1961.

Candidates Dismissed: W. B. Cartright, Hanover, April 18, 1961.

Candidates Dropped: Stanley W. Timblin, April 18, 1961.

Licentiates Ordained: J. Raymond Lord, July 23, 1961; L. Adlai Boyd, July 30, 1961; Charles Love, as Evangelist, to enter U.S.A., Chaplaincy, October 17, 1961; James Pippin, October 29, 1961.

(5) Kings Mountain Presbytery

Summary: 52 ministers; 3 candidates; 9,314 communicants; 42 churches; Value: $3,427,000; 35 manses; value: $540,700; 218 professions; churches reporting no professions 13.

Ministers Received: Rev. Keeran C. Willis, East Alabama, April 18, 1961; Rev. Taylor O. Bird, Concord, September 5, 1961; Rev. Edwin O. Byrd, Mecklenburg, September 5, 1961; Rev. Barton L. Hellmuth, Potomac, September 5, 1961; Rev. Frank A. Elliott, Wilmington, September 5, 1961; Rev. C. Randolph Terrell, Fayetteville, January 23, 1962; Rev. J. Arthur Beard, Enoree, January 23, 1962.

Ministers Dismissed: Rev. Ernest T. Thompson, Jr., Mecklenburg, February 15, 1961; Rev. J. H. Buzhardt, South Carolina, March 15, 1961; Rev. W. S. Patterson, Orange, April 4, 1961; Rev. Park H. Moore, Central Mississippi, December 31, 1961.

Ministers Deceased: Rev. Oscar H. Welborn, July 31, 1961.

Pastoral Relations Established: Rev. Keeran C. Willis, Westview, April 30, 1961; Rev. David C. White, Castanea, August 27, 1961; Rev. Frank A. Elliott, Lincolnton First, October 1961; Rev. Barton L. Hellmuth, John Knox, October 11, 1961; Rev. Taylor O. Bird, Duncans Creek, September 24, 1961; Rev. Edwin O. Byrd, New Hope, September 24, 1961; Rev. C. Randolph Terrell, Stanley, February 11, 1962; Rev. J. Arthur Beard, Hephzibah, February 11, 1962.

Pastoral Relations Dissolved: Rev. Ernest T. Thompson, Jr., John Knox, February 15, 1961; Rev. J. H. Buzhardt, New Hope, March 15, 1961; Rev. Park H. Moore, Armstrong Memorial, December 31, 1961

Candidates Received: David C. White, Albemarle, April 18, 1961.

Candidates Ordained: David C. White, August 27, 1961.

(6) Mecklenburg Presbytery

Summary: 120 ministers; 49 candidates; 34,304 communicants; 107 churches; Value: $16,557,755; 83 manses; value: $1,502,900; 969 professions; churches reporting no professions 28.

Ministers Received: Rev. Glenn Robinson, Bethel, January 24, 1961; Rev. Robert Smith, Central Miss., January 24, 1961; Rev. T. A. Guiton, Fayetteville, January 26, 1961; Rev. E. T. Thompson, Kings Mountain, April 18, 1961; Rev. H. V. Carson, East Alabama, July 18, 1961; Rev. D. H. Dulin, Pee Dee, July 18, 1961; Rev. W. C. McLauchlin, Orange, July 18, 1961; Rev. Graham McChesney, Winston-Salem, July 18, 1961; Rev. Oren Moore, Winchester, October 17, 1961; Rev. Frank Brown, Florida, October 17, 1961; Rev. Mills J. Peebles, Charleston, January 23, 1962; Rev. Charles E. Sutton, Appomattox, January 23, 1962.

Ministers Dismissed: Rev. Richard C. Curnow, Louisianna, June 13, 1961; Rev. E. O. Byrd, Kings Mountain, September 1, 1961; Rev. Robert Cousar, Westminster, June 13, 1961; Rev. T. E. Nelson, Concord, September 7, 1961; Rev. Stewart W. Yandle, New Orleans, October 17, 1961; Rev. Lawrence I. Stell, Westminster, October 17, 1961; Rev. Lamar Kincaid, Newark (UP-USA), November 21, 1961; Rev. A. Leslie Thompson, Savannah, December 31, 1961; Rev. Ben F. Ferguson, Fayetteville, January 23, 1962; Rev. James F. Keller, Florida, January 23, 1962.

Ministers Retired: Rev. J. S. Garner, April 9, 1961; Rev. John A. Carriker, May 31, 1961.

Pastoral Relations Established: Glen B. Robinson, Hickory Grove, February 5, 1961; Rev. Ernest T. Thompson, Jr., Seigle Avenue, May 7, 1961; A. Jack Morrison, McQuay Memorial, February 5, 1961; Rev. Robert L. Smith, Indian Trail, January 29, 1961; Rev. T. A. Guiton, Park Avenue, February 5, 1961; Rev. D. H. Dulin, Ridgecrest, July 23, 1961; Rev. Betts Huntley, Turner, July 23, 1961; Rev. Frank Brown, Forest Hills, October 22, 1961; Rev. Oren Moore, Westover Hills, October 22, 1961; Rev. Robert W. Haywood, III, Candor, August 6, 1961.

Pastoral Relations Dissolved: Rev. John S. Carriker, Eastminster, May 31, 1961; Rev. E. O. Byrd, Cameronian, August 31, 1961; Rev. T. E. Nelson, Biscoe and Star, August 31, 1961; Rev. Richard Curnow, South Park, June 15, 1961; Rev. Robert W. Cousar, Nevin, May 31, 1961; Rev. Stewart W. Yandle, Commonwealth, October 17, 1961; Rev. Lamar Kincaid, Wilmore, October 17, 1961; Rev. Lawrence I. Stell, Trinity, November 1, 1961; Rev. A. Leslie Thompson, Sugaw Creek, December 31, 1961; Rev. Ben F. Ferguson, Pageland, Beulah, Salem, January 31, 1962; Rev. James F. Keller, Pineville, January 31, 1962.

Candidates Received: Robert Haywood, III, Transfer, July 17, 1961; Roscoe B. Fisher, Examination, January 24, 1961; Dwight Olin Christenbury, Examination, April 18, 1961; Kenneth Kelly Davis, Examination, April 18, 1961; John V. Lawing, Jr., Examination, July 17, 1961; James H. Saxon, Examination, July 17, 1961; Joe C. Davenport, Examination, July 17, 1961; Robert Grady Love, Examination, July 17, 1961; Miss Margaret Hood, Examination, October 17, 1961; Victor H. Wallace, Examination, January 23, 1962.

Candidates Dismissed: Donald Nance, Appomattox, May 31, 1961; Samuel Schulkin, Florida, June 9, 1961; Reid Huntley, Norfolk, June 9, 1961; H. Howard Smith, Knoxville, April 18, 1961; Kenneth Orr Montgomery, April 18, 1961; Michael Louis Andrews, Westminster, April 18, 1961; Joe Sandifer, Hanover, April 18, 1961; Vernon R. Hunter, East Alabama, April 18, 1961.

Licentiates Ordained: Betts Huntley, July 23, 1961; Robert Haywood, III, July 16, 1961.

(7) Orange Presbytery

Summary: 82 ministers; 9 candidates; 23,813 communicants, 85 churches; Value: $11,267,750; 66 manses; valued at $1,289,250; professions 655; churches reporting no professions 25.

Ministers Received: Rev. Philip J. Lee, Westminster, January 19, 1961; Rev. Clifford D. Caldwell, Mecklenburg, January 19, 1961; Rev. Walter H. Goodman, Wilmington, January 19, 1961; Rev. William Brown, Mobile, January 19, 1961; Rev. Douglas L. Paulson, Winston-Salem, April 20, 1961; Rev. W. S. Patterson, Kings Mountain, April 20, 1961; Rev. W. P. Robertson, Concord, April 20, 1961; Rev. A. V. Ray, Holston, July 20, 1961; Rev. Horace D. Douty, Lexington, July 20, 1961; Rev. J. S. Jones, Enoree, July 20, 1961; Rev. Jos. E. Wood, Appomattox, July 20, 1961; Rev. Wm. J. Wrenn, Jr., Bethel, September 14, 1961; Rev. Marshall S. Woodson, Concord, November 2, 1961.

Ministers Dismissed: Rev. Carl E. Mills, Louisville, February 26, 1961; Rev. J. W. Anderson, Enoree, June 10, 1961; Rev. John G. Parks, Jr., Augusta-Macon, August 15, 1961; Rev. W. C. McLauchlin, Mecklenburg, July 11, 1961; Rev. J. Don Skinner, Wilmington, July 11, 1961; Rev. William Plonk, Congaree, July 20, 1961; Rev. Woodson P. Booth, Fayetteville, July 20, 1961; Rev. Robert Lee Turner, Charleston, August 10, 1961.

Ministers Deceased: Rev. Chester Alexander, July 16, 1961.

Ministers Retired: Rev. F. S. Johnston. May 1, 1961; Rev. J. S. Jones, September 14, 1961.

Churches Organized: Forest Hills, High Point, N. C., May 7, 1961; Joyce, Stoneville, N. C., November 5, 1961.

Pastoral Relations Established: Rev. Walter H. Goodman, Sedgefield, January 29, 1961; Rev. William Brown, Faith, February 5, 1961; Rev. James H. Wade, Hillsboro, February 26, 1961; Rev. Coy Bovender, Shiloh, May 14, 1961; Rev. Douglas L. Paulson, Siler City, May 14, 1961; Rev. Eric McQuitty, El Bethel, July 23, 1961; Rev. M. M. Foust, Farmville, Cumnock, and Gulf, July 30, 1961; Rev. Roy K. Patterson, Meadowside, July 30, 1961; Rev. A. V. Ray, Wentworth and Smyra; Rev. John A. Womeldorf, Brentwood, September 10, 1961; Rev. James E. Wood, Riverview, September 17, 1961; Rev. William J. Wrenn, Jr., Griers and Pleasant Grove, October 8, 1961.

Pastoral Relations Dissolved: Rev. Carl E. Mills, Meadowside, February 27, 1961; Rev. James H. Wade, Asheboro First, January 30, 1961; Rev. Frank S. Johnston, Griers and Pleasant Grove, April 30, 1961; Rev. Coy Bovender, Stony Creek and Oakview, April 30, 1961; Rev. Woodson P. Booth, White Hill, Pocket, and Euphronia, Rev. E. C. Thornburg, Bessemer, June 1, 1961; Rev. John G. Parks, Jr., Reidsville First, August 15, 1961; Rev. H. Reid Montgomery, Glenwood, August 31, 1961; Rev. R. Don Skinner, August 1, 1961, Northside; Rev. John R. Dail, Black Memorial, December 31, 1961.

Candidates Received: Roy K. Patterson, Transfer, July 20, 1961; Eric McQuitty, transfer, July 20, 1961; Cary E. Sloan, III, Examination, July 20, 1961.

Candidates Dismissed: Curtis Medlin, Bethel, April 20, 1961; Harry H. Phillips, Montgomery, March 17, 1961.

Candidates Dropped: Andrew T. Bristow, April 20, 1961.

Candidates Ordained: Ray K. Patterson, Eric McQuitty, John T. Brothers, M. M. Foust.

(8) Wilmington Presbytery

Summary: 55 ministers; 13 candidates, 12,296 communicants; 81 churches; Value: $5,927,400; 50 manses; value: $714,500; 325 professions; churches reporting no professions 32.

Ministers Received: Rev. John G. Viser, Enoree, July 18, 1961; Rev. J. Don Skinner, Orange, October 17, 1961; Rev. Robert W. Childress, Granville, October 17, 1961; Rev. Fred P. Albright, Jr., Holston, April 18, 1961.

Ministers Dismissed: Rev. J. S. Walkup, Enoree, July 15, 1961; Rev. Reid H. Erwin, Albemarle, June 20, 1961; Rev. James R. Frisby, Granville, December 2, 1961; Rev. Frank A. Elliott, Kings Mountain, August 28, 1961; Rev. Aldolph Oterson, Jr., Albemarle, September 19, 1961.

Ministers Deceased: Rev. Eugene Black Carr, January 2, 1961.

Ministers Retired: Rev. J. W. Miller, September 1, 1961.

Churches Organized: Pike-Rocky Point, Rocky Point, N. C., May 7, 1961.

Churches Dissolved: Pike, Rocky Point, N. C., May 7, 1961. Rocky Point, Rocky Point, N. C., May 7, 1961.

Pastoral Relations Established: Rev. Herbert T. Lewis, Immanuel, January 22, 1961; Rev. Fred P. Albright, Jr., McClure Memorial, April 30, 1961; Rev. Edward B. Gross, Trinity, July 31, 1961; Rev. John H. Jackson, Calypso and Stanford, July 30, 1961; Rev. William T. Perkins, Faison, July 23, 1961; Rev. Robert W. Childress, Carolina Beach, October 22, 1961; Rev J. Don Skinner, Jacksonville First, November 5, 1961; Rev. John G. Viser, Wildwood, August 6, 1961; Rev. Robert S. Link, Chadbourn, January 8, 1961; Rev. Louis C. LaMotte, Bladenboro and White Plains, September 1, 1961; Rev. Henry L. Reaves, Tabor City and Brunswick, September 1, 1961; Rev. Drayton Cooper, Southport and New Hope, October 22, 1961.

Pastoral Relations Dissolved: Rev. Herbert T. Lewis, Faison and Calypso, January 22, 1961; Rev. P. L. Clark, Mt. Williams, June 15, 1961; Rev. J. S. Walkup, Westminster and Whiteville, July 15, 1961; Rev. Reid H. Erwin, Bethel, June 20, 1961; Rev. James R. Frisby, Pink Hill, December 2, 1961; Rev. Frank A. Elliott, Bethany, August 28, 1961; Rev. Adolph Oterson, Jr., Pike-Rocky Point, October 2, 1961.

Candidates Received: Archie Smith, For Gospel Ministry under care of Presbytery, July 18, 1961; Edward B. Gross, Carlisle Presbytery (UPUSA), July 18, 1961; John H. Jackson, Bethel Presbytery, July 18, 1961; William T. Perkins, Hanover, July 18, 1961; Paul Austin Layton, For Gospel Ministry under care of Presbytery, July 18, 1961; Drayton Cooper, Harmony Presbytery, July 18, 1961.

Candidates Dropped: Albert T. Outlaw, October 17, 1961.

Candidates Licensed: Edward B. Gross, July 31, 1961; John H. Jackson, July 30, 1961; William T. Perkins, July 23, 1961; Drayton Cooper, April 18, 1961.

Licentiates Ordained: Drayton Cooper, October 22, 1961.

(9) Winston-Salem

Summary: 44 ministers; 6 candidates, 8,505 communicants; 47 churches; Value: $4,009,500; 32 manses; value: $589,700; 321 professions; churches reporting no professions 14.

Ministers Received: Rev. Gower Crosswell, Fayetteville, January 24, 1961; Rev. Leighton B. McKeithen, Jr., Fayetteville, February 7, 1961; Rev. D. Ronald Glover, Ordination, July 23, 1961.

Ministers Dismissed: Rev. Dawes B. Graybeal, Fayetteville, January 16, 1961; Rev. Douglas L. Paulson, Orange, March 9, 1961.

Ministers Retired: Rev. O. V. Caudill, January 1, 1961.

Churches Organized: Kernersville First, Kernersville, N. C., February 5, 1961; Mount Jefferson, West Jefferson, N. C., August 27, 1961.

Churches Dissolved: West Jefferson, West Jefferson, N. C., August 27, 1961; Obids, Obids, N. C., August 27, 1961; Jefferson, Jefferson, N. C., August 27, 1961.

Pastoral Relations Established: Rev. Gower Crosswell, Jr., Lee Memorial, February 12, 1961; Rev. S. L. McKay, Kernersville First, February 12, 1961; Rev. L. B. McKeithen, Jr., Elkin, February 19, 1961; Rev. D. Ronald Glover, Pine Hall, July 23, 1961; Rev. D. Ronald Glover, Sandy Ridge, July 23, 1961.

Pastoral Relations Dissolved: Rev. Dawes B. Graybeal, Pine Hall, January 31, 1961; Dawes B. Graybeal, Sandy Ridge, January 31, 1961; Rev. Douglas L. Paulson, Flat Rock, March 15, 1961; Rev. Graham C. McChesney, Covenant, August 15, 1961.

Candidates Received: David Joe Causey, Examination, May 9, 1961; D. Ronald Glover, Transfer, June 6, 1961; James Chatham, Examination, October 3, 1961; Oscar L. Culler, Examination, October 3, 1961.

Candidates Dismissed: J. Harold McKeithen, Jr., Kanawha, October 3, 1961.

Licentiates Ordained: D. Ronald Glover, July 23, 1961.

2. STATISTICS OF SYNOD BY PRESBYTERIES—DECEMBER 31, 1961

	Synod Totals	Albemarle	Concord	Fayetteville	Granville	Kings Mountain	Mecklenburg	Orange	Wilmington	Winston-Salem
Ruling Elders	5,486	384	638	778	424	386	1,193	837	549	297
Deacons	6,529	497	811	907	512	463	1,312	1,022	675	330
Communicants (Lay)	145,032	9,594	16,884	18,139	12,064	9,338	34,393	23,813	12,302	8,505
Plus Ministers	145,640	9,638	16,965	18,221	12,112	9,390	34,513	23,895	12,357	8,549
Professions	4,046	300	435	478	340	218	974	655	325	321
Letter and Reaffirmation	7,415	495	615	621	771	358	2,074	1,412	586	483
Adult Baptisms	1,977	201	165	282	154	71	371	384	188	161
Infant Baptisms	2,773	193	303	270	245	145	819	456	191	151
Soul-Winning Ratio	36.93	32.08	39.37	38.06	34.74	42.70	34.78	35.30	39.32	26.02
Spiritual Birthrate	2.70%	3.12%	2.54%	2.63%	2.88%	2.34%	2.88%	2.83%	2.54%	3.84%
Sunday School Enrollment	132,597	9,242	13,938	17,775	10,473	8,246	32,297	21,732	11,347	7,547

1—Will appear in Minutes.

C. STATISTICS OF SYNOD—1961

Comparative Summary for Last Five Years

PART I. VITAL: MINISTERS, CANDIDATES, CHURCHES, MEMBERS, ETC.

	1961	1960	1959	1958	1957
Presbyteries	9	9	9	9	9
Ministers	608	593	599	574	551
Received	58	59	59	66	48
Pastoral Installations	80	67	65	88	51
Pastoral Dissolutions	62	66	38	61	32
Dismissed	55	56	34	54	37
Deceased	6	10	4	6	6
Retired	10	6	7	6	6
Licentiates (Total)	0	1	1	0	6
Received	0	2	0	4	1
Dismissed	0	0	0	0	0
Ordained	13	8	15	24	21
Candidates (Total)	132	151	151	169	173
Received	40	32	39	32	20
Dismissed	17	8	17	11	7
Dropped	7	11	6	3	1
Licensed	15	4	9	12	14
Churches (Total)	645	645	641	637	643
Organized	7	5	3	2	2
Dissolved	7	1	1	6	2
Transferred	0	0	0	0	0
Reporting no Professions	195	163	151	124	158

PART 1—CONTINUED

	1961	1960	1959	1958	1957
Manses (Total)	451	443	432	387	434
Ruling Elders	5,486	5,362	5,255	5,167	5,119
Deacons	6,529	6,361	6,230	6,174	6,038
Communicants (Lay)	145,032	144,191	142,467	140,562	138,442
Plus Ministers	145,640	144,784	143,066	141,136	138,993
Professions	4,046	3,904	4,349	4,758	4,525
Letter and Reaffirmation	7,415	6,796	7,237	7,534	7,353
Losses	10,214	8,892	9,582	9,508	9,878
Net Gain	856	1,718	1,930	2,143	2,409
Adult Baptisms	1,977	1,906	2,239	2,591	2,514
Infant Baptisms	2,773	2,520	2,916	2,831	2,843
Soul-Winning Ratio	36.93	36.65	32.32	29.21	30.18
Spiritual Birthrate	2.70%	2.73%	3.09%	3.41%	3.31%
Educational Institutions	3	5	5	5	6
Number Students	2,386	2,437	2,526	2,436	2,489
Presbyterian Students	1,301	1,260	1,258	1,245	1,259
Sunday School Enrollment	132,597	132,106	131,677	131,785	128,769

PART II—STEWARDSHIP: CONTRIBUTIONS

	1961	1960	1959	1958	1957
Total All Causes	$15,307,674	$14,202,339	$14,230,955	$12,811,548	$11,925,360
Benevolences	3,735,806	3,545,829	3,566,149	3,238,987	3,084,174
Budgeted	2,495,809	2,383,957	2,352,555	2,207,083	2,072,151
Non-Budgeted	1,239,997	1,161,872	1,213,594	1,031,904	1,012,023
Current Expenses	7,894,659	7,445,153	7,123,664	6,485,758	6,048,762
Building Expenses	3,677,049	3,211,357	3,541,142	3,086,803	2,792,424
Current Expenses and Building Expenses	11,571,708	10,656,510	10,664,806	9,572,561	8,841,186
Per Capita Total*	105.11	98.09	99.47	90.77	85.80
Per Capita Benevolences	25.65	24.49	24.93	22.95	22.19
Per Capita Current Expenses	54.20	51.42	49.79	45.95	43.52
Per Capita Building Expenses	25.25	22.18	24.75	21.87	20.09
Per Capita Current Expenses and Building Expenses	79.45	73.60	74.54	67.82	63.61
Gifts to Causes:					
Assembly	1,273,388	1,187,970	1,209,995	1,155,916	1,078,818
World Missions	592,887	560,831	577,310	547,831	504,992
Church Extension	202,571	199,293	199,848	207,402	203,610
Christian Education	100,362	94,622	100,590	89,840	77,986
Annuities and Relief	93,660	87,096	92,440	89,926	83,923
General Fund	156,164	141,127	136,986	110,504	105,443
Inter-Church Agencies	4,237	4,486	7,248	5,726	4,788
Non-Budgeted Gifts	122,471	100,515	95,573	104,687	98,076

*All per capita figures include gross membership (lay and ministry).

PART II—Continued

	1961	1960	1959	1958	1957
Synod	$ 1,179,695	$ 1,162,552	$ 1,220,645	$ 1,107,699	$ 1,119,596
Church Extension	57,772	56,258	63,509	42,411	44,835
Homes	229,102	187,059	184,956	229,158	213,760
Educational Institutions	268,647	268,765	273,903	265,396	274,272
Campus Christian Life	41,494	41,084	38,444	27,304	27,072
Christian Education	42,762	36,245	30,750	27,263	32,969
Non-Budgeted	525,178	506,891	578,706	487,000	510,772
Other Benevolences	14,740	66,250	50,377	29,167	15,916
Presbytery	925,831	888,932	831,536	674,544	554,498
Christian Education	68,667	79,848	62,136	32,427	35,361
Church Extension	461,383	467,537	555,619	414,797	360,017
Educational Institutions	22,786	69,653	30,714	16,950	21,629
Presbytery Office[1]	102,608	90,259	34,087	93,905	83,923
Presbytery Camp	78,657	29,895	49,354	89,050	48,982
Equalization Fund	3,317	14,229	18,077	2,907	2,200
Other Benevolences (Miscellaneous)	188,413	137,511	81,549	24,508	2,387
Congregational	357,893	306,375	296,760	300,245	316,766
Missions	127,844	118,857	105,914	123,653	132,292
Other	230,049	187,518	190,846	176,592	184,470
Negro Work Campaign	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------

---

[1] Does not accurately represent total expenditures for Presbyteries Offices since some offices are supported by Church Extension separately.

III. REPORT OF SYNOD'S COUNCIL

Rev. Roscoe Prince, *Chairman*

The Council met twice during the past year, both times in Raleigh. Minutes of the meeting have been recorded.

Program of Synod

Synod ordered that World Missions be emphasized during a popular meeting in 1962. Tuesday night of these sessions was designated as the time for this part of the program.

Plans for the celebration of the Sesqui-Centennial of Synod in 1963 have been in the making for more than a year, and will be reported on by the Chairman of the Sesqui-Centennial Committee. Suffice it to say that the meeting will be held in Greensboro in connection with the Alamance Presbyterian Church, where Synod was organized October 7, 1813.

The Committee has worked in cooperation with personnel at St. Andrews College and the First Presbyterian Church of Laurinburg in completing arrangements for the meeting this year.

Public Relations

By strict economy we spent only $19,922 in 1961 on an approved budget of $24,000. This included the cost of editing, printing, and mailing twelve issues of the *Presbyterian News* and the usual newspaper and other publicity such as the leaflet, "The Work We Do Together." Due to removals and other causes there have been several changes in the personnel serving as assistant editor of the *Presbyterian News* and publicity clerk. The public relations program via TRAV is reported in connection with the Report of the Executive Committee on Church Extension.

Financial

Though three of the agencies of Synod which are totally dependent upon Synod support for salaries of workers, were faced with a deficit at the end of 1961, the Agencies averted indebtedness because of the availability of the Contingent Salary Fund. This fund has proved a godsend, and in the opinion of your Council was one of the wisest steps taken by the Synod in recent years. By virtue of the Fund, Campus Christian Life, Christian Education, and the Guidance Center were able to end the year without a deficit.

Askings and Acceptances

Synod asked Presbyteries and churches for a total of $2,652,968 for Assembly and Synod benevolences in 1962. They have accepted $2,064,266, or $588,702 less than the amount apportioned. They were asked to give $1,525,618 to Assembly's Causes, and accepted $1,241,502, or $284,116 less than the amount apportioned. They were asked to give $1,127,350 to Synod's Causes, and accepted $822,764, or $304,586 less. The amount accepted of Synod's Askings for Synod Causes is 73%. A year ago the Presbyteries accepted $749,072 which was 67% of Askings for 1961.

Table 1—Synod's Causes Only

	Asked	*Accepted*	*%*	*Order*
(A)	$ 70,046	$ 50,772	72	5
(C)	127,203	89,820	71	6
(F)	142,083	66,068	47	7
(G)	90,000	79,289	88	4
(KM)	78,877	73,024	93	2
(M)	279,207	251,998	90	3
(O)	184,359	98,906	54	8
(W)	80,906	38,218	47	7
(WS)	74,667	74,669	100	1
Synod	$1,127.350	$822,764	73	

Synod and Assembly Compared

The Synod of North Carolina again led the General Assembly (16 Synods) in total gifts, in total to benevolences, and total to Current Expenses. The grand total of gifts were $15,307,674 and $1,104,991 more than the year before.

The Synod asked the Presbyteries to give a total of $2,621,709 to Assembly and Synod causes combined during 1961. Total gifts reported were $2,452,083 (in contrast to $2,350,522 the previous year), or 93,53% (93.03% the year before). This may be compared as follows:

	APPORTIONMENTS		GAVE			
	1961	1960	1961		1960	
Assembly	$1,509,958	$1,485,350	$1,272,388	(84.27%)[1]	$1,187,970	(79.98%)
Synod	1,111,751	1,041,406	1,179,695	(106.11%)	1,162,552	(111.63%)
	$2,621,709	$2,526,756	$2,452,083	(93.53%)	$2,350,522	(93.03%)

Assembly Causes received 4.29% more of the askings than the year before, or an increase of $84,418. Synod's Causes received 5.52% less of the askings than the year before, or an increase of $17,143. The two causes together received $101,561 more than in 1960.

North Carolina stood ninth (11th a year ago) in 1961 among the Synods in the percentage of gifts made to Assembly's Causes in relation to apportionments.

Only Winston-Salem accepted 100% of Askings for both Assembly and Synod causes for 1962. Mecklenburg accepted in full Assembly's Askings for 1962. The Presbyteries ranked as follows for acceptances to both Assembly and Synod causes for 1962:

1.	Winston-Salem	100%
2.	Mecklenburg	95.85
3.	Granville	94.55
4.	Kings Mountain	92.70
5.	Albemarle	72.50
6.	Concord	70.61
7.	Orange	66.49
8.	Fayetteville	52.94
9.	Wilmington	47.23
	Synod	77.81

---

[1] Based on reports of churches as given in the 1962 General Assembly Minutes. The percentage of budgeted receipts received by Synod's Treasurer and directly by agencies was 55.9% of Synod's Askings for Synod's Causes.

Other stewardship statistics show total gifts of $15,307,515 in 1961; Benevolences—$3,735,807 (budgeted—$2,495,810; non-budgeted—$1,239,997); Current Expenses—$7,894,659; Building Expenses —$3,677,049; Combined—$11,571,708. These figures compare with the previous year as follows:

	1961	1960	Increase
Benevolences	$ 3,735,807	$ 3,545,829	$ 189,978
Budgeted	2,495,810	2,383,957	111,853
Non-budgeted	1,239,997	1,161,872	78,125
Current Expenses	7,894,659	7,445,153	449,506
Building Expenses	3,677,049	3,211,357	465,692
Combined	11,571,708	10,656,510	915,198
TOTAL GIFTS	$15,307,515	$14,202,339	$1,105,176

Total per capita giving shows an increase over the previous year; likewise, per capita giving to benevolences; and Current Expenses increased from $51.42 to $53.21. Following is a summary and comparison with 1960.

	1961	1960	Increase
Benevolences	$ 25.65	$ 24.49	$ 1.16
Current Expenses	53.21	51.42	1.79
Building Expenses	25.24	22.18	3.06
Combined (Current & Building)	79.45	73.60	5.85
Total	$105.10	$ 98.09	$ 7.01

The Synod of North Carolina ranked 9th among the 16 Synods in total per capita giving in the General Assembly in 1961, $106, (9th in 1960). Tennessee was first at $117. In Benevolences per capita, North Carolina ranked 5th, $26, (5th in 1960). Appalachia was first at $39.

It is conservatively estimated that the members of the Synod of North Carolina withheld a minimum of $12,365,085 or 45% of their tithe in relationship to income in 1961. The income of Presbyterians in 1961 is conservatively estimated at $276,716,000.

Attached to this Report are the following documents: (1) Summary of 1963 Proposed Benevolence Budget for Assembly and Synod Causes, together with proposed distribution of same (Apportionments to Presbyteries); (2) Audits of all accounts handled in Synod's Office for 1961; (3) 1963 Budget for Synod's Office and Program of Work; and (4) Statistical Data.

Consultative Conference

Representatives of Synod attended the Consultative Conference at Montreat last September. As a result of the Conference, some rather drastic changes are anticipated in the development of the Stewardship program of the Presbyterian U. S. One development is reflected in the fact that the General Council recommended to the recent General Assembly the adoption of a budget for 1963 more nearly in line with actual giving in 1961, in hopes of closing the gap between Askings and Giving.

Recommendations:

1. That Synod accept the apportionment of the General Assembly for 1963, and endeavor to raise the total amount, which is $1,527,018, broken down as indicated in the Table on page 96.
2. That Synod accept the following budget for Synod Causes for 1963, and endeavor to raise the total amount, which is $1,138,232, broken down as indicated in the Table on page 96.

3. That the total Benevolence Budget of Synod for Assembly and Synod causes for 1963 amounting to $2,665,250, be apportioned to the several Presbyteries on the basis of the following formula: 1/3 for membership; 1/3 for benevolence contributions to Assembly's and Synod's Agencies for the last three years; and 1/3 for total contributions, less building expense, for the last three years, as indicated in the Table on Page 96.
4. That the proposed Budget for Synod's Office and Program of Work for 1963 in the amount of $59,444 be approved. See page 99.
5. That the per capita assessment of 40.8¢ for 1963 for support of Synod's Office and Program of Work be approved.
6. That the C.P.A. Audited Financial Statements of Institutions and Agencies of Synod which have been examined and approved by the Committee on Finance and Audits, and endorsed by the Council, be approved by Synod, and the Committee be empowered to complete the examination of the remainder of the audits for record as soon as they are available.
7. That Synod express its gratitude to the Trustees of the L. Richardson Trust Fund for generous gifts to the Synod's Agencies.
8. That the separate report by the Sub-committee on Records be adopted, as amended.
9. That the 150th Sessions of the Synod be held at Greensboro, Alamance Presbyterian Church and the First Presbyterian Church as joint hosts June 11-12, 1963, and that Tuesday and Wednesday evenings be designated for special emphasis on appropriate themes; and that commissioners be charged a nominal fee to cover expenses involved.
10. That Synod accept the invitation from Dr. C. Grier Davis, President of Montreat, to meet at Montreat June 9-10, 1964.
11. That Synod express its sympathy to the Rev. and Mrs. Roscoe Prince in the loss of their son in a tragic accident in Texas.
12. In answer to the Synod's instructions in 1961, under Recommendation No. 13 of the Council's Report, we recommend the following (p. 82, par. 5, and p. 83):
    (1) That Synod reaffirm its endorsement of the Presbyterian Development Fund (General Assembly Capital Funds Campaign), and request each Presbytery to consider giving its official endorsement to this campaign.
    (2) That Synod authorize the Stewardship Committee of Synod's Council to request a place on the docket of the Fall meeting of each Presbytery of Synod as a part of this year's Stewardship emphasis.
    (3) That Synod authorize a Pre-Synod Conference on Stewardship for 1965.
    (4) That the Stewardship Committee be authorized to set up a retreat this Fall for Presbytery representatives for the exchange of ideas and stewardship promotion.
13. That the attention of Synod is called to the fact that the Long-Range Planning Conference ordered by the last Synod will be held in Charlotte July 10-11, 1962.
14. To the Long-Range Planning Committee was referred a resolution by the Synod of 1961, calling for a study of the whole program of Stewardship in the Synod, the findings to be reported to Synod in 1962. (1961 *Minutes*, p. 48.)

    Your Council would respectfully reply to the Resolution of

Synod to the effect that (1) the progress of Stewardship in the Synod of North Carolina is under continual study by the Council through its several committees. On the Council are competent business and professional leaders who contribute fresh insights into matters of Stewardship; (2) already announced is a Conference on Long-Range Planning for the institutions and agencies of Synod, scheduled for July 10-11, 1962, in Charlotte; (3) plans are being made for a Stewardship Conference in the fall of 1962; and (4) the attention of Synod is directed to the recommendations made to Synod by the Council in 1961 as regards capital funds campaigns and an eight-year stewardship program.

15. That all Presbyteries be strongly urged to have representatives at the Spring meetings of the Stewardship Committee and Synod's Council.
16. That the new book by Dr. Luther P. Powell, *Money and the Church*, based upon lectures by Dr. Powell on the subject of Stewardship, is commended for reading by church officers.
17. That the following be elected as members of the Committee on Nominations, Class of 1965: Granville, Rev. James B. Reaves; Kings Mountain, Rev. Sidney Maxwell; Mecklenburg, Rev. John R. McAlpine, III; and that the Rev. Julian Lake be elected Chairman of the Committee on Nominations, to serve a term of three years.
18. That the appropriate recommendations from the Report of the General Council to the 1962 General Assembly, be approved, to wit, Nos. 1-4, 10-16; and that special attention be called to references to tithing, specifically the following:
    (1) That the ministers, elders, and deacons of every church in the General Assembly engage during 1962 in a study of the Biblical teaching regarding the tithe using as a study guide "From Theology to Stewardship", a reprint of the Report of the Ad Interim Committee on the Tithe to the 1961 General Assembly available free of charge from the General Council.
    (2) That Presbyteries use the Every Church Canvass in 1962 to:
        a. Appeal to church officers to become tithers and to teach tithing to the members of their churches.
        b. Inform church officers about the benevolence program of the Church and encourage them to devote an increased percentage of the budget of their churches to benevolences in 1963.
19. That churches remit monthly one-twelfth of their total annual benevolence acceptance making the contribution to benevolences the first responsibility to be paid by the church treasurer each month.
20. That the calendar of special days and seasons recommended by the General Assembly for observance by the Church, be adopted, and likewise that the customary emphasis for the Children's Home (Thanksgiving) and the Presbyterian Home (Mother's Day), with supplemental offerings, be adopted.
21. That Synod endorse the Filmstrip, "The Work We Do Together". prepared by the Synod's Department of Public Relations; and hear the sound tape on, "This Is North Carolina," prepared by the Protestant Radio-TV Center, Atlanta, Ga.
22. That Synod, by rising vote, express appreciation to the General Secretary and his entire staff for their indispensable service.

A. AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

1. REPORT OF AUDITOR

Committee on Finance and Auditing
Synod of North Carolina
Presbyterian Church In The United States
Raleigh, North Carolina

Gentlemen:

As instructed by Dr. Harold J. Dudley, General Secretary and Treasurer of the Synod of North Carolina, Presbyterian Church In The United States, we have audited the books and records maintained by him as Treasurer of the following funds:

Synod's Office General Fund
Church Extension Fund
Presbyterian Church Extension Committee Loan Funds
Synod's Designated Funds
Educational Institutions Fund
Synod's Office Fund
Public Relations Fund
Inter-Church Relations Fund
Permanent Reserve Fund
Campus Christian Life Fund
Contingent Salary Fund
Revolving Salary Fund
Presbyterian Office Building Fund
Christian Higher Education Campaign Fund
Presbyterian Campus Christian Life Campaign Fund
Chapel Hill Presbyterian Church Campaign Fund

We have examined the balance sheet of the Synod of North Carolina, Presbyterian Church In The United States, Raleigh, North Carolina, as of December 31, 1961, and the related statements of income, changes in fund balances and statements of cash receipts and disbursements for the year then ended.

SCOPE OF EXAMINATION

We tested the recorded transactions to the extent of tracing the receipts to the depositories and verifying the amounts recorded by appropriate transmittal papers and correspondence, and verifying the contributions from the presbyteries by direct confirmation. Church loans were also verified directly. Expenditures were supported by endorsed cancelled checks and invoices or signed receipts. These were found to be authorized in the minutes of committees and Synod's Council. Bank balances, which were confirmed by correspondence, were reconciled with balances shown on the books. We also ascertained from our analyses that disbursements were properly allocated.

Our examination included such tests of the accounting records and other auditing procedures we considered necessary in the circumstances, the books having been maintained on a cash basis. We did not verify the records of the Christian Higher Education Campaign Fund, the Presbyterian Campus Christian Life Campaign Fund, and the Chapel Hill Presbyterian Church Campaign Fund, beyond the recorded receipts and disbursements.

OPINION

In our opinion, the accompanying balance sheet and statements of income and changes in fund balances present fairly the financial position of the Synod of North Carolina, Presbyterian Church In The United States at December 31, 1961, and the results of the various funds' operations for the year then ended, in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles applicable to such organizations, maintaining the books and records on a cash basis, including the Christian Higher Education Campaign Fund, the Presbyterian Campus Christian Life Campaign Fund, and the Chapel Hill Presbyterian Church Campaign Fund, because of the limited scope of our examination regarding the receipts of these three funds.

EXHIBITS AND SCHEDULES

In presenting to you our findings, as the result of the audit, we have prepared twenty-two Exhibits and ten Schedules, as enumerated in the Index, which are attached as a part of this report, in addition to the following comments:

ASSETS AND LIABILITIES—ALL FUNDS COMBINED

December 31, 1961

EXHIBIT "A'

In this Exhibit, captioned as above, we show a combination of all assets and liabilities as we determined them on December 31, 1961. Excluded from the statement are funds of the Christian Higher Education Campaign Fund and the Presbyterian Campus Christian Life Campaign Fund. Inter-fund accounts have been eliminated. Assets totaled $517,469.18. Synod's land, buildings, equipment and furnishings totaled $253,907.05. This represents the cost of equipment acquired in prior years and the cost of furnishing the new Synod's offices from the building fund. Real estate acquired by a bequest from Mrs. Sadie Duncan Wharton's estate is shown at an appraised value of $5,500.00, and includes one residence located on Tilden Street, Raleigh, North Carolina. Liabilities amounted to $25,030.32. The excess of assets over liabilities result in a surplus of $492,438.86. This is composed of $253,907.05 which was invested in fixed assets and $238,531.81 in fund balances. The changes in fund balances are explained in the supporting Exhibits referred to on Exhibit "A".

Synod's Office General Fund received and disbursed funds for Synod's various causes except for the loan funds, campaign and savings accounts. Exhibit "B" shows the funds available and the amounts distributable at December 31, 1961.

Dividends accruing on capital stock were received and accounted for according to prescribed rates. All securities were examined during the audit. These securities are part of the Permanent Reserve Fund and the income derived from them was apportioned directly to the Church Extension Fund and used for grants-in-aid. The securities and the dividends received are shown in detail on Exhibit "Q".

All transactions of the Church Extension Committee Loan Funds were examined. At December 31, 1961 the total of the unpaid balance of these loans and accrued interest to that date was $115,074.52. The cash on deposit was $42,349.43. The total unpaid balance of the loans and cash was $157,423.95. At December 31, 1960 the funds' assets totaled $151,632.14. We examined all notes and deeds of trust and found them on hand and apparently properly executed. Details of the loans are shown on Schedule-8 and the funds' transactions are shown on Exhibit "F".

The Permanent Reserve Fund and Educational Institutions Fund have loans to churches not included above. The details of the Permanent Reserve Fund loans are shown on Exihibit "Q" where they total $52,867.49, Cash In Savings, $11,643.31, a total of $64,510.80, not including securities valued at $2,405.00.

Proceeds from a gift received from Mr. and Mrs. W. Z. Stultz in 1955 have been loaned to churches from the Educational Institutions Fund Savings Account. The fund had a loan of $15,000.00 due from the Presbyterian Campus Christian Life Campaign Fund at December 31, 1961. The total fund assets were $27,082.95, and are detailed on Exhibit "I".

The total of all unpaid loans by funds was as follows:

Presbyterian Church Extension Committee Loan Fund—Schedule-8	$115,074.52
Permanent Reserve Fund—Exhibit "P"	21,867.49
Educational Institutions Fund Savings Account—Exhibit "H"	23,900.89
TOTAL	$160,842.90

Following Exhibit "A" we have prepared statements for each fund showing the financial position or cash balance at December 31, 1961 and statements of income or statements of cash receipts and disbursements for the year then ended. In addition we offer the following comments:

Support of the Synod's Educational Institutions and other Higher Education agencies was based on a net of $266,300.67 for distribution. The amounts and percentages are shown on Exhibit "J". These distributions include designated gifts from Presbyteries and churches. A Permanent Advisory Committee on Higher Education was established by the Synod of 1955. The Committee's share of funds available in 1958 was $2,873.78. Committee expenses have totaled $382.65 through December 31, 1961.

Synod's Designated Funds represents an amount contributed by members of the Belk family to pay for the cost of publishing Dr. O. V. Caudill's Church and Manse Planning Book. Dr. Caudill refunded the amount advanced to him plus interest after becoming ill and could not complete the writing. During 1960 $3,632.70 was forwarded to the William Black Home, Inc. In 1961 $500.00 was transferred to the Church Extension Fund to purchase equipment for the TRAV department. Interest earned on the savings account over the years has been used for grants-in-aid. The fund had a balance of $500.00 at December 31, 1961.

Synod's support of the North Carolina Council of Churches was disbursed from Presbytery benevolence receipts. These funds were received and disbursed by the Inter-Church Relations Fund

—Exhibit "N". The budgeted amount for support to the Council and other benevolences, including expenses, was $6,200.00; however, only $3,924.73 was available and paid. The fund owed the Revolving Salary Fund $1,036.65 at December 31, 1960 for an operating deficit incurred in 1958. This was cancelled by the action of Synod.

The Revolving Salary Fund was established in 1957 to maintain a balance of not less than twenty percent of salaries, rent and traveling expenses in the current budgets of the designated agencies of Synod. This fund was not included in Synod's budgets for 1959, 1960 and 1961. A loan was made to Christian Education in the amount of $7,000.00 in 1959; however, this was cancelled by Synod action in 1960. The fund had a cash balance of $6,044.04 at the end of the year.

The Equalization Fund, which was established in 1957, had no transactions in 1961. No distributions were necessary to meet the budget-askings of the agencies of Synod.

Synod's Office General Fund received and disbursed designated receipts for Christian Education, Presbyterian Children's Home, Presbyterian Guidance Center, Presbyterian Home, Inc., and Catechism awards. The details of these are shown on Schedules-1, -2, -3, -4, and -5, respectively.

The Synod's office building was completed in 1960 and is located at 1015 Wade Avenue, Raleigh, North Carolina. The funds for erecting the building and receiving gifts were transacted through the Presbyterian Office Building Fund. The details are shown on Exhibit "V". Through December 31, 1961 gifts and interest earned on a savings account had amounted to $38,153.15. Synod's Office Fund had, in lieu of rent, $1,500.00 included in its budgeted expenses for 1961. Other receipts amount to $28.73. These receipts had totaled $39,681.88 by December 31, 1961. Disbursements for various expenses, cost of land, building, and furnishings totaled $100,708.58. This resulted in an excess of disbursements over receipts in the amount of $61,026.70. The excess came from Synod's General Fund and a loan from the Permanent Reserve Fund in the amounts of $30,026.70 and $31,000.00, respectively. Assets acquired by the building fund totaled $95,572.07, made up of the following:

Land And Improvements	$ 4,004.05
Building	81,278.39
Furniture, Equipment and Furnishings	10,289.63

The Synod received in 1958 and 1959 $4,406.03 which represented residue from the estate of the late Mrs. Sadie Duncan Wharton, widow of the late C. P. Wharton. This was deposited with First Federal Savings and Loan Association, Raleigh, North Carolina. The estate also included a deed for properties in Raleigh, North Carolina, which were valued at $16,500.00. These were bequests to the Home Mission Committee of the Executive Committee of Church Extension. The income from the properties is to be a perpetual fund to be applied to the salary and support of Home Mission and Evangelistic Work in the Synod of North Carolina. The original bequest of real estate included three residences in Raleigh, North Carolina. Two of these homes were sold in 1961 for $14,000.00. Notes totaling $13,000.00 and $1,000.00 in cash was received for the property. Net rents and interest on the fund's savings account were transferred to the

Church Extension Fund. Details of the funds received and disbursed are explained on Exhibit "G".

The Christian Higher Education Campaign was begun in 1956 and the records have been maintained in Synod's Office. On Schedule-6 the current year receipts and disbursements are shown and the totals to December 31, 1961. Our audit of receipts was made from summaries of subscription and payments. The individual pledge cards have not been added completely and compared with the general book totals. The subscriptions through December 31, 1961, after cancellations, totaled $1,664,340,18, per the book summaries. Of this amount $1,518,282.36 had been paid in cash and securities. Thus the unpaid subscriptions were $126,057.82.

Synod allowed the Campus Christian Life Committee to conduct a campaign in 1958 to raise $300,000.00 which was the amount unpledged in the Christian Higher Education Campaign needed to implement the program of work initiated by the Committee. The campaign was supervised by the firm of Ward, Dreshman and Reinhardt, New York, New York. Campaign receipts have totaled $230,433.54. Campus Christian Life's chare of the Christian Higher Education Campaign gifts was $172,063.98 to December 31, 1961. Interest earned on savings has totaled $4,883.99. The Board of Christian Education contributed $23,000.00 from its challenge funds. The disbursements include 1958 campaign expenses of $40,450.89. Capital expenditures in college areas totaled $393,313.50. The fund's balance of Cash on Deposit at December 31, 1961, was $2,697.66. Details of the year's transactions are shown on Schedule -7. The fund owed the Educational Institutions Savings account $15,000.00.

The statements contained in this report are based on the amounts as shown in the books and records of the Synod's Office. The books were not closed until all funds for the year were received from the Presbyteries in order that all receipts for the year January 1, 1961 to December 31, 1961, could be included. Likewise, some expenses for the year were paid after December 31, 1961, and the cash balances shown herein are after including these in the disbursements.

We found a depositor's forgery bond in force for $10,000.00; fire insurance of the office $36,000.00; blanket position bond for $25,000.00; open stock safe burglary; and fire insurance on the office building for $68,500.00.

We found the books and records in balance and accurately kept.

We wish to express our appreciation for the courtesies extended us and the assistance and cooperation rendered by the entire personnel, which greatly facilitated our work.

We examined the minutes of the Secretary and found the approved procedures currently adherred to.

Very truly yours,

A. T. ALLEN & COMPANY
Certified Public Accountants

By: JAMES A. ALLEN
Certified Public Accountant

2. ASSETS AND LIABILITIES—ALL FUNDS COMBINED

December 31, 1961

ASSETS

CASH IN BANKS AND ON HAND:			
Petty Cash—Synod's General Fund		$ 200.00	
Cash On Deposit—Synod's General Fund		25,993.90	
Cash On Deposit—Savings Accounts:			
Sadie Duncan Wharton Estate Fund	$ 2,396.23		
Presbyterian Church Extension Committee Loan Funds	42,349.43		
Synod's Designated Funds	500.00		
Educational Institution's Fund Savings Account	3,182.06		
Permanent Reserve Fund	11,643.31	60,071.03	$ 86,264.93
Employees' Air Travel Credit Card Deposit			425.00
Investments—Securities at Par Value—Permanent Reserve Fund—Exhibit "Q"			2,405.00
Loans to Churches:			
Presbyterian Church Extension Committee Loan Fund—(Schedule—8)		$115,074.52	
Educational Institutions Fund—Exhibit "I"		23,900.89	
Permanent Reserve Fund—Exhibit "Q"		21,867.49	160,842.90
Due From Sesquicentennial Account			481.75
Sales Tax Refund Due From State of North Carolina			285.19
Notes Receivable From Sale of Sadie Duncan Wharton Estate Property			12,857.36
General Fixed Assets—(Schedule—9):			
Land and Improvements—1015 Wade Avenue, Raleigh North Carolina		$ 4,004.05	
Building—1015 Wade Avenue, Raleigh, North Carolina		81,278.39	
Furniture, Equipment and Furnishings		34,979.91	
Real Estate, Raleigh, North Carolina—Sadie Duncan Wharton Estate		5,500.00	
Campus Christian Life Centers		128,144.70	
Total General Fixed Assets			253,907.05
Note: See Footnotes "A" and "B" Statement of General Fixed Assets—(Schedule—9)			
TOTAL ASSETS			$517,469.18

LIABILITIES

Undisturbed Balances in Account With Other Funds:		
Synod's Office General Fund Account With Catechism Awards—(Schedule—5)	$ 2,018.25	

Chapel Hill Presbyterian Church Campaign Fund—(Schedule—10)		1,577.79	
Christian Higher Education Campaign Fund		50.00	
Presbyterian Campus Christian Life Campaign Fund		1,122.09	
Presbyterian Home, Inc. Campaign Fund		1,559.60	$ 6,327.73
Funds Held For Purchasing Equipment For TRAV Department			340.04
Funds Held For Grants-In-Aid Church Extension Fund			15,871.42
Funds Held For Permanent Advisory Committee on Educational Institutions			2,491.13
TOTAL LIABILITIES			$ 25,030.32
SURPLUS OF ASSETS OVER LIABILITIES:			
Investment In General Fixed Assets		$253,907.05	
Fund Balances:			
Church Extension Fund—Exhibit "D"	$182,677.54		
Synod's Designated Funds—Exhibit "H"	500.00		
Educational Institutions Fund—Exhibit "I"	29,809.24		
Synod's Office Fund—Exhibit "L"	471.06		
Permanent Reserve Fund—Exhibit "O"	66,915.80		
Contingent Salary Fund—Exhibit "S"	13,140.81		
Revolving Salary Fund—Exhibit "U"	6,044.04		
Presbyterian Office Building Fund—(Deficit)—Exhibit "V"	(61,026.70)		
Fund Balances—Net		238,531.81	
SURPLUS OF ASSETS OVER LIABILITIES			492,438.86
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND SURPLUS			$517,469.18

3. OFFICE ACCOUNT

Financial Statement

January 1, 1961 to December 31, 1961

Income:	**Actual**	**1961 Assessment & Budget**
Presbytery Tax Assessments:		
Albemarle	$ 3,671.32	$ 3,671.32
Concord	6,538.40	6,538.40
Fayetteville	6,941.86	6,941.86

Granville	4,504.82	4,504.82
Kings Mountain	3,554.70	3,554.70
Mecklenburg	12,914.98	12,914.98
Orange	8,553.00	8,553.00
Wilmington	4,874.46	4,874.46
Winston-Salem	3,189.61	3,189.61
Total Presbytery Tax Assessments	$54,743.15	$54,743.15
From Other Sources:		
L. Richardson, Sr., Trust Fund	$ 110.00	
St. Andrews Presbyterian College Inaugural Fund—Printing	102.90	
Granville Presbytery's Refund to Office for Maintenance	1,020.00	
Synod's Meeting Receipts—Registration and Offering	1,302.28	
Wilmington Presbytery—For Addressing News Bulletins	7.05	
Total Income	$57,285.38	

Expenses:

General Secretary's Salary	$ 7,200.00	$ 7,200.00
Office Secretaries' Salaries	11,578.48	11,500.00
Salaries Paid Synod's Clerks	100.00	100.00
Janitor's Salary	2,287.72	1,200.00
Social Security Taxes	440.74	360.00
Ministers and Employees Annuity Fund	675.00	675.00
Group Life and Hospitalization Insurance	390.05	300.00
Insurance Office Bond and Equipment	770.77	300.00
General Secretary's Travel	649.32	1,000.00
General Secretary's Manse Allowance	1,800.00	1,800.00
Office Rent	1,500.00	1,500.00
Telephone and Telegraph	923.19	700.00
Lights and Water	1,110.80	850.00
Office Supplies	2,182.51	1,400.00
New Equipment	585.55	100.00
Repairs and Upkeep of Office and Equipment	477.19	500.00
Postage and Express	1,256.49	1,500.00
Audit	600.00	400.00
Subscriptions to Papers, Journals	214.69	300.00
Synod's Council and Committees Expenses	3,421.93	5,500.00
Synod's Moderator's Expenses		100.00
Stated Clerks Association Dues	82.11	75.00
Entertainment of Synod	4,560.89	2,200.00
Printing Minutes of Synod and "Blue Book"	3,508.47	2,800.00
Support of Public Relations Fund	10,477.78	12,000.00
Publicity—Cuts, Mats, etc	17.07	
Bank Service Charges	105.72	125.00
Buildings and Grounds Maintenance	564.18	
Miscellaneous	551.44	600.00
Total Expenses	$58,032.09	$55,085.00

Operating (Deficit)	$(746.71)
Fund Balance January 1, 1961	1,217.79
Fund Balance December 31, 1961	$ 471.08

a. Public Relations Fund

Financial Statement

January 1, 1961 to December 31, 1961

Income:	**Actual**
Support from Synod's Office Fund	$10,477.78
Support from Church Extension Fund	10,477.78
Subscriptions	12.00
Total Income	$20,967.56
Expenses:	
Salaries	$ 5,991.01
Printing	11,648.20
Postage	1,395.36
Social Security	152.69
Supplies	279.40
Publicity Material	489.84
Printing "The Work We Do Together"	726.80
Miscellaneous	284.26
Total Expenses	$20,967.56
Fund Balance	$ —0—

4. CHRISTIAN HIGHER EDUCATION CAMPAIGN ACCOUNT RALEIGH OFFICE

Receipts and Disbursements

January 1, 1956 to December 31, 1961

Receipts:	
Gifts—Cash on Pledges	$1,437,004.32
Gifts—Securities Received	81,278.04
Interest on U. S. Treasury Bills	329.92
Total Receipts	$1,518,612.28
Disbursements:	
Campaign Expenses Through 12-31-56	$ 133,989.64
Subsequent Expenses	39,827.15
Total Disbursements	$ 173,816.79
Other Disbursements:	
Transferred to St. Andrews Presbyterian College	1,171,740.14
Transfers to Campus Christian Life Campaign Fund	172,063.98
Funds Sent Direct to Peace College	1,000.00
Total Disbursements	$1,518,620.91
Overdraft December 31, 1961	($ 8.63)

5. PRESBYTERIAN CAMPUS CHRISTIAN LIFE CAMPAIGN FUND

Receipts and Disbursements

December 1, 1957 to December 31, 1961

Receipts:	
From 1956 Campaign	$172,063.98
Interest Earned	4,883.99
From 1958 Campaign	230,433.54
Educational Institutions Loan (Stultz)	15,000.00
Challenge Fund Gifts	23,000.00
	$445,381.51
Disbursements:	
Expenses 1957 through 1961	$ 39,366.13
Firm Campaign Fee	8,250.00
Interest Paid on Bank Loan	1,754.22
Total Expenses	$ 49,370.35
Other Disbursements:	
East Carolina College	$ 14,313.50
Chapel Hill	215,250.00
Woman's College	15,000.00
Duke University	7,250.00
West Raleigh	76,500.00
Total Disbursements	$442,683.85
Funds on Deposit First Federal Savings and Loan Ass'n.	$ 2,697.66

6. CONTINGENT SALARY FUND

Financial Statement

January 1, 1961 to December 31, 1961

Receipts:	
From Presbyteries:	
Albemarle	$ 1,569.58
Concord	2,723.66
Fayetteville	1,381.00
Granville	912.84
Kings Mountain	1,666.99
Mecklenburg	3,922.39
Orange	1,964.17
Wilmington	1,194.33
Winston-Salem	1,530.91
Total Receipts	$16,865.87
Disbursements:	
Support to Campus Christian Life Fund	$ 6,063.74
Support to Guidance Center	4,500.00
Total Disbursements	10,563.74
Excess of Receipts Over Disbursements	$ 6,302.13

Balance January 1, 1961	6,838.68
Fund Balance December 31, 1961—Due from Synod's General Fund	$13,140.81

7. INSTITUTIONS OF SYNOD

a. St. Andrews Presbyterian College

Laurinburg, North Carolina

Condensed Statement of Assets and Liabilities

May 31, 1962

Assets

Permanent	$ 1,266,492.36
Plant	6,582,580.92
Current	2,603,777.43
Total All Funds	$10,452,850.71

Liabilities

Permanent	$ 1,266,492.36
Plant	6,582,580.92
Current	2,603,777.43
Total All Funds	$10,452,850.71

Income

Student Fees	$ 560,287.36
Endowment	43,456.13
Synod and Churches	146,600.43
Auxiliary Enterprises	443,139.27
Other, Including Non-Educational	9,335.98
Gifts	6,985.37
Total Income	$ 1,209,804.54

Expense

Administrative and General	$ 293,125.45
Operation and Maintenance	41,036.01
Instruction	335,779.73
Library	29,162.42
Auxiliary Enterprises	453,303.25
Scholarships	47,822.50
Total Expenses	$ 1,200,229.36
Excess of Income Over Expenses	$ 9,575,18

(1) Peace College, Raleigh, North Carolina

Condensed Statement of Assets and Liabilities

June 8, 1962

Assets:

Cash in Bank	$ 18,304.98
Accounts Receivable	1,426.80
Inventories	10,605.78
	30,337.56
Equipment	105,750.70
Land	114,998.34
Buildings	277,334.67
Endowment	334,705.15
Plant Funds	23,402.33
	521,486.04
Total Assets	$886,528.75

Liabilities and Surplus:

Accounts Payable	8,610.00
Taxes—State and Federal Due June 30	2,720.21
Surplus	19,007.35
Principal of Endowment	334,705.15
Plant Fund Principal	23,402.33
Invested in Educational Plant	498,083.71
Total Liabilities and Surplus	$886,528.75

Condensed Statement of Receipts and Expenditures

June 8, 1962

Receipts:

From Tuition	$175,222.80
Dining Hall	71,989.47
Dormitories—room rent	45,445.20
Auxiliary Enterprises—Bookstore, Laundry, Vending Machines, Student Publications	22,880.52
Earned Income	29,158.40
From Synod of North Carolina	3,117.36
From Churches and Gifts	4,200.00
Total	$352,055.75

Expenditures:

Administrative	59,029.10
Academic Instruction	110,948.69
Library Auxiliary Enterprises	6,994.75
Bookstore, Laundry, Etc.	17,760.37
Dining Hall	55,660.66
Dormitories, Etc.	45,869.60
Utilities	4,802.69
Insurance	1,447.65
Interest	365.83
Social Security	5,515.18
Miscellaneous	3,108.00
Total	$311,502.52
Excess of Income over Expense	$ 40,553.23

b. Presbyterian Children's Home

Barium Springs, North Carolina

Condensed Statement of Assets and Liabilities

Year Ending September 30, 1961

Assets:	
Endowment	$ 955,651.93
Capital Funds	2,629,120.93
Operating Fund	328,727.02
Insurance Reserve Fund	51,121.18
	$3,964,621.06
Liabilities:	
Endowment	$ 955,651.93
Capital Funds	2,629,120.93
Operating Fund	328,727.02
Insurance Reserve Fund	51,121.18
	$3,964,621.06

Operating Fund Revenue and Expenses

Years ended September 30, 1961 and September 30, 1960

Revenue:	**1961**	**1960**
Contributions from Presbyteries	$186,666.63	$213,378.82
The Duke Endowment	12,955.12	11,845.50
Trust funds created for the benefit of the Home	20,049.49	23,385.76
Investment Income:		
Dividends and interest from investment of General Endowment Fund	24,608.54	22,736.25
Interest on Operating Fund time deposits, etc.	2,336.09	1,815.07
	$ 26,944.63	$ 24,551.32

Rental Income	561.00	1,012.00
Contributions from individuals and other organizations	10,663.53	9,053.17
Aid from parents, relatives, and governmental units	29,136.69	26,189.70
Income from farm, dairy, and garden (including raw milk sold: 1961, $22,009.32; 1960, $18,713.92)	36,851.64	29,823.19
Other Income:		
Meals served	1,607.29	1,889.79
Sale of scrap, etc.	244.07	84.25
State School Milk Program	3,255.30	4,090.48
Dental reimbursement from State	81.00	315.10
Miscellaneous	6.58	142.95
	$ 5,194.24	$ 6,522.57
Total Revenue	$329,022.97	$345,762.03
Expenses		
Administration	$ 48,975.97	$ 47,279.88
Household	126,270.25	116,877.11
Health	8,407.16	8,173.06
Education	3,093.71	18,693.06
Christian Education	6,583.25	4,344.16
Plant operation and maintenance	38,726.72	37,382.34
Extra institutional services	10,095.99	7,475.07
Farm, dairy, orchard, and poultry	24,746.54	41,454.94
Provision for retirement plan	5,000.00	5,000.00
Special repairs and replacements	29,915.75	40,000.00
Total Expenses	$301,815.34	$326,679.62
Revenue Over Expenses	$ 27,207.63	$ 19,082.41

c. The Presbyterian Home, Inc.

Condensed Balance Sheet

December 31, 1961

Operating Fund:

Assets:	
Bank	$ (740.05)
Petty Cash	500.00
Prepaid Fuel	908.80
Notes Receivable	52,702.72
Savings & Loan	204.00
Marketable Stocks	64,960.17
Real Estate	17,269.70
Due from Employees	505.76
Life Ins. Policies (Cash Value)	6,619.65
Due from Capital Fund	24,959.95
Special Res. for Members	1,653.42
	$169,544.12

Liabilities:

N. C. Sales Tax Paid		$ (957.30)
Res. for Taxes		1,768.57
Res. for Mem. (Per.)		14,825.38
Res. for Mem. (Care)		154,739.89
Accounts Payable		6,572.29
Spec. Res. for Mem.		1,653.42
Surplus 1-1-61	($4,840.49)	
Sub. Deficit	(4,217.64)	9,058.13
		$169,544.12

Capital Fund:

Assets:

Bank	$ 12,799.75
Treasury Notes	
Savings & Loan State Bk.	132.00
Marketable Stocks	1,000.00
Cemetery Plots	1,275.00
Land & Buildings	610,663.35
Automobiles	9,443.00
Director's House	38,848.60
Apartments	109,000.00
Apartments—New Con.	128,241.96
Staff House	41,067.21
Furniture & Fixtures	157,479.09
New Progress	508,550.98
Escrow Accounts	67,947.00
	$1,686,347.94

Liabilities:

Owe Operating Fd.		$ 24,959.95
Accounts Payable		21,764.03
Memorial Fund		500.00
Res. for Apt. Fd.		30,793.18
Notes Payable:		
Pied. Bld. Loan		30,131.98
Wac. Bk. & Trust		174,774.21
Forward Fund		(99,159.20)
N. C. Sales Tax		(417.46)
Surplus	$1,427,072.87	
Add Income	76,028.38	1,503,101.25
		$1,686,347.94

Condensed Statement of Income and Expense—Operating Fund

Year Ended December 31, 1961

Income and Contributions:

Churches	$ 1,544.63
Presbyteries (Synod)	28,130.35
Women of the Church	171.00
Guests (Room & Meals)	1,258.59
Mother's Day	7,671.49
Members' Occupancy Charges	171,124.25
Other	1,709.85

Interest & Dividend	8,353.81
Total Income	$219,963.97
Expenses:	
Administrative Dept.	$ 38,451.39
Household Dept.	58,010.37
Dietary Dept.	63,918.11
Medical Dept.	63,801.74
Total Expense	$224,181.61
Net Income or (Deficit)	($ 4,217.64)

d. Queens College

Charlotte, North Carolina

Condensed Statement of Assets and Liabilities

June 30, 1961

Assets	
General Fund	$ 64,507.49
Agency Funds	69,710.45
Plant Fund	4,609,578.56
Special Funds Account	705,249.75
Endowment Fund	1,724,815.40
Total all Funds	$7,173,861.65
Liabilities	
General Fund	$ 64,507.49
Agency Funds	69,710.45
Plant Fund	4,609,578.56
Special Funds Account	705,249.75
Endowment Fund	1,724,815.40
Total all Funds	$7,173,861.65

Condensed Statement of Income and Expenses

Fiscal Year Ending June 30, 1961

Income	
Educational and General	$ 723,184.49
Auxiliary Enterprises and Activities	328,527.34
Student Aid	34,673.97
Total Income	$1,086.385.80
Expenditures	
Educational and General	$ 808,396.28
Auxiliary Enterprises and Activities	187,344.26
Student Aid	81,290.92
Total Expenditures	$1,077,031.46
Income in Excess of Expenditures	$ 9,354.34

e. Union Theological Seminary
Richmond, Virginia

Condensed Statement of Assets and Liabilities
March 31, 1962

Assets	**1961**	**1962**
Permanent Funds	$5,634,095.40	$5,919,325.46
Plant Funds	2,637,302.37	2,721,205.18
Current Funds	209,274.05	207,952.74
Total All Funds	$8,480,671.82	$8,848,483.38
Liabilities		
Permanent Funds	$5,634,095.40	$5,919,325.46
Plant Funds	2,637,302.37	2,721,205.18
Current Funds	209,274.05	207,952.74
Total all Funds	$8,480,671.82	$8,848,483.38

Condensed Statement of Income and Expenses
Fiscal Year Ending March 31, 1962

Income	**1961**	**1962**
Endowment Investments	$ 297,642.37	$ 310,154.33
Student Fees	70,870.63	80,009.36
Contributions Churches and Agencies	92,471.41	108,806.27
Trust Funds Administered by Others	26,145.34	29,323.48
Other Income	36,699.36	94,489.32
Auxiliary & Sundry	(1,851.78)	(12,156.23)
Total Income	$ 521,977.33	$ 612,395.29
Expenditures:		
Administrative and General	$ 105,024.49	$ 133,176.92
Instructional	186,945.28	189,635.68
Retirement Salaries	9,275.68	9,689.96
Student Aid	27,612.41	28,807.47
Special Funds	62,189.59	62,079.70
Operation and Maintenance of Plant	141,027.89	191,425.27
Miscellaneous Expenditures	2,000.00	1,000.00
Total Expenditures	$ 534,075.34	$ 615,815.00
Excess of Income over Expenses Before Adjustment	($ 12,098.01)	($ 3,419.71)

8. PAPERS AND SECURITIES

(1) Certificate of Incorporation (Church Extension)

(2) Bond of Treasurer of Synod

(3) Insurance Policies

(4) Federal Tax Exemption Document

(5) Deeds: Campus Christian Life Property:
    (a) Greenville—East Carolina College
    (b) Greensboro—Woman's College

(6) Notes: Church Extension:
    Wharton Estate Property:
        (a) 504 Tilden Street, Raleigh, N. C.
        (b) 506 Tilden Street, Raleigh, N. C.
        (c) 508 Tilden Street, Raleigh, N. C.

(7) Deed: Office Building, Wade Avenue, Raleigh, N. C.

(8) Copies of Wills:
        (a) McCallum Estate
        (b) Wharton Estate
        (c) Thomas Lee Wilson

(9) Bond of Treasurer of A. T. McCallum Estate.

(10) Centennial Scholarship Trust Agreement of the Women of the Church, Synod of North Carolina with the Presbyterian Foundation, Inc., in the U.S. 1962.

B. BUDGETS

1. SUMMARY OF PROPOSED BUDGET OF ASSEMBLY & SYNOD CAUSES—1963

TOTAL ASSEMBLY							$1,527,018	(57.2936%)
TOTAL SYNOD							1,138,232	(42.7064%)
GRAND TOTAL							2,665,250	(100%)
ASSEMBLY'S CAUSES:								
World Missions					$734,220	(27.5479%)		
Church Extension					309,358	(11.6071%)		
Christian Education					150,321	(5.6400%)		
Annuities and Relief					80,504	(3.0205%)		
General Fund					248,248	(9.3142%)		
Inter-Church Agencies					4,367	(.1638%)		
TOTAL TO ASSEMBLY							$1,527,018	(57.2936%)
SYNOD'S CAUSES:								
Church Extension					$ 84,210	(3.1596%)		
Homes					275,000	(10.3180%)		
Presbyterian			$ 75,000	(2.8140%)				
Regular	$ 65,000	(2.4388%)						
Supplemental	10,000	(.3752%)						
Children's Home			$200,000	(7.5040%)				
Regular	$100,000	(3.7520%)						
Supplemental	100,000	(3.7520%)						
Christian Education					$ 93,295	(3.5004%)		
Higher Education					638,527	(23.9575%)		
Educational Institutions			$520,000	(19.5104%)				
Campus Christian Life			90,527	(3.3966%)				
Guidance Center			28,000	(1.0505%)				
Inter-Church Relations (N. C. Council of Churches)					$ 7,200	(.2701%)		
Contingent Salary Fund					40,000	(1.5008%)		
TOTAL TO SYNOD							$1,138,232	(42.7064%)
TOTAL TO ASSEMBLY AND SYNOD							$2,665,250	(100%)
COMPARED WITH 1962							$2,652,968	
Assembly					$1,525,618	(57.5061%)		
Synod					1,127,350	(42.4939%)		
INCREASE							$ 12,282	(.4630%)
Assembly					$ 1,400	(.0528%)		
Synod					$ 10,882	(.4102%)		

a. 1963 BENEVOLENCE BUDGET APPORTIONMENTS TO PRESBYTERIES

(For Assembly and Synod Causes Only)

The formula used for determining apportionments to Presbyteries follows: 1/3 for membership; 1/3 for contributions to Assembly and Synod benevolences for last three years; and 1/3 for total contributions, less building expense, for the last three years.

Apportionments for 1963

	Total Apportionment	Assembly	Synod	% Budget	% Membership
Albemarle	$165,068	$ 94,573	$ 70,495	6.19	6.61
Concord	304,550	174,488	130,062	11.43	11.65
Fayetteville	342,840	196,425	146,415	12.86	12.51
Granville	214,197	122,721	91,476	8.04	8.32
Kings Mountain	186,834	107,044	79,790	7.01	6.45
Mecklenburg	657,962	376,970	280,992	24.69	23.70
Orange	433,103	248,140	184,963	16.25	16.41
Wilmington	185,057	106,026	79,031	6.94	8.48
Winston-Salem	175,639	100,630	75,009	6.59	5.87

Apportionments for 1962

	Total Apportionment	Assembly	Synod	% Budget	% Membership
Albemarle	$164,838	$ 94,792	$ 70,046	6.21	6.68
Concord	299,343	172,140	127,203	11.28	11.89
Fayetteville	334,362	192,279	142,083	12.60	12.62
Granville	211,795	121,795	90,000	7.98	8.19
Kings Mountain	185,619	106,742	78,877	7.00	6.46
Mecklenburg	657,052	377,845	279,207	24.77	23.48
Orange	433,849	249,490	184,359	16.35	16.02
Wilmington	190,395	109,489	80,906	7.18	8.86
Winston-Salem	175,715	101,048	74,669	6.63	5.80

b. PRESBYTERY APPORTIONMENTS OF ASSEMBLY AND SYNOD CAUSES FOR 1963, SHOWING AMOUNTS AND PERCENTAGES

Causes	Albemarle	Concord	Fayetteville	Granville	Kings Mount'n	Mecklenburg	Orange	Wilmington	Winston-Salem	Totals	%
ASSEMBLY'S	$ 94,573	$174,488	$196,425	$122,721	$107,044	$376,970	$248,140	$106,026	$100,630	$1,527,018	57.29
World Missions	45,473	83,897	94,445	59,007	51,469	181,255	119,311	50,979	48,385	734,220	27.55
Church Extension	19,160	35,349	39,794	24,862	21,686	76,370	50,271	21,480	20,387	309,358	11.61
Christian Education	9,310	17,177	19,336	12,081	10,537	37,109	24,427	10,437	9,906	150,321	5.64
Annuities & Relief	499	9,199	10,355	6,470	5,643	19,874	13,082	5,590	5,305	80,504	3.02
General Fund	15,375	28,366	31,933	19,951	17,402	61,284	40,340	17,237	16,359	248,248	9.31
Inter-Church Agencies	270	499	562	351	306	1,078	709	303	288	4,367	.16
SYNOD'S	$ 70,495	$130,062	$146,415	$ 91,476	$ 79,790	$280,992	$184,963	$ 79,031	$ 75,009	$1,138,232	42.70
Church Extension	5,215	9,623	10,832	6,768	5,903	20,789	13,684	5,847	5,549	84,210	3.16
Presbyterian Home	4,645	8,570	9,648	6,027	5,258	18,515	12,188	5,208	4,942	75,000	2.81
Children's Home	12,387	22,853	25,727	16,073	14,020	49,373	32,500	13,887	13,180	200,000	7.50
Christian Education	5,778	10,660	12,001	7,498	6,540	23,031	15,160	6,478	6,148	93,295	3.50
Educational Institutions	32,205	59,419	66,889	41,791	36,452	128,371	84,500	36,105	34,268	520,000	19.51
Campus Christian Life	5,607	10,344	11,645	7,275	6,346	22,348	14,711	6,286	5,966	90,527	3.40
Guidance Center	1,734	3,199	3,602	2,250	1,963	6,912	4,550	1,944	1,845	28,000	1.05
Inter-Church Agencies	446	823	926	579	505	1,777	1,170	500	474	7,200	.27
Contingent Salary Fund	2,477	4,571	5,145	3,215	2,804	9,875	6,500	2,777	2,636	40,000	1.50
TOTALS	$165,068	$304,550	$342,840	$214,197	$186,834	$657,962	$433,103	$185,057	$175,639	$2,665,250	100%

2. BUDGET SYNOD'S OFFICE AND PROGRAM OF WORK—1963

(Administration, Annual Meeting, Publicity and Promotion, Council and Committee Expenses, etc.)

	1962 Budget	1963 Budget
Salaries	$20,500	$21,100
Salaries of Clerks	150	150
Social Security	442	452
Ministers & Employee Annuity Fund	675	787
Insurance (Group, Life & Hospital)	335	400
Travel Expenses (Net)	1,000	1,000
Manse Rent	1,800	1,800
Amortization of Synod's Office	1,500	1,500
Telephone and Telegraph	1,200	1,200
Office Supplies	1,400	1,800
Equipment (New) & Upkeep—Office Equipment	600	600
Repairs & Upkeep—Office Equipment	500	500
Postage and Express	1,200	1,300
Audit	400	600
Subscriptions	250	250
Council & Committee Expenses	3,000	3,000[1]
Moderator's Expenses	100	100
Dues Stated Clerks' Association	80	80
Entertainment of Synod	2,400	3,000
Printing Minutes of Synod & Blue Book	3,000	3,500
Public Relations (Presbyterian News)	11,000	11,000[2]
Bank Service Charges	125	125
Publicity (Cuts, mats, etc.)	50	50
Miscellaneous	700	500
BUILDING:		
Janitor	2,340	2,300
Insurance—(Fire, Plate Glass, Public Liability, Contents, Workmen's Comp.)	500	500
Heat and Lights	1,200	1,200
Water	100	50
Janitorial Supplies	300	300
Grounds Upkeep	50	50
Building Supplies	100	100
Building & Equipment Maintenance	100	150
	$57,097	$59,444
Members	144,943	145,640
Per Cpaita	39.4c	40.8c

---

[1] $3,400 requested by eight committees and Synod's Council.

[2] Includes "Presbyterian News" and other publicity. Cost to be borne equally by Council and Church Extension Committee.

IV. REPORTS OF EXECUTIVE COMMITTEES

A. REPORT OF EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE ON CAMPUS CHRISTIAN LIFE

Rev. W. Chester Keller, *Chairman*

This report sparkles with bright opportunities. Never has the need for Synod been so great to approach the dazzling facts and figures of Campus Christian Life. Our campuses are crowded with students, and the outlook for the next ten years is utterly fantastic. These are our sons and daughters who crowd the corridors and class rooms of our colleges. To those of us most closely associated with them in this ministry we feel that here is the mighty frontier—the frontier of an intelligent faith to anchor students in this Space Age. The Church must be on the campuses for these young men and women as they plan for tomorrow. If they need counsel, there is the Presbyterian Student Center with a campus minister to confer and pray with them. This is our assignment on the campus, and we look to you for a more equitable support of this imperative mission.

The beautiful new Student Center was erected at Duke this year and dedicated to the glory of God, Sunday, May 6, 1962.

For the students at Women's College, Greensboro, we learn that the Women of Synod have already obtained $10,899 toward the $25,000 to be raised this year. With the $50,000 pledged by the Women over a period of two years, we hope to have this greatly needed structure under construction by 1963.

Westminster Fellowship: Miss Elizabeth Hill is to be commended for the exceptionally fine way in which she served as the Moderator of the Westminister Fellowship this past year. She is being succeeded by Miss Joyce Cummings, a Senior at Duke University, whose home is in Chattanooga, Tennessee. Rev. Tom Frank and Miss Patricia Hall will serve as Adult Advisors for next year.

Program and Personnel Committee

Dr. Carey Bostian, *Chairman*

PROGRAM: Two new projects were begun during the year. In Charlotte Miss Ann McGirt was appointed to conduct a ministry to nurses in the Presbyterian Hospital and other hospitals in the area. This project is jointly supported by Presbyterian Hospital, the Synod, and the General Assembly, through challenge funds.

In Raleigh Miss Glenda Briscoe began her duties in September as associate worker to serve with the Campus Minister, the Rev. T. Hartley Hall, in a metropolitan program, reaching students in five colleges and two nursing schools: North Carolina State, Meredith, St. Mary's, Peace, Shaw, St. Augustine, Rex Hospital School of Nursing and the new Wake County Hospital School of Nursing. About the time this enlarged ministry became organized and underway, Mr. Hall resigned as of December 1, to accept a pastorate in Lenoir, N. C. During the remainder of the year, Miss Briscoe has carried the main responsibility for the program in Raleigh and the projected metropolitan project could not be developed. It now appears necessary to eliminate this position as of December 31, 1962 for lack of funds.

On April 6-7, the Sub-Committee on Program and Personnel conducted a Conference of workers, members of local advisory committees, and members of the Sub-committee, at the new Duke Center. Every worker attended the conference, which dealt with the principal ways used to conduct a significant ministry among students. Dr. Robert Bluford, Director of the Department of Campus Christian Life for the Assembly, opened the Conference and was present throughout the time as the principal leader of discussions. This Conference was considered very successful in the sharing of problems, ideas, and inspiration.

Approval was given by the Committee to participate in an experimental, interdenominational program at North Carolina College, Durham. During 1962, all support for our share of the cost will be provided by challenge funds from the General Assembly and thereafter for three years one half of the annual contribution of $1,500 will be challenge funds. This program will be administered by a local committee in Durham whose membership will include three people named by our committee.

The Committee is much impressed by the rapidly increasing numbers of Presbyterian students and non-preference students on the campuses where Campus Christian Life ministries are being maintained and by additional requests for assistance. In addition to providing full-time workers at Duke, University of North Carolina, North Carolina State, East Carolina College, and the Woman's College of UNC, some assistance is being extended to local churches to minister to students at Wake Forest, Fayetteville State Teachers College, and Pembroke. Requests for assistance at other colleges have been received, but cannot be approved until additional funds are available.

It has been determined that there are more than 8,500 Presbyterians in all colleges of the State, compared with 8,100 last year and 7,200 the year before. The numbers of these attending State-supported and private colleges not supported by our Synod continue to increase both numerically and percentagewise, being 7,200 this year compared to 6,840 last year. If this proportion continues to increase at the rate of the past five years, by 1975, there will be over 13,000 Presbyterian students in our colleges, with the great majority enrolled in colleges where Campus Christian Life ministries are now provided.

PERSONNEL: Three resignations of workers occurred during the year. In Chapel Hill, the Rev. Phillip J. Lee resigned in July. The resignation of Mr. Hall in Raleigh was reported above. In Greenville, Miss Brandon McDaniel has submitted her resignation, effective at the end of the year.

The Committee is pleased to report that two of these vacancies have been filled. The Rev. Harry E. Smith will be returning to the post in Chapel Hill in September, 1962, from which he resigned two years ago to undertake graduate studies. In Raleigh, the Rev. Donald E. Shriver will become Campus Minister around September 1. A successor to Miss McDaniel at East Carolina College is being sought. During the year quite effective service on a part-time basis has been provided at Chapel Hill by Mr. H. T. Frank, a graduate student at Duke University.

The need for associate workers at Duke, Chapel Hill, and Raleigh continues to grow. It is a recommendation of the Campus Christian Life Manual of the General Assembly that where more than 800 Presbyterian students are enrolled, additional personnel be employed. In each of the three large centers more than 1,000 students are enrolled, the numbers being over 1,300 in Chapel Hill, over 1,100 at Duke. and over 1,200 in Raleigh. The Committee is very disappointed that the Associate worker in Raleigh will probably be discontinued, and that it cannot fill the needs in Chapel Hill and Durham, nor extend the Campus Christian Life ministry to campuses which are enrolling enough Presbyterian students to justify assistance. It is a goal of the Committee to make the Synod more aware of this opportunity to minister to our young people during the most significant period of their lives, so that financial support will be provided in greater amounts.

BUDGET AND FINANCE COMMITTEE

DR. JOHN GRAHAM, *Chairman*

FINANCE:

The Committee reports that pledges made in the 1958 Capital Funds Campaign for CCL continue to be paid against total pledges of $277,727, on which $235,262.37 has been paid, leaving a balance of approximately $42,500. It would appear that all of the five Centers participating in the campaigns will be brought up to 85% of original designations. At UNC, N. C. State, and Duke, the 85% figure has already been reached. Churches and individuals are urged to pay these pledges as rapidly as possible because of the great need for new facilities at Woman's College and East Carolina College.

BUDGETS:

The slow rate of increase in our annual budget is being outstripped by the population explosion. Your Committee is forced to deal with the hordes of your children who are inundating institutions where our CCL work exists.

We are torn between the desire to be fiscally responsible and the need which we are trying to meet. Increasing acceptances by the Presbyteries of Synod's asking for this cause have failed to keep pace with the increasing needs. This is shown below where it can be seen that the receipts for CCL have remained relatively stationary while our needs have continued to increase. The Synod cannot afford to be complacent at this situation. The need is growing and can confidently be expected to explode in our faces when the present group of 9th graders enter college in 1965-66.

	1957	1958	1959	1960	1961	1962
Budgeted needs for CCL	$37,720	$45,310	$65,120	$67,615	$77,330	$79,776
Receipts for CCL	27,071	27,304	38,443	41,083	41,494	?
Gap Between needs & Receipts	10,649	18,006	26,667	26,538	36,806	?
% Gap Between needs & Receipts	-28%	-40%	-40%	-39%	-46%	?

The gap between needs and receipts is conditioned by a poor rate of acceptances by our Presbyteries. These acceptances have remained largely unchanged, and the prospects are not bright that we shall realize anything approaching our needs in 1962.

The Finance Committee is, therefore, organizing a grass roots campaign in the Presbyteries to increase their acceptances of our annual operating budget.

CHAPEL HILL CHURCH CAMPAIGN

The Synod of 1960 authorized a campaign for $154,000 to help build the new sanctuary at Chapel Hill, and the Trustees were authorized to borrow up to two-thirds of he money pledged. The status of this campaign is outlined in the table below.

The sanctuary has been under construction since June of 1961, and it is expected that it will be ready for occupancy in September of this year. It will provide seating for 700 at one time. The total cost (not including pipe organ) is now fixed at $474,593. The local congregation has borrowed $200,000, and is now engaged in a third fund raising effort with a goal of $150,000. Since all payments to the contractor are due by completion, additional borrowing will be necessary. All payments on pledges will reduce this borrowing and save much interest.

$154,000 Chapel Hill Sanctuary Campaign of 1960

Pledges made*	**Amount**	**Paid to date (March 31,1962)**
Orange Presbytery	$ 30,000	$10,125.00
Mecklenburg Presbytery	25,000	13,200.00
Concord Presbytery	19,500	25.00
Winston-Salem Presbytery	15,000	3,243.88
Kings Mountain Presbytery	5,000	2,144.75
Wilmington Presbytery	5,000**	1,481.08
Albemarle Presbytery	10,000	00.00
L. Richardson Trust	5,000	5,000.00
	$114,500	$35,219.71

Recommendations:

1. That the annual Budget Asking for 1963 in the amount of $90,527 be approved, accepted, and honored by the Presbyteries of the Synod.
2. That local churches be requested and urged to give hearty support by tangible interest, prayer, and money to the cause of Campus Christian Life.
3. That churches serving CCL situations and local CCL Committees be commended for their cooperation and support of this vital ministry to students on college and university campuses.
4. That Presbyteries and Churches avail themselves of the opportunity of viewing the CCL filmstrip, demonstrating the CCL program of work in the Synod of North Carolina.

---

*In some instances the pledge has been made, or underwritten by the Presbytery or one of its agencies. In other instances the pledges are made by individual churches within the Presbytery.

**This figure may be higher, since the status of some pledges is uncertain.

CAMPUS CHRISTIAN LIFE ACCOUNT

1. Financial Statement

January 1, 1961 to December 31, 1961

Income:	**1961**	**1960**
From Presbyteries:		
Albemarle	$ 3,363.39	$ 2,882.95
Concord	5,872.87	4,956.75
Fayetteville	3,676.84	4,345.05
Granville	3,042.76	2,997.88
Kings Mountain	3,374.24	4,353.19
Mecklenburg	11,330.35	11,089.64
Orange	6,450.90	6,364.87
Wilmington	2,508.66	2,618.45
Winston-Salem	1,874.32	1,475.06
Total From Presbyteries	$41,494.33	$41,083.84
From Other Sources:		
L. Richardson, Sr., Trust Fund	171.00	170.00
Board of Christian Education— Challenge Gifts:		
For Duke University Campus Worker	500.00	2,000.00
For Presbyterian Hospital Worker—Charlotte, N. C.	1,000.00	
For Chapel Hill Worker		300.00
For N. C. State College Associate Worker	2,000.00	300.00
Support from Contingent Salary Fund	6,063.74	2,120.87
Total Income	$51,229.07	$45,974.71
Expenses:		
Support of Campus Christian Life Work:		
University of North Carolina	$11,867.48	$12,329.00
N. C. State College	14,193.26	11,468.00
Duke University	8,697.08	6,637.00
Woman's College—U.N.C.	6,675.05	5,500.00
East Carolina College	5,272.99	6,915.53
State Teachers College, Fayetteville, N. C.	1,799.91	1,800.00
Wake Forest College	600.00	
Westminster Fellowship		500.00
Development and Assistance to Other College and among Student Nurses at Presbyterian Hospital, Charlotte, N. C.	638.60	
	$49,744.37	$45,149.53
Committee Expenses	732.91	807.73
Audit	50.00	50.00
Social Security	12.90	
Miscellaneous	188.89	333.89
Total Budgeted Expenses	$50,729.07	$46,341.15

Challenge Gifts Forwarded to Duke University	500.00	2,000.00
Challenge Gifts Forwarded to U. N. C.		300.00
Challenge Gifts Forward to N. C. S.		300.00
Total Expenses	51,229.07	48,941.15
Fund Balance December 31, 1961	$ —0—	

2. Executive Committee of Campus Christian Life

Budget for 1963

	1962	1963
University of North Carolina	$18,501	$22,022
North Carolina State College	19,626	22,161
Duke University	13,527	18,115
Woman's College, U. N. C.	8,130	7,098
East Carolina College	7,624	10,437
Teachers College, Fayetteville	2,667	3,094
Wake Forest College	2,500	2,500
Synod's Westminster Fellowship Council	600	500
Development & Assistance at other Colleges and among the student nurses	2,100	2,100
Training Fund Student Workers	1,000	1,000
Committee Expenses	1,500	1,000
Contingent and Miscellaneous Fund	2,000	500
	$79,776	$90,527

B. REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OF CHRISTIAN EDUCATION

REV. JAMES FOGARTIE, *Chairman*

Your Synod's Executive Committee of Christian Education is keenly conscious in submitting its annual report that a review of the year's work hardly relates in full the plans and proposals considered. We are conscious of the magnitude of the responsibility laid upon us, especially in the light of the forthcoming Covenant Life Curriculum, and we are grateful to God for His ceaseless blessings. Your Committee desires that Synod be aware of its appreciation for the splendid support given to this phase of the Kingdom's endeavor. It is our hope that this summary account will serve to acquaint Synod with the Committee's functions, place, and accomplishments.

During the past year, the Committee has met several times as a whole and has worked through Subcommittees charged with particular areas of work.

Regional Director

Under the able leadership of the Reverend Robert Turner, Regional Director for the Synod of North Carolina, the total program of Christian Education is being enhanced. Mr. Turner's knowledge of the work and his devotion to the task commend him to the Synod. Confronted with ever-increasing responsibilities, Mr. Turner has sought to render good stewardship of his time and talents and has served capably wherever he has been called. We ask for our Regional Director continued encouragement and support.

Children's Work

The growth of the Church is predicated in large measure upon the foundations which are laid in the area of Children's Work. The Subcommittee on Children's Work has, throughout the past year, endeavored to make available to the Churches of the Synod a program calculated to render every possible help to those working in this particular field.

Through the efforts of the Area Directors of Christian Education, Vacation Church School Institutes have again been conducted in each presbytery. Workshops for Directors of Vacation Church Schools held prior to these Institutes have proved helpful. During 1961, 503 Vacation Church Schools were conducted in the Synod with a total enrollment of 40,816.

Within the bounds of Synod are eleven training centers with teacher consultants. Churches are invited to make use of these centers as means for better preparing their own leadership. The locations of the training centers are as follows:

Teacher Consultant	**Training Center**
Mrs. Frank Hedges 1103 West Gold Street Wilson, N. C.	Nursery Three Year Old First Church Wilson, N. C.
Mrs. R. Brooks Love Route 6, Box 812-B Charlotte, N. C.	Nursery Three Year Old Paw Creek Church Charlotte, N. C.
Mrs. W. F. Masten, Jr. 1043 East Morehead St. Charlotte, N. C.	Kindergarten Dept. First Church Charlotte, N. C.
Mrs. Ben Campen, Jr. Box 26 Red Springs, N. C.	Kindergarten Four & Five Red Springs Church Red Springs, N. C.
Mrs. Jack McCorkle, Jr. Route 1 Lincolnton, N. C.	Kindergarten First Church Lincolnton, N. C.
Mrs. J. Vernon Ruzicka 206 N. Mendenhall St. Greensboro, N. C.	Kindergarten Four Year Old First Church Greensboro, N. C.
Mrs. William L. Shoffner 708 W. Willowbrook Dr., Burlington, N. C.	Primary Second Grade First Church Burlington, N. C.
Mrs. Allen Brawley 272 Ridgeway Avenue Statesville, N. C.	Primary Second Grade First Church Statesville, N. C.
Mrs. R. C. Morris Route 1, Box 114 Wilmington, N. C.	Primary Second Grade St. Andrews Covenant Wilmington, N. C.
Mrs. Neill McGeachy 221 West End Ave. Statesville, N. C.	Primary Third Grade First Church Statesville, N. C.
Mrs. Cecil E. Graybill, Jr. 651 Dogwood Road Statesville, N. C.	Junior Sixth Grade First Church Statesville, N. C.

Plans are being made for an area laboratory school for the summer of 1963. The success of this venture will depend in a large measure upon the active participation of representatives from the Churches.

Upon recommendation of the Children's Work Subcommittee, the Executive Committee of Christian Education reaffirmed the importance of making all Junior Resident Camps conform to recognized standards. The major age emphasis in such camps should be upon boys and girls who have completed the fifth and sixth grades. Moreover, Junior Camps need mature, well-trained adult leadership. Junior resident camping should be conducted with a decentralized small-group approach similar to the family grouping to which children of this age are accustomed. Small group camping is defined as that in which there are non-scheduled activities carried on in family groups led by at least one man and one woman for each five or six children in camp.

Youth Work

Young peoples' rallies, camps, and conferences continue to have a vital place in the life of the Church. Each presbytery, through its own Committee of Christian Education, seeks to provide thorough training for our young people. These media are effective, however, only as local Churches participate with their own young people.

A training session for presbytery conference directors, chairmen of subcommittees on youth work and adult advisers of Presbytery Youth Councils will be conducted next fall in conjunction with the Christian Education Workshop at Asheboro.

Much interest has been exhibited in the work of the Presbyterian Guidance Center at St. Andrews College in Laurinburg. It should be noted that after September, 1963, all young people attending the Guidance Center must be certified for this visit by having undergone prescribed preparation. Further information can be obtained from the Guidance Center or from the Regional Director's office.

This Committee recommends to the presbyteries the sending of representatives to the North American Reformed and Presbyterian Youth Assembly at Purdue University, West Lafayette, Indiana, July 19-25, 1963. The Subcommittee on Youth Work has engaged in the thorough study of policies relating to Senior High Work. The study report has been adopted by Synod's Committee of Christian Education and may be secured through the office of the Regional Director.

Men's Work and Adult Work

One of the chief emphases for the Men of the Synod during the coming year is the Men's Convention June 20-23, 1963, in Dallas, Texas. Promotional material has already been distributed among the Churches and detailed information as to the program for the convention will be forthcoming. This Convention can be a means of stimulating the concern of laymen as to their role in the life of the Church.

A significant annual event is the Synod Men's Conference at Montreat. The dates of this year's conference are June 15-17, and it is hoped that there will be wide representation at the Conference. The Christian Youth Conference for Negro young people is scheduled at A & T College in Greensboro July 9-14. Once more, this conference is sponsored by the Men of the Synod.

LEADERSHIP EDUCATION AND AREA WORK: A valid program of Christian Education is predicated upon adequately-trained leadership. Many training opportunities take place in the Synod each year; and requests continue to come to Synod's office for aid in this work. The following statistical report indicates what has been done during the past year:

Leadership Schools		17
Clinics		25
Camps:		
Junior	18	
Pioneer	23	
Senior	15	56
Adult Workshops		4.

Vacation Church School Institutes		
Directors	11	
Teachers	17	28
Other Training Conferences		
Senior High Leaders		1
Pioneer-Junior Camp Directors		1
Training Centers Established		
Re-accredited	8	
Accredited	3	11

A list of persons who have taught in leadership schools in recent years and the courses taught may be obtained by interested Churches from the office of the Regional Director.

The Committee expresses appreciation for the able work of our Area Directors. They are Miss Helen Cole, Orange Presbytery; Miss Mary Catherine McCormick, Fayetteville Presbytery; Miss Helen Jackson, Granville Presbytery; Miss Sue Ruddock, Mecklenburg Presbytery; Miss Eloise Wells, Concord and Winston-Salem Presbyteries; Miss Dorothy Ray, Kings Mountain Presbytery; Miss Patricia Stapleton, Albemarle Presbytery; and Miss Annie Sarah Higgins, Wilmington Presbytery.

Through the Subcommittee on Leadership Education, emphasis has been laid upon Covenant Life Curriculum Seminars to be held within the bounds of the Synod during this year. The Subcommittee has recommended that a Covenant Life Seminar be conducted in the spring of 1963 in order to present the Covenant Life Curriculum to those ministers and directors of Christian Education who, by reason of illness, pressing pastoral responsibilities, or other causes, have been forced to be absent from the Regular Covenant Life Seminar in 1962. The time and place will be announced at a later date from the office of the Regional Director.

Every Presbytery Committee of Christian Education is being requested to conduct a sufficient number of twelve-hour workshops within its bounds, that every individual who will teach the basic adult study of the Covenant Life Curriculum in October, 1963, will have an opportunity for adequate preparation. In order to give sufficient training to these designated leaders, it is recommended that an additional six hours of work be scheduled, thereby making these twelve-plus-six hour workshops.

Audio-Visual Department

Your Committee commends to the Synod the Audio-Visual Department of the Committee of Christian Education which is under the competent direction of Miss Beatrice Kiser. During the year, the monthly circulation of the department averaged 260 audio-visual aids. One hundred fifty-two Churches in the Synod participated in the services provided by the library, with 3,200 pieces of audio-visual material being used. Membership in this department may be secured by any Church in the Synod at an annual fee of $12.00. An Audio-Visual Seminar has been scheduled for November 26-31, 1962, at Camp Stewart, Charlotte, N. C. This Seminar is being sponsored jointly by the North Carolina Council of Churches and the National Council of Churches. Interested persons should contact Mr. Turner as to detailed plans and costs.

Christian Action

Throughout the Church, there is a growing awareness of the important role of Christian Action. The Subcommittee on Christian Action commends the booklet on alcoholism, *The Heart of the Matter*, by Worth Williams and Margaret Brothers, with the study guide by Professor Robert Russell. This material may be obtained from Synod's office in Raleigh.

Presbyteries and local Churches are encouraged to organize for the work of Christian Action by the appointment of suitable committees.

The attention of the Synod is called to the assembly-wide conference on Christian Action scheduled for Montreat August 30-September 2, 1962. The sessions of the several Churches are asked to note that January, 1963, has been set aside as the season to emphasize Christian Action.

Finance

The attention of the Synod is called to the annual audit of the Financial State attached to this report. Your Committee recognizes its responsibility for good stewardship of substance and seeks to expend the funds entrusted to it in a careful manner. A copy of this audit was placed in the hands of the Stated Clerk of Synod.

Your Committee encourages the several Churches of the Synod to make every effort to meet their benevolent responsibilities for the year. Failure to do so will hinder the work of Christian Education, not only in the Synod, but in every Church.

Recommendations

1. That all Churches of the Synod be reminded of the urgent need of relating the Christian faith to daily life; and that Christian action be given special emphasis during the month of January.

2. That the Churches of the Synod make every effort to facilitate implementation of the Covenant Life Curriculum through seminars and workshops.

3. That Synod adopt a budget for 1963 for the Executive Committee of Christian Education in the amount of $93,295.

4. That the Reverend Robert Turner be reelected Regional Director of Christian Education for a term of three years.

5. That pending the adoption of this report, the Reverend Robert Turner, Regional Director of Christian Education, be heard; and that Dr. Will B. Kennedy of Union Theological Seminary be heard to address the Synod on the Covenant Life Curriculum.

1. EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OF CHRISTIAN EDUCATION

FINANCIAL STATEMENT

Receipts and Disbursements

January 1, 1961 through 31 December 1961

		31 Dec. 1961
Advance for Expense-Char. Office	$	400.00
Funds in Bank at beginning of Period		10,862.27
Mortgage Loan—Rev. Robert Turner		2,950.00
Synod's Youth Council Funds		2,977.95
Sub Committee Youth Work		1,105.25
		$ 18,295.47
Receipts		
Kings Mountain Presbytery	$	
Director's House Rent Allowance		870.00
Synod's Office		42,908.22
State Withholding Tax		----
Equilization Fund		1,812.27
Contingent Salary Fund		----
Interest Income		185.69
		$ 45,776.18
		64,071.65
Disbursements		
Advance-Recreation Workshop	$	100.00
Advance for Expense—Char. Office		400.00
Area Work Sch. 2		36,355.93
Audio-Visual Education Work		845.00
General Promotion Work Sch. 2		10,154.88
Men's		750.00
Sub Committee Youth Work		651.54
		$ 49,257.35
Funds in Bank at end of period	$	8,780.70
Mortgage Loan—Rev. Robert Turner		2,450.00
Synod's Youth Council Funds		3,098.26
Sub Committee Youth Work		485.34
		$ 14,814.30
		64,071.65

Reserve for Contingencies

Securities on Hand

U. S. Treas. 2½% Bond of 1959-1962	$	1,000.00

31 December 1961
Charlotte, North Carolina

Dr. James Forgartie, Chairman
Dr. E. D. Witherspoon, Chairman Finance Comm.
Rev. Robert Turner, Director

2. BUDGET CHRISTIAN EDUCATION—1963

	Program Budget 1963	Accepted by Synod-1962
CHARLOTTE OFFICE		
Office Expense	$ 2,800.00	$ 2,800.00
Secretary	3,900.00	3,400.00
Extra Clerical Help	1,000.00	1,000.00
Supplies & Expenses	3,000.00	3,000.00
	$10,700.00	$10,200.00
REGIONAL DIRECTOR'S HOUSE		
House Rent Allowance	$ 1,740.00	$ 1,740.00
Utilities	900.00	900.00
	$ 2,640.00	$ 2,640.00
AUDIO-VISUAL EDUCATION		
Clerical	$ 900.00	$ 900.00
Supplies & Equipment	2,000.00	2,000.00
	$ 2,900.00	$ 2,900.00
AREA WORK		
9 Area DCEs (in 1962 for 8)	$43,200.00	$41,400.00
Travel Expense, Area Directors	8,800.00	8,800.00
Insurance and Hospitalization	923.00	923.00
Social Security	1,404.00	1,371.00
Employees Annuity Fund	1,828.00	1,828.00
Materials, Supplies for Directors	3,000.00	3,000.00
Equipment & Office Maintenance	2,500.00	2,500.00
	$61,655.00	$59,822.00
MEN'S WORK		
Synod Council Expense	$ 2,500.00	$ 2,500.00
	$ 2,500.00	$ 2,500.00
GENERAL PROMOTION		
Church Music Workshop	$ 500.00	
Conferences, Councils, Commissions	$ 6,000.00	$ 6,000.00
Treas. Office, Clerical, Audits, Etc.	900.00	900.00
Vacation Church School Institutes	500.00	750.00
Area Laboratory Schools	2,800.00	2,800.00
Adult Workshops	1,750.00	1,750.00
Recreation Workshop	450.00	450.00
	$12,900.00	$12,650.00
Total	$93,295.00	$90,712.00

C. REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OF CHURCH EXTENSION

Rev. W. D. McInnis, *Chairman*

Preamble

Your Church Extension Committee has been actively at work during the year through its various subcommittees. At the annual meeting of the whole committee in Synod's Office on April 30 and May 1, reports and recommendations of our subcommittees were carefully considered before being put in final form to bring before this body. There is room for encouragement in all areas of our endeavor but certainly no reason for complacency.

In the field of home missions, for instance, we find an awakening realization of the need for church mergers in order that a more effective ministry may be provided, better planning and supervision by presbytery committees, and a reduction in the request for salary sustentation by our presbyteries.

Improvement has been shown in evangelism with over four thousand received into the church on profession of faith. Attention is called to a resolution adopted by Synod last year to the effect "that the Church Extension Committee through its subcommittee on evangelism be asked to re-evaluate Synod's program on evangelism and report back to Synod in 1962." Such a study was made by our subcommittee and the Church Extension Committee as a whole adopted its recommendation "that after careful evaluation and study of the program of evangelism at the Synod level it does not feel that radical changes would be warranted."

It should be of interest to Synod to know that for a year now a special subcommittee has been considering the thorny problem of Grants-In-Aid. Its report and recommendations were considered by the Church Extension Committee at its May meeting and given back to an enlarged committee for a further study. We are confident that in time they will arrive at a better way of dealing with this matter.

Pending the consideration of this report and its recommendations we would like for Synod to hear briefly the chairmen of the committees of Evangelism, Home Missions, Radio and Television, and Negro Work.

FINANCES

1. **Assembly Support:** The Board of Church Extension approved of Salary Sustentation Aid during 1962 for three Presbyteries as follows:

	Requested	*Approved*
Albemarle	$ 8,890	$ 8,890
Wilmington	8,511	7,500
Winston-Salem	16,620	15,452
	$34,021	$31,842

This represents $850 less than was approved last year and $2,179 less than requested.

Your Committee requested of the Board, Grants-in-Aid for three churches totalling $26,000, and received grants totalling $16,500 ($10,000 in 1961), as follows:

College Heights Church Building (F)	$ 5,000
Cary Church Building (G)	5,000
Plaza Road Church Building (M)	6,500
	$16,500

The Board was faced with 45 requests for assistance, totalling $486,500, twice the amount that was available.

Synod's Gifts to the Board of Church Extension decreased in 1961 by $1,782.39, below 1960. Dr. Claude H. Pritchard, Secretary of Home Missions for the Board, writes:

> "Our Board's total receipts from the Synod of North Carolina for the Church Year ending December 31, 1961 were $191,908.87. Your Synod's full proportionate share of the Assembly's minimum askings for the support of our Board for 1961 was $303,381.00. Our Board's receipts from North Carolina were 63.26% of the minimum asked by the General Assembly. Our total receipts from all of the Synods during 1961 amounted to 61.72% of the total asked for our Board by the General Assembly. The Synod of North Carolina ranked 6th among the Synods in the percent of the Assembly's askings actually received by our Board. If the receipts from your Synod for 1961 had approached more nearly the amount asked by the General Assembly, our Board would have been able to grant more of the donation requests presented for its consideration at its February 1962 meeting."

2. **Synod Support:** Income from Presbyteries totalled $57,772.30, an increase of $1,514.47. Six Presbyteries increased their gifts.

We disbursed to four aid-receiving Presbyteries for salary sustentation of Home Missions Pastors $25,472.53, approximately $400 less than in 1960.

We ended 1961 with a balance of $26,211 before making grants-in-aid distribution in the amount of $16,321.42, thus holding in reserve by executive order, $10,000.00.

The four Aid-receiving Presbyteries are requesting $1,817 less for 1963 than for 1962, $31,960 in contrast to $33,777, including MAF. Two Presbyteries are requesting less, one the same.

Sustentation of Salaries: There are currently 41 ministers and 2 lay persons and 2 Executive Secretaries in four Presbyteries on whose salaries Synod shares support. These represent 52 fields and 73 churches. In addition, there are 18 vacant fields which receive support when supplied. In all there are 70 fields (62 last year), representing a total of 107 churches (102 last year), which are served by workers who are aided by Synod.

Grants-in-Aid: Grants-in-Aid were made in 1961 to the Garner Church in the amount of $2,000. Grants from 1961 income will be reflected in the 1962 audited financial statement. We are holding in escrow $2,500 for Negro work in Greenville. Since 1951 (including appropriations made thus far in 1962), Synod has made grants totalling $128,909.

The following Table shows the Grants-in-Aid program since 1950:

	Gave
1950	$ 21,550
1951	30,730
1952	5,380
1953	2,246
1954	5,134
1955	9,800
1956	1,600
1957	798
1958	$ 950
1959	20,400
1960	12,000
1961	2,000
1962	16,321
	$128,909

3. **Loan Funds:**

There were 41 loans at the end of 1961 (36 last year), ranging from $1,750 to $10,000 ($31,000 in addition on Synod's Office Building). Loans are made at 4% interest, and are properly secured. Income from the Church and Manse Loan Fund is returned to the Corpus, and when the fund reaches $200,000, the income will be used in a manner to be determined by the Executive Committee, probably in grants.

The *Church and Manse Loan Fund* as of December 31, 1961, was valued at $157,424 in contrast to $152,343 a year ago, an increase of $5,081.31.

The *Permanent Reserve Fund* as of December 31, 1961 was valued at $66,915.80, an increase of $9,000, of which $6,424.42 was from the Mrs. A. T. McCallum bequest.

4. **Wharton Estate:** The Wharton Estate formerly consisted of three houses at an estimated value of $26,612, and savings in excess of $4,000. From rent in 1961, we received $1,090.36 and from interest $180.40, a total of $1,270.76. Income from the rent was applied against the cost of renovations on the houses totalling $3,640.16. The interest was used according to the terms of the will.

The Committee authorized disposition of the three houses on Tilden Street, and this was done at a total sale of $22,000. Two of the houses were sold in 1961 and the other in 1962. Before this was consummated it became necessary to renovate all three houses at a total cost of $5,002.56. This left nothing in the original cash bequest. The houses are being paid for on a monthly basis and the notes are negotiable at 6% interest.

5. **McCallum Estate:** You are aware that in 1961 the Synod came into possession of the A. T. McCallum Estate, valued at approximately $250,000. On May 2 the Trustees disbursed $9,269.51, which represented profits prior to the delivery of the Fund to Synod in the amount of $2,561.48 and $6,708.03 for the year 1961. These funds have been distributed according to the terms of the will.

During 1961 the attorneys of the late Mrs. A. T. McCallum advised the Secretary-Treasurer of Synod that Mrs. McCallum had left a bequest in *her* will for the Home Mission Committee of Synod in the amount of $6,424.42, with no "strings" attached. The money has been invested in a savings account and is drawing interest.

6. **Mrs. Elizabeth C. Osborn Bequest:** In February, 1962, attorneys for the estate of the late Mrs. Elizabeth C. Osborn of Greensboro, remitted a check for $1,000 to satisfy the terms of her will, giving ten shares of paid-up stock in Gate City Savings and Loan Association, of Greensboro, N. C. The gift has no "strings" attached, and is deposited on savings.

7. **Total Church Extension Gifts:** Total gifts to Church Extension (Congregational, Presbytery, Synod, and Assembly) increased by $7,035 in 1961. The grand total to all Church Extension was $848,980. The banner year was 1959, $924,890, the year Winston-Salem Presbytery gave $150,000 for Presbytery Church Extension. (For breakdown, see Table III at end of Report.)

8. **Apportionments and Acceptances:** Granville and Winston-Salem accepted 100% Askings by Synod for 1961 and Granville Mecklenburg, and Winston-Salem for 1962. None gave in full in 1961. The Synod average of giving to Askings was 52.63% (55.21% in 1960). Albemarle had the best record of giving in 1961—68.80%. Concord was second with Mecklenburg the lowest for the second straight year, 37.12%. Wilmington ranked seventh and Fayetteville eighth.

By Presbyteries this is reflected for the past two years as follows:

1960 *Rank*	*Percent*	**1961** *Rank*	*Percent*
1—WS	70.94	1—A	68.80
2—A	66.07	2—C	68.07
3—C	66.00	3—KM	62.43
4—KM	64.35	4—W-S	59.93
5—F	60.77	5—O	54.44
6—G	56.50	6—G	52.64
7—O	53.40	7—W	51.34
8—W	50.67	8—F	50.45
9—M	39.54	9—M	37.12
	SYNOD 55.21		SYNOD 52.63

9. **1963 Budget:** The Budget Asking for 1963 is $84,710 in contrast to $97,802 for 1962, a reduction of $13,092. This is reflected largely in the item "Grants-in-Aid" which has been reduced by $10,000.

EVANGELISM

Gains and Losses: Synod showed a net gain last year of only 856 (1,718 the year before). This is but .58%, the lowest perhaps in the history of the Synod, certainly in many years. For the previous five years the average is 1.59%. In 1955 the increase was 2.91%. There has been a diminution each year, and unless the trend changes, the Synod will begin showing a net loss within the next couple of years. Unquestionably one reason for the trend is the fact that churches have been more rigid in regard to purging rolls since 1958 when Synod's office and program were placed on a per-capita basis of support. This is attested by the fact that professions of faith *increased* in 1962 over 1960 from 3,904 to 4,046 and members received by letter and reaffirmation increased from 6,796 to 7,415, the largest on record except one year, while "Losses' totalled 10,214, also the largest on record.

1954	2.64%	1957	1.71%	1960	1.20%
1955	2.91%	1958	1.54%	1961	.587%
1956	2.16%	1959	1.37%		

Since 1940 the Synod has increased from 90,905 to 145,640, or by 54,735, or 60%.

Professions of Faith: The number of churches reporting no professions of faith in 1961 was 195 in contrast to 163 the year before. Approximately 128 churches were without a minitser in 1961, and most of these showed no professions of faith, or only a few. There are 645 churches. During 1961 seven churches were dissolved and seven organized. There were 1,977 adult baptisms last year (1,916 the year before), and 2,773 infant baptisms (2,520 in 1960).

Growth of Synod Contrasted: The Assembly net growth for 1961 was 1.61%, a slight increase over 1960, and the growth since 1950 is 35.71%. Matching figures for the Synod are .58% and 26.76%. Among the 16 Synods, North Carolina ranked 11th in 1961 (9th in 1960). The Synod of Florida continues to lead the Synods, with an increase of 4.10%. For the period since 1950 Florida also leads with 88.39%.

The General Assembly grows faster percentage-wise than the Baptist and Methodist churches in North Carolina, 30.11% since 1951 for Presbyterians and 29.63% for Baptists and 15.70% for Methodists. The Synod rate is 5.76% below the Baptists since 1951 and 8.18% better than the Methodists.

Spiritual Birthrate: The Synod ranked 14th (16 Synods) in the General Assembly in Spiritual Birthrate, growth by profession of faith, in 1961 (16th last year); 2.80% in contrast to 2.74% last year and 4.08% for the Synod of Florida, which ranked first among the Synods.

Soul-winning Ratio: In the Soul-winning Ratio, the number of members required to win each soul to Christ on profession of faith, the Synod also ranked 14th, 36 persons in contrast to only 25 for the Synod of Florida and 31 for the General Assembly.

The Synod showed a slight improvement in both areas last year.

By Presbyteries: Five Presbyteries reported a net loss in 1961: Albemarle, Fayetteville, Concord, Winston-Salem, and Wilmington, respectively —.27, —28, —1.43, —1.82, —3.69 percent. Only Orange and Granville showed signs of health, the former reporting a net gain of 3% and the latter 2.14%. Mecklenburg ranked third, 1.52%, and Kings Mountain fourth, .35%.

For the period 1940-1961 Albemarle, though losing ground slightly, continued to lead the Synod with a net gain of 99.46%. Mecklenburg remained in second place, 84.40%. The Synod increase for the period is 60%.

For *Spiritual Birthrate* in 1961 Winston-Salem ranked first in growth by professions of faith, 3.84%. Albemarle ranked second, Granville third, and Wilmington and Kings Mountain 8th and 9th. For the period 1953-1961 Albemarle ranked first, 4.29%, Winston-Salem second, and Kings Mountain and Concord 8th and 9th. The Synod percentage for 1961 was 2.70% and for the period 1952-1961 2.83%.

For *Soul-Winning Ratio*, the number of persons required to win one soul to Christ, Winston-Salem was first in 1961, 26.02, Albemarle second, and Concord and Kings Mountain 8th and 9th. The Synod average was 36.93 persons. For the period 1953-1961 Albemarle was first, 24.55 persons, Winston-Salem second, and Kings Mountain and Concord 8th and 9th. The Synod average was 32.17.

SUNDAY SCHOOL

The Sunday School enrollment increased in 1961 by only 491, .37%, slightly more than during 1960 (.33%). This growth is not as good as communicant growth, as poor as that is, (.58%). Concord, Kings Mountain, and Wilmington reported losses, the other Presbyteries very slight increases. Concord reports a loss two straight years, and Kings Mountain and Wilmington three or more consecutive years. Fayetteville had by far the best record of growth in numbers—749. Mecklenburg showed an increase of 415, Orange 255, Winston-Salem 78, Albemarle 50, and Granville, 9. Concord reported 874 losses, Wilmington, 127; and Kings Mountain, 64. For the period since 1940 Albemarle leads with a growth of 113.24%, followed by Mecklenburg, 110.20%. Kings Mountain ranks last, with a growth of only 34.41%. The Synod increase for the same period is 73.80%.

HOME MISSIONS REPORT

Rev. Richard K. Johnson, *Chairman*

Reports from seven of the nine Presbyteries indicate an awareness of the needs for expansion, relocation of churches, the establishment of new churches, and the improvement of old churches. There are also signs of consolidations and some indications of the establishment of Larger Parishes; also the dissolution of some dying churches.

The above facts indicate closer supervision on the part of Church Extension Committees, and another index of this is the attention being given to shift of population within the boundaries of Presbyteries.

The trend today in North Carolina, along with the rest of the nation, is from a rural to an urban economy. For economic reasons, Home Mission Committees are compelled to practice stewardship in the location and the relocation of churches.

Some Presbyteries have special committees studying the trends in their Presbyteries, and in a few instances churches have been directed to utilize self-study guides. Some of the significant works in progress in the Synod are Kernersville (WS), Joyce and Forest Hill Churches (O), and Frank Price (A).

Many new churches have either been constructed or remodeled.

Most heartening news comes from the four aid-receiving Presbyteries, where as a result of close committee liaison with local churches, salary sustentation aid has been reduced, being reflected in the Synod's budget by approximately $2,000 reduction in askings in both 1961 and again in 1962. In many instances schedules are established with local churches for annual reductions in salary sustentation aid requested, with the eventual goal, self support.

EVANGELISM

Rev. Eugene E. Kirkman, *Chairman*

The Sub-committee on Evangelism reports that the state of Evangelism in the Synod of North Carolina is improving by virtue of a constantly improving program. The various Presbyteries report encouragement because of continuing influence of the *Mission To The Nation* program of 1960-1961. Many churches report progress in evangelism by use of the *Mission of Friendship* and "Training of the Twelve" aspect of Person to Person Evangelism.

We are also very much encouraged by the results of ministers' retreats held in the various Presbyteries. Efforts on the part of the Presbyteries to provide opportunities for fellowship, spiritual enrichment through study and prayer, and the sharing of experiences and problems, have proven to be a valuable contribution to the life of the minister.

The fact that Synod reported over 4,000 persons received on profession of faith in 1961 is encouraging. This marks some improvement over last year, but does not bring us up to the level of 1959. At the same time we are very much concerned that 195 churches reported no gains by profession of faith. While many of these churches are without pastors, there is evidence that many of them are in non-productive situations, or there is little effort and concern expressed by the minister and the session.

NEGRO WORK

Rev. Charles E. Kirkpatrick, *Chairman*

Although the work among our Negro people in the Synod is modest, attempts are being made towards a cooperative program with the U. P.-U. S. A. Church. All Presbyteries are aware of the needs and problems which are before them, but because of the lack of funds some Presbyteries are unable to do an effective work.

Orange Presbytery has initiated work at Prison Camp No. 0074, McLeansville, a Rehabilitation Center for first offender Negro boys, ages 16-21. A retired UP-USA minister serves in the position of religious worker and counselor, on a part-time basis. The Committee commends this type of work to other Presbyteries.

TRAV

Rev. Ben F. Brown, *Chairman*

The Report of the Permanent Committee on TRAV to the 102nd General Assembly stated that "with 1961 there was an explosion in station demand for our programs", and it is not too much to claim that the Synod of North Carolina may be credited with a healthy contribution to the growth of station demand because of the activities of Synod's TRAV Director, Mr. Ted L. Daniel.

During 1961, Mr. Daniel made a total of 116 personal visits or station calls to 80 stations, including all ten television stations, within the bounds of Synod. As a result of good public relations, 234 additional free hours of radio broadcasting have been added to airing the *Sunday School of the Air*, a quarter-hour weekly radio program. Among the new stations carrying this program are WBIG, Greensboro, with a weekly audience of 54,300 homes, and WPTF, Raleigh, with a weekly audience of 45,000 homes.

It is estimated that at least 10,585 more broadcasts of "Be Still and Know", a brief daily inspirational radio feature are now being heard over North Carolina radio.

Another program, *Living Prayers*, ten dramatized prayers for television, appear on eight stations in the Synod.

A number of radio stations now carry *Church-World News* (ULCA) and *Make A Joyful Noise* (UPUSA), which are produced and distributed by the Broadcasting and Film Commission of the National Council of Churches.

During the past year Mr. Daniel assisted in the production of several audio and audio-visual programs including a Campus Christian Life program and several local radio presentations. He has been called upon for advice in several local situations, including one or more colleges contemplating broadcasting as a public relations media.

A number of expressions of appreciation for the Director's services have been received such as the following: "I am sure your suggestions were much appreciated and that our entire community will benefit from them."

November 26-31 an audio-visual Seminar under the auspices of the North Carolina Council of Churches will be conducted at Camp Walton Stewart in Mecklenburg Presbytery. Mr. Daniel is serving as Chairman of the Steering Committee for the project, one of two in the nation sponsored by the National Council of Churches.

Mr. Daniel is currently serving on appropriate committees of the North Carolina Council of Churches and the Raleigh Public Relations Society.

Recommendations:

Evangelism

1. That the churches throughout the Synod be urged to make Evangelism a vital part of their every organization, including the Sunday School, Men of the Church, and Women of the Church.

2. Feeling that there is a definite relationship between the lack of ministers and the development of evangelism in the Synod of North Carolina, we would recommend that each Presbytery Committee on Church Extension take every step necessary to challenge our young men to consider the ministry as their vocation.

3. That the Synod encourage the Presbyteries to make a careful study of the existing churches and their proximity to one another with a view to possible consolidation and establishment of stronger churches with a more vigorous program. In the same study serious consideration should be given to field alignments and the best possible use of ministerial leadership. (Attention is called to the fact that in 1952 a thorough study was made of the Church Extension program of the Synod, and that the results of those studies are available for those who desire to consult them.)

4. That the Presbyteries be encouraged to do everything possible to enrich the development of its ministers through retreats and study groups.

5. That in answer to the Resolution adopted on the last day of the meeting of Synod in 1961 (1961 *Minutes*, page 48), your Committee respectfully informs the Synod that the sub-committee on Evangelism in consultation with nine Presbytery Chairmen of Evangelism, carefully considered the Resolution, and reported to the Executive Committee on Church Extension that it was the unanimous opinion of the committee and the Chairmen that the program of evangelism at the Synod level is adequate by virtue of the fact that the program on evangelism is devised and implemented by the Division of Evangelism of the Board of Church Extension; and further that to attempt a greater degree of organization and direction of evangelism at the Synod level would be unnecessary and undesirable, for the reason that this is a matter which requires direct attention at the Presbytery and local church levels. In the words of the sub-committee's report, "We know how to do so much more than we are doing now that it is embarrassing," and again, "Each of us is aware that the most perfect program is no better than the willingness of the local minister and session to put it into practice". The Executive Committee concurs with the sentiment expressed herein, and recommends that Synod endorse this reply to the Resolution alluded to.

Negro Work

6. That all churches and Church Extension Committees recognize their responsibilities to Negroes, and seek to take action toward enabling the Negroes of our Synod to have the type of Christian opportunities that will help them to worship and grow spiritually in a manner in keeping with other areas of their lives.

7. That all Churches, or Presbytery Church Extension Committees, which feel that there is a need for an additional church in a Negro area, avail themselves of the services of our Assembly's Department of Negro Work in the way of surveys and advice in undertaking such work.

TRAV

8. That local churches be encouraged to announce the *Protestant Hour*, the *Sunday School of the Air*, and *Be Still and Know* programs in their bulletins or local church newspapers each week, or as frequently as possible, giving local stations and broadcast times.

9. That Presbyteries, Church Extension Committees, local Ministers' Groups, and other groups or individuals be reminded that Mr. Daniel, our TRAV Director, is available for consultation, addresses, workshops, and for other services.

General:

10. That Synod express appreciation to the Board of Church Extension for the salary sustentation aid provided on the salaries of ministers in the aid-receiving Presbyteries and for the grants-in-aid in three of our Presbyteries in 1962.

11. That churches and individuals be acquainted with the Permanent Church and Manse Loan Fund, and that they be urged to contribute to the Fund, looking towards the attainment of the goal of $200,000.

12. That Synod adopt a budget for 1963 for Church Extension in the total amount of $84,210.

13. That Synod take cognizance of the two bequests received by the Committee during the past twelve months, by appropriate acknowledgements; to wit, the bequest from the will of the late Mrs. A. T. McCallum, Red Springs, and that from the will of the late Mrs. Elizabeth C. Osborn, Greensboro.

1. Evangelism Statistics

TABLE I. CHURCH AND SUNDAY SCHOOL GROWTH TO JANUARY 1, 1962

a. Church Membership by Presbyteries

Presbytery	1940	Dec. 31 1960	Dec. 31 1961	Net Gain 1961	Net Gain 1940-1961	Added on Profession 1961
Albemarle	4,832	9,664	9,638	-26 (-.27%)	4,806 (99.46%)	300
Concord	12,831	17,211	16,965	-246 (-1.43%)	4,134 (32.22%)	435
Fayetteville	13,595	18,273	18,221	-52 (-.28%)	4,626 (34.03%)	478
Granville	6,771	11,858	12,112	254 (2.14%)	5,341 (78.88%)	340
Kings Mountain	6,228	9,357	9,390	33 (.35%)	3,162 (50.77%)	218
Mecklenburg	18,716	33,996	34,513	517 (1.52%)	15,797 (84.40%)	974
Orange	14,087	23,198	23,895	697 (3.00%)	9,808 (69.62%)	655
Wilmington	8,546	12,831	12,357	-474 (-3.69%)	3,811 (44.59%)	325
Winston-Salem	5,299	8,396	8,549	153 (1.82%)	3,250 (61.33%)	321
SYNOD	90,905	144,784	145,640	856 (.59%)	54,735 (60.21%)	4,046

TABLE I—Continued

Order Growth by % for 1961			Order Growth by % for Period 1940–1961		
Rank	Presbytery	Percentage	Rank	Presbytery	Percentage
1	Orange	3.00%	1	Albemarle	99.46%
2	Granville	2.14%	2	Mecklenburg	84.40%
3	Winston-Salem	1.82%	3	Granville	78.88%
4	Mecklenburg	1.52%	4	Orange	69.62%
5	Kings Mountain	.35%	5	Winston-Salem	61.33%
6	Albemarle	– .27%	6	Kings Mountain	50.77%
7	Fayetteville	– .28%	7	Wilmington	44.59%
8	Concord	–1.43%	8	Fayetteville	34.03%
9	Wilmington	–3.69%	9	Concord	32.22%
	SYNOD	.59%		SYNOD	60.21%

b. Sunday School Membership by Presbyteries

Presbytery	1940	Dec. 31, 1960	Dec. 31, 1961	Net Gain 1960—Dec. 31, 1961	Net Gain 1940—Dec. 31, 1961
Albemarle	4,334	9,192	9,242	50 (.54%)	4,908 (113.24%)
Concord	9,802	14,812	13,938	–874 (–5.90%)	4,136 (42.20%)
Fayetteville	11,692	17,026	17,775	749 (4.40%)	6,036 (51.63%)
Granville	5,369	10,464	10,473	9 (.09%)	5,104 (95.06%)
Kings Mountain	6,135	8,310	8,246	–64 (–.77%)	2,111 (34.41%)
Mecklenburg	15,365	31,882	32,297	415 (1.30%)	16,932 (110.20%)
Orange	11,525	21,477	21,732	255 (1.19%)	10,207 (88.56%)
Wilmington	6,989	11,474	11,347	–127 (–1.11%)	4,358 (62.36%)
Winston-Salem	5,080	7,469	7,547	78 (1.04%)	2,467 (48.56%)
SYNOD	76,291	132,106	132,597	491 (.37%)	56,306 (73.80%)

TABLE I—Continued

Rank	Presbytery	Percentage	Rank	Presbytery	Percentage
1	Fayetteville	4.40%	1	Albemarle	113.24%
2	Mecklenburg	1.30%	2	Mecklenburg	110.20%
3	Orange	1.19%	3	Granville	85.06%
4	Winston-Salem	1.04%	4	Orange	88.56%
5	Albemarle	.54%	5	Wilmington	62.36%
6	Granville	.09%	6	Fayetteville	51.63%
7	Kings Mountain	-.77%	7	Winston-Salem	48.56%
8	Wilmington	-1.11%	8	Concord	42.20%
9	Concord	-5.90%	9	Kings Mountain	34.41%
	SYNOD	(.37%)		SYNOD	73.80%

TABLE II. REAFFIRMATIONS, TRANSFERS, CHURCHES REPORTING NO PROFESSIONS

December 31, 1961

Presbytery	Reaffirmations & Certificate Adult		Baptisms				Churches Reporting No Additions On Profession of Faith		
			Adult		Infant				
	1960	1961	1960	1961	1960	1961	1959	1960	1961
Albemarle	493	495	209	201	154	193	15	14	13
Concord	760	615	166	165	284	303	23	13	18
Fayetteville	679	621	287	282	204	270	19	25	30
Granville	632	771	161	154	228	245	15	16	22
Kings Mountain	401	358	107	71	127	145	15	9	13
Mecklenburg	1,793	2,074	353	371	726	819	16	20	28
Orange	1,119	1,412	309	384	443	456	13	18	25
Wilmington	533	586	192	188	201	191	25	30	32
Winston-Salem	386	483	122	161	153	151	10	18	14
SYNOD	6,796	7,415	1,906	1,977	2,520	2,773	151	163	195

TABLE III. PRESBYTERIAN GROWTH COMPARED WITH BAPTIST AND METHODIST THROUGH DECEMBER 31, 1961

Year	SYNOD		GENERAL ASSEMBLY		BAPTIST		METHODIST	
	Membership	**% Growth**	**Membership**	**% Growth**	**Membership**	**% Growth**	**Membership**	**% Growth**
1944	95,716		565,853		560,558		361,060	
1950	114,415	19.54	675,489	1.93	687,760	22.69	400,187	10.84
1951	117,566	2.75	702,155	3.95	719,293	4.58	406,506	1.58
1952	119,243	1.43	718,791	2.37	737,211	2.49	410,008	1.86
1953	123,928	3.93	756,773	5.28	758,482	2.89	416,237	1.52
1954	129,403	2.64	780,853	3.08	781,777	3.07	419,198	1.71
1955	133,166	2.91	807,624	3.43	807,667	3.31	421,727	.60
1956	136,045	2.16	832,932	3.13	825,000	2.15	436,000	3.38
1957	138,442	1.76	845,735	1.54	846,263	2.58	436,654	.15
1958	140,562	1.53	869,501	2.81	871,272	2.96	475,986	9.00
1959	143,066	1.78	885.524	1.84	893.679	2.57	475,716	—.06
1960	144,784	1.20	899,116	1.53	913,176	2.18	464,445	—2.37
1961	145,640	.59	913,582	1.61	932,415	2.11	470,327	1.27
1944-1961		52.16		61.45		66.34		30.26
1951-1961		23.88		30.11		29.63		15.70

TABLE IV. SOUL-WINNING RATIO & SPIRITUAL BIRTHRATE

Through December 31, 1961

A. By Presbytery Rank for 1961 and 1952-1961

1961						Period 1952-1961					
Soul-Winning Ratio			Spiritual Birthrate			Soul-Winning Ratio			Spiritual Birthrate		
1	Winston-Salem	26.02	1	Winston-Salem	3.84%	1	Albemarle	24.55	1	Albemarle	4.29%
2	Albemarle	32.08	2	Albemarle	3.12	2	Winston-Salem	29.02	2	Winston-Salem	3.43
3	Granville	34.74	3	Granville	2.88	3	Wilmington	31.48	3	Wilmington	3.29
4	Mecklenburg	34.78	3	Mecklenburg	2.88	4	Orange	31.57	4	Orange	3.20
5	Orange	35.30	4	Orange	2.83	5	Granville	32.38	4	Granville	3.20
6	Fayetteville	38.06	5	Fayetteville	2.63	6	Fayetteville	32.70	5	Fayetteville	3.14
7	Wilmington	39.32	6	Concord	2.54	7	Mecklenburg	33.17	6	Mecklenburg	3.07
8	Concord	39.37	6	Wilmington	2.54	8	Kings Mountain	36.02	7	Kings Mountain	2.84
9	Kings Mountain	42.70	7	Kings Mountain	2.34	9	Concord	37.44	8	Concord	2.72
	SYNOD	36.93		SYNOD	2.70		SYNOD	32.17		SYNOD	2.83

B. Ten-Year Presbytery Comparative Summary

1. SOUL-WINNING RATIO[1] (Measured by Persons)

	1953	1953 (9 months)	1954	1955	1956	1957	1958	1959	1960	1961	Average
Albemarle	15.7	26.45	19.24	24.01	18.97	23.96	23.55	28.76	32.73	32.08	24.55
Concord	33.4	53.05	37.12	33.39	34.09	35.32	34.09	35.67	38.90	39.37	37.44
Fayetteville	22.4	41.75	35.76	28.67	31.62	33.04	29.43	30.85	35.45	38.06	32.70
Granville	25.5	45.63	32.91	24.03	26.18	33.73	31.61	32.62	36.86	34.74	32.38
Kings Mountain	34.9	43.55	31.62	30.48	33.30	28.18	33.08	44.05	38.30	42.70	36.02
Mecklenburg	25.7	41.52	30.09	30.93	35.92	31.11	29.36	34.18	38.11	34.78	33.17
Orange	25.7	35.62	36.46	29.73	30.30	27.59	26.87	31.12	35.19	35.30	31.57
Wilmington	22.3	41.29	29.36	27.0	28.03	30.46	32.47	28.10	36.51	39.32	31.48
Winston-Salem	24.5	37.73	26.24	30.03	30.02	25.99	23.75	28.42	37.49	26.02	29.02
SYNOD	25.2	40.37	31.45	29.07	30.31	30.18	29.21	32.32	36.65	36.93	32.17

2. SPIRITUAL BIRTHRATE[2] (Measured in percentage)

	1953	1953 (9 months)	1954	1955	1956	1957	1958	1959	1960	1961	Average
Albemarle	6.37	3.78	5.20	4.16	5.27	4.17	4.25	3.48	3.05	3.12	4.29
Concord	2.99	1.88	2.69	2.99	2.93	2.83	2.93	2.80	2.57	2.54	2.72
Fayetteville	4.44	2.40	2.79	3.49	3.16	3.03	3.39	3.24	2.82	2.63	3.14
Granville	3.92	2.19	3.04	4.16	3.82	2.97	3.16	3.07	2.74	2.88	3.20
Kings Mountain	2.86	2.29	3.16	3.28	3.00	3.55	3.02	2.27	2.62	2.34	2.84
Mecklenburg	3.88	2.40	3.32	3.23	2.78	3.22	3.40	2.93	2.61	2.88	3.07
Orange	3.63	2.80	2.74	3.36	3.30	3.62	3.72	3.21	2.84	2.83	3.20
Wilmington	4.48	2.42	3.41	3.70	3.57	3.28	3.08	3.56	2.75	2.54	3.29
Winston-Salem	4.07	2.65	3.30	3.32	2.91	3.85	4.21	3.52	2.67	3.84	3.43
SYNOD	3.96	2.48	3.18	3.44	3.30	3.31	3.42	3.09	2.73	2.70	2.83

---

[1] SOUL-WINNING RATIO: Number of members required to win one soul to Christ in a year. Determined by dividing the number of accessions on profession of faith at the end of the year into the total number of communicants at the beginning of that same year. The result is in persons, not percentage and the lower the figure the better the standing.

[2] SPIRITUAL BIRTHRATE: Growth by professions of faith, expressed in percentage. Determined by dividing the number of members at the beginning of a church year into the number of accessions on profession of faith during that same year. The higher the percentage the better the standing.

2. Financial Statement—Church Extension

January 1, 1961 to December 31, 1961

a. General Receipts and Disbursements

Income:			**1961**	**1960**
From Presbyteries:				
Albembarle			$ 4,783.48	$ 4,338.42
Concord			8,341.19	7,490.19
Fayetteville			6,769.20	7,757.68
Granville			4,564.14	4,496.83
Kings Mountain			4,896.60	4,918.31
Mecklenburg			10,170.01	9,848.80
Orange			9,756.34	8,697.90
Wilmington			4,060.62	3,809.00
Winston-Salem			4,430.72	4,900.70
Total From Presbyteries			$57,772.30	$56,257.83
From Other Sources:				
Rent Income From Wharton Estate Property		$1,175.00	—	976.35
Transfer from Wharton Estate Savings Account		2,549.80		
		$3,724.80		
Less: Realtor's Commission, Taxes, Insurance and Upkeep	$ 442.53			
Renovations to Sell	3,282.27	3,724.80	—0—	
Share of L. Richardson, Sr. Trust Fund			256.00	230.00
Interest received From Wharton Estate Fund on Savings			180.40	180.40
Grant from Board of Church Extension for Evangelism Work			250.00	
Grant from TRAV, Presbyterian Church in the U. S.			5,000.00	—
For Grants In Aid			508.84	418.20
Evangelism Conference Receipts			—	819.25
Total Income			$63,967.54	$58,882.03
Budgeted Expenses				
Department of Home Missions:				
Sustentation of Salaries in the Presbyteries:				
Albemarle			$ 8,421.30	$ 8,041.87
Granville			4,300.00	4,300.00
Wilmington			6,329.85	5,983.46
Winston-Salem			6,421.38	7,552.16
			$25,472.53	$25,877.49
Miscellaneous Salaries and Annuities:				
Rev. A. C. Miller			600.00	600.00

Grants in Aid		2,000.00	12,000.00
Total Department of Home Missions		$28,072.53	$38,477.49
Evangelism Conference Expenses		114.73	4,266.69
Support to Public Relations Fund		10,477.78	9,956.44
Negro Work		----------	21.70
Public Relations—Radio and Television:			
Salary—Director	$6,058.26		
Rent for Director	1,100.00		
Travel Allowance for Director	936.57		
Fringe Benefits for Director	430.61		
Secretary Allowance	2,544.07		
Office Equipment	1,389.78		
Social Security	220.32		
Miscellaneous	715.50		
Total Public Relations—Radio and Television		13,395.11	501.03
Other Expenses:			
Committee Expenses		474.11	816.74
Audit		125.00	125.00
Miscellaneous		359.43	306.88
Total Budgeted Expenses		$53,018.69	$54,471.97
Income In Excess of Expenses for the Year		$10,948.85	

b. Permanent Church and Manse Loan Fund

Loan Balance

January 1, 1961 to December 31, 1961

	Date of Loan	Original Face Value of Loan	Unpaid Balance of Principal and Interest 12-31-61
Belleview Presbyterian Church	1-14-53	$ 2,500.00	$ 1,224.86
Selma Presbyterian Church	1-14-53	2,500.00	861.07
Berea Presbyterian Church	4- 2-58	10,000.00	8,738.29
Big Rockfish Presbyterian Church	6-24-55	2,000.00	817.36
Bladenboro Presbyterian Church	2-20-49	3,500.00	789.55
Butner Presbyterian Church	7- 8-59	8,000.00	7,029.73
Cape Fear Presbyterian Church	6-22-55	2,000.00	887.61
Cary Presbyterian Church	11- 4-55	12,500.00	6,830.76
Chicod Presbyterian Church	8-27-53	4,500.00	894.56
Covenant Presbyterian Church (Granville Presbytery)	11-15-56	12,000.00	1,533.87
Covenant Presbyterian Church Manse	1- 1-56	12,000.00	13,394.55
Elkin Presbyterian Church	4-21-58	4,000.00	4,624.20
Elkin Presbyterian Church	5-16-56	12,000.00	815.82
Garner Presbyterian Church	11-29-60	1,750.00	1,254.25
Granville Presbytery	6- 1-61	10,000.00	5,398.90
George Kirby Presbyterian Church	11-19-58	2,000.00	388.82
Grifton Presbyterian Church	9-24-54	7,000.00	5,344.64
Hope Mills Presbyterian Church	4-15-58	10,000.00	8,869.12
John Calvin Presbyterian Church	1-13-55	7,500.00	5,558.80
Kenly Presbyterian Church	1-15-56	2,000.00	2,349.51
Mizpah Presbyterian Church	9- 1-55	3,000.00	273.81
New Salem Presbyterian Church	1-18-54	2,000.00	627.35
Northside Presbyterian Church	1- 4-61	5,000.00	5,360.70
North Wilson Presbyterian Church	10- 4-50	4,400.00	499.70
Pageland Presbyterian Church	7- 8-60	5,000.00	4,366.82
Pike-Rocky Point Presbyterian Church	1- 6-61		9,000.00
Plymouth Presbyterian Church	12- 1-54	3,000.00	2,184.82
Sherwood Presbyterian Church	7-21-55	5,000.00	1,430.03

Smithfield First Presbyterian Church	5- 6-58	10,000.00	—0—
Stoney Creek Presbyterian Church	10-30-56	5,000.00	—0—
Trinity Presbyterian Church	3- 1-56	25,000.00	900.00
Vaughn Memorial Presbyterian Church	1- 4-56	10,000.00	5,144.25
Wanoca Presbyterian Church	6- 6-50	3,500.00	680.77
Willow Spring and Fellowship Presbyterian Church	11- 1-53	5,000.00	—0—
Yadkinville Presbyterian Church	4-19-61		7,000.00
GRAND TOTALS			$115,074.52

SUMMARY PERMANENT CHURCH AND MANSE LOAN FUND

January 1, 1961 to December 31, 1961

BALANCE ON DEPOSIT JANUARY 1, 1961		$20,308.97
RECEIPTS:		
Collections on Principal and Interest	$40,329.96	
Interest on Savings	710.50	
TOTAL RECEIPTS		41,040.46
TOTAL		$61,349.43
DISBURSEMENTS:		
Loans Made to Churches		19,000.00

Note:

Balance of Principal and Accrued Interest on All Notes December 31, 1961	$115,074.52
Cash on Deposit Per Below	42,349.43
Total Loans and Cash on Deposit	$157,423.95

BALANCE ON DEPOSIT WACHOVIA BANK AND TRUST COMPANY SAVINGS ACCOUNT—DECEMBER 31, 1961	$42,349.43

c. Permanent Reserve Fund Investments

December 31, 1961

LOANS—PRINCIPAL AND ACCRUED INTEREST:		Balance 12-31-61	Interest and Principal Received Current Year
Cameronian Presbyterian Church—Original Loan	$10,000.00	$ 4,319.95	$ 1,200.00
Peace Presbyterian Church—Original Loan	10,000.00	6,947.81	1,020.00
Plainview Presbyterian Church—Original Loan	2,000.00	800.01	704.00
Spring Hill Presbyterian Church—Original Loan	10,000.00	6,299.72	800.00
Dr. Harold J. Dudley—Original Loan	4,400.00	3,500.00	600.00
Synod Building Fund—Original Loan	31,000.00	31,000.00	—0—
TOTAL LOANS		$52,867.49	$ 4,324.00

SECURITIES AT PAR:

Wysong Miles Company Stock:		
Certificate No. 175—100 Shares—$5 Par Value	$ 500.00	
Certificate No. 176—98 Shares—$5 Par Value	490.00	
Certificate No. 28—132 Shares—$5 Par Value	660.00	
Certificate No. 29—66 Shares—$5 Par Value	330.00	
396 Shares—$5 Par Value	$ 1,980.00*	316.80
Little Watchman Stock:		
Certificate No. 96—4¼ Shares—$100 Par Value	425.00	
Certificate No. 278—12¾ Shares—No Par Value		
TOTAL SECURITIES	$ 2,405.00	

CASH IN SAVINGS ACCOUNT:		
First Federal Savings and Loan Association, Raleigh, North Carolina	$11,643.31	$ 179.85
*Received In Church Extension Fund For Grants-In-Aid		
GRAND TOTAL PERMANENT RESERVE FUND INVESTMENTS	$66,915.80	$ 4,820.65

Permanent Reserve Fund—Balance Sheet

December 31, 1961

ASSETS:			
Cash on Deposit—In Savings			$11,643.31
Loans to Churches and Accrued Interest		$21,867.49	
Loan to Presbyterian Office Building Fund		31,000.00	52,867.49
Securities—at Par:			
Wysong Miles Company Stock		1,980.00	
Little Watchman Stock		425.00	2,405.00
TOTAL ASSETS			$66,915.80
FUND BALANCE:			
Balance January 1, 1961		$59,514.43	
Add: Interest Earned on Deposit		94.20	
Interest Earned on Loans		797.10	
Bequest—Mrs. Agnes T. McCallum Estate	$6,424.42		
Interest Earned On Bequest	85.65	6,510.07	
BALANCE DECEMBER 31, 1961			$66,915.80

Permanent Reserve Fund—Receipts and Disbursements

January 1, 1961 to December 31, 1961

CASH ON DEPOSIT JANUARY 1, 1961			$31,715.04
RECEIPTS:			
Bequest—Mrs. Agnes T. McCallum Estate			
One-Fifth of Estate	$5,924.42		
Bequest	500.00		
Total Bequest		$ 6,424.42	
Collections on Loans		4,324.00	
Interest Earned on Deposit:			
Mrs. McCallum's Estate Funds	$ 85.65		
On Other Deposits	94.20	179.85	
TOTAL RECEIPTS			10,928.27
TOTAL			$42,643.31
DISBURSEMENTS:			
Loan to Presebyterian Office Building Fund			$31,000.00
Cash on Deposit at First Federal Savings and Loan Association, Raleigh, N. C., December 31, 1961			$11,643.31

d. Synod's Designated Funds

January 1, 1961 to December 31, 1961

BALANCE ON DEPOSIT JANUARY 1, 1961	$ 1,015.03
RECEIPTS:	
Interest earned on Savings Account	23.47
TOTAL	$ 1,038.50

DISBURSEMENTS:		
Funds Transferred to Church Extension to Purchase Equipment for TRAV Department	$500.00	
Interest Transferred to Church Extension for Grants in Aid	38.50	
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS		538.50
BALANCE ON DEPOSIT WACHOVIA BANK AND TRUST COMPANY, RALEIGH, N. C., DECEMBER 31, 1961		$ 500.00

e. Sadie Duncan Wharton Estate

Receipts and Disbursements

January 1, 1961 to December 31, 1961

BALANCE ON DEPOSIT JANUARY 1, 1961			$ 4,406.03
RECEIPTS:			
Proceeds from Sale of 504 Tilden St. to Ray E. and Ruby C. Gaskins:			
Cash Payment	$500.00		
Less Realtors' Commission	350.00	$ 150.00	
Proceeds from Sale of 508 Tilden St. to Casper G. and Jodie W. Jones:			
Cash Payment	500.00		
Less Realtors' Commission	350.00	150.00	
Interest Received on Notes Receivable:			
Ray E. and Ruby C. Gaskins	120.00		
Casper G. and Jodie W. Jones	120.00	240.00	
Interest Earned on Deposits		180.40	
Totol Receipts			720.40
TOTAL			$ 5,126.43
DISBURSEMENTS:			
Interest Earned on Deposit Transferred to Church Extension Fund		180.40	
Withdrawal to cover cost of Renovations to Real Estate Paid by Church Extension Fund		2,549.80	
Total Disbursements			2,730.20
BALANCE DECEMBER 31, 1961 ON DEPOSIT AT FIRST FEDERAL SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATION, RALEIGH, N. C.			$ 2,396.23

3. Budget—1963—Church Extension

Synod of North Carolina

HOME MISSIONS:	1962 BUDGET	1963 BUDGET
Sustentation Salaries of Workers		
Albemarle	$ 9,980	$ 8,660
Granville	4,000	4,000
Wilmington	9,350	8,770
Winston-Salem	8,090	8,300
	$31,420	$29,730
MAF—7½ Per cent	2,357	2,230
	$33,777	$31,960

Miscellaneous Salaries & Annuities		
Rev. A. C. Miller	$ 600	$ 600
Dept. Sunday School Ext. Worker	100	100
Grants-in-Aid	40,000	30,000
	$40,100	$30,100
Total Home Missions	$74,477	$62,660
Evangelism	$ 1,000	$ 500
Public Relations	11,000	11,000
Negro Work	$ 1,000	$ 100
Radio-TV	$ 7,500	$ 7,500
Other Expenses:		
Committee	$ 1,000	$ 500
Audit	125	250
Amortization Office Building	1,200	1,200
Miscellaneous	500	500
	$ 2,825	$ 2,450
GRAND TOTAL	$97,802	$84,210
SUMMARIZED:		
Home Missions	$74,477	$62,660
Evangelism	1,000	500
Public Relations	11,000	11,000
Negro Work	1,000	100
Radio-TV	7,500	7,500
Other Expenses	2,825	2,450
Total	$97,802	$84,210

4. Summary of all Gifts to Church Extension

TABLE I—1961 APPORTIONMENTS, ACCEPTANCES, AND GIFTS BY PRESBYTERIES, ETC., TO SYNOD

	1961				Gave		Five Year Summary of Synod's Total Askings & Gifts to Church Extension			
	Asked	Accepted	Gave	Percent	1960	1959		Askings	Gifts	% Given
Albemarle	$ 6,952	$ 4,863	$ 4,783	68.80	$ 4,338	$ 4,777				
Concord	12,253	8,807	8,341	71 88	7,490	7,151				
Fayetteville	13,416	8,525	6,769	50 45	7,758	6,926	1956	$ 71,970	$ 54,255	75.38
Granville	8,671	8,671	4,564	52.64	4,497	3,844	1957	64,496	44,835	69.52
Kings Mountain	7,844	5,494	4,897	62 43	4,918	5,100	1958	70,622	42,411	60.05
Mecklenburg	27,400	14,230	10,170	37.12	9,849	15,739	1959	102,300	63,509	62.08
Orange	17,920	9,809	9,756	54 44	8,698	10,926	1960	101,906	56,258	55.21
Wilmington	7,910	3,568	4.061	51 34	3,809	5,156	1961	109,761	57,772	52.63
Winston-Salem	7,394	7,394	4,431	59.93	4,901	3,890	1962	97,802		
Synod	$ 109,761	$ 71,361	$ 57,772	52.63	$ 56,258	$ 63,509				

	1961	1960
TOTAL ASKINGS FOR SYNOD'S CHURCH EXTENSION	$109,761	$101,906
AMOUNT GIVEN LESS THAN ASKINGS	51,989	45,648

TABLE II—SUSTENTATION AID TO PRESBYTERIES

	1959		1960		1961		1962	1963
	Request	Paid	Request	Paid	Request	Paid	Request	Request
Albemarle	$ 12,175	$ 7,493	$ 10,809	$ 8,042	$ 12,599	$ 8,421	$ 10,729	$ 9,310
Granville	4,300	4,300	4,300	4,300	4,300	4,300	4,300	4,300
Wilmington	7,800	6,725	7,417	5,983	9,729	6,330	10,051	9,428
Winston-Salem	12,368	9,404	7,955	7,552	9,288	6,421	8,697	8,922
Synod	$ 36,643	$ 27,922	$ 30,481	$ 25,877	$ 35,916	$ 25,472	$ 33,777	$ 31,960

TABLE II—Continued

Gifts by Churches to their own Presbytery Church Extension—1961	Congregational	Presbytery
Albemarle	$ 4,381	$ 22,751
Concord	13,578	48,580
Fayetteville	10,747	47,743
Granville	15,753	38,070
Kings Mountain	5,000	38,644
Mecklenburg	46,654	103,795
Orange	13,934	81,489
Wilmington	2,661	33,993
Winston-Salem	15,136	45,729
	$ 127,844	$ 460,794

Gifts by Presbyteries to Board of Church Extension—1961	1961
Albemarle	$ 13,297
Concord	22,961
Fayetteville	19,419
Granville	15,240
Kings Mountain	19,829
Mecklenburg	53,016
Orange	37,492
Wilmington	10,119
Winston-Salem	11,198
	$ 202,571

Summary—1961	
Congregational Missions	$127,844
Presbytery Missions	460,794
Both Above	588,638
Board of Church Extension	202,571
Synod's Church Extension	57,772

TABLE III—FIVE YEAR SUMMARY

	1957	1958	1959	1960	1961
Congregation	$ 132,286	$ 123,653	$ 105,914	$ 118,857	$ 127,844
Presbyteries	339,004	414,797	555,619	467,537	460,794
Total	$ 471,290	$ 538,450	$ 661,533	$ 586,394	$ 588,638
Assembly	203,610	251,185	199,848	199,293	202,571
Total	$ 674,900	$ 789,635	$ 861,381	$ 785,687	$ 791,209
Synod	44,835	42,410	63,509	56,258	57,772
GRAND TOTAL	$ 719,735	$ 832,045	$ 924,890	$ 841,945	$ 848,981

D. REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE ON EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS

REV. WILLIAM C. BENNETT, *Chairman*

I. PRELIMINARY STATEMENT:

At its meeting on May 8, the Executive Committee suggested that the following paragraphs of Judge George Fountain's judgment rendered on Dec. 5, 1961, in the St. Andrews-Peace Suit be read to the Synod:

> "That upon the filing of the Consolidated Agreement with the Secretary of State of North Carolina on May 28, 1958, the separate corporate existence of Peace College, Inc., terminated, and the new consolidated corporation, now St. Andrews Presbyterian College, Inc., acquired all of the assets and properties held by and belonging to Peace College, Inc., subject to the right of the First Presbyterian Church of Raleigh to reassume control and operation of Peace College.
>
> "In the event that said First Presbyterian Church shall become unable to or shall cease to operate such a school, it will thereby relinquish all its right of control of said Peace College properties and assets, and said properties and assets shall thereupon be transferred to St. Andrews Presbyterian College, Inc. for use in its educational purposes."

Therefore, continuing concern of the Synod with regards to Peace College will be exercised through St. Andrews College; and, pertinent references to Peace College in the future will appear under the St. Andrews College monograph.

The complete decision of the court will appear in the 1962 Minutes of Synod.

II. GENERAL FINANCE:

A. Educational Institutions:

In 1961 we received $118 less than in 1960 for the cause of Educational Institutions, a decrease of .04%. The budget asking was 4% above 1960. We received only 51% of what we asked of the Presbyteries (53% in 1960). We received 76% of what the Presbyteries accepted (82% in 1960). By Presbyteries this was reflected as follows:

PERCENTAGE OF ASKINGS GIVEN			PERCENTAGE OF ACCEPTANCES GIVEN		
Presbytery	**Rank 1961**	**Rank 1960**	**Presbytery**	**Rank 1961**	**Rank 1960**
A	1—69%	1—66%	W	1—112%	5—84%
C	2—68%	1—66%	A	2— 98%	2—98%
KM	3—61%	2—64%	O	3— 95%	1—99%
O	4—54%	3—59%	C	3— 95%	4—87%
W	5—50%	6—47%	KM	4— 86%	7—72%
M	6—44%	7—46%	F	5— 80%	3—91%
G	6—44%	4—56%	M	6— 69%	6—76%
F	7—42%	5—49%	G	7— 44%	8—56%
WS	8—40%	8—34%	WS	8— 40%	5—84%

The goal, established at the time of the 1955 study in Higher Education, was set at $100,000 per institution. We have fallen far short of that. For 1961, $90,000 each was requested for Union Seminary, Davidson, and Queens, while these institutions actually received only $45,643.94 each. Of the $255,000 requested for the Consolidated College, only $129,368.85 was received. Of the total $525,000 asked for the support of all institutions in 1961, only $266,300.67 was given.

This year, we are requesting conservative amounts which should be met in full if Synod is to live up to its responsibility to its educational institutions.

B. The 1956 Campaign for Higher Education.

We continue to receive payments on pledges. Last year we received $61,073, of which $52,260 was for St. Andrews College. Thus far this year we have received an additional $8,790 for the College.

III. Recommendations:

Guidance Center:

(1) That the prayers of Presbyterians of the Synod of North Carolina be earnestly solicited for the continued progress of the Presbyterian Guidance Center Program of the Synod.

(2) That the Synod express its appreciation to the Women of the Church of the Synod of North Carolina for their significant efforts on behalf of the Presbyterian Guidance Center.

(3) That the Synod express its appreciation to the Men of the Church of the Synod of North Carolina for their cooperation in the Presbyterian Guidance Program.

(4) That the Synod urge that all churches in the Synod of North Carolina thoroughly prepare their young people through programs in the local church prior to the visit of their young people to the Presbyterian Guidance Center. This preparation is outlined in detail in *The Presbyterian Guidance Program Handbook* and is available from the Department of Christian Vocation, Box 1176, Richmond, Virginia.

(5) That the Synod recommend that, effective September 1962, churches which thoroughly prepare their young people will be given appointment priority at the Presbyterian Guidance Center.

(6) That the Synod establish September 1963 as the date when all young people attending the Presbyterian Guidance Center must be certified by their local churches as having been thoroughly prepared for their visit to the Guidance Center.

(7) That the Synod realize that adequate opportunities for the training of leaders in the local churches must be provided, and such a program of leadership training is recommended during the year 1962-63. It was hoped that this might be accomplished through leadership schools and in other ways beginning September 1962. The Committee formally urged the Committee of Christian Education to make available appropriate opportunities for this leadership education.

General:

(1) That Synod take cognizance of the retirement at the close of the 1961-1962 college session of Dr. Price Henderson Gwynn, Jr., Dean of St. Andrews Presbyterian College, and go on record as expressing profound and lasting gratitude for the creative leadership which he has given to the Presbyterian family of Churches in America in the field of Christian Education and especially for his long and devoted years of service to our own denomination and institutions of higher learning. It was with

profound regret that we take note of his official retirement but look forward to many years of his continued interest in and wise counsel for the educational program of our church.

(2) That the Budgets respectively for Educational Institutions and the Guidance Center, as approved by Synod's Council, be adopted by Synod.

1. COLLEGES AND UTS

a. REPORT OF THE SUBCOMMITTEE ON SYNOD'S EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS

Dr. J. Bryant Kirkland, *Chairman*

The four institutions receiving Synod's support are doing an outstanding job in performing their respective missions despite the need for more adequate facilities and additional staff members in attempting to meet the instructional needs of an increasing number of students.

The enrollment for next year is expected to surpass that of the current year. To maintain the quality of instruction which characterizes these institutions, additional staff members must be employed. The present salary schedule makes it difficult for the institutions to compete with private and state supported colleges for highly competent faculty.

The erection of additional buildings are among the urgent needs of the institutions. A new dormitory and a Fine Arts Building are the most pressing needs at Queens, while a Library and a Gymnasium are sorely needed at St. Andrews.

There are more than 8,000 Presbyterian students in all institutions of higher learning in North Carolina; and by 1975 the number will increase to 14,000.

In Synod's three institutions there are 2,386 students of whom 1,301 are Presbyterian. Union Theological Seminary reports 239 students.

Prospects for all institutions next year indicate an acceleration of student enrollments and a need for both operating and capital funds support.

Total endowments of Davidson, Queens, and St. Andrews exceed $13,226,845 and of Union Theological Seminary $5,744,219. Plant evaluation of the three colleges in North Carolina is $19,915,917; and for UTS $2,721,205. Income in 1961 of the three colleges was $3,579,236 and for UTS $704,045. Expenditures of the colleges was $3,567,310 and for UTS $703,987.

b. STUDENTS BY DENOMINATIONS IN NORTH CAROLINA EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS

1962

	%[1]	1957-58	1958-59	1959-60	1960-61	1961-62
Total White Students....		46,446	49,528	53,653	60,494	63,513
Baptist	30.13	13,997	14,923	16,166	18,227	19,136
Methodist	22.27	10,339	11,030	11,948	13,472	14,435
Presbyterian	13.39	6,219	6,632	7,184	8,100	8,504
Episcopalian	5.21	2,417	2,580	2,796	3,152	3,309
Catholic	3.35	1,554	1,659	1,797	2,027	2,128
Lutheran	3.23	1,500	1,600	1,733	1,954	2,051
Miscellaneous—Christians and Disciples	2.18	1,011	1,080	1,169	1,319	1,385
Jewish	1.31	609	618	703	792	832
Others	18.93	8,800	9,376	10,157	11,451	12,023

---

[1] These percentages prevailed in a study made of all institutions and denominations in the state in 1955, and are assumed to be approximately correct.

2. MONOGRAPHS OF INSTITUTIONS

SENIOR COLLEGES

DAVIDSON COLLEGE, Davidson, North Carolina, David Grier Martin, President. The College is owned and controlled by the Trustees of Davidson College who are elected by Presbyteries in the Synod of North Carolina and by St. Johns and Everglades Presbyteries in the Synod of Florida and by Asheville Presbytery of Appalachia Synod. Founded in 1837. Men.

Academic Standing: Member of the Association of American Colleges; the Southern Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools; the Southern University Conference; the National Conference of Church-Related Colleges; the Presbyterian Educational Association of the South; and is on the list of colleges approved by the Association of American Universities. Davidson has a Chapter of Phi Beta Kappa. (Size of College: 977 students, 66 Faculty Members (plus R.O.T.C. personnel), 12 Administrative Officers).

Financial: Book value of property, $7,757,535; General and Scholarship Endowment, $10,537,243; for the college year ending June 30, 1962, the supporting churches of the Synod of North Carolina will have contributed $37,500 or 2.02% of the educational budget of the College according to an estimate based on payments so far this year.

In this, Davidson's 125th Year, the college has passed the $6,000,000 mark in its fifteen year (1956-1971) $20,500,000 development program. Davidson needs a minimum of $14,500,000 in capital funds during the 1960's. The next decade will be both crucial and challenging as the institution works to make each of the next 125 years a vital and forward-looking chapter in its history as a strong, Presbyterian liberal arts college for 1,000 men.

To quote from the 125th Anniversary report of the college, Davidson invites every Presbyterian in the Synod to help guarantee the "reservoir of faith and action" whereby Davidson must find:

" . . . the courage to keep the development of the complete man its goal, even when 1,000 men clamor at its gate for the 275 freshmen seats.

. . . the material rewards to hold and further strengthen its fine faculty so that these men can continue to fire the minds and mold the spirits of the Davidson Man.

. . . the flexibility to shape its curriculum to a changing civilization that probes the universe, from a minute corner of the mind to the vast blackness of outer space.

. . . the wherewithal to modernize its older facilities, giving them the conveniences, the equipment, and the advantages so essential to the promotion of academic excellence.

. . . the ability to turn the proximity of Lake Norman (32,500 acres) and the proposed Florida-Illinois interstate highway into cultural and physical benefits that will serve the college and the state.

. . . the energy to more than double its endowment within the next ten years so that the college can operate on a 'guaranteed income' basis. These are the challenges of the 60's, challenges as grave as any that Davidson faced in its first 125 years, but, with the help of God, these new obstacles will be overcome by the vigor and dedication of its faculty and the loyalty of its friends, alumni, and Church constituency."

QUEENS COLLEGE, Charlotte, North Carolina; Edwin R. Walker, Ph. D., President. The college is owned and controlled by the Synods of North and South Carolina. Founded 1857.

Academic Standing: Four-year, fully accredited liberal arts college for women. College is a member of the Southern Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools, the American Council on Education, the Presbyterian Education Association of the South, the American Association of Colleges, the American Association of University Women, the National Commission on Accrediting, the College Entrance Examination Board, and the College Scholarship Service. The Music Department is accredited by the National Association of Schools of Music, and the Evening College is a member of the National Association of University Evening Colleges

Size of the College: Queens College will increase the freshman class by 40 to 50 persons, which will bring the regular enrollment figure to 620 in September 1962. Queens has a carefully worked out plan for the future concerning expansion that will enable her to bear a part of the responsibility for the increasing number of students that will be eligible for enrollment in institutions of higher education. The college also operates an adult education program and a summer session.

Financial Status: The college has operated on a balanced budget and has been free of debt since 1953. Annual budgets for the past seven years show continuing progress in that the 1954 figure was $484,749 and the present figure is $1,199,920. The present book value of the property is approximately $5,000,000 and the book value of the endowment including pledges is approximately $2,500,000. During the past year contributions from individuals other than alumnae have totaled $566,800. Foundations have contributed $200,000. Corporations and business concerns during the year have given $48,500. The alumnae have contributed $6,300, religious denominations $54,982, and other cources $26,076. The total from these sources of support amounts to $902,658. Income from tuition, fees, and endowment earnings are $799,258.

General Information: The college is now in the second year of the Dana Seminar program. Under this program and with additional college scholarships, students of superior ability are now participating in seminars which will allow them to pursue special academic interests in conjunction with their regular degree programs. Queens is a college where individualized instruction, honors work, and tutorials are emphasized.

A new dormitory is now under construction and will be ready for occupancy for the 1962-63 term. It will accomodate 108 students.

The committee appointed by officers of the Southern Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools visited Queens College in October 1961 in connection with the faculty self-study of 1960-61. It was said in a report by this visiting committee of educators that "no one can visit Queens College without sensing some of the excitement and sense of anticipation that pervade the atmosphere of the campus."

Careful attention has been given during the entire academic year of 1961-62 to plan for implementing the self-study by additional intensive studies and by administrative action. Much of the great value of the self-study has come through these follow-up procedures.

ST. ANDREWS PRESBYTERIAN COLLEGE, Laurinburg, North Carolina. Dr. Ansley C. Moore, President—Owned and supported by the Synod of North Carolina, Presbyterian Church, U.S. St. Andrews, merger of Flora MacDonald, Presbyterian Junior, and Peace College, opened its doors on a new campus in Laurinburg, September 17, 1961. It is a co-educational, liberal arts, four-year college.

Academic Standing: Fully accredited by the Southern Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools. It is an institutional member of the National Association of Schools of Music and holds membership in the North Carolina College Conference, the American Association of Colleges, and the Presbyterian Education Association of the South.

Curriculum. At the heart of St. Andrews' academic offerings lies the Christianity and Culture Program. This series of courses required of all students provides 36 credit hours in history, religion, philosophy, literature, and the humanities. It is taught by two teams of five professors, who make use of the lecture-preceptorial method.

Three degrees are offered at St. Andrews—bachelor of arts, bachelor of science, and bachelor of music. Majors include Bible, Christian Education, English, Biology, Chemistry, Mathematics, History, Foreign Languages, Education, Business, Home Economics, and Music. Cooperative programs in engineering, nursing, and medical technology have been worked out with other institutions.

Physical Plant. Fourteen buildings are used at the present time, ten of them brand new as follows: the liberal arts and science building, the student center, six dormitories, music building, and the heating plant. Urgently needed are a library building, the auditorium, gymnasium, the administration building and chapel.

Student Enrollment. A total of 890 persons were enrolled at St. Andrews Presbyterian College during the first semester of the academic year 1961-62—362 men and 528 women. Some of these were on a part-time basis so that the total full time equivalent student enrollment was 819.

Faculty and Staff. Twenty-six people are listed in the administrative group, and eliminating duplications, 59 more are included in the teaching faculty. Six of these are part-time instructors. These people hold degrees from some 35 first-class graduate schools. In order to be eligible for professorial rank a teacher at St. Andrews must have at least the Master's degree.

FINANCIAL PICTURE. Book value of property, $6,339,770; General and Scholarship Endowment, $831,573. For the seven months in this school year, September-March, we have received approximately $81,000 from the Synod of North Carolina. The total operating budget is $1,200,000. Under a recent decision by the Superior Court, Raleigh District, the property of Peace College was given to St. Andrews but the income from the endowment was given to the First Presbyterian Church of Raleigh. This means the loss of a substantial sum, which would otherwise be available for the operational budget of the college.

In addition to the ten new buildings mentioned above, St. Andrews will have another men's dormitory ready by September, 1962. We have had to borrow $1,675,000 from the Federal government and $1,275,000 from banks on short term notes. These obligations are secured by 1956 and 1961 financial campaigns. Our educational program is being hampered at the present time by the lack of a library and a gymnasium. We need $1,200,000 in new money for these two buildings.

The Board of Trustees has authorized an increase in the enrollment from the present 820 to 930 for the coming college year, because of the heavy demand, and because the college needs to move toward a more economical enrollment of 1000 to 1200. Nearly 1000 applications have been received for a freshman class of 300.

By 1965 the college expects to have an auditorium, a chapel, an administration building, two more dormitories and an addition to the Student Center. The cost of these buildings is estimated at $2,000,000 in new money. They are basic to the completion of the original plan for the consolidated college.

The college must also match its building investments with endowment. This would mean that approximately $5,000,000 in endowment for teacher salaries, scholarships, study, travel and research must be added as soon as possible.

To have the sort of program envisioned by the Synod of North Carolina at St. Andrews, greater financial support from the Synod, its churches and its members is needed. There is no question about the demand for a co-educational institution of this size. With continued support and increased financial contributions, the college can and will offer added strength, vigor and effectiveness to the total church program.

JUNIOR COLLEGES

PEACE COLLEGE, Raleigh, North Carolina, Dr. William C. Pressly, President. The First Presbyterian Church of Raleigh, North Carolina reassumed membership and control of Peace College on June 10, 1962. For some months a committee from the Session of the Raleigh First Presbyterian Church, composed of Mayor William Enloe, Chairman, Mr. Brookes Peters and Mr. J. C. Little, has been actively at work in making plans for the change in ownership. A new Board of Trustees, composed of

24 men and women, has been appointed. Mr. Micou Browne, President of the Occidental Life Insurance Company of Raleigh is Chairman, Mr. Karl G. Hudson, Jr. of Raleigh is Vice Chairman, and Dr. William C. Pressly, President of Peace is Secretary-Treasurer. A Peace College of Raleigh Foundation of twelve has also been organized as has a Board of Visitors of 26 of which Mrs. Robert Wyatt of Raleigh is Chairman. The school was founded in 1857 and opened in 1872. It is a woman's college offering two years of college and two years of high school.

Academic Standing: College is a member of the Southern Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools, The American Association of Junior Colleges, The Southern Association of Colleges for women, and the North Carolina College Conference.

Size of the College: 349 students (313 regular, 36 part time). Faculty—16 full time, 6 part time. Staff—9 full time, 5 part time.

Financial: 1962 value of property $800,000.00 no debts. General endowment—Inventory value $465,000.00, market value $546,756.75. The College operated in 1961-62 with a modest surplus which will be put into permanent improvements.

The College completed its ninetieth year on May 27, 1962.

The quality of academic work was good. In admitting a student, several factors were taken into consideration: (1) her scores on the Scholastic Aptitude Test of the College Examination Board, (2) her high school record, (3) her reference reports, (4) her church interest, her seriousness of purpose, and her general promise of growth. For the 1961-62 school there were practically three applicants for each boarding space available.

Peace is constantly striving to secure a faculty of outstanding academic ability, who appreciate thorough scholarship, and who have a certain sympathy with and understanding of student problems, most of whom are Presbyterians, and all of whom are members of some evangelical denomination and genuinely interested in promotion of the cause of Christianity.

Peace College is striving to promote a real program of Christian Education. The Administration and Faculty are planning such a program largely by means of Chapel, Bible, and the classroom in general. A course in "Christian Beliefs" was added recently. Also since student cooperation is essential, the Peace Student Christian Association takes the lead in encouraging students to participate in all religious programs in the school and in the local church fellowship groups which students are urged to attend. Ten or fifteen students are thinking seriously of entering active Christian service. Consideration is given in planning the religious program at Peace to the fact that a large number of Peace girls will be home-makers and will have an opportunity of training their children in the Christian faith as well as serving themselves in the many phases of the local church work.

One of the high lights of the school year was a gift of $300,000.00 from Mr. and Mrs. Grover M. Hermann of Chicago, Illinois in March 1962. Mr. Hermann is president of the Martin-Marietta Corporation and has many business connections, some of which (The Superior Stone Company) are in North Carolina. Mr. Hermann's gift is to be used to build a Student Center to be honored with his name. The Student Center will consist of approximately 25,000 square feet and will house a gymnasium, swimming pool, and student activity area. A Building Committee with Mr. William Ross of Raleigh as Chairman has been actively at work and hopes to have the building available by March 1, 1963.

GRADUATE SCHOOL

1812 1962

SESQUICENTENNIAL

UNION THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY IN VIRGINIA, Richmond, Virginia is specifically related to and under the control of the Synods of Appalachia, North Carolina, Virginia, and West Virginia. Trustees are nominated to the Board by these Synods. Under corporation law of the Commonwealth of Virginia the election of Trustees is vested in the Trustees themselves, but the Trustees elect only persons nominated by the Synods.

As one of the four theological seminaries of the Presbyterian Church in the United States, Union Theological Seminary regularly submits to the General Assembly of the Church a report on its work as information.

Trustees and Administration

There have been two meetings of the Trustees during the year in the discharge of their responsibility to give general oversight to the affairs of the Seminary. There have been regular meetings of the committees of the Trustees for specific review and planning of assigned aspects of the Seminary's work.

On nomination of the Synod of Virginia President Thomas E. Gilmer of Hampden-Sydney College replaced Professor D. Maurice Allan, whose term as a Trustee expired; and on nomination of the Synod of West Virginia, Baxter N. Shaffer, Esq., of Charleston, West Virginia, replaced Howard R. Klostermeyer, Esq., whose term as a Trustee had expired.

During the year the Reverend W. Robert Martin, Jr. was added to the administrative staff of the Seminary as "Assistant to the President". Mr. Martin's primary responsibilities will be in the area of recruiting men for the ministry by conferences with students on college and university campuses, by general cooperation with the Committees on Ministerial Education of the several Presbyteries in the constituent Synods, by planning of vocations conferences for high school and college groups on the Campus of the Seminary, and by close cooperation with the Department of Church Vocations of the Board of Education, as well as with agents of our sister seminaries who have something of the same responsibility.

Student Affairs

During the academic year 239 students have been enrolled in the Seminary. They have come from 50 presbyteries of the Presbyterian Church, U.S.; from 15 Synods; from 23 states and the

District of Columbia; and from 8 foreign countries. Eighteen denominations, other than the Presbyterian Church, U.S. are represented in the student body. One hundred and seventy-seven literary institutions provided the collegiate and university background for students enrolled.

It is expected that in May 1962 the Seminary will award degrees as follows—two Th.D. degrees; 13 Th.M. degrees; 60 Bachelor of Divinity degrees; and two diplomas. Most of the men who graduate will proceed immediately to the parish ministry, to mission service, or to military chaplaincies. Approximately ten men will continue their studies in graduate schools here or elsewhere looking toward advanced theological degrees.

Enrollment and Recruiting

It should be noted that the enrollment of the Seminary for the year is down approximately 10%, with the major decline in the number of students in the Junior Class. This decline has taken place at a time when general seminary enrollment over the country appears to have stabilized after several years of progressive decline. Moreover, the enrollment of new students at Union Seminary is down at the time when an increase, in one instance dramatic, obtains in some of our sister seminaries within the Presbyterian Church, U.S. At least two factors contribute to this condition: an inadequate program of recruiting men for the ministry on the part of the Seminary; and a curriculum program which requires Greek of all new students matriculating as candidates for the B.D. degree.

With reference to the program of recruiting, Union Seminary has engaged in an enterprise during the year which seeks to serve the several Presbyteries in their responsibilities for recruitment. The Church at the local and presbyterial level has not confronted young people with the ministry as a "live and urgent option", certainly not to the degree that the ministerial population of the future demands. "Cavalcades" in which students and Faculty have participated have visited three of the Presbyteries within the constituent Synods. The program of these Cavalcades has involved a presentation of the ministry to local church congregations in regular worship services, to youth groups, to officers, and to other organizations within the local church. Moreover, the continuing effort of the Seminary in this regard is to assist the committees of the several Presbyteries in the matter of emphasizing before their courts the responsibility of the Presbytery and of the local church to exalt the ministry as a real opportunity for service on the part of the young people within their bounds.

With reference to the matter of the Greek requirement, the Trustees and Faculty of the Seminary believe that the requirement has demonstrated genuine benefits for the students. While the program has imposed certain difficulties upon some men who are prospective enrollees, it is expected that this program will continue since it enriches the course of study available to students and emphasizes early the place of exegesis in Biblical instruction.

Faculty and Academic Affairs

With great regret Union Seminary reports the resignation of Dr. Donald G. Miller, for 19 years Professor of New Testament in the Faculty. He has resigned effective June 1, 1962, to assume the Presidency of Pittsburgh Theological Seminar, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, a seminary of the U.P.U.S.A. Church. His successor has not been elected by the Trustees, but it is expected that this individual will be nominated within a few months.

It is with satisfaction that the Seminary looks forward to the arrival of a new Associate Professor—Dr. James Perry Martin. Dr. Martin is a native of Canada, was educated at the University of British Columbia and Princeton Theological Seminary. He has served two years in the pastorate, and for the last six years has had teaching responsibility in the Department of New Testament at Princeton. His primary responsibilities in the Faculty at Union will be introductory, exegetical and English courses in New Testament.

Through the generosity of a Foundation and the Alumni of the Seminary two "Alumni Visiting Professors" will serve in the Faculty of the Seminary during 1962-1963. Dr. James Hutchison Smylie, lately Assistant Professor in the Faculty of Princeton Theological Seminary will be a Visiting Professor in "American Church History"; and during the second semester of the academic term Dr. George A. Buttrick lately of the Harvard Divinity School, will be a Visiting Professor with particular responsibilities for a course, "Communicating the Biblical Gospel to the Culture of our Times".

The primary responsibility of Union Theological Seminary has been and will continue to be the training of men for the pastoral ministry through the under-graduate program looking toward the Bachelor of Divinity degree. To this end constant effort is made to strengthen the curriculum of the Seminary and to maintain that degree of academic excellence on the part of students and Faculty alike which the work of the minister in our time demands. It is interesting to note, also, that the reputation of the Graduate School of Union Seminary has attracted to it many more applicants than can be admitted in any year. The Seminary has committed itself to maintaining the academic integrity of the Graduate Program at the highest possible level. Such a purpose has meant that the number of men admitted to the enterprise must be restricted by the amount of Faculty supervision which can be allotted to this aspect of our service.

Continuing Education

The Seminary is committed to the philosophy that it has a responsibility to assist pastors in their continued training. During 1961-1962, 245 men from the controlling Synods have pursued specific courses of study under the direction of the Faculty and 146 pastors have returned to the Campus for periods of intensive study. A total of 391 pastors within the Seminary's Synods have thus been served.

The summer program of the Seminary is designed exclusively to be a source of help to men in the performance of the pastoral ministry. In 1961 a "Preaching Clinic" and a "Seminar on Pastoral Care" offered specific opportunities to more than 100 pastors in the disciplines of Homiletics and Pastoral skills. During the summer of 1962 "The Preaching Clinic" will be continued. Seminars in "Christian Education" and "Christian Doctrine" will augment the offerings to 150 pastors who return for approximately ten days of concentrated study.

Sesquicentennial Celebration

During 1962 a series of occasions will commemorate the Sesquicentennial of the Seminary. The theme of the observance will be "Ministry and Mission". Detailed programs of the observance have been sent to Alumni, friends, sister institutions, and pastors of the churches. The primary purpose of the Sesquicentennial observance will be to examine the history, the current enterprises, and the future of the Seminary's life in its obligation to provide ministers for the performance of the Church's task of evangelism.

Fiscal Affairs

The fiscal year of the Seminary is April 1—March 31. As a consequence this report can give only the briefest possible review of financial affairs, since the audit of operations will not be available until early May. As soon as the audit is in hand, copies will be sent to the courts and committees sharing in the control and life of the Seminary.

It is already apparent that budget contributions from the four Synods for the fiscal year ending March 31, 1962 are some $13,000.00 above the contributions from the same sources during the preceding year.

The following table of contributions will be of interest to all the Synods concerned:

	1960	1961
Appalachia	$ 7,106.15	$10,669.11
North Carolina	39,396.13	49,265.34
Virginia	30,524.37	31,450.91
West Virginia	14,154.76	13,616.96

The total contributions from the constituent Synods amounts to $105,002.32. This sum is less than one-seventh of the amount of money necessary to operate the Seminary during the fiscal year.

The Seminary operated without a deficit for the year 1961-1962.

The Trustees, Students, Faculty, and Staff of Union Theological Seminary in Virginia express their gratitude to all whose liberality, prayers and work have sustained its efforts to prepare ministers of the blessed Gospel of Christ.

Respectfully submitted,

Andrew Reid Bird, Jr.,
Chairman of the Board of Trustees

Jas. A. Jones,
President

3. Budgets of Educational Institutions

Senior Colleges

Davidson College:

Administrative and General	$ 340,980.00	$ 380,381.00
Operation and Maintenance	144,266.00	159,835.00
Instruction	713,032.00	828,486.00
Library	65,130.00	71,494.00

Auxiliary Enterprises	415,639.00	429,531.00
Scholarship	216,000.00	248,000.00
Other	119,783.00	72,549.00
	$2,014,830.00	$2,190,276.00

Queens College:

Administrative and General	$ 261,000.00	$ 276,000.00
Operation and Maintenance	190,000.00	250,000.00
Instruction	432,000.00	475,000.00
Library	32,000.00	42,000.00
Auxiliary Enterprises	200,000.00	265,000.00
Scholarship	94,500.00	115,000.00
	$1,209,500.00	$1,423,000.00

St. Andrews Presbyterian College

	1961-62	1962-63
Administrative and General	$ 247,390.00	$ 346,056.00
Operation and Maintenance	74,300.00	105,500.00
Instruction	342,500.00	510,410.00
Library	34,200.00	58,050.00
Auxiliary Enterprises	431,771.00	649,913.00
Scholarship	45,925.00	78,000.00
	$1,176,086.00	$1,747,929.00

Union Theological Seminary

Administrative and General	$ 130,425.00	$ 152,737.00
Instructional	194,544.00	206,176.00
Library	53,486.00	57,334.00
Operation and Maintenance of Plant	140,724.00	150,288.00
Sundry Expenses	1,500.00	2,300.00
Scholarships	79,000.00	85,000.00
Auxiliary Enterprises	98,291.00	100,059.00
	$ 697,970.00	$ 753,894.00

5. SUMMARIES OF EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS

(1) The Three Educational Institutions of Synod

(Davidson, Queens, and St. Andrews)

	1961-62	1960-61	1959-60
TRUSTEES	115	221	185
TEACHERS	185	211	195
STAFF	32	51	47
STUDENTS	2,386	2,717	2,842
PRESBYTERIAN	----	----	1,258
PROPERTY	$19,915,897	$15,003,163	$12,102,602
ENDOWMENT	13,932,095	12,391,892	13,416,876
TOTAL ASSETS	33,847,992	27,385,055	25,519,478
INCOME	3,607,528	3,748,019	4,025,524
DISBURSEMENTS	3,567,310	3,613,907	3,500,959

OPERATING SURPLUS	40,218	134,112	524,565
BUDGET	5,361,265	3,547,100	3,586,795
INCREASE CAPITAL FUNDS	1,681,415	1,522,985	2,027,612
CANDIDATES	57	86	68

(2) Gifts—1944—1961

Gifts as reported by the General Assembly Statistics to Educational Institutions and as reported by Synod's Treasurer for the years indicated, follow:

Year	[1]*General Assembly Minutes*	*Unified Budget*
1944-1945	$122,457	$ 42,604
1945-1946	122,239	50,071
1946-1947	202,146	65,096
1947-1948	167,202	71,847
1948-1949	178,905	87,830
1949-1950	223,096	89,275
1950-1951	192,376	108,567
1951-1952	194,958	109,946
1952-1953	387,281	134,781
1953—(9 Months)	339,907	121,136
1954	372,523	160,348
1955	450,009	212,816
1956[1]		210,795
1957		228,991
1958		252,335
1959		273,903
1960		268,765
1961		268,647

INFORMATION

The Director is endeavoring to make his office a channel for distributing information about the Schools for which Synod has a responsibility. He is available for presenting the cause of Christian Education to Presbyteries, Presbyterials, local Churches, Men's and Women's organizations.

Several schools have motion picture films which they make available to interested groups.

Synod has a filmstrip on the whole work of Synod, "The Work We Do Together," and another on "Campus Christian Life". Both are available at no charge.

---

[1] The General Assembly Statistics are reported differently since 1955 and the information on total gifts to Higher Education is not available.

6. BEQUESTS AND MEMORIALS

According to Webster, a memorial is anything intended to "preserve the memory" of a person or event. Granite preserves a name; influence preserves a memory. A memorial dedicated to the service of Christian Education is truly an everlasting memorial since it lives on generation after generation. This type of memorial is not only possible to people of large wealth but to the average man. Buildings and gifts for endowments are appropriate for people of means. Gifts of equipment for gymnasiums, offices, and music departments; audio-visual materials, furniture, and outdoor improvements are within the reach of average people. Information on specific needs will be furnished to interested persons.

FORM OF GENERAL BEQUEST

"I give, devise, and bequeath to (..), an institution located and operating at.., and its successors, by whatever name it may be known, the following described property, to wit: (here describe the amount of money or nature of property given)."*

FORM OF BEQUEST FOR INDICATED PURPOSE

"I give, devise, and bequeath to (..), an institution located and operating at.., and its successors, by whatever name it may be known, the following described property, to wit: (here describe the amount of money or nature of property given), with the direction that the same be used for the support and operation of the (Library, Infirmary, etc.)."*

*DAVIDSON COLLEGE, Davidson, N. C.
QUEENS COLLEGE, Charlotte, N. C.
ST. ANDREWS PRESBYTERIAN COLLEGE, Laurinburg, N. C.
UNION THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY, Richmond, Va.

7. CHARTS

CHART I—SUMMARY OF ALL EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS AIDED BY SYNOD OF NORTH CAROLINA SESSION 1961-62

	Trustees	Teachers	Staff	Students	Property	Endowment	Total Assets	Educational & General Income	Educational & Gen. Disb.	Deficit	Surplus	Budget	Student Cost	Increase in Capital Funds	Candidates
Davidson	51	77	12	977	$7,757,535	$10,537,243	$18,294,778	$2,043,237	$2,040,666	....	$ 2,571	$2,190,276	$1,480	$1,414,789	57
Queens	28	54	12	530	4,609,579	2,430,065	7,039,644	1,089,386	1,077,031	....	9,355	1,423,000	2,125	266,626	......
St. Andrews*	36	54	8	879	7,548,783	964,787	8,513,570	477,905	449,613	....	28,292	1,747,929	1,485	....	......
Total Colleges	115	185	32	2386	19,915,897	13,932,095	33,847,992	3,610,528	3,567,310	....	40,218	5,361,205	5,090	1,681,415	57
U. T. S.	28	18	4	239	2,721,205	5,744,219	8,465,424	704,045	703,987	....	58	738,011	1,025	367,000	239

*Five months of operation.

CHART II—STUDENT DENOMINATIONAL AFFILIATION SYNOD OF NORTH CAROLINO 1961-1962

	Total Students	Presbyterian	Per Cent Presbyterian	Total All Others	Baptist	Catholic	Christian	Episcopal	Jewish	Lutheran	Methodist	Others	None
Davidson	977	533	55.6	444	100	5	4	91	1	25	152	49	17
St. Andrews	879	503	57.2	376	151	----------	----------	33	3	7	129	36	17
Queens	530	265	50.0	265	64	5	4	56	2	9	97	22	6
Peace	335	73	21.8	262	112	7	11	28	2	4	83	15	----------
Total	2,721	1,374	50.5	1,347	427	17	19	208	8	45	461	122	40

CHART III—TOTAL BREAKDOWN OF INCOME BY INSTITUTIONS 1961-1962

	Tuition & Student Fees	Endowment Increase	Churches	Aux. Enterprises	Other	Total
Davidson	$ 708,718	$510,073	$ 48,580	$ 486,555	$289,311	$2,043,237
Queens	505,812	59,063	54,983	328,527	141,001	1,089,386
St. Andrews	299,993	20,857	83,702	66,722	6,631	477,905
Total	1,514,523	589,993	187,265	881,804	436,943	3,610,528
Compared with 1960-61	$1,445,568	$569,372	$299,801	$1,036,164	$688,152	$4,039,057

CHART IV—PERCENTAGE BREAKDOWN OF INCOME BY COMBINED INSTITUTIONS

FROM:	1959-60	1960-61	1961-62
Tuition & Fees	31.8	35.8	42.0
Endowment	22.9	14.1	16.3
Churches	6.1	7.4	5.2
Auxiliary Enterprises	26.9	25.7	24.4
Other	12.3	17.0	12.1
	100%	100%	100%

8. FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(1) EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS COMMITTEE

January 1, 1961 to December 31, 1961

Income:	**1961**	**1960**
From Presbyteries:		
Albemarle	$ 22,871.01	$ 21,524.15
Concord	39,833.56	37,120.60
Fayetteville	27,149.62	31,044.42
Granville	18,258.04	22,034.17
Kings Mountain	22,702.59	24,371.32
Mecklenburg	58,026.95	56,291.44
Orange	46,477.10	47,402.20
Wilmington	19,023.27	17,427.85
Winston-Salem	14,304.70	11,548.61
Total From Presbyteries	$268,646.84	$268,764.76
From Other Sources:		
L. Richardson, Sr., Trust Fund	1,274.00	1,270.00
Total Income	$269,920.84	$270,034.76
Budgeted Expenses:		
Distribution to Educational Institutions:		
Union Theological Seminary	$ 45,643.94	$ 37,257.55
Davidson College	45,643.94	37,257.55

Flora Macdonald College	15,374.41	47,902.60
Qeeens College	45,643.94	37,257.55
Peace College	8,971.77	26,612.55
Presbyterian Junior College	8,971.77	26,612.55
St. Andrews Presbyterian College	96,050.90	37,257.55
Contingency Fund	————	18,655.68
Total Distribution to Educational Institutions	$266,300.67	$268,813.58
Expenses:		
Committee Expenses	365.15	380.01
Audit	100.00	100.00
Copies and Postage to Mail "Going to College" Handbook	296.36	287.21
Miscellaneous	132.37	453.96
Total Budgeted Expenses	$267,194.55	$270,034.76
Income in Excess of Expenses	$ 2,726.29	None

(2) EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS FUND SAVINGS ACCOUNT

RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS

January 1, 1961 to December 31, 1961

WACHOVIA BANK AND TRUST COMPANY, RALEIGH, N. C. SAVINGS ACCOUNT:	
Balance on Deposit January 1, 1961	$2,319.07
RECEIPTS:	
Interest Earned on Savings Account	82.75
Collections on Church Loans	780.24
Total	$3,182.06
DISBURSEMENTS	None
BALANCE ON DEPOSIT DECEMBER 31, 1961	$3,182.06

(3) EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS FUND

BALANCE SHEET

December 31, 1961

ASSETS:		
Due from Synod's General Fund—Share of Cash on Deposit		$ 5,217.42
Stultz Fund Assets:		
Loan to Presbyterian Campus Life Campaign Fund	$15,000.00	
Loan to John Calvin Presbyterian Church	8,900.89	
Cash on Deposit—Wachovia Bank and Trust Co. Raleigh, N. C., Savings Account	3,182.06	
Total Stultz Fund Assets		27,082.95
Total Assets		$32,300.37

LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCE

LIABILITIES:			
Funds Held for Permanent Advisory Committees:			
Balance Due January 1, 1961		$ 2,677.02	
Less: Committee Expense Disbursed in 1961		185.89	
Balance Due December 31, 1961			$ 2,491.13
FUND BALANCES:			
Stultz Fund Balance:			
Balance January 1, 1961	$26,637.00		
Add: Interest Earned on Savings	82.75		
Interest Accrued on Loans	363.20		
Balance December 31, 1961		$27,082.95	
Operating Fund:			
Income in Excess of Expenses 12 months Ended December 31, 1961		2,726.29	
Total Fund Balance			29,809.24
Total Liabilities and Fund Balance			$32,300.37

9. EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS BUDGET 1963

	1962	1963
Union Theological Seminary	$100,000	$ 90,000
Davidson College	100,000	90,000
Queens College	100,000	90,000
St. Andrews College	225,000	250,000
	$525,000	$520,000

10. REPORT OF SUB-COMMITTEE ON PRESBYTERIAN GUIDANCE CENTER

DR. JULIAN LAKE, *Chairman*

During the period 1952-1962 the Presbyterian Guidance Center, serving the Synod of North Carolina, was located at Flora Macdonald College. In 1962 the Center was moved to the campus of St. Andrews Presbyterian College, Laurinburg, North Carolina. Through the Presbyterian Guidance Program of the Board of Christian Education, the Center at St. Andrews Presbyterian College is related to other similar Guidance Centers in the various Synods of our General Assembly. Fundamental to the whole philosophy of the guidance program is the belief that each individual has the potential within himself to direct his own life with God's help; that each person needs to learn what he can do best, what training would help him most, and where and how his talents may be used most effectively in harmony with God's will. The primary purpose of the program is to help Christian youth plan their careers intelligently and with a sense of Christian mission—whether they choose to become nurses, engineers, missionaries, mechanics, sales people, homemakers, or ministers of the Gospel.

The work of guidance is accomplished in three phases: *Orientation*, conducted by Vocational Aides in local churches; *Counseling and Testing*, by competent Christian counselors at the Center; and

Follow-Up, by church staff members and vocational aides, when the counselee returns to his home church. All three phases of the program are essential for its success.

The Center operates with a professional staff of three full-time counselors. The director serves on a part-time basis. Because it has been impossible to meet the demands for appointments, an additional counselor will be added as soon as a qualified person can be located.

During the 1961-62 school year the Center had close to 689 counselees. At the end of the school year there were requests from thirty-six churches for appointments at the Center.

The staff of the Center has made strong efforts during this past year to cooperate with the Women of the Church, Synod of North Carolina in presenting programs describing our Presbyterian Guidance Program. Most recently the Men of the Church, Synod of North Carolina have also indicated an interest in the Guidance Program and are cooperating in a most significant way.

The need for adequate preparation by the local church is again emphasized. Effective September, 1962 , churches which thoroughly prepare the young people will be given appointment priority at the Center. Effective September, 1963, all young people attending the Center must be certified by their local churches as having been thoroughly prepared for their visit to the Guidance Center.

During the year 1962-1963 a strong effort will be made through the Synod to provide leadership training for local churches so that the program of the local church will be strengthened.

The Sub-Committee calls emphatically to the attention of local churches the expressed eagerness of the professional staff of the Center to serve the Synod by participating in "workshops" in local churches on invitation. Ten such workshops were held during the past year. The purpose of a workshop is to bring together for a Sunday afternoon and evening the Vocational Aides of a local church, or group of local churches. Churches in the Synod are urged to avail themselves of this opportunity by communicating directly with the Director of the Center.

a. Presbyterian Guidance Center

Statement of Income and Expenses

April 1, 1961 to March 31, 1962

Income:		
Synod		$15,320.07
Other		1,450.40
TOTAL		$16,770.47
Expenses:		
Salary—Director	$ 1,390.00	
Salaries—Other	16,569.39	
Student Wages	1,000.00	
Postage	80.28	
Telephone & Telegraph	474.98	
Stationery & Supplies	938.06	
Travel	85.89	
Meals	642.77	

Testing Materials	560.63	
Lights & Water	326.03	
Rent	1,400.00	
		$23,468.03
Difference		(6,697.56)

b. Guidance Center Budget—1962-1963

	1962	1963
Salaries—For full time counselors plus office personnel	$18,750	$26,980
Postage	125	50
Telephone	100	500
Stationery and Office Supplies	——	500
Supplies-Instructional	1,085	——
Fuel	150	——
Utilities	110	——
Equipment and Repairs	——	500
Repairs	30	——
Travel and Meetings	——	250
Testing Materials	——	800
Printing	——	250
Rent for Building	480	2,400
Account of Counselees	——	1,200
Miscellaneous	——	200
	$20,830	$33,630[1]
	2,530*	
	$23,360	

---

[1] Synod's Council is recommending that this budget be reduced to $28,000—(See page 31.)

* Contingent upon Accreditation of the Center by the American Personnel and Guidance Association. (See Minutes Executive Committee on Educational Insts. May 9, 1961)

FINAL JUDGMENT RENDERED IN PEACE COLLEGE LITIGATION

NORTH CAROLINA
IN THE SUPERIOR COURT
WAKE COUNTY

FIRST PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH OF)
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA, and)
BOARD OF MANAGERS OF PEACE)
COLLEGE, Plaintiffs)
vs.) JUDGMENT
ST. ANDREWS PRESBYTERIAN)
COLLEGE, INC., and SYNOD OF NORTH)
CAROLINA, PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH IN)
THE UNITED STATES, Defendants)

THIS CAUSE coming on to be heard before the Honorable George M. Fountain, Judge Presiding at the Assigned September 18 Term of the Superior Court of Wake County and being heard without a jury by consent and agreement of all parties and the Court hearing testimony and receiving evidence by agreement of all parties to decide all questions of fact and issues and declarations of law in said proceeding, and by agreement of all parties said cause being recessed at the conclusion of the evidence of the plaintiffs and the defendants at said term and the cause being reconvened at the Assigned October 30 Term of Superior Court of Wake County and the Court having heard arguments of counsel representing the plaintiffs and of counsel representing the defendants and it being stipulated and agreed that Judgment herein may be entered out of term and out of the district; and the Court, based upon the evidence and the admissions in the pleadings, makes the following findings of fact:

1. That Peace College was organized in 1857 through a gift of $10,000 from William Peace, an elder in the plaintiff, First Presbyterian Church of Raleigh, for the cause of female education, with its original charter issued in 1858 in the name of The Peace Institute, with the general purposes of promoting female education of a high order. In 1878 the school was reincorporated as a stock corporation under the name of The Peace Institute of Raleigh. Contributors to said corporation received shares of stock in the corporation and they largely consisted of citizens of Raleigh and members of the plaintiff Church. The charter provided that the school should be on The Peace Institute lot near the City of Raleigh, North Carolina.

2. During the period from 1878 to 1907 a substantial interest in the school was acquired by its President, Dr. Dinwiddie, and upon his retirement in 1907 the outstanding shares of stock were purchased by a committee of the plaintiff, Church, in order to preserve the school as a church-related college. In 1911, a non-stock corporation was organized by the committee under the name of Peace Institute, Inc., for the purpose of providing for the higher education of women in or near the City of Raleigh, North Carolina. In this charter the plaintiff, Church, invited the Presbyteries

of the Presbyterian Church in North Carolina to appoint trustees of the college to serve along with those of the Church and the invitation was accepted by the Presbyteries of Orange, Granville, Wilmington, Albemarle and Kings Mountain. Peace College was operated by said corporation at its permanent location in Raleigh until 1954, when operation of the school was turned over to a new corporation, Peace College, Inc.

3. That during the year 1944 the Synod of North Carolina urged the Presbyterian educational institutions in North Carolina to come under Synod's control under the following resolution:

> "Believing that our Educational Institutions will be strengthened and our program of Christion Education will prosper by synodical control of institutions, the Synod requests that the controlling Presbyteries and Boards of Trustees of every institution within the Synod consider the advisability of placing their institution under the control of the Synod. In order to protect local interests now concerned for each institution, the charter of any institution coming hereafter under control of Synod shall provide that the work of this institution shall not be suspended until ample opportunity is given to the Presbyteries exercising control at the time synodical control is begun to reassume such control."

4. From 1911 until 1954 Peace Institute, Inc. operated and controlled Peace College in Raleigh; and said corporation, acting through its Board of Trustees, had custody, possession, and use of all properties and assets connected with said school, including all of its endowment funds.

5. The Trustees of Peace Institute, Inc. voted in March 1953 "to take the necessary steps to request ownership and control of Peace by the Synod of North Carolina." Thereafter the five Presbyteries and the First Presbyterian Church of Raleigh which governed Peace Institute, Inc., each acted to give their permission and approval for transfer of ownership and control of Peace to the Synod. In September 1953 Synod approved the request for it to assume ownership and control of Peace.

6. That in March 1954 Peace College, Inc., was incorporated and Synod assumed control of Peace College through the election of a majority of the Board of Trustees; and the Articles of Incorporation of said Peace College, Inc., contained the following provision in paragraph 6 of said Articles:

> "6. The Board of Trustees of this Corporation shall not suspend the work of Peace College until ample opportunity is given to the First Presbyterian Church, Raleigh, and the Presbyteries of Albemarle, Granville, Kings Mountain, Orange, and Wilmington, which organizations exercised control of said Peace College up to the time this certificate of incorporation became effective, to reassume control of Peace College from the Synod of North Carolina of the Presbyterian Church of the United States."

7. When Peace College, Inc. was formally organized on March 9, 1954, its Trustees resolved that it should take over all assets and properties and assume all obligations and liabilities of Peace Institute of Raleigh and Peace Institute, Inc. for the purpose of

carrying out its corporate purposes. Thereafter Peace College, Inc., acting through its Board of Trustees, took possession of and used for the operation of Peace College in Raleigh all of the properties and assets formerly held and used by Peace Institute, Inc.

8. That the Articles of Incorporation of Peace College, Inc. contained the following provision in paragraph 3(c) of said Articles:

> "(c) To take, have, hold and use any and all property, of every kind, without limitation as to value; also to take, have, and hold without limitation as to value, any and all property, rights, claims, bequests, interests, or privilege now or formerly belonging to all institutions to which it is the legal successor."

9. That beginning in 1952 Peace Institute, Inc., made plans for a financial campaign to raise funds for the support of Peace College with the approval of the Synod; and in 1954 the campaign was conducted by Peace College, Inc., and the College received pledges of $200,000 and the Women of the Church of the Synod of North Carolina raised an additional $100,000 during said campaign; that the campaign publications and materials requested said gifts, contributions and pledges for the purpose of erecting specifically identified buildings and improvements on the campus of Peace College in Raleigh, North Carolina; that only a small part of these pledges have been collected and the Women of the Church fund is being held in trust by St. Andrews.

10. On March 15, 1955 a meeting of the Board of Trustees of Peace Institute, Inc. was held at which a resolution was adopted to transfer all the properties and assets of this corporation to its successor Peace College, Inc. Also on March 15, 1955 a meeting of the Board of Trustees of Peace Institute of Raleigh was held at which a resolution was adopted to transfer all the properties and assets of this corporation to its successor Peace College, Inc.

11. On July 13, 1955, the Synod took action toward consolidating three of its colleges into a 4-year co-educational college, which would eventually result in withdrawing its support of Peace College in Raleigh.

12. On March 17, 1957, the plaintiff, First Presbyterian Church, gave notice through its Resolution duly adopted and attached as Exhibit "A" to the Complaint, of its intent to reassume operation of Peace College when the Synod's suspension of operations in Raleigh should become final.

13. That during the years 1957 and 1958 each of the Presbyteries of Orange, Granville, Wilmington, Albemarle and Kings Mountain expressly released any right which they might have to reassume control of Peace College by adoption of the following resolutions:

> "RESOLVED: That (this) Presbytery does specifically reaffirm and re-endorse the adopted plan of Synod to form a Consolidated Presbyterian College by the merger and consolidation of Flora Macdonald College, Peace College, Inc., and Presbyterian Junior College for Men, Inc.; and

> "RESOLVED FURTHER: That (this) Presbytery does hereby expressly release, relinquish, and waive any right, privilege, or interest which it may now have or might hereafter ever have to reacquire or reassume control of Peace College or any of its property whether by virtue of any provisions in the charter of Peace College, Inc., or otherwise."

14. That on December 17, 1957, the Board of Trustees of Peace College, Inc., adopted resolution (Exhibit "B" to the Complaint) relating to consolidation with Flora Macdonald College and Presbyterian Junior College for Men, Inc.:

> "1. That the President and Secretary of Peace College Inc., be and they are authorized, empowered and directed to execute on behalf of the corporation a consolidation agreement with Flora Macdonald College and Presbyterian Junior College for Men, Inc., provided that said agreement fully preserves any and all reassumption rights now vested in the First Presbyterian Church of Raleigh by paragraph 6 of the Certificate of Incorporation of Peace College, Inc.
>
> "2. This Board shall operate Peace College, Inc., in Raleigh as a Board of Managers pursuant to provisions contained in the agreement of consolidation so long as the institution is operated by the Consolidated Presbyterian College, and thereafter until the reassumption rights heretofore referred to have been finally determined.
>
> ". . . ."

15. That on May 28, 1958, the defendant, St. Andrews, was incorporated by an Agreement of Consolidation of Peace College, Inc., Presbyterian Junior College for Men, Inc., and Flora Macdonald College with the following provisions relating to reassumption rights being set forth in paragraph 4 of the said Agreement:

> "4. Provided, that this consolidation shall be subject to any and all reassumption rights now existing in the charter of any constituent or consolidating corporation in favor of the organization heretofore owning or exercising control of any said constituent corporation."

And said Agreement of Consolidation further referred to the Resolution of the Board of Trustees of Peace College, Inc., of date December 17, 1957, authorizing its officials to execute the Consolidation Agreement.

16. That the plaintiff, Board of Managers, has successfully operated Peace College in Raleigh since the adoption of said Agreement of Consolidation pursuant to paragraph 5 of said Agreement providing for the operation by said Board and since February 15, 1961, pursuant to the Order entered herein by Judge Bickett.

17. That on May 23, 1960, and June 15, 1960, the defendants, St. Andrews and Synod, took action through resolutions set forth in paragraphs 25 and 26 of the Complaint to close Peace College in Raleigh and to utilize its property and assets for the benefit of St. Andrews Presbyterian College at Laurinburg, North Carolina.

18. That the plaintiff, First Presbyterian Church, stands ready and willing to reassume operation and control of Peace College and has taken all necessary steps to exercise said right.

19. That the defendant, St. Andrews, began the operation of its new college in Laurinburg in September, 1961, with an initial enrollment of 750 students.

20. That Peace College in Raleigh is a combination high school and 2-year junior college for girls only, operating under a traditional high school and junior college curricula; whereas St. Andrews Presbyterian College is a 4-year liberal arts college for men and women operating under a unique and different curricula and does not carry on the work of a high school.

CONCLUSIONS OF LAW

The Court, based upon the above findings, concludes as follows:

1. That Peace College, Inc. succeeded to and became the equitable owner of all the corporate property and assets formerly owned and held by Peace Institute, Inc.

2. That upon the filing of the Consolidation Agreement with the Secretary of State of North Carolina on May 28, 1958, the separate corporate existence of Peace College, Inc. terminated, and the new consolidated corporation, now St. Andrews Presbyterian College, Inc., acquired all of the assets and properties held by and belonging to Peace College, Inc., subject to the right of the First Presbyterian Church of Raleigh to reassume control and operation of Peace College.

3. That the closing of Peace College in Raleigh is a suspension of its work within the meaning of paragraph 6 of the Charter of Peace College, Inc.

4. That after the five Presbyteries, which had been agencies controlling Peace Institute, Inc., waived and released their right to reassume control of Peace College, the First Presbyterian Church thereby became entitled to reassume operation and control of the college under the provisions of paragraph 6 of the Charter of Peace College, Inc.

5. That the Consolidation Agreement establishing the defendant St. Andrews is subject to the right of the First Presbyterian Church to reassume operation of Peace College in Raleigh.

6. That the reassumption right vested in the First Presbyterian Church of Raleigh is a right which permits said church to reassume control of properties and assets heretofore connected with Peace College for the purpose of and so long as said church shall continue to operate in Raleigh, North Carolina, a church-related school offering two years of high school education and two years of college education to young women.

7. That the First Presbyterian Church has elected to exercise its said right to reassume control of Peace College.

8. That the plaintiff Board of Managers should turn over such control at the earliest practicable time, to wit, the end of the

current school year in June 1962; and the defendants St. Andrews and the Synod of North Carolina shall not interfere with said operation of the college by the plaintiff First Presbyterian Church.

9. That this Court is not concerned with any consideration of the wisdom or desirability of Synod's plan of consolidation since this is a matter of policy which has been decided by the Church Courts of the Presbyterian Church.

10. In the event that said First Presbyterian Church shall become unable to or shall cease to operate such a school, it will thereby relinquish all its right of control of said Peace College properties and assets, and said properties and assets shall thereupon be transferred to St. Andrews Presbyterian College, Inc. for use in its educational purposes.

WHEREFORE, IT IS ORDERED, ADJUDGED AND DECREED as follows:

1. That the plaintiff First Presbyterian Church of Raleigh has the right to reassume operation and control of Peace College in Raleigh, North Carolina, including control of all properties, funds and endowments used in the operation of said college, and that said Church may continue to control and operate said college so long as it is operated as a church-related school providing two years of high school and two years of college education for young women, subject to the conditions hereinafter set forth.

2. That the plaintiff Board of Managers of Peace College has the right and duty to continue the operation and control of Peace College for a reasonable time after the entry of this Judgment to facilitate the reassumption of the operation and control by the plaintiff First Presbyterian Church of Raleigh and the Board shall continue its operation during the current school year and shall turn over all operation and control to the plaintiff First Presbyterian Church of Raleigh on June 10, 1962.

3. That the defendants, St. Andrews Presbyterian College, Inc. and the Synod of North Carolina Presbyterian Church in the United States, have no rights in the operation and control of Peace College so long as it continues to be operated as a church-related school by the plaintiff First Presbyterian Church.

4. That in operating and controlling Peace College, the plaintiff First Presbyterian Church, its Trustees and representatives, shall be subject to the following conditions:

(a) It shall not spend, encumber, assign, sell, transfer or otherwise dispose of the principal of endowment funds connected with Peace College or any of its real property on which Peace College is presently situate except upon an order of the Resident Judge of the 10th Judicial District or the Judge assigned to or presiding in the 10th Judicial District and after at least 30 days' written notice to St. Andrews College, Inc. that it will move before such Judge for an order authorizing such sale, transfer, assignment, encumbrance or other disposal of the principal of the endowment funds or real property on which Peace College is presently situate.

(b) It shall not sell, transfer, encumber, or dispose of any substantial part of the personal property, furniture, or equipment connected with Peace College, except that this shall not prevent replacements, exchanges, and disposal of such property in the regular and normal course of operation of said college;

(c) It shall prepare an annual budget which will reasonably assure operation of the college within its predictable income and without incurring an operating deficit, and a copy of each such budget shall be promptly forwarded to St. Andrews Presbyterian College, Inc.;

(d) It shall keep the buildings and contents and other equipment insured against fire and perils under extended coverage to the extent of their full insurable value; provided, that in the event of loss, the insurance proceeds may be utilized for repair or replacement of the destroyed or damaged property;

(e) It shall maintain the property and physical assets of Peace College in good condition;

(f) A full copy of an annual audit statement of Peace College shall be furnished promptly to St. Andrews Presbyterian College, Inc.

5. That the costs of this action be taxed against the defendants.
This the 5 day of December, 1961.

George M. Fountain, Judge Presiding

GEORGE M. FOUNTAIN

V. REPORT OF PERMANENT COMMITTEES

A. REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON ANNUITIES AND RELIEF

Rev. George L. Riddle, *Chairman*

Your committee on Annuities and Relief reports that it has distributed to the retired and infirm ministers of the Synod of North Carolina the following amount from the Mrs. Kate B. Reynolds Fund:

September 23, 1961	$27,700	to 68 Ministers.
March 23, 1962	31,507	to 69 Ministers.
	$59,207	

Your committee has made diligent effort to distribute this Fund where the need is the greatest among our retired and infirm Ministers.

Mr. Charles J. Currie, Executive Secretary of the Board of Annuities and Relief reports that the beneficiaries on the Rolls of the Synod of North Carolina received $89,861.95. There were 80 beneficiaries for 1961 receiving this amount. In addition to this amount the Board contributed approximately $100 per person. The Board received from the Synod in 1961 $93,757.94.

Ministerial Relief (the Benevolence dollars received by the Board through the local Church Budgets and Annual Joy Gift) continues to provide for our retired Ministers and their dependents who have no, or inadequate income from the Minister's Annuity Fund. This year, in order to meet the rising cost of living the Board raised the guaranteed annual income, considering all sources, to $1,700 for individuals and to $2,600 for couples. No administrative expenses are paid from these benevolence dollars.

Recommendations:

1. That, in view of the importance of the Joy Gift to the beneficiaries of Ministerial Relief, Churches take a generous offering at Christmas time.

2. That Presbytery Chairmen of Annuities and Relief advise the Board of emergency situations in the lives of our retired ministers and dependents.

3. That the Synod remember in prayer the retired and infirm ministers and their wives and especially those who are sick.

B. REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON ASSEMBLY'S GENERAL FUND AGENCIES

Rev. Charles W. Worth, *Chairman*

It seems unfortunate that so many important areas of our Church's work have been lumped together in one catch-all classification to which has been given the catch-all name, "General

Fund Agencies". The Synod is not directly responsible either for collecting or distributing the funds necessary for the support of these agencies. However, we are all very much concerned.

Let us name over these nine agencies, just to make certain that we know just how much ground they cover and how important they are to the overall life of our denomination.

Board of Women's Work
Presbyterian Historical Foundation
Mountain Retreat Association
Presbyterian Foundation, Inc.
Presbyterian School of Christian Education
Stillman College
Television, Radio and Audio-Visuals (TRAV)
General Council
American Bible Society

Some of these causes do not have any great appeal to the Church at large due to lack of information about them and their work, and they consequently receive less than their fair share of the budgeted Assembly's benevolences. They must depend therefore for much of this support on grants from the Assembly's Equalization Fund. This causes much dissatisfaction on the part of many of our people due chiefly to the fact that most of this Fund is provided by World Missions. This is all handled on the Assembly level and the Synod is not directly responsible, but we must be aware of the situation and alert to the very critical position facing all of the General Fund Agencies.

Your Committee is of the opinion that Synod's chief responsibility for these agencies lies in the area of understanding and education, for ourselves and for our Churches.

Recommendations:

1. That all ministers, Sessions, and Presbyteries within the Synod of North Carolina give special study and attention to all of these General Fund Agencies in order that our people shall come to understand more fully their important place in the total work of the Church. Only through these agencies can we perform certain services for the Church which are necessary for its life and outreach in our contemporary world.
2. That the Churches be encouraged to send representatives to the conferences conducted by the Boards and other agencies of the General Assembly at Montreat.

C. REPORT OF THE PERMANENT COMMITTEE ON BEQUESTS & DEFERRED GIFTS

E. B. Crow, Jr., *Chairman*

Your Committee met twice during the past twelve months, to wit on September 7, 1961 and March 23, 1962.

Pursuant to the action of the Synod in 1961 to the effect that "a series of Conferences" on Bequests and Deferred Gifts be held from October 1-6, 1961, the Committee projected a schedule of Conferences at 19 different cities across the Synod.

The purpose of the Conferences was stated to be: (1) To inform select groups, including bankers, attorneys, insurance executives, accountants, and potential donors on matters relating to wills, particularly Christian wills; and (2) To enlist such persons in a program which eventually might include an informed person on these things in every church.

Members of the Committee on Bequests and Deferred Gifts were assigned to the various meetings, for the purpose of presiding over them.

Speakers for the Conferences were Dr. John R. Cunningham, Executive Director of the Presbyterian Foundation, Mr. Walton Litz, Assistant Director of the Foundation and Treasurer; and Dr. Hunter B. Blakely, Secretary of Higher Education, Board of Christian Education, Richmond, Virginia.

Synod's Office Staff had the responsibility of setting up the Conferences, and completing all arrangements relating to them.

Following is a summary of the Conferences, showing the places they were held and the numbers in attendance:

Wilson	26	Belmont	11
Greenville	19	Shelby	14
Statesville	20	Charlotte	28
Salisbury	14	High Point	22
Hickory	19	Sanford	13
Fayetteville	60	Burlington	16
Lumberton	9	Greensboro	15
Raleigh	12	Wilmington Pres.	200
Henderson	10		
Winston-Salem	42	TOTAL	560
Durham	10		

A summary of the above indicates that there were 19 conferences with an attendance of 560.

Your Committee at its meeting on March 23 evaluated the Conferences and it was the consensus of opinion that they were worthwhile. Suggestions were made for the future to the effect that efforts should be made to broaden the base, that is, to reach a larger segment of the church membership.

It was brought to the attention of the Committee, at its March meeting, that during the past eighteen months, in excess of two million dollars has been reported in the newspapers as gifts and bequests by Presbyterians to Presbyterian Institutions and Agencies in the Synod of North Carolina. The largest of these was a bequest to the First Presbyterian Church of Winston-Salem, announced in January of 1962, from the will of the late Mrs. Elise Elliott DeTamble.

It is the opinion of your Committee that the program on Bequests and Deferred Gifts is one that should be prosecuted vigorously throughout the Synod since the potential in this field is almost limitless.

Members of the Committee stand ready to render whatever assistance they can to churches and individuals who call upon them for help. We especially urge Men's Groups and Women's organizations to emphasize the program of Bequests and Deferred Gifts, and to invite competent persons to counsel with them in public meetings.

Recommendations:

1. That ministers be urged to call to the attention of their congregations the matter of wills, bequests, and leferred gifts.
2. That in view of the fact that 1962 is a year of special emphasis on Stewardship in the Synod, both men's and women's groups be urged to arrange programs which will give emphasis to the whole program of wills, bequests, and deferred gifts.
3. That all Presbyterians be reminded of the significance of making of wills.
4. That every church in the Synod be requested to name a contact person whose interest will be in the field of wills, bequests, and deferred gifts.
5. That pending the adoption of this Report, Dr. John R. Cunningham address Synod on the subject of wills, bequests, and deferred gifts as these matters relate to the Synod and the General Assembly.

D. REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON CHRISTIAN RELATIONS

REV. B. FRANK HALL, *Chariman*

The Committee on Christian Relations has held two meetings at Synod's Office in Raleigh since the last meeting of Synod. The first was on September 18, 1961. The Committee reviewed the layout and drawings for the booklet under preparation by Mr. Worth Williams and Mrs. Margaret Brothers for Synod's alcoholism study. Plans for distribution of the study were formulated, and the study-guide prepared by Dr. Robert Russell of Stanford University was approved.

Following this meeting letters were sent to all ministers, and to the clerks of all vacant churches in the Synod, calling attention to Synod's authorization of this study for the Christian Action season in January, 1962, and urging that the books be ordered. The study-guide was offered free with the purchase of the book, "The Heart of the Matter". Later, each minister was provided with a complimentary copy through the generosity of the Greensboro Council on Alcoholism. It was the hope of your Committee that our churches would manifest their awareness of the importance of this problem and their response to Synod's concern by using the material provided. We were disappointed, however, in this expectation. Records of orders indicate that only 38 churches ordered books, and of these only two purchased them in quantities sufficient for use by any considerable study groups. The total number sold, which we had expected to be several thousand, is, at the current count, 626.

It is heartening to report that the number of local Councils on Alcoholism in North Carolina has now grown to 16, and that individual Presbyterians have taken a leading part in this work. In the Greensboro and Wilmington councils, for example, both professional Director and council chairman are Presbyterians, and in other councils our members hold one or the other of these positions, and in all, Presbyterians are represented on the Boards of Directors, We are particularly indebted to the Greensboro

Council, to Dr. Joseph M. Garrison, its Chairman, and to Mr. Worth Williams, its Director for painstaking and invaluable service to this Committee in carrying out the instructions of Synod. Without their assistance the study could not have been prepared.

Since our representation on the Committee on Alcohol of the North Carolina Council of Churches became vacant with the expiration of the term of Dr. I. Howard Chadwick as Chairman of this Committee, the appointment of Dr. Garrison as our representative was approved at the September meeting.

The Committee met again in Raleigh on May 3, 1962. Excellent reports were received from Rev. Frank T. Lemmon on the Churchman's Washington Seminar, from Rev. Murphy Smith on the World Affairs Seminar, and from Rev. Paul Felker on the Family Life Conference. The chairman reported on his attendance at General Assembly's Christian Action Conference at Montreat. The Committee discussed problems of Christian social concern in our current world, noting implications of the Eichmann trial, the activities of extreme right-wing groups in attacking churchmen and Christian programs, the position of the Peace Corps in the effective organization of world harmony, the upholding of Sunday closing laws by the Federal courts, and the current plight of public education. We call to the attention of Synod the various influences of these and other current situations on our Christian witness and the urgent need of prayer and study that we may properly represent the great Head of the Church in the testimony we hear to this troubled world.

We call attention also to the historic meeting of the World Council of Churches in New Delhi November 18-December 6, 1961. This followed by two months the Pan-Orthodox Conference at Rhodes, and in both meetings the Russian Orthodox Church, largest body in the Eastern Orthodox family of churches, returned to the fellowship of Christian communions from which it had been separated. World missionary trends were emphasized by the integration of the International Missionary Council into WCC. A new formula for membership was adopted which adds the Trinity and Scriptures to the recognition of Jesus Christ as Lord. Important pronouncements on social problems included condemnation of violations of religious freedom through "legal enactments or social pressure", and condemnation of anti-Semitism.

Your Committee believes that in this day of bewildering change and world-wide upheaval it is the duty of every Christian to keep himself informed and to exert his influence as a Christian both zealously and intelligently in every area of life.

Recommendations:

1. That copies of the booklet, "The Heart of the Matter", be made available from Synod's Office the same as last year, and Synod urge its use in those churches that did not have a congregational study on alcohol last year.

2. That representatives to Seminars and Institutions for the year 1962-1963 be approved as follows:

World Affairs Seminar—Rev. Paul Felker, principal
Rev. Clyde Robinson, alternate

Churchman's Washington Seminar—Rev. B. F. Hall, principal
McNeill Smith, alternate

Rural Church Seminar—T. Clyde Auman, principal
Hervey Evans, Jr., alternate

Family Life Conference—Rev. Clyde Robinson, representative

Assembly's Christian Action Conference—Rev. W. C. Neill, representative

3. That, pending adoption of this report, Synod hear brief reports from representatives to seminars of the past year, and recommend these and future representatives to church groups as research persons for sources of information.
4. That, following the completion of this report and its adoption, the Synod hear the Rev. Sam Zealy and/or other representative of the Christian Action League. We make this recommendation without prejudice as to the matter to be presented.

E. HIGHER EDUCATION ADVISORY COMMITTEE

(No Report)

F. PERMANENT COMMITTEE ON HOMES

Rev. Jerry C. McCann, *Chairman*

Your Committee on Homes met April 24, 1962 in the Fellowship Hall of Little Joe's Church at Barium Springs with seven members present. Mr. Richard A. Short, Executive Director of Presbyterian Home, reported that there are 110 persons in residence at Presbyterian Home. He stated that construction of the addition to the building is moving along satisfactorily with completion due on or about July 15, 1962.

The Rev. Albert B. McClure, Superintendent of Barium Springs Home for Children, reported for the Home. He said that there are now 200 children in residence at Barium Springs. He stated that Dr. Allan Keith-Lucas of the University of North Carolina has completed his study of the Home and will make a report to Synod.

A written report was received from the Board of Trustees of William Black Home. The report stated that 18 will be invited as guests of the White Fund and 8 of our retired ministerial family will be guests of the W. H. Belk Memorial Fund this year.

Recommendations:

1. That Synod express its deep appreciation and gratitude for the devoted service of the Board of Trustees of Presbyterian Home, The Board of Regents of Barium Springs, and the Board of Trustees of William Black Home; the staffs of these institutions; and especially to Dr. Albert McClure, Superintendent of Barium Springs Home for Children and Mr. R. A. Short, Executive Director of Presbyterian Home.
2. That Synod encourage the Churches of the Synod on appropriate occasions to invite the heads of the Homes or their representatives to speak on the work of the Homes.
3. That Synod encourage the Churches to give their continued support to the Homes through the regular budget and especially

through the Thanksgiving Offering for Barium Springs and the Mother's Day Offering for Presbyterian Home.

4. That pending the adoption of this report Synod hear briefly from Mr. R. A. Short in the interest of Presbyterian Home and hear Dr. Alan Keith-Lucas, Professor of the University of North Carolina, report on his study of Barium Springs Home for Children.

1. Barium Springs Home for Children

M. C. Benton, Jr., *Chairman*

The Board of Regents and the administration of the Home would humbly acknowledge the goodness of God in the affairs of Barium Springs and express to Him the gratitude of all for His blessings. Every member of the Synod of North Carolina is invited to visit the campus to see what is being done in the name of the church in the care of children.

It is pleasant to report to the Synod that the Home was able to operate without deficit during the year and to express gratitude to the contributing people for their investment in children. The Synod of North Carolina, through its Thanksgiving and benevolence contributions, support the operating fund at the Home. All capital expenditures are made from special gifts designated for particular purposes and from legacies that are available for building uses.

The Home cared for approximately two hundred children ranging in age from five years to seniors in high school. There was room in the Home for the applicants from the Presbyterian churches and, in a few instances, children without denominational affiliation were admitted.

Some of the campus roads were resurfaced; one new building was completed for housing children, and the struggle to keep the old buildings usable was continued. While the apple crop was short, the rest of the farm produced in abundance.

The Home continues to make satisfactory progress in its community relationship with the school grades five through twelve being a part of the consolidated school at Troutman. The first four grades are taught on campus, but a thorough study will be made of this area during the coming year to determine if these children should be a part of the consolidated school.

One of the most important events of the year was the report of Dr. Alan Keith-Lucas of the University of North Carolina. This report was made after a thorough study on his part and was done to give the Board and then the Synod of North Carolina an evaluation of the last decade of the Home's operation and to project for the Home and the Synod goals for the next decade. Doctor Keith-Lucas will address the Synod thus affording it an insight into the work of the Home.

Work and play and worship for the body, mind, and spirit are happily blended in the program of the Home. The Board and all who live at Barium Springs would earnestly covet the prayers daily of the Synod of North Carolina for Barium Springs Home for Children.

Barium Springs Home for Children Budget

	1961-62	1962-63
Administration	$ 58,780.00	$ 64,075.00
Household	124,500.00	129,950.00

Health	14,400.00	13,770.00
Education	18,750.00	20,000.00
Plant Operation & Maintenance	47,525.00	47,885.00
Extra Institutional Services	3,700.00	3,920.00
Farm, Dairy, Orchard	41,595.00	43,215.00
Major Repairs and Replacements	25,000.00	26,225.00
	$334,250.00	$349,040.00

2. The Presbyterian Home, Inc.

J. B. WATT, *President*

The Board of Trustees respectfully reports the major activities of the Home for the past year.

The Board met for two regular and one call session and the Executive Committee met three times for the transaction of business during 1961.

The books were audited by the A. M. Pullen and Company, Certified Public Accountants, Greensboro, N. C., and the audit shows capital worth of $1,785,924.60 as of December 31, 1961. This report shows a gain in capital for the year of $261,139.53. Of this amount, $92,311.17 was payments received on the Forward Fund (Building Fund). The audit reflects pledges receivable of $119,647.69, less reserve for uncollectible pledges of $20,488.49, or $99,159.20 net.

There were 29 new admissions, 14 deaths, 3 withdrawals, and a total of 121 persons served during 1961.

We are happy to report that the idea of apartments on the Home's property continues to grow. The first ten apartments were completed in May of 1957, the second ten apartments were completed in November of 1960, and construction was started on nine more apartments in September of 1961 and were completed February 1, 1962; so that the inventory of apartments is: Eight one bedroom and twenty-one two bedroom units.

A report on the Forward Fund's progress (Building Fund) as of April 30, 1962 is as follows:

Presbytery	Pledged	Paid	Balance	Objective	Percentage
Albemarle	$ 25,332.18	$ 22,558.05	$ 2,774.13	$ 41,183.29	61.4
Concord	36,086.21	29,671.19	6,415.02	78,670.06	45.8
Fayetteville	40,880.19	33,719.41	7,160.78	100,860.04	40.5
Granville	36,357.12	18,951.97	17,405.15	54,916.47	66.1
Kings Mountain	20,711.70	17,826.45	2,885.25	58,868.28	35.1
Mecklenburg	85,715.58	76,065.11	9,650.47	207,455.03	42.0
Orange	185,549.32	153,759.49	31,789.83	104,858.71	185.2
Wilmington	9,551.71	9,098.21	453.50	49,930.17	19.1
Winston-Salem	56,629.55	29,109.50	27,520.05	54,218.19	104.4
TOTAL	$496,813.56	$390,759.38	$106,054.18	$750,000.00	66.4

On April 18, 1961 ground breaking ceremony was held and actual construction begun on a new residence wing housing 46 single rooms and an infirmary wing housing 37 hospital rooms. Included in these new wings were kitchen, dining rooms, mechanical room and other service areas. We expect that this major new addition to the Home will be completed on or about July 15, 1962. The Home will have a capacity of approximately 190 after completion of this new addition.

When this new building is completed, your Board of Trustees will have incurred a mortgaged debt of not more than $750,000 and the

Capital assets of the Home will be in excess of two million dollars. Ten years ago (January, 1952) Capital assets of the Home were $250,000. This growth was possible because of the generosity of friends who made individual contributions and through wills and bequests. Because of the tremendous demand and need for facilities, your Board of Trustees has had the faith to proceed with the building of this new addition and the borrowing of $750,000. Our F.H.A. loan is for 39 years and 3 months. If the loan is allowed to run full length of time, we will have to pay a tremendous amount of interest.

We pray that Christian Stewardship, wills and individual gifts will hasten the day of the retirement of this debt.

For what you have done, we offer thanks and ask for your continued interest, support and prayers.

The Presbyterian Home, Inc.

Budget—1963

	1962	1963
Administrative Department	$ 46,000.00	$ 40,720.00
Household Department	63,725.00	58,540.00
Dietary Department	75,455.00	120,830.00
Medical Department	67,700.00	98,040.00
Other	————	126,520.00
Total For Year	$252,880.00	$444,650.00

Anticipated Income

	1962	1963
Members of the Home	$194,648.00	$340,113.00
Presbyteries	45,000.00	80,000.00
Mother's Day	10,000.00	10,000.00
Other	3,232.00	14,537.00
Total For Year	$252,880.00	$444,650.00

3. The William Black Home, Incorporated

REV. R. H. STONE, *Chairman*

With the blessing of God and under the good management on the part of Mrs. R. H. Waltman the 1961 season at Montreat was closed with a profit of $1,635.41. This was in the face of the N. C. Sales Tax and an increase in food costs and a reduced population within the gates.

Your Trustees have received a bequest of $200.00 from the estate of the late Mrs. Agnes T. McCallum, of Red Springs, N. C.

The Board is glad to announce that the managers for the 1962 season are Professor and Mrs. E. M. Faris, Jr., of 2606 Forest Drive, Winston-Salem, N. C. He is a member of the law faculty at Wake Forest College and has had a prior experience in managing homes and boarding houses. They are members of the First Presbyterian Church of Winston-Salem. Mr. Faris is encouraged with the number of reservations that have been made for the season which will open on June 15th and close on August 26th. The regular meeting of the Board is planned for August 28th.

Before the opening in June a new gas range will be installed and some needed redecoration in parts of the building will be undertaken. The buildings and their contents are fully insured.

This year eighteen will be invited as guests of the White Fund and eight of our retired ministerial family will be guests of the W. H. Belk Memorial Fund.

The members of the Board have continued their loyalty, devoted and sacrificial service to the operation of the Home.

An audited financial report will be mailed to Dr. Harold J. Dudley, General Secretary, as soon as it is released.

The William Black Home, Incorporated

Statement of Income and Expenses

January 14, 1961—January 10, 1962

INCOME:		
Gifts—Women of the Churches of the Synod		$ 63.00
Interest on Bonds		302.50
Interest on Notes		275.15
Dividends on savings		172.43
Dividends on White Fund		422.43
Dividends on Belk Fund		.65
Interest on Belk Fund		246.65
Profit from Conference Season Operations		1,635.41
Estate of Mrs. Agnes T. McCallum		200.00
		$3,318.22
EXPENSES:		
Administration	$285.69	
Entertaining Guests (White Fund)	466.00	
Entertaining Guests (Belk Fund)	106.00	
Furnishings and equipment	416.69	
Insurance	425.40	
Fidelity Bond	62.50	
Telephone, postage, lock box	25.56	
Audit	20.00	
Utilities, Season's Operations	192.09	
Bank Service Charges	3.20	
Travel-Trustees	64.60	
		$2,067.73
Net earnings for the year		$1,250.49

The William Black Home, Incorporated

Balance Sheet

January 10, 1962

ASSETS

Cash in bank		$3,657.56
Cash in Savings Account:		
Home Federal Savings and Loan Association (White Fund)	$10,412.59	
Gate City Savings and Loan Association (Reserve)	4,440.63	
		14,853.22
Notes Receivable		$ 6,222.05

W. H. Belk Memorial Fund:		
Reidsville First Church Bonds—5%	$ 3,100.00	
Orange Presbytery Bonds—5%	2,500.00	
Home Federal Savings and Loan Association	33.35	
		$ 5,633.35
Investments:		
Orange Presbytery Bonds—5%	$ 5,600.00	
Reidsville First Church Bonds—5%	1,200.00	
		$ 6,800.00
Land		3,000.00
Buildings		90,137.22
Furnishings and equipment		25,000.00
		$155,303.40

LIABILITIES

White Fund—Principal	$ 10,000.00
W. H. Belk Memorial Fund	5,632.70
Accumulated Earnings and Surplus	139,670.70
	$155,303.40

G. REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON INTER-CHURCH RELATIONS

Rev. Charles Lynn Brown, *Chairman*

The North Carolina Council of Churches has been the main avenue through which the Synod has expressed its growing concern for inter-church relations. The North Carolina Council in its twenty-five years of existence has grown impressively in strength and service.

Our Synod is to be congratulated that Dr. Harold J. Dudley, our Executive Secretary, was re-elected as President of the Council and that the Reverend George Webb arranged the Pastors' Conference which preceded the Council meeting. In addition Mrs. Harold Dudley is General Chairman of the Women's Department. In these and many other ways our Church is expressing in practical ways her willingness to be in the vanguard of the ecumenical movement.

For our information, it is well to remember that the North Carolina Council of Churches is the only agency through which fourteen evangelical denominations in our state work together in fellowship and service.

An Assembly of delegates numbering over 300 meets once a year to elect officers, approve a budget, review programs, and lay down policy. In between Annual Meetings, an Executive Board of 42 ministers, laymen and lay women serve as the governing body.

How is it supported? Annual appropriations from member bodies account for less than 40% of the Council's budget. The rest is raised from local churches, individuals, business firms and other groups interested in supporting a program that strengthens the entire moral foundation of our State. Contributions are tax deductible as a religious gift.

What does it do? It carries on a year-around program of activities through five Commissions and two Departments (Women's and Youth). The Women's Department carries on such projects as World Day of Prayer, World Community Day, and May Fellowship Day, which reach over 200 cities and towns in the State and which raise over $20,000 (in 1961) a year for worthy home and foreign missions causes. The Youth Department carries on a program of work projects, retreats, and training conferences through UCYM which reach young people of high school through college freshman years.

In cooperation with Church World Service, the National Protestant relief agency, clothing, food, medicine, seeds, and tools are sent to the neediest areas all over the world. 135,000 pounds of clothing and over 2,000,000 lbs. of surplus food were sent last year through this program to refugee camps, orphanages, hospitals, etc. in Korea, India, Hongkong, W. Berlin and others.

The 14,000 migrant workers in our State are reached by a ministry of religious teachings, recreational programs, counseling, and distribution of toys, clothing, and health kits each season. A staff of 15 full-time workers carries on this vital ministry in the migrant camps of six counties and two Day-Care nursery centers located in Elizabeth City and Hendersonville. Three station wagons are used as mobile Chapels.

Workshops on Alcohol Problems, Family Life Situations, World Affairs, and other fields of interest are held each year for ministers and key laymen, reaching hundreds. A Rural Church Convocation was held at State College in May. A Church Building and Architectural Conference was held in Charlotte. A Radio and TV Workshop was held at the University of North Carolina and the Council sponsored a World Affairs Conference at Chapel Hill and Blue Ridge.

The 1962 annual meeting was held in Burlington, January 30, 31. Our representatives and alternates as elected by the 1961 Synod were: Principals: Rev. E. T. Thompson, Jr., Mrs. Karl Burkhandt, Mrs. H. Lacy Godwin, Rev. Lawrence I. Stell, Rev. C. I. Lewis, Rev. Albert N. Wells; Alternates: Rev. David E. Wilkinson, Mrs. P. Hunter Dalton, Rev. B. Frank Hall, Rev. R. A. Massey, Rev. Allen C. McSween, Rev. George L. Riddle.

Synod's Committee on Inter-Church Relations met February 26th in Raleigh and heard reports from these representatives who were enthusiastic and informative in their reports.

Recommendations:

1. That the budget asking for 1963 in the amount of $7,200.00 be approved.
2. That, pending the adoption of this Report, Synod hear Dr. John R. Cunningham on the New Delhi World Council.

1. INTER-CHURCH RELATIONS ACCOUNT

Financial Statement

January 1, 1961 to December 31, 1961

Income:	**1961**	**1960**
From Presbyteries:		
Albemarle	$ 269.07	$ 265.90
Concord	453.94	468.14
Fayetteville	234.58	266.78
Granville	273.85	269.86
Kings Mountain	428.85	444.41
Mecklenburg	1,162.05	1,151.34
Orange	597.92	575.50
Wilmington	197.08	132.71
Winston-Salem	307.39	163.79
TOTAL INCOME	$3,924.73	$3,738.43

Expenses:

Benevolences:		
North Carolina Council of Churches	$3,576.17	$3,597.48
Committee Expenses:		
Delegates' Expenses to North Carolina Council of Churches	102.19	26.07
Committee Meetings	210.57	114.88
Expenses of Committee Representation on North Carolina Council of Churches Committees	35.80	
Total Expenses	$3,924.73	$3,738.43
Income In Excess of Expenses	None	None
Fund Balance December 31, 1961	—0—	

2. INTER-CHURCH RELATIONS BUDGET

Benevolences:

	1962	1963
For NCCC	$4,000.00	$4,500.00
Rural Church Convocation	400.00	400.00
Alcohol Education	1,500.00	1,500.00
	$5,900.00	$6,400.00
Committee Expenses:		
Expenses of Representatives to NCCC	$ 200.00	$ 200.00
Committee Expenses	200.00	200.00
Expenses of Representatives on NCCC Committee	400.00	400.00
	$ 800.00	$ 800.00
TOTAL BUDGET	$6,700.00	$7,200.00

3. Highlights of the North Carolina Council of Churches—1961

1961 opened with the largest Annual Meeting in the Council's history, held January 30-February 1, in White Memorial Church, Raleigh. Rev. George M. Webb, Shelby, Program Chairman, presented outstanding speakers, including Bernard Boyd, Theodore Wedel, Ralph Sockman, Benjamin Mays, Mrs. Murdoch McLeod, and Carlyle Marney. At the close of the meeting, Dr. Harold J. Dudley, Synod General Secretary, was installed as Council President, succeeding Dr. Cecil W. Robbins. Mrs. Dudley began her second year as General Chairman of the Department of United Church Women.

The Council program is carried out through five Commissions—Christian Education, Christian Social Action, Town and Country Work, Ecumenical Relations, and the Pastorial Ministry—and two Departments—United Church Women and United Christian Youth. Features of the program included:

Christian Education: A Camping Institute for leaders at Camp Chestnut Ridge in April, sponsored by the Camping Committee; Student Christian Council of college age youth, co-sponsored the Raleigh Inter-collegiate Conference and supported an African student attending college here; Youth Work Committee sponsored these U.C.Y.M. projects: a Retreat at Camp New Hope, a work camp at Lumberton, a Legislative Assembly at Raleigh. Weekday Bible teaching continues to reach thousands of elementary and high school students in 50 communities.

Christian Social Action: The **Alcoholism Committee** met twice; held a one-day Institute at Morehead City in February, and launched an expanded program of lectures before both high school and college students. A regular series of preaching missions was set up at State Prison. The Human Relations Committee set up a workshop at Boiling Springs for ministers and laymen November 30th; more are planned for 1962. It also communicated its views to public officials and private firms over the state. A chaplain was installed for the first time at Memorial Hospital, Chapel Hill, through the efforts of the **Institutional Ministry** Committee. He is Rev. Fred Reid, and he will maintain a working relationship to the Council through this committee. **World Affairs** Committee again co-sponsored conferences at Chapel Hill and Blue Ridge Assembly. **State and Local Legislative Affairs** Committee appeared before the General Assembly in Raleigh to speak in behalf of migrant legislation and other bills of interest to church people.

Town and Country: This Commission sponsors CROP, the Migrant Ministry and Rural Church Work. CROP continues to feed the millions of hungry overseas at the lowest possible cost. Our State Council of Churches carries on the local administration of CROP on a volunteer basis so that no overhead is deducted from state receipts by our office. In cooperation with Church World Service (of which CROP is a division) the N. C. Council also collects clothing for use overseas. About 100,000 pounds was collected through centers in eight of our cities. Clothing is also collected for use of migrants here in North Carolina. Fifteen staff workers served in two Day-Care centers for migrant children and in the camps of five counties (Camden, Carteret, Currituck, Pasquotank, and Henderson). A new Harvester station wagon was dedicated at the Annual Assembly and joined two others owned by the Council of Churches for this ministry. A Rural Church 3-day Seminar set for May had to be cancelled due to small registration, but was reset for 1962 (May 21-23).

Ecumenical Relations: This Commission sponsored the Summer Camp Ministry in Doughton Park for the third year, with increased attendance reported. An enlarged program to include other areas is planned for 1962. The observance of Reformation Day and World Communion Sunday is also encouraged. Radio-TV was transferred from this Commission to the new Public Relations Committee.

Pastoral Ministry. A splendid Pastors' Conference was sponsored in conjunction with the Annual Assembly in Raleigh. The 1962 Conference was held in First Presbyterian Church, Burlington, Jan. 30th with good attendance and interest. Dr. Robert V. Moss, Dr. Richard C. Hoefler, Rev. A. Dudley Ward, and Dr. John A. Mackay brought messages. The Committee also sponsored a Pastors' Institute on migrant work at Elizabeth City in May.

All of the above Commissions with their sub-committees have officially appointed representatives from the Synod of North Carolina serving in active capacities.

In other significant action during 1961, your Council observed its 25th Anniversary with a Silver Anniversary Convocation held in First Church, Greensboro, May 1-2. The distinguished group of speakers included Eugene Carson Blake, Frank P. Graham, Billy Graham, Liston Pope and Rufus Clements.

A new **General Committee on Public Relations** was organized during the year to study more effective employment of and cooperation with all media of communications including the Press, radio, television, audio-visuals, and the printed word.

Under the able leadership of Mrs. Harold J. Dudley, the Women's Department sponsored highly successful observances of World Day of Prayer, World Community Day, and May Fellowship Day. A new Council was organized in Thomasville, a two-day Seminar for officers was held in Raleigh, and four District Institutes were held in March. The Department over-subscribed its goal for the new Harvester wagon used in the migrant ministry. It also was active in support of legislation for migrants.

The Youth Department sponsored two retreats, a work camp and a Fall legislative assembly in Raleigh.

SUMMARY: All of these activities, and many other services which space does not permit to be listed, are carried on day by day as your State Council seeks to serve the interests of its 27 member bodies, of which Synod is one. Because it is a truly representative agency, the Council remains always responsive to the will of its member bodies, and it is the only agency in our state which concerns itself with all areas of the Christian witness. It does its work on a budget far smaller than any of our larger individual churches ($32,845.00 in 1961, not including the Women's Department). This small sum, however, served to administer a program involving over a quarter of a million dollars in cash and commodity receipts.

Your Council is grateful for the support given it by Synod and for the leadership supplied by Presbyterians through the years, exemplified by its current President, Harold J. Dudley. It asks for your constant prayers, interest, and continued support in seeking to serve our Lord Jesus Christ.

H. COMMITTEE ON THE MINISTER AND HIS WORK

REV. NEILL R. MCGEACHY, *Chairman*

Again this year, as it has sought to fulfill its responsibilities as laid down by the Book of Church Order and the Standing Rules of the Synod, your committee has had two well-attended meetings, one in the Office of Synod at Raleigh and the other at St. Andrews College, Laurinburg. This second meeting was held just before a joint conference of the committees on Annuities and Relief and the Commissions on the Minister and His Work of our nine presbyteries. Mr. R. Graham White, Secretary of the Assembly's Committee on the Minister and His Work, and Mr. Charles J. Currie, Secretary of the Assembly's Board of Annuities and Relief, met with us and led the discussions on our several responsibilities.

Your chairman has attended the annual meeting of the Assembly's

Committee and is serving on a special sub-committee drafting a manual on the Ordination and/or Installation of Ministers of the Word and Sacraments. As we hope all of the ministers of the Synod know, and we wish all of the ruling elders of Synod might be informed, there is a study being made by the Church, with the approval of the General Assembly, of the Office of the Minister of the Word and Sacraments. One area of this study is the matter of the Ordination and/or Installation of our ministers.

Upon the recommendation of your Committee, and with your endorsement last year, the program being carried on in the Synod regarding "Laymen's Committees to Study Minister's Salaries" has been presented to the 1962 General Assembly, with the fervent hope that this movement, that has met with success with us, may be adopted by all the synods and presbyteries within the bounds of the Presbyterian Church, U. S.

Recommendations:

(1) That Synod urge all Commissions within its bounds to study carefully the recommendations adopted by the 1962 General Assembly regarding the work of the Commissions on the Minister and His Work.

(2) That Synod urge all churches seeking to employ a Director of Christian Education to give serious consideration to the preparation of a "Job Analysis" for the prospective Director to study and to give guidance to both the church and the Director if the offer is accepted.

(3) That Synod commend again the "Laymen's Committee to study Ministers Salaries" for the fine work they have done and are still doing.

(4) That Synod remind all Commissions and local churches that our Church is now operating under the new Book of Church Order (Revised 1961), which has given us a number of changes in the relationships of ministers to the church and in the matter of calling a minister. (See espec. Chapters 21, 25, 26)

I. REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON NOMINATIONS

REV. RICHARD R. GAMMON, *Chairman*

1. That the vacancies occurring at this meeting of Synod on the Agencies of Synod by virtue of the creation of new committees or offices, or because of the expiration of terms of office, or by resignation, death, moving from the Synod, or otherwise be filled as follows: (See DIRECTORY, pp. 6ff.)
2. That interim appointments by the Moderator since Synod last met be approved. (All included in the DIRECTORY).
3. That Synod express appreciation to those who have served faithfully as members of Boards, Committees, etc., especially those whose terms of office expire with this meeting of Synod.
4. That appointments yet to be made by the Synodical Board be inserted in the Directory.
5. That attention of Synod be called to Standing Rule 24:1c, regarding attendance at committee meetings; that persons appointed to Synod's Committees or serving on Synod's Committees as representatives of Presbyteries, be urged to take seriously their attendance of meetings; sending a "proxy" in cases of being providentially hindered from attending meetings.

J. REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE PRESBYTERIAN SURVEY

REV. J. N. BROWN, *Chairman*

The *Presbyterian Survey* is the official magazine of the church and not just another church paper.

It has kept our church well-informed, and has given detailed information about the activities of the various committees and agencies of our church. Its purpose is to serve the church in all areas of its responsibilities.

Wherever the *Survey* has been carefully read there has been a greater enthusiasm for the cause of Stewardship and Evangelism.

There are approximately 250,000 subscribers in our General Assembly, and 76% of the active churches have enrolled through the Every Family Plan.

We are happy to report that North Carolina still leads the Assembly in the number of subscriptions, with a total of 38,204.

The Survey has been referred to as a unifying force in the church. Therefore—

We recommend:

(1) That each Presbytery strive to reach a 100% enrollment in the Every Family Plan during the year 1963 at the reduced rate of $1.00 per year.

(2) That each Presbytery study its own record in regard to the *Survey*, and give consideration to formulating a plan to have the *Survey* in every home.

(3) That the Synod express its gratitude to the Chairmen of the various Presbyteries of Synod who have been most faithful and diligent in the performance of their duties and responsiibities.

K. REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON STANDING RULES

REV. HAROLD P. DUDLEY, *Chairman*

1. That Rule 16:6 be amended by adding as a preface to the present Rule, the following:

   "The appropriate number of members of the Board of Trustees of Queens College, as is hereinafter set forth."

2. That Rule 17:5 be amended to read:

   "The annual Report of the Council shall be presented to the Synod at the most appropriate time in the opinion of the Council, on the recommendation of the Program Committee."

3. That, in view of the fact that the Contingent Salary Fund has alleviated the critical financial situation of several of the Agencies for whose benefit the Equalization Fund was established, Rule 27:4 be abolished.

L. REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON WOMEN'S WORK

Rev. W. Chester Keller, Chairman

Most of us analyze in amazement the Scope of the Work of the Women of the Church. They are constantly pursuing those assignments that make them better informed Presbyterians and more devoted Christians. For your information we call to your attention some of the important undertakings of the Women of the Synod for this year:

Theme: Christian Vocation—"All Ye Who Labor"—Wade H. Boggs, Jr.
Circle Bible Study: James—"Religion that is Genuine"
Birthday Objective: Presbyterian Guidance Program
Synodical Project: $50,000 for Student Center at W.C.U.N.C.

Recommendations:

1. That the Women of the Synod be thanked and commended for their faithful work and service to Almighty God through this His Church.
2. That Synod commend the Women for the generous support given toward the erection of a new Student Center at Woman's College, and that they be encouraged as they go forward to the completion of this project.
3. That pending the adoption of this report Mrs. E. Johnston Irvin be invited to address the Synod, bringing the annual report of the Synodical.

Report of Retiring President:

ANNUAL REPORT OF THE WOMEN OF THE CHURCH SYNOD OF NORTH CAROLINA

Mrs. H. Lacy Godwin, *Past President*

In September, 1960, the Women of the Church, Synod of North Carolina, set out to follow the pattern of the Centennial year of the Presbyterian Church, United States, outlined by the Moderator of the General Assembly; namely, the reaffirming of our Presbyterian Heritage. The mobilizing of our membership. To make every congregation a community of Christian Love. To increase the participation of the lay member. To breathe a spirit of life and vitality into the organization of the Church through the Presbyterian Mission to the Nation.

Through the approved emphasis, the women have reviewed their rich heritage and looked into the future at "Tomorrow's Church, Tomorrow's World".

Circle studies "Living Christ" based on the Book of Philippians revealed new meaning in old words and brought the individual face-to-face with the responsibilities of a Christian.

Basic beliefs of the Reformed Church were used throughout as a part of the Centennial observance.

The "Go . . . That We May Know" emphasis brought a note of joy to the Stewardship Program believing that God's love of cheerful giving of heart, mind and strength is designed to glorify Him and bring rich blessings to mankind.

The World Missions theme "Into All The World Together" stimulated the awareness of local groups to World Missions and its urgency; as a result many projects were undertaken for individual missionaries and their work. Special emphasis placed on prayer for the cause of missions.

Evangelism was the major emphasis throughout a majority of churches. Many new outposts were established, churches working together in city missions, interest in Negro work on the increase.

Homes at High Point and Barium were hosts to many visitors. Many church schools are now giving one offering a month to one of the homes. Each woman in one local gives one dollar annually.

Early in the year Synodical and Presbyterial Committee Chairmen of Christian Education were introduced to our new college, St. Andrews. Through the following months special efforts were made to share this knowledge with Presbyterial and local groups.

Miss Mary Currie of Wallace was awarded the Alice Johnson Scholarship.

It is heartening to note a continuing increase in number of young people attending camps and conferences.

Despite the fact that the filmstrip, The Anatomy of a Gefunda, depicting the work was widely used, the Synod of North Carolina contributed only sixty-one percent of its apportionment to General Fund Agencies.

Annuities and Relief reports reveal $3,443.00 more sent to beneficiaries in North Carolina than was received by the Synod.

The response to greatly enlarged quotas for White Cross was most gratifying. An evident increase of giving time and money to this work clearly reveals growing concern and interest.

More participation in Intergroup Work has been evidenced through contributions to migrant work. A special project involved doctors fitting a trailer as a "Medical Wagon," visiting camps four times a week. Their program included films on health, in addition to religion and educational services.

An approximate count of 500 marked the attendance at the Sixteenth Annual Training School held in Davidson in June. Five hundred thirty-nine (539) received credits. Sixteen (16) certificates and eight (8) diplomas were awarded.

One hundred sixty-six (166) registered for the Interdenominational Christian Conference.

Financially the women have given generously. All apportionments paid. Birthday offering $31,355.00, largest ever, with a per capita gift of fifty-seven cents.

Floating Scholarship Endowment Fund $10,414.00.

In June the Women of the Church, Synod of North Carolina, were invited to meet jointly with Synod and share in their Centennial Celebration.

In this one-hundredth year we have looked backward at the goodness of God. We have looked inward and examined ourselves. Now as we look forward to new fields of service "White unto Harvest" may we look upward and walk steadily toward the broad horizons that encompass all of God's children.

M. REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON WORLD MISSIONS

REV. HARRY H. BRYAN, *Chairman*

The Chairman of World Missions in the nine Presbyteries with the representative of this cause in the Women-of-the-Synod and a Synod-elected Chairman comprise this committee of the Synod of North Carolina. The Committee endeavors to coordinate the promotion of World Missions, supporting the plans of this Board of the Assembly. The Montreat Conference is our greatest source of information on current plans, speakers, available films and printed material.

In the past year, throughout the Synod there have been Presbytery and local Work-shops, Conferences and a wide itineration of missionaries on furlough. The focus of attention on Latin America brought new insights to many church groups. The films were better than usual and were provided on convenient schedules by Presbytery Committees in most sections. Mexico and Brazil missionaries gave unsparingly of their time and strength in visiting our churches. One new missionary has been appointed from North Carolina, Miss Patricia Whitener, Trinity Church, Charlotte. After her training at Montreat this summer it is expected that she will proceed to Chunju, Korea for work in the hospital there.

Detailed reports of the year's work, and prospects for next year receive wide distribution in personal mail to every minister, local Women-of-the-Church World Mission Chairmen, and through the Presbyterian Survey to every alert Presbyterian Home. The Annual Report will be mailed to every church, addressed to the minister. Additional copies are available to every Ruling Elder Commissioner to this Synod.

The great need is for this material to be read and carefully considered. Ours is still an evangelistic mission—two-thirds of the world's population (two billion people) have not confessed Jesus Christ as Lord and Saviour. Ours is still a world-wide mission. The churches which we have been used of God in establishing, continually plead that they want our help in proclaiming the gospel truth in order that theirs too can be a strong world-wide missionary home base.

The problems of financial adjustment face all church endeavors but certain factors magnify the situation abroad. Tremendous inflation in foreign lands, rising minimum salaries required by new governments in schools and hospitals, the great expense of the programs of Christian higher education which we have established, the increasing needs and requests of national churches —these factors contribute to a financial crisis in all of our fields.

The Friendship Press summary of the next study theme covers "The Christian Mission on the Rim of East Asia":

> Within the boundaries of Korea, Okinawa, Taiwan, and Hong Kong live thirty-eight million people. These people are faced with competing ideologies, the re-awaking of nationalism, the impact of western ideas and scientific advance, and the struggle between the forces of the free world and those of communism. How these issues are resolved has profound significance for world destiny and the Christian Church. Christians are a mi-

> nority on the Asian Rim. The social and political climate—which they must influence if they are to survive—is murky and threatening. But these Christians are a creative minority. This is the Rim of East Asia. With its problems, needs and destiny, North American Christians must be concerned—not simply in terms of "enlightened self-interest" but in terms of Christian response to human need and an understanding of our responsibility for Christian witness.

Our Church has long-established (Korea) and comparatively new (Taiwan) work in this area. In addition to the excellent general publications, our Board has published supplementary books that are recommended for careful study. Your Committee would also urge increasing prayer for and interest in the Christian witness in Occupied China. The missionaries who now are denied access are convinced that many are loyal to Christ and the Church there.

Last year the Synod of North Carolina recognized a need for placing emphasis on World Missions this year at its meeting, and your Committee has cooperated with the Council in planning an evening session in keeping with this directive. Anticipating this presentation to be of unusual value, this report is hereby reduced in length in its written coverage of World Missions. The need for stronger support should be well understood. We herewith express our appreciation to those participating in the presentation.

Recommendations:

1. That Dr. T. Watson Street, the Executive Secretary of World Missions, and Dr. Hugh L. Farrior, North Carolina physician returning to his hospital in the Congo after furlough, be cordially welcomed to this meeting of Synod and prayerfully heard.
2. That Synod reaffirm its conviction that the church has a worldwide mission, and unite in prayer led by the Moderator that our churches more adequately meet the opportunity we now have to strengthen this endeavor.
3. That the North Carolina missionaries presented to Synod, and others on furlough unable to be present at this session, be assured of our interest and prayers as they return to their work.

VI. REPORTS OF AD INTERIM COMMITTEES

A. REPORT OF LAYMEN'S COMMITTEE TO STUDY MINISTERS' SALARIES

J. B. BREWER, *Chairman*

The Synod of North Carolina meeting at Raleigh on June 15, 1961 passed the following Resolution:

> "That the Synod ask the Laymen's Committee to Study Ministers' Salaries to make a study, and report to Synod concerning: (1) The use of deferred payment plans for providing more adequate retirement security for its ministers; (2) the provision of more equitable retirement protection for lay personnel employed by the Church."

The Laymen's Committee to Study Minister's Salaries studied this matter fully at a meeting in Raleigh and were of the opinion that this same work was being done by the Committee on Annuities and Relief and, therefore, anything we might do would simply duplicate the efforts of this important Committee of the General Assembly. It was determined that there would be an important meeting on March 12th and 13th at St. Andrews College at Laurinburg and that our Committee members should attend this meeting and ask their advice and opinion on this matter. Mr. R. D. McMillan explained the position of the Laymen's Committee to Study Ministers' Salaries and requested their advice and opinion of what we should do. Mr. McMillan has reported that while they took no official action their comments indicated that they were in agreement with our Committee that we should not undertake this study since this work was actually being done by the Committee on Annuities and Relief.

Mr. A. P. Hassell, Jr., is also a member of Synod's Committee on the Minister and His Work and he attended this meeting at St. Andrews College and reported to them on our thoughts pertaining to making the study requested by the Synod of North Carolina.

Synod's Committee on the Minister and His Work concurred in the recommendation on the Laymen's Committee on Ministers' Salaries that this matter referred to us by the Synod of North Carolina properly falls in the jurisdiction of the Assembly's Committee on Annuities and Relief. Also that this Committee is well qualified to take the necessary action, therefore, that it should be referred to this Committee. Your Laymen's Committee on Ministers' Salaries reports that it should decline to make this study referred to us by Synod in June 1961 based upon the fact that Assembly's Committee on Annuities and Relief is already studying this important question and is also much better qualified, not only to study, but also to take the necessary action, for providing more adequate security for its ministers and more equitable retirement protection for lay personnel employed by the Church.

We also report that Mr. Charles J. Currie, Executive Secretary, of the Board of Annuities and Relief of Atlanta, Georgia, can furnish all the necessary information available concerning their recommendations and the studies made by their Board. A copy of this plan is available also from Synod's Office at Raleigh.

VII. MISCELLANEOUS REPORTS

A. REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES OF THE A. T. McCALLUM ESTATE

Rev. W. B. Heyward, *Chairman*

The Trustees of the A. T. McCallum Estate submit the following report to the Synod of North Carolina, meeting at St. Andrews Presbyterian College in Laurinburg, on June 5, 1962:

The Trustees received the audits of the Estate made by Archibald K. Lovin, Certified Public Accountant, Red Springs, North Carolina, showing the income and expenses of this Estate during the past two years; January 1, 1960 through December 31, 1960 and January 1, 1961 through December 31, 1961. The profit for 1960 was $2,561.48, and the profit for 1961 was $6,708.03. A check for $9,269.51 has been forwarded to Synod's Treasurer, Dr. Harold J. Dudley, for distribution in accordance with Item VI (G) of the will of A. T. McCallum.

Condensed Statement of Assets and Liabilities

A. T. McCallum Estate

Red Springs, North Carolina

Year Ending December 31, 1961

Assets:	
Cash	$ 11,961.34
U. S. Treasury Bonds	52,000.00
State of North Carolina Bonds	14,000.00
Mortgage Notes Receivable	35,397.98
Corporate Stocks	36,026.53
Savings and Loan Investments	30,000.00
TOTAL CURRENT ASSETS	$179,385.85
FIXED ASSETS—REAL ESTATE	81,230.00
TOTAL ASSETS	$260,615.85
Liabilities:	
Employee Wage Taxes Withheld	$ 4.84
Due Synod of North Carolina	9,269.51
TOTAL LIABILITIES	$ 9,274.35
ESTATE CORPUS	251,341.50
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND ESTATE CORPUS	$260,615.85

BALANCE AVAILABLE AT END OF YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 1960	$ 2,561.48
PLUS—SURPLUS FROM OPERATIONS FOR YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 1961	6,708.03
BALANCE AVAILABLE FOR DISTRIBUTION IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM VI (G) OF THE WILL OF A. T. McCALLUM	$ 9,269.51

B. REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON RECORDS

Rev. R. T. Haynes, Jr., *Chairman*

Your Committee on Records received and carefully studied copies of the *Minutes* of Presbyteries as follows: Albemarle, January 24, 1961-October 10, 1961; Concord April 18, 1961-January 23, 1962; Fayetteville, April 18, 1961-September 26, 1961; Granville, January 17, 1961-October 30, 1961; Kings Mountain, January 17, 1961-October 10, 1961; Mecklenburg, July 17, 1961-April 17, 1962; Orange, April 20, 1961-January 18, 1962; Wilmington, April 18, 1961-October 17, 1961; Winston-Salem, May 9, 1961-January 23, 1962.

The examination of these *Minutes* revealed that they were well recorded and in proper form, except for the following oversight:

> The *Minutes* of Mecklenburg Presbytery (Vol. 2, No. 3, p. 21; Vol. 3, No. 1, p. 21-22) failed to report any action of the congregation relevant to the dissolution of the pastoral relationship.

Your Committee also examined the *Minutes* of the One Hundred and First General Assembly and the *Minutes* of the One Hundred and Forty-Eighth Annual Meeting of the Synod of North Carolina. These *Minutes* were found to be in good and proper order, testifying to the excellent work done by the Stated Clerks of these bodies.

Your Committee wishes to commend the Stated Clerks of the Presbyteries for the very efficient and attractive way in which they have recorded the transactions of our Presbyteries.

Recommendation:

1. That Synod express its appreciation to the Clerks of the various Presbyteries for the accurate and orderly manner in which the records of the Presbyteries have been kept.

IX. STEWARDSHIP STATISTICAL DATA SYNOD OF NORTH CAROLINA—1962

TABLE I. PRESBYTERY APPORTIONMENTS OF ASSEMBLY AND SYNOD CAUSES FOR 1962, SHOWING AMOUNTS AND PERCENTAGES

Causes	Albemarle	Concord	Fayetteville	Granville	Kings Mount'n	Mecklenburg	Orange	Wilmington	Winston-Salem	Totals	%
ASSEMBLY'S	$ 94,792	$172,140	$192,279	$121,795	$106,742	$377,845	$249,490	$109,489	$101,048	$1,525,618	(57.51%)
World Missions	45,735	83,053	92,769	58,764	51,500	182,299	120,371	52,825	48,753	736,066	(27.75%)
Church Extension	18,924	34,366	38,387	24,315	21,310	75,432	49,808	21,858	20,173	304,574	(11.48%)
Christian Education	9,364	17,004	18,993	12,031	10,544	37,324	24,645	10,815	9,982	150,702	(5.68%)
Annuities & Relief	5,014	9,106	10,171	6,443	5,647	19,988	13,198	5,792	5,345	80,703	(3.04%)
General Fund	15,483	28,117	31,407	19,894	17,435	61,717	40,752	17,884	16,505	249,193	(9.39%)
Inter-Church Agencies	272	494	552	350	306	1,085	716	315	290	4,380	(.17%)
SYNOD'S	$ 70,046	$127,203	$142,083	$ 90,000	$ 78,877	$279,207	$184,359	$ 80,906	$ 74,669	$1,127,350	(42.49%)
Church Extension	6,077	11,035	12,326	7,808	6,843	24,222	15,994	7,019	6,478	97,802	(3.69%)
Presbyterian Home	3,417	6,206	6,932	4,391	3,848	13,622	8,994	3,947	3,643	54,999	(2.07%)
Children's Home	13,048	23,695	26,467	16,765	14,693	52,010	34,342	15,071	13,909	210,001	(7.92%)
Christian Education	5,637	10,235	11,433	7,242	6,347	22,467	14,835	6,510	6,008	90,713	(3.42%)
Educational Institutions	32,620	59,238	66,168	41,913	36,733	130,025	85,855	37,678	34,773	525,001	(19.79%)
Campus Christian Life	4,957	9,001	10,054	6,369	5,582	19,758	13,046	5,725	5,284	79,775	(3.01%)
Guidance Center	1,451	2,636	2,944	1,864	1,634	5,785	3,820	1,676	1,547	23,359	(.88%)
Inter-Church Agencies	416	756	844	535	469	1,659	1,095	481	444	6,699	(.25%)
Contingent Salary Fund	2,423	4,401	4,915	3,113	2,728	9,659	6,378	2,799	2,583	39,001	(1.47%)
TOTALS	$164,838	299,343	$334,362	$211,795	$185,619	$657,052	$433,849	$190,395	$175,715	$2,652,968	(100%)

TABLE II. PRESBYTERY BUDGETS FOR 1961, SHOWING AMOUNTS AND PERCENTAGES OF ALL CAUSES AS ACCEPTED BY PRESBYTERIES

Causes	Albemarle	Concord	Fayetteville	Granville	Kings Mountain
Assembly's	$ 68,742 (43.38%)	$ 121,560 (40.52%)	$ 110,966 (43.86%)	$ 120,970 (40.11%)	$ 99,054 (43.68%)
World Missions	33,168 (20.93%)	58,650 (19.55%)	56,200 (22.21%)	60,319 (20.00%)	47,843 (21.09%)
Church Extension	13,721 (8.65%)	24,270 (8.09%)	23,700 (9.37%)	24,128 (8.00%)	19,774 (8.71%)
Christian Education	6,792 (4.28%)	12,000 (4.00%)	10,420 (4.12%)	12,064 (4.00%)	9,755 (4.31%)
Annuities and Relief	3,636 (2.30%)	6,420 (2.14%)	2,766 (1.09%)	6,032 (2.00%)	5,235 (2.31%)
General Fund	11,226 (7.09%)	19,860 (6.62%)	17,500 (6.92%)	18,096 (6.00%)	16,163 (7.13%)
Inter-Church Agencies	199 (.13%)	360 (.12%)	380 (.15%)	331 (.11%)	284 (.13%)
SYNOD'S	$ 50,772 (32.04%)	$ 89,820 (29.94%)	$ 66,068 (26.11%)	$ 79,289 (26.29%)	$ 73,024 (32.18%)
Church Extension	4,402 (2.78%)	7,800 (2.60%)	8,525 (3.37%)	15,080 (5.00%)	6,368 (2.81%)
Presbyterian Home	2,478 (1.57%)	4,380 (1.46%)	2,000 (.79%)	3,951 (1.31%)	3,558 (1.57%)
Children's Home	9,459 (5.97%)	16,710 (5.57%)	9,000 (3.56%)	9,048 (3.00%)	13,611 (6.00%)
Christian Education	4,087 (2.58%)	7,230 (2.41%)	4,161 (1.64%)	5,127 (1.70%)	5,883 (2.59%)
Educational Institutions	23,644 (14.92%)	41,820 (13.94%)	34,114 (13.48%)	36,191 (12.00%)	34,052 (15.01%)
Campus Christian Life	3,595 (2.27%)	6,360 (2.12%)	4,775 (1.89%)	6,032 (2.00%)	5,174 (2.28%)
Guidance Center	1,051 (.67%)	1,860 (.62%)	1,400 (.55%)	1,508 (.50%)	1,415 (.62%)
Inter-Church Agencies	299 (.18%)	540 (.18%)	293 (.12%)	542 (.18%)	434 (.19%)
Contingent Salary Fund	1,757 (1.10%)	3,120 (1.04%)	1,800 (.71%)	1,810 (.60%)	2,529 (1.11%)
PRESBYTERY'S	$ 38,950 (24.58%)	$ 88,620 (29.54%)	$ 76,000 (30.03)%	$ 101,336 (33.60%)	$ 54,750 (24.14%)
Church Extension	25,217 (15.92%)	60,090 (20.03%)	40,000 (15.81%)	70,634 (23.42%)	37,805 (16.67%)
Christian Education	1,700 (1.07%)	6,540 (2.18%)	3,000 (1.19%)	9,048 (3.00%)	16,945 (7.47%)
Office		660 (.22%)	16,000 (6.32%)		
Camp	10,533 (6.65%)	8,970 (2.99%)	12,000 (4.74%)	12,064 (4.00%)	
Educational Institutions		8,820 (2.94%)			
Equalization				6,575 (2.18%)	
Recruitment & Care of Candidates				3,015 (1.00%)	
Miscellaneous	1,500 (.94%)	3,540 (1.18%)	5,000 (1.98%)		
Totals	$ 158,464 (100%)	$ 300,000 (100%)	$ 253,000 (100%)	$ 301,595 (100%)	$ 226,828 (100%)

TABLE II—Continued

Causes	Mecklenburg	Orange	Wilmington	Winston-Salem	Totals
ASSEMBLY'S	$ 377,846 (44.45%)	$ 189,596 (45.01%)	$ 51,720 (32.63%)	$ 101,048 (40.86%)	$1,241,502 (42.56%)
World Missions	182,323 (21.45%)	93,480 (22.19%)	24,954 (15.74%)	48,753 (19.71%)	605,690 (20.76%)
Church Extension	75,443 (8.88%)	37,644 (8.94%)	10,326 (6.52%)	20,173 (8.16%)	249,179 (8.54%)
Christian Education	37,279 (4.39%)	18,362 (4.36%)	5,109 (3.22%)	9,982 (4.04%)	121,763 (4.17%)
Annuities and Relief	19,991 (2.35%)	10,484 (2.49%)	2,736 (1.73%)	5,345 (2.16%)	62,645 (2.15%)
General Fund	61,725 (7.26%)	29,120 (6.91%)	8,447 (5.33%)	16,505 (6.67%)	198,642 (6.81%)
Inter-Church Agencies	1,085 (.12%)	506 (.12%)	148 (.09%)	290 (.12%)	3,583 (.12%)
SYNOD'S	$ 251,998 (29.65%)	$ 98,906 (23.48%)	$ 38,218 (24.11%)	$ 74,669 (30.19%)	$ 822,764 (28.21%)
Church Extension	24,226 (2.85%)	9,647 (2.29%)	3,315 (2.09%)	6,478 (2.62%)	85,841 (2.94%)
Presbyterian Home	11,146 (1.31%)	4,255 (1.01%)	1,864 (1.18%)	3,643 (1.47%)	37,275 (1.28%)
Children's Home	27,247 (3.21%)	20,894 (4.96%)	7,120 (4.49%)	13,909 (5.62%)	126,998 (4.35%)
Christian Education	22,469 (2.65%)	5,505 (1.31%)	3,075 (1.94%)	6,008 (2.43%)	63,545 (6.93%)
Educational Institutions	130,043 (15.30%)	48,030 (11.40%)	17,798 (11.23%)	34,773 (14.06%)	400,465 (13.73%)
Campus Christian Life	19,761 (2.32%)	6,446 (1.53%)	2,704 (1.71%)	5,284 (2.14%)	60,131 (2.06%)
Guidance Center	5,786 (.19%)	1,601 (.38%)	793 (.50%)	1,547 (.63%)	16,961 (.58%)
Inter-Church Agencies	1,660 (.68%)	590 (.14%)	227 (.14%)	444 (.18%)	5,029 (.17%)
Contingent Salary Fund	9,660 (1.14%)	1,938 (.46%)	1,322 (.83%)	2,583 (1.04%)	26,519 (.91%)
PRESBYTERY'S	$ 220,127 (25.90%)	$ 132,748 (31.51%)	$ 68,577 (43.26%)	$ 71,604 (28.95%)	$ 852,712 (29.23%)
Church Extension	151,245 (17.80%)	82,348 (19.55%)	34,380 (21.69%)	62,850 (25.41%)	564,569 (19.35%)
Christian Education	43,882 (5.16%)	21,692 (5.15%)	17,490 (11.03%)	2,254 (.91%)	122,551 (4.20%)
Office		21,202 (5.03%)	16,707 (10.54%)		54,569 (1.87%)
Camp					43,567 (1.49%)
Educational Institutions		7,506 (1.78%)			16,326 (.56%)
Equalization				6,500 (2.63%)	13,075 (.45%)
Recruitment & Care of Candidates					3,015 (.10%)
Miscellaneous	25,000 (2.94%)				35,040 (1.20%)
Totals	$ 849,971 (100%)	$ 421,250 (100%)	$ 158,515 (100%)	$ 247,321 (100%)	$2,916,978 (100%)

TABLE III. GIFTS BY PRESBYTERIES TO ASSEMBLY, SYNOD AND PRESBYTERY BENEVOLENCE CAUSES—1961

Benevolences	Albemarle	Concord	Fayette-ville	Granville	Kings-Mtn.	Mecklen-burg	Orange	Wil-mington	Winston-Salem	Total to Causes By Synod	Per-centage of Total
COMMUNICANTS	9,638	16,965	18,221	12,112	9,390	34,513	23,895	12,357	8,549	145,640	
Assembly's Causes: Per Capita	$ 7.62	$ 9.19	$ 6.56	$ 8.34	$ 11.99	$ 9.53	$ 9 42	$ 5.35	$ 10.52	$ 8.74	
Budgeted	$ 68,419	$ 131,274	$ 112,187	$ 94,198	104,910	$ 287,879	208,433	$ 58,757	$ 83,860	$ 1,149,917	7.51%
Non-Budgeted	5,020	24,672	7,339	6,819	7,646	40,938	16,577	7,342	6,118	122,471	.80%
TOTAL	$ 73,439	$ 155,946	$ 119,526	$ 101,017	$ 112,556	$ 328,817	$ 225,010	$ 66,099	$ 89,978	$ 1,272,388	8.31%
	38.44%	37.04%	25.49%	34.97%	39.72%	34.69%	38.40%	30.98%	26.63%	34.06%	
Synod's Causes: Per Capita	$ 7.41	$ 8.01	$ 13.01	$ 5.85	$ 10.88	$ 8.86	$ 6.19	$ 3.89	$ 7.09	$ 8.10	
Budgeted	$ 49,142	$ 94,831	$ 68,553	$ 55,039	$ 64,162	$ 147,263	$ 100,409	$ 37,927	$ 37,191	$ 654,517	4.28%
Non-Budgeted	$ 22,247	$ 41,062	$ 168,530	$ 15,819	$ 37,984	$ 158,519	$ 47,460	$ 10,131	$ 23,426	$ 525,178	3.43%
TOTAL	$ 71,389	$ 135,893	$ 237,083	$ 70,858	$ 102,146	$ 305,782	$ 147,869	$ 48,058	$ 60,617	$ 1,179,695	7.71%
	37.36%	32.28%	50.56%	24.53%	36.04%	32.26%	25.35%	22.52%	17.94%	31.58%	
Presbytery's Causes: Per Cap.	$ 4.80	$ 7.62	$ 6.16	$ 9.66	$ 7.32	$ 9.08	$ 8.81	$ 8.03	$ 21.91	$ 8.81	
Budgeted	$ 34,790	$ 78,457	$ 84,012	$ 60,845	$ 50,893	$ 132,421	$ 144,872	$ 52,569	$ 52,517	$ 691,376	4.52%
Non-Budgeted	3,490	7,392	1,901	19,544	1,327	46,099	31,778	34,874	88,050	234,455	1.53%
Congregational Missions	4,381	13,578	10,747	15,753	5,000	46,654	13,934	2,661	15,136	127,844	.84%
Miscellaneous	3,575	29,722	15,631	20,815	11,478	88,222	19,877	9,110	31,619	230,049	1.50%
TOTAL	$ 46,236	$ 129,149	$ 112,291	$ 116,957	68,698	$ 313,396	$ 210,461	$ 99,214	$ 187,322	$ 1,283,724	8.39%
	24.19%	30.68%	23.95%	40.49%	24.24%	33.06%	36.08%	46.50%	55.43%	34.36%	

TABLE III—Continued

Benevolences	Albemale	Concord	Fayette-ville	Granville	Kings-Mtn.	Mecklen-burg	Orange	Wil-mington	Winston-Salem	Total to Causes By Synod	Per-centage of Total
Total Budgeted	$ 152,351	$ 304,562	$ 264,752	$ 210,082	$ 219,965	$ 567,563	$ 453,714	$ 149,253	$ 173,568	$ 2,495,810	16 30%
Total Non-Budgeted	38,713	116,426	204,148	78,750	63,435	380,432	129,626	64,118	164,349	1,239,997	8 10%
Total to Benevolences	$ 191,064	$ 420,988	$ 468,900	$ 288,832	$ 283,400	$ 947,995	583,340	$ 213,371	337,917	$ 3,735,807	24.41%
Total to Current Expenses	$ 545,684	$ 895,585	$ 864,522	$ 729,682	$ 515,303	$ 1,977,609	$ 1,265,738	$ 581,490	$ 519,046	$ 7,894,659	51.57%
Total to Building Expenses	215,495	321,338	390,429	237,883	367,253	1,057,419	735,477	191,780	159,975	3,677,049	24.02%
Total Expenses	$ 761,179	$ 1,216,923	$ 1,254,951	$ 967,565	$ 882,556	$ 3,035,028	$ 2,001,215	$ 773,270	$ 679,021	$11,571,708	75.59%
GRAND TOTAL ALL GIFTS	$ 952,243	$ 1,637,911	$ 1,723,851	$ 1,256,397	$1,165,956	$ 3,983,023	$ 2,584,555	$ 986,641	$1,016,938	$15,307,515	100%
PER CAPITA GIFT TO:											
Benevolences	$ 19.83	$ 24.82	$ 25.74	$ 23.85	$ 30.18	$ 27.47	$ 24.41	$ 17.27	$ 39.53	$ 25.65	
Current Expenses	56.61	52.79	47.44	60.24	54.88	57.30	52.97	47.06	60.71	53.21	
Building Expenses	22.36	18.94	21.43	19.64	39.11	30.64	30.78	15.52	18.71	25.24	
Current and Building	78.97	71.73	68.87	79.88	93.99	87.94	83.75	62.58	79.42	79.45	
GRAND TOTAL	$ 98.80	$ 96.55	$ 94.61	$ 103.73	$ 124.17	$ 115.41	$ 108.16	$ 79.85	$ 118.95	$ 105.10	

TABLE IV. 1961 INCOME FROM CHURCHES AND PRESBYTERIES TO SYNOD'S AGENCIES

	Albemarle	Concord	Fayette-ville	Granville	Kings Mountain	Mecklen-burg	Orange	Wilming-ton	Winston-Salem	Totals
Church Extension	$ 4,783	$ 8,341	$ 6,769	$ 4,564	$ 4,897	$10,170	$ 9,756	$ 4,061	$ 4,431	$ 57,772
Presbyterian Home	2,182	3,802	2,753	3,563	4,045	9,529	5,393	2,105	2,727	36,099
Children's Home	9,148	15,945	22,552	13,112	14,579	35,488	17,134	7,496	6,945	142,400
Christian Education	3,333	5,816	3,194	2,588	3,348	11,137	6,727	3,677	2,942	42,762
Educational Institutions	22,871	39,834	27,150	18,258	22,703	58,027	46,477	19,023	14,305	268,647
Campus Christian Life	3,363	5,873	3,677	3,043	3,374	11,330	6,451	2,509	1,874	41,494
Guidance Center	912	1,589	1,068	761	975	3,196	1,611	736	891	11,738
Inter-Church Agencies	269	454	235	274	429	1,162	598	197	307	3,925
Contingent Salary Fund	1,570	2,724	1,381	913	1,667	3,922	1,964	1,194	1,531	16,866
TOTAL	$48,431	$84,378	$68,779	$47,076	$56,017	$143,961	$96,111	$40,998	$35,953	$621,703

N.B. All income above represents remittances which passed through Synod's Office. Remittances sent direct to any of these agencies are not included.

TABLE V. GENERAL AND COMPARATIVE DATA[1]

A. Total giving by Presbyteries through December 1961

Communicants	Presbytery	Total to Benevolences	Benevolences Per Capita	Total to Current Expenses	C. Exp. Per Capita	Building Expense	Total C. Exp. & Bldg. Exp.	Per Capita of Same	Total All Gifts	Per Capita of Same
9,638	Albemarle	$ 191,064	$ 19.83	$ 545,684	$ 56.61	$ 215,495	$ 761,179	$ 78.97	$ 952,243	$ 98.90
16,965	Concord	420,988	24.82	895,585	52.79	321,338	1,216,923	71.73	1,637,911	96.55
18,221	Fayetteville	468,900	25.74	864,522	47.44	390,429	1,254,951	68.87	1,723,851	94.61
12,112	Granville	288,832	23.85	729,682	60.24	237,883	967,565	79.88	1,256,397	103.73
9,390	Kings Mountain	283,400	30.18	515,303	54.88	367,253	882,556	93.99	1,165,956	124.17
34,513	Mecklenburg	947,995	27.47	1,977,609	57.30	1,057,419	3,035,028	87.94	3,983,023	115.41
23,895	Orange	583,340	24.41	1,265,738	52.97	735,477	2,001,215	83.75	2,584,555	108.16
12,357	Wilmington	213,371	17.27	581,490	47.06	191,780	773,270	62.58	986,641	79.85
8,549	Winston-Salem	337,917	39.53	519,046	60.71	159,975	679,021	79.42	1,016,938	118.95
145,640	SYNOD	$ 3,735,807	$ 25.65	$ 7,894,659	$ 53.21	$ 3,677,049	$11,571,708	$ 79.45	$15,307,515	$ 105.10

B. Synod Annual Comparison (total)

	Total to Benevolences	Salaries	Total to Current Exp.	Building Expenses	Total Gifts	Per Capita Benevolences	Per Capita Current Exp.[3]	Per Capita Total
1950[2]	$ 1,638,212	$ 946,394	$ 1,921,165	$ 2,282,831	$ 6,788,602	$ 14.32	$ 45.01	$ 59.33
1955	2,727,839		5,109,278	2,499,865	10,336,982	20.39	56.93	77.32
1956	3,080,707		5,688,780	2,740,640	11,510,127	22.56	61.72	84.27
1957	3,084,174		6,048,762	2,792,424	11,925,360	22.19	63.61	85.80
1958	3,238,987		6,485,758	3,086,803	12,811,548	23.04	68.10	90.77
1959	3,566,149		7,123,664	3,541,142	14,230,955	24.93	74.54	99.47
1960	3,545,829		7,445,153	3,211,357	14,202,339	24.49	51.42	98.09
1961	3,735,807		7,894,659	3,677,049	15,307,515	25.65	53.21	105.10
1940	696,546	464,486	498,849	269,912	1,929,793	7.66	13.57	21.23

---

[1] All per capita estimates include Communicants and Ministers.
[2] Beginning this year salaries included in Current Expenses.
[3] Includes Building Expenses.

TABLE V—Continued

C. Per Capita

	In General Assembly To			In Synod to		
	Benevolences	Current Expenses[3]	Total	Benevolences	Current Expenses[3]	Total
1950	$ 13.96	$ 42.43	$ 56.39	$ 14.32	$ 45.01	$ 59.33
1955	18.85	63.08	81.93	20.39	56.93	77.32
1956	21.06	67.51	88.57	22.56	61.72	84.27
1957	22.01	70.38	92.39	22.19	63.61	85.80
1958	22.32	72.84	95.16	23.04	67.83	90.77
1959	23.90	75.93	99.83	24.93	74.54	99.47
1960	23.86	78.01	101.87	24.49	73.60	98.09
1961	25.08	80.70	105.78	25.65	79.45	105.10

D. Presbytery Order of Standing (Per Capita)

Benevolences				Current Expenses[3]				Total			
Rank	Presbytery	1960	1961	Rank	Presbytery	1960	1961	Rank	Presbytery	1960	1961
1	Winston-Salem	($42.03)	$ 39.53	1	Winston-Salem	($71.14)	$ 60.71	1	Kings Mountain	($105.20)	$ 124.17
2	Kings Mountain	($25.48)	30.18	2	Granville	($76.92)	60.24	2	Winston-Salem	($ 77.70)	118.95
3	Mecklenburg	($23.81)	27.47	3	Mecklenburg	($83.52)	57.30	3	Mecklenburg	($107.33)	115.41
4	Fayetteville	($27.24)	25.74	4	Albemarle	($71.73)	56.61	4	Orange	($ 99.91)	108.16
5	Concord	($22.46)	24.82	5	Kings Mountain	($79.73)	54.88	5	Granville	($100.73)	103.73
6	Orange	($24.95)	24.42	6	Orange	($74.56)	52.97	6	Albemarle	($ 86.72)	98.90
7	Granville	($23.81)	23.85	7	Concord	($74.00)	52.79	7	Concord	($ 96.46)	96.55
8	Albemarle	($18.72)	19.83	8	Fayetteville	($59.48)	47.44	8	Fayetteville	($ 86.72)	94.61
9	Wilmington	($17.06)	17.27	9	Wilmington	($60.64)	47.06	9	Wilmington	($ 77.70)	79.85

[3] See Note[3] on page 117.

TABLE VI. TOTAL GIVING, TOTAL INCOME, AND TITHING RATIO, 1961

Year	Members	Benevolences	Salaries[1]	Current Expenses	Building
1940	99,905	$ 595,241	$ 464,486	$ 557,339	$ 58,490
1945	98,073	984,598	579,632	910,752	491,820
1950	114,415	1,638,212	946,394	1,921,165	2,282,831
1956	136,585	3,080,707		8,429,420	2,740,640
1957	138,993[2]	3,084,174		6,048,762	2,792,424
1958	141,136	3,238,987		6,485,758	3,086,803
1959	143,066	3,566,149		7,123,664	3,541,142
1960	144,784	3,545,829		7,445,153	3,211,357
1961	145,640	3,735,807		7,894,659	3,677,049

Year	Total Income[3]	Tithe	Gave	Withheld	Percent Withheld
1940	$ 127,267,000	$ 12,726,700	$ 1,675,556	$ 11,051,144	86.83
1945	137,302,200	13,730,220	2,966,802	10,763.418	78.39
1950	160,181,000	16,018,100	6,788,602	9,229,498	57.62
1956	204,874,500	20,487,450	11,510,127	8,977,323	43.82
1957	208,489,500	20,848,950	11,925,360	8,923,590	42.80
1958	211,704,000	21,170,400	12,811,548	8,358,852	39.48
1959	257,518,800	25,751,880	14,230,955	11,520,925	44.73
1960	275,089,600	27,508,960	14,202,339	13,306,621	48.37
1961	276,716,000	27,671,600	15,307,515	12,364,085	44.68

[1] Not reported in minutes of General Assembly after 1952-1953

[2] Inclusive of Ministers.

[3] The Federal per capita income for 1959 was $2,166. The North Carolina per capital income was $1,485. However for computing the Total Income for the Synod of North Carolina for 1961, the amount of $1,900 was used.

BY PRESBYTERIES—1961

Presbytery	Membership[2]	Total Income[3]	Tithe	Gave	Withheld	Percent Withheld
Albemarle	9,638	$ 18,312,200	$ 1,831,220	$ 952,243	$ 878,977	48 00
Concord	16,965	32,233,500	3,223,350	1,637,911	1,585,439	49.19
Fayetteville	18,221	34,619,900	3,461,990	1,723,851	1,738,139	50 21
Granville	12,112	23,012,800	2,301,280	1,256,397	1,044,883	45 40
Kings Mountain	9,390	17,841,000	1,784,100	1,165,956	618,144	34 65
Mecklenburg	34,513	65,574,700	6.557,470	3,983,023	2,574,447	39 26
Orange	23,895	45,400,500	4.540,050	2,584,555	1,955,495	43 07
Wilmington	12,357	23,478,300	2,347,830	986,641	1,361,189	57 98
Winston-Salem	8.549	16,243,100	1.624,310	1,016,938	607,372	37 39
SYNOD	145,640	$ 276,716,000	$ 27,671,600	$ 15,307,515	$ 12,364,065	44.68

---

[2] See on page 119.
[3] See on page 119.

TABLE VII. COMPARATIVE GIVING BY PRESBYTERIES FOR 1959, 1960, 1961

Presbytery		Members	Total Benevolences	Per Capita Expense	Total Current Cur. Exp.	Per Capita Cur. Exp.	Total All Gifts	Per Capita All Gifts
Albemarle	1959	9,722	182,273	18.75	467,459	48 08	825,924	84 95
	1960	9,664	180,865	18 72	518,732	53 68	874,061	90 45
	1961	9,638	191,064	19.83	545,684	56.61	952,243	98.90
Concord	1959	16,967	391,386	23.07	824,512	48.60	1,721,949	101 50
	1960	17,211	386,475	22.46	884,312	51.38	1,660,195	96 46
	1961	16,965	420,988	24.82	895,585	52.79	1,637,911	96.55
Fayetteville	1959	18,045	412,808	22.88	748,243	41.47	1,502,393	83 26
	1960	18,273	497,844	27.24	772,039	42.25	1,584,759	86.72
	1961	18,221	468,900	25.74	864,522	47.44	1,723,851	94.61
Granville	1959	11,689	274,905	23.52	671,512	57.45	1,112,002	95.13
	1960	11,858	282,384	23 81	670,043	56.50	1,194,574	100.73
	1961	12,112	288,832	23.85	729,682	60.24	1,256,397	103.73
Kings Mountain	1959	9,191	231,238	25.16	475,083	51.69	1,000,502	108.86
	1960	9,357	238,371	25.48	479,622	51.26	984,404	105 20
	1961	9,390	283,400	30.18	515,303	54.88	1,165,956	124.17
Mecklenburg	1959	33,724	903,923	26 80	1,794,427	53.21	3,873,339	114 85
	1960	33,996	809,442	23 81	1,881,241	55 34	3,648,773	107 33
	1961	34,513	947,995	27.47	1,917,609	57.30	3,983,023	115.41
Orange	1959	22,592	612,060	27.09	1,110,895	49.17	2,193,992	97.11
	1960	23,198	578,694	24.95	1,159,345	49.98	2,308,408	99 51
	1961	23,895	583,340	24.41	1,265,738	52.97	2,584,555	108.16
Wilmington	1959	12,888	185,208	14 37	576,159	44.71	977,491	75.85
	1960	12,831	218,847	17 06	608,711	47.44	996,922	77 70
	1961	12,357	213,371	17.27	581,490	47.06	986,641	79.85
Winston-Salem	1959	8,248	372,348	45.14	455,374	55.21	1,023,363	124 07
	1960	8,396	352,907	42 03	471,108	55.11	950,243	113 08
	1961	8,549	337,917	39.53	519,046	60.71	1,016,938	118.95
SYNOD	1959	143,066	3,566,149	24.93	7,123,664	49.79	14,230,955	99 47
	1960	144,784	3,545,829	24 49	7,445,153	51.42	14,202,339	98 09
	1961	145,640	3,735,807	25.65	7,894,659	53.21	15,307,515	105.10

TABLE VIII. SUMMARY OF COMPARISON OF GIFTS BY PERCENTAGES TO VARIOUS CAUSES FOR YEAR 1961

Presbytery	Assembly Causes		Synod Causes		Presbytery Causes		Congregational Causes	
	Per Capita	Percent	Per Capita	Percent	Per Capita	Percent	Per Capita	Percent
Albemarle	$ 7.62	38.44	$ 7.41	37.36	$ 4.35	21.90	$ .45	2.29
Concord	9.19	37.04	8.01	32.28	6.82	27.46	.80	3.22
Fayetteville	6.56	25.49	13.01	50.56	5.57	21.66	.59	2.29
Granville	8.34	34.97	5.85	24.53	8 36	35.04	1.30	5.45
Kings Mountain	11.99	39.72	10.88	36.04	6.79	22.48	.53	1.76
Mecklenburg	9.53	34.69	8.86	32.26	7.73	28.14	1.35	4 92
Orange	9.42	38.40	6.19	25.35	8.23	33.69	.58	2 39
Wilmington	5.35	30 98	3.89	22.52	7.81	45.25	.22	1.25
Winston-Salem	10.52	26.63	7.09	17.94	20.14	50.95	1.77	4.48
SYNOD	$ 8.74	34.06	$ 8.10	31.58	$ 7.93	30.94	$ .88	3.42

TABLE IX. COMPARISON OF GIFTS TO SYNOD'S CAUSES—1961

Causes	Gave 1961	Gave 1960	Increase	Percent Increase
Church Extension	$ 57,772	$ 56,258	$ 1,514	2.62
Children's Home	188,182	213,379	—25,197	—13.39
Presbyterian Home	40,920	35,247	5,673	13 86
Christian Education	42,762	36,245	6,517	15.24
Educational Institutions[1]	268,647	268,765	—118	—.04
Campus Christian Life	41,494	41,084	410	.99
	$ 639,777	$ 650,978	$ —11,201	—1.75

[1] Does not include capital funds paid direct.

TABLE X. COMPARISON OF ANNUAL APPORTIONMENTS TO AND GIFTS BY SYNOD

	Assembly Asked	Synod Gave	Percent Given	Synod Asked	Synod[1] Gave	Percent Given	Total Asked	Total Given	Percent Given
1949-50	$ 664,804	$ 616,381	92.8	$ 490,042	$ 599,361	122	$1,154,126	$1,215,752	105
1950-51	684,106	620,288	90.7	510,000	596,612	117	1,194,106	1,216,900	102
1951-52	774,045	738,055	95	570,000	646,305	113.1	1,314,045	1,284,036	105
1952-53	801,794	730,323	89.8	562,236	766,439	136	1,364,039	1,486,762	109
1954	948,790	910,506	95 96	577,110	732,057	126.9	1,525,900	1,642,563	107.7
1955	1,034,001	1,067,864[2]	103.27	593,927	891,061	150	1,627,928	1,958,925	120.3
1956	1,186,563	1,088,264	91.71	692,160	1,171,247	169	1,878,723	2,259,611	120.3
1957	1,163,348	1,078,818	92.73	748,175	1,119,596	149.6	1,947,523	2,198,414	112.9
1958	1,486,148	1,155,916	77.79	913,839	1,107,699	121.2	2,400,023	2,263,615	94.3
1959	1,493,822	1,209,995	81.00	948,840	1,220,645	128.6	2,442,662	2,335,067	95.6
1960	1,485,350	1,187,970	79.98	1,041,406	1,162,552	111.6	2,526,756	2,350,522	93.0
1961	1,509,958	1,272,388	84.27	1,111,751	1,179,695	106.1	2,621,709	2,452,083	93.5
1962	1,525.618			1,127,350			2,652,968		

[1] Unfortunately, this cannot be correctly ascertained before 1953 (short year), due to the fact that one column in the statistical lists of the Assembly combines benevolence gifts with Synod's and Presbytery's Causes, & another includes all miscellaneous gifts.

[2] Includes Negro Work Campaign—$48,942.

TABLE XI. COMPARISON OF ANNUAL APPORTIONMENTS AND GIFTS BY PRESBYTERIES—1961

To Assembly's Causes

	1961				Rank		1960			
Presbytery	Asking	Accepted	Gave	Percent[1]	1961	1960	Asking	Accepted	Gave	Percent[1]
Albemarle	$ 95,631	$ 66,902	$ 73,439	76.79	7	7	$ 95,706	$ 66,498	$ 70,030	73.17
Concord	168,562	121,162	155,946	92 51	2	3	165,419	124,862	141,708	85 67
Fayetteville	184,568	111,200	119,526	64 76	8	9	186,065	114,800	114,094	63 36
Granville	119,287	119,287	101,017	84 68	6	6	116,005	116,005	90,366	77 90
Kings Mountain	107,912	107,960	112,556	104 30	1	2	111,402	111,402	97,618	87.63
Mecklenburg	376,936	323,495	328,817	87.23	5	5	363,069	294,086	299,893	82 60
Orange	246,525	192,787	225,010	91.27	3	1	237,408	191,287	213,640	89 99
Wilmington	108,818	49,047	66,099	60.74	9	8	109,570	62,912	74,469	67 96
Winston-Salem	101,720	101,720	89,978	88.46	4	4	100,706	67,200	86,152	85.55
SYNOD	$1,509,958	$1,193,560	$1,272,388	84.27			$1,485,350	$1,149,052	$1,187,970	79.98

To Synod's Causes

	1961				Rank		1960			
Presbytery	Asking	Accepted	Gave	Percent[1]	1961	1960	Asking	Accepted	Gave	Percent[1]
Albemarle	$ 70,411	$ 49,258	$ 71,389	101.39	5	6	$ 67,101	$ 45,522	$ 63,150	94 11
Concord	124,108	89,208	135,893	109.57	4	5	115,978	87,561	113,278	97.67
Fayetteville	135,893	66,068	237,083	174.46	1	1	130,454	70,800	271,747	208.31
Granville	87,828	87,829	70,858	80.68	7	6	81,334	81,334	78,887	96.99
Kings Mountain	79,453	61,356	102,146	128 56	2	2	78,105	73,105	81,929	104.90
Mecklenburg	277,530	183,749	305,782	110.18	3	4	254,554	190,195	259,155	101.81
Orange	181,512	100,582	147,869	81.46	6	3	166,451	99,082	172,608	103.70
Wilmington	80,120	36,127	48,058	59.98	9	8	76,821	41,875	57,664	75.06
Winston-Salem	74,895	74,895	60,617	80.13	8	7	70,608	32,000	64,134	90.83
SYNOD	$1,111,751	$ 749,072	$1,179,695	106.11			$1,041,406	$ 721,474	$1,162,552	111.63

TABLE XI—Continued—To Assembly and Synod Combined

	1961				Rank		1960			
Presbytery	Asking	Accepted	Gave	Percent[1]	1961	1960	Asking	Accepted	Gave	Percent[1]
Albemarle	$ 166,042	$ 116,160	$ 144,828	87.22	5	8	$ 162,807	$ 112,020	$ 133,180	81.80
Concord	292,670	210,370	291,839	99.72	3	4	281,397	212,423	254,986	90 61
Fayetteville	320,461	177,268	356,609	111.28	2	1	316,519	185,600	385,841	121 90
Granville	207,115	207,116	171,875	82.99	8	7	197,339	197,339	169,253	85.77
Kings Mountain	187,365	169,316	214,702	114.59	1	3	189,507	184,507	179,547	94.74
Mecklenburg	654,466	507,244	634,599	96.96	4	5	617,623	484,281	559,048	90.52
Orange	428,037	293,369	372,879	87.11	6	2	403,859	290,369	386,248	95.64
Wilmington	188,938	85,174	114,157	60.42	9	9	186,391	104,787	132,133	70.89
Winston-Salem	176,615	176,615	150,595	85.27	7	6	171,314	99,200	150,286	87.73
SYNOD	$2,621,709	$1,942,632	$2,452,083	93.53			$2,526,756	$1,870,526	$2,350,522	93.03

---

[1] This is the Percentage of "Askings" that was given.

TABLE XII. ASSEMBLY AND SYNOD APPORTIONMENTS TO AND ACCEPTANCES BY PRESBYTERIES FOR 1962[1]

Presbytery	Assembly	Synod	Total	Short	Presbytery Causes	Gave to Assembly Synod 1961	
Albemarle	$ 94,792	$ 70,046	$ 164,838			Assembly	$ 73,439
	68,742 (72.52)%	50,772 (72.48%)	119,514 (72.50%)	45,324 (27.50%)	$ 38,950	Synod	71,389
							$144,828
Concord	172,140	127,203	299,343			Assembly	$155,946
	121,560 (70.61%)	89,820 (70.61%)	211,380 (70.61%)	87,963 (29.39%)	88,620	Synod	135,893
							$291,839
Fayetteville	192,279	142,083	334,362			Assembly	119,526
	110,966 (57.71%)	66,068 (46.50%)	177,034 (52.95%)	157,328 (47.05%)	76,000	Synod	237,083
							$356,609
Granville	121,795	90,000	211,795			Assembly	$101,017
	120,970 (99.32%)	79,289 (88.10%)	200,259 (94.55%)	11,536 (5.45%)	101,336	Synod	70,858
							171,875
Kings Mountain	106,742	78,877	185,619			Assembly	$112,556
	99,054 (92.80%)	73,024 (92.58%)	172,078 (92.70%)	13,541 (7.30%)	54,750	Synod	102,146
							$214,702
Mecklenburg	377,845	279,207	657,052			Assembly	$328,817
	377,846 (100%)	251,998 (90.25%)	629,844 (95.86%)	27,208 (4.14%)	220,127	Synod	305,782
							$634.599

[1]TABLE XII—Continued

Presbytery	Assembly	Synod	Total	Short	Presbytery Causes	Gave to Assembly Synod 1961
Orange	249,490 189,596 (75.99%)	184,359 98,906 (53.65%)	433,849 288,502 (66.50%)	145,797 (33.61%)	132,748	Assembly $225,010 Synod 147,869 372,879
Wilmington	109,489 51,720 (47.24%)	80,906 38,218 (47.24%)	190,395 89,938 (47.24%)	100,457 (52.76%)	68,577	Assembly $ 66,099 Synod 48,058 114,157
Winston-Salem	101,048 101,048 (100%)	74,669 74,669 (100%)	175,715 175,715 (100%)	None	71,604	Assembly $ 89,978 Synod 60,617 150,595
SYNOD	1,525,618 1,241,502 (81.38%)	1,127,350 822,764 (72.98)%	2,652,968 2,064,266 (77.81%)	588,702 (22.19%)	852,712	Assembly $1,272,388 Synod 1,179,695 $2,452,083

---

[1] Top figure shows apportionment; bottom figure acceptance by Presbytery.

TABLE XIII. COMPARISON OF 1961 APPORTIONMENTS TO AND GIFTS BY SYNODS TO ASSEMBLY'S CAUSES

1961 Rank	SYNOD	Apportionments	% Accepted	Gifts[1]	Percentage	1960 Rank
1	Tennessee	$ 415,092	92	$ 407,381	98.38%	1
2	Appalachia	611,107	79	587,084	96.07%	2
3	Florida	785,069	89	681,457	86.80%	3
4	Alabama	419,964	89	349,525	83.24%	6
5	Georgia	789,684	99	645,769	81.77%	4
6	Mississippi	356,988	None	284,359	79.65%	5
7	Virginia	1,169,935	84	915,355	78 24%	9
8	Louisiana	350,504	74	271,201	77.37%	7
9	**North Carolina**	1,509,958	79	1,149,917	76.15%	11
10	South Carolina	654,048	77	486,811	74.43%	10
11	West Virginia	351,905	97	259,942	73.87%	8
12	Oklahoma	59,499	100	43,141	72.51%	15
13	Kentucky	293,739	66	200,955	68.41%	12
14	Texas	1,213,464	63	815,443	67.20%	14
15	Missouri	261,852	59	165,655	63.26%	13
16	Arkansas	213,422	55	114,858	53.82%	16

---

[1] Does not include non-budgeted items.

TABLE XIV. TOTAL AND PER CAPITA GIVING BY SYNODS—1961

	Communicants[1]	Gifts to Benevolences	Per Capita	Gifts to Current Expense	Per Capita	Total Gifts[2]	Per Capita
Alabama	42,073	$ 941,312	$ 22.37	$ 2,430,252	$ 57.76	$ 4,513,167	$ 107.27
Appalachia	49,097	1,896,331	38.62	2,554,484	52.03	5,481,830	111.65
Arkansas	21,801	628,236	28 82	1,363.629	62.55	2,522,044	115 68
Florida	83 741	2,028,947	24.23	4,798,752	57.30	9,303,004	111 09
Georgia	70,566	1,689,457	23.94	4,353,758	61.70	8,157,766	115 60
Kentucky	30,733	857,818	27.91	1,824,832	59.38	3,149,709	102.49
Louisiana	33,221	770,535	23.19	2,209,610	66.51	3,635,444	109.43
Mississippi	35,282	846,661	24 00	2,040,269	57.83	3,596,010	101.92
Missouri	25,935	543,202	20.94	1,554,442	59.94	2,640,712	101 82
NORTH CAROLINA	145,032	3,735,966	25.76	7,894,659	54.43	15,307,674	105 55
Oklahoma	5,783	123,440	21.35	353,303	61.09	548,719	94 88
South Carolina	64,970	1,560,556	24 02	3,605,523	55.50	6,391,017	98 37
Tennessee	33,353	955,528	28.65	2,106,482	63.16	3,891,142	116.67
Texas	119,284	3,045,407	25.53	7,450,343	62.46	13,387,414	112 23
Virginia	121,408	2,490,590	20.51	6,191,348	51.00	11,095,555	91 39
West Virginia	31,303	798,716	25.52	1,656,966	52.93	3,016,147	96.35
ASSEMBLY	913,582	$ 22,912,702	$ 25.08	$ 52,388,652	$ 57.34	$ 96,637,354	$ 105.78

[1] Does Not include ministers.

[2] Includes Benevolences, Current Expense and Building Fund Gifts.

ORDER PER CAPITA GIVING BY SYNODS

Order Total Gifts			Per Capita Total Gifts			Order Total Benevolence Gifts			Per Capita Benevolences		
1.	**North Carolina**	$15,307,674	1.	Tennessee	$ 116.67	1.	**North Carolina**	$ 3,735,966	1.	Appalachia	$ 38.62
2.	Texas	13,387,414	2.	Arkansas	115.68	2.	Texas	3,045,407	2.	Arkansas	28.82
3.	Virginia	11,095,555	3.	Georgia	115.60	3.	Virginia	2,490,590	3.	Tennessee	28.65
4.	Florida	9,303,004	4.	Texas	112.23	4.	Florida	2,028,947	4.	Kentucky	27.91
5.	Georgia	8,157,766	5.	Appalachia	111.65	5.	Appalachia	1,896,331	5.	**North Carolina**	**25.76**
6.	South Carolina	6,391,017	6.	Florida	111.09	6.	Georgia	1,689,457	6.	Texas	25.53
7.	Appalachia	5,481,830	7.	Louisiana	109.43	7.	South Carolina	1,560,556	7.	West Virginia	25.52
8.	Alabama	4,513,167	8.	Alabama	107.27	8.	Tennessee	955,528	8.	Florida	24.23
9.	Tennessee	3,891,142	9.	**North Carolina**	**105.55**	9.	Alabama	941,312	9.	South Carolina	24.02
10.	Louisiana	3,635,444	10.	Kentucky	102.49	10.	Kentucky	857,818	10.	Mississippi	24.00
11.	Mississippi	3,596,010	11.	Mississippi	101.92	11.	Mississippi	846,661	11.	Georgia	23.94
12.	Kentucky	3,149,701	12.	Missouri	101.82	12.	West Virginia	798,716	12.	Louisiana	23.19
13.	West Virginia	3,016,147	13.	South Carolina	98.37	13.	Louisiana	770,535	13.	Alabama	22.37
14.	Missouri	2,640,712	14.	West Virginia	96.35	14.	Arkansas	628,236	14.	Oklahoma	21.35
15.	Arkansas	2,522,044	15.	Oklahoma	94.88	15.	Missouri	543,202	15.	Missouri	20.94
16.	Oklahoma	548,719	16.	Virginia	91.39	16.	Oklahoma	123,440	16.	Virginia	20.51

TABLE XV. GROWTH OF SYNODS OF THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY
1961 AND 1950-1961

Rank	Synod	1961 Member-ship	Percent Growth	Pro-fessions	Spiritual Birthrate[1]	Rank	Soul Winning Ratio[1]	Rank	MEMBERSHIP			Rank
									1950	1960	% of Growth Since 1950	
1	Florida	83,741	4.10	3,281	4.08%	1	24.52	1	44,451	80,446	88.39	1
2	Alabama	42,073	2.70	1,242	3.03	8	32.99	8	29,763	40,968	41.36	6
3	Georgia	70,566	2.43	2,331	3.38	5	29.55	5	59,423	68,891	42.78	5
4	Louisiana	33,221	2.03	1,149	3.53	2	28.34	3	22,993	32,560	44.48	4
5	Appalachia	49,097	1.91	1,449	3.01	10	33.25	10	26,652	48,177	84.22	2
6	South Carolina	64,970	1.69	1,877	2.94	11	34.04	11	50,179	63,893	29.48	8
7	Missouri	25,935	1.61	897	3.51	4	28.46	4	21,085	25,525	23.00	12
8	Kentucky	30,733	1.58	915	3.02	9	33.06	9	23,109	30,254	32.99	7
9	Texas	119,284	1.54	3,895	3.32	6	30.15	6	76,981	117,470	54.95	3
10	Virginia	121,408	1.49	3,880	3.24	7	30.83	7	93,921	119,638	29.27	9
11	**North Carolina**	145,032	.58	4,046	2.80	14	35.64	14	114,415	144,191	26.76	11
12	West Virginia	31,147	.50	1,179	3.79	3	26.42	2	28,597	31,147	8.92	15
13	Mississippi	35,282	.43	799	2.27	16	43.97	16	28,745	35,130	22.74	13
14	Arkansas	21,801	.39	614	2.83	13	35.37	13	19,736	21,716	10.46	14
15	Tennessee	33,353	.19	862	2.59	15	38.62	15	26,284	33,291	26.89	10
16	Oklahoma	5,783	—.60	165	2.84	12	35.26	12	5,865	5,818	—1.40	16
	ASSEMBLY	913,582	1.61	28,581	3.18		36.46		673,205	899,116	35.71	

---

[1] Spiritual Birthrate is determined by dividing the membership at the beginning of the Church year into accessions on profession of faith during the year and is measured in percentage, the higher the percentage, the better the standing. Soul-winning ratio is determined by dividing the number of accessions on profession of faith during the year into the total membership at the beginning of the year and represents the number of church members required to win one person to Christ. The lower the number, the better the standing.

X. SUCCESSION OF OFFICERS OF SYNOD

A. Moderators

[Only living Moderators and those who have served during the previous ten years are listed. Every five years (1965) a full roster will be presented. See Minutes 1960.]

	Moderators	**Place of Meeting**
1907	Rev. C. M. Richards	Hendersonville
1934	Rev. Ben R. Lacy	Davidson
1937	Rev. J. R. McGregor	Raleigh
1939	Rev. R. H. Stone	Greenville
1940	Rev. W. T. Thompson	High Point
1942	Rev. J. O. Mann	Charlotte
1943	W. E. Price	Red Springs
1944	Rev. H. R. McFadyen	Barium Springs
1945	Rev. John A. Redhead, Jr.	Davidson
1949	Rev. P. D. Patrick	Barium Springs
1950	Rev. Marion S. Huske	Charlotte
1951	Rev. C. M. Gibbs	Red Springs
1952	Rev. Albert B. McClure	Davidson
1953	Rev. Harold J. Dudley	Wilson
1954	Rev. James A. Jones	Charlotte
1955	Rev. Charles G. McClure	Barium Springs
1956	R. D. Grier	Red Springs
1957	Rev. Marshall S. Woodson	Montreat
1958	Rev. Kelsey Regen	Davidson
1959	*Rev. Chester Alexander	Charlotte
1960	J. B. Brewer	Greenville
1961	Rev. Warner L. Hall	Raleigh
1962	Rev. George L. Riddle	Laurinburg

B. Stated Clerks

1813-1818—*Rev. Robert H. Chapman
1818-1849—*Rev. Colin McIver
1849-1855—*Rev. Drury Lacy
1855-1859—*Rev. Archibald Baker
1859-1878—*Rev. Jacob Doll
1878-1886—*Rev. William S. Lacy
1886-1900—*Rev. J. A. Ramsey
1900-1925—*Rev. D. I. Craig
1925-1932—*Rev. R. A. McLeod
1932. —*Rev. E. L. Siler
1932-1951—Rev. C. M. Gibbs
1951—Rev. Harold J. Dudley

---

* Deceased

GENERAL INDEX

Page
Absences 21ff.
Addresses (Inspirational): Cunningham, Dr. John R. (39, 42, 44); Farrior, Dr. Hugh L. (39, 42); Hall, Dr. Warner L. (39, 42); Keith-Lucas, Dr. Alan (38, 41, 172); Kennedy, Dr. Wm. B. (39, 44); Street, Dr. T. Watson (39, 42).
Ad Interim Committees 188
Adult Work 108f.
Advisory Committee on Higher Education 13
Alcoholism 170
Anniversary, 175th 16, 40, 56
Annuities and Relief, Report of Committee on 45, 167
  Committee Members 12
Appendix 47
Apportionments to Presbyteries 97, 98
Area Workers (Christian Education) 19, 109
Assembly and Synod Budget 96
Assembly's General Fund Agencies (See "General Fund Agencies")
A. T. McCallum 189
Attendance
  Standing Committee on 37, 45
  At Synod 36
Auditor's Report 78
Audio-Visual 109
Audits of Synod's Agencies and Institutions 78
Barium Springs (See "Children's Home")
Bequests and Deferred Gifts, Report of Committee on 42, 168
  Committee Members 13
Bills and Overtures, Report of Committee on 38, 46
Budget: Assembly and Synod Causes 96
Budget and Stewardship (See "Budget" and "Statistics")
Budgets of Educational Institutions 149
Budgets of Presbyteries 212, 213
Budgets of Synod's Agencies: Campus Christian Life (105); Church Extension (134); Christian Education (112); Educational Institutions (Committee) (157); Guidance Center (159); Children's Home (173); Presbyterian Home (175); Inter-Church Relations (179); Synod's Office and Program (99); Educational Institutions (149); Presbyteries (212-213)
Calendar of Special Seasons and Days 20
Called Meeting of Presbytery 43
Campaigns 54. 76, 100, 174
Campus Christian Life, Report of Executive Committee 43, 100
  Budget 105
  Committee Members 10
  Financial Statement 111
Central Treasurer (See "Report General Secretary")
Central Treasurers 17
Chapel Hill Church 103
Children's Home, Report on 43, 172
  Budget 173
  Board Members 6
  Financial Statement 90

INDEX—Continued

Page

Children's Work .... 106f.
Christian Action 110, 171
Christian Action League 44
Christian Education, Report of Executive Committee on 43, 106
  Budget 112
  Committee Members 10
  Financial Statement 111
Christian Education, Area Workers (See "Area Workers")
Christian Relations, Report of Committee on 44, 170
  Committee Members 13
Church Extension, Report of Executive Committee of 41, 113
  Budget 134
  Committee Members 11
  Financial Statement 130
Colleges (See "Educational Institutions")
Committees:
  Members .... 6ff.
  Reports of (See Appendix, P. 49)
Communications 40
Communion Service 42
Conferences 76, 101
  Bequests and Deferred Gifts 168
  Consultative 75
  Minister and His Work and Annuities and Relief 181
Contingent Salary Fund 87
Council (See Synod's Council)
Davidson College 141
Director of Christian Education 6, 106
Directors of Christian Education 19
Directory 6
Education (See "Educational Institutions" and "Christian Education")
Educational Institutions: Centers 18
Educational Institutions, Report of Executive Committee 43, 138
  Budget 157
  Committee Members 12
  Financial Statement 155
Educational Institutions: See the following:
  St. Andrews; Davidson; Queens; Peace; Union Theological Seminary.
Enrollment 21, 37
Evangelism, including Report of Committee on 116, 118, 120
  (See also under "Statistics")
Executive Committees, Reports of 100
  Membership 10
Executive Secretaries 17
Financial Statements (See "Treasurer's Reports")
General Directory .... 6ff.
General Assembly Advisory Council on Higher Education 16
General Fund Agencies, Report of Committee on Assembly's 13, 41, 167
General Secretary, Report of 40, 53
Guests of Synod 40
Guidance Center Program, Report of Committee on 157
Higher Education (See "Campus Christian Life" and "Educational Institutions")

INDEX—Continued

Page
Historical Committee 14
History, of Synod 55
Home Missions 118
Homes, (See "Children's"; "Presbyterian"; "William Black")
Homes, Report of Committee on 41, 172
  Committee 14
Index 213
Inter-Church Relations, Report of Committee on 44, 177
  Budget 179
  Committee on 14
  Financial Statement 178
Judicial Business Committee 38
Laymen's Committee (See "Ministers' Salaries")
Leadership Education 108
Loan Funds 115, 131
Long-Range Planning 76
McCallum Estate 8, 45, 115, 189
Meetings of Synod 4, 40, 46
Memorial Service 42
Memorial to Deceased Ministers 49
Men's Council 18
Men's Work 108
Minister and His Work, Report of Committee on 45, 181
  Committee Members 15
Ministers' Salaries, Report of Committee on 42, 188
  Committee Members 16
Ministers of Synod 21f.
Minutes of Synod—Annual Meetings 4, 21
Miscellaneous Reports 189
Moderator of Synod 3
Moderators Elected 37
Moderators of Synod 212
Moderator's Sermon (Synod) 42
Monographs of Educational Institutions 141
Montreat 76
Negro Work 119, 121
New Ministers, Introduction of 37
Next Meeting of Synod 46
Nominations, Report of Committee on (Also See Directory, page 6) 45, 182
  Committee Members 15
North Carolina Council of Churches 179
  Representatives on NCCC 14
Offerings 20
Officers of Synod 6
Organization of Synod 37
Osborne Bequest 115
Papers and Securities 95
Peace College 138, 144, 160
Permanent Committees, Report of (See Appendix, page 50) 167
  Committee Members 12
Presbyterian Historical Society 56

INDEX—Continued

Page

Presbyterian Home, Report on 41
  Budget 175
  Board Members 8
  Financial Statement 91
Presbyterial Presidents 17
Presbyterian Survey, Report of Committee 45. 183
  Committee Members 15
Presbyteries, Rolls 21
Presbytery Statistics (See Statistics)
Program of Synod 38, 73
Public Relations 44, 73, 119
Queens College 7, 142
Radio-Television—See "TRAV"
Realignment of Presbyteries 17, 40
Records, Report of Committee on 44, 190
Regents 6
Regional Director C.E. 106
Reports (See Appendix, page 49)
Resolutions, Report of Committee on 38, 46
Resolutions: 41, 46
Reynolds Fund, Mrs. Kate B. 167
Richardson, L., Trust Fund 76
Roll of Synod 21
Ruling Elders (See "Roll of Synod")
St. Andrews Presbyterian College 42, 143
  Members of Board 8
Seminars 171f.
Sesqui-Centennial, Report of Committee on 43
  Committee 16
Standing Committees 37, 45
Standing Rules of Synod (omitted in 1962)
Standing Rules, Report of Committee on 45, 183
  Committee Members 15
Stated Clerk (See General Secretary)
Stated Clerks of Presbyteries 17
Stated Clerks of Synod 212
Statistics:
  Christian Education 108, 122ff.
  Church Extension 122ff. 136ff.
  Educational Institutions 138, 140, 150f. 153ff.
  Evangelism 116f. 122ff.
  Presbyteries 59f.
  Stewardship 53ff. 73, 191ff.
  Sunday School 117f.
  Synod (Five-year Comparison) 69
  Synod vs. Assembly 74, 204ff.
  Vital 69f.
Stewardship (See "Budgets" and
  "Statistics") 40, 53, 71, 73f., 113ff., 191f.
Stewardship Conference 76
Students by Denominations 140, 154
Succession of Officers 212
Sunday School 117ff.
Supplemental Offerings 20
Synodical (See "Women's Work)

INDEX—Continued

Page

Synodical Officers ---------- 17
Synod's Council, Report of ---------- 44, 73
  Membership ---------- 9
Synod's Office
  Budget ---------- 99
  Financial Statement ---------- 84
Synod's Program ---------- 38, 73
Synod's Statistics ---------- 69
Tables, (See "Statistics")
Table of Contents ---------- 5
Television See "TRAV"
TRAV ---------- 77, 109, 119, 121
Treasurer's Reports: (See "Auditor's Report")
  Campus Christian Life (104); Campus Christian Life Campaign Account (87); Church Extension (130); Christian Education (111); Christian Higher Education Campaign Account (86); Contingent Salary Fund (87); Educational Institutions (155); Inter-Church Relations (178); Children's Home (90); Guidance Center (158); Peace College (89); Presbyterian Home (91); Public Relations (86); Queens College (93); Synod's Office (84); Synod's Benevolence Treasurer (57ff.); Union Theological Seminary (94); William Black Home (176).
Trustees ---------- 7
Union Theological Seminary ---------- 7, 146
Vocational Guidance Centers (See Guidance Center)
Westminister Fellowship ---------- 18
Wharton Estate ---------- 115
William Black Home, Report of ---------- 41, 175
  Board Members ---------- 7
  Financial Statement ---------- 176
Women's Work, Report of Committee on ---------- 41, 100, 184
  Committee on ---------- 15
  Officers of ---------- 17
World Missions, Report of Committee on ---------- 42, 186
  Committee on ---------- 16
Youth Fellowship Council ---------- 18
Youth Work ---------- 108

SESQUI-CENTENNIAL NUMBER

C285
S99

MINUTES

of the

One Hundred and Fiftieth Annual Sessions

of the

Synod of North Carolina

Nineteen Hundred and Sixty-Three

held at

GREENSBORO
NORTH CAROLINA
June 11-12, 1963

(Synod of Carolinas Organized November 5, 1888, Centre Church, Mt. Mourne, N. C., Synod of North Carolina Organized October 7, 1813, Alamance Church.)

WITH APPENDIX

NEXT MEETING: 2 P.M. June 9-10, 1964

Montreat, North Carolina

MINUTES

of the

One Hundred and Fiftieth Annual Sessions

of the

Synod of North Carolina

Nineteen Hundred and Sixty-Three

held at

GREENSBORO
NORTH CAROLINA
June 11-12, 1963

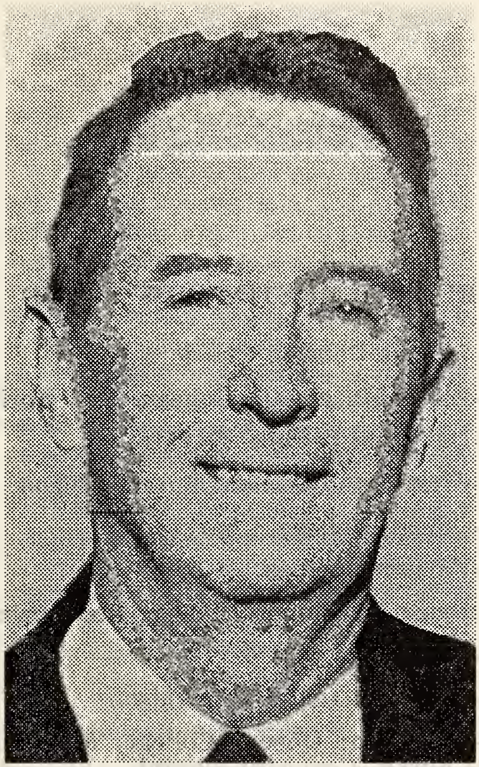
(Synod of Carolinas Organized November 5, 1888, Centre Church, Mt. Mourne, N. C., Synod of North Carolina Organized October 7, 1813, Alamance Church.)

WITH APPENDIX

NEXT MEETING: 2 P.M. June 9-10, 1964

Montreat, North Carolina

The Minutes of the 1962 Sessions of the Synod of North Carolina as adopted by the Synod were approved by the General Assembly in session at Huntington, West Virginia, April, 1963. Upon completion of the current volume in 1965, the Official Copy will be bound and placed on deposit at the Historical Foundation, Montreat, N. C.



MODERATOR OF SYNOD—1963

The Reverend Price Henderson Gwynn, Jr. was born at Crozet, Virginia, August 4, 1892, son of the Rev. and Mrs. Price H. Gwynn. He holds the B.A. and M.A. degree from the University of North Carolina; the B.D. and Ph.D. degrees from Yale University; and was awarded the LL.D. degree by Davidson College. He is Phi Beta Kappa, Kappa Delta Pi, and Pi Gamma Mu. Dr. Gwynn taught school, served in the U. S. Army as an officer in the First World War 1917-1919; was Superintendent of Schools in Reidsville, North Carolina 1919-1927; was professor in Davidson College 1930-1944; served as Director of Higher Education for the Synod of North Carolina 1944-1946; was Director of Leadership Education for the Presbyterian Church in the U.S.A. 1946-1951; held the position of Dean of Flora Macdonald College 1951-1961; Dean of St. Andrews Presbyterian College 1961; and currently is Director of the Presbyterian Vocational Guidance Center at Laurinburg. He has held numerous positions of importance and belongs to several national organizations. He has been cited by the North Carolina Council of Churches for significant contributions to ecumenical understanding. He was awarded the Silver Beaver by the Cape Fear Council of the Boy Scouts of America. He is author of the textbook, "Leadership Education in the Local Church" and of numerous magazine articles.

RECENT MEETINGS OF SYNOD

1950—Queens College, Charlotte
1951—Flora Macdonald College, Red Springs
1952—Davidson College, Davidson
1953—First Presbyterian Church, Wilson
1954—Queens College, Charlotte
1955—Barium Springs
1956—Flora Macdonald College, Red Springs
1957—Montreat
1958—Davidson College, Davidson
1959—Charlotte: Queens College, Myers Park Church, Covenant Church
1960—Greenville
1961—Raleigh
1962—Laurinburg
1963—Greensboro

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Page

GENERAL DIRECTORY 6

Calendar of Seasons and Days 20

Supplemental Offerings 20

Minutes of Annual Meeting 21

APPENDIX 51

  Memorials 54

  Report of Stated Clerk and Treasurer 60

  Report of Synod's Council 80

  Reports of the Executive Committees 104

    A. Campus Christian Life 104

    B. Christian Education 109

    C. Church Extension 116

    D. Educational Institutions 143

      1. Monographs of Colleges 147

      2. Guidance Center 161

  Reports of Permanent Committees 165

  Reports of Ad Interim Committees 191

  Peports of Miscellaneous Committees 196

Standing Rules 198

Stewardship Tables 214

Succession of Officers 235

INDEX 236

GENERAL DIRECTORY

SYNOD'S OFFICE

Box 10785, Telephone TE 2-5521, 1015 Wade Ave., Raleigh, North Carolina

OFFICERS OF THE SYNOD

Moderator—Rev. Price H. Gwynn, Jr. .... Laurinburg

Moderator-Nominee—Rev. Robert Turner .... Charlotte

General Secretary and Stated Clerk—Rev. Harold J. Dudley, (1966) .... Box 10785, Raleigh

Permanent Clerk—Rev. C. Linwood Cheshire (1966) .... Greensboro

Assistant Clerk—Rev. Frank A. Elliott (1963) .... Lincolnton

Director of Christian Education—Rev. Robert Turner (1965) .... 200 W. Trade St., Charlotte

Director of Radio-TV—Ted L. Daniel .... Box 10785, Raleigh

REGENTS, TRUSTEES, AND COMMITTEES

Note: In the following list of Trustees and Committeemen, the letter following the name indicates the Presbytery represented by that person: (A) Albemarle; (C) Concord; (F) Fayetteville; (G) Granville; (KM) Kings Mountain; (M) Mecklenburg; (O) Orange; (W) Wilmington; (WS) Winston-Salem. The date before each group indicates the year in which the term of service expires. The superior numeral after a name indicates the term of office.

I. BARIUM SPRINGS HOME FOR CHILDREN

Rev. A. B. McClure, Barium Springs .... Superintendent

Regents: Royall R. Brown, Winston-Salem, Chairman.

1964—Robert Lee Corbett,^{2} (A), Macclesfield; George Stovall,^{2} (M), Albemarle; Mrs. Ernest Hunter, 2315 Selwyn Ave., (at large), Charlotte; Mrs. J. R. Benson,^{2} (W), 1903 Ann St., Wilmington; Mrs. David C. Clark,^{2} (G), Roanoke Rapids.

1965—Mrs. Felix O. Gee^1 (WS), Lexington; Mrs. Philip Howerton^1 (M), Charlotte; Hugh Arrowood^1 (KM), Shelby; Dr. Edgar D. Baker^1 (G), Raleigh; Charles S. Wilkins^1 (O), Greensboro.

1966—Mrs. H. H. Bryant^1 (A), 1908 E. 6th St., Greenville; Mrs. Willard C. Goley^1 (O), 214 N. Main St., Graham; Rev. Robert F. Sloop^2, (F); Royall R. Brown^2, (at large), Reynolds Building, Winston-Salem; Mrs. N. F. Dixon,^{2} (KM), Central Avenue, Belmont.

1967—Charles Boney,^{2} (W), Wilmington; Mrs. Clinton E. Reitzel^1 (C), 404 Salisbury Rd., Statesville; George W. Williams, Jr.^{1} (C), Valdese; William C. Thacker,^{1} (WS), Farmer's Dairy, Winston-Salem; Mrs. John Nance^1 (F), 203 Sherman Drive, Fayetteville.

II. TRUSTEES

A. UNION THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY:

1964—Rev. Harry M. Moffett, Jr.; W. Kelvin Gray, Raleigh.

1965—Rev. Julian Lake; E. Hervey Evans, Laurinburg.

1966—Rev. Watt M. Cooper; Thornton H. Brooks, Greensboro.

1967—Rev. Warner L. Hall; Dr. Hamilton W. McKay, 2926 Belvedere Ave., Charlotte.

1968—Rev. Harold J. Dudley; L. N. Boney, Jr., 2946 Hydrangea Pl., Wilmington.

B. WILLIAM BLACK HOME FOR RELIGIOUS WORKERS:

Rev. R. H. Stone, Chairman and Treasurer.........Box 225, Jefferson

1964—Rev. R. H. Stone (at large); Mrs. R. E. McDowell, R.F.D. 3, Charlotte 3, (M); Rev. Thomas H. Hamilton, (A); Rev. George L. Riddle, (KM); Mrs. E. Johnston Irvin, 253 Louise Ave., Concord.

1965—Mrs. Julian B. Hutaff, (F), 126 Broadfoot Ave., Fayetteville; Mrs. Allen S. O'Neal, (G), Raleigh Apts., Raleigh; Mrs. John F. McNair, (F), Laurinburg; Mrs. Charles G. Gambrell, (at large), 580 Park Ave., New York 21, N. Y.; Rev.. T. H. Spence, (at large), Montreat.

1966—Charles H. Boney, (W), Box 986, Wilmington; Mrs. E. E. Gillespie, (O), 709 Simpson St., Greensboro; Mrs. J. G. Walker, 109 Beaver St., Forest City (K-M); Rev. R. A. White, Jr., (WS), Mrs. R. A. Willis, Jr., 605 S. Hayne St., Monroe.

C. QUEENS COLLEGE:

1964—Mrs. William C. Cannon Concord; J. Mason Wallace, 517 Livingston Drive, Charlotte; Mrs. S. P. Stowe, Belmont.

1965—John M. Akers, 1102 Belvedere Ave., Gastonia; Dr. F. L. Knight, 103 Hillcrest Dr., Sanford.

1966—H. F. Kincey, 116 W. Third St., Charlotte; Rev. Julian Lake.

1967—Thornton H. Brooks, Southeastern Building, Greensboro; Rev. James E. Fogartie; Mrs. Curtis B. Johnson, 2225 Pembroke Ave., Charlotte.

D. MOUNTAIN RETREAT ASSOCIATION:

1964—Rev. Roy E. Watts

E. TRUSTEES OF SYNOD:

1964—John C. Ramsaur, Lincolnton; W. A. Sanford, 2525 Hampton Ave., Charlotte.

1965—Joseph W. Grier, Law Bldg., Charlotte; Howard B. Arbuckle, Jr., Charlotte.

1966—F. L. Jackson, Davidson; W. E. Price, 116 W. Third St., Charlotte.

F. TRUSTEES OF McCALLUM ESTATE:

Z. V. McMillan (1964); Rev. W. B. Heyward (1965), Chairman; Dr. Robert Croom (1966).

G. PRESBYTERIAN HOME:

Tullly D. Blair, Chairman of the Board—P. O. Box 3199, Winston-Salem.

Richard A. Short, Executive Director, Box 1110, High Point.

1964—Wm. McFarland, (KM), Box 224, Columbus, N. C.; Tully Blair, (WS), 1917 W. First St., Winston-Salem; W. Y. Preyer, (at large), 603 Sunset Drive, Greensboro; J. Sanders Dallas, (at large), High Point; Mrs. J. R. Benson, (Synodical), 1903 Ann St., Wilmington; Mrs. Jack May, Box 1478, Burlington; W. H. Sullivan, Jr., Greensboro.

1965—L. Young White, 143 Cedar St., Mooresville, (C); W. Kelvin Gray, Raleigh, (G); Colon McLean, Box 454, Washington, (A); Mrs. Henry V. Koonts, High Point, (at large); Mrs. Eric W. Rodgers, Scotland Neck, (Synodical; Mrs. Emil F. Willer, Box 95, Kannapolis, (Synodical); Rev. Geo. M. Webb, (at large).

1966—Charles M. Hassell, (M), Charlotte; R. D. McMillan, (F), Red Springs; W. J. Boney, (W), Wilmington; Dr. James D. Whaley (at large), Hickory; Mrs. W. H. Sprunt, Jr. (at large), Winston-Salem; Mrs. Harry J. Van Straaten, 7 Littlewood Rd., Durham; Mrs. A. Clarke Dean, 1624 Biltmore Dr., Charlotte.

Ex-Officio—Mrs. E. Johnston Irvin, 253 Louise Ave., Concord, President, Women of Synod.

H. ST. ANDREWS PRESBYTERIAN COLLEGE

1964—C. A. Poole, (C), Hickory; Mrs. Rufus D. Wilson (O), 933 W. Church St., Burlington; Martin L. Lafferty (C), Concord; Leslie N. Boney, Jr., (W), Wilmington; Joseph H. Robinson (M), 1911 Queens, W., Charlotte; W. B. Beery, III, Wilmington (W); John A. Williams (G), 400 Oberlin Rd., Raleigh; Henry A. Walker (A), Perry Park, Kinston; Dr. William M. Roberts, (G), 1305 Lutz Ave., Raleigh; Royall R. Brown, (W-S), Reynolds Bldg., Winston-Salem; Rev. E. D. Witherspoon (KM); Rev. Julian Lake (W-S).

1965—Rev. Warner L. Hall,(M); Rev. Harry M. Moffett, Jr., (KM); Wm. H. Neal, (WS); L. H. Fountain, (A); Wilbur H. Currie, (F); Mrs. O. L. Parker, (W); Charles W. Perry, (O); Charles F. Myers, (O), Burlington Industries, Greensboro; Tom M. Belk, (M); Irwin Belk, (M); C. E. Beman, (F); Rev. Wm. M. Currie, (O).

1966—Dave Hall, (KM), Belmont; Voil Gitmore, (F), Southern Pines; Rev. Charles Lynn Brown, (G); Halbert M. Jones, (F); Hector MacLean, (F); Rev. Roy E. Watts, (O); Mrs. George Avinger, (F); Edwin Pate, (F); Dail Holderness, (A); Charles G. Rose, (F); James L. McNair, (F); Rev. R. Don Carson, (O).

III. SYNOD'S COUNCIL

Rev. E. Lee Stoffel, Chairman (1965)	Charlotte
Dr. James R. Wright, Vice-Chairman (1964)	Raleigh
Rev. Harold J. Dudley, Secretary	Raleigh

Presbytery Representatives:

(A) D. L. Stallings, 1706 River Drive, New Bern (1963); (C) Rev. W. W. Williamson (1965); (F) Rev. Leslie C. Tucker (1965); (G) Braxton Flye, Graphic Press, Raleigh (1963); (KM) Rev. Paul K. Ausley (1963); (M) Randolph Norton, 5201 Sardis Rd., Charlotte (1965); (O) Harry M. Clark, 301 Lakeside Ave., Burlington (1965); (W) Jack Council, Wananish (1967); (W-S) Rev. R. T. Haynes, Jr., (1964).

Class Members:

1964—S. Preston Douglas,[2] Box 432, Lumberton; Rev. Albert N. Wells;[1] Dr. James R. Wright,[2] Professional Bldg., Raleigh.

1965—J. Harold McKeithen,[1] Reynolds Bldg., Winston-Salem; Rev. William M. Schotanus[2]; Rev. E. Lee Stoffel[1]; Miss Susan Glenn, 822 N. Oak St., Lincolnton.

1966—P. Hunter Dalton,[2] 1048 Rockford Rd., High Point; C. P. Lowrance,[2] Box 13, Mooresville; Rev. C. Lynn Brown[1].

Ex-Officio—Rev. Price H. Gwynn, Jr., Moderator of Synod; Rev. W. D. McInnis, Chairman, Executive Committee of Church Extension; Rev. W. Chester Keller, Chairman, Executive Committee of Campus Christian Life; Rev. Wm. C. Bennett, Chairman, Executive Committee of Educational Institutions; Rev. Allen C. McSween, Chairman, Executive Committee of Christian Education; Rev. Julian Lake, Chairman, Permanent Committee on Nominations; Mrs. E. Johnston Irvin, 253 Louise Ave., Concord, President, Women of the Synod; David Smith, Mt. Holly, President, Men of the Synod.

Council Sub-Committees:

1. **Executive:** Rev. E. Lee Stoffel, Chairman; Dr. James R. Wright; S. Preston Douglas; Rev. C. Lynn Brown; Rev. W. W. Williamson.
2. **Stewardship and Budget:** Rev. William M. Schotanus, Chairman; Nine Presbytery representatives (listed above); S. Preston Douglas; Rev. W. W. Williamson; Dr. James R. Wright; Miss Susan Glenn; Ex-Officio: Rev. Price H. Gwynn, Jr.; Rev. E. Lee Stoffel.
3. **Publicity:** Braxton Flye, Chairman; C. P. Lowrance; Rev. Leslie C. Tucker; Rev. Chester Keller; David Smith; Ex-Officio: Rev. E. Lee Stoffel.
4. **Finance and Audits:** S. Preston Douglas, Chairman; Miss Susan Glenn; C. P. Lowrance; Rev. W. D. McInnis; Mrs. E. Johnston Irvin; Rev. Allen C. McSween; Ex-Officio: Rev E. Lee Stoffel.

5. **Records:** Rev. R. T. Haynes, Chairman; Rev. Paul K. Ausley.

6. **Program:** Rev. Price H. Gwynn, Jr., Chairman; Rev. Harold J. Dudley; Rev. W. Chester Keller; Rev. Robert Turner, and Host Pastor.

7. **Nominations:** Rev. Albert N. Wells, Chairman; Rev. Julian Lake; Rev. W. D. McInnis.

8. **Long-range Planning:** Rev. William C. Bennett, Chairman; Mrs. E. Johnston Irvin; Rev. Price H. Gwynn, Jr.; P. Hunter Dalton; D. L. Stallings; Rev. Julian Lake

IV. EXECUTIVE COMMITTEES

A. CAMPUS CHRISTIAN LIFE

Rev. W. Chester Keller,[2] (1966), Chairman
Rev. Harold J. Dudley, Secretary

Class Members:

1964—Dr. Charles Vail,[2] Engineering Bldg., Duke University, Durham; Dr. Philip A. Padgett,[1] 605 N. Piedmont Ave., Kings Mountain; Rev. Billy S. Howell;[1] Howard Holderness,[2] Jefferson Standard Bldg., Greensboro; Jones Y. Pharr[2], Jr., 2842 Selwyn Ave., Charlotte 7.

1965—James P. Harris,[1] 3006 Wayne Dr., Wilmington; Mrs. L. Richardson Preyer[1], 605 Sunset Dr., Greensboro; John Watlington[1], Wachovia Bank, Winston-Salem; Rev. W. R. Smith, Jr.[2]; Reid Ross[1], 1407 Pine Valley Loop, Fayetteville; Rev. Harry M. Moffett[1].

1966—Rev. T. Hartley Hall, IV[1]; Mrs. P. P. McCain,[2] Route 1, Box 31, Wilson; Rev. Vance Barron[2]; Dr. W. T. McLauchlin,[2] 305 E. St., Conover; Dr. William M. Roberts,[1] 1305 Lutz Dr., Raleigh; John Tinga,[1] Castle Hayne.

Ex-Officio—Mrs. E. Johnston Irvin, Concord, (Synodical); Rev. Robert Turner; Joe McCutcheon, President, Westminster Fellowship, Davidson College; Advisers: Rev. Harry E. Smith, Chapel Hill; Patricia Hall, Greensboro.

Presbytery Campus Christian Life Chairmen:

(A) Rev. Leslie C. Robinson; (C) Rev. T. Hartley Hall, IV (F) Rev. Ansley C. Moore; (G) Prof. E. K. Kraybill, Durham; (KM) Rev. James S. Mann; (M) Rev. John R. McAlpine, III; (O) Rev. William Brown; (W) Rev. Wm. H. Terry; (W-S) W. C. Grier, 1201 E. St., N. Wilkesboro.

B. CHRISTIAN EDUCATION:

Rev. Allen C. McSween[1], Chairman (1966)
Rev. Robert Turner, Regional Director
Henry D. Nivens, Bank of Commerce, Charlotte, Treasurer

Presbytery Chairmen of Christian Education:

(A) Rev. Leslie C. Robinson (1965); (C) Rev. J. Clyde Plexico (1965); (F) Rev. H. Hoover Bear (1964); (G) Rev. Alfred E. Thomas, (1963); (KM) Rev. George M. Webb (1963); (M) Rev. A. Clarke Dean (1962); (O) Rev. John L. Davis, II, (1963); (W) Rev. David B. Jenkins (1963); (W-S) Rev. Malcolm P. Anderton, Jr. (1965).

Class Members:

1964—Rev. F. Wellford Hobbie[1]; Dr. W. G. McGavock[1], Davidson; Mr. Price H. Gwynn, III[1], Charlotte; J. C. Stewart[1].

1965—Henry D. Nivens[2], Bank of Commerce, Charlotte; Rev. E. O. Witherspoon, Sr.[2]; Rev. J. V. C. Summerell[1]. Mrs. Leroy Campbell[2], Hickory

1966—Rev. Tom B, Anderson[1]; Rev. John Mack Walker[1]; Fred H. Wagoner[1], 1318 Lutz Ave., Raleigh; Dr. Herman J. Preseren[1], 1904 Faculty Dr., Winston-Salem.

Ex-Officio: President Synod Men's Council, Mr. David Smith, Mt. Holly; Synodical Chairman Christian Education, Mrs. Frank S. Jones, Rt. 7, Monroe; Youth Representative, Whit Moore, St. Andrews-Covenant, Wilmington; Christian Relations Chairman, Rev. B. Frank Hall; St. Andrews Presbyterian College Representative, Dr. Robert F. Davidson, Laurinburg.

Presbyterian Guidance Center Representative, Rev. Price H. Gwynn, Jr., Laurinburg

Advisory: President, St. Andrews Presbyterian College

Presbyterian Vocational Guidance Committee:

Rev. Tom B. Anderson[1], Chairman; Rev. J. C. Stewart[1]; Mrs. Leroy Campbell[1], Hickory; Dr. Herman Preseren[1]; Dr. Robert F. Davidson[1], Laurinburg; Ex Officio: Rev. Allen C. McSween; Rev. Price H. Gwynn, Jr.[1]

C. CHURCH EXTENSION:

Rev. W. D. McInnis,[2] Chairman (1966); R. D. McMillan, Red Springs, Vice-Chairman; Rev. Harold J. Dudley, Secretary.

Presbytery Chairmen of Church Extension:

(A) Rev. John Miller (1965); (C) J. D. Guigou, Valdese (1965); (F) Rev. W. B. Heyward (1966); (G) George Elliott (1963), 10 E. Jones, Raleigh; (KM) Rev. J. Richard Hobson (1964); (M) Rev. Warner L. Hall (1965); (O) Rev. Ben F. Brown (1964); (W) Rev. Richard K. Johnson (1963); (W-S) Rev. E. E. Kirkman (1965).

Class Members:

1964—William Owen Cooke[2], Jefferson Bldg., Greensboro; R. D. McMillan[2]; W. B. Beery, III[2], Belk-Beery, Wilmington; Rev. James M. McChesney[1].

1965—Gen. James C. Cooper,[1] 1305 S. Garnett, Henderson; Charles M. Hassell[2], 413 Johnston Bldg., Charlotte; Wesley Daniels[2], 201 W. 5th Ave., Gastonia; Mrs. Hugh Query, 810 W. Walnut St., Gastonia.

1966—J. R. Ingram[2], 206 Hawkins Ave., Sanford; Rev. David Currie[1]; Mason Wallace[2], 517 Livingston Dr., Charlotte; H. Dermont Hedrick[2], Oxford.

Ex-Officio: Rev. Howard W. Gilkerson, Synodical Representative. (Synodical Chairman of Church Extension).

Sub-Committees of Church Extension:

1. **Finance:** Rev. W. D. McInnis, Chairman; R. D. McMillan; Rev. E. E. Kirkman; Rev Ben F. Brown; Rev. Richard K. Johnson; Rev. James M. McChesney; J. D. Guigou; Wesley Daniels, and Charles M. Hassell.
2. **Home Missions::** Rev. Richard K. Johnson, Chairman; (The Committee of the whole.)
3. **Evangelism:** Rev. Eugene E. Kirkman, Chairman; Rev. David Currie; Gen. James C. Cooper; Mason Wallace; George Elliott; Mrs. Hugh Query.
4. **Radio-TV:** Rev. Ben F. Brown, Chairman; William Owen Cooke; Rev. Warner L. Hall; J. R. Ingram; Rev. John Miller.
5. **Nominations:** R. D. McMillan, Chairman; Dermont Hedrick; Rev. W. B. Heyward.

D. EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS:

Rev. Wm. C. Bennett[2], (1966), Chairman.
Rev. Harold J. Dudley, Secretary.

Class Members:

1964—Rev. Tom M. Davis[1] (A); Dr. J. B. Kirkland[1] (G), N. C. State College, Raleigh; J. R. Dalrymple[1] (F), Laurinburg; Dr. S. Clay Williams, Jr.,[1] (W-S), 2637 Audubon Ave., Winston-Salem; Dr. Clarence Hugh Holman[1] (O), UNC, Chapel Hill; Rev. Allen C. McSween[1] (O).

1965—Rev. Watt M. Cooper[1], (W-S); Dr. Clifford Nixon, E. C. C., Greenville (A); G. Donnell Davidson, Jr.[2] (M), 2300 Sherwood Ave., Charlotte; Rev. J. M. Garrison[2] (O); Dr. Frank T. DeVyver[1], 8 Sylvan Rd., Durham, (G); Rev. A. Clarke Dean[1] (M).

1966—Henderson Belk[2] (M), Charlotte; Rev. R. F. Sloop[2] (F); Rev. David B. Jenkins[2] (W); W. A. Mason[2], Belmont (KM); Rev. Albert B. McClure[1] (C); Marshall Crews[2] (W), Wilmington College, Wilmington.

Women of the Synod: Mrs. Frank S. Jones (1964), R-7, Concord Rd., Monroe.

Ex-Officio—Rev. Robert Turner.

V. PERMANENT COMMITTEES

A. **Annuities and Relief:** Rev. George L. Riddle, Chairman (1964).

Chairmen on Annuities and Relief in the Presbyteries:

(A) Rev. S. Yorke Pharr (1964); (C) Rev. J. M. Murchison (1964); (F) F. M. Culbreth, 210 Harris, Raeford (1964); (G) Rev. J. H. Lansinger (1963); (KM) Rev. Archie McNair (1963); (M) Rev. Frank S. Jones, (1965); (O) Harry M. Clark, 301 Lakeside Ave., Burlington (1963); (W) Rev. Robert Link (1965); (W-S) Rev. Watt M. Cooper (1963).

Women of the Synod—Mrs. Thomas M. Davis, (1964), 610 Oak St., Greenville.

B. **Assembly's General Fund Agencies:** Rev. W. C. Neill, Chairman (1966).

Chairmen on Assembly's General Fund Agencies in the Presbyteries.

(A) Rev. D. Burke Kerr (1964); (C) Rev. J. C. Neville (1963); (F) Rev. Robert Park (1965); (G) Rev. Wm. Jarrett (1965); (KM) Rev. Taylor O. Bird (1964); (M) Rev. A. B. Montgomery (1963); (O) Rev. Coy Bovender (1963); (W) Rev. E. G. Thomas (1965); (W-S) Rev. J. Harry Whitmore (1963).

Women of the Synod: ______________________________ _______________.

C. **Bequests and Deferred Gifts:** E. B. Crow, Jr.,[2] Branch Bank and Trust Co., Wilson, Chairman (1964).

1964—James K. Dorsett,[2] Security Bank Bldg., Raleigh; Tully D. Blair,[2] Security Life & Trust Co., Winston-Salem; John Watlington,[1] Winston-Salem; Robert Holding, Jr., Smithfield.

1965—Howard Holderness[2], Jefferson Standard Bldg., Greensboro; Jack P. Hobson,[2] American Commercial Bank, Charlotte; A. G. Williamson,[1] Laurinburg; A. Walton Litz,[1] Wachovia Bank Bldg., Charlotte.

1966—Archie W. McLean,[2] Planters National Bank, Rocky Mount; Thornton H. Brooks,[2] 440 W. Market St., Greensboro; A. E. Finley,[2] Cameron Village, Raleigh; Lewis M. Nelson,[2] N. Wilkesboro.

Women of the Synod—Mrs. Waylon Blue,[1] Sanford (1966); Mrs. J. C. Childers,[1] Lexington (1966).

D. **Christian Relations:** Rev. B. Frank Hall, Chairman (1965).

Chairmen on Christian Relations in the Presbyteries:

(A) Rev. Scott Poole (1965); (C) Rev. John D. Smith (1963); (F) Rev. Crawford McKethan (1965); (G) Rev. Clyde O. Robinson, Jr., (1964); (KM) Rev. Barton Hellmuth (1964); (M) Rev. Robert S. Woodson (1965); (O) Rev. Joseph M. Garrison (1962); (W) Rev. B. Frank Hall (1965); (W-S) Rev. Gower Crosswell, Jr., (1965).

Women of the Synod—Mrs. Uran Cox, New Bern Highway, Greenville.

E. **Higher Education Advisory Committee:** Rev. E. Lee Stoffel, Chairman (1965).

1964—Dr. Francis C. Rosecrance, Wayne University, Detroit, Michigan; Dr. John R. Cunningham, Wachovia Bank Bldg., Charlotte; Dr. Carey Bostian, N. C. State College, Raleigh.

1965—Mrs. Hazen Smith, 1025 Claremont Ave., Decatur, Ga.; Rev. E. Lee Stoffel; Dr. C. Hugh Holman, Chapel Hill.

1966—Dr. Wallace Alston, Agnes Scott College, Decatur, Ga.; Dr. Richard L. Tuthill, Duke University, Durham; Dr. Donald C. Agnew, Oglethorpe University, Oglethorpe, Ga.

F. **Historical Matters:** Rev. R. S. Arrowood,[1] Chairman, (1966).

1964—J. W. Wall, Jr., Mocksville; Charles Brockman, 615 Sunnyside Ave., Charlotte; Rufus A. Grier, Route #3, Box 160, Charlotte 3; Mrs. John M. Matthews, Route #1, Box 304, Matthews; Rev. J. Murphy Smith.

1965—Harold Thrower, Red Springs; Miss Edith Clark, Salisbury; Mrs. Virginia R. Gray, Duke Library, Durham; J. Henry McPhaul, Jr., 3313 Kentyre Dr., Fayetteville; Dr. Frontis Johnston, Davidson.

1966—Admiral A. M. Patterson, 2501 Oxford Rd., Raleigh; E. T. McKeithen, Orchid Hill Farm, Aberdeen; Mrs. J. S. Evans, 522 Walnut St., Statesville; Robert Clark, Clarkton; Mrs. John Kellenberger, 306 Parkway, Greensboro.

G. **Homes:** Rev. J. Malcolm Murchison, Chairman (1965).

Chairmen of Homes in the Presbyteries: (A) Rev. Harold L. White, (1964); (C) Rev. J. T. Barham (1965); (F) Rev. W. A. Brown (1964); (G) Rev. Galen Elliott (1965); (KM) Rev. J. C. Kovach (1963); (M) Rev. B. Hoyt Evans (1964); (O) Dr. Alan Keith-Lucas, 705 Greenwood Rd., Chapel Hill (1965); (W) W. H. Henderson, 1814 Grace St., Wilmington, (1965); (W-S) Rev. J. Harry Whitmore (1963).

Women of the Synod—____.

H. **Inter-Church Relations:** Rev. C. Lynn Brown, Chairman (1964).

1964—Rev. B. Frank Hall; Rev. J. E. Craig; P. Hunter Dalton, 1048 Rockford Rd., High Point; Rev. R. A. Massey; Rev. Irving E. Birdseye.

1965—Rev. George M. Webb; Rev. W. C. Neill; Rev. Carl May; Mrs. H. G. Bolick, 5007 Western Blvd., Raleigh; Irwin Belk, 400 Eastover Rd., Charlotte.

1966—Rev. Morton R. Kurtz; Rev. E. T. Thompson, Jr.; Rev. E. E. Kirkman; Fleming Wily, Wachovia Bank and Trust Co., Durham; R. A. Short, Box 1110, High Point.

Representatives to the Assembly of the N. C. Council of Churches:

According to the Constitution of the NCCC, the Presbyterian Church in the U. S. in N. C. is entitled to 12 representatives to the Assembly of the NCCC for its first 20,000 Communicants, and three (3) additional representatives for each additional 10,000 Communicants up to 50,000; and 1 additional representative for each 10,000 or major fraction thereof above 50,000 Communicants. The Synod membership is 147,409, which would entitle Synod to 30 members. There are 16 members of the Interchurch Relations Committee who qualify as representatives; and in addition, the following who were elected by Synod:

1964—Rev. George L. Riddle[1]; Ralph Scott[2], Box 909, Burlington; Rev. W. D. McInnis[1]; Rev. Harold J. Dudley[1]; Rev. Warner L. Hall[1].

1965—Rev. E. Lee Stoffel[2]; Rev. David Wilkinson[1]; Rev. R. R. Gammon[2]; Fred Parker, Goldsboro.

1966—Mrs. W. F. Brown[2], 17 Williams Dr., Lexington; Mrs. E. W. Reinecke[2], Cottonade Farm, Fayetteville; Mrs. Harold J. Dudley[2], 2726 Anderson Drive, Raleigh; Mrs. John R. Taylor, Jr.[1], 5215 Winston Rd., Greensboro; Rev. John D. Smith.[1]

Official Representatives to the annual Assembly of the NCCC: Rev. Charles Lynn Brown; Rev. George Webb; Rev. Irving E. Birdseye; Rev. E. T. Thompson; Rev. W. C. Neill; Mrs. H. G. Bolick.

I. Minister and His Work: Rev. Robert G. Hall, Chairman (1965).

Chairmen of the Commissions on the Minister and His Work in the Presbyteries: (A) Rev. F. Wellford Hobbie (1964); (C) Rev. Alfred K. Dudley (1964); (F) Rev. B. E. Dotson, (1964); (G) Rev. T. T. Traynham, (1963); (KM) Rev. E. D. Witherspoon (1965); (M) Rev. James E. Fogartie (1963); (O) H. P. Morrison, 224 Edgedale Dr., High Point, (1965); (W) Rev. Ira H. Rawles (1964); (W-S) Rev. Watt M. Cooper (1963).

At Large: George Elliott (1964), 10 E. Jones St., Raleigh; Ennis Jackson, 258 E. Main St., Gastonia (1965); Price Robinson, 1438 Pinecrest Ave., Charlotte (1966).

J. Nominations: Rev. Julian Lake, Chairman (1965).

1964—Rev. Mortimer J. McChesney (A); Rev. Wilkes D. Macaulay (C); Rev. Leslie C. Tucker, Jr., (F).

1965—Rev. James B. Reaves (G); Rev. Sidney Maxwell (KM); Rev. John R. McAlpine, III, (M).

1966—Charles Wilkins (O), W. Lee St., Greensboro; Rev. James B. Tubbs (W); Rev. George Houck (W-S).

Women of the Synod—Mrs. E. Johnston Irvin, 253 Louise Ave., Concord.

K. **Presbyterian Survey:** Rev. Charles Williams (1965), Chairman.

Chairmen of **Presbyterian Survey** in the Presbyteries: (A) Rev. D. Burke Kerr (1964); (C) Rev. J. T. Barham; (F) Rev. R. Y. Russell (1965); (G) Rev. J. W. McGinnis (1963); (KM) Rev. C. D. Murphy (1963); (M) Rev. Edsel Huffstetler (1965); (O) Rev. George H. V. Hunter (1963); (W) Rev. Claude G. Pepper (1965); (W-S) Rev. Malcolm A. Anderton, Jr., (1964).

Women of the Synod—Mrs. Frank S. Jones (1964), Rt. 7, Concord Rd., Monroe.

L. **Standing Rules:** Rev. Harold J. Dudley, Chairman.

Moderator: Rev. Price H. Gwynn, Jr.
Chmn. Committee on Nominations: Rev. Julian Lake

M. **Women's Work:** Rev. A. K. Dudley (1964), Chairman.

1964—Rev. A. K. Dudley

1965—Rev. E. Lamar Beck

1966—Rev. Robert S. Woodson

Ex-Officio: Mrs. E. Johnston Irvin, Synodical President.

N. **World Missions:** Rev. Lee W. Adkins, Chairman, (1965).

Chairmen of World Missions in the Presbyteries: (A) Rev. Richard S. Andrews (1964); (C) Rev. F. M. Grissett (1963); (F) Rev. Hubert L. Black (1964); (G) Rev. Robert Blumer (1965); (KM) Rev. Harry M. Moffett (1964); (M) Rev. Harry H. Bryan (1964); (O) Rev. Samuel S. Cappel (1965); (W) ________________________________; (W-S) Rev. D. S. McCarty (1963).

Women of the Synod—Miss Anne Hall, 115 N. Central Ave., Belmont.

VI. SPECIAL COMMITTEES AND REPRESENTATIVES

A. **General Assembly's Advisory Council On Higher Education:**

Rev. Wm. C. Bennett (1965) (Elected by Synod of North Carolina).

B. **General Assembly's Committee on Inter-Church Relations:**

Rev. C. Lynn Brown (1964).

C. **General Assembly's Committee on the Minister and His Work:**

Rev. Robert G. Hall (1965).

D. Sesqui-Centennial Committee:

Rev. J. H. Carter (C), Chairman
Rev. Neill R. McGeachy (C), Vice-Chairman
Rev. Harold J. Dudley, Secretary-Treasurer

Legette Blythe (M), Huntersville; W. S. Brown (F), Laurinburg; Charles Crutchfield (M), Jefferson Standard Broadcasting Company, Charlotte 8; Chalmers Davidson (C), Davidson; Rev. Richard R. Gammon (A); Voit Gilmore (F), Southern Pines; Mrs. H. Lacy Godwin (F), 306 Sylvan Rd., Fayetteville; Rufus A. Grier (M), Rt. 3, Box 160, Charlotte; Rev. B. Frank Hall (W); Floyd Hendley (O), Greensboro Record, Greensboro; Frontis Johnston (C), Davidson; John A. Kellenberger (O), 425 Southeastern Bldg., Greensboro; Mrs. John W. Moore (C), Mooresville; A. M. Patterson (G), 2406 Oxford Rd., Raleigh; Mrs. Henry R. Poole (WS), 310 Raeford Ave., Lexington; John Watlington (WS), 2025 Buena Vista Rd., Winston-Salem; Mrs. E. Johnston Irvin, 253 Louise Ave., Concord; Rev. Ben. F. Brown (O); Carlyle B. Lewis, Madison Throwing Company, Madison; Mrs. Chas. G. Gambrell, 580 Park Ave., New York 21, N. Y.

E. The 175th Anniversary Committee: Dr. Frontis Johnston, Chairman, Davidson; Rev. B. Hoyt Evans, Rev. Harold J. Dudley, R. D. Grier, Statesville; Rev. Jack Sadler, C. P. Lowrance, Mooresville; Rev. T. B. Southall.

VII. AD INTERIM COMMITTEES

Committee to Study Educational Organizational Structure of Synod: Rev. Charles E. S. Kraemer, Chairman; Rev. William C. Bennett; Rev. James E. Fogartie; Rev. W. Chester Keller; Rev. Allen C. McSween; Advisory Members: Rev. Robert Turner; Rev. Harold J. Dudley.

VIII. MISCELLANEOUS GROUP

A. Stated Clerks of Presbyteries:

(A) Rev. Thomas M. Davis, 410 Pitt St., Greenville; (C) Rev. E. D. Witherspoon, Jr., Box 1222, Statesville; (F) Rev. R. S. Arrowood, Linden; (G) Rev. Ernest L. Barber, Box 10504, Raleigh; (KM) Rev. Frank A. Elliott, Lincolnton; (M) Rev. Malcolm R. Williamson, 4019 Central Ave., Charlotte; (O) Rev. C. Linwood Cheshire, Box 9005, Greensboro; (W) Rev. James B. Tubbs, 1416 Market St., Wilmington; (WS) Rev. James H. Monroe, 200 Magnolia St., Winston-Salem.

B. Executive Secretaries of Presbyteries:

(A) Rev. Thomas M. Davis, 410 Pitt St., Greenville; (C) Rev. Thos. B. Southall, Box 68, Statesville; (F) Rev. Cheves K. Ligon, Box 3352, Fayetteville; (G) Rev. Ernest L. Barber, Box 10504, Raleigh; (KM) No Executive Secretary; (M) Rev. J. Cecil Lawrence, Box 2537, Charlotte; (O) Rev. C. Linwood Cheshire, Box 9005, Greensboro; (W) Rev. James B. Tubbs, 1416 Market St., Wilmington; (W-S) Rev. James H. Monroe, 200 Magnolia St., Winston-Salem.

C. **Central Treasurers of Presbyteries:**

(A) Rev. Thomas M. Davis, 410 Pitt St., Greenville; (C) Dr. F. L. Jackson, Davidson; (F) Rev. Cheves K. Ligon, Box 3352, Fayetteville; (G) Rev. Ernest L. Barber, Box 10504. Raleigh; (KM) Luther Cansler, Box 327, Kings Mountain: (M) Rev. J. Cecil Lawrence, Box 2537, Charlotte; (O) Rev. C. Linwood Cheshire, Box 9005, Greensboro; (W) Rev. James B. Tubbs, 1416 Market St., Wilmington; (W-S) Rev. James H. Monroe, 200 Magnolia St., Winston-Salem.

D. **Officers of Women-of-Synod:**

President: Mrs. E. Johnston Irvin, 253 Louise Ave., Concord (1964); **First Vice-President:** __________________________; **Second Vice-President:** Mrs. H. Lacy Godwin, 306 Sylvan Rd., Fayetteville; **Recording Secretary:** Mrs. Wm. H. Gurkin (1965), 604 Bank St., Washington; **Corresponding Secretary:** Mrs. W. B. Thompson (1965), 262 Louise Ave., Concord; **Treasurer:** Miss Susan Glenn, Lincolnton; **Historian:** ____________________.

Presbyterial Presidents:

(A) Mrs. J. B. A. Daughtridge, Cokey Rd. Ext., Rocky Mount (1964); (C) ____; (F) Mrs. Myrton Stewart, Box 54, Carthage; (G) Mrs. R. N. Barringer (1964), 3620 Dover Rd., Hope Valley, Durham; (KM) Mrs. A. L. Tait (1964), 803 E. Park Drive, Lincolnton; (M) Mrs. Thad A. Biggers, Indian Trail (1963); (O) Mrs. Z. T. Piephoff, 1200 South Main St., Graham (1963); (W) Mrs. Henry L. Stevens (1964), Warsaw; (W-S) Mrs. Ned Tyrrell, 805 West End Blvd., Winston-Salem (1963).

E. **Officers of Men-of-Synod:**

1963—**President:** Carlyle B. Lewis, Box 108, Madison; **Vice-Presidents:** Sidney Marsh, 2631 Walker Avenue, Greensboro; Stover Dunagan, Jr., The Courier, Forest City; Ben T. Vernon, Jr., 612 Piedmont Avenue, Rocky Mount; **Secretary-Treasurer:** Irwin Belk, 303 E. 5th Street, Charlotte.

1964—**President:** David W. Smith, Box 614, Mount Holly; **Vice-Presidents:** Frank H. Barr, 2017 Woodland Dr., Durham; Marvin Raymer, 135 Front St., Statesville; Ben T. Vernon, Box 1111, Rocky Mount; **Secretary-Treasurer:** Marshall Herrin, 451 Eastway Dr., Charlotte; **Conference Chm.:** Stover P. Dunagan, Forest Dale Park, Forest City; **Minister Adviser:** Rev. George Webb.

Ex-Officio: Rev. Robert Turner, Regional Director of Christian Education; Rev. Harold J. Dudley, General Secretary, Synod of N. C.; Rev. Allen C. McSween. Chairman Christian Education.

Presbytery Presidents: Albemarle—Mr. Lewis A. Corning. III, Tarboro, N. C.; Concord—Mr. Marvin Raymer, 135 Front St., Statesville, N. C.; Fayetteville—Mr. Ben W. Wicks, Box 38, Aberdeen, N. C.; Granville—Mr. Frank H. Barr, 2017

Woodland Dr., Durham, N. C.; Kings Mountain—Mr. Terrell H. Wilkinson, Box 110, Lincolnton, N. C.; Mecklenburg—Mr. Marshall Herrin, 451 Eastway Drive, Charlotte, N. C.; Orange—Mr. Moir M. Ayers, 710 Nottingham Dr., Greensboro, N. C.; Wilmington—Mr. James A. Scott, 1313 Lincoln Rd., Wilmington, N. C.; Winston-Salem—Mr. James E. Sizemore, Box 7304 R.B., Winston-Salem, N. C.

F. **Representative on Assembly's Youth Council and on Synod's Executive Committee on Christian Education:** Whit Moore, Wilmington.

G. **Westminster Fellowship:**

Moderator: Joe McCutcheon, Davidson College, Davidson; **Vice-Moderator.** Miss Beverly McClure, St. Andrews College, Laurinburg; **Stated Clerk,** Miss Jane Dale White, Box 6025, College Station, Durham; **Editor,** Harvey George, West Raleigh Presbyterian Church, Raleigh.

H. **Educational Centers in the Synod:**

Davidson College, Davidson, North Carolina—Rev. Curtis P. Harper, Jr.

Duke University, Durham: Campus Christian Life Worker: Rev. Charles E. Johnson, Jr.

East Carolina College, Greenville: Campus Christian Life Worker: Miss Brandon McDaniel.

Lenoir-Rhyne College, Hickory, North Carolina—Rev. W. W. Williamson.

Mitchell College, Statesville, North Carolina—Rev. N. R. McGeachy.

Presbyterian Hospital, Charlotte: CCL Worker: Miss Ann McGirt.

Queens College, Charlotte, North Carolina—Myers Park Church, Rev. James E. Fogartie.

Salem College, Winston-Salem, North Carolina—Rev. R. A. White.

State College, Meredith College, Peace College, Raleigh—West Raleigh Church, Campus Christian Life Worker—Rev. Donald W. Shriver, Jr.

State Teachers College, Fayetteville, North Carolina—Rev. R. A. Massey, College Heights Presbyterian Church.

University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill, North Carolina—Rev. Vance Barron, and Rev. Harry E. Smith.

Wake Forest, Winston-Salem, North Carolina—Mr. Allen Reynolds, Campus Christian Life Worker.

Woman's College, U.N.C., Greensboro, North Carolina—Campus Christian Life Worker: Miss Patricia R. Hall. Greensboro.

I. **Directors of Christian Education Association: President:** Rev. Klell Napps, First Presbyterian Church, Hickory; **Vice-President and Program Chairman:** Miss Molly Adams, First Presbyterian Church, Sanford; **Secretary:** Miss Martha Stevenson, First Presbyterian Church, High Point; **Treasurer:** Miss Anna Keitt, Commonwealth Presbyterian Church, Charlotte: **Area (Director) Advisor:** Miss Sue Ruddock, First Presbyterian Church, Charlotte.

J. Christian Education Area Workers:

(A) Miss Patricia Stapleton, First Presbyterian Church, Greenville.

(C) Miss Eloise Wells, First Presbyterian Church, Statesville.

(F) Miss Mary Catherine McCormick, St. Paul's Presbyterian Church, St. Pauls.

(G) Miss Helen Jackson, Trinity Avenue Presbyterian Church, Durham.

(KM) Miss Dorothy Juett Ray, First Presbyterian Church, Gastonia.

(M) Miss Sue A. Ruddock, First Presbyterian Church, Charlotte.

(O) Miss Helen Cole, Guilford Park Presbyterian Church, Greensboro.

(W) Miss Annie Sarah Higgins, First Presbyterian Church, Wilmington.

(W-S) Mrs. Earl F. Thompson, Reynolda Presbyterian Church, Winston-Salem.

CALENDAR OF SPECIAL SEASONS AND DAYS

(See Minutes of the 103rd General Assembly.)

SUPPLEMENTAL OFFERINGS ORDERED BY SYNOD

[Send all Supplemental Offerings for the Causes below to the Central Treasurer of your Presbytery (see page 18), clearly indicating the Cause in each instance].

1. For the Children's Home at Barium Springs, an over-and-above offering taken annually at the Thanksgiving Season. Goal of $100,000.

2. For the Presbyterian Home, to be taken Mother's Day, May 10, 1964. Total of $10,000.

MINUTES OF ANNUAL MEETING
SYNOD OF NORTH CAROLINA

GREENSBORO, NORTH CAROLINA

June 11, 1963

FIRST DAY—AFTERNOON SESSION

The Synod of North Carolina of the Presbyterian Church in the United States, met in its One Hundred Fiftieth Stated Session, in the First Presbyterian Church, Greensboro at 2 P.M. Tuesday, June 11, 1963, and was called to order with prayer by the Moderator, the Reverend George L. Riddle, Pastor of the Cherryville Presbyterian Church, Cherryville, N. C.

ROLL: The following were present or were enrolled during the session of Synod, except as indicated otherwise:

The following abbreviations are used for the occupations of ministers:

AP	Assistant Pastor
Chap	Chaplain
Couns	Counselor
Dir	Director
Ev	Evangelist
Exec. Sec	Executive Secretary
FM	Foreign Missionary
Gen. Sec	General Secretary
HR	Honorably Retired
Inf	Infirm
in tr.	In transit
ME	Minister of Education
Min. Stu	Minister to Students
NCCC	North Carolina Council of Churches
P. Dir. Rec.	Presbytery's Director of Recreation
Pf	Professor
Pres	President
Reg. DCE	Regional Director of Christian Education
SC	Stated Clerk
Spt	Superintendent
SS	Stated Supply
Stu	Student
TS	Temporary Supply
UTS	Union Theological Seminary

I. ALBEMARLE PRESBYTERY

*Excused Absence of Minister or Elder **Unexcused Absence of Minister or Elder
†In transit or to be ordained.

Minister	Church and Town	Elder Attending Synod
Richard S. Andrews	*Cobb Mem., Tarboro	
*Lawrence W. Avent	**First, Wilson	
J. Lewis Baker	**Antioch, Rt. 5, Goldsboro	
	George Kirby	Jessie A. Thornton
*M. S. Bell, Dir	St. Andrews, Laurinburg	
Everett K. Brown	First, Goldsboro	Fred P. Parker, Jr.
Henry Chesnutt, Chap.	Kennedy VA Hospital, Memphis, Tenn.	
Edwin S. Coates, Jr.	Farmville	John H. Paylor
	Ballards, Rt. 1, Greenville	P. J. Elks
	**Carraway, RFD, Farmville	
**James Monty Cook	**Edgemont, Rocky Mt.	
*W. B. H. Corkey, Charlotte		
*Thomas M. Davis, Ex. Sec. & S. C., Greenville		
Glenn W. Dickson	Macclesfield	R. L. Corbett
	**Bethany, Rt. 1, Wilson	
Harold J. Dudley, Gen. Sec. & S. C., Synod of N. C., Raleigh		
Reid H. Erwin	Neuse Forest, Rt. 4, New Bern	Alton T. Williams
Hugh S. Evans	**Edenton	

**Charles N. Foshee, Pf.	Radford College, Ralford, Va.	
Richard R. Gammon	First, Greenville	D. A. Blue
Thomas H. Hamilton	First, Kinston	J. I. George
George D. Heath	Cann Mem., Elizabeth City	A. Wm. Houtz
*F. Welford Hobbie	Howard Mem., Tarboro	H. Dail Holderness
*Norman Johnson, H. R.	Richmond, Va.	
D. Burke Kerr	First, Washington	Colon W. McLean
Shelton F. Koesy, Stu.	Duke University, Durham	
William A. Leist	**Englewood, Rocky Mount	
Henry V. Lofquist	**Berea, Rt. 1, Wilson	
	**Westminster, Rt. 2, Lucama	
J. M. McChesney, Jr.	First, Rocky Mount	John Ruff
M. J. McChesney	Williamston	Walter T. Martin
John N. Miller	West Haven, Rocky Mt.	W. L. Rinehart
*William O. Moore, Jr.	**Bethlehem, Rt. 1, Rocky Mt.	
	**Morton Memorial, Rt. 4, Rocky Mt.	
William Morton	Boyd Mem., Rt. 1, Greenville	D. O. Forlines
	*Johnson Mem., RFD, Tarboro	
*W. A. Nicholson, H. R.	Charlotte	
*Adolf Otersen, Jr.	**Bear Grass, Williamston	
	**Roberson, Williamston	
Jesse M. Parks	**Falkland	
	Fountain	J. L. Peele
*S. Yorke Pharr, Jr.	**Plymouth	
*Scott McNair Poole	West New Bern, New Bern	J. V. Boyd
Leslie C. Robinson	**Grifton	
J. Murphy Smith	First, New Bern	J. A. Meadows
Daniel K. Snyder	**Pinetops	
John A. Snyder	Rivermont, Kinston	Ben O. Fordham
William E. Thompson	**Second, Rocky Mount	
**C. M. Voyles	**Hollywood, Rt. 2, Greenville	
	**Chicod, Rt. 2, Greenville	
Harold White, Ev.	Belvidere	
John N. Wilson	*Covenant, Wilson	

VACANT:

**First, Ahoskie
*Calvary, Swan Quarter
**Grace, RFD, Fountain
**LaGrange
**Jason, LaGrange
Meadowbrook—J. N. Harrison
**Nahalah, Scotland Neck
*Snow Hill
**Wanoca, Washington
*Wayside, Chocowinity
**West Greenville
**Westminster, Rt. 2, Lucama

Attendance: Ministers—28; Elders 20.

2. CONCORD PRESBYTERY

*Excused Absence of Minister or Elder **Unexcused Absence of Minister or Elder
†In transit or to be ordained.

Minister	Church and Town	Elder Attending Synod
*F. F. Baker, H. R.	Mt. Airy	
Spencer Baker, H. R.	Kannapolis	
*J. T. Barham, H. R., SS.	**Old Providence, Rt. 1 Cleveland	
	**Love Valley	
James P. Barksdale, Jr.	Royal Oaks, RFD, Kannapolis	Harold Graham
*H. F. Beaty, H. R.	Anna Maria, Florida	
W. P. Boyle	Fairview, RFD, Lenoir	Jack Suddreth
	**Oakwood, RFD, Lenoir	
Edwin C. Brammer, Jr.	Second, Salisbury	B. B. Mullis

C. C. Caldwell, Pf.	Montreat	
George S. Calhoun	Poplar Tent, Concord	Ervin Allison
**J. A. Cannon, Stu	Bunnell, Florida	
Charles R. Carter	Shearer, RFD, Mooresville	Harry Lee Johnson
*Hugh B. Carter, Jr.	Little Joe's, Barium Springs	R. G. Calhoun
Joseph H. Carter, H. R.	Statesville	
*Ralph C. Clontz, H. R.	Davidson	
Herbert H. Culler	**McDowell, RFD, Morganton	
	*Bridgewater, Rt. 2, Nebo	
Alfred K. Dudley	McKinnon, Concord	Sam H. Foil
L. T. Edgerton, H. R.	Whitsett	
Charles M. Efird	Harrisburg	Victor F. Harris
*J. M. Efird, Stu	Duke University, Durham	
*S. C. Farrior, H. R.	Montreat	
Milton B. Faust, Chap.	V. A. Hospital, Salisbury	
Mac M. Foust	Bethpage, Rt. 1, Kannapolis	John M. Winecoff
*John W. Foster, H. R.	Statesville	
Finley M. Grissett, Jr.	**Franklin, Rt. 1, Salisbury	
†R. Jackson Haga	Bethany, Rt. 4, Statesville	James P. Ingram
	**Elmwood, Rt. 1, Statesville	
*T. Hartley Hall, IV	First, Lenoir	George C. Robbins
*Fred J. Harmon	**Cleveland	
	**Third Creek, Rt. 2, Cleveland	
*Curtis P. Harper, Jr.	Davidson College, Davidson	W. H. Kneedler
*J. W. Hassell, H. R.	Hickory	
*George W. Heaton	**Flow Harris, Rt. 8, Concord	
**James F. Hubbard, Pf.	St. Andrews College, Laurinburg	
Charles W. Jennings	Rocky River, Rt. 1, Concord	M. C. Phillips
*J. S. Johnson	**Beattie Mem., RFD, Lenoir	
	**Setzer's Gap, RFD, Lenoir	
*R. Paul Kercher	Second, Mooresville	Hayden C. Cobb, Jr.
J. M. Ketchie	Sweetwater, Hickory	R. D. Barker
	Shiloh, Statesville	H. A. Rimmer
*William A. Lofquist, Ev.	Winston-Salem	
**Duncan D. MacBryde, Dir.	New York	
*Wilkes D. Macauley	Prospect, Rt. 3, Mooresville	Donald Hart
*Norman MacDowell, A. P.	First, Salisbury	
**James MacKenzie	**Kirkwood, Kannapolis	
W. Lowry McBath	Gilwood, Rt. 2, Concord	Bruce O. Overcash
A. B. McClure, Spt.	Home for Children, Barium Springs	
Neill R. McGeachy	First, Statesville	J. H. Nicholson
Charles A. McGirt, H. R.	Bakersfield, Calif.	
*A. A. McLean, H. R.	Montreat	
Carl W. McMurray	First, Marion	J. Neal Morris
**L. V. McPherson	**Taylorsville	
**Samuel D. Maloney, Pf.	Davidson College, Davidson	
W. H. Matheson	*Clinchfield, Marion	
	*Drusilla, Nebo	
Carl May	Thyatira, Rt. 2, Salisbury	C. W. Hall
Zane M. Moore	Second, Kannapolis	Paul Cline
A. L. Moran	**Oakland, Statesville	
**F. Crossley Morgan, Ev.	Concord	
**James L. Moss	**Back Creek, Mt. Ulla	
J. M. Murchison	First, Concord	W. B. Thomson
Klell B. Napps, M. E.	First, Hickory	
**T. E. Nelson	Siloam, Rt. 1, Old Fort	R. M. Morris
	Story Mem., RFD, Marion	W. P. Elliott
*John C. Neville	**Old Fort	
Charles A. Norwood	Immanuel, China Grove	H. E. Haire
*Charles E. Parrish	**Newton First	

J. R. Phipps	Concord, Rt. 8, Statesville	H. C. Dagenhart
J. Clyde Plexico, Jr.	Waldensian, Valdese	Edward Micol
*Max E. Polley, Pf.	Davidson College, Davidson	
Marcus B. Prince, III	Centre, Mt. Mourne	R. L. Sparrow
*Ovid Pullen, H. R.	Fountain Inn, S. C.	
**Richard A. Ray, Ev.	Statesville	
*C. M. Richards, H. R.	Davidson	
*J. Hector Smith, H. R.	Morganton	
John D. Smith	First, Morganton	W. K. Keeter
*W. Ted Smith, H. R.	Denver	
Thompson B. Southall, Ex. Sec.,	Statesville	
T. H. Spence, Dir.	Historical Foundation, Montreat	
J. E. Stowe	First, Mooresville	Albert Copelan
Harry S. Thomas, Jr.	**Spencer	
Herbert L. Underwood	First, Salisbury	W. A. Sherrill
Richard S. Watt	Harmony	J. M. Robertson
	Tabor, Olin	W. B. Norris, Jr.
*W. C. Wauchope, H. R.	Concord	
**Alan B. Wells	**Unity, Woodleaf	
*W. E. West, H. R.	Mooresville	
*Crawford A. White	Second, Concord	C. W. Keith
*Locke White, Sr., H. R.	Davidson	
Jack C. Wilhelm	**Bethesda, Rt. 1, Statesville	
	**Fifth Creek, Rt. 1, Statesville	
*W. W. Williamson	First, Hickory	Hiram Balch
John A. Wilson	First, Kannapolis	August Williams
E. D. Witherspoon, Jr.	Forest Park, Statesville	Edward T. Coles
*J. D. Withrow, S.S.	**Quaker Meadows, RFD, Morganton	
	**Westview, RFD, Morganton	
*C. B. Yeargan, Sr., H. R.	High Point	

VACANT:

**Bayless Memorial, Concord
**Belk Memorial, Hickory
**Calvary, Davidson
**Clio, Statesville
Covenant, Concord—W. R. Pangle
**Glen Alpine
John Calvin, Salisbury—Jas. N. Wilson
**Landis Mem., Rt. 3, Marion
**New Salem, Stony Point
**Sherrill's Ford
**Whitnel, RFD, Lenoir

Attendance: Ministers—42; Elders—40.

3. FAYETTEVILLE PRESBYTERY

*Excused Absence of Minister or Elder **Unexcused Absence of Minister or Elder
†In transit or to be ordained.

Minister	Church and Town	Elder Attending Synod
Claire S. Albright	**Peace, Fayetteville	
William M. Alexander, Pf.	St. Andrews, Laurinburg	
James Appleby, Pf.	UTS, Richmond, Va.	
R. S. Arrowood, Ex. Sec., S. C.	**Palestine, Linden	
Ben J. Bass	**Midway, Rt. 1, Maxton	
	Pembroke	W. A. McCormick
Vance Baucom	**Bethel, Raeford	
	Shiloh, Raeford	O. B. Israel
*H. Hoover Bear	**Bonnie Doone, Fayetteville	
Hubert Black	Highland, Fayetteville	W. E. Whiddon
Woodson P. Booth	Parkton	L. L. McDonald
*M. C. Bowling, H. R.	Red Springs	

W. A. Brown	Bluff, Wade	James M. Williams
Vernon Broyles	Montpelier, Wagram	S. J. Womble
*P. Leslie Bullock, Pf.	St. Andrews College, Laurinburg	
L. G. Calhoun, F. M.	Brazil	
*A. D. Carswell, H. R.	Providence Forge, Va.	
*William H. Chappel	**First, Spring Lake	
†George Robert Cheney	**West End	
Rufus A. Cromartie	Village, Fayetteville	R. A. McPhail
**William C. Crumplen	**Leaflet, Rt. 1, Broadway	
	**Mt. Pisgah, Rt. 1, Broadway	
	**Raven Rock, Rt. 3, Lillington	
*Grover C. Currie, H. R.	West End	
F. A. Davidson	Erwin	R. S. Kelly
	**Riverside, Dunn	
J. Ray Dickens, H. R.	Ephesus, Lillington	Lewis Holder
B. E. Dotson	Carthage	C. M. Patterson
	Priest Hill, Rt. 2, Carthage	Brady Pressley
*Ben F. Ferguson	*Antioch, Rt. 1, Red Springs	
W. K. Fitch, Jr.	**Culdee, Rt. 1, West End	
**Wm. Robert Floyd, Chap.	Atlanta, Ga.	
Robert O. Freeman	*Westminster, Fayetteville	
*C. M. Gibbs, H. R.	Cornelia, Ga.	
Howard W. Gilkeson	**Middleton Hgts., Laurinburg	
	**Pleasant View, Laurinburg	
*W. S. Golden, H. R.	Carthage	
W. N. Gordon	**First, Fairmont	
**Dawes B. Graybeal	**Eagle Springs	
	**Bensalem, Eagle Springs	
**James N. Grubb	**Sunnyside, Rt. 2, Fayetteville	
**Robert K. Gustafson, Ur.	St. Andrews College, Laurinburg	
Price H. Gwynn, Jr.	St. Andrews College, Laurinburg	
Robert G. Hall	Red Springs	L. E. Baldwin
*W. Spencer Hamrick	First, Maxton	Marshall A. Thompson
**Paul L. Hanks, Spt	Camp Monroe, Rt. 1, Laurel Hill	
*Robert M. Hart	**Comfort, Fayetteville	
Richard P. Hayes	**Elise, Robbins	
**H. L. Hemphill, Richmond, Va.		
H. Dewey Herring	Galatia, Rt. 3, Fayetteville	T. A. McInnis
*W. B. Heyward	Raeford	R. L. Murray
**Samuel L. Hiebert,	Fayetteville	
Charles J. Hollingsworth	**Iona, McDonald	
	**Rowland	
*Billy Howell, Jr.	Olivia	T. Knox Harrington
	Barbecue, Broadway	T. N. Holmes
*C. Rees Jenkins, Chap.	V. A. Hospital, Fayetteville	
Drury L. Jones, H. F.	Hendersonville	
*Lloyd G. Kay	**Benson	
	**Plainview, Rt. 1, Angier	
*Thomas Kernan	**Jackson Springs	
C. W. Kimbrough	Ebenezer, Benson	Herbert L. Johnson
Julian Lake	Brownson Memorial, Southern Pines	W. E. Blue
Louis C. LaMotte, Pf.	St. Andrews College, Laurinburg	
*A. T. Lassiter, H. R.	Clayton	
C. K. Ligon, Exec. Sec.	Fayetteville	
James B. MacLeod	**Philadelphus, Red Springs	
*Harvey A. McBath, H. R.	Eagle Springs	
*E. D. McMahan, Fayetteville		
**R. A. Massey	**College Heights, Fayetteville	

*William E. Massey	Church-in-the-Pines, Laurel Hill	R. R. Walker
Ansley C. Moore, Pres.	St. Andrews College, Laurinburg	
Guy M. Morrow	**Cedar Rock, Rt. 3, Lillington	
	**Summerville, Lillington	
†David H. Moylon	**Ashpole, Rowland	
Albert Myers	Centre, Rt. 2, Maxton	Ted A. English
	Smyrna, Rt. 3, Laurinburg	Charles A. Braccy
W. C. Neill	Bethesda, Aberdeen	E. T. McKeithen
Julian D. Nesselrodt	Providence, Angier	J. J. Lee
	Berea, Rt. 3, Four Oaks	Henry Buffkin
Dan E. Norman	Eureka, Rt. 3, Carthage	Joe Blue
	**Lakeview	
**Owen Norment, Jr., Stu.	Rt. 1, Hillsboro	
Robert F. Park	Lillington	C. F. Bass
	**Cape Fear, Rt. 1, Lillington	
*C. D. Patterson, H. R.	Pollocksville	
*R. M. Phillips, H. R.	Glenn Springs, S. C.	
R. H. Poole	**St. Pauls	
	**Mt. Tabor, Rt.2, Red Springs	
Roscoe Prince	Community, Pinehurst	J. Ellis Fields
**Robert Y. Russell	**Lumber Bridge	
	**Rex	
Frank M. Scarlett, Jr.	MacPherson, Rt. 3, Fayetteville	Argyle S. Garrow
*B. O. Shannon, H. R., S.S.	**Campbellton, Fayetteville	
Grant M. Sharp, M. E.	Highland, Fayetteville	
*Robert F. Sloop	Lumberton	John L. McLean
Millard M. Stephens, A.P.	First, Fayetteville	
*John David Stewart	Church of the Covenant, Spring Lake	G. L. McNeill
J. V. C. Summerell	First, Fayetteville	Crawford B. McKethan
Roy Dail Taylor	**Bunnlevel	
A. C. Trivette	*Laurel Hill	
*Leslie C. Tucker, Jr.	Dunn	C. W. Bannerman
*Robert M. Urie, Pf.	St. Andrews College, Laurinburg	
Albert N. Wells	Laurinburg	Vivian McCall
Elinos A. Whitlock, Jr.	Hope Mills	Willard P. Smith
	**Phillipi, Rt. 2, Raeford	
Frank C. Wilkinson	*Flat Branch, Rt. 1, Bunnlevel	
*W. C. Smiley Williams, H. R.,	Southern Pines	
H. L. Wilson	Cameron	Aubrey Keith
	Union, Carthage	Gilbert M. Bailey
	Vass, Southern Pines	W. E. Gladstone

VACANT:

**Big Rockfish, Hope Mills
Cameron Hill, Cameron—Edward Cameron
Cypress, Cameron—W. E. Cameron
**Dundarrach, Shannon
**Godwin
Friendship (org. 6-30-63)
**Grove, Dunn
**Horseshoe, Rt. 3, Sanford
**McMillan, Rt. 1, Wade
**McNair Memorial, Elrod
**Manly, Southern Pines
**Mt. Pisgah, Broadway
Sardis, Linden—(TS) C. Wayne Collier
**Sherwood, Fayetteville
**Unity, Newton Grove
**Vaughan Memorial, Fayetteville

Attendance: Ministers—49; Elders—41.

4. GRANVILLE PRESBYTERY

*Excused Absence of Minister or Elder **Unexcused Absence of Minister or Elder
†In transit or to be ordained.

Minister	Church and Town	Elder Attending Synod
Edward J. Agsten	Northgate, Durham	Jack Johnson
Ernest L. Barber, Exec. Sec.	Raleigh	
W. C. Bennett	Trinity Avenue, Durham	Robert L. Blake
Robert J. Blumer	Westminster, Raleigh	Sam Mobley
*L. Adlai Boyd, M. E.	First, Raleigh	
Charles Lynn Brown	White Mem., Raleigh	Milton R. Gibson, Jr.
A. Russell Buffaloe	Milner Mem., Raleigh	Joe Lane
Sam A. Burgess, Jr.	First, Garner	Carson Carmichael
Robert M. Cochrane	**Grassy Creek, Stovall	
	Geneva, Rt. 1, Oxford	T. M. Daniel
	**Hebron, Rt. 1, Oxford	
	**Oak Hill, Rt. 4, Oxford	
**A. G. Courtenay	**New Hope, Willow Springs	
David M. Currie	*First, Durham	
Albert G. Edwards	First, Raleigh	M. F. Browne
*Galen Elliott	*Mt. Pleasant, Rt. 1, Willow Springs	
	**Oakland, Rt. 1, Clayton	
	**White Mem., Rt. 1, Willow Springs	
*Joseph N. Farlow, F. M.	Greensboro	
J. K. Fleming, H. R., Selma	Selma	John Eason
	Belleview, Selma	Norwood Faison
Russell B. Fleming	**Western Blvd., Raleigh	
James R. Frisby	Buffalo, Raleigh	James F. Gailey
Charles R. Hasty	Ernest Myatt, Raleigh	S. H. Collins
Robert Henderson	*Blacknall, Mem., Durham	
**Stuart Henry, Pf.	Duke, Durham	
*William H. Jarrett	**Center Ridge, Rt. 2, Kenly	
	**Mizpah, Kenly	
	**Oak Grove, Manson	
**Charles E. Johnson, Min. Stu.	Duke University, Durham	
Morton R. Kurtz, Exec. Sec.	NCCC, Durham	
*Joseph H. Lansinger	**Smithfield	
	**Progressive, Princeton	
Frank T. Lemmon, Jr.	Hudson Mem., Raleigh	George C. Marsh
James R. Lloyd	Mt. Bethel, Durham	W. D. Bivins
James R. Lord, A.P.	Milner, Mem., Raleigh	
**Charles E. Love, Chap.	Ft. Smith, Ark.	
**James Perry Martin, Pf.	UTS, Richmond	
Roy H. McCormick	**Covenant, Wendell	
James W. McGinnis	**Cary	
W. D. McInnis	First, Henderson	George T. Dickie
**Richard Lyon Morgan, Pf.	Peace College, Raleigh	
**Robert M. Olson, Jr., Chap.	Richmond	
James A. Pippin	Spring Hill, Lucama	J. G. Renfrow
**James L. Price, Jr., Pf.	Duke University, Durham	
James B. Reaves	Fuquay-Varina, Fuquay Springs	J. R. Phipps, Jr.
Clyde O. Robinson, Jr., A.P.	White Mem., Raleigh	
*H. P. Ruppenthal, H. R.	Durham	
*Donald W. Shriver, Jr. Min. Stu.	N. C. State, Raleigh	
**R. Gerald Smith, Chap.	Atlanta	
**W. F. Stinnespring, Pf.	Durham	
T. G. Tate, H. R.	Raleigh	
Alfred E. Thomas	Butner	Clyde Campbell
**W. W. Thomas, Pf.	Lindenwood College, St. Charles, Mo.	

*H. H. Thompson, H.R., T.S.	Natchez, Miss.	
Marshall E. Tobias, Jr.	**Brookston, Henderson	
	**Young Mem., Manson	
Thomas T. Traynham	Oxford	Robert S. Bradsher
	**Goshen, Rt. 1, Oxford	
J. M. Walker, Jr.	First, Roanoke Rapids	Ralph G. Knight
*Reuben J. Wallace	*Fuller Mem., Durham	
Charles Williams	New Work, Durham	

VACANT:

**Fairview, Selma
**Gruver Mem., Littleton
**Kenly
**Littleton
**Mebane Mem., Roxboro
**Nut Bush, Townsville
**St. Andrews, Henderson
**Warrenton
West Raleigh—Hubert Henderson
**White Oak, Fremont

Attendance: Ministers—31; Elders—21.

5. KINGS MOUNTAIN PRESBYTERY

*Excused Absence of Minister or Elder **Unexcused Absence of Minister or Elder
†In transit or to be ordained.

Minister	Church and Town	Elder Attending Synod
**Charles C. Alexander	First, Mt. Holly	J. Clyde Johnston
Paul K. Ausley	First, Kings Mountain	Sam S. Weir
R. T. Baker	Unity, Rt. 1, Denver	James A. Nixon
	**Macpelah, Rt.1, Iron Station	
*W. L. Baker, H. R.	Gastonia	
†James A. Beard	*Hephzibah, Rt. 2, Bessemer	
Taylor O. Bird	Ellenboro	Allison Edwards
	Duncan's Creek, Rt. 1, Ellenboro	C. H. Carroll
David F. Blue	West Avenue, Gastonia	R. A. Ferguson
*James B. Bradley	*First, Lowell	
**Tinsley Bradley	**Robinson Mem., Rt. 3, Gastonia	
*George T. Brown, F. M.	Korea	
*J. N. Brown, A. P.	First, Gastonia	
Edwin O. Byrd	**New Hope, Rt. 3, Gastonia	
**W. Priestly Conyers, III, Assoc. Exec., UTS, Richmond, Va.		
Albert B. Drake	Bostic	Robert W. Soens
	Spindale	L. G. Dick
*J. H. Dulin, H. R.	Clover, S. C.	
Frank A. Elliott	First, Lincolnton	S. H. Steelman
*Curtis Goodson, F. M.	Brazil	
Barton L. Hellmuth	John Knox, Shelby	Sam S. Payseur
John Richard Hobson	**Shiloh, Grover	
*Coyte Hunter, H. R.	Charlotte	
*Hal Key, H. R.		
Charles E. Kirkpatrick	Forest City	Selby A. Keller
Joseph C. Kovach	*Columbus	
William F. Long	Armstrong Mem., Gastonia	G. Roscoe Quinn
Murray E. Love	Olney, Gastonia	Ralph A. Price
I. Stuart McElroy, Jr., H.R., Richmond, Va.		
**Archie L. McNair	**Goshen, N. Belmont	
James S. Mann	Northside, Rt. 1, Gastonia	Herman Rednour
	**Dixon, Rt. 2, Kings Mountain	
H. Sidney Maxwell	**Tryon	
Lewis B. Metts	First, Dallas	Mervin R. Ratchford
*A. C. Miller, Jr., H. R.	Shelby	
Harry M. Moffett	First, Gastonia	Caldwell Ragan

C. D. Murphy	East Belmont, Belmont	J. P. Carpenter
James H. Nowell	First, Rutherfordton	A. A. Morris
*P. D. Patrick, Field Repr.	Columbia Seminary, Decatur, Ga.	
W. Hoyt Pruitt	**First, Bessemer City	
	**Long Creek, Bessemer City	
*W. D. Ratchford, H. R.	Charlotte	
Wilson P. Rhoton, Jr.	Glendale, Gastonia	William Barnes
George L. Riddle	Cherryville	C. Russell Cook
**Judson L. Shannon	Gastonia	
*Richard P. Shaw	**Union, Rt. 3, Gastonia	
*W. G. Somerville, H. R.	Mt. Holly	
C. R. Terrell	Stanley	H. Ross Smith
Paul P. Thrower	Linwood, Gastonia	Zinn Boling
George M. Webb	First, Shelby	Boyce Morrison
David C. White	Castanea, Rt. 1, Stanley	Fred H. Killian
Howard M. Wilson, H. R.	Gastonia	
E. D. Witherspoon	First, Belmont	S. P. Stowe, Jr.
*J. W. Young, H. R.	Burnsville	

VACANT:

**Brittain, Rutherfordton
**Cramerton
**Ironton, Iron Station
**Saluda
**Springwood, McAdenville
**Union Mills
**Westview, Mt. Holly

Attendance: Miinisters—30; Elders—25.

6. MECKLENBURG PRESBYTERY

*Excused Absence of Minister or Elder **Unexcused Absence of Minister or Elder
†In transit or to be ordained.

Minister	Church and Town	Elder Attending Synod
Francis O. Alston	**Walkersville, Rt. 2, Waxhaw	
Wallace M. Alston, Jr.	First, Wadesboro	F. P. Boylin
William F. Ansell	Biscoe	C. R. Lawrence
	**Star	
Dwight L. Barker	**Ramah, R. 2, Huntersville	
†J. Arthur Beard	**Marshville	
	**New Salem, Marshville	
**David G. Boyce, Ev.	Princeton, N. J.	
Frank M. Brown	Forest Hill, Charlotte	Calvin C. Sloan
*Harry H. Bryan, A. P.	Covenant, Charlotte	
**Samuel M. Busch	**Locust	
	**Indian Hill, Rt. 1, Stanfield	
*John A. Carriker, H. R.	Montreat	
*Herbert V. Carson, H. R.	Charlotte	
**D. S. Chalabie, Charlotte		
M. A. Cochrane, Jr.	*Amay James, Charlotte	
**C. D. Coffey, III, Pf.	Erskine Seminary, Due West, S. C.	
E. B. Cooper	Sharon, Rt. 2, Charlotte	G. F. Shrum
J. Edward Craig	Paw Creek	J. Blair Cox
J. R. Cunningham, Exec. Dir., Presbyterian Foundation, Charlotte		
Marion H. Currie	**First, Hamlet	
†Tom A. Cutting, Jr.	Providence, Rt. 1, Matthews	D. R. Bonner
Herbert Dale	Johnston Mem., Charlotte	Allen J. Fast
A. Clarke Dean, A. P.	Myers Park, Charlotte	
Grady E. Dixon	W. H. Belk, RFD, Charlotte	George Hager
D. H. Dulin, H. R.	Erwin	
*Daniel L. Durway, M. E.	Covenant, Charlotte	
B. Hoyt Evans	Hopewell, Rt. 1, Huntersville	C. R. McAuley

Paul H. Felker	Mulberry, Rt. 5, Charlotte	J. Cecil Massey
Roscoe B. Fisher	Badin	H. E. Keller
**Tracy V. Fisher	**Cameronian, Rockingham	
James E. Fogartie	Myers Park, Charlotte	W. L. Barker Dr. H. D. Verner
*Leighton S. Ford, Ev.	Charlotte	
*J. S. Garner, H. R., Charlotte		
W. M. Gettys	St. Paul, Charlotte	John L. Nance
O. Leland Gilmore	**Pineville	
Frank L. Goodman	Mt. Carmel, Rt. 1, Ellerbe **Norman	Willard McFayden
*J. C. Grier, H. R.	Rock Hill, S. C.	
*J. W. Grier, H. R.	Huntersville	
*T. A. Guiton	**Park Avenue, Rockingham **Watson Heights, E. Rockingham	
*Yale Gunn, P. Dir. Rec.	Charlotte	
Warner L. Hall	Covenant, Charlotte	Philip M. Edge Roy W. Robinson
†David C. Hambrick, Jr.	Mallard Creek, Rt. 10, Charlotte	B. W. Alexander
John M. Handley	Huntersville	Tom Youngblood
Robert W. Haywood	Candor	Richard Matthews
Richard E. Hildebrandt	Wilmore, Charlotte	W. Paul Costner
H. H. Hilton, Jr.	Sugaw Creek, Charlotte	Roy Todd
**Roy E. Hoke, Charlotte		
Fred C. Holder, Secy., Richmond, Va.		
*Robert E. Huey, H. R.	Huntersville	
Edsel M. Huffstetler	**Ellerbe	
*Q. N. Huneycutt	**Stephenson, Rt. 1, Indian Trail Siler, Rt. 1, Waxhaw	Gill Davis
*W. J. Huneycutt, H. R.	Monroe	
Charles B. Huntley	**Turner, Monroe **Hawley Memorial, Polkton	
**S. M. Hutchison, SS	**Smallwood, Charlotte	
Frank S. Jones	**Bethlehem, Rt. 2, Monroe	
James A. Jones, Pres.	UTS, Richmond, Va.	
W. Chester Keller	Selwyn Ave., Charlotte	S. H. Smith
Russell M. Kerr	Philadelphia, Charlotte	W. Mack Long
**Frank McG. Kincaid	**Pleasant Hill, RFD, Pineville	
*John G. Kirchoff, H. R.	Charlotte	
Nathaniel C. Kirkland	First, Albemarle	H. T. Webb
Charles E. S. Kraemer, Pres., School of Christian Education, Richmond, Va.		
John C. Lauchlin	Carmel, Charlotte	John C. Higgins, Jr.
John V. Lawing, Jr., P. Survey, Atlanta		
J. Cecil Lawrence, Exec. Sec., Charlotte		
**H. Lawrence Love, Ev.	Roseland, New Jersey	
T. W. MacLean	*Avondale, Charlotte	
John R. McAlpine, III	Steele Creek, Rt. 3, Charlotte	Price H. Gwynn, III
Graham C. McChesney	*St. John, Charlotte	
Angus G. McInnis	Albemarle Rd., Charlotte	W. M. Logan
Donald O. McInnis	Plaza, Charlotte	Sam C. Elliott
*John A. McLaney	Norwood	David C. Lee
W. C. McLauchlin	**Eastminster, Charlotte	
*D. A. McRight	*Altan, Rt. 4, Monroe *Bethany, Rt. 4, Monroe **Lee Park, Monroe	
John H. McVay	*Beulah, RFD, Monroe *Pageland, S. C. *Salem, RFD, Pageland, S. C.	

*J. O. Mann, H. R.	Matthews	
Carl S. Miller	**St. Giles, Charlotte	
E. T. Miller, A.P.	Westminster, Charlotte	
*A. B. Montgomery, Jr.	Caldwell Mem., Charlotte	R. H. Byrd, Jr.
*Henry D. Mooney	**Clanton Memorial, Charlotte	
Oren Moore, Jr.	**Westover Hills, Charlotte	
Jack Morrison	**McQuay Mem., Charlotte	
†Robert E. Murdock	**Oakboro	
	**Ridgecrest, Stanfield	
*W. B. Neill, H.R., T.S.	**New Salem, Rt. 2, Marshville	
E. E. Newberry	South Tryon, Charlotte	John E. Heath, Sr.
*H. Louis Patrick	Trinity, Charlotte	Otis M. Johnson
**Douglas L. Paulson	**St. Andrews, Charlotte	
**Mills J. Peebles	Nevin, Charlotte	Robert F. Ritchie
*O. W. Perrell	*Waxhaw	
†Eugene P. Poe	Westminster, Charlotte	Harvey W. Johnston
Marcus B. Prince, Jr.	Williams Mem., Charlotte	Fred W. Henderson, Jr.
O. A. Radford	Newell	J. M. Russell
R. W. Rayburn	Cook's Mem., Rt. 9, Charlotte	G. C. McCall
*Leland A. Richardson	Matthews	S. B. Morton
Stuart A. Ritchie	Amity, Charlotte	Ben Efird
Glenn B. Robinson	**Hickory Grove, Charlotte	
*C. H. Rowan, H. R.	Matthews	
*Thomas B. Ruff, H.R., A.P.	Forest Hill, Charlotte	
*R. J. Sadler	*Commonwealth, Charlotte	
J. A. Sanders	**Benton Heights, Monroe	
*William M. Schotanus	First, Rockingham	J. J. Clark
Robert Lewis Smith	*Indian Trail	
**S. T. Snively	**Mt. Gilead	
	**Pee Dee, Rt. 1, Mt. Gilead	
*Homer A. Spencer, F. M.	Mexico	
*W. A. Stewart	**Camden, Rt. 3, Wadesboro	
	**Morven	
E. Lee Stoffel	First, Charlotte	Thomas M. Mayfield, Jr.
James G. Stuart	Sardis, Charlotte	Kent Paterson
C. E. Sutton, Jr.	McGee, Charlotte	L. C. Keener, Jr.
**Arthur T. Taylor	**Marston	
	**McLean Mem., Rt. 1, Ellerbe	
	Mark's Creek, RFD, Hamlet	A. P. Williams
	**Rourk, RFD, Ellerbe	
*E. T. Thompson, Jr.	*Seigle Ave., Charlotte	
L. W. Topping, A. P.	First, Charlotte	
Robert Turner, Reg. DCE.	Charlotte	
*W. M. Walsh, H. R.	Charlotte	
**J. E. Wayland, Jr.	**Cornelius	
	**Bethel, Rt. 2, Davidson	
*Roy F. Whitley	**First, Monroe	
*David Wilkinson, Chap.	Presby. Hospital, Charlotte	
**T. Duke Williams	Camp Greene, Charlotte	N. J. Owens
Malcolm R. Williamson, S.C.	**Third, Charlotte	
**Francis M. Womack, Jr.	**Robinson, Charlotte	
Robert S. Woodson, A.P.	Trinity, Charlotte	
**W. G. Workman, Pf.	Davidson College, Davidson	
*B. Frank Yandell, H. R.	Charlotte	
*R. A. Young, H. R., S.S.	**Banks, Rt. 3, Waxhaw	
*Samuel H. Zealy	Thomasboro, Charlotte	Baxter L. Thomas

VACANT:

Central Steele Creek, Charlotte—S. C. Capps
**Macedonia, Biscoe
**Morgan Mem., RFD, Stanfield
**Rehoboth, Rt. 1, Waxhaw
**Six Mile Creek, Rt. 2, Fort Mill, S. C.
Troy—Leighton Brown
**Unionville, R.F.D., Monroe

Attendance: Ministers—64; Elders—50.

7. ORANGE PRESBYTERY

*Excused Absence of Minister or Elder **Unexcused Absence of Minister or Elder
†In transit or to be ordained.

Minister	Church and Town	Elder Attending Synod
J. Earl Adkins	Edgewood, Sanford	Roland Monroe
Lee W. Adkins, M. E.	First, Greensboro	
Tom B. Anderson	First, Burlington	Richard B. Barnwell
*William M. Baker, H. R.	Mebane	
Harry F. Barnett	Cross Roads, Rt. 3, Mebane	Lonnie Patton
Vance Barron	**Chapel Hill	
*Irving Birdseye	Guilford Park, Greensboro	Hilton G. West
E. J. Boetle	**Greenwood, Reidsville	
Coy Bovender	Shiloh, Burlington	Glenn Blanchard
J. A. Boyd	*Milton	
	*Red House, Semora	
*John T. Brothers, Stu	Scotland	
Ben F. Brown	Alamance, Rt. 10, Greensboro	S. L. Whiteley
William Brown	Faith, Guilford College	Clark C. Burritt
Clifford D. Caldwell, A.P.	First, High Point	
Sam Cappel	Mebane	T. D. Jones
R. Don Carson	First, Sanford	A. D. Barber
C. Linwood Cheshire, Exec.	Sec., Greensboro	
Charles W. Coats	Little River, Hurdle Mills	Harry P. Woods
*J. S. Cook, H. R.	Spray	
W. M. Currie, A.P.	First, Greensboro	
John R. Dail	Trinity, Burlington	Larry Parsons
*John Louis Davis, H	Vandalia, Greensboro	Jack Donnell
F. Marion Dick, H. R.	McLeansville	
*A. P. Dickson, H. R.	Plumtree	
John E. Eliason	Siler City	Grover Wrenn
Charles G. Fitzpatrick	Bethel, McLeansville	Morris E. McIntyre
Joseph W. Flora, A.P.	First, Greensboro	
Samuel R. Fudge	New Hope, Chapel Hill	Raymond A. Witherspoon
*Joseph M. Garrison	Covenant, Greensboro	W. B. Clement
W. H. Goodman, Jr.	Sedgefield, Greensboro	Frank Stump
*Gray Hampton, Jr.	Buffalo, Greensboro	William E. Thompson
*Jack Heintzleman	Bethlehem, Mebane	W. H. Atkinson
	**Efland, Mebane	
Samuel R. Hope	Forest Hills, High Point	J. W. Thomas
**J. O. Howell, Pf.	Fitzgerald, Ga.	
Levi M. Humphreys	Piedmont, Burlington	John Barnwell
George H. V. Hunter, Jr.	**Randolph, High Point	
*Marion S. Huske, H. R.	Charlotte	
*Frank S. Johnston, H. R.	Wilmington	
*Joseph S. Jones, H. R.	Burlington	
*John E. Kimbirl	Bessemer, Greensboro	Lyndon L. Holt
John H. Leith, Pf.	UTS, Richmond, Va.	
William E. Lytch	Yanceyville	H. L. Seagrove
	**Bethesda, Ruffin	

Jerry C. McCann	St. Paul, Greensboro	Sam Hyslop
*Henry R. McFadyen, H. R.	High Point	
Charles W. McNutt	Northside, Burlington	Malloy McKinney
†Eric McQuitty	El Bethel, Rt. 1, Leaksville	Paul R. Evans
Allen C. McSween	Starmount, Greensboro	Robert H. Hood
*J. M. Millard, H. R	High Point	
James F. Miller	Meadowside, Greensboro	K. F. Ellington
K. M. Misenheimer	Westview, Burlington	B. H. Wolfe
Marion J. Murray	**Jonesboro, Sanford	
*J. William Orders, Jr.	**Memorial, Greensboro	
Roy K. Patteson, Jr.	**Mt. Vernon Springs, Siler City	
	**Pittsboro	
T. Henry Patterson	Madison	George C. Mason
W. S. Patterson, H. R.	High Point	
William W. Peters	Graham	A. C. Thompson
Z. T. Piephoff	Bethany, Graham	R. A. Moore
Z. T. Piephoff, Jr.	First, Asheboro	T. P. McKellar
W. Clark Porter, III	**Eno, Cedar Grove	
	**Fairfield, Efland	
A. V. Ray	**Wentworth	
	**Smyrna, Reidsville	
H. Middleton Raynal	**Morningside, Rt. 2, Sanford	
**John A. Redhead, Jr.	First, Greensboro	John A. Kellenberger Floyd F. Hendley W. H. Andrews, Jr.
*Gerald N. Reiff, Chap.	San Francisco, Cal.	
*W. M. Rice, Inf.	Greensboro	
*W. P. Robertson, H. R.	High Point	
*Robert B. Rock, H. R.	Broadway	
**L. B. Schenck, Pf.	Davidson College, Davidson	
**D. Hilton Seals	Sylva	
**Burton M. Sherrod	**East Burlington, Burlington	
Harry E. Smith, Min. Stu.	Chapel Hill	
Samuel C. Smith	First, Reidsville	William G. Springs
*John I. Stephenson	Glenwood, Greensboro	J. M. McKinney
R. H. Stone, H. R.	Jefferson	
Samuel N. Thomas	Hawfields, Rt. 1, Mebane	Robert W. Scott
*W. T. Thompson, H. R.	Richmond, Va.	
*James S. R. Tippens, Camp Dir.,	Chapel Hiill	
Donald E. Trent	**St. Andrews, Sanford	
William D. Varker	Westminster, Greensboro	John F. Holloway
James H. Wade	Hillsboro	L. E. Beard
James W. Walkup	**Buffalo, Sanford	
James J. Watkins	Euphronia, Rt. 3, Sanford	Will Tillman
	**Pocket, Rt. 3, Sanford	
	White Hill, Rt. 1, Sanford	C. D. McLeod
Roy E. Watts	First, High Point	Alex M. Rankin, Jr.
*W. H. Westerfield, H. R.	Danville, Va.	
John C. Whitley	**First, Leaksville	
John A. Womeldorf	Brentwood, High Point	Earl W. Clark
James E. Wood	**Riverview, Spray	
Marshall Woodson, H. R.	Laurinburg	
*W. J. Wrenn	**Griers, Leasburg	
	**Pleasant Grove, Yanceyville	
C. B. Yeargan, Jr.	Springwood, Whitsett	H. A. Bradsher

VACANT:

**Black Memorial, Rt. 8, Sanford
**Broadway
**East Burlington
**Crestwood, High Point
**Cumnock
**Farmville, Sanford
**Goldston
**Greenwood, Rt. 5, Reidsville
**Gulf
**Haywood, Moncure
**Hillview, Reidsville
**Hopeview, Greensboro
**Joyce, Stoneville
**Salem, Sanford
**Speedwell, Reidsville
**Stoneville
**Stony Creek, Rt. 4, Burlington

Attendance: Ministers—60; Elders—46.

8. WILMINGTON PRESBYTERY

*Excused Absence of Minister or Elder **Unexcused Absence of Minister or Elder
†In transit or to be ordained.

Minister	Church and Town	Elder Attending Synod
Fred P. Albright, Jr.	**McClure Mem., Castle Hayne	
	**Topsail, Hampstead	
James E. Atwood	**Wallace	
Neill Bain	Beulaville	Gardner Edwards
†R. Robert Basham	**Harmony, Harrells	
	**Stafford Mem., Garland	
**James W. Brown	**Maple Hill	
	**Pineland	
John D. Campbell	Winter Park, Wilmington	John J. Scott
**R. W. Childress, Jr.	**Carolina Beach	
Robert R. Childs, Jr., A.P.	Jacksonville	
**J. Fitzhugh Clark	**Beth Car, Tar Heel	
	**Oakdale, White Oak	
*P. L. Clark	**Burgaw	
E. G. Connette, Jr.	St. Andrews Covenant, Wilmington	J. R. Benson
*J. E. Cousar, Jr.	**Delgado, Wilmington	
**E. B. Davis, Jr., USNR	Jacksonville	
*J. L. Fairly, H. R.	Laurinburg	
*N. P. Farrior, H. R.	Rose Hill	
Norman H. Flowers	Warsaw	W. J. Middleton
	**Bowden Community, Bowden	
Harry R. Goodwin	**Potts Mem., RFD, Willard	
	Rockfish, RFD, Wallace	Sprunt Wells
**Randolph W. Graham, Jr.	**Woodburn, Leland	
Edward B. Gross	Trinity, Havelock	K. W. Taylor
B. Frank Hall	Pearsall Mem., Wilmington	D. S. Reynolds
**Richard Holshouser	**Acme	
Roger E. Horne	**Bladenboro	
	**White Plains, RFD, Council	
**John Jackson, Jr.	**Stanford, RFD, Mt. Olive	
	**Calypso	
David B. Jenkins	**Elizabethtown	
	**Mt. Horeb, RFD, Council	
Richard K. Johnson	Westminster, Wilmington	J. Kyle Bannerman
*Lawrence W. Kessler	**Burgaw	
	**Hopewell, RFD, Burgaw	
Charles L. Kirby	First, Morehead City	H. L. Joslyn
*Frederick W. Lewis, H. R.	St. Petersburg, Florida	
**Herbert T. Lewis, Chap.	Newport, R. I.	
R. S. Link	**Chadbourn	
	**Page's Mill, RFD, Chadbourn	

William E. Link	Clarkton	J. S. Singletary
**M. C. MacQueen	Graves Mem., Clinton	Granville Wallace
	**Holly Grove, RFD, Clinton	
	**South River, RFD, Garland	
Fred McDaniel	Westminster, Whiteville	E. F. Davis
*C. H. McLean, H. R.	Wilmington	
*J. W. Miller, H. R.	Hinesville, Ga.	
*L. C. Moore, F. M.	Japan	
**Preston C. Oliver, Chap.	Barstow, Calif.	
*Samuel C. Patterson	**Croatan, New Bern, RFD	
	**Pollocksville	
**Claude G. Pepper, Jr.	**Bethany, Wilmington	
**William T. Perkins	**Faison	
†Zolton J. Phillips	**Chinquapin	
Ira H. Rawles	Antioch, RFD, Jacksonville	James Justice
Ben Lacy Rose, Pf.	UTS, Richmond, Va.	
James H. Sell, Jr.	Bethel, RFD, Chinquapin	J. Cicero Lanier
*J. Don Skinner	First, Jacksonville	Dan Southerland
*Neill G. Stevens, H. R.	Fayetteville	
†Clement A. Sydnor, III	**Hallsville, Beulaville	
*L. A. Taylor, H. R.	Wilmington	
William H. Terry, Min. Stu.	Davidson	
Edwin G. Thomas	Pike-Rocky Point, Rocky Point	Johnnie Abbott
*Edward F. Torsch, F. M.	Brazil	
James B. Tubbs, Exec. Sec.,	Wilmington	
W. C. Vaughan	**Lake Waccamaw	
John G. Viser	**Wlidwood	
*John A. Wilkerson, Jr.	*Pink Hill	
*D. Lee Williamson, F. M.	Brazil	
**Henry L. Willis	*Caswell, Atkinson	
	**Black River, Ivanhoe	
	**Currie	
*Charles W. Worth	**First, Whiteville	

VACANT:

**Baker, Mt. Olive
**Brunswick
Cape Fear, Wilmington—H. B. Wells
**Elkton
**Grove, Kenansville
**Harper-Southerland, Albertson
**Hebron, RFD, Pink Hill
**Immanuel, Wilmington
Mt. Olive, S. M. Davis
**Mt. Zion, Rose Hill
**Myrtle Grove, Wilmington
New Hope, Winnabow—Thomas E. Rabon
**Oak Grove, Wilmington
**Oak Plain, Rose Hill
*Pleasant View, Albertson
**Salem, Chinquapin
Smith's, RFD, Pink Hill—B. H. Wolover
Southport—Earl Elwood
**Tabor City
Teachey—Edgar J. Wells, Jr.
**Willard
Wilmington First—William G. Perdew

Attendance: Ministers—25; Elders—22.

9. WINSTON-SALEM PRESBYTERY

*Excused Absence of Minister or Elder **Unexcused Absence of Minister or Elder
†In transit or to be ordained.

Minister	Church and Town	Elder Attending Synod
Malcolm P. Anderton, Jr.,	A. P., Highland, Winston-Salem	
Thomas B. Bagnal	Clemmons	R. J. Lilly
E. Lamar Beck	Southminster, Wins'n-Salem	Numa Carter

Burriss M. Bender	*First, Pilot Mt.	
	**Pine Ridge, Rt. 2, Pilot Mt.	
Robert L. Berry	*Sparta	
	Glade Valley	Edward C. Johnson
Gaston Boyle, H. R.	High Point	
*William Porter Boyle, F. M.,	Japan	
*J. F. Brown, H. R.	Lexington	
*R. F. Brown, H. R.	Asheville	
Thomas C. Bryan	**Fairmont, Lexington	
*O. V. Caudill, H. R.	Salisbury	
Watt M. Cooper	North Wilkesboro	Neill M. Dalrymple
Gower Crosswell, Jr.	Lee Mem., Winston-Salem	Parks A. Coone
*E. H. Gartrell, Jr., F. M.	Brazil	
D. Ronald Glover	Pine Hall	Paul Ore
	*Sandy Ridge	
*John B. Gordon, H. R.	Winston-Salem	
*R. T. Haynes, Jr.	**First, Lexington	
George F. Houck	Covenant, Winston-Salem	W. M. Brown
**Archie W. Jones	**Meadowview, Lexington	
E. Eugene Kirkman	Highland, Winston-Salem	W. C. Thacker
**John W. Luke	**Glendale Springs	
	**Bethel-Millers, Wilbar	
	**Laurel Fork, Laurel Springs	
*James A. McAlpine, F. M.	Japan	
D. S. McCarty	First, Mt. Airy	W. F. Carter, Jr.
S. L. McKay	**First, Kernersville	
L. B. McKeithen, Jr.	Elkin	O. T. Blackburn
James H. Monroe	St. Andrews, Rt. 1, Winston-Salem	L. W. Stallings
Charles M. Murray	Cooleemee	J. F. Ridenhour
W. O. Nelson	Flat Rock, Mt. Airy	A. L. McAlexander
*M. W. Norfleet, Sec.Treas	UTS, Richmond, Va.	
Homer C. Phifer, Jr.	Old Town, Winston-Salem	Paul S. Snell
Kenneth E. Pollock	Bixby, Rt. 2, Advance	George Cornetzer
	Yadkinville	Herbert L. Cameron
H. R. Poole	**Second, Lexington	
James E. Ratchford	First, Mocksville	D. C. Rankin
Lester Sheppard	**Asbury, Rt. 2, Mt. Airy	
	**Collinstown, Rt. 3, Stuart Va.	
	**Francisco, Rt. 2, Westfield	
	**Hills, Rt. 2, Pilot Mt.	
*J. D. Smith, H. R.	*Pilot Mt.	
**John R. Smith, Sec.	Atlanta, Ga.	
**Thomas I. Smith	**Mt. Jefferson, W. Jefferson	
W. R. Smith, Jr.	Reynolda, Winston-Salem	Lee Tesh
*George E. Staples, Stu.	New Haven, Conn.	
*Arch B. Taylor, Jr., F. M.	Japan	
**Sinclair Tebo, Chap.	Winston-Salem	
Robert A. White, Jr., A.P.	First, Winston-Salem	
J. Harry Whitmore, H. R.	Thomasville	
J. T. Young, Jr.	First, Thomasville	W. S. Horton
**Troy A. Young, Jr.	**Dellabrook, Winston-Salem	
	**Beulah, North Wilkesboro	

VACANT:

**Danbury
**Ebenezer, Rt. 1, Jefferson
**Foster Memorial, W. Jefferson
**Gillespie, Apple Grove
**Lansing
**Low Gap, Rt. 2, Jefferson
**Peak Creek, Laurel Springs
Trinity, Winston-Salem—C. R. Robinson
First, Winston-Salem—W. T. Wilson, Jr., T. L. Wood
**Wilkesboro

Attendance: Ministers—27; Elders—22.

SUMMARY: The above roll shows that there were in attendance upon the meeting of Synod 356 ministers and 288 ruling elders, a total of 644.

NEW MINISTERS INTRODUCED: The names of the following Ministers who have been received by the various Presbyteries from without the bounds of Synod, or ordained during the last Synodical year, were read, and introduced to Synod:

ALBEMARLE: Everett K. Brown, Virginia; William Ottis Moore, Jr., South Carolina: William E. Thompson, Ordained.

CONCORD: James P. Barksdale, Jr., Ordained; Charles M. Efird, Georgia; Paul R. Kercher, Southern Baptist; Jay Lester Ketchie, Ordained; James L. Moss, Brazil; Jack C. Wilhelm, Mississippi.

FAYETTEVILLE: Vernon S. Broyles, Ordained; William C. Crumplen, Ordained; William Spencer Hamrick, Ordained; Samuel L. Hiebert, UPUSA; Charles J. Hollingsworth, Georgia; Thomas E. Kernan, Ordained; Grant M. Sharp, South Carolina; W. C. Smiley Williams, West Virginia; H. L. Wilson, Ordained.

GRANVILLE: David M. Currie, Texas; James Perry Martin, UPUSA; John K. Fleming, West Virginia; Dwight M. Chalmers, South Carolina; Robert Olson, Ordained; Marshall Tobias, Ordained; Stuart Henry, Mississippi.

MECKLENBURG: Wallace M. Alston, Jr., Georgia; Tracey V. Fisher, South Carolina; W. M. Gettys, ARP; O. Leland Gilmore, UPUSA; John M. Handley, Florida; John C. Laughlin, Georgia; John H. McVay, Ordained; H. Louis Patrick, Kansas City; William A. Stewart, Jr., Tennessee; James Gordon Stuart, Georgia; Leonard W. Topping, South Carolina.

ORANGE: C. Linwood Cheshire, Louisiana; F. Marion Dick, Virginia; Jack W. Heintzleman, Ordained; Samuel C. Smith, South Carolina; Donald E. Trent, Georgia; James J. Watkins, Virginia.

WILMINGTON: Neill H. Bain, Ordained; James Wessell Brown, Ordained; John David Campbell, Georgia; Robert Rinfred Childs, Jr., from Baptist Denomination; James E. Cousar, Jr., Georgia; Harry R. Goodwin, Ordained; Roger E. Horne, Ordained; William E. Link, South Carolina; James H. Sell, Jr., Ordained; Edwin G. Thomas, Ordained; John A. Wilkerson, Jr., Ordained.

WINSTON-SALEM: Thomas B. Bagnal, Jr., Ordained; W. O. Nelson, Mississippi.

ORGANIZATION: The Rev. Price H. Gwynn, Jr., of Laurinburg, N. C., was elected Moderator.

MODERATOR-NOMINEE: The Rev. Robert Turner, Charlotte, was elected Moderator-Nominee for the 1964 Session of Synod. The Rev. C. Linwood Cheshire, Jr. was elected Permanent Clerk for a term of three years. The Rev. Frank A. Elliott was elected Assistant Clerk for 1963.

WELCOME: Greetings and welcome were extended the Synod by the Rev. Lee W. Adkins, Minister of Administration, First Presbyterian Church, Greensboro, N. C. On behalf of Synod, the Moderator acknowledged the greetings and expressed appreciation for the preparations made for the entertainment of Synod.

PRESENTATION OF GAVEL: On behalf of the Grassy Creek Presbyterian Church, Stovall, N. C., Granville County, the Stated Clerk presented to Synod, through the Moderator, a gavel, made of oak wood taken from the living room of the original Howell Lewis home, in which the Grassy Creek Church was organized in 1755. The wood was donated by the present occupant of the home, Mrs. Louie Simpson, a member of the Grassy Creek Church. The gavel was presented to the Clerk on Sunday, May 19, at the Church, jointly by the Pastor of the Church, the Reverend Robert M. Cochran, and the Senior Elder of the Church, Mr. W. P. Daniel.

On behalf of Synod the Moderator accepted the gavel, read to Synod the identifying inscription, and expressed appreciation to the Grassy Creek Church for the gift.

STANDING COMMITTEES were appointed by the Moderator, as follows:

Attendance: Rev. J. Murphy Smith, (A), Chairman; Rev. Robert O. Freeman, (F); Rev. E. D. Witherspoon, (KM); Rev. R. S. Arrowood, (F); Rev. David F. Blue, Jr., (KM).

Bills and Overtures: Rev. J. M. Murchison, (C), Chairman; Ruling Elder Walter Blue, (F); Rev. E. J. Agsten, (G); Rev. A. Clarke Dean, (M); Ruling Elder S. L. Whiteley, (O).

Judicial: Rev. Russell M. Kerr, (M), Chairman; Ruling Elder Crowell Little, (O); Rev. R Don Carson, (O); Rev. Edward B. Gross, (W); Ruling Elder D. C. Rankin, (WS).

Resolutions: Rev. Leighton B. McKeithen, Jr., (WS), Chairman; Rev. B. Frank Hall, (W); Rev. J. R. McAlpine, III, (M); Rev. Watt M. Cooper, (WS); Ruling Elder H. Dail Holderness, (A).

REPORT OF PROGRAM COMMITTEE: The Rev. George L. Riddle, Chairman of the Program Committee, submitted the following report which was adopted for this meeting of Synod, as amended:

PROGRAM OF SYNOD

First Day—Tuesday Afternoon Session

First Presbyterian Church Sanctuary

2:00 P.M.—Synod Called to order and opened with prayer by the Moderator, Rev. George L. Riddle
Enrollment
Roll of New Ministers (Introduced to Synod)
Recognition of Candidates for the Ministry
Moderator's Report
Election of 1963 Moderator and Clerks
Election of 1964 Moderator-Nominee
Welcome by Host Institution
Announcements
Report of Program Committee—Mr. Riddle
Recognition of Guests
Communications Received and Referred
Appointment of Standing Committees—Moderator

Report of General Secretary (Stated Clerk and Treasurer)—Rev. Harold J. Dudley
2:30 P.M.—Report of the Sesqui-Centennial Committee—Rev. Joseph H. Carter, Chairman
Report of the Permanent Committee on Historical Matters—Rev. R. S. Arrowood, Chairman
Report of the Committee on the Celebration of the 175th Anniversary of the Synod of the Carolinas—Dr. Frontis Johnston, Chairman
3:00 P.M.—Report of the Executive Committee of Church Extension, Rev. W. D. McInnis, Chairman
(Home Missions, Evangelism, Radio-TV, Negro Work)
3:30 P.M.—Reports of Permanent Committees:
Women's Work, Rev. Alfred K. Dudley, Chairman
Presentation: Mrs. E. Johnston Irvin, President of Synodical
Homes, Rev. J. Malcolm Murchison, Chairman
(Children's, Presbyterian, William Black)
Assembly's General Fund Agencies, Rev. Charles W. Worth, Chairman
5:00 P.M.—Breaking of Ground for Student Center WC-UNC
6:00 P.M.—Supper

First Day—Tuesday Night Session

First Presbyterian Church, Greensboro

7:30 P.M.—Worship Service
Moderator's Sermon—Rev. George L. Riddle
Memorial Service for Deceased Ministers and Ruling Elders
Presentation of the Names of the Deceased by the Stated Clerk
Memorial Prayer by the Moderator
Communion Service
Benediction
Adjournment

Second Day—Wednesday Morning Session

Alamance Presbyterian Church

8:45 A.M.—Devotional and Account of the Alamance Church—Rev. Ben F. Brown
9:15 A.M.—Reading of Minutes of previous sessions
9:25 A.M.—Report of Executive Committee on Educational Institutions, Rev. William C. Bennett, Chairman
9:50 A.M.—Report of the Executive Committee on Campus Christian Life, Rev. W. Chester Keller, Chairman
10:20 A.M.—Report of the Executive Committee on Christian Education, Rev. James E. Fogartie, Chairman
11:00 A.M.—ADDRESS: Dr. Ben Lacy Rose
11:30 A.M.—Reports of Permanent Committees:
Inter-Church Relations, Rev. Charles Lynn Brown, Chairman
Christian Relations, Rev. B. Frank Hall, Chairman
Annuities and Relief, Rev. George L. Riddle, Chairman
Minister and His Work, Rev. Robert G. Hall, Chairman
12:30 P.M.—Lunch

Wednesday Afternoon Session

Alamance Presbyterian Church

2:00 P.M.—Report of Synod's Council, Rev. Roscoe L. Prince, Chairman
—Report of Committee on Records, Rev. R. T. Haynes, Chairman
—Report of Ad Interim Committee on Realignment of Presbyteries, Rev. R. H. Stone, Chairman
—Report of the Permanent Committee on Nominations, Rev. Julian Lake, Chairman
2:45 P.M.—Report of Permanent Committee on World Missions, Rev. Lee W. Adkins, Chairman
3:00 P.M.—Report of the Permanent Committee on Bequests and Deferred Gifts, Mr. E. B. Crow, Chairman
3:15 P.M.—Miscellaneous Reports:
Trustees of Synod, W. E. Price, Chairman
Trustees of the McCallum Estate, Rev. W. B. Heyward, Chairman
Laymen's Committee to Study Ministers' Salaries—J. B. Brewer, Chairman
Permanent Higher Education Advisory Committee, Rev. E. Lee Stoffel, Chairman
Permanent Committee on the *Presbyterian Survey*, Rev. Charles Williams, Chairman
Permanent Committee on Standing Rules, Stated Clerk
Reports of Standing Committees
Reading and Adopting of Minutes
4:00 P.M.—Unveiling of Historical Highway Marker
6:00 P.M.—Supper

Wednesday Night Session

Greensboro City Auditorium

7:30 P.M.—Worship and Inspiration
Special Music by Massed Choirs under the direction of Franklin Pethel, Minister of Music, First Presbyterian Church, Greensboro
Motion Picture—"Prologue" (Showing Historical Resume of Synod)
ADDRESS: By Dr. B. Frank Hall—"Beyond Jordan"
ADJOURNMENT—Benediction by the Moderator

GUESTS: The following persons were introduced as Guests during the meeting of Synod: the Rev. Robert S. Ferguson, County Antrim, Carrick-Fergus Presbytery, Ireland; the Rev. Jack Drummond, St. John's Parish Church, Newton Stewart, Scotland; Dr. Jack Rollow, Vice-President of Queens College, Charlotte; Dr. Arthur M. Martin, Executive Secretary of the Synod of South Carolina; J. B. Brewer, Rocky Mount, Chairman of the Special Committee on Ministers' Salaries; Dr. Christopher Crittenden, Raleigh, Director of the North Carolina Department of Archives and History; Admiral A. M. Patterson, Raleigh, Assistant State Archivist; John Lawing, *Presbyterian Survey*, Atlanta; R. A. Short, Executive Director of the Presbyterian Home, High Point; and Mrs. E. Johnston Irvin, Concord, Synodical President.

COMMUNICATIONS: The following communications were received and disposed of as indicated:

1. Minutes of the several Presbyteries. (Referred to the Committee on Records.)
2. Requests from Ministers to be excused from attending in whole or part of Synod, and from Sessions of churches requesting that they be excused from sending commissioners to Synod. (Referred to Standing Committee on Attendance.)
3. Communications relating to Nominations. (Referred to the Permanent Committee on Nominations.)
4. From William E. Black and Guests of the Presbyterian Home, High Point. (Received as information.)
5. From the Rev. C. Linwood Cheshire, on behalf of Orange Presbytery, offering the facilities of the Presbytery's Office building to commissioners to Synod. (Received as information, with appreciation.)
6. From the Rev. C. M. Gibbs, expressing regret in not being able to attend Synod. (Later acknowledged by a Resolution which was adopted.)
7. Congratulatory communications on the celebration of the Sesqui-Centennial from the following: Honorable Terry Sanford, Governor of North Carolina; Dr. Wallace M. Alston, president Agnes Scott College; Mrs. Thomas E. Burke, Salem, Va.; Mrs. Helen Barger Harvey, Stollings, West Virginia; Synods of Georgia (Rev. Robert C. Pooley, Moderator; John J. Deifell, Stated Clerk) and Missouri (William T. Magill, both the Moderator and Stated Clerk); and the Presbyteries of Athens (Rev. A. N. Moffett, S.C.); Augusta-Georgia (Rev. R. D. Earnest, S.C.); Central Mississippi (Rev. W. A. Gamble, S.C.); Cherokee (Rev. Robert C. Pooley, Jr., S.C.); John Knox (S. J. Patterson, Jr., S.C.); New Orleans (Rev. E. L. Gage, S.C.); St. Andrew (Rev. J. M. Looney, S.C.); South Mississippi (Rev. E. Watson Wood, S.C.); and Westminster (Rev. Robert B. Russell, S.C.)

REPORT OF THE GENERAL SECRETARY was made by the Rev. Harold J. Dudley, and included the financial statements of accounts handled in Synod's Office for the Church Year 1962, and statistical data.

The Clerk reported on the progress made in connection with the collection of historical documents in Synod's Office.

The Report, with its recommendations, was adopted. (Appendix, page 60).

RESOLUTION: That in as much as the Reverend Charles M. Gibbs so nobly manifested the spirit of Christ in the Synod of North Carolina, the Stated Clerk be instructed to send him a telegram today, expressing the Synod's love and esteem.

REPORT OF THE SESQUI-CENTENNIAL COMMITTEE was presented by the Reverend Joseph H. Carter, Chairman.

The Report, with its recommendations, was adopted. (Appendix, page 193).

REPORT OF THE PERMANENT COMMITTEE ON HISTORICAL MATTERS was presented by the Rev. R. S. Arrowood, Chairman.

The Report, with its recommendations, was adopted. (Appendix, page 170).

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE CELEBRATION OF THE 175TH ANNIVERSARY OF THE SYNOD OF THE CAROLINAS was presented in the absence of the Chairman, Dr. Frontis Johnston, by Reverend T. B. Southall.

The Report, with its recommendations, was adopted. (Appendix, page 192).

REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OF CHURCH EXTENSION was presented by the Rev. W. D. McInnis, Chairman.

Pending the adoption of the Report, the Reverend Ben F. Brown, Chairman of the Sub-Committee on TRAV, addressed Synod on the TRAV program.

The Report, with its recommendations, was adopted. (Appendix, page 116).

REPORT OF THE PERMANENT COMMITTEE ON WOMEN'S WORK was presented by the Rev. Alfred K. Dudley, Chairman. Mrs. E. Johnston Irvin, President of the Synodical, presented the annual report of the President of the Synodical and briefly addressed Synod.

The Report, with its recommendations, was adopted. (Appendix, page 185).

REPORT OF THE PERMANENT COMMITTEE ON HOMES was presented by the Rev. J. Malcolm Murchison, Jr., Chairman.

The Report, with its recommendations, as amended, was adopted. (Appendix, page 171).

REPORT OF THE PERMANENT COMMITTEE ON ASSEMBLY'S GENERAL FUND AGENCIES, the Rev. Charles W. Worth, Chairman, (absent), was presented by the Rev. Harold J. Dudley, and pending adoption of the Report, Dr. John R. Cunningham, Executive Director of the Presbyterian Foundation, and Dr. Warner L. Hall, on behalf of the Presbyterian Development Fund, addressed Synod.

Dr. Hall called the attention of Synod to the fact that the $12,000,000 goal of the Presbyterian Development Fund of the General Assembly had been oversubscribed by nearly $4,000,000, and that the Synod of North Carolina had exceeded its goal of $2,000,000 by nearly $300,000; and also that one presbytery, Winston-Salem, reported participation in the program by every church.

The Report, with its recommendations, was adopted. (Appendix, page 166).

RECESS: Synod took recess at 4:36 P.M. in order to participate in the Groundbreaking Exercises for the new Student Center, Presbyterian House, at Woman's College, University of North Carolina, subject to reconvene at 7:30 P.M.

GROUND-BREAKING EXERCISES for Student Center WC-UNC were conducted according to the following program:

TUESDAY AFTERNOON, JUNE 11, 1963—5 o'clock

Presiding, The Reverend W. Chester Keller*

Music by the Brass Choir of Proximity Junior High School
  Fanfare
  Bach Chorales
Introductory Remarks by Dr. Keller
Talk by Mrs. E. Johnston Irvin, President
  The North Carolina Synodical Women-of-the-Church
Ground-Breaking
  Directed by Dr. A. S. Keister, Chairman Local Campus Christian Life Committee

Participants:
The Reverend Harold J. Dudley, General Secretary of the Synod of North Carolina
Mrs. E. Johnston Irvin
Miss Pat Hall, Campus Christian Life Worker, Greensboro
Music: Hymn led by the Brass Choir, the entire audience joining
Prayer of Consecration.......The Rev. Price H. Gwynn, Jr., Moderator
*Chairman Synod's Campus Christian Life Committee

FIRST DAY—TUESDAY NIGHT SESSION

The First Presbyterian Church

Greensboro, N. C.

Synod reconvened at 7:30 P.M. in the First Presbyterian Church, Greensboro and engaged in a Worship Service conducted by the Rev. Lee W. Adkins.

MEMORIAL SERVICE: The names of ministers who died during the last year were presented to Synod by the Stated Clerk, who offered a prayer of thanksgiving for the lives and services of both deceased teaching elders and ruling elders and on behalf of their bereaved loved ones.

MODERATOR'S SERMON: Rev. George L. Riddle, retiring Moderator, preached the retiring Moderator's Sermon on the subject, "God's Questions to Us", based on the text, Luke 10:36.

ORDER OF SERVICE

Prelude: "Christ Whose All-saving Light"____________Walther
Introit: "Jesu, Word of God Incarnate"__________________Mozart
Invocation and the Lord's Prayer_______Reverend Lee W. Adkins
Gloria Patri____Greatorex
Unison Reading ________________________________John 1:1-14
Hymn: "All Hail The Power of Jesus' Name"
The Apostles' Creed
The Word of God: Luke 10:21-37__Reverend Price H. Gwynn, Jr.
Memorial To Deceased Ministers and Elders___________________________Reverend Harold J. Dudley
Offertory: "Draw Us in The Spirit's Tether"____________Friedell
Dedication of the Offering_____________________The Doxology
Sermon: "God's Questions To Us"_____Reverend George L. Riddle
Text: Luke 10:36
Hymn: "Here, O My Lord, I See Thee Face To Face"
The Lord's Supper
Hymn: "Jesus, Thou Joy of Loving Hearts"
Benediction __________________________Reverend George L. Riddle
Postlude: Toccatta ____________________________________Muffat

COMMUNION SERVICE: The Sacrament of the Lord's Supper was administered by the Rev. William M. Currie, and the Rev. Joseph W. Flora, Ministers of the First Presbyterian Church, assisted by the ruling elders of the Church.

ADJOURNMENT: Synod adjourned at 8:45 P.M. with the benediction pronounced by Mr. Riddle, to meet Wednesday at 8:45 A.M.

SECOND DAY—WEDNESDAY MORNING SESSION

Synod reconvened at 8:45 A.M. in the Alamance Presbyterian Church where Synod was organized on October 7, 1813. The Rev. Ben F. Brown, Minister of the Alamance Church, conducted the Devotional and presented a History of the Alamance Church.

MINUTES READ: The Minutes of Tuesday's sessions were read and adopted as amended.

Rev. Arthur M. Martin, Executive Secretary of the Synod of South Carolina, brought fraternal greetings.

Synod expressed appreciation to Mr. Martin.

REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE ON EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS was presented by Reverend William C. Bennett, Chairman.

Pending adoption of the Report, Dr. Ansley C. Moore, President of St. Andrews Presbyterian College, addressed Synod.

The Report, with its recommendations, was adopted. (Appendix, page 143).

REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE ON CAMPUS CHRISTIAN LIFE was presented by the Rev. W. Chester Keller, Chairman.

Pending the adoption of the Report, the Rev. Harry E. Smith, Campus Minister at the University of North Carolina, addressed Synod.

The Report, with its recommendations, was adopted. (Appendix, page 104).

REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE ON CHRISTIAN EDUCATION was presented by the Rev. James E. Fogartie, Chairman.

Pending the adoption of the Report, the Rev. Robert Turner, Regional Director of Christian Education, addressed Synod.

The Report, with its recommendations, as amended, was adopted. (Appendix, page 109).

ADDRESS: Dr. Ben Lacy Rose, Professor of Homiletics in Union Theological Seminary, addressed Synod in connection with the Celebration of the Sesqui-Centennial on the Early History of Synod.

Synod expressed appreciation to Dr. Rose for his excellent address.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON INTER-CHURCH RELATIONS was presented by by the Rev. Charles Lynn Brown, Chairman.

The Report, with its recommendations, was adopted. (Appendix, page 178).

REPORT OF THE PERMANENT COMMITTEE ON CHRISTIAN RELATIONS was presented by the Rev. B. Frank Hall, Chairman.

Pending adoption of the Report, the Rev. Morton R. Kurtz, Executive Director of the North Carolina Council of Churches, addressed Synod in connection with the new Christian Action Department of the Council.

The Report, with its recommendations, as amended, was adopted. (Appendix, page 168).

RESOLUTION ON CIVIL RIGHTS: The following paper on Civil Rights, bearing nineteen signatures, was introduced by the Rev. Vance Barron, and was adopted:

Whereas our Society is now in a state of crises seeking the resolution of problems arising from the denial of equal rights to some of our citizens;

Whereas, the President of the United States, in his address to the nation last night (June 11) called upon every American to examine his conscience as regards his attitudes and actions towards members of other races;

Whereas, the President of the United States has focused the nation's attention upon the moral dimensions of these problems, saying: "We are confronted primarily with a moral issue. It is as old as the Scriptures and is as clear as the American Constitution. The heart of the matter is—whether we are going to treat our fellow Americans as we want to be treated";

NOW THEREFORE, be it resolved that the Synod of North Carolina commend the President of the United States for his moral leadership and join with him in calling upon all men to work for equal rights and opportunities for all citizens without regard to race or color;

And further that a telegram expressing the unanimous sympathy of the Synod of North Carolina be sent by the Stated Clerk to the widow of Rev. Medgar Evers, Jackson, Mississippi, who was murdered last night by an unknown assassin.

RESOLUTION ON SPECIAL OFFERING: The Rev. Stuart I. McElroy presented the following resolution which was adopted:

That a voluntary offering be taken at this session of the Synod of North Carolina, to be forwarded by the Stated Clerk to the widow of the Reverend Medgar Evers, Jackson, Mississippi.

The offering, amounting to $185.00 was received, and later forwarded as directed.

RESOLUTION ON PRAYER: The Rev. Frank M. Scarlett, Jr. introduced the following resolution which was adopted:

That all within the geographical bounds of the Synod of North Carolina be urged to pray that God, in His own good time, will lead to confession and repentance all who were responsible for the murder of Medgar W. Evers in Jackson, Mississippi.

RECESS: Synod recessed for lunch at 12:30 P.M., following prayer which was offered by the Rev. Vance Barron.

SECOND DAY—WEDNESDAY AFTERNOON

SYNOD RECONVENED at 2 P.M., and was led in prayer by the Rev. Albert B. McClure.

RESOLUTION ON HISTORICAL ADDRESSES: Ruling Elder Fred W. Parker, Goldsboro, introduced a Resolution on publishing historical addresses delivered at this meeting of Synod, which, on an amendment proposed by the Rev. Louis C. LaMotte, was adopted as follows:

That extracts of the historical addresses delivered at this meeting of Synod be published in the Presbyterian News.

REPORT OF THE PERMANENT COMMITTEE ON ANNUITIES AND RELIEF, the Rev. George L. Riddle, Chairman, was presented in his absence by the Rev. J. Malcolm Murchison.

The Report, with its recommendations, was adopted. (Appendix, page 165).

REPORT OF THE PERMANENT COMMITTEE ON THE MINISTER AND HIS WORK was presented by the Rev. Robert G. Hall, Chairman.

The Report, with its recommendations, was adopted. (Appendix, page 183).

REPORT OF SYNOD'S COUNCIL was presented by the Rev. Roscoe Prince, Chairman. The Report with its recommendations, as amended, was adopted. (Appendix, page 80).

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON RECORDS, The Rev. R. T. Haynes, Chairman, was presented to Synod in his absence, and was adopted as a part of the Report of Synod's Council. (Appendix, page 197).

REPORT OF THE PERMANENT COMMITTEE ON NOMINATIONS was presented by the Rev. Julian Lake, Chairman.

The Report, with its recommendations, as amended, was adopted. (See DIRECTORY and Appendix, page 184).

MOTION: That the Moderator be authorized to appoint additional members of the Committee of Christian Education for the enlargement of this Committee, in view of its added responsibility in assuming the prerogatives of the Presbyterian Guidance Program; and suggestions of members shall be submitted to the Moderator by the Christian Education Committee.

REPORT OF THE AD INTERIM COMMITTEE ON REALIGNMENT OF PRESBYTERIES was presented by the Rev. R. H. Stone, Chairman.

The Report was adopted. (Appendix, page 191).

REPORT OF THE PERMANENT COMMITTEE ON WORLD MISSIONS was presented by the Rev. Lee W. Adkins, Chairman.

The Report, with its recommendations, was adopted. (Appendix, page 187).

REPORT OF THE PERMANENT COMMITTEE ON BEQUESTS AND DEFERRED GIFTS, Mr. E. B. Crow, Chairman, was presented in his absence by the Rev. Frank A. Elliott.

The Report, with its recommendations, was adopted. (Appendix, page 167).

REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES OF THE McCALLUM ESTATE, the Rev. W. B. Heyward, Chairman, was received as information, in his absence, for printing in the *Minutes* of Synod. (Appendix, page 196).

REPORT OF THE LAYMEN'S COMMITTEE TO STUDY MINISTERS' SALARIES was presented by Mr. J. B. Brewer, Chairman. Synod, by rising vote, expressed its appreciation to Mr. Brewer and his Committee for their service on behalf of the ministers of the Synod.

The Report and its recommendations was adopted. (Appendix, page 191).

REPORT OF THE PERMANENT COMMITTEE ON HIGHER EDUCATION ADVISORY COMMITTEE, Rev. E. Lee Stoffel, Chairman, was received as information, for printing in the *Minutes.* (Appendix, page 169).

REPORT OF THE PERMANENT COMMITTEE ON THE ***PRESBYTERIAN SURVEY*** was presented by the Rev. Charles Williams, Chairman.

Pending adoption of the Verbal Report Synod heard Mr. John Lawing, Atlanta, of the *Survey Staff.*

The Report was received as information.

REPORT OF THE PERMANENT COMMITTEE ON STANDING RULES was presented by Rev. Harold J. Dudley, Chairman.

The Report, with its recommendations, was adopted. (Appendix, page 184).

REPORTS OF STANDING COMMITTEES:

Attendance: The report of the Standing Committee on Attendance was presented by the Chairman, Rev. J. Murphy Smith, and was adopted as follows:

The Committee on Attendance surveyed the requests to be excused from the meeting of Synod. There were 356 ministers present, 288 elders, a total of 644.

RECOMMENDATIONS:

(1) That the following ministers be excused from the meeting: (184 ministers; see pp. 21ff.).

(2) That the following ministers who were not in attendance, and did not send an excuse, be recorded as absent without excuse. (86 ministers; see pp. 21ff.).

(3) That the following churches' requests for the excused absence of their elders be honored. (42 churches; see pp. 21ff.).

(4) That the following churches be listed as unexcused for not having a representative at this meeting. (321 churches; see pp. 21ff.).

(5) That 42 ministers and elders be excused for parts of the Synod meeting.

Resolutions: The Report of the Standing Committee on Resolutions was presented by the Chairman, Rev. Leighton B. McKeithen, Jr., and the Report was adopted as follows:

No one can deny that this has been a "historical" meeting of the Synod of North Carolina—in many ways. The spade work that goes into the preparation for a meeting such as this is vast in scope and magnitude. To express our thanks to all who have brought us to this good place and have filled our hearts and minds and souls with inspiration and aspiration is a well-nigh impossible task.

To express appreciation to the Alamance and First Presbyterian Churches of Greensboro whose officers and members have gone the second mile to be hospitable to a great court of the Church calls for words more eloquent than our Committee could lay hold upon in the few hours allowed us. You have demonstrated graciousness and thoughtful consideration for each commiissioner of the Synod of North Carolina. Your friendly welcome has been warm and your buildings delightfully cool during a heat-wave that threatened to make us all unhappy.

To the Rev. Messrs. Joseph H. Carter, R. S. Arrowood, Neill R. McGeachy, and Dr. Frontis Johnston, the Synod expresses gratitude for the research and hard work to which they have put themselves over the past many months to glean the facts of history of Presbyterianism in North Carolina and to present those facts so attractively to us here. And to Dr. Harold J. Dudley and Mr. Ted L. Daniel, Synod's Committee on TRAV, and the entire staff of the Synod's Office for the part they have played in both securing interesting data and presenting them to the people of North Carolina and surrounding states through Television, Radio and Audio Visuals. It shall not be possible for us to measure the benefits derived from the fine, high caliber publicity given to our Church and to the Kingdom of God through their outstanding work.

A special word of thanks goes to those who have conducted impressive Services of inspiration and enlightenment for us. The Ground-beraking Ceremony for the Student Center at WCUNC, which is the embodiment of our prayers for the Campus Christian Life work there; the Moderator's Sermon and the Memorial and Communion Services that followed; the Devotional Service of the pastor of the Alamance Church, Dr. Ben F. Brown; the stirring address by Dr. Ben Lacy

Rose; the ceremony unveiling the Historical Highway Marker; and the music of the massed choir and the Address by Dr. B. Frank Hall—all of these will long be remembered as high moments of inspiration.

We are grateful to the City of Greensboro and its many public servants who catered to our needs so graciously and who assisted in our Historical Tour of the city and its environs. And to the Administration and staff of the Woman's College of the University of North Carolina, we would voice our appreciation for the excellent service extended to us in the matter of food and lodging and use of their facilities.

To our Moderators for the kindness, patience and consideration shown in all matters and for their constant fairness to all persons concerned, in spite of a very full docket, we would express both our thanks and our admiration.

And to its working servants—the members of working committees in the organizational structure of Synod—those who carry on its far-reaching work throughout the twelve months of every year—the Synod would say: "We certainly have not overlooked you or taken you for granted. We thank God for you. May your tribe increase."

And, finally, we feel that the Synod is due for a bit of congratulating of itself—of pronouncing a blessing on its own house. As evidenced by this meeting, we have grown in many ways. Not the least of them has been in a new interpretation of the role of our Church in the world of today. The vision and the hopes and the dreams of that small group of teaching and ruling elders who shared in the organizing of the Synod of North Carolina 150 years ago have been enlarged upon and have reached fruition in many realms. God has enabled us to "enlarge the place of (our) tent", to "lengthen the cords, and strengthen the stakes". Let us thank Him with humble and grateful hearts for that which He has wrought during the first 150 years, and here and now take up the challenge that has been laid before us to increase the pace of the upward march of His Church toward its glorious destiny.

TIME AND PLACE OF NEXT MEETING: Synod confirmed acceptance of the invitation to meet at Montreat June 9-10, 1964, beginning at 2 P.M. on the first day.

MINUTES READ: Minutes of today's sessions were read and approved as amended.

RECESS: Following prayer by Dr. Louis C. LaMotte, in which the family of the Rev. Medgar Evers and his assassins, were remembered, Synod took recess at 4 P.M. for the purpose of unveiling the new historical highway marker on the site of the Alamance Church property, commemorating the founding of the Presbyterian Church in North Carolina, according to the following program:

Sesqui-Centennial Of The Synod Of North Carolina
Presbyterian Church In The United States
1963

Unveiling Of Historical Highway Marker

Alamance Presbyterian Church
Greensboro, North Carolina
Four O'clock
June 12, 1963
Presiding—Reverend Harold J. Dudley*

Prelude

Hymn—"*Jesus Shall Reign*"

Invocation..Reverend James R. Phipps
Minister of the Concord Presbyterian Church, Statesville, and a son of Alamance Church

Introductory Remarks by the Chairman

Presentation of the Historical
Highway Marker......................................Dr. Christopher Crittenden
Director of the North Carolina Department of Archives and History

Acceptance of the Marker by the Moderator of Synod
The Reverend Price H. Gwynn, Jr.

Doxology

Prayer of Dedication and Benediction...............Reverend Ben F. Brown
Minister of the Alamance Presbyterian Church

Postlude (Trumpets)—"*God Of Our Fathers*"

NARRATIVE

The North Carolina State Department of Archives and History, under the direction of Dr. Christopher Crittenden, has for more than a year cooperated with the Stated Clerk of Synod in planning and preparing the new-type Highway Map Marker which we dedicate today, commemorating the founding and growth of the Synod of North Carolina, Presbyterian Church in the United States.

Many people have participated in this project, among whom should be mentioned Mr. W. S. Tarleton, Historic Sites Superintendent, Admiral A. M. Patterson, Assistant State Archivist, and Mr. Richard W. Iobst, Historic Sites Specialist in charge of the marker program, all of the State Department of Archives and History.

The Session of the Alamance Presbyterian Church very graciously offered the site for the erection of the marker, and the Minister of the Church, Dr. Ben F. Brown, assisted in making arrangements. The Reverend Lee W. Adkins of the Greensboro First Church arranged for the contractor, Mr. L. B. Gallimore, a member of the First Church, to build the base for the marker.

**Stated Clerk, Synod of North Carolina*

To the State of North Carolina and especially to the Department of Archives and History which assisted in the research and preparation of the legend for the marker, and to the State Highway Department, which furnished and installed the marker, we are deeply grateful.

The map of 1813 represents research by the Reverend William H. Chappell, Pastor of the Spring Lake Presbyterian Church in Fayetteville Presbytery.

To each and every one who has participated in any way in this program, we are indebted and express our gratitude.

WEDNESDAY NIGHT SESSION

Greensboro City Auditorium

Synod reconvened at 7:30 P.M. in the Greensboro City Auditorium for the observance of the Sesqui-Centennial of Synod, according to the following program:

Presiding—The Reverend Price H. Gwynn, Jr., Moderator

Prelude

Hymn—"*The Spacious Firmament On High*"..........Addison-Haydn

Invocation..........The Reverend Robert S. Arrowood

Scripture—Joshua 1:1-9..........The Reverend Joseph H. Carter

Anthem: "*O How Amiable Are Thy Dwellings*"..........Vaughan Williams

Motion Picture—"Project 150"

Hymn—"*All Hail The Power of Jesus' Name*"..........*Perronet-Holden*

Offertory: "*Built On The Rock The Church Doth Stand*"..........Bunjes

Address: "*Beyond Jordan*"..........The Reverend B. Frank Hall

Anthem: "*I Will Lift Up Mine Eyes*"..........Sowerby

Benediction..........By the Moderator

Postlude

APPENDIX

I. MEMORIALS 54

II. REPORT OF GENERAL SECRETARY, STATED CLERK AND TREASURER 60
  A. Treasurer of Synod 64
    1. Christian Education Account 64
    2. Children's Home Account 65
    3. Presbyterian Home, Inc. Account 65
    4. Guidance Center 66
  B. Statistical Report of Presbyteries 67
    1. Stated Clerk's Reports by Presbyteries 67
    2. Summary of Presbytery Statistics 75
  C. Statistics of Synod 1962 (Five Year Comparison) 76
    1. Part I—Vital Statistics 76
    2. Part II—Stewardship 78

III. REPORT OF SYNOD'S COUNCIL 80
  A. Audited Financial Statements 85
    1. Report of Auditor 85
    2. Balance Sheet 90
    3. Synod's Office Account: Financial Statement—1962 90
      a. Public Relations Account 92
    4. Higher Education Campaign Account (Raleigh Office) 92
    5. Campus Christian Life Campaign Fund 93
    6. Contingency Salary Fund—1962 93
    7. Institutions of Synod 94
      a. Presbyterian Children's Home 94
      b. Presbyterian Home, Inc. 95
      c. Queens College 97
      d. St. Andrews Presbyterian College 98
        (1) Peace College 98
      e. Union Theological Seminary 98
    8. Papers and Securities 99
  B. Budgets 100
    1. Summary of Assembly and Synod Causes—1964 100
      a. Apportionments to Presbyteries—1964 101
      b. Apportionments of all Causes—1964 102
    2. Synod's Program—1964 (Administration, Annual Meeting, Publicity and Promotion, Council and Committee Expenses, etc.) 103

IV. REPORTS OF EXECUTIVE COMMITTEES 104
  A. Campus Christian Life 104
    1. Financial Statement—1962 107
    2. Budget—1964 108
  B. Christian Education 109
    1. Financial Statement—1962 114
    2. Budget—1964 115
  C. Church Extension (Including Home Missions, Evangelism, Radio, and Negro Work) 116

1. Evangelism Statistics—1962 ________________126
    Table I—Church and Sunday School Membership ____________________________126
    Table II—Reaffirmations, Transfers, etc.______129
    Table III—Presbyterian Growth, Compared with Baptist and Methodist ___________130
    Table IV—Soul-Winning Ratio and Spiritual Birthrate ________________________131
2. Financial Statement—1962 _________________134
    a. Balance Sheets __________________________134
    b. General Receipts and Disbursements______134
    c. Permanent Church and Manse Loan Fund___136
    d. Permanent Reserve Fund _________________137
    e. Designated Funds _______________________139
    f. Sadie Duncan Wharton Account___________139
3. Budget—1964 ______________________________140
4. Other Statistics (Summary of Gifts)_________141
    a. Table I—Apportionments, Acceptances & Gifts by Presbyteries ___________141
    b. Table II—Sustentation Aid to Presbyteries__141
    c. Table III—Five-year Summary of Gifts to Church Extension ____________142

D. Educational Institutions ________________________ 143
1. Colleges and UTS _________________________145
    a. Report of Sub-Committee on Institutions___145
    b. Students by Denominations (all colleges)___146
2. Monographs of Institutions __________________147
3. 1963-1964 Budgets of Institutions____________153
4. Educational Centers in the Synod (See Directory)
5. Summaries and Comparisons of Institutions____154
6. Bequests ____________________________________156
7. Charts: 1962-1963 ___________________________157
    I. Summary Educational Institutions________157
    II. Students by Denominations (Presbyterian Colleges) ______________________________158
    III. Income Breakdown by Institutions _______159
    IV. Percentage Breakdown by Institutions_____159
8. Financial Statements __________________________159
    (1) Balance Sheet ______________________159
    (2) Educational Institutions Committee 1962__160
    (3) Savings Account (Loan Fund)___________161
9. Budget—1964 ________________________________161
10. Report on Guidance Center _________________161
    a. Financial Statement—1962 _______________164
    b. Budget—1964 ___________________________164
11. Report on General Assembly Advisory Council on Higher Education (None)

V. REPORTS OF PERMANENT COMMITTEES_________165
A. Annuities and Relief ________________________165
B. Assembly's General Fund Agencies ______________166
C. Bequests and Deferred Gifts __________________167
D. Christian Relations ________________________168
E. Higher Education Advisory Committee ____________169
F. Historical Matters _________________________170
G. Homes _____________________________________171
1. Children's Home with Budget. 1964___________173
2. Presbyterian Home, Inc. with Budget, 1964____175
3. William Black Home with Financial Statement__177

H. Inter-Church Relations ____ 178
  1. Financial Statement—1962 ____ 180
  2. Budget—1964 ____ 180
  3. Highlights of N. C. Council of Churches, 1962 ____ 180
I. Minister and His Work ____ 183
J. Nominations ____ 184
K. Presbyterian Survey—(No Report)
L. Standing Rules of Synod ____ 184
M. Women's Work, including Report of Synodical President ____ 185
N. World Missions ____ 187

VI. REPORTS OF AD-INTERIM COMMITTEES ____ 191
A. Ministers' Salaries ____ 191
B. Realignment of Presbyteries ____ 191
C. 175th Anniversary of Synod of Carolinas ____ 192
D. Sesqui-Centennial of Synod ____ 193

VII. MISCELLANEOUS REPORTS
A. A. T. McCallum Estate & Financial Statement ____ 196
B. Records ____ 197
C. Trustees (No Report)

VIII. STANDING RULES OF SYNOD ____ 198

IX. STEWARDSHIP STATISTICS (Tables I-XV) ____ 214

X. SUCCESSION OF OFFICERS ____ 235

INDEX ____ 236

I. MEMORIALS TO DECEASED MINISTERS

REVEREND WADE H. ALLISON, JR.

1901-1963

Wade Hampton Allison was born in Statesville, North Carolina, June 16, 1901. He was educated at Davidson College and Union Theological Seminary and ordained to the ministry by Orange Presbytery, July 28, 1929.

Mr. Allison served as pastor of the Spray and Riverview Churches from 1929 to 1938; of the Flemington (Georgia) Church from 1938 to 1945; and of the Immanuel Church, Wilmington, North Carolina, from 1945 to 1951. In 1951, he was called to the Mount Zion Church, Rose Hill, North Carolina, where he served until forced to retire because of ill health in 1962.

In addition to his gifts as preacher and pastor, Mr. Allison was noted for his musical ability. Under his leadership, the Mount Zion Church increased its stewardship, became a full-time charge, and increaed its facilities. The program of the church was greatly strengthened especially in the area of youth work.

Mr. Allison was a loyal presbyter, serving ably on area and Presbytery committees with distinction. His work will be remembered and his presence missed by all who knew him.

After prolonged illness, Wade Allison died on March 25, 1963.

REVEREND WILLIAM C. COPELAND

1891-1963

The Rev. William C. Copeland, a member of Mecklenburg Presbytery, passed away rather suddenly on Saturday morning, March 2, 1963 at his home in Davidson, N. C. where he had resided for a number of years. Mr. Copeland was a graduate of Davidson College, having graduated from that institution in 1916. He received his theological training at Columbia Theological Seminary and was graduated from there in the year 1924. He had served Churches in Mecklenburg and Concord Presbyteries.

He is survived by his wife, Henrietta Braswell Copeland, four daughters, Mrs. Walter Oakes of Plymouth, Mrs. P. N. Christenbury, Jr. of Concord, Misses Nancy and Mary Copeland of Davidson; also two sons, W. Creecy Copeland of Charlotte and Donald L. Copeland of Chapel Hill.

Funeral Services were held in the Davidson Presbyterian Church on Sunday afternoon, March 3, conducted by the Rev. Curtis P. Harper, Jr., the pastor of the Church, and interment was in Mimosa Cemetery.

We lament his passing and commend the members of his family to the care and keeping of our Heavenly Father.

REVEREND A. R. CRAIG

1898-1962

On the afternoon of November 6, 1962 our heavenly Father expressed His will by calling to His eternal home His devoted servant, Augustus Rochester Craig.

"Gus", as he was known to all his friends, was born at Pendleton, S. C., on July 8, 1898. His parents were David Jesse and Leah Elizabeth Miller Craig.

He graduated from Davidson College with a B.A. degree in 1917 and received his M.A. degree there in 1919. He received his B.D.

degree from Union Theological Seminary, in Richmond, Va., in 1922. Davidson College voted him into Phi Beta Kappa in 1939.

In 1923 he married Mary Alberta Bellingrath of Atlanta, Ga., who survives him with their daughter, Mrs. Mary Ann Craig (Robert S.) Link.

He was licensed and ordained by Durant Presbytery in 1923. He served for two years as pastor of the Durant Presbyterian Church, Durant, Okla. From this pastorate he went to China as a missionary where he served faithfully until 1938 Upon returning to this country, he served the church in Spruce Pine, N. C., for ten years, and the Little Brick Church in Knoxville, Tenn., for three years. Since 1952 he had been pastor at the Rutherfordton Presbyterian Church, in Rutherfordton, N. C. He had accepted a call to the Ashpole Presbyterian Church, in Rowland, N. C., and was to move the following week when God called him home.

Gus Craig was one who endeared himself to those who knew him. He was a faithful Presbyter, serving his church in many capacities.

He was active in the Kiwanis Club and served as Lt. Governor of the district. He was a staunch supporter of the Boy Scouts and was awarded the Silver Beaver for service in that organization.

His example will continue to be seen in the lives of those who came in contact with him and his influence will be felt for many years to come. A noble servant yet a humble pastor, he well deserves the "Well done, thou good and faithful servant . . . enter thou into the joy of thy Lord."

REVEREND SAMUEL McPHEETERS GLASGOW

1883-1963

Dr. Samuel McPheeters Glasgow, beloved retired Minister of Mecklenburg Presbytery who died on Sunday, March 24, 1963, in Presbyterian Hospital in Charlotte was born in Fincastle, Virginia on March 18, 1883, the son of the late Frank T. and Grace McPheeters Glasgow.

After graduating in 1903 from Washington and Lee University, which later conferred upon him the degree of D.D., he taught school for several years in Fredericksburg, Virginia and then entered Union Theological Seminary in Richmond, graduating in 1908 with high honors.

Licensed in 1909 by Lexington Presbytery and ordained as an Evangelist by West Texas Presbytery, he served for four years in Rio Grande Valley holding his first Sunday School class in the back room of a Saloon. After one year he was joined by Dr. Edgar Gammon, who later became the first pastor of Myers Park Presbyterian Church in Charlotte. He was then called to serve as Professor of Greek and Homiletics in Austin Theological Seminary in 1913-14.

Dr. Glasgow ministered in three distinguished churches—Bream Memorial Presbyterian in Charleston, West Virginia—1916-20; from which he went to the First Presbyterian Church in Knoxville, Tennessee, remaining there until 1931. From thence he was called to the Independent Presbyterian Church in Savannah, Georgia and resigned in 1945 due to ill health. Having moved to Charlotte, he was honorably retired in 1948 by Mecklenburg Presbytery. His ministry was marked by a strong chapel and out-post program, and an outstanding World Missions' emphasis which was his chief interest in the work of the Lord. During his pastorate in Savannah he performed a remarkable work among the service men of that city.

Dr. "Sam", as his friends called him, was a frequent vesper speaker at Synodical Conferences for young people held at Davidson

College. He was Chairman and member of the Executive Committee of Foreign Missions of our General Assembly for many years, and served on the Hymn Book Committee which published the blue Presbyterian Hymnal used throughout our denomination, and still in use in many of our Churches. He was the author of a number of hymns widely used some years ago and still found in our Hymnal. One of the favorites of Missionary Conferences held at Montreat was, "How Long Must We Wait?"

Dr. Glasgow published several books including, "Border Trails"—1912, "My Tomorrow's Self"—1931, "Daily Communion" (a devotional guide)—1933, and "The Splendor of Grace—Ephesians"—1937.

Because of his strong Evangelistic preaching, Dr. Glasgow made a tremendous appeal to young people. For almost two decades he was a member of the Board of Directors of the Presbyterian Journal. His remarkable testimony influenced the lives of hundreds and thousands throughout our General Assembly. We understand that in later years he made it a practice to acknowledge all of his many Christmas cards by hand.

After recovering from an illness of several years following his retirement, Dr. "Sam" supplied many pulpits in Mecklenburg Presbytery, and in the early fifties he flew to Mexico to participate in a Bible Conference sponsored by our Mexico Mission. As it was said of righteous Abel, "he being dead, yet speaketh", so it will be said of Dr. "Sam's" gracious influence. His ministry will continue for generations even though he has passed on to his Heavenly reward.

REVEREND ROBERT JOHNSTON McMULLEN

1884-1962

The Presbytery of Orange has asked me to present the memorial to Dr. Robert Johnston McMullen, whose sudden death on October 26, 1962 removed him from our visible fellowship. Perhaps it is fitting that this honor should fall to me, for I received much from the ministry of this great servant of God; but who is adequate for the task of presenting a fitting tribute for this remarkable man? Even a summary statement of his accomplishments and service would require many pages. Here we shall note only the highlights of his far reaching ministry.

Dr. McMullen was pre-eminently a missionary, and most of his ministry was devoted to the people of China. There he served as an evangelistic missionary, as a seminary professor, and as President of Hangchow University. In these positions, and others, he identified himself with the culture in which he lived, seeking to serve the needs of the people in the name and spirit of Jesus Christ. The naming of but a few of his other positions will indicate the extent to which this was true: Member of the Shanghai Municipal Council, Chairman of the Board of Governors of the General Hospital, Chairman of the Relief Committee. From 1912 to 1941 he headed various flood and famine relief projects, for which service he was awarded numerous medals and official citations by the National Government of China.

In 1943 Dr. McMullen was imprisoned by the invading Japanese army, an ordeal which he and Mrs. McMullen endured without any bitterness. Returning to this country after his release, he was elected to serve as President of Centre College, his Alma Mater. We should say here, "one of his Alma Maters," for Dr. McMullen held, in addition to undergraduate and honorary degrees from Centre, five earned graduate degrees from five of our most distinguished educational institutions.

Within three years he relinquished this post in order to again enter the service of the people of China; this time as Executive Secretary of the United Board for Christian Colleges in China. This position he held, in New York City, until his retirement in 1951. It was in that year that the McMullens moved to Chapel Hill, and thus began his association with Orange Presbytery and the Presbyterian Church of Chapel Hill. It was in this setting that we knew him and it is to his life and service here that we wish to pay our grateful tribute .

Why did Dr. McMullen choose this time and this place for his retirement? Perhaps he was seeking a place where he could rest from his labors and enjoy the life of an academic community, without the burden of responsibilities. As someone has said, however, "Man proposes; but God disposes." In the light of later events, some might say that his coming here when he did was a fortunate circumstance; but those of staunch Calvinist persuasion would surely say: "He was a man sent from God to serve God's purposes here."

At any rate, whatever dreams Dr. McMullen may have cherished about a "peaceful retirement" were quickly dispelled. He was scarcely settled in his home here when there erupted what soon came to be known far and wide as "the Chapel Hill situation."

It is neither necessary nor proper for us to review here the painful experiences of those months which followed. Suffice it to say that those were times of suffering and heartbreak for many; and that they were times when the continued existence of the Presbyterian Church here hung in the precarious balance.

It was the presence of Dr. McMullen which shifted this balance favorably. As one who has had the opportunity to study those events carefully, and with some objectivity, I do not hesitate to say that it was Dr. McMullen who saved this Church for its present and future ministry of this strategic place.

On being appointed interim Pastor, he began to rally the scattered remnants of the Congregation. As one member expressed it: "He stood up in our midst, and suddenly we became a Church!" Like Nehemiah of old, he worked night and day to "rebuild the shattered walls of Jersualem," and by his own faith and courage gave heart to a disheartened people. While serving as Pastor, without salary, he organized an Evangelism Committee, and himself made hundreds of house calls. As a result of these efforts, and of the kind of leadership which he was providing, more members were received during his brief pastorate than were lost during the upheaval.

When I was calleld to this pastorate in July of 1954 the first thing I did was to seek a conference with Dr. McMullen. His faith in this Congregation and its future greatly influenced by decision to accept the challenge of this call. As it turned out, that first meeting was prophetic, for in all of our subsequent association, which was very close, Dr. McMullen was always encouraging and supportive of my ministry.

The role of a former Pastor, continuing to live on in the parish, may be a difficult one, both for him and for his successor. Many times the new Pastor has had reason to regard the old Pastor as a liability; but Dr. McMullen had the grace and the wisdom to turn my potential liability into a splendid asset! All of the love and admiration which flowed to him from the Congregation, he somehow managed to channel into loyalty to and support of the new Pastor. With genuine humility he accepted me as his own Pastor, and by his obvious confidence made it easier for others to follow my leadership. In our personal relationships he was always a warm and trusted counsellor, when such counsel was sought; yet he never once sought to offer advice which was not solicited. Our relationship was a source of joy and strength to me and I count the friendship of this man as one of the rare treasures of my life.

This wholesome attitude of Dr. McMullen's made it possible for him to continue his ministry in the life of this Congregation. His teaching of the Scriptures fed the minds and spirits of many of this flock. His ability as an interpreter, plus the qualities of his personal life, made a profound and lasting impression. He had the attainment of great scholarship, with a mind that continued to seek and to learn. He had the deep convictions of the Saints, yet was always seeking a better understanding of what he believed. He was rich in years and experience, but, refusing to live only in the past, he was, like the Apostle Paul, always "Pressing forward to those things which lie ahead." It was indeed remarkable that he, without holding any official position, was regarded by many as the first citizen of Chapel Hill!

When we were called to gather for Dr. McMullen's funeral services last October, those of us who knew how much he had worked and prayed for the new sanctuary could not help feeling sad that he had been called home before he could share in that first service, just two weeks hence. But what we knew of Dr .McMullen would not permit us to hold such thoughts for long. Realizing that he had been called to enter the real house, the real presence of God, of which this sanctuary is but a poor symbol, we soon found ourselves giving praise and thanks to God for the life of this wonderful servant.

What greater tribute can be paid to any man than this—that his life enabled us to perceive the source of all life; that his memory moves us to give praise and thanks to God, who alone gives us the victory over sin and death, and who redeems and preserves the lives of His servants!

—Reverend Vance Barron

REVEREND MORRIS E. PEABODY

1871-1962

The Rev. Morris Elmore Peabody, honorably retired minister of Mecklenburg Presbytery, passed away on June 11, 1962, at the age of 90, in High Point, N. C. Mr. Peabody was a graduate of Union Theological Seminary in Richmond, Va., and prior to coming to Mecklenburg Presbytery held pastorates in both North and South Carolina and Georgia, having entered the ministry in 1909. He was pastor of the Sugaw Creek Church from 1921 to 1928, at which time he became pastor of the Newell Presbyterian Church where he served until his retirement in 1935. For the past several years he had made his home at the Presbyterian Home in High Point, N. C. Graveside services were held at the Newell Presbyterian Church.

He is survived by two sons, E. B. Peabody, Sr., of Raleigh, and Morris E. Peabody, Jr., of Decatur, Georgia, and a sister, Miss Margaret Peabody of High Point, N. C.

Mr. Peabody was a good preacher, a faithful presbyter, and after a long and useful life has entered into his eternal reward. "Bleesed are the dead who die in the Lord from henceforth; yea, saith the Spirit, that they rest from their labors, and their works do follow them."

REVEREND EARL FLEMING THOMPSON

1909-1963

The Reverend Earl Fleming Thompson, son of John William and Kate Neely Fleming Thompson, was born at Cleveland, N. C. November 24, 1909, and died following an illness of three years, at Mocksville, N. C. May 27, 1963. Burial was in Oakwood Cemetery, Statesville, May 29, 1963. Services were conducted at the Spencer Church by the Rev. Albert B. McClure, Rev. Thompson B. Southall, and the Rev. Harry Thomas.

Mr. Thompson graduated from Davidson College with the A.B. degree in 1931 and from Union Theological Seminary in Virginia with a B.D. degree in 1934. He was ordained by Kings Mountain Presbytery May 5, 1935. He was Pastor of the Brittain and Union Mills Churches, 1935-1937; Lake Waccamaw and Ashewood Churches in Wilmington Presbytery, and Stated Supply of Elkton and White Plains Churches, 1937-1940; Front Street Church, Statesville, 1940-1950; Spencer Church, Concord Presbytery, 1950-1961.

He was married to the former Sara Frances Martin of Winston-Salem Oct. 3, 1934, and they had one son, Rev. William Earl Thompson, Pastor of the Second Church, Rocky Mount.

In November, 1952, Mr. Thompson was elected Stated Clerk of Concord Presbytery which office he filled until his final illness required his resignation on October 18, 1960.

Mr. Thompson excelled in youth work and was known by the qualities of dedication, friendship, faith, and patience. He was a valued counsellor, especially in Committees of Presbytery.

II. REPORT OF GENERAL SECREATRY, STATED CLERK AND TREASURER—1963

HAROLD J. DUDLEY, *Stated Clerk*

Reports of the Council, the Executive Committees of Campus Christian Life, Church Extension, and Educational Institutions, including Financal Statements; the Reports of the Permanent Committees on Annuities and Relief, Assembly's General Fund Agencies, Bequests and Deferred Gifts, Christian Relations, Higher Education Advisory Committee, Homes, Inter-Church Relations, the Minister and His Work, Nominations, Standing Rules, the Historical Committee, Sesqui-Centennial, the 175th Anniversary, Women's Work, and World Missions, reflect in part the work of Synod's Office. In addition, the Reports and the financial statements on Higher Education campaigns and other causes presented in the **Blue Book**, fairly well summarize the total program of the work of Synod.

Annual statistics have been prepared in the Office, and may be found by reference to the Index.

Stewardship

Last year it was my privilege to visit several of the Presbyteries in connection with the Stewardship program of Synod, and at that time a study of our Synod revealed that the affluence of the Presbyterians of the Synod might be conservatively estimated as follows:

Assets of Agencies and Institutions	$ 54,000,000
Assets of Churches and Manses	60,000,000
Income of Presbyterians	$324,000,000
	$438,000,000

The above does not include the potential of Presbyterians in North Carolina in real estate, insurance, automobiles, et cetera, which if known would doubtless total between one and three billions of dollars.

Budgeted Giving

Benevolence income to the several agencies of Synod for the past two years may be compared as follows:

	1961	1962	Decrease Increase-
Church Extension	$ 57,772	$ 65,465	$ 7,693
Educational Institutions	268,647	302,869	34,222
Inter-Church Relations	3,925	3,890	-35
Campus Christian Life	41,494	46,264	4,770
Orphans Home	142,400	134,293	-8,107
Presbyterian Home	36,099	37,516	1,417
Christian Education	42,762	48,864	6,102
Guidance Center	11,738	12,952	1,214
	$604,837	$652,113	$47,276

From the above it is quite clear that the Synod gave $47,276 more to Synod's causes last year than in 1961.

Presbyteries accepted in 1961 73% of Synod's Askings for Synod's Causes in 1962, but paid only 60% of what Synod asked, though 82% of what they accepted. This was, according to audited reports of treasurers of Synod's causes, $652,113 in contrast to $604,837 last year, an increase of $47,276.

The information showing what causes received the non-budgeted gifts is not available, but it is assumed that it primarily constitutes capital fund gifts. It should be kept in mind that Christian Education, Church Extension, and Inter-Church Relations receive no capital gifts income.

Audit

In their proper places may be found approved summaries of Audited financial statements of all accounts which are handled in Synod's Office. (See "Auditor's Report" and also the Report of Synod's Council).

All accounts have been audited by the firm of A. T. Allen & Company, Certified Public Accountants, Raleigh, N. C. and have been officially approved. Copies of the audits are available for perusal. Also there have been placed in your hands financial statements of other agencies of Synod, as well as proposed 1964 budgets for all the agencies and causes of Synod. These have been approved by the agencies and by the Stewardship Committee, and are recommended to Synod by the Council for adoption.

We believe that all of the assignments of the 1962 Synod have been fulfilled.

Campaigns

The Higher Education campaign of 1956 was to have closed December 31, 1958; however, collections from January 1, 1961 through December 31, 1961, totalled $61,073, and from January 1, 1962 through December 31, 1962, $34,800. For the first quarter of 1963 receipts were $15,375. Last May we reported 52 churches with corporate pledges totalling $101,875 unpaid ($133,034 in May, 1961). This May there were 37 churches totalling $64,117, unpaid. Of these seven have made no payments. There were eight last May and ten two years ago.

The unpaid balance on pledges may be summarized as follows:

Church Pledges	$64,308	$101,875
Individuals	24,534	33,726
	$88,442	$135,601

The Campus Christian Life Campaign of 1958 was projected on a thirty months basis, and was scheduled to close by October 31, 1960. This Campaign through March 31, 1963 stood as follows:

Pledges	$278,750
Receipts	246,197
Expenses	49,515

A summary of the two Campaigns in relation to Campus Christian Life follows:

Amount Pledged:	
1956 Campaign	$192,580
1958 Campaign	278,750
	$471,330
Campaign Receipts:	
1956	$178,129
1958	246,197
	$424,326
Balance Anticipated	$47,004

TOTAL RECEIPTS:

From Pledges	$424,326
Interest	5,301
Challenge Fund Gifts	23,000
Loan: Stultz Fund	15,000
	$467,627
Less Expenses through 3/31/63	49,515
Balance	$418,112
Disbursed to Institutions	$394,121
In Savings	23,991

Synod Growth

Since Synod reorganized in 1951, the total gifts have increased from $6,788,602 to $15,396,573. Benevolences have increased from $1,638,212 to $3,920,516. Per capita giving to total gifts has advanced from $59.11 to $104.45. Benevolence per capita increased from $14.27 to $26.60. The membership has increased from 117,010 to 147,409. The number of ministers has increased from 444 to 628 and the number of churches from 601 to 645. The Sunday School enrollment has increased from 95,258 to 132,630.

History of Synod

Several years ago Synod commissioned the Stated Clerk to prepare a history of the Synod. Research had already been underway at the time, but was intensified increasingly thereafter. Your Clerk discovered that actually a definitive history of the Synod had never been written. Foote's **Sketches of N. C.** comprised chronicles down to 1846, Rumple's articles in the **North Carolina Presbyterian,** the latter part of the 19th Century, which were abridged, and D. I. Craig's **Development of the Presbyterian Church In North Carolina,** 1907, is only 115 pages in length. These, together with a number of monographs constitute the sources available, but they are inadequate. By contrast the Synod of South Carolina has a definitive history down to 1925, comprising nearly 3,000 pages and the **Moravian Records** by Adelaide Fries are composed of eight volumes totalling more than 8,000 pages.

Research has revealed that the records of some of the Presbyteries and of Synod are in some instances non-extant (Orange-1770-1795; Synod—1827-1828), and are scattered. For instance, some records are in the Historical Foundation at Montreat, some in Philadelphia, at the Presbyterian Historical Society; some at Union Theological Seminary, Richmond, Virginia; and some at both Duke and the University of North Carolina.

There are still today valuable documents in the possession of individuals and of churches, such as Minutes of churches and possibly heirlooms belonging to churches.

It is of interest that through the columns of the **Presbyterian News**, some materials have been brought to light, and in at least one instance, that of the New Hope Church in Kings Mountain Presbytery, an old Communion Service was recovered.

Synod's Office is becoming a depository for documents and already is being sought out for incipient research. We have a collection of histories and minutes of a number of churches, originals in a few instances of important documents, and copies of a great many more items. We also have a number of valuable books, especially genealogical, of Scot and Scotch-Irish families of North Carolina. Perhaps the most valuable book is a first print of Henry Patillo's sermons, published in 1783.

We have also collected a few artifacts, such as a communion service, tokens, "Keepsake Plates", et cetera. Of particular interest are a number of photographs of Presbyterian ministers and lay people who have in some way been influential, not only in the Church, but in the life of the State, Nation, and the World.

We have collated information from more than 1,200 sources under biographical and topical titles. There are index card files for approximately 2,000 Presbyterians and for an equally large number of subjects relating to Presbyterians. We are currently preparing a Directory of all Presbyterian ministers who ever served in the Synod of North Carolina, and have completed this to 1800.

The **Minutes** of Synod from the beginning have been abridged and classified.

The burden of this report is to say that the research project has been a prodigious task, though a rewarding one, and that in spite of what has been done, much remains to be done.

A definitive history should be written, and **deo volens**, we shall continue towards that goal, but it will require some years of additional work.

It would be folly to suppose that such an important undertaking is possible without involving expense, and therefore, I would reiterate what I said to Synod a year ago that "Synod could profitably spend several thousand dollars a year on the type of research which is now underway", and further that "it is hoped that perhaps one of the foundations may undergird this program, looking towards the eventual production of an adequate formal history of the Synod of North Carolina".

It will be of interest to Synod to know that both the Historical Foundation and Union Theological Seminary are in the process of having all of the old records of the church courts microfilmed and that copies of these for Presbyteries and Synod will be available when completed.

In 1962 it was my privilege to visit more than forty of the old churches of the Synod, those whose roots go back to the 18th

Century. Synod has reason to be proud of these old churches for the contributions they have made to the life of the Church and the State and the Nation.

Recommendations:

1. That the Presbyterian Churches of the Synod of North Carolina which have not done so already be urged to provide histories of their churches to Synod's Office.
2. That all churches of the Synod which have not prepared full and accurate histories take steps in the direction of accomplishing this by appointing competent committees for this work.
3. That the Churches of the Synod be urged to furnish Synod's Office annually copies of the annual chronicles.
4. That Church Sessions be encouraged to examine carefully into the matter of the existence and preservation of valuable documents and heirlooms; and that both Presbyterians and Presbyterian churches be requested to furnish Synod's Office for preservation such documents and other materials as old photographs, pictures, papers, magazines, communion services, heirlooms, et cetera.
5. That Synod express appreciation to all of the colonial and antebellum churches of the Synod for the great contribution they have made to the life of the Church, the State, and the Nation.
6. That Synod express appreciation to all churches which and persons who have contributed in any way towards the accumulation of historical materials in the archives of Synod.
7. That Synod express appreciation to the Rev. Charles M. Gibbs, honorably retired, who served first as Assistant Clerk, then as Permanent Clerk, and from 1932-1951 as Stated Clerk of the Synod of North Carolina, and since 1951, again as Permanent Clerk.

A. TREASURER OF SYNOD'S BENEVOLENCE ACCOUNT

(Additional Accounts appear in their proper places)

1. Financial Statement—Synod's Office General Fund Account With Christian Education

January 1—December 31, 1962

(Does not include contributions sent directly to Committee Treasurer)

Receipts:	**1962**	**1961**
From Presbyteries:		
Albemarle	$ 4,097.16	$ 3,333.49
Concord	6,490.80	5,816.13
Fayetteville	3,187.18	3,194.25
Granville	3,013.57	2,587.82
Kings Mountain	4,895.33	3,347.87
Mecklenburg	15,938.23	11,136.72
Orange	5,343.52	6,726.66

Wilmington	2,834.59	3,677.46
Winston-Salem	3,063.36	2,941.82
Total From Presbyteries	$48,863.74	$42,762.22
From L. Richardson Trust Fund	146.00	146.00
Total Receipts	$49,009.74	$42,908.22[1]
Disbursements:		
Receipts remitted to Henry D. Nivens, Treasurer Christian Education	$49,009.74	$42,908.22
Account Balance	—0—	—0

2. Financial Statement—Synod's Office General Fund Account With Presbyterian Children's Home

January 1—December 31, 1962

(Does not include contributions sent directly to Home)

Receipts:	**1962**	**1961**
From Presbyteries:		
Albemarle	$ 9,546.71	$ 9,148.40
Concord	15,101.57	15,444.67
Fayetteville	21,703.90	22,552.21
Granville	12,404.80	13,112.32
Kings Mountain	11,856.78	14,579.40
Mecklenburg	34,296.45	35,488.13
Orange	16,289.03	17,133.57
Wilmington	8,424.13	7,496.11
Winston-Salem	4,669.43	6,945.37
Total From Presbyteries	$134,292.80	$142,400.18
From L. Richardson Trust Fund	263.00	263.00
Total Receipts	$134,555.80	$142,663.18
Disbursements:		
Funds Paid to Presbyterian Children's Home	$134,555.80	$142,663.18
Account Balance	—0—	—0—

3. Financial Statement—Synod's Office General Fund Account With Presbyterian Home, Inc.

January 1—December 31, 1962

(Does not include contributions sent directly to Home)

Receipts:	**1962**	**1961**
From Presbyteries:		
Albemarle	$ 2,517.79	$ 2,182.46
Concord	3,932.19	3,801.76
Fayetteville	2,916.15	2,753.19

---

[1] $5,240.02 additional was advanced to the committee from the Contingency Salary Fund.

Granville	4,898.36	3,563.08
Kings Mountain	3,993.37	3,484.71
Mecklenburg	10,038.52	9,529.40
Orange	5,210.06	5,392.85
Wilmington	1,851.30	2,104.64
Winston-Salem	2,157.97	2,727.20
Total From Presbyteries	$37,515.71	$35,539.29
From L. Richardson Trust Fund	69.00	69.00
Total Receipts	$37,584.71	$35,608.29
Disbursements:		
Funds Paid to Presbyterian Home	$37,584.71	$35,608.29
Account Balance	—0—	—0—

4. Financial Statement—Synod's Office General Fund Account With Guidance Center

January 1—December 31, 1962

(Does not include contributions sent directly to Center)

Receipts:	**1962**	**1961**
From Presbyteries:		
Albemarle	$ 1,063.21	$ 911.85
Concord	1,669.82	1,588.78
Fayetteville	1,067.47	1,068.33
Granville	886.37	760.73
Kings Mountain	1,199.76	974.65
Mecklenburg	4,089.68	3,195.74
Orange	1,512.51	1,611.46
Wilmington	730.35	735.65
Winston-Salem	733.25	891.13
Total From Presbyteries	$12,952.42	$11,738.32
Disbursements:		
Committee Expenses	69.40	.00
Fund paid to Guidance Center	$12,883.02[1]	$11,738.32[1]
Total Disbursements	$12,883.02	$11,738.32
Account Balance	—0—	—0—

---

[1] $5,000.00 additional was advanced to the Center from the Contingency Salary Fund in 1962, and $4,500.00 in 1961.

B. STATISTICAL REPORTS OF PRESBYTERIES

1. Stated Clerks' Reports by Presbyteries

(1) Albemarle Presbytery

Summary: 41 ministers; 11 candidates; 9,747 communicants; 55 churches; Value: $5,374,000; 34 Manses; Value: $542,500; 342 professions; churches reporting no professions 9.

Ministers Received: Rev. William A. Leist, Granville, July 16, 1962; Rev. William O. Moore, Jr., Pee-Dee, July 16, 1962.

Ministers Dismissed: Rev. Harry S. Thomas, Concord, March 23, 1962; Rev. R. Murphy Williams, Jr., Pee-Dee, June 1, 1962; Rev. Joseph W. Amory, Savannah, June 24, 1962; Rev. C. W. Kimbrough, Fayetteville, August 27, 1962; Rev. Glen W. Williams, Abingdon, August 27, 1962; Rev. Charles B. Yeargan, Jr., Orange, September 13, 1962.

Pastoral Relations Established: Rev. William E. Thompson, Rocky Mount Second, July 22, 1962; Rev. William A. Leist, West Haven, Rocky Mount, July 22, 1962; Rev. William O. Moore, Jr., Bethlehem-Morton, September 2, 1962.

Pastoral Relations Dissolved: Rev. Harry S. Thomas, Bethlehem-Morton, March 23, 1962; Rev. R. Murphy Williams, Wilson First, June 1, 1962; Rev. Joseph W. Amory, North Wilson, June 24, 1962; Rev. C. W. Kimbrough, Meadowbrook, August 27, 1962; Rev. Charles B. Yeargan, Jr., Wanoca-Wayside, September 13, 1962; Rev. M. S. Bell, Ahoskie, September 13, 1962; Rev. Millard M. Stephens, William and Mary Hart-Nahalah, August 27, 1962.

Candidates Received: William Donald Jones, Under Care, July 17, 1962; Vernon D. Milller, Under Care, July 17, 1962; George H. Nixon, Under Care, July 17, 1962; Willilam E. Thompson, examination, July 17, 1962.

Candidates Dismissed: James P. Barksdale, Concord, June 1, 1962.

Licentiates Ordained: William E. Thompson, July 22, 1962.

(2) Concord Presbytery

Summary: 87 ministers; 11 candidates; 16,828 communicants; 76 churches; Value: $8,146,202; 60 manses; Value: $1,232,680; 426 professions; churches reporting no professions 16.

Ministers Received: Rev. T. H. Hall, IV, Granville, January 23, 1962; Rev. L. M. Mundy, South Carolina, January 23, 1962; Rev. H. S. Thomas, Jr., Albemarle, April 17, 1962; Rev. H. L. Underwood, Norfolk, April 17, 1962; Rev. C. P. Harper, Jr., Potomac, April 17, 1962; Rev. C. E. Parrish, Mecklenburg, July 17, 1962; Rev. Z. M. Moore, Orange, July 17, 1962; Rev. C. A. Norwood, ordained, Concord, July 29, 1962; Rev. J. P. Barksdale, Jr., Ordained, August 5, 1962; Rev. R. S. Watt, Ordained, August 26, 1962; Rev. J. L. Ketchie, Ordained, October 9, 1962; Rev. M. B. Prince, III, Mecklenburg, November 23, 1962; Rev. N. M. MacDowell, Kings Mountain, November 23, 1962.

Ministers Dismissed: Rev. R. J. Blummer Granville, January 15, 1962; Rev. R. A. Horn, Westminster, May 29, 1962; Rev. Vance Baucom, Fayetteville, November 19, 1962; Rev. J. D. Garrison, Westminster, June 18, 1962; Rev. J. A. Marrow, Brazos (UPUSA), November 19, 1962; Rev. P. A. Horne, Holston, June 18, 1962; Rev. R. J. Sadler, Mecklenburg, April 17, 1962; Rev. H. M. Raynal, Orange, December 17, 1962.

Ministers Retired: Rev. Frank F. Baker, October 23, 1962; Rev. C. A. McGirt June 30, 1962; Rev. Ovid Pullen, April 17, 1962.

Pastoral Relations Established: Rev. C. E. Parrish, Newton First, July 22, 1962; Rev. Z. M Moore, Kannapolis Second, July 29, 1962; Rev. C. A. Norwood, Immanuel, July 29, 1962; Rev. J. P. Barksdale, Jr., Royal Oaks, August 5, 1962; Rev. R. S. Watt, Harmony, August 26, 1962—Tabor, September 2, 1962; Rev. J. L. Ketchie, Shiloh-Sweetwater, September 9, 1962; Rev. N. M. MacDowell, Salisbury First, October 28, 1962; Rev. A. B. Wells, Unity, December 9, 1962; Rev. T. Hartley Hall IV, Lenoir First, February 18, 1962; Rev. H. L. Underwood, Salisbury First, May 6, 1962; Rev. H. S. Thomas, Jr., Spencer, April 29, 1961; Rev. C. P. Harper, Jr., Davidson College, May 6, 1962.

Pastoral Relations Dissolved: Rev. R. J. Blummer, Newton First, January 15, 1962; Rev. R. J. Sadler, Centre, May 15, 1962; Rev. R. A. Horn, Mooresville Second, May 29, 1962; Rev. C. A. McGirt, Salisbury Second, June 30, 1962; Rev. P. A. Horne, New Salem-Clio, June 18, 1962; Rev. D. D. McBryde, Mooresville First, August 31, 1962; Rev. A. B. Wells, Back Creek, November 30, 1962; Rev. Vance Baucom, Calvary, November 20, 1962; Rev. J. A. Marrow, Jr., Bethpage, December 3, 1962; Rev. H. M. Raynal, Bayless Memorial, December 17, 1962.

Candidates Dismissed: William E. Thompson, Albemarle, July 17, 1962.

Candidates Dropped: Gary D. James, April 10, 1962.

Licentiates Ordained: C. A. Norwood, July 29, 1962; J. P. Barksdale, Jr., August 5, 1962; R. S. Watt, August 26, 1962; J. L. Ketchie, September 9, 1962.

(3) Fayetteville Presbytery

Summary: 86 ministers; 16 candidates; 18,243 communicants; 95 churches; Value: $8,875,495; 63 Manses; Value: $1,065,525; 475 professions; churches reporting no professions 24.

Ministers Received: Rev. Ben F. Ferguson, Mecklenburg, January 30, 1962; Rev. William Spencer Hamrick, Greenbrier, April 24, 1962; Rev. Samuel L. Heibert, Argyle (UPUSA), September 25, 1962; Rev. C. W. Kimbrough, Albemarle, September 25, 1962; Rev. Julian Lake, Winston-Salem, September 25, 1962; Rev. Vance Baucom, Concord, December 4, 1962; Rev. Charles J. Hollingsworth, Augusta-Macon, December 4, 1962; Rev. William E. Massey, Orange, December 4, 1962.

Ministers Dismissed: Rev. John P. Stephenson, Orange, January 9, 1962; Rev. Homer C. Phifer, Winston-Salem, February 25, 1962; Rev. Joseph W. Flora, Orange, March 12, 1962; Rev. Charles M. Murray, Winston-Salem, June 14, 1962; Rev. Meigs A. Newkirk, Holston, June 14, 1962; Rev. George F. Houck, Winston-Salem, July 12, 1962; Rev. E. Lamar Beck, Winston-Salem, August 26, 1962; Rev.

W. T. DuBose, Abingdon, September 25, 1962; Rev. M. Buie Seawell, North Alabama, October 11, 1962.

Pastoral Relations Established: Rev. J. V. C. Summerell, Fayetteville First, January 14, 1962; Rev. H. Dewey Herring, Galatia, January 21, 1962; Rev. Ben F. Ferguson, Antioch, February 18, 1962; Rev. William C. Crumplen, Mt. Pisgah, Leaflet, Raven Rock, February 28, 1962; Rev. William Spencer Hamrick, Maxton First, May 6, 1962; Rev. A. C. Trivette, Laurel Hill, May 13, 1962; Rev. Vernon S. Broyles, III, Montpelier, June 17, 1962; Rev. Thomas E. Kernan, Jackson Springs, June 24, 1962; Rev. H. L. Wilson, Cameron-Union, September 30, 1962—Vass, October 14, 1962; Rev. Robert O. Freeman, Westminster, September 30, 1962; Rev. J. Ray Dickens, Ephesus, October 21, 1962; Rev. C. W. Kimbrough, Ebenezer, October 21, 1962; Rev. Julian Lake, Brownson Memorial, October 28, 1962.

Pastoral Relations Dissolved: Rev. John P. Stephenson, Westminster, January 9, 1962; Rev. Homer C. Phifer, Montpelier, February 25, 1962; Rev. Paul L. Hanks, Rowland, January 9, 1962; Rev. Joseph W. Flora, Laurinburg 1st, March 12, 1962; Rev. Meigs A. Newkirk, Bethel-Shiloh, June 14, 1962; Rev. Owen L. Norment, Jr., Cameron Hill-Cypress, July 12, 1962; Rev. E. Lamar Beck, Village, August 26, 1962; Rev. Robert O. Freeman, Ashpole, June 14, 1962; Rev. W. T. DuBose, Church in the Pines, September 25, 1962.

Candidates Received: Robert K. McGirt, Examination, April 24, 1962; Stedman Bryan, April 24, 1962; William C. Crumplen, East Alabama, January 30, 1962; Thomas E. Kernan, Hanover, April 24, 1962; H. L. Wilson, Washington, UPUSA, September 25, 1962.

Candidates Dismissed: Neill Bain, Wilmington, June 14, 1962; Charles Coats, Orange, August 26, 1962.

Licentiates Ordained: William C. Crumplen, February 25, 1962; Vernon S. Broyles III, June 17, 1962; Thomas E. Kernan, June 24, 1962; H. L. Wilson, September 30, 1962.

(4) Granville Presbytery

Summary: 51 ministers; 12 candidates; 12,331 communicants; 51 churches; Value: $5,832,500; 36 manses; Value: $666,000; 347 professions; churches reporting no professions 13.

Ministers Received: Rev. J. K. Fleming, Greenbrier, July 17, 1962; Rev. Marshall Tobias, Baptist Denomination, July 17, 1962; Rev. James Perry Martin, New Brunswick UPUSA, July 17, 1962; Rev. Stuart Henry, South Mississippi, November 26, 1962.

Ministers Dismissed: Rev. William A. Leist, Albemarle, July 17, 1962.

Ministers Retired: Rev. H. P. Ruppenthal, November 26, 1962.

Pastoral Relations Established: Rev. J. K. Fleming, Selma-Belleview, July 29, 1962; Rev. Marshall Tobias, Brookston-Young Memorial, July 22, 1962.

Pastoral Relations Dissolved: Rev. William A. Leist, Kenly, July 17, 1962; Rev. H. P. Ruppenthal, Mebane Memorial, November 26, 1962.

Candidates Received: Timothy Hooper Kimrey, Examination, October 16, 1962; David Coffey, Examination, October 16, 1962.

Candidates Dismissed: John Jennings, Lexington, October 16, 1962.

Candidates Dropped: R. E. House, July 17, 1962; William L. Thomas, July 17, 1962.

Licentiates Ordained: Robert M. Olson, August 5, 1962.

(5) Kings Mountain Presbytery

Summary: 50 ministers; 7 candidates; 9,347 communicants; 46 churches; Value: $5,062,400; ---- manses; Value: $557,000; 236 professions; churches reporting no professions 13.

Ministers Received: Rev. C. Randolph Terrell, Fayetteville, January 24, 1962; Rev. J. Arthur Beard, Enoree, January 24, 1962; Rev. William F. Long, Winston-Salem, June 24, 1962.

Ministers Dismissed: Rev. James L. Mays, Norfolk, July 9, 1962; Rev. Norman MacDowell, Concord, October 23, 1962; Rev. W. C. Neel, Asheville, July 24, 1962; Rev. Carl R. McCain, Potomac, November 15, 1962;(Action Rescinded Jan. 23, 1963); Rev. A. R. Craig, Fayetteville, November 15, 1962 (Action Rescinded January 23, 1963).

Ministers Deceased: Rev. A. R. Craig, November 8, 1962.

Ministers Retired: Rev. Walter G. Somerville, August 21, 1962; Rev. A. C. Miller, July 24, 1962; Rev. Hal Key, December 31, 1962.

Churches Dissolved: Adams Memorial, Gastonia, December 31, 1962.

Pastoral Relations Established: Rev. J. Arthur Beard, Hephzibah, February 11, 1962; Rev. C. Randolph Terrell, Stanley, February 11, 1962; Rev. William Fife Long, Armstrong Memorial, August 19, 1962.

Pastoral Relations Dissolved: Rev. W. C. Neel, Saluda, July 24, 1962; Rev. Walter G. Somerville, Springwood, August 21, 1962; Rev. Hal Key, Brittain-Union Mills, December 31, 1962; Rev. A. R. Craig, Rutherfordton, November 15, 1962; Rev. Carl McCain, Spindale, November 15, 1962.

Candidates Dismissed: Ray Howe, Congaree, July 24 .1962.

(6) Mecklenburg Presbytery

Summary: 117 ministers; 42 candidates; 34,881 communicants; 109 churches; Value: $17,241,625; 88 manses; Value: $1,623,260; 985 professions; churches reporting no professions 21.

Ministers Received: Rev. Charles E. Sutton, Appomattox, January 23, 1962; Rev. Mills J. Peebles, Charleston, January 23, 1962; Rev. Frank L. Goodman, Lexington, April 17, 1962; Rev. Tracy V. Fisher, Enoree, July 17, 1962; Rev. R. Jack Sadler, Concord, July 17, 1962; Rev. Horace Hilton, Wilmington, July 17, 1962; Rev. Leland A. Richardson, Willmington, October 16, 1962; Rev. Richard E. Hildebrandt, Lexington, October 16, 1962; Rev. W. M. Gettys, First Presbytery, ARP, October 16, 1962.

Ministers Dismissed: Rev. Ben F. Ferguson, Fayetteville, January 23, 1962; Rev. W. M. Boyce, Sr., Suwanee, January 23, 1962; Rev. James F. Keller, Florida, January 15, 1962; Rev. Joe McClure, Suwanee, March 31, 1962; Rev. W. M. Boyce, Jr., Norfolk, May 31, 1962; Rev. C. G. Pepper, Willmington, April 30, 1962; Rev. John Partridge, Atlanta, June 1, 1962; Rev. I. Howard Chadwick, Northwest Missouri, August 31, 1962; Rev. Marcus B. Prince III, Concord, October 28, 1962; Rev. Henry S. Robinson, Kanawha, October 30, 1962; Rev. Norris L. Fellows, Potomac, October 30, 1962; Rev. John Lake, Northwest Missouri, September 16, 1962; Rev. James Ratchford, Winston-Salem, September 24, 1962; Rev. R. Flay Riddle, Savannah, October 15, 1962; Rev. Gray Hampton, Orange, November 1, 1962; Rev. W. B. McSwain, Appomattox, November 26, 1962; Rev. Charles Parrish, Concord, June 14, 1962.

Ministers Deceased: Rev. W. H. Johnston, April 9, 1962; Rev. M. E. Peabody, June 11, 1962.

Ministers Retired: Rev. D. H. Dulin, November 25, 1962.

Churches Organized: St. John Presbyterian Church, Charlotte, N. C., July 22, 1962; Carmel Presbyterian Church, Charlotte, N. C., September 30, 1962.

Pastoral Relations Established: Rev. William F. Ansell, Biscoe-Star, April 29, 1962; Rev. Frank L. Goodman, Norman-Mt. Carmel, May 6, 1962; Rev. Roscoe B. Fisher, Badin, February 4, 1962; Rev. Charles B. Sutton, McGee, February 4, 1962; Rev. Mills J. Peebles, Nevin, January 28, 1962; Rev. Horace Hilton, Sugaw Creek, August 29, 1962; Rev. Tracy V. Fisher, Cameronian, September 2, 1962; Rev. John H. McVay, Pageland-Salem-Beulah, September 16, 1962; Rev. William A. Stewart, Camden-Morven, July 29, 1962; Rev. R. Jack Sadler, Commonwealth, July 22, 1962; Rev. Leland A. Richardson, Matthews, October 21, 1962; Rev. Richard E. Hindebrandt, Wilmore, October 21, 1962; Rev. William M. Gettys, St. Paul, November 4, 1962.

Pastoral Relations Dissolved: Rev. Ben F. Ferguson, Pageland-Salem-Beulah, January 23, 1962; Rev. W. M. Boyce, Sr., Sardis, January 23, 1962; Rev. James F. Keller, Pineville, January 15, 1962; Rev. Joe McClure, Huntersville, March 31, 1962; Rev. W .M. Boyce, Jr., St. Paul, May 31, 1962; Rev. C. G. Pepper, Matthews, April 30, 1962; Rev. John Partridge, Marshville-New Salem, June 1, 1962; Rev. Marcus B. Prince III, Troy, October 28, 1962; Rev. Henry S. Robinson, Mallard Creek, October 30, 1962; Rev. Norris L. Fellows, Wadesboro, October 30, 1962; Rev. I. Howard Chadwick, Westminster, August 31, 1962; Rev. John Lake, Providence, September 16, 1962; Rev. James Ratchford, West Avenue, September 24, 1962; Rev. R. Flay Riddle, Robinson, October 15, 1962; Rev. Gray Hampton, Sunset Hills, November 1, 1962; Rev. W. B. McSwain, Clanton Memorial, November 26 ,1962.

Candidates Received: Victor H. Wallace, Examination, January 23, 1962; Richard Massey, Examination, April 17, 1962; Thomas Walker, Examination, April 17, 1962; Michael A. Welchel, Examination, April 17, 1962; Glen Souders Edgerton, Examination, July 16, 1962; David Quitman Harrison, Examination, July 16, 1962; Robert Livingston Thompson, Examination, July 16, 1962; David Wilson Wingate, Examination, July 16, 1962.

Candidates Dismissed: Richard Love, Knoxville, April 17, 1962.

Candidates Dropped: Joseph W. Easter, Jr., April 17, 1962.

Licentiates License Revoked: W. T. Taylor, December 13, 1962 (Divested of Office).

Licentiates Ordained: William F. Ansell, April 29, 1962; John H. Lawing, July 22, 1962; William A. Stewart, July 29, 1962; John H. McVay, September 16, 1962; Roscoe B. Fisher, January 23, 1962.

(7) Orange Presbytery

Summary: 89 ministers; 15 candidates; 24,441 communicants; 85 churches; Value: $12,487,226; __ manses; Value: $1,475,750; 745 professions; churches reporting no professions 20.

Ministers Received: Rev. Tom B. Anderson, Southwest, April 19. 1962; Rev. J. Alston Boyd, Abingdon, January 18, 1962; Rev. Samuel R. Hope, Montgomery, January 18, 1962; Rev. Charles W. McNutt, Kanawha, January 18, 1962; Rev. John P. Stephenson, Fayetteville, April 19, 1962; Rev. Zack T. Piephoff, Jr., Holston, April 19, 1962; Rev. C. Linwood Cheshire, Jr., Louisiana, July 19, 1962; Rev. James S. R. Tippens, North Alabama, July 19, 1962; Rev. James J. Watkins, Abingdon, July 19, 1962; Rev. Joseph W. Flora, Fayetteville, July 19, 1962; Rev. Marion F. Dick, Appomattox, October 18, 1962; Rev. Charles B. Yeargan, Jr., Albemarle, October 19, 1962.

Ministers Dismissed: Rev. James E. Bearss, Wesminister, April 19, 1962; Rev. Hugh Reid Montgomery, Classis of Queens, Reformed Church in America, March 6, 1962; Rev. E. Lee Willingham, Atlanta, May 1, 1962; Rev. Eric McQuitty, Bluestone, December 4, 1962; Rev. Zane Moore, Concord, May 15, 1962; Rev. P. J. Lee, Washington City, January 2, 1962; Rev. Frederick McDaniel, Wilmington, May 31, 1962; Rev. William Massey, Fayetteville, October 18, 1962; Rev. Carl Stark, Jr., Norfolk, November 26, 1962; Rev. Earl H. Woodall, Lexington, November 26, 1962.

Ministers Deceased: Rev. Robert J. McMullen, October 26, 1962.

Ministers Retired: Dr. R. H. Stone, June 1, 1962.

Pastoral Relations Established: Rev. John Stephenson, Glenwood, April 29, 1962; Rev. Tom Anderson, Burlington First, April 29, 1962; Rev. Z. T. Piephoff, Jr., Asheboro First, May 27, 1962; Rev. J. J. Watkins, White Hill-Pocket-Euphronia, August 26, 1962; Rev. Charles McNutt, Northside, May 6, 1962; Rev. Samuel R. Hope, Forest Hills, January 28, 1962; Rev. Eugene Boelte, Greenwood, July 29, 1962; Rev. Jack Heintzleman, Bethlehem-Efland, July 29, 1962; Rev. John E. Kimbirl, Bessemer, July 29, 1962; Rev. Charles Coats, Little River, July 20, 1962; Rev. Gray Hampton, Buffalo, December 9, 1962; Rev. Charles B. Yeargan, Springwood, November 4, 1962; Rev. Roy K. Patteson, Mt. Vernon Springs-Siler City, October 21, 1962; Rev. John R. Dail, Trinity, October 28, 1962; Rev. Clifford D. Caldwell, High Point First, November 18, 1962.

Pastoral Relations Dissolved: Rev. Earl Woodall, Bethel, November 26, 1962; Rev. Carl Stark, Jr., Piedmont, November 26, 1962; Rev. William Massey, Cross Roads, October 18, 1962; Rev. Frederick McDaniel, Springwood, May 31, 1962; Rev. Zane Moore, Morningside, May 15, 1962; Rev. Eric McQuitty, El-Bethel, December 4, 1962; Rev. E. Lee Willingham, Buffalo, May 1, 1962; Rev. Reid Montgomery, Glenwood, March 6, 1962; James E Bearss, Burlington First, April 19, 1962; Rev. John R. Dail, St. Andrews, September 11, 1962; Rev. Roy E. Patteson, Meadowside, September 30, 1962.

Candidates Received: Ralph Bright, examination, July 19, 1962; Samuel G. Smith, Examination, July 19, 1962; Stephen A. White VI, Examination, July 19, 1962; Samuel R. Williams, Examination, April

19, 1962; Clyde Wray, Examination, April 19, 1962; Jerry Eller, Examination, January 18, 1962; Jerry B. Holms, Examination, January 18, 1962; Wendell Manual, Examination, January 18, 1962; Eugene C. Feig, Transfer, October 18, 1962.

Candidates Licensed: Eugene G. Boelte, July 29, 1962; John E. Kimbirl, July 19, 1962; Charles Coats, July 19, 1962; Jack Heintzleman, July 19, 1962.

(8) Wilmington Presbytery

Summary: 60 ministers; 13 candidates; 12,079 communicants; 80 churches; Value: $5,925,000; 50 Manses; Value: $714,500; 307 professions; churches reporting no professions 30.

Ministers Received: Rev. Frederick W. McDaniel, Jr., Orange, July 2, 1962; Rev. Claude G. Pepper, Jr., Mecklenburg, July 2,, 1962; Rev. William E. Link, Pee Dee, October 16, 1962; Rev. Robert R. Childs, Jr., (ordained Baptist Minister), October 16, 1962.

Ministers Dismissed: Rev. George Sowerby, II, Westminster, July 2, 1962; Rev. Henry L. Reaves, Sr., Pee Dee, July 17, 1962; Rev. Leland A. Richardson, Mecklenburg, September 18, 1962; Rev. John M. Irvine, Jr., Winchester, October 16, 1962; Rev. William E. Pauley, Jr., Knoxville, October 16, 1962; Rev. C. Drayton Cooper, Jr., Bethel, November 20, 1962; Rev. Francis M. Womack, Jr., Mecklenburg, December 31, 1962; Rev. Horace H. Hilton, Jr., Mecklenburg, May 31, 1962.

Churches Dissolved: Mt. Williams, Burgaw, N. C., April 17, 1962.

Pastoral Relations Established: Rev. S. Curtis Patterson, Pollocksville-Croatan, March 11, 1962; Rev. Claude G. Pepper, Jr., Bethany, July 1, 1962; Rev. Frederick W. McDaniel, Jr., Westminster-Whiteville, July 1, 1962; Rev. Harry R. Goodwin, Potts Memorial-Rockfish, July 15, 1962; Rev. Edwin G. Thomas, Pike-Rocky Point, July 22, 1962; Rev. Neil Bain, Beulaville, July 8, 1962; Rev. James H. Sell, Jr., Bethel, July 22, 1962; Rev. Roger E. Horne, Jr., White Plains-Bladenboro, July 22, 1962; Rev. John A. Wilkerson, Jr., Pink Hill, August 19, 1962; Rev. Ira H. Rawles, Antioch, July 8, 1962; Rev. J. Richard Holshouser, Acme, November 1, 1962; Rev. William E. Link, Clarkton, December 2, 1962.

Pastoral Relations Dissolved: Rev. R. J. Wilkins, Teachey, Willard, Oak Plains, April 30, 1962; Rev. H. H. Hilton, Jr., Winter Park, May 31, 1962; Rev. Ira H. Rawles, Chinquapin-Salem, June 30, 1962; Rev. Henry L. Reaves, Sr., Brunswick-Tabor City, September 30, 1962; Rev. Leland A. Richardson, Myrtle Grove-Oak Grove, September 18, 1962; Rev. J. Richard Holshouser, Hallsville-Grove, October 16, 1962; Rev. C. Drayton Cooper, Jr., Southport-New Hope, December 18, 1962; Rev. F. M. Womack, Jr., Cape Fear, December 31, 1962; Rev. Herbert T. Lewis, Immanuel, December 31, 1962.

Candidates Received: S. Curtis Patterson, Kings Mountain, January 23, 1962; John A. Wilkerson, Jr., Appomattox, July 2, 1962; Rev. Edwin G. Thomas, Potomac, July 2, 1962; James H. Sell, Jr., Mecklenburg, July 2, 1962; Neil Bain, Fayetteville, July 2, 1962; Harry R. Goodwin, Philadelphia UPUSA, July 2, 1962.

Candidates Dismissed: Charles E. Norwood, Concord, July 2, 1962.

Candidates Licensed: S. Curtis Patterson, March 11, 1962; John A. Wilkerson, Jr., August 19, 1962; Edwin G. Thomas, July 22, 1962; James A. Sell, Jr., July 22, 1962; Neil Bain, July 8, 1962; Harry R. Goodwin, July 15, 1962; Roger E. Horne, July 22, 1962.

(9) Winston-Salem Presbytery

Summary: 48 ministers; 6 candidates; 8,742 communicants; 49 churches; Value: $3,967,500; 34 manses; Value: $687,000; 312 professions; churches reporting no professions 11.

Ministers Received: Rev. Homer C. Phifer, Fayetteville, May 1, 1962; Rev. W. O. Nelson, S. Mississippi, May 1, 1962; Rev. Charles M. Murray, Fayetteville, July 23, 1962; Rev. George F. Houck, Fayetteville, July 23, 1962; Rev. E. Lamar Beck, Fayetteville, September 25, 1962; Rev. James E. Ratchford, Mecklenburg, September 25, 1962.

Ministers Dismissed: Rev. Ralph L. Underwood, Bluestone, January 31, 1963; Rev. William F. Long, Kings Mountain, June 5, 1962; Rev. Julian Lake, Fayetteville, July 23, 1962; Rev. Edwin C. Brammer, Concord, December 30, 1962.

Churches Organized: Old Town, Winston-Salem, June 3, 1962; Clemmons, Clemmons, December 2, 1962.

Pastoral Relations Established: Rev. Homer C. Phifer, Old Town, May 1, 1962; Rev. W. O. Nelson, Flat Rock, May 1, 1962; Rev. Charles M. Murray, Cooleemee, July 23, 1962; Rev. George F. Houck, Covenant, July 23, 1962; Rev. James E. Ratchford, Mocksville First, September 25, 1962; Rev. E. Lamar Beck, Southminster, September 25, 1962.

Pastoral Relations Dissolved: Rev. Ralph L. Underwood, Southminster, January 31, 1962; Rev. William F. Long, Mocksville, June 5, 1962; Rev. Julian Lake, Winston-Salem First, July 23, 1962; Rev. Edwin C. Brammer, Trinity, December, 1962.

Licentiates License Revoked: Charlton D. Hutton, September 25, 1962 (Suspended).

Licentiates Ordained: Thomas B. Bagnal, July 29, 1962.

2. Statistics of Synod by Presbyteries—December 31, 1962

	Synod Totals	Albemarle	Concord	Fayetteville	Granville	Kings Mountain	Mecklenburg	Orange	Wilmington	Winston-Salem
Ruling Elders	5,567	388	640	781	421	390	1,237	857	546	307
Deacons	6,560	503	805	916	517	450	1,347	1,024	656	342
Communicants (Lay)	146,781	9,747	16,828	18,243	12,331	9,376	34,975	24,441	12,098	8,742
Plus Ministers	147,409	9,788	16,915	18,329	12,382	9,426	35,091	24,530	12,158	8,790
Professions	4,175	342	426	475	347	236	985	745	307	312
Letter and Reaffirmation	7,086	459	654	627	735	371	1,936	1,240	504	560
Adult Baptisms	2,029	190	166	247	170	102	417	382	166	189
Infant Baptisms	2,425	171	252	224	242	149	672	376	179	160
Soul-Winning Ratio	34.80	28.18	39.63	38.19	34.77	39.57	34.92	31.96	40.07	27.26
Spiritual Birthrate	2.79%	3.56%	2.52%	2.62%	2.88%	3.72%	2.86%	3.13%	2.50%	3.67%
Sunday School Enrollment	132,630	9,187	14,742	16,857	10,424	8,124	32,412	21,899	11,043	7,942

C. STATISTICS OF SYNOD—1962

Comparative Summary for Last Five Years

PART I. VITAL: MINISTERS, CANDIDATES, CHURCHES, MEMBERS, ETC.

	1962	1961	1960	1959	1958
Presbyteries	9	9	9	9	9
Ministers	628	608	593	599	574
Received	61	58	59	59	66
Pastoral Installations	75	80	67	65	88
Pastoral Dissolutions	75	62	66	38	61
Dismissed	68	55	56	34	54
Deceased	4	6	10	4	6
Retired	9	10	6	7	6
Licentiates (Total)	0	0	1	1	0
Received	0	0	2	0	4
Dismissed	2	0	0	0	0
Ordained	16	13	8	15	24
Candidates (Total)	133	132	151	151	169
Received	35	40	32	39	32
Dismissed	8	17	8	17	11
Dropped	4	7	11	6	3
Licensed	11	15	4	9	12
Churches (Total)	645	645	645	641	637
Organized	4	7	5	3	2
Dissolved	2	7	1	1	6
Transferred	0	0	0	0	0
Reporting no Professions	157	195	163	151	124

PART 1—CONTINUED

	1962	1961	1960	1959	1958
Manses (Total)	466	451	443	432	387
Ruling Elders	5,567	5,486	5,362	5,255	5,167
Deacons	6,560	6,529	6,361	6,230	6,174
Communicants (Lay)	146,781	145,032	144,191	142,467	140,562
Plus Ministers	147,409	145,640	144,784	143,066	141,136
Professions	4,175	4,046	3,904	4,349	4,758
Letter and Reaffirmation	7,086	7,415	6,796	7,237	7,534
Losses	9,262	10,214	8,892	9,582	9,508
Net Gain	1,769	856	1,718	1,930	2,143
Adult Baptisms	2,029	1,977	1,906	2,239	2,591
Infant Baptisms	2,425	2,773	2,520	2,916	2,831
Soul-Winning Ratio	34.80	36.93	36.65	32.32	29.21
Spiritual Birthrate	2.79%	2.70%	2.73%	3.09%	3.41%
Educational Institutions	3	3	5	5	5
Number Students	2,484	2,386	2,437	2,526	2,436
Presbyterian Students	1,368	1,301	1,260	1,258	1,245
Sunday School Enrollment	132,630	132,597	132,106	131,677	131,785

PART II—STEWARDSHIP: CONTRIBUTIONS

	1962	1961	1960	1959	1958
Total All Causes	$ 15,396,573	$15,307,674	$14,202,339	$14,230,955	$12,811,548
Benevolences	3,920,506	3,735,806	3,545,829	3,566,149	3,238,987
Budgeted	2,704,272	2,495,809	2,383,957	2,352,555	2,207,083
Non-Budgeted	1,216,234	1,239,997	1,161,872	1,213,594	1,031,904
Current Expenses	8,319,215	7,894,659	7,445,153	7,123,664	6,485,758
Building Expenses	3,156,852	3,677,049	3,211,357	3,541,142	3,086,803
Current Expenses and Building Expenses	11,476,067	11,571,708	10,656,510	10,664,806	9,572,561
Per Capita Total*	104.45	105.11	98.09	99.47	90.77
Per Capita Benevolences	26.60	25.65	24.49	24.93	22.95
Per Capita Current Expenses	56.44	54.20	51.42	49.79	45.95
Per Capita Building Expenses	21.41	25.25	22.18	24.75	21.87
Per Capita Current Expenses and Building Expenses	77.85	79.45	73.60	74.54	67.82
Gifts to Causes:					
Assembly	1,390,394	1,273,388	1,187,970	1,209,995	1,155,916
World Missions	676,836	592,887	560,831	577,310	547,831
Church Extension	204,820	202,571	199.293	199,848	207,402
Christian Education	107,950	100,362	94,622	100,590	89,840
Annuities and Relief	95,616	93,660	87,096	92,440	89,926
General Fund	160,777	156,164	141,127	136,986	110,504
Inter-Church Agencies	5,021	4,237	4,486	7,248	5,726
Non-Budgeted Gifts	139,374	122,471	100,515	95,573	104,687

*All per capita figures include gross membership (lay and ministry).

PART II—Continued

	1962	1961	1960	1959	1958
Synod	$ 1,227,456	$ 1,179,695	$ 1,162,552	$ 1,220,645	$ 1,107,699
Church Extension	65,466	57,772	56,258	63,509	42,411
Homes	171,809	229,102	187,059	184,956	229,158
Educational Institutions	302,869	268,647	268,765	273,903	265,396
Campus Christian Life	46,264	41,494	41,084	38,444	27,304
Christian Education	48,864	42,762	36,245	30,750	27,263
Non-Budgeted	519,314	525,178	506,891	578,706	487,000
Other Benevolences	72,870	14,740	66,250	50,377	29,167
Presbytery	958,832	925,831	888,932	831,536	674,544
Christian Education	100,028	68,667	79,848	62,136	32,427
Church Extension	479,556	461,383	467,537	555,619	414,797
Educational Institutions	20,881	22,786	69,653	30,714	16,950
Presbytery Office[1]	110,924	102,608	90,259	34,087	93,905
Presbytery Camp	65,944	78,657	29,895	49,354	89,050
Equalization Fund	18,759	3,317	14,229	18,077	2,907
Other Benevolences (Miscellaneous)	162,740	188,413	137,511	81,549	24,508
Congregational	343,744	357,893	306,375	296,760	300,245
Missions	118,110	127,844	118,857	105,914	123,653
Other	225,634	230,049	187,518	190,846	176,592

[1] Does not accurately represent total expenditures for Presbyteries Offices since some offices are supported by Church Extension separately.

III. REPORT OF SYNOD'S COUNCIL

Rev. Roscoe Prince, *Chairman*

The Council met twice during the past year, both times in Raleigh. Minutes of the meetings have been recorded.

Program of Synod

For three years Synod's Committee on Program and the Sesqui-Centennial Committee have planned for the Sesqui-Centennial Celebration in 1963. It would be impossible to reduce to paper all of the work attached to the plans culminating in the program celebrating the 150th anniversary of the Synod. Suffice it to say that Sub-committees and whole Committees have met repeatedly and that a prodigious amount of research has been undertaken in planning for the overall observance of the event during 1963.

You are already aware of the fact that on Radio and TV, on billboards, via the newspapers, and other media every effort is being made to bring to the attention of the public as much information relating to the history of the Synod of North Carolina as is possible.

At this meeting of Synod the event of the organization of the Synod of North Carolina on October 7, 1813, is being commemorated. Reference to the program will define the details, including the speakers and the specific events such as the unveiling of the highway marker on the Alamance Church grounds.

The 175th Anniversary of the Organization of the Synod of the Carolinas will be observed jointly by the Synods of North and South Carolina in the fall, and full information regarding this event is being presented by the Special Committee on the 175th Anniversary.

Public Relations

In 1962, we were able to operate just under the budget of $22,827. Costs included editing, printing, and mailing of twelve issues of the *Presbyterian News* and the usual newspaper and other publicity by radio and television and the publication of the leaflet, "The Work We Do Together". Last year we distributed approximately 15,000 copies. As of the meeting of the Synod's Council on May 23, 30,000 copies had been ordered by the churches of the Synod. The Public Relations Program via TRAV is reported in connection with the Report of the Executive Committee on Church Extension and the Report of the Sesqui-Centennial Committee.

Stewardship

Pursuant to actions taken by Synod last year, recommendations appearing in the Report of Synod's Council, the Long-Range Planning Conference was held in Charlotte July 10-11, 1962, with an attendance of forty-five representatives of all of the Agencies and Institutions of Synod involved in the raising of capital funds. Speakers were David S. Ketchum, Vice-President of Ketchum, Inc., Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, and Dr. Luther P. Powell of Storm Lake, Iowa, a national authority on Christian stewardship. The Conference adopted the following four recommendations: (1) That the Synod of North Carolina lead out in a great Stewardship program as an example to the Church and Nation; (2) That consideration be given to establishing a "blue ribbon" committee or council on Stewardship and Public Relations at the Synod level, whose purpose shall be to develop for and lead the Synod in a great forward movement in Stewardship; (3) That the Long-Range Planning Committee give serious study to the wisdom of a co-operative campaign; and (4) That serious consideration be given to most effective use of Radio-TV.

A full report of the Conference was made in the July and August 1962 issues of the *Presbyterian News.*

The Stewardship Conference which was ordered by Synod last year was held at Southern Pines October 1, 1962, with 200 representatives from all Presbyteries attending. The principal speaker on this occasion was Dr. Luther Powell.

Representatives of Synod's Stewardship Committee made appearances before the nine Presbyteries during the fall of 1962, for the purpose of emphasizing stewardship at the Synod level. At least one Presbytery, Mecklenburg, accepted the challenge laid down by the Long-Range Conference, that the Synod of North Carolina undertake a Stewardship Program which would be a challenge to the entire Church and Nation.

Building Property

Early in January of 1963, Mr. J. W. York of Raleigh transferred the balance of the property at 1015 Wade Avenue to the Synod of North Carolina and now the Synod has full title to the property.

FINANCIAL

Again the Contingent Salary Fund proved a life-saver for several of the Synod's Agencies which were able to operate in 1962 without borrowing at interest and were able to end the year without a deficit.

Askings and Acceptances

Synod asked Presbyteries and churches for a total of $2,665,250 for Assembly and Synod benevolences in 1963. They have accepted $2,045,745 or $619,505 less than the amount apportioned. They were asked to give $1,527,018 to Assembly's Causes, and accepted $1,214,681, or $312,337 less than the amount apportioned. They were asked to give $1,138,232 to Synod's Causes and accepted $831,064, or $307,168 less. The amount accepted of Synod's Askings for Synod's Causes is 73%. A year ago the Presbyteries accepted $822,764 which was 73% of Askings for 1962.

Table I—Synod's Causes Only

	Asked	*Accepted*	*%*	*Order*
(A)	$ 70,495	$ 54,672	78	4
(C)	130,062	83,340	64	6
(F)	136,415	72,800	53	8
(G)	91,476	91,353	100	1
(KM)	79,790	73,024	92	2
(M)	280,992	253,897	90	3
(O)	184,963	105,700	57	7
(W)	79,031	40,125	51	9
(WS)	75,009	56,153	75	5
Synod	1,138,232	831,064	73	

Synod and Assembly Compared

The Synod of North Carolina again led the General Assembly (16 Synods) in total gifts, in total to benevolences, and total Current Expenses. The grand total of gifts were $15,396,573, $88,899 more than the year before.

The Synod asked the Presbyteries to give a total of $2,652,968 to Assembly and Synod causes combined during 1962. Total gifts reported were $2,617,850 (in contrast to $2,452,083 the previous year), or 98.68% (93.53% the year before). This may be compared as follows:

	APPORTIONMENTS				GAVE	
	1962	1961	1962		1961	
Assembly	$1,525,618	$1,509,958	$1,390,394	(91.14%)[1]	$1,272,388	(84.27%)
Synod	1,127,350	1,111,751	1,227,456	(108.88%)	1,179,695	(106.11%)
	$2,652,968	$2,621,709	$2,617,850	(98.68%)	$2,452,083	(93.53%)

Assembly Causes received 6.87% more of the askings than the year before, or an increase of $118,006. Synod's Causes received 2.27% more of the askings than the year before, or an increase of $47,761. The two causes together received $165,767 more than in 1961.

North Carolina stood seventh (9th a year ago) in 1962 among the Synods in the percentage of gifts made to Assembly's Causes in relation to apportionments.

Mecklenburg accepted the full Assembly's Askings for 1963. The Presbyteries ranked as follows for acceptances to both Assembly and Synod causes for 1963:

1. Granville	99.76%
2. Mecklenburg	95.88%
3. Kings Mountain	92.10%
4. Albemarle	77.55%
5. Winston-Salem	74.87%
6. Orange	66.17%
7. Concord	64.26%
8. Fayetteville	55.54%
9. Wilmington	52.36%
Synod	76.76%

Other stewardship statistics show total gifts of $15,396,573 in 1962; Benevolences—$3,920,506 (budgeted—$2,704,272; non-budgeted—$1,216,234); Current Expenses—$8,319,215, Building Expenses—$3,156,852, Combined—$11,476,067. These figures compare with the previous year as follows:

	1962	1961	Increase-Decrease
Benevolences	$ 3,920,506	$ 3,735,807	$ 184,699
Budgeted	2,704,272	2,495,810	208,462
Non-Budgeted	1,216,234	1,239,997	23,763
Current Expenses	8,319,215	7,894,659	424,556
Building Expenses	3,156,852	3,677,049	—520,197
Combined	11,476,067	11,571,708	— 95,641
TOTAL GIFTS	$15,396,573	$15,307,515	$ 89,058

---

[1] Based on reports of churches as given in the 1963 General Assembly Minutes. The percentage of budgeted receipts received by Synod's Treasurer and directly by Agencies was 62.8% of Synod's Askings for Synod's Causes.

Total per capita giving showed a decrease in 1962 under the $105.10 in 1961; however, an increase in per capita giving to benevolences and Current Expenses, but a decrease in Building Expenses. Following is a summary and comparison with 1961.

	1962	1961	Increase-Decrease
Benevolences	$ 26.60	$ 25.65	$ .95
Current Expenses	56.44	53.21	3.23
Building Expenses	21.47	25.24	—3.77
Combined (Current & Building)	77.85	79.45	—1.60
Total	$104.45	$105.10	$ —.65

The Synod of North Carolina ranked 12th among the 16 Synods in total per capita giving in the General Assembly in 1962, $105, (9th in 1961). Georgia was first at $118. In Benevolences per capita, North Carolina ranked 5th, $27, (5th in 1961). Appalachia was first at $39.

It is conservatively estimated that the members of the Synod of North Carolina withheld a minimum of $17,033,427 or 53% of their tithe in relationship to income in 1962. The income of Presbyterians in 1962 is conservatively estimated at $324,300,000.

Attached to this Report are the following documents: (1) Summary of 1964 Proposed Benevolence Budget for Assembly and Synod Causes, together with proposed distribution of same (Apportionments to Presbyteries); Audits of all accounts handled in Synod's Office for 1962; (3) 1964 Budget for Synod's Office and Program of Work; and (4) Statistical Data.

Recommendations:

1. That Synod accept the apportionment of the General Assembly for 1964, and endeavor to raise the total amount which is $1,542,363, broken down as indicated in the Table on page 100.
2. That Synod accept the following budget for Synod Causes for 1964, and endeavor to raise the total amount, which is $1,291,472, broken down as indicated in the Table on page 100.
3. That the total Benevolence Budget of Synod for Assembly and Synod's causes for 1964 amounting to $2,833,835, be apportioned to the several Presbyteries on the basis of the following formula: 1/3 for membership; 1/3 for benevolence contributions to Assembly's and Synod's Agencies for the last three years; and 1/3 for total contributions, less building expense, for the last three years, as indicated in the Table on page 101.
4. That the proposed Budget for Synod's Office and Program of Work for 1964 in the amount of $61,100.00 be approved. See page 103.
5. That the per capita assessment of 41.45¢ for 1964 for support of Synod's Office and Program of Work be approved.
6. That the C.P.A. Audited Financial Statements of Institutions and Agencies of Synod which have been examined by the Committee on Finance and Audits, and considered by the Council, be accepted by Synod, and the Committee be empowered to complete the examination of the remainder of the audits for record as soon as they are available.
7. That Synod express its gratitude to the Trustees of the L. Richardson Trust Fund for generous gifts to the Synod's Agencies.
8. That the separate report by the Sub-committee on Records be adopted.
9. That Synod express appreciation to Mr. J. W. York of Raleigh for the gift of the property on which the Synod Office is located.

10. That Synod hold its next Stated Meeting at Montreat June 9-10, 1964.
11. That Synod be reminded of the Pre-Synod Conference on Stewardship in 1965.
12. That Synod express appreciation to all members of Synod's Council and the various Boards and Committees whose terms of office expire at this meeting of Synod for faithful service rendered to these Agencies.
13 That the following be elected as members of the Committee on Nominations, Class of 1966: Orange, Charles Wilkins; Wilmington, Rev. James B. Tubbs; and Winston-Salem, Rev. George Houck.
14. That the memorial from Synod on Synodical representation be answered by the Council as follows: That in view of the fact that several years ago Synod by an overwhelming vote turned down a proposal limiting representation in Synod, and further in view of the fact that three Synods recently have studied the matter and turned down the proposal, the memorial from Synod be answered to the effect that the Council has considered the matter and would recommend to Synod that no change be proposed to the General Assembly in regard to this matter at this time.
15. That the Stewardship program and campaign schedule adopted by Synod in 1961, with the exception of Union Theological Seminary in 1966, be held in abeyance pending further study.
16. That a comprehensive study of population and cultural trends, along the lines of the study now in progress by Orange Presbytery, as well as the Synods of Texas and Virginia, be made within the bounds of the Synod of N. C. in relation to the present program and future life of the Presbyterian Church in this geographical area; and
17. That following the completion of this study, a Convocation of outstanding churchmen, of which the majority shall be laymen, be called to interpret and implement the study for the work of the Synod with emphasis upon its Stewardship.
18. That the recommendations of the General Council to the General Assembly be considered by all Presbytery Stewardship Committees and Councils for implementation.
19. That the calendar of Special Days and Seasons recommended by the General Assembly for observance by the Church be adopted, and likewise that the customary emphasis for the Children's Home (Thanksgiving), and the Presbyterian Home (Mother's Day) with supplemental offerings be adopted.
20. That The Rev. Harold J. Dudley be re-elected General Secretary of the Synod for a term of three years.
21. That Synod, by standing vote, express to Dr. Dudley and his entire staff appreciation for continuing their indefatigable efforts and for their lasting contribution to the welfare of Synod's causes. This Sesquicentennial Year has placed added responsibilities upon the shoulders of those who in ordinary years operate on an exhausting schedule. One of the duties of the Executive Secretary has been the writing of the history of Synod. We today are richer because of this labor, and when the next Sesquicentennial rolls around, Presbyterians throughout North Carolina will rise up and call this servant of the church blessed.

A. AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

1. REPORT OF AUDITOR

Committee on Finance and Auditing
Synod of North Carolina
Presbyterian Church In The United States
Raleigh, North Carolina
Gentlemen:

As instructed by Dr. Harold J. Dudley, General Secretary and Treasurer of the Synod of North Carolina, Presbyterian Church In The United States, we have audited the books and records maintained by him as Treasurer of the following funds:

Synod's Office General Fund
Church Extension Fund
Presbyterian Church Extension Committee Loan Funds
Synod's Designated Funds
Educational Institutions Fund
Synod's Office Fund
Public Relations Fund
Inter-Church Relations Fund
Permanent Reserve Fund
Campus Christian Life Fund
Contingent Salary Fund
Revolving Salary Fund
Presbyterian Office Building Fund
Christian Higher Education Campaign Fund
Presbyterian Campus Christian Life Campaign Fund
Chapel Hill Presbyterian Church Campaign Fund
Sesqui-Centennial Celebration Fund
Presbyterian History Book Fund

We have examined the balance sheet of the Synod of North Carolina, Presbyterian Church In The United States, Raleigh, North Carolina, as of December 31, 1962, and the related statements of income, changes in fund balances and statements of cash receipts and disbursements for the year then ended.

SCOPE OF EXAMINATION

We tested the recorded transactions to the extent of tracing the receipts to the depositories and verifying the amounts recorded by appropriate transmittal papers and correspondence, and veryfying the contributions from the presbyteries by direct confirmation. Church loans were also verified directly. Expenditures were supported by endorsed cancelled checks and invoices or signed receipts. These were found to be authorized in the minutes of committees and Synod's Council. Bank balances, which were confirmed by correspondence, were reconciled with balances shown on the books. We also ascertained from our analyses that disbursements were properly allocated.

Our examination included such tests of the accounting records and auditing procedures we consider necessary in the circumstances, the books having been maintained on a cash basis. Our audit of the records of the Christian Higher Education Campaign Fund, the Presbyterian Campus Christian Life Campaign Fund, and the Chapel Hill Presbyterian Church Campaign Fund, was limited to the recorded receipts and disbursements; however, we mailed confirmations on all unpaid pledges as of September 1, 1962.

OPINION

In our opinion, the accompanying balance sheet and statements of income and changes in fund balances present fairly the financial position of the Synod of North Carolina, Presbyterian Church In The United States at December 31, 1962, and the results of the various funds' operations for the year then ended, in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles applicable to such organizations, maintaining the books and records on a cash basis.

EXHIBITS AND SCHEDULES

In presenting to you our findings, as the result of the audit, we have prepared twenty-two Exhibits and twelve Schedules, as enumerated in the Index, which are attached as a part of this report, in addition to the following comments:

ASSETS AND LIABILITIES—ALL FUNDS COMBINED

December 31, 1962

EXHIBIT "A"

In this Exhibit, captioned as above, we show a combination of all assets and liabilities as we determined them on December 31, 1962. Excluded from the statement are funds of the Christian Higher Education Campaign Fund and the Presbyterian Campus Christian Life Campaign Fund. Inter-fund accounts have been eliminated. Assets totaled $531,841.43. Synod's land, buildings, equipment and furnishings totaled $253,146.20. This represents the cost of equipment acquired in prior years and the cost of furnishing the new Synod's offices from the building fund. Liabilities amounted to $27,641.17. The excess of assets over liabilities result in a surplus of $504,200.26. This is composed of $253,146.20 which was invested in fixed assets and $251,054.06 in fund balances. The changes in fund balances are explained in the supporting Exhitits referred to on Exhibit "A".

Synod's Office General Fund received and disbursed funds for Synod's various causes except for the loan funds, campaign and savings accounts. Exhibit "B" shows the funds available and the amounts distributable at December 31, 1962.

Dividends accruing on capital stock were received and accounted for according to prescribed rates. All securities were examined during the audit. These securities are part of the Permanent Reserve Fund and the income derived from them was apportioned directly to the Church Extension Fund and used for grants-in-aid. The securities and the dividends received are shown in detail on Exhibit "R".

All transactions of the Church Extension Committee Loan Funds were examined. At December 31, 1962 the total of the unpaid balance of these loans and accrued interest to that date was $128,568.42. The cash on deposit was $34,460.03. The total unpaid balance of the loans and cash was $163,028.45. At December 31, 1961 the funds' assets totaled $157,423.95. We examined all notes and deeds of trust and found them on hand and apparently properly executed. Details of the loans are shown on Schedule-8 and the funds' transactions are shown on Exhibit "F".

The Permanent Reserve Fund and Educational Institutions Fund have loans to churches not included above. The details of the Permanent Fund loans are shown on Exhibit "R" where they total $68,200.26, Cash In Savings, $132.11, a total of $68,332.37, not including securities valued at $2,405.00. The loans include $50,000.00 loaned to Presbyterian Synod's Office Building Fund.

Proceeds from a gift received from Mr. and Mrs. W. E. Stultz in 1955 have been loaned to churches from the Educational Institutions Fund Savings Account. The fund had a loan of $15,000.00 due from the Presbyterian Campus Christian Life Campaign Fund at December 31, 1962. The total fund assets were $30,032.79, and are detailed on Exhibit "I".

The total of all unpaid loans by funds was as follows:

Presbyterian Church Extension Committee Loan Fund—Schedule-8	$128,568.42
Permanent Reserve Fund—Exhibit "R"	68,200.26
Educational Institutions Fund Savings Account—Exhibit "I"	8,471.37
TOTAL	$205,240.05

Following Exhibit "A" we have prepared statements for each fund showing the financial position or cash balance at December 31, 1962 and statements of income or statements of cash receipts and disbursements for the year then ended. In addition we offer the following comments:

Support of the Synod's Educational Institutions and other Higher Education agencies was based on a net of $306,869.65 for distribution. Of the amount $2,726.29 was available from 1961 funds and $304,143.36 from 1962 funds. The amounts and percentages are shown on Exhibit "J". These distributions include designated gifts from presbyteries and churches. A Permanent Advisory Committee on Higher Education was established by the Synod of 1955. The Committee's share of funds available in 1958 was $2,873.78. Committee expenses have totaled $382.65 through December 31, 1962, leaving a balance of $2,491.13.

Synod's Designated Funds represents an amount contributed by members of the Belk family to pay for the cost of publishing Dr. O. V. Caudill's Church and Manse Planning Book. Dr. Caudill refunded the amount advanced to him plus interest after becoming ill and could not complete the writing. During 1960 $3,637.70 was forwarded to the William Black Home, Inc., by order of the Belks. In 1961 $500.00 was transferred to the Church Extension Fund to purchase equipment for the TRAV department. Interest earned on the savings account over the years has been used for grants-in-aid. The fund had a balance of $500.00 at December 31, 1962.

Synod's support of the North Carolina Council of Churches was disbursed from presbytery benevolence receipts. These funds were received and disbursed by the Inter-Church Relations Fund —Exhibit "O". The budgeted amount for support to the Council and other benevolences, including expenses, was $5,029.00; however, only $3,890.20 was available and paid.

The Revolving Salary Fund was established in 1957 to maintain a balance of not less than twenty percent of salaries, rent and traveling expenses in the current budgets of the designtaed agencies of Synod. This fund was not included in Synod's budgets for years 1959 through 1961. The fund had a cash balance of $6,044.04 at the end of the year.

The Equalization Fund, which was established in 1957, had no transactions in 1962. No distributions were necessary to meet the budget-askings of the agencies of Synod.

Synod's Office General Fund received and disbursed designated receipts for Christian Education, Presbyterian Orphans' Home, Presbyterian Guidance Center, Presbyterian Home, Inc., and Catchism awards. The details of these are shown on Schedules —1, —2, —3, —4, and —5, respectively.

The Synod's office building was completed in 1960 and is located at 1015 Wade Avenue, Raleigh, North Carolina. The funds for erecting the building and receiving gifts were transacted through the Presbyterian Office Building Fund. The details are shown on Exhibit "V". Through December 31 1962 gifts and interest earned on a savings account had amounted to $38,210.89. Synod's Office Fund had, in lieu of rent, $1,500.00 included in its budgeted expenses for 1961 and 1962. Likewise the Church Extension Fund had included $2,500.00 for 1962.

Other receipts amount to $28.73. All such receipts had totaled $43,739.62 by December 31, 1962. Disbursements for various expenses, cost of land, building, and furnishings totaled $103,002.93. This resulted in an excess of disbursements over receipts in the amount of $59,263.31. The excess came from Synod's General Fund and a loan from the Permanent Reserve Fund in the amounts of $9,263.31 and $50,000.00, respectively. Assets acquired by the building fund totaled $97,841.42, made up of the following:

Land and Improvements	$ 6,273.40
Building	81,278.39
Furniture, Equipment and Furnishings	10,289.63

The Synod received in 1958 and 1959 $4,406.03 which represented residue from the estate of the late Mrs. Sadie Duncan Wharton, widow of the late C. P. Wharton. This was deposited with First Federal Savings and Loan Association, Raleigh, North Carolina. The estate also included a deed for properties in Raleigh, North Carolina, which were valued at $16,500.00. These were bequests to the Home Mission Committee of the Executive Committee of Church Extension. The income from the properties is to be a perpetual fund to be applied to the salary and support of Home Mission and Evangelistic Work in the Synod of North Carolina. The original bequest of real estate included three residences in Raleigh, North Carolina. Two of these homes were sold in 1961 for $14,000.00 and the third was sold in 1962 for $8,000.00, $600.00 in cash and $7,400.00 representing a secured note. Details of the funds received and disbursed during 1962 are explained on Exhibit "G". At December 31, 1962 the notes totaled $19,311.16. Interest on the funds on deposit and interest collected on the notes totaled $1,149.71 and of his amount $574.71 was transferred to the Church Extension Fund.

The Christian Higher Education Campaign was begun in 1956 and the records have been maintained in Synod's Office. On

Schedule-6 the current year's receipts and disbursements are shown and the totals to December 31, 1962. Our audit of receipts was made from summaries of subscriptions and payments. The individual pledge cards have not been added completely and compared with the general book totals. The subscriptions through December 31, 1962, after cancellations, totalled $1,662,295.68, per the book summaries. Of this amount $1,553,082.55 had been paid in cash and securities. Thus the unpaid subscriptions were $109,213.13.

Synod allowed the Campus Christian Life Committee to conduct a campaign in 1958 to raise $300,000.00 which was the amount unpledged in the Christian Higher Education Campaign and needed to implement the program of work initiated by the Committee. The campaign was supervised by the firm of Ward, Dreshman and Reinhardt, New York, New York. Campaign receipts have totaled $242,601.13. Campus Christian Life's share of the Christian Higher Education Campaign gifts was $176,228.91 to December 31, 1962. Interest earned on savings has totaled $5,300.65. The Board of Christian Education contributed $23,000,00 from its challenge funds. The disbursements include 1958 campaign expenses of $40,450.89. Capital expenditures in college areas totaled $394,121.81. The fund's balance of Cash at December 31, 1962, was $18,494.64. Details of the year's transactions are shown on Schedule-7. The fund owed the Educational Institutions Savings account $15,000.00.

Synod's office has received and accounted for funds designated for the Chapel Hill Presbyterian Church Campaign which began in 1961. Details of the transactions for the year 1962 and prior year are shown on Schedule-10. This fund had borrowed at December 31, 1962, $30,723.00 from the Church Extension Committee Loan Funds which will be repaid from subsequent gifts.

During 1962 Synod received $3,770.00 in gifts which were to underwrite the cost of publicizing the Sesqui-Centennial Celebration of the organization of the Synod of North Carolina. These gifts will be used to pay for television and radio programs prepared by the Protestant radio and television center known as "Project 150". Details of the transactions for 1962 are shown on Schedule-10 as the Sesqui-Centennial Celebration Fund.

Dr. Harold Dudley began writing a history of the Synod of North Carolina in 1961. The expenses incurred have been paid for from contributions and $1,000.00 from funds originally received in the Catechism awards account. At December 31, 1962 the fund owed Synod's General Fund $517.78. Schedule-12, Presbyterian History Book Fund, explains in detail the transactions through December 31, 1962.

In addition to the funds included in our audit Synod also received memberships for the North Carolina Historical Society. Memberships totaled $42.00 and interest of $.14 was earned on the deposit. At December 31, 1962 there was $42.14 in the fund.

The statements contained in this report are based on the amounts as shown in the books and records of the Synod's office. The books were not closed until all funds for the year were received from the presbyteries in order that all receipts for the year January 1, 1962 to December 31, 1962, could be included. Likewise, some expenses for the year were paid after December 31, 1962, and the cash balances shown herein are after including these in the disbursements.

We found a depositor's forgery bond in force for $10,000.00; fire insurance on contents of the office $36,000.00; blanket position bond for $25,000.00; open stock safe burglary; and fire insurance on the office building for $68,500.00.

We found the books and records in balance and accurately kept.

We wish to express our appreciation for the courtesies extended us and the assistnace and cooperation rendered by the entire personnel, which greatly facilitated our work.

We examined the minutes of the Secretary and found the approved procedures currently adhered to.

Very truly yours,
A. T. ALLEN & COMPANY
Certified Public Accountants
By: James A. Allen
Certified Public Accountant

SYNOD'S OFFICE FUND

2. Balance Sheet December 31, 1962

Assets:			
Bank—Overdraft		($ 1,482.85)	
Accounts Receivable:			
Tax Assessment from Orange Presbytery	$850.00		
Tax Assessment from Wilmington Presbytery	432.92		
Expense Refund due from Synod's Recreation Workshop	39.38	1,322.30	
Total Assets			$(160.55)
Fund Balance:			
January 1, 1962		$ 471.08	
LESS: Expenses in Excess of Income for year 1962		(631.63)	
Total Fund Balance December 31, 1962 (Deficit)			$(160.55)

3. Synod's Office Fund—Statement of Income and Expenses

January 1, 1962 to December 31, 1962

Income:	**Actual**	**1962 Assessment and Budget**
From Presbytery Tax Assessments:		
Albemarle	$ 3,795.17	$ 3,795.17
Concord	6,680.34	6,680.34
Fayetteville	7,142.63	7,142.63
Granville	4,769.37	4,769.37
Kings Mountain	3,697.52	3,697.52
Mecklenburg	13,590.25	13,590.25
Orange	9,134.33	9,134.33
Wilmington	4,865.84	4,865.84
Winston-Salem	3,366.36	3,366.36
Total Presbytery Tax Assessments	$57,041.81	$57,041.81

From Other Sources:		
L. Richardson, Sr., Trust Fund	110.00	
Granville Presbytery—Refund to Office for Maintenance	1,020.00	
Total Other Sources	$ 1,130.00	
Total Income	$58,171.81	

Expenses:

General Expenses:

General Secretary's Salary	$ 8,100.00	$ 8,100.00
Office Secretaries' Salaries	12,877.00	12,400.00
Salaries Paid Synod's Clerks	88.86	150.00
Social Security	447.21	442.00
Annuity for Dr. Dudley	742.50	675.00
Insurance (Group Life and Hospitalization	369.31	335.00
Travel Expenses (Less $18.76 Refunded by Churches)	1,273.86	1,000.00
Manse Rent (Dr. Dudley)	1,800.00	1,800.00
Amortization of Synod's Office Building	1,500.00	1,500.00
Telephone and Telegraph	798.14	1,200.00
Office Supplies	1,779.67	1,400.00
Equipment (New)	147,78	600.00
Repairs and Upkeep—Office and Equipment	628.42	500.00
Postage and Express	569.65	1,200.00
Audit	600.00	400.00
Subscriptions	96.09	250.00
Synod's Council and Committees Expenses	3,560.23	3,000.00
Long Range Planning Conference[1]	723.75[1]	
Moderator's Expenses	25.00	100.00
Dues Stated Clerks' Association	81.90	80.00
Entertainment of Synod	2,444.67	2,400.00
Printing Minutes of Synod and Blue Book	3,391.20	3,000.00
Public Relations (*Presbyterian News*)	11,330.21	11,000.00
Bank Service Charges	96.50	125.00
Publicity (Cuts, mats, etc.)	11.62	50.00
Miscellaneous Expense (Includes $10.00 rent to J. W. York)	295.45	700.00
Total General Expense	$53,779.32	$52,407.00

Building:

Janitor's Salary	$ 2,234.92	$ 2,340.00
Insurance (Fire, Glass, Liability, etc.)	576.05	500.00
Heat and Lights	1,180.28	1,200.00
Water	65.70	100.00
Janitorial Supplies	167.40	300.00
Grounds Upkeep—Includes $270.00 for landscaping	342.39	50.00
Building Supplies	38.29	100.00

Building and Equipment Maintenance	419.09	100.00
Total Building Expenses	$ 5,024.12	$ 4,690.00
Total Expenses	$58,803.44	$57,097.00
Expenses in Excess of Income	$ (631.63)	

---

[1] Not in Original Budget

a. Public Relations Fund (Presbyterian News)

Statement of Income and Expenses

January 1, 1962 to December 31, 1962

	Actual
Income:	
Support from Synod's Office Fund	$11,330.21
Support from Church Extension Fund	11,330.21
Subscriptions	17.50
Total Income	$22,677.92
Expenses:	
Salaries	$ 6,123.64
Printing "*News*"	11,370.21
Postage	1,721.22
Social Security	173.81
Supplies	357.15
Publicity Material	863.26
Printing "The Work We Do Toghether"	880.70
Equipment and Repairs (including Tying Machine $671.70)	873.44
Miscellaneous	314.49
Total Expense	$22,677.92
Income in Excess of Expense	None

4. 1956 CHRISTIAN HIGHER EDUCATION CAMPAIGN ACCOUNT—RALEIGH OFFICE

Receipts and Disbursements

January, 1956 to December 31, 1962

Receipts:	
Gifts—Cash on Pledges	$1,471,804.51
Gifts—Securities Received	81,278.04
Interest on U. S. Treasury Bills	329.92
Total Receipts	$1,553,412.47
Disbursements	
Campaign Expenses through 12-31-56	$ 133,989.64
Subsequent Expenses	40,314.51
	$ 174,304.15
Other Disbursements:	
Transferred to St. Andrews Presbyterian College	$1,201,125.84
Transferred to Peace College	1,200.00
Transferred to Lucy Steele Memorial Fund	195.00
Transferred to Campus Christian Life Campaign Fund	176,228.91
	$1,378,749.75
Total Disbursements	$1,553,053.90
Fund Balance December 31, 1962	$ 358.57

5. PRESBYTERIAN CAMPUS CHRISTIAN LIFE CAMPAIGN FUND—1958 FINANCIAL STATEMENT

December 1, 1957, through December 31, 1962

Receipts:

Gifts—Campus Christian Life Campaign—1958	$242,601.13
Share of Christian Higher Education Campaign	176,228.91
Interest Received on Treasury Bills	3,237.41
Interest Received on Savings Account	2,063.24
Loan from Stultz Fund (to be repaid without interest)	15,000.00
Gift from Board of Christian Education Challenge Fund	23,000.00
Total Receipts	$462,130.69

Disbursements:

Expenses 1957 through 1962	$ 39,510.37
Firm Campaign Fee	8,250.00
Interest Paid on Bank Loan	1,754.22
	$ 49.514.59

Disbursements to C C L Centers:

	Original Goals	*% Received*	
Duke University	$ 85,000	85	$ 72,250.00
Woman's College	30,000	50	15,000.00
Chapel Hill	265,000	85	[1]215,250.00
ECC, Greenville	30,000	50	15,121.41
West Raleigh—State College	90,000	85	76,500.00
	$500,000		$394,121.41

Total Disbursements	$443,636.00
Funds on Deposit December 31, 1962	$ 18,494.69

[1] Does not include $10,000 challenge money sent directly to Chapel Hill.

6. CONTINGENCY SALARY FUND

Statement of Receipts and Disbursements

January 1—December 31, 1962

Receipts:

From Presbyteries:

Albemarle	$ 1,746.41
Concord	2,801.50
Fayetteville	1,377.52
Granville	1,063.62
Kings Mountain	2,104.28
Mecklenburg	6,855.26
Orange	1,828.24
Wilmington	1,219.77
Winston-Salem	1,223.54
Total From Presbyteries	$20,220.14

Disbursements

Support to Guidance Center	$ 5,000.00
Support to Office of Christian Education	5,240.02
Support to Campus Christian Life Fund	14,669.56
Total Disbursements	$24,909.58
Exces of Disbursements over Receipts	($ 4,689.44)
Fund Balance January 1, 1962	13,140.81
Fund Balance December 31, 1962—Due from Synod's General Fund	$ 8,451.37

7. INSTITUTIONS OF SYNOD

a. Barium Springs Home For Children

Condensed Statement of Assets and Liabilities

Year Ending September 30, 1962

Assets:

Operating Fund	$ 371,285.77
Endowment Fund	259,843.80
Insurance Reserve Fund	47,111.18
Plant Fund	2,568,362.45
	$3,846,603.20

Liabilities:

Operating Fund	$ 371,285.77
Endowment Fund	859,843.80
Insurance Reserve Fund	47,111.18
Plant Fund	2,568,362.45
	$3,846,603.20

Condensed Statement of Income and Expenditures

Year Ending September 30, 1962

Revenue:

Contributions from Presbyteries	$ 192,084.89
The Duke Endowment	14,728.41
Trust funds	23,333.21
Investment income	25,556.16
Interest on Operating Fund time deposits, etc.	3,544.01
Rental income	436.00
Contributions from individuals and organizations	8,564.15
Aid from parents, relatives and others	27,941.73
Income from farm products	38,559.04
Other	5,407.85
Total Revenue	$ 340,155.45

Expenses:

Administration	$ 48,210.41
Household	120,503.22
Health	8,820.25

Education	9,615.82
Christian Education	6,719.68
Plant operation and maintenance	40,320.34
Extra institutional services	9,945.93
Farm, dairy, orchard, and poultry	52,120.66
Provision for retirement plan	5,000.00
Special repairs and replacements	23,278.40
Total Expenses	$ 324,534.71
Revenue over Expenses	$ 15,620.74

b. The Presbyterian Home, Inc.

Condensed Balance Sheet

December 31, 1962

Operating Fund:

Current Assets:

Cash in office	$ 800.00
Cash in banks	2,514.46
Advances to employees	272.89
Due from Capital Fund	27,830.47
Refundable N. C. Sales tax	3,090.04
Investments:	
Marketable stocks	67,436.17
Mortgage notes receivable	46,768.05
Real Estate	34,268.79
Cash surrender value of life insurance	7,831.65
Accrued interest receivable	282.69
Total Current Operating Assets	$ 191,095.21

Members' Special Fund:

Perpetual Savings and Loan Association	3,990.21
Total Operating Assets	$ 195,085.42

Current Liabilities:

Accounts payable	$ 7,681.22
Employees' savings	25.00
Members depository accounts	18,182.95
Total Current Operating Liabilities	$ 25,889.17

Other Liabilities:

Reserve for members' care	$ 174,147.47
Reserve for members' special fund	3,990.21
	$ 178,137.68
Operating Fund (Deficit)	($ 8,941.43)
Total Operating Liabilities	$ 195,085.42

Capital Fund:

Current Assets:		
Cash in banks		$ 8,789.52
Pledges Receivable—		
Forward Fund (Note 1)	$80,409.97	
Less Reserve for Uncollectible pledges	19,747.39	60,662.38
Refundable N. C. Sales tax		3,229.22
F.H.A. mortgage escrow deposits		5,526.52
Total Current Capital Assets		$ 78,207.64
Fixed Assets: (Notes 2 and 3)		
Land and Buildings		1,772,055.38
Apartments		342,375.12
Director's Residence		39,316.54
Furniture and fixtures		261,795.38
Automobiles		11,574.00
Cemetery plots		1,275.00
		$2,428,391.42
Total Capital Assets		$2,506,599.06

Current Liabilities:

Due to Operating Fund	$ 27,830.47
Construction loans: (Note 1)	
For new addition—Wachovia Bank and Trust Co., High Point, N. C.	42,000.00
For new apartments—Wachovia Bank and Trust Co., High Point, N. C.	50,000.00
Long-term debt maturing in one year (see below)	16,406.16
Total Current Capital Liabilities	$ 136,236.63

Prepaid Income:

Deposits on apartments	$ 31,794.67
Deposit on memorial	500.00
	$ 32,294.67

Long-Term Liabilities:

F.H.A. mortgage note payable—Wachovia Bank & Trust Co. (Note 2)	$ 748,750.00
Mortgage note payable—Piedmont Savings and Loan Association (Note 3)	28,775.32
Less: Current Maturities	(16,406.16)
	$ 761,119.16
Capital Fund	$1,576,948.60
Total Capital Liabilities	$2,506,599.06

Condensed Statement of Income and Expenses—Operating Fund

Year Ending December 31, 1962

Income and Contributions:

Churches	$ 1,971.51
Presbyteries (Synod)	31,914.50
Women of the Church	290.35
Mother's Day offering	10,333.30
Members' Occupancy charges	216,218.76
Meals and lodging for guests	1,718.15
Interest and investments	7,503.62
Other	2,943.01
Total Income	$ 272,893.20

Expenses:

Administrative	$ 33,840.74
Operating	219,796.85
Maintenance	25,560.85
Taxes and Insurance	11,078.06
Total Expenses	$ 290,276.50
Excess of Expenses over Income	($ 17,383.30)
Fund Balance (Deficit) January 1, 1962	(9,058.13)
	($ 26,441.43)
Transfer from Capital Funds	17,500.00
Fund Balance (Deficit) December 31, 1962	($ 8,941.43)

c. Queens College

Charlotte, North Carolina

Condensed Statement of Assets and Liabilities

June 30, 1962

Assets

General Fund	$ 78,460.94
Agency Funds	83,713.27
Special Funds Account	549,348.90
Endowment and other Nonexpendable Funds	2,225,535.84
Plant Fund	5,088,898.84
	$8,025,957.79

Liabilities and Fund Equities

General Fund	$ 78,460.94
Agency Funds	83,713.27
Special Funds Account	549,348.90
Endowment and other Nonexpendable Funds	2,225,535.84
Plant Fund	5,088.898.84
	$8,025,957.79

Condensed Statement of Income and Expenses—General Fund
For the Year Ended June 30, 1962

Income	
Educational and General	$ 802,515.21
Auxiliary Enterprises and Actfvities	371,832.17
Student Aid	60,734.86
Total Income	$1,235,082.24
Expenditures	
Educational and General	$ 850,595.63
Auxiliary Enterprises and Activities	224,677.35
Student Aid	96,320.10
Total Expenditures	$1,171,593.08
Income in Excess of Expenditures	$ 63,489.16

d. St. Andrews College

(1) Peace College

(These statements will appear in the 1964 *Minutes.*)

e. Union Theological Seminary
Richmond, Virginia

Condensed Statement of Assets and Liabilities
March 31, 1963

Assets	
Current Funds	$ 130,995.05
Student Loan Funds	39,390.51
Endowment Funds	7,366,340.48
Plant Funds	2,721,205.18
Total all Funds	$10,257,931.22
Liabilities	
Current Funds	$ 130,995.05
Student Loan Funds	39,390.51
Endowment Funds	7,366,340.48
Plant Funds	2,721,205 18
	$10,257,931.22

Condensed Statement of Income and Expenses

Fiscal Year Ending March 31, 1963

Income	
Educational and general:	
Student Fees	$ 82,509.08
Endowment income	255,755.22
Funds held in trust by others	57,899.25

Gifts and grants		234,782.72
Other sources		774.32
Total Educational and General	$	631,720.59
Auxiliary enterprises		89,201.05
Student aid		126,742.81
Total Current Income	$	847,664.45
Expenditures		
Administrative	$	69,997.28
General		100,851.84
Instructional		246,150.26
Library		69,288.09
Operation and Maintenance of Plant:		
Operation		51,949 64
Maintenance		90,310.67
Auxiliary enterprises		118,316.68
Student aid		104,318.98
	$	851,183.44
Excess of Current Income over (Under) Current Expenditures	($	3,518.99)

8. PAPERS AND SECURITIES

(1) Certificate of Incorporation (Church Extension)

(2) Bond of Treasurer of Synod

(3) Insurance Policies

(4) Federal Tax Exemption Document

(5) Deeds: Campus Christian Life Property:
  (a) Greenville—East Carolina College
  (b) Greensboro—Woman's College

(6) Notes: Church Extension:
  Wharton Estate Property:
    (a) 504 Tilden Street, Raleigh, N. C.
    (b) 506 Tilden Street, Raleigh, N. C.
    (c) 508 Tilden Street, Raleigh, N. C.

(7) Deed: Office Building, Wade Avenue, Raleigh, N. C.

(8) Copies of Wills:
    (a) McCallum Estate
    (b) Wharton Estate
    (c) Thomas Lee Wilson

(9) Bond of Treasurer of A. T. McCallum Estate.

(10) Centennial Scholarship Trust Agreement of the Women of the Church, Synod of North Carolina with the Presbyterian Foundation, Inc., in the U.S. 1962.

B. BUDGETS

1. SUMMARY OF BUDGET OF ASSEMBLY & SYNOD CAUSES—1964

TOTAL ASSEMBLY							$1,542,363	(54.4267%)
TOTAL SYNOD							1,291,472	(45.5733%)
GRAND TOTAL							2,833,835	(100%)
ASSEMBLY'S CAUSES:								
World Missions					$744,961	(26.2881%)		
Church Extension					310,478	(10.9561%)		
Christian Education					149,301	(5.2685%)		
Annuities and Relief					79,894	(2.8193%)		
General Fund					253,410	(8.9423%)		
Inter-Church Agencies					4,319	(.1524%)		
TOTAL TO ASSEMBLY							$1,542,363	(54.4267%)
SYNOD'S CAUSES:								
Church Extension					$ 95,434	(3.3677%)		
Homes					275,000	(9.7042%)		
Presbyterian			$ 75,000	(2.6466%)				
Regular	$ 65,000	(2.2937%)						
Supplemental	10,000	(.3529%)						
Children's Home			$200,000	(7.0576%)				
Regular	$100,000	(3.5288%)						
Supplemental	100,000	(3.5288%)						
Christian Education					$ 90,957	(3.2097%)		
Higher Education					$784,527	(27.6843%)		
Educational Institutions			$650,000	(22.9371%)				
Campus Christian Life			94,527	(3.3357%)				
Guidance Center			40,000	(1.4115%)				
Inter-Church Relations (N C. Council of Churches)					$ 8,300	(.2929%)		
Contingency Salary Fund					37,254	(1.3146%)		
TOTAL TO SYNOD							$1,291,472	(45.5733%)
TOTAL TO ASSEMBLY AND SYNOD							$2,833,835	(100%)
COMPARED WITH 1963							$2,665,250	
Assembly					$1,527,018	(57.2936%)		
Synod					1,138,232	(42.7064%)		
INCREASE							$ 168,585	(6.3253%)

% Increase of Total Budget			% Increase by Division		
Assembly	$ 15,345	(.5757%)	Assembly	$ 15.345	(1.0049%)
Synod	153,240	(5.7496%)	Synod	153,240	(13.4630%)

a. 1964 BENEVOLENCE BUDGET APPORTIONMENTS TO PRESBYTERIES

(For Assembly and Synod Causes Only)

The formula used for determining apportionments to Presbyteries follows: 1/3 for membership; 1/3 for contributions to Assembly and Synod benevolences for last three years; and 1/3 for total contributions, less building expense, for the last three years.

Apportionments for 1964

	Total Apportionment	Assembly	Synod	% Budget	% Membership
Albemarle	$176,832	$ 96,244	$ 80,588	6.24	6.64
Concord	320,412	174,390	146,022	11.30	11.48
Fayetteville	364,998	198,656	166,342	12.88	12.43
Granville	228,407	124,314	104,093	8.06	8.40
Kings Mountain	200,069	108,891	91,178	7.06	6.39
Mecklenburg	702,413	382,300	320,113	24.79	23.81
Orange	461,348	251,096	210,252	16.28	16.64
Wilmington	192,040	104,521	87,519	6.78	8.25
Winston-Salem	187,317	101,950	85,367	6.61	5.96

Apportionments for 1963

	Total Apportionment	Assembly	Synod	% Budget	% Membership
Albemarle	$165,068	$ 94,573	$ 70,495	6.19	6.61
Concord	304,550	174,488	130,062	11.43	11.65
Fayetteville	342,840	196,425	146,415	12.86	12.51
Granville	214,197	122,721	91,476	8.04	8.32
Kings Mountain	186,834	107,044	79,790	7.01	6.45
Mecklenburg	657,962	376,970	280,992	24.69	23.70
Orange	433,103	248,140	184,963	16.25	16.41
Wilmington	185,057	106,026	79.031	6.94	8.48
Winston-Salem	175,639	100,630	75,009	6.59	5.87

b. PRESBYTERY APPORTIONMENTS OF ASSEMBLY AND SYNOD CAUSES FOR 1964, SHOWING AMOUNTS AND PERCENTAGES

Causes	Albemarle	Concord	Fayetteville	Granville	Kings Mount'n	Mecklenburg	Orange	Wilmington	Winston-Salem	Totals	%
ASSEMBLY'S	$ 96,244	$174,390	$198,656	$124,314	$108,891	$382,300	$251,096	$104,521	$101,950	$1,542,363	54.43
World Missions	46,486	84,230	95,951	60,044	52,594	184,651	121,279	50,484	49,242	744,961	26.29
Church Extension	19,374	35,105	39,990	25,024	21,920	76,957	50,546	21,040	20,523	310,478	10.96
Christian Education	9,316	16,881	19,230	12,034	10,540	37,007	24,306	10,118	9,869	149,301	5.27
Annuities and Relief	4,985	9,033	10,290	6,439	5,641	19,803	13,007	5,414	5,281	79,894	2.82
General Fund	15,813	28,652	32,639	20,425	17,891	62,812	41,255	17,173	16,750	253,410	8.94
Inter-Church Agencies	270	489	556	348	305	1,070	703	292	285	4,319	.15
SYNOD'S	$ 80,588	$146,022	$166,342	$104,092	$ 91,178	$320,113	$210,252	$ 87,519	$ 85,367	$1,291,472	45.57
Church Extension	5,955	10,791	12,293	7,692	6,738	23,655	15,537	6,467	6,308	95,434	3.37
Presbyterian Home	4,680	8,480	9,660	6,045	5,295	18,590	12,210	5,083	4,958	75,000	2.65
Children's Home	12,480	22,613	25,760	16,120	14,120	49,574	32,560	13,553	13,220	200,000	7.06
Christian Education	5,676	10,284	11,715	7,331	6,421	22,545	14,808	6,164	6,012	90,957	3.21
Educational Institutions	40.560	73,493	83,720	52,390	45,890	161,113	105,820	44,048	42,965	650,000	22.94
Campus Christian Life	5,898	10,688	12,175	7,619	6,674	23,430	15,389	6,406	6,248	94,527	3.34
Guidance Center	2,496	4,523	5,152	3,224	2,824	9,915	6,512	2,711	2,644	40,000	1.41
Inter-Church Agencies	518	938	1,069	669	586	2,057	1,351	562	549	8.300	.29
Contingency Salary Fund	2,325	4,212	4,798	3,002	2,630	9,234	6,065	2,525	2,463	37,254	1.31
TOTALS	$176,832	$320,412	$364,998	$228,406	$200,069	$702,413	$461,348	$192,040	$187,317	$2,833,835	100%

2. BUDGET SYNOD'S OFFICE AND PROGRAM OF WORK—1964

(Administration, Annual Meeting, Publicity and Promotion, Committee Expenses, etc.)

	1963 Budget	1964 Budget
Salaries	$21,100	$21,300
Salaries of Clerks of Synod	150	100
Social Security	452	525
Ministers & Employee Annuity Fund	787	787
Insurance (Group, Life & Hospital)	400	400
Travel Expenses (Net)	1,000	1,000
Manse Rent	1,800	1,800
Amortization Office Building	1,500	1,500
Telephone and Telegraph	1,200	1,000
Office Supplies	1,800	1,800
Equipment (New)	600	600
Repairs & Upkeen—Office Equipment	500	600
Postage and Express	1,300	1,000
Audit	600	600
Subscriptions	250	125
Council and Committee Expenses	3,000[1]	3,000[1]
Moderator's Expenses	100	100
Dues Stated Clerks' Association	80	80
Entertainment of Synod	3,000	3,000
Printing Minutes of Synod & Blue Book	3,500	3,500
Public Relations (*Presbyterian News*)	11,000[2]	12,575[2]
Bank Service Charges	125	100
Publicity (cuts, mats, etc.)	50	-----
Miscellaneous	500	443
BUILDING:		
Janitor	2,300	2,340
Insurance (Fire, Plate Glass, Public Liability, Contents, Workmen's Comp.)	500	600
Heat and Lights	1,200	1,200
Water	50	75
Janitorial Supplies	300	200
Grounds Upkeep	50	100
Building Supplies	100	150
Building and Equipment Maintenance	150	500
	$59,444	$61,100
Members	145,640	147,409
Per Capita	40.8¢	41.45¢

---

[1] This figure represents 9 Committees and Synod's Council.

[2] Includes "Presbyterian News" and other publicity. Cost to be borne equally by Council and Church Extension Committee.

IV. REPORTS OF EXECUTIVE COMMITTEES

A. REPORT OF EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE ON CAMPUS CHRISTIAN LIFE

REV. W. CHESTER KELLER, *Chairman*

Introduction:

Every effort is being put forth by this Committee to understand and meet the growing, expanding, demanding needs of the students on our various College campuses. Our opportunities keep multiplying and the situation becomes more challenging each year. While the financial support of this work has been inadequate to meet the ballooning Presbyterian Student enrollment, we have, through the generous assistance of the Contingent Fund, been able to provide a most favorable ministry on every campus for which we are responsible.

We are pleased to report that Workers have been called to every campus and we feel most fortunate in having secured such able ministers for this mission. During the past year Rev. Harry E. Smith has been installed at Chapel Hill, and Rev. Donald W. Shriver at North Carolina State. With the filling of these two positions we now have workers on all of our campuses.

Another land-mark in the work is being reached at this meeting of the Synod, during which ground-breaking ceremonies are being conducted for the erection of the beautiful new Student Center at Woman's College, Greensboro. It is significant in this historic Sesqui-Centennial year that the Women-of-the-Synod by a generous gift of $50,000, are making possible the erection of this Student Center. We are deeply grateful to Mrs. E. Johnston Irvin, president of the Synodical, and the Women of the Synod for this major effort in helping us fulfill this Christian ministry to the Presbyterian Students at Woman's College. We are indebted also to Dr. Albert S. Keister, Chairman of the local CCL Committee, and to his committee for their unselfish dedication to the program of Campus Christian Life.

Your Committee was well represented at the Long Range Planning Conference in Charlotte last Summer. Among the most urgent needs foreseen for the future and presented to the Conference were the following:

(1) Capital funds for investments as follows:	
a. Student Center, East Carolina College, Greenville	$100,000
b. Reynolda Church Student Center for Wake Forest College	50,000
c. College Heights Church, Fayetteville Student Center	50,000
(2) Aid for small churches located near institutions warranting Campus Christian Life work by Presbyterians, such as Campbell College, Pembroke College, Fayetteville Methodist College, Wesleyan Methodist College	200,000

(3) Undergirding present operational budget requirements: Projected to 1970, an increase from the approximately $50,000 given by Synod for CCL to $150,000	100,000
	$500,000

The Westminster Fellowship has been most ably led during the past year by Miss Joyce Cummings, president, and the Council. We commend Miss Cummings for her devotion and faithful stewardship in this position. She has been succeeded by Mr. Joe McCutchen, Davidson College, whose home is Laurens, South Carolina. Rev. Harry Smith and Miss Patricia Hall are serving as Adult Advisors.

Finance Committee

MR. JONES Y. PHARR, *Chairman*

Again we are faced with the demands of a growing ministry on the College Campuses and insufficient funds to meet these demands. It was again necessary for us to requisition the Contingent Fund for a large sum in excess of the finanical support given directly to this cause through the regular budgeted channels. The past year we had to ask Synod to underwrite for us the sum of $14,670. We are grateful that Synod provided this contingency since it meant we were able to operate without borrowing at interest. Unless we are given a larger percentage of the Synod Budget we cannot possibly support the work that is now being carried on. One Campus has already been given permission by the Executive Committee to seek funds from individuals, foundations, etc., to expand its work for next year.

Progress in Campus Christian Life

	1945	1950	1955	1960	1962	1963
Expenditures	$3,738	$13,283	$15,602	$48,941	$64,239	$65,445
Presbyterian Students[1]		3,000	3,393	4,000	4,800	4,800 plus
Centers		5	5	6	9	9
No. of Workers		5	4	6	9	9

Recommendations:

1. That local churches be requested and urged to give hearty support by tangible interest, prayer, and money to the cause of Campus Christian Life.
2. That the Women of the Church, Synod of North Carolina, be commended for the interest created in Campus Christian Life by the project of raising $50,000 for the Student Center at Woman's College, Greensboro.
3. That the CCL Committee joins with the other Committees on Education in requesting Synod to appoint a Committee to study the organizational structure of Synod's Educational Committees in relation to the Board of Christian Education and in respect to methods employed by other Synods of the Assembly.

---

[1] The figures are approximately correct for Presbyterian students in institutions where the CCL ministry is conducted. Total Presbyterian students in institutions of higher learning are as follows: 1955—5,270; 1960—7,184; 1962—8,504; 1963—9,151.

4. That Synod express appreciation to Dr. Carey Bostian, Raleigh, for his unexcelled participation in and contribution to the program of Campus Christian Life during the six years he has been a member of the Synod's Committee.
5. That the annual Budget Asking for 1964 in the amount of $94,527 be approved, accepted, and honored by the Presbyterians of the Synod.
6. That pending the adoption of this Report, the Reverend Harry E. Smith be heard by Synod on the subject of Campus Christian Life.

Program and Personnel Committee

DR. CAREY BOSTIAN, *Chairman*

Several important changes in personnel occurred during the year. In September 1962, the Rev. Harry E. Smith returned to the position of campus minister in Chapel Hill, after an absence of two years devoted to graduate study. In Raleigh, the Rev. Donald W. Shriver, Jr. began work as our campus minister in November, in the position formerly held by the Rev. T. Hartley Hall, IV.

At North Carolina College in Durham, an interdenominational ministry to students was begun, with some support provided by this committee, which has three members on the local operating committee. The minister for this work is the Rev. Henry G. Elkins, Jr., Southern Baptist Denomination. Eight denominations are contributing to the support of this program. It is similar to a Presbyterian-Methodist program at North Carolina A and T College in Greensboro, being directed by the General Assembly and supported by a grant from a foundation. These two programs are experimental, being tried as a means of providing a Protestant ministry on campuses where a single denomination cannot provide the support of a worker.

The committee was compelled to abandon the position of associate worker in the Raleigh area because of the lack of funds. The need for associate workers in Chapel Hill, Raleigh and Durham increases each year, as the number of Presbyterian students continues to rise at the University of North Carolina, Duke University and the colleges of Raleigh. The committee has aprpoved a request from the CCL committee in Chapel Hill to allow it to seek donations from foundations as a means of providing an associate worker.

During late April, the CCL workers met in Chapel Hill to discuss their common problems and ways of improving their ministries. As an outgrowth of this conference, several suggestions were made to the committee. These were well received. Plans have been made to hold an annual conference with the workers and members of the committee each November. This conference will review programs, discuss new ideas and engage in long-range planning .

The committee wishes to express much appreciation to the local CCL committees which supervise the activities at each center and accept responsibility for disbursing funds. Members of these committees, especially the chairman, contribute much time to the local programs. Help is not only provided as supervision and leadership, but, also, by active participation. Local committees have been especially helpful in the construction of centers.

Appreciation is also expressed to the campus ministers and other workers who are employed to carry on this work. Interviews and written reports provide ample testimony that these individuals are dedicated to the aims of Campus Christian Life and are conducting varied activities which involve many of the more than 4,800 Presbyterian students at their campuses.

The committee has not yet found a way to provide assistance to Westminster Fellowships on a number of campuses where workers are not employed. An effort to meet this need has been made at Wake Forest, Fayetteville State College and Pembroke College by providing the local churches with a small sum. Consideration has been given to the possible employment of a state-wide worker, as is done by other denominations, but this cannot be done at present.

During 1962-63, over 9,000 Presbyterian white students were enrolled in the colleges of North Carolina. Only 1,464 of these were at Davidson, Queens, St. Andrews and Peace. Thus, there were over 7,500 Presbyterian students at other colleges. Of this number, approximately 4,800 are at colleges where centers with either full-time or part-time workers are provided by Synod. Over last year the increase in Presbyterian students was 600, nearly all in non-Presbyterian churches. If an increase of 400 a year occurs until 1975, the total will be around 13,700. The number in non-Presbyterian colleges will then be nearly 12,000. It is imperative that Synod increase the support of Campus Christian Life so that the work can be extended to other campuses and associate workers be employed at the three largest centers.

CAMPUS CHRISTIAN LIFE ACCOUNT

1. Statement of Income and Expenses

January 1—December 31, 1962

Receipts:		**1962**	**1961**
From Presbyteries			
Albemarle		$ 3,604.77	$ 3,363.39
Concord		5,709.76	5,872.87
Fayetteville		3,668.77	3,676.84
Granville		3,545.36	3,042.76
Kings Mountain		4,850.39	3,374.24
Mecklenburg		14,075.47	11,330.35
Orange		5,943.29	6,450.90
Wilmington		2,490.29	2,508.66
Winston-Salem		2,375.49	1,874.32
Total From Presbyteries		$46,263.59	$41,494.33
From Other Sources:			
L. Richardson, Sr., Trust Fund		171.00	171.00
Support from Contingent Fund		14,669.56	6,063.74
Board of Christian Education— Challenge Gifts For:			
N. C. State College Worker	$1,000.00		2,000.00
Presbyterian Hosp.	1,000.00		1,000.00
N. C. College	1,500.00		--------
Duke Worker	-------		500.00
		3,500.00	
		$64,604.15	$51,229.07

Disbursements:

University of North Carolina	$13,930.64	$11,867.48
North Carolina State College	13,843.92	14,193.26
Duke University	13,065.03	8,697.08
Woman' College UNC	8,130.00	6,675.05
East Carolina College	7,052.23	5,272.99
Teachers College, Fayetteville	1,800.00	1,799.91
Wake Forest College	1,500.00	600.00
Pembroke College	300.00	-------
Presbyterian Hospital, Charlotte	1,854.00	638.60
Synod's Westminster Fellowship	100.00	-------
	$61,575.82	$49,774.37
Other Disbursements:		
Expenses:		
Committee Expenses	541.57	732.91
Audit	50.00	50.00
Miscellaneous	571.11	201.79
	$ 1,162.68	$ 984.70
From Challenge Fund		
Duke University	-------	500.00
N. C. College—Durham	1,500.00	-------
Total Disbursements	$64,238.50	$51,229.07

SUMMARY OF STATEMENT

Receipts	$64,604.15
Disbursements	64,238.50
	$ 365.65—Challenge Fund money held in Escrow for State College Worker.

2. Executive Committee of Campus Christian Life

Budget for 1964

	1963	1964
University of North Carolina	$22,022	$22,100
North Carolina State College	22,161	24,444
Duke University	18,115	20,447
Woman's College, U. N. C.	7,098	8,647
East Carolina College	10,437	7,910
Teachers College, Fayetteville	3,094	3,179
Wake Forest College	2,500	2,500
Presbyterian Hospital	1,800	1,800
Pembroke College	300	350
N. C. College—Durham	-------	750
Westminster Fellowship	500	500
Training Fund Student Workers	1,000	-------
Comittee Expenses	1,000	800
Amortization Synod's Office	-------	600
Contingent and Miscellaneous	500	500
	$90,527	$94,527

B. REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OF CHRISTIAN EDUCATION

Rev. James E. Fogartie, *Chairman*

In this year of initial study of the Covenant Life Curriculum, the Executive Committee of Christian Education takes pleasure in presenting to the Synod this report. Your Committee is ever mindful of the responsibility placed upon it, and we deeply appreciate the confidence of the Synod and ask for continued support. It is our hope that this summary account will serve to acquaint Synod with the scope of the Committee's functions, plans, and accomplishments.

During the past year, the Committee has met several times as a whole and has worked through Subcommittees charged with particular areas of work.

Regional Director

The total program of Christian Education is ever enhanced by the capable direction of the Reverend Robert Turner, Regional Director of the Synod of North Carolina. Mr. Turner contiuues to give leadership to every phase of Christian Education. Though his responsibilities have increased, Mr. Turner has rendered good stewardship of his time and talents and has ever been available to the Synod. We ask for our Regional Director continued support and encouragement.

Children's Work

Through the Subcommittee on Children's Work, we have endeavored to make available a program calculated to increase the effectiveness of this area.

Twelve-plus-six Adult Workshops have been conducted throughout the Synod, and capable leadership is available to aid in the planning of such endeavors. Churches will discover that their leaders profit greatly from participation in these workshops.

An Area Laboratory School will be conducted in Montreat, North Carolina, June 16-21. Publicity has been widely distributed and it is hoped that an increasing number of Churches will be represented in this significant venture.

A Weekday Kindergarten Workshop Planning Committee has been appointed and is exploring the possibility of a workshop in 1964. The attention of the Churches is called to the availability of the Area Directors of Christian Education as consultants for Weekday Kindergarten Committees and teachers.

Vacation Church School Institutes have been conducted for directors and teachers in the several areas of the Synod, under the guidance of the Area Directors of Christian Education.

Within the bounds of Synod are seven training centers with teacher consultants. Churches are invited to use these centers as means for better preparing their own leadership. The location of the training centers are as follows:

Teacher Consultant	**Training Center**
Mrs. Frank Hedges 1103 West Gold Street Wilson, North Carolina	Nursery Three-Year-Old First Presbyterian Church Wilson, North Carolina
Mrs. R. Brooks Love Route 6, Box 812-B Charlotte, N. C.	Nursery Three-Year-Old Paw Creek Presbyterian Church Charlotte, N. C.
Mrs. W. F. Masten, Jr. 1043 East Morehead Street Charlotte, N. C.	Kindergarten Department First Presbyterian Church Charlotte, N. C.
Mrs. Ben Campen, Jr. Box 26 Red Springs, N. C.	Kindergarten Four & Five Red Springs Presbyterian Church Red Springs, N. C.
Mrs. Jack McCorkle, Jr. and Mrs. Ted Eurey Lincolnton, N. C.	Kindergarten First Presbyterian Church Lincolnton, N. C.
Mrs. J. Vernon Ruzicka 206 North Mendenhall Street Greensboro, N. C.	Kindergarten Four-Year-Old First Presbyterian Church Greensboro, N. C.
Mrs. Neill McGeachy 221 West End Avenue Statesville, N. C.	Primary Third Grade First Presbyterian Church Statesville. N. C.

Your Committee of Christian Education reaffirms the importance of making all Junior Resident Camps conform to recognized standards. The major emphasis in such camps should be on boys and girls who have completed the fifth and sixth grades. Mature, well-trained adult leadership is needed. Junior Resident Camping should be conducted with a decentralized small-group approach similar to the family grouping to which children of this age are accustomed. Small-group camping is defined as that in which there are non-scheduled activities carried on in family groups led by at least one man and one woman for each five or six children in camp.

Youth Work

Young peoples' rallies, camps, and conferences continue to have a vital place in the life of the Church. Each presbytery, through its own Committee of Christian Education, seeks to provide thorough training for young people. These media are effective, however, only as local Churches participate with their own young people.

Attention is directed to Twelve-plus-Six Workshops, the last six hours of which is directed specifically to adult leaders of youth. This training enhances the effectiveness of the youth program.

Pioneer conclaves have been conducted in most of the Presbyteries of the Synod and reports indicate a growing success in this undertaking.

The Synod will note with interest that all quotas have been filled for attendance at the North American Reformed Presbyterian Youth Assembly in Lafayette, Indiana. Two buses will transport our representatives to this Assembly.

The Presbyterian Guidance Center is ever gaining in use and effectiveness. Presbytery Christian Education Committees are being asked to provide training for leaders of Vocational Guidance Programs in local Churches. Attention is directed to the fact that beginning in the Fall of 1963, young people will not be accepted in the Guidance Center until adequate preparation has been completed in the local Church.

Men's Work

One of the chief emphases of the men of the Synod during this year has been the Men's Convention in Dallas, Texas, June 20-23. Promotional material has been widely distributed throughout the Synod. Men desiring to attend the convention should make reservations with dispatch.

The Christian Youth Conference for Negro young people is scheduled June 10-15 at State Teachers College, Fayetteville. Once more, this Conference is sponsored by the Men of the Synod. The Synod of North Carolina is one of two synods selected by the Board of Christian Education for a pilot officers' training workshop in Montreat, July 21-25. Each Presbytery will be represented by a minister, a ruling elder, and a deacon.

Adult Work

During the past year, seminars have been conducted throughout the Synod in preparation for the Covenant Life Curriculum. By using leadership trained in these seminars, many Churches have been led in the study of *Education for Covenant Living.*

The Covenant Life Curriculum previews are planned for September of 1963. Detailed information as to dates and locations will appear shortly in the *Presbyterian News*. Each Church is encouraged to send all adult teachers and administrative leaders to a preview. Thus will the initial presentation in the Covenant Life Curriculum be enhanced.

A large number of Twelve-Hour Adult Workshops have been conducted throughout the Synod. Our goal is to have such a workshop within the reach of every Church and every adult.

Tentative plans are being made for a Covenant Life Leadership Workshop in Montreat in June, 1964. This effort will include an Area Laboratory School for the teachers of children, youth, and weekday kindergarten; a five-day workshop for adults; and a lay school of theology.

In view of the importance of the Family Life Aspect of the Covenant Life Curriculum, Christian Education Committees of the presbyteries are being asked to consider the advisability of sponsoring Family Life Conferences in the ensuing year. Available materials may be secured from the office of Family Education of the Board of Christian Education in Richmond, Virginia.

Your Committee is asking that provision be made for opportunities in which administrative leaders of local Churches may study the basis of administration of the education work of the Church.

Leadership Education and Area Work

A sound program of Christian Education is predicated upon adequately-trained leadership. That the Churches of the Synod are aware of this pressing need is evident in the many requests that come into Synod's Office for assistance in this field. The following statistical report indicates the work that has been done during the past year:

Clinics		21
Training Centers		7
Camps		
Junior	19	
Pioneer	23	
Senior	15	57
12 Hour Adult Workshops		17
12 Plus 6 Adult Workshop		1
Leadership Schools		16
Vacation Church School Directors Institutes		15
Vacation Church School Teachers Institutes		18
Covenant Life Curriculum Seminars		10
Christian Education Workshop for Presbytery Chairmen and Subcommittee Chairmen		1
Recreation Workshop		1
Pioneer-Junior Camp Training		1
Senior High Conference and Adult Advisors' Training		1
Audio-Visual Seminar in Cooperation with North Carolina Council of Churches and Synod's Radio and TV Committee		1
Vacation Church Schools		
Pupils attending	35,016	
Teachers	7,840	
Total	42,856	
Total Number of Schools held		943

Through the Synod's Office, a list of persons who have taught in leadership schools in recent years and the courses taught may be obtained by interested Churches.

Your Committee expresses appreciation for the able work of our Area Directors. They are: Miss Helen Cole, Orange Presbytery; Miss Mary Catherine McCormick, Fayetteville Presbytery; Miss Helen Jackson, Granville Presbytery; Miss Sue Ruddock, Mecklenburg Presbytery; Miss Eloise Wells, Concord Presbytery; Miss Dorothy Ray, Kings Mountain Presbytery; Miss Patricia Stapleton, Albemarle Presbytery; and Miss Annie Sarah Higgins, Wilmington Presbytery. Mrs. Earl F. Thompson assumed her responsibilities as Area Director for Winston-Salem Presbytery on January 1.

A successful Christian Education Workshop was conducted in Asheboro, December 4, 1962. Plans are being made for a similar venture in the ensuing year.

A Recreation Workshop was conducted in February of 1962 with significant results. Plans are now being formulated for a Recreation Workshop February 13-15, 1964, at Camp Stewart.

Audio-Visual Department

It is a pleasure for your Committee to commend to the Synod the Audio-Visual Department of the Committee of Christian Education which is under the competent direction of Miss Beatrice Kiser. One hundred fifty Churches in the Synod participate in the services provided by the library, with 3,313 pieces of audio-visual material being used in the past year. Membership in this department may be secured by any Church in the Synod at an annual fee of $12.00.

Christian Action

Throughout the Church, there is a growing awareness of the important role of Christian Action. A Christian Action conference is planned for Montreat, August 30-September 1, to which Churches are invited to send representatives. The month of January has been designated for Christian Action emphasis in all Churches. Presbyteries and local Churches are encouraged to organize for Christian Action according to the pattern approved by Synod.

Finance

The attention of the Synod is called to the annual audit of the Financial Statement attached to this report. Your Committee recognizes its responsibility for good stewardship of substance and seeks to expend the funds entrusted to it in a careful manner. A copy of this audit was placed in the hands of the Stated Clerk of Synod.

Your Committee encourages the several Churches of the Synod to make every effort to meet their benevolent responsibilities for the year. Failure to do so will hinder the work of Christian Education, not only in the Synod, but in every Church.

Recommendations

1. That all Churches be encouraged to make adequate preparation to enter into the study of the initial adult course, *Into Covenant Living*. The study book by Dr. William B. Kennedy will be available July 25, 1963. Moreover, Churches are reminded that on the same date, home and family materials will be available.

2. That Churches make every effort to send all adult teachers and administrative leaders to Covenant Life Curriculum previews to be conducted throughout the Synod in September.

3. That the Churches take advantage of the Area Laboratory School in Montreat, June 16-21, enrolling teachers of children.

4. That Presbytery Christian Education Committees provide training for leaders of the Vocational Guidance Program in local Churches, and that Churches be reminded that beginning in the Fall of 1963, young people will not be accepted in the Presbyterian Guidance Center without having completed required preparatory work.

5. That Churches plan to send their leaders to the Covenant Life Leadership Workshop planned for June of 1964 at Montreat.

6. That Presbytery Committees provide training experiences for Youth Planning Committees (Youth and Adults) in the particular Church.

7. That the Men of the Synod be reminded that there is still opportunity to register for the Men's Convention, June 20-23, in Dallas, Texas.

8. That all Churches of the Synod be reminded of the urgent need of relating the Christian faith to life and that Christian Action be given special emphasis during the month of January.

9. That the Christian Education Committee joins with the Committee on Educational Institutions in requesting the Synod to trans-

fer the Presbyterian Guidance Program to the Executive Committee of Christian Education effective with this meeting of Synod.

10. That Synod appoint a Committee to study the organizational structure of Synod's Educational Committees in relation to the Board of Christian Education and in comparison with other Synods.

11. That Synod adopt a budget for 1964 for the Executive Committee of Christian Education in the amount of $90,957.00.

12. That the Synod of North Carolina expresses its appreciation to the Reverend James E. Fogartie for his six years of competent service as Chairman of the Executive Committee of Christian Education.

13. That pending the adoption of this report, the Reverend Robert Turner, Regional Director of Christian Education, be heard.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OF CHRISTIAN EDUCATION ACCOUNT

1. Receipts and Disbursements

January 1, 1962 through 31 December 1962

	31 Dec. 1962	31 Dec. 1961
Advance—Recreation Workshop	$ 100.00	$ --------
Advance for Expense—Char. Office	400.00	400.00
Funds in Bank at beginning of period	8,780.70	10,862.27
Mortgage Loan—Rev. Robert Turner	2,450.00	2,950.00
Synod's Youth Council Funds	3,098.26	2,977.95
Sub Committee Youth Work	485.34	1,105.25
	$15,314.30	$18,295.47
Receipts:		
Director's House Rent Allowance	$ 870.00	$ 870.00
Synod's Office	49,009.74	42,908.22
State Withholding Tax	--------	--------
Equalization Fund	--------	1,812.27
Contingent Salary Fund	5,240.02	--------
Sale—Mimeo Machine	60.00	--------
Interest	158.79	185.69
Bank Overdraft	--------	--------
	$55,338.55	$45,776.18
	70,652.85	64,071.65
Disbursements:		
Advance—Recreation Workshop	$ 100.00	$ 100.00
Advance for Expense—Char. Office	400.00	400.00
Area Work Sch. 2	47,541.07	36,355.93
Audio-Visual Education Work	900.00	845.00
General Promotion Work Sch. 2	9,407.60	10,154.88
Men's	700.00	750.00
Synod's Youth Council Funds	581.23	--------
Sub Committee Youth Work	--------	651.54
	$59,629.90	$49,257.35
Funds in Bank at end of period	$ 5,837.43	$ 8,780.70
Mortgage Loan—Rev. Robert Turner	2,050.00	2,450.00
Synod's Youth Council Funds	2,630.57	3,098.26
Sub Committee Youth Work	504.95	485.34
	$11,022.95	$14,814.30
	70,652.85	64,071.65

Reserve for Contingencies

Securities on Hand

U. S. Treas. 3.5% Bond of 11-15-67	$ 1,0000.00	$ 1,000.00

31 December 1962
Charlotte, North Carolina
Dr. James Fogartie, Chairman
Dr. E. D. Witherspoon, Chairman Finance Comm.
Rev. Robert Turner, Director

2. BUDGET CHRISTIAN EDUCATION—1964

	Program Budget 1964	**Accepted by Synod 1963**
CHARLOTTE OFFICE		
Office Expense	$ 2,800.00	$ 2,800.00
Secretary	3,900.00	3,900.00
Extra Clerical Help	1,000.00	1,000.00
Supplies & Expenses	3,000.00	3,000.00
	$10,700.00	$10,700.00
REGIONAL DIRECTOR'S HOUSE		
House Rent Allowance	$ 1,740.00	$ 1,740.00
Utilities	900.00	900.00
	$ 2,640.00	$ 2,640.00
AUDIO-VISUAL EDUCATION		
Clerical	$ 900.00	$ 900.00
Supplies & Equipment	2,000.00	2,000.00
	$ 2,900.00	$ 2,900.00
AREA WORK		
9 Area DCEs	$43,200.00	$43,200.00
Travel Expense, Area Directors	8,800.00	8,800.00
Insurance and Hospitalization	923.00	923.00
Social Security	1,566.00	1,404.00
Employees Annuity Fund	1,828.00	1,828.00
Materials, Supplies for Directors	2,000.00	3,000.00
Equipment & Office Maintenance	2,000.00	2,500.00
	$60,317.00	$61,655.00
MEN'S WORK		
Synod Council Expense	$ 1,500.00	$ 2,500.00
	$ 1,500.00	$ 2,500.00
GENERAL PROMOTION		
Church Music Workshop	$ 500.00	$ 500.00
Conferences, Councils, Commissions	6,000.00	6,000.00
Treasurer's Office, Clerical, Audits, Etc.	900.00	900.00
Vacation Church School Institutes	500.00	500.00
Area Laboratory Schools	2,800.00	2,800.00
Adult Workshops	1,750.00	1,750.00
Recreation Workshop	450.00	450.00
	$12,900.00	$12,900.00
Totals	$90,957.00	$93,295.00

C. REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OF CHURCH EXTENSION

Rev. W. D. McInnis, *Chairman*

Preamble

Your Church Extension Committee herewith presents its report and recommendations. Those of us to whom you have delegated the task of serving as members of this committee feel deeply that the work that falls within its scope represents the very heart of the program of our church. Where would we be, for instance, without Home Mission or Evangelism? How limited our witness without the media of television and radio. This brief preamble merely calls upon all members of our Synod to give prayerful and serious consideration to the reports and recommendations of the Sub-committees herewith presented. Pay special attention, if you will, to the recommendation under "Home Misisons." Note well how our vision and faith are being justified in the realm of radio and television. And above all pray for God's continued guidance upon us as we attempt to extend His body, the church, in those areas for which we are directly responsible as a Synod.

Pending the consideration of this report and its recommendations we would like for Synod to hear briefly the chairmen of the committees of Evangelism, Home Missions, Radio and Television, and Negro Work.

FINANCES

1. **Assembly Support:** The Board of Church Extension approved of Salary Sustentation Aid during 1963 for three Presbyteries as follows:

	Requested	*Approved*
Albemarle	$ 6,349	$ 6,349
Wilmington	8,417	7,500
Winston-Salem	16,058	15,452
	$30,824	$29,301

This represents $2,541 less than was approved last year and $1,523 less than requested.

The Board of Church Extension made no Grants-in-aid in January as has been the custom for many years due to the fact that the General Assembly had ordered that the church year close on December 31, instead of on an early date in January.

Synod's Gifts to the Board of Church Extension decreased in 1962 by $5,001.80. Dr. Claude H. Pritchard, Secretary of Home Missions for the Board, writes:

"At its meeting February 13-14, 1963, the Board of Church Extension considered the applications of the aid-requesting and special projects Presbyteries for salary support for 1963, which totalled $814,297, an increase of some $7,000 over the previously high total which was applied for in 1962. In the five-year period, 1958-1963, the applications for salary support have increased 24.74%. During the same period the operating budget of the Home Mission Division has increased only 11.74%. It was manifestly impossible, therefore, for the Board to grant the increases that were requested. In fact, it was necessary for the Board to 'freeze' most of the appropriations at the 1962 level, except in those cases where Presbyteries were requesting less for 1963 than for 1962.

"Our Board's receipts from the Synod of North Carolina for the church year ending December 31, 1962 were $186,907.07, a decrease of $5,001.80, over the receipts for 1961, due in part, no doubt, to the earlier closing of our Treasurer's books as directed by the 1962 General Assembly. Your Synod's full proportionate share of the Assembly's minimum askings for the support of our Board for 1962 was $304,574. Our Board's receipts from North Carolina were 61.37% of the minimum asked by the General Assembly while our total receipts from all of the Synods during 1962 amount to 55.24% of the minimum asked by the General Assembly. Your Synod ranked *fifth* among the eight Synods which contributed a larger percentage of the amount asked by the General Assembly for our Board's support than the average for the General Assembly as a whole. Our Board is grateful for the support which was received from the Synod of N. C., but if the receipts from your Synod for 1962 had approached more nearly the amount asked by the General Assembly, our Board would have been able to grant some of the requested increases mentioned in the first paragraph of this letter."

2. **Synod Support:** Income from Presbyteries totaled $65,465.60, an increase of $7,693.30. Three Presbyteries increased their gifts.

We disbursed to four aid-receiving Presbyteries for salary sustentation of Home Mission Pastors $26,132.76, an increaose of $660 over 1961.

We ended 1962 with a balance of $28,575 before making grants-in-aid distribution in the amount of $17,500, thus holding in reserve by executive order, $10,000.00.

The four aid-receiving Presbyteries are requesting $3,871 less for 1964 than for 1963, $28,089 in contrast to $31,960, including MAF. Three Presbyteries are requesting less, one the same.

Sustentation of Salaries: There are currently 42 ministers and two lay persons and one Executive Secretary in four Presbyteries on whose salaries Synod shares support. These represent 75 churches.

In addition, there are 14 vacant fields which receive support when supplied. In all there are 66 fields (70 last year), representing a total of 97 churches (107 last year), which are served by workers who are aided by Synod.

Grants-in-aid: Grants totalling $13,486 were made in 1962; and $17,500 in 1963 thus far. Since 1951 (including appropriations made thus far in 1963), Synod has made grants totalling $146,088.

3. **Loan Funds:** There were 40 loans at the end of 1962 (41 last year), ranging from $1,750 to $10,000 ($50,000 in addition on Synod's Office Building). Loans are made at 4% interest, and are properly secured. Income from the Church and Manse Loan Fund is returned to the Corpus, and when the fund reaches $200,000, the income will be used in a manner to be determined by the Executive Committee, probably in grants.

The Church and Manse Loan Fund as of December 31, 1962, was valued at $163,028 in contrast to $157,424 a year ago, an increase of $5,604.

The Permanent Reserve Fund as of December 31, 1962 was valued at $70,737.37, an increase of $3,821 of which $6,773.07 was from the Mrs. A. T. McCallum bequest; $1,575.82 from A. T. McCallum, $1,033.59 from Mrs. Elizabeth Osborn, and securities valued at $2,405.

4. **Wharton Estate:** The Wharton Estate formerly consisted of three houses and $4,406.03 in cash, the residue of the Estate of the late C. P. Wharton and life, Mrs. Sadie Duncan Wharton. Two of the houses were sold in 1961 for $14,000 and the third in 1962 for $8,000.00; however, the latter was recently sold at auction because of the necessity of foreclosing on the purchaser, the sale price being $7,500.00, which represents the differential between the original sale price and payments made by the purchaser plus costs of foreclosing. The official audit will show the status of the bequest as of December 31, 1962.

5. **A. T. McCallum Bequest:** Synod came into posession of the A. T. McCallum Estate in 1961, when it was valued at approximately $250,000. The latest audit represents the value at $260,027.68, and in 1962, Synod received for distribution in accordance with Item VI (G) of the will a total of $9,269.51, representing earnings for 1961. Recently a check was received in the amount of $8,679.13, representing earnings for 1962, and this amount also has been distributed according to the terms of the will.

6. **Mrs. Elizabeth C. Osborn Bequest:** The official audit reflects earnings of this bequest in 1962 in the amount of $1,033.59.

7. **Samuel Andrew Grier Bequest:** On May 8, 1963, Mrs. Tom Grier, Raleigh, Administratrix of the estate of her brother-in-law, the late Samuel A. Grier, of Barium Springs, notified the General Secretary of Synod that Mr. Grier, prior to his death, bequeathed to Synod from the residue of his estate, as follows:

> "Referring to the above mentioned balance, if such exists, I bequeath to the Evangelistic Work of the Presbyterian Church, U.S., as follows: ½ to the Board of World Missions; ¼ to the Synod of North Carolina; and the remainder to the Concord Presbytery".

Mrs. Grier remitted with the communication referred to a check in the amount of $1,468.95, which according to her communication is ¼ of the residue of the Estate after all bequests and bills have been taken care of.

8. **Total Church Extension Gifts:** Total gifts to Church Extension (Congregational, Presbytery, Synod and Assembly) increased by $16,006 in 1962. The grand total to all Church Extension was $864,986. The banner year was 1959, $924,890, the year Winston-Salem Presbytery gave $150,000 for Presbytery Church Extension. (For breakdown, see Table III at end of Report.)

9. **Apportionments and Acceptances:** Granville, Mecklenburg, and Winston-Salem accepted 100% Askings by Synod for 1962 and Fayetteville, Granville, and Mecklenburg for 1963. Granville gave in full in 1962. The Synod average of giving to Askings was 69.94%, (52.63% in 1961). Granville had the best record of giving in 1962—114%. Wilmington ranked lowest, 44%.

By Presbyteries this is reflected for the past two years as follows:

1961 Rank	1961 Percent	1962 Rank	1962 Percent
1. A	68.80	1. G	114
2. C	68.07	2. KM	82
3. KM	62.43	3. A	78
4. WS	59.93	4. M	71
5. O	54.44	5. C	63
6. G	52.64	6. O	58
7. W	51.34	7. F	55
8. F	50.45	8. WS	54
9. M	37.12	9. W	44
SYNOD	52.63	SYNOD	58

10. **1964 Budget:** The Budget Asking for 1964 is $95,434 in contrast to $84,210 for 1963, an increase of $11,224. This is reflected primarily in the item TRAV where the increase is $13,620.

EVANGELISM

Gains and Losses: Synod showed a net gain last year of 1,769 (856 the year before, or .59%). This is an increase of 1.22% (.59% the year before), and represents an upward trend though not as good as the 1955 increase of 2.91%. For the previous five years the average is 1.26%.

Professions of Faith increased in 1962 over 1961, from 4,046 to 4,175, but members received by letter and reaffirmation decreased from 7,415 to 7,086. "Losses" totalled 9,262, against 10,214 last year.

Professions of Faith: The number of churches reporting no professions of faith in 1962 was 157 in contrast to 168 the year before. Approximately 125 churches were without a minister in 1962, and most of these showed no professions of faith, or only a few. There are 645 churches in the Synod. During 1962, two churches were dissolved and four organized. There were 2,029 adult baptisms last year (1,977 the year before), and 2,425 infant baptisms (2,773 in 1961).

Growth of Synod Contrasted: The Assembly net growth for 1962 was 1.1%, a decrease below 1961, and the growth since 1952 is 28.56%. Matching figures for the Synod are 1.20% and 23.62%. Among the sixteen Synods, North Carolina ranked seventh in 1962 (eleventh in 1961). The Synod of Florida continues to lead the Synods with an increase of 3.46%. For the period since 1950, Florida also leads with an increase of 91.85%.

Other Denominations: The General Assembly grows faster percentage-wise than the Baptist Church in North Carolina, 28.56% since 1952 for Presbyterians and 27.64% for the Baptist denomination. The Methodist increase for the same period is only 12.84%. The Synod rate of 23.62% is 4.02% below the Baptists since 1952, and 10.72% better than the Methodists.

Spiritual Birthrate: The Synod ranked 10th (16 Synods) in the General Assembly in Spiritual Birthrate, growth by professions of faith, in 1962 (14th last year); 2.88% in contrast to 2.70% last year and 3.90% for the Synod of Florida, which ranked first among the Synods. In the Soul-winning-ratio, the number of members required to win each soul to Christ on profession of faith, the Synod also ranked 10th, 35 persons in contrast to only 26 for the Synod of Florida and 33 for the General Assembly. The Synod showed a slight improvement in both areas last year.

By Presbyteries: Two Presbyteries reported a net loss in 1962, to wit, Concord and Wilmington, respectively —.29% and —1.61%. The other Presbyteries showed gains ranging from only .38% in the case of Kings Mountain to 2.82% for Winston-Salem. Orange had 2.66%; Granville, 2.23%; Mecklenburg, 1.67%; Albemarle, 1.56%; and Fayetteville, .59%. Synod's increase was 1.22%.

For the period 1940-1962, Albemarle stood first at 102.57% and Mecklenburg second with 87.39%. The Synod increase for the period was 62%.

Spiritual Birthrate: Kings Mountain led with 3.72% growth by professions of faith. Winston-Salem ranked second, 3.67%, and Wilmington was last with 2.50%. The Synod growth for 1962 was 2.88% and for the period 1953-1962, 3.04%.

Soul-Winning Ratio: Winston-Salem ranked first in the lowest number of persons required to win a soul to Christ, 27, and Albemarle second, 28. Wilmington ranked last, 40 persons. The Synod average was 35. From 1953-1962 the Synod average was 33.

Sunday School:

The Sunday School enrollment increased in 1962 by only 33, .02% less than in 1961 (.37%). This growth is not as good as communicant growth. Albemarle, Fayetteville, Granville, Kings Mountain, and Wilmington all reported losses while the other Presbyteries reported slight increases. Concord had the best gain—804, and Winston-Salem next with 304. Fayetteville had the greatest loss—918. Concord's gain was the first after three successive years of losses. Kings Mountain and Wilmington report losses in successive years—Wilmington, four straight years. For the period since 1940 (A) leads with a growth of 111.98%; Mecklenburg, 110.90%. (KM) ranks last with a growth of only 32.42%. The Synod's increase for the same period is 73.85%.

TRAV

Rev. Ben F. Brown, *Chairman*

The biggest single TRAV involvement of the past year has been work on PROJECT 150, the series of radio-tv programs produced for the Sesquicentennial Committee by the Protestant Radio-Tv Center. The Sub-committee on TRAV, through the activities of Synod's TRAV Director, Mr. Ted L. Daniel, was responsible for placement, promotion, and distribution of PROJECT 150. Assistance was given to the Protestant Radio-TV Center in numerous production details and cooperatively with Dr. Harold J. Dudley in historical research which formed the basis for the scripts.

Nine television stations were asked for something they had never given before—prime time—for a church-sponsored program. Something unique was offered them, to wit, the first church-prepared historical series for TV and the first wide-scale use of videotape by the church. The response of the stations was unprecedented. More than half not only agreed to carry the series but also donated prime time for at least two out of the three video programs. None turned it down. Thus PROJECT 150 was the first church program series to be broadcast in the southeast in free prime time, valued at $10,000.

The inestimable value of PROJECT 150 was expressed by Mr. Charles Crutchfield, President of Jefferson Standard Broadcasting Company, who, after viewing the first videotape, commented: "This is one of the greatest contributions to television I have ever seen. I have long felt the need for this type of religious broadcasting. The Presbyterian Church should be extremely proud of this production. The public will greatly appreciate it. Technically it is as fine as anything I have seen and superior to most types of broadcasting. This is the beginning of something which should grow by leaps and bounds, and which should be a challenge to the entire TV industry."

The four PROJET 150 radio programs were successfully placed with a comprehensive network of 30 radio stations covering all of North Carolina in free time valued at approximately $6,000.

The total audience for PROJECT 150 is yet to be computed by the stations, but estimates are that it will be between two and three million people.

The ministers of Synod and of the Presbyteries of Asheville, Norfolk, and Pee Dee have been kept informed of the broadcast schedules and have received various promotional materials prepared in Synod's Office.

In connection with the observance of Synod's Sesquicentennial, arrangements were made for the donation during 1963 of 120 outdoor poster (billboards) by the outdoor advertising industry of N. C. This space is valued at more than $4,000.

The same outdoor poster design was used for bus cards, which are being displayed in 322 buses in eight major cities of the Synod. Each bus card is posted for 60 days. This space, given to the Synod free, is valued at many hundreds of dollars.

Bumper strips noting Synod's Sesquicentennial were prepared for use by all Presbyterians and are available now on order by the churches.

During 1962 Mr. Daniel served as Chairman of a North Carolina Council of Churches Committee responsible for conducting a Seminar on Audio-Visual Communication. This was done in conjunction with the National Council of Churches. It was the first such seminar held and on its success rested the decision as to future seminars in other states. The experience gained in the North Carolina seminar pointed the way toward having a nationwide series of similar seminars and 30 more have now been scheduled.

One third of those attending the seminar, held during November at Camp Walton Stewart in Mecklenburg Presbytery, were Presbyterians. All Presbyteries were invited to send representatives, and most were represented.

In 1962 at Winston-Salem and in 1963 at Huntington, West Virginia, Mr. Daniel was called upon by General Assembly's TRAV to assist in covering the General Assembly. One of his tasks was the conducting of a series of radio interviews with certain commissioners from every Synod for broadcast on home stations.

Synod's TRAV worked on the placement and/or promotion of a number of worthwhile religious programs during the past year including: WHAT IS CHRISTMAS, the first full-length television program to be produced by the General Assembly; BREAKTHRU, a children's program for ages 9-11; THE BIBLICAL PERSPECTIVE, featuring Dr. Bernard Boyd of the UNC faculty at Chapel Hill (arrangement made to finance the preservation of these videotapes through General Assembly's TRAV); FRONTIERS OF FAITH, NBC-TV feature and others.

In consultation with the Board of World Missions, a missions film, TAIWAN DIARY, was tried out on television. Originally produced for in-church use only, the film needed a little adapting for TV. It was not known whether or not stations could be interested in accepting this program, but several were and did. An audience estimated to be in excess of 60,000 saw the film when it was shown on TV. This may indicate a broader use in the future for missions films.

General Assembly's TRAV conducted a television script writing contest during 1962 in order to locate any new writing talent. News of this contest was disseminated by the TRAV Sub-Committee staff to the broadcasting industry of North Carolina. Entries were encouraged. One of the two winning contestants came from this Synod, in the person of Mr. Loonis McGlohon of Charlotte. Mr. McGlohon is an elder in Westover Hills Presbyterian Church and is Director of Music for the Jefferson Standard Broadcasting Company. Mr. Daniel was requested to make the surprise presentation of the $500 award on a WBTV television program.

Following Synod in 1962, the two color-slide presentations (THE WORK PRESBYTERIANS DO TOGETHER and CAMPUS CHRISTIAN LIFE) were translated into filmstrip form and a sound-track record pressed. Since early fall of 1962, these filmstrips have been available for free loan from Synod's Office and a considerable number of churches have used them.

Mr. Daniel continued to serve as a member of the North Carolina Council of Churches Public Relations Committee and was recently asked to organize a radio-tv sub-committee for it.

HOME MISSIONS

REV. RICHARD K. JOHNSON, *Chairman*

Reports from the chairmen of the nine Presbyteries of the Synod give an indication of active functioning sub-committees of Home Missions at work within each. With few exceptions a vigorous program of support from the various Presbyteries to the individual churches indicates that there is a definite movement towards the establishment of goals for self-support and a reaching of these goals in a great many of the churches. Nearly all the Presbyteries have, or are in the process of, planning a definite policy towards the establishment of new churches and the bringing into a status of self-support of existing Home Misison fields. Most of the Committees have kept themselves aware of the need to consolidate and merge fields and churches as well as to establish new ones in these times of shifting populations. Accordingly the Presbyteries report the closing and decommissioning of five former buildings and of the merging of at least six former congregations into new churches. North Wilson and Faith have been merged to form the new Covenant congregation in Albemarle Presbytery. Willow Springs and Fellowship Churches in Granville Presbytery have been merged to form the New Hope congregation. Another merger is in the process of taking place in Mecklenburg Presbytery where the West Avenue and Sunset Hills congregations are to become the St. Andrews Church.

Since the last report at least six new churches have been organized within the bounds of the Synod. St. John's, Carmel, and Albemarle Road have been organized within Mecklenburg Presbytery, and the Englewood Church was organized in Albemarle Presbytery. Clemmons and Old Town have been organized in the Presbytery of Winston-Salem. The Presbytery of Granville is now in the process of organizing a new work in the Hope Valley section of Durham. While these certainly do not indicate any great growth in the Synod they may well point to more systematic and thorough planning on the part of the local Home Mission Committees in the whole area of field location, merging, and self-support, for in the same period of time no less than thirteen churches were able to achieve self-support status. In this time of increasing per capita costs in the providing of adequate worship and Christian education to our people this in itself is a significant accomplishment.

The chairman would like to report that at least one Presbytery, Orange, has entered into a depth study of its whole Church Extension situation as it relates to the fields of urban church work, suburban church work, and rural church work. This is being done with the cooperation of the Department of Church Survey and Location of the Board of Church Extension. Several of the other Presbyteries have done this on a lesser scale within various cities.

EVANGELISM

Rev. Eugene E. Kirkman, *Chairman*

The Synod of North Carolina is fortunate in having some of the most capable men in the ministry to serve as leaders in the field of Evangelism on the Presbytery level. These are the men who interpret the recommended program of the Synod and General Assembly to the local church and they are indispensable.

These men have sought to stimulate the spiritual life of ministers in their own Presbyteries. This has been done through the promotion of small group study and the opportunity for retreat. This gives the minister an excellent opportunity to reconsider the nature and mission of his ministry and to re-examine the basic motivation which has brought him to this point of his ministry. Out of such experiences has come a deeper sense of concern for the people who do not know Christ.

In each of the Presbyteries the Chairman of Evangelism is making a constant effort to promote the program of Evangelism in the local church through the best use of materials that are available. This brings the church into contact with ideas and activities which are proven effective in various areas in our Church. Most of the material and ideas for program are the product of the experience of a particular minister or local group.

Presbytery leaders have instituted workshops in Men of the Church Rallies, meetings of Presbytery and Women of the Church meetings. These efforts have brought Evangelism in its larger perspective to the attention of thousands of Presbyterians throughout our Synod. Helps in setting up training classes for new members, assistance to pastorless churches in keeping an active program of Evangelism going, and providing training in Person to Person Evangelism are other aspects of their work.

Recommendations:

Home Missions

1. That the Synod direct its Church Extension Committee to enlist the support of the nine presbyteries in the undertaking within the bounds of each presbytery a depth study as it relates to the areas

of urban or inner-city work, suburban work, and rural church work, with a view to providing the presbyteries with a better understanding of their situation, past and present, and of their needs in the future, in order to adequately meet the opportunities confronting the Presbyterian constituency within their bounds. The surveys should be conducted with the aid and assistance of the Departments of Town and Country Church and of Survey and Church Location of the Board of Church Extension, and should be implemented by the Church Extension Committees of the presbyteries, and should be completed as soon as possible. The information thus gathered should be used primarily by each respective presbytery, but should be made available for the use of Synod's Committee in order to better understand problems shared in common and those which are unique, in order that the Committee through its various sub-committees may be enabled to more intelligently and effectively meet the needs of the presbyteries and the Synod as a whole in planning for the future.

Evangelism

2. That the Synod of North Carolina express its gratitude to God for the faithful and dedicated service of the men who are serving as Chairmen of Evangelism in each Presbytery.

3. That the Synod urge the Church Extension Committee in each Presbytery to examine its field alignment and the use of ministerial personnel with a view to a better ministry to communities and a more effective use of ministers. There are 48 churches in the Synod with less than 35 members.

4. That the Synod encourage local churches to close the back door through which an ever increasing number of our membership is disappearing each year. The problem of inactive members is depriving our church of untold leadership and witness to the community of which we are a part.

5. That the Synod take cognizance of the almost unlimited opportunities for Evangelism in the inner-city areas of cities of our Synod, and on the Campuses of our colleges and universities within our bounds and earnestly seek out ways in which these opportunities may be realized.

Negro Work

6. That, conforming to the organizational pattern of the Assembly's Church Extension Committee, and reaffirming our concern for the growing evangelistic opportunities among our Negro brethren, we recommend a change in Synod's rules, dissolving the Sub-Committee on Negro Work and assigning its functions to the Home Missions Committee.

7. That, considering the continuing need for trained Negro leadership in the church, we urge that Presbyteries investigate the possibility of setting up selective scholarships at Stillman College for pre-ministerial students and majors in Christian education.

TRAV

8. That the Synod's TRAV sub-committee of the Executive Committee of Church Extension be authorized, in its discretion, to produce a TV program through the use of the Protestant Radio and TV Center in Atlanta and other available persons and agencies, and under the guidance and direction of Mr. Ted Daniel, for distribution

during 1964, and to spend a sum not to exceed $10,000 from the funds of the Church Extension Committee for this purpose.

9. That Presbyteries and Ministerial Associations be encouraged to hold Radio-TV workshops in their respective areas, under the leadership of Mr. Ted L. Daniel.

10. That Synod express appreciation to General Assembly's TRAV for subsidizing the Synod's TRAV program during the past three years.

11. That Synod express its gratitude to and commend the Protestant Radio and Television Center for the excellent productions entitled "Project 150".

General Recommendations:

12. That Synod express appreciation to the Board of Church Extension for the salary sustentation aid provided on the salaries of ministers in the aid-receiving Presbyteries for 1963.

13. That churches and individuals be acquainted with the Permanent Church and Manse Loan Fund, and that they be urged to contribute to the Fund, looking towards the attainment of the goal of $200,000.

14. That Synod take cognizance of the bequest from the estate of the late Samuel Andrew Grier of Barium Springs by appropriate acknowledgment to Mrs. Tom Grier of Raleigh.

15. That Synod express its appreciation to the Rev. A. C. Miller, honorably retired, for the years of service he rendered in preaching the Gospel to the deaf.

16. That Synod adopt a budget for 1964 for Church Extension in the total amount of $95,434.

1. Evangelism Statistics

Table 1. Church and Sunday School Growth to January 1, 1963

a. Church Membership by Presbyteries

Presbytery	1940	Dec. 31 1961	Dec. 31 1962	Net Gain 1962	Net Gain 1940-1962	Added on Profession 1962
Albemarle	4,832	9,638	9,788	150 (1.56%)	4,956 (102.57%)	342
Concord	12,831	16,965	16,915	-50 (-.29%)	4,084 (31.83%)	426
Fayetteville	13,595	18,221	18,329	108 (.59%)	4,734 (34.82%)	475
Granville	6,771	12,112	12,382	270 (2.23%)	5,611 (82.87%)	347
Kings Mountain	6,228	9,390	9,426	36 (.38%)	3,198 (51.35%)	236
Mecklenburg	18,716	34,513	35,091	578 (1.67%)	16,375 (87.49%)	985
Orange	14,087	23,895	24,530	635 (2.66%)	10,443 (74.13%)	745
Wilmington	8,546	12,357	12,158	-199 (-1.61%)	3,612 (42.27%)	307
Winston-Salem	5,299	8,549	8,790	241 (2.82%)	3,491 (65.88%)	312
SYNOD	90,905	145,640	147,409	1,769 (1.21%)	56,504 (62.16%)	4,175

Table I—Continued

Order Growth by % for 1962			Order Growth by % for Period 1940-1962		
Rank	Presbytery	Percentage	Rank	Presbytery	Percentage
1	Winston-Salem	2.82%	1	Albemarle	102.57%
2	Orange	2.66%	2	Mecklenburg	87.49%
3	Granville	2.23%	3	Granville	82.87%
4	Mecklenburg	1.67%	4	Orange	74.13%
5	Albemarle	1.56%	5	Winston-Salem	65.88%
6	Fayetteville	.59%	6	Kings Mountain	51.35%
7	Kings Mountain	.38%	7	Wilmington	42.27%
8	Concord	–.50%	8	Fayetteville	34.72%
9	Wilmington	–1.99%	9	Concord	31.83%
	SYNOD	1.21%		SYNOD	62.16%

b. Sunday School Membership by Presbyteries

Presbytery	1940	Dec. 31, 1961	Dec. 31, 1962	Net Gain 1961—Dec. 31, 1962	Net Gain 1940—Dec. 31, 1962
Albemarle	4,334	9,242	9,187	–55 (–.60%)	4,853 (111.98%)
Concord	9,802	13,938	14,742	804 (5.77%)	4,940 (50.40%)
Fayetteville	11,692	17,775	16,857	–918 (–5.16%)	5,165 (44.18%)
Granville	5,369	10,473	10,424	–49 (–.46%)	5,055 (94.15%)
Kings Mountain	6,135	8,246	8,124	–122 (–1.48%)	1,989 (32.42%)
Mecklenburg	15,365	32,297	32,412	115 (.36%)	17,047 (110.95%)
Orange	11,525	21,732	21,899	167 (.77%)	10,374 (90.01%)
Wilmington	6,989	11,347	11,043	–304 (–2.68%)	4,054 (58.00%)
Winston-Salem	5,080	7,547	7,942	395 (5.23%)	2,862 (56.34%)
SYNOD	76,291	132,597	132,630	33 (.02%)	56,339 (73.85%)

Table I—Continued

Order Growth by % for 1962			Order Growth by % for Period 1940-Dec. 31, 1962		
Rank	Presbytery	Percentage	Rank	Presbytery	Percentage
1	Concord	5.77%	1	Albemarle	111.98%
2	Winston-Salem	5.23%	2	Mecklenburg	110.95%
3	Orange	.77%	3	Granville	94.15%
4	Mecklenburg	.36%	4	Orange	90.01%
5	Granville	–.46%	5	Wilmington	58.00%
6	Albemarle	–.60%	6	Winston-Salem	56.34%
7	Kings Mountain	–1.48%	7	Concord	50.40%
8	Wilmington	–2.68%	8	Fayetteville	44.18%
9	Fayetteville	–5.16%	9	Kings Mountain	32.42%
	SYNOD	.02%		SYNOD	73.85%

TABLE II. REAFFIRMATIONS, TRANSFERS, CHURCHES REPORTING NO PROFESSIONS

December 31, 1962

Presbytery	Reaffirmations & Certificate Adult		Baptisms				Churches Reporting No Additions on Profession of Faith		
			Adult		Infant				
	1961	1962	1961	1962	1961	1962	1960	1961	1962
Albemarle	495	459	201	190	193	171	14	13	9
Concord	615	654	165	166	303	252	13	17	16
Fayetteville	621	627	282	247	270	224	25	28	24
Granville	771	735	154	170	245	242	16	18	13
Kings Mountain	358	371	71	102	145	149	9	12	13
Mecklenburg	2,074	1,936	371	417	819	672	20	25	21
Orange	1,412	1,240	384	382	456	376	18	19	20
Wilmington	586	504	188	166	191	179	30	28	30
Winston-Salem	483	560	161	189	151	160	18	12	11
SYNOD	7,415	7,086	1,977	2,029	2,773	2,425	163	168	157

TABLE III. PRESBYTERIAN GROWTH COMPARED WITH BAPTIST AND METHODIST THROUGH DECEMBER 31, 1962

Year	SYNOD		GENERAL ASSEMBLY		BAPTIST		METHODIST	
	Membership	% Growth	Membership	% Growth	Membership	% Growth	Membership	% Growth
1944	95,716		565,853		560,558		361,060	
1950	114,415	19.54	675,489	1.93	687,760	22.69	400,187	10.84
1951	117,566	2.75	702,155	3.95	719,293	4.58	406,506	1.58
1952	119,243	1.43	718,791	2.37	737,211	2.49	410,008	1.86
1953	123,928	3.93	756,773	5.28	758,482	2.89	416,237	1.52
1954	129,403	2.64	780,853	3.08	781,777	3.07	419,198	1.71
1955	133,166	2.91	807,624	3.43	807,667	3.31	421,727	.60
1956	136,045	2.16	832,932	3.13	825.000	2.15	436,000	3.38
1957	138,442	1.76	845,735	1.54	846,263	2.58	436,654	.15
1958	140,562	1.53	869,501	2.81	871.272	2.96	475,986	9.00
1959	143,066	1.78	885.524	1.84	893.679	2.57	475,716	—.06
1960	144,784	1.20	899,116	1.53	913,176	2.18	464,445	—2.37
1961	145.640	.59	913,582	1.61	932,415	2.11	470,327	1.27
1962	147,409	1.21	924,104	1.15	940,995	.92	462,652	—1.63
1944-1962		54.00		63.31		67.87		28.14
1952-1962		23.62		28.56		27.64		12 84

TABLE IV. SOUL-WINNING RATIO & SPIRITUAL BIRTHRATE

Through December 31, 1962

A. By Presbytery Rank for 1962 and 1952-1962

1962				Period 1952-1962			
Soul-Winning Ratio		Spiritual Birthrate		Soul-Winning Ratio		Spiritual Birthrate	
1 Winston-Salem	27.26%	1 Kings Mountain	3.72%	1 Albemarle	25.79%	1 Albemarle	4.00%
2 Albemarle	28.18	2 Winston-Salem	3.67	2 Winston-Salem	29.30	2 Winston-Salem	3.39
3 Orange	31.96	3 Albemarle	3.56	3 Orange	32.01	3 Orange	3.16
4 Granville	34.77	4 Orange	3.13	4 Wilmington	32.26	4 Granville	3.09
5 Mecklenburg	34.92	5 Granville	2.88	5 Granville	33.31	5 Wilmington	3.08
6 Fayetteville	38.19	6 Mecklenburg	2.86	6 Mecklenburg	34.09	6 Fayetteville	2.96
7 Kings Mountain	39.57	7 Fayetteville	2.62	7 Fayetteville	34.28	6 Mecklenburg	2.96
8 Concord	39.63	8 Concord	2.52	8 Kings Mountain	36.48	7 Kings Mountain	2.93
9 Wilmington	40.07	9 Wilmington	2.50	9 Concord	38.06	8 Concord	2.67
SYNOD	34.80	SYNOD	2.79	SYNOD	33.13	SYNOD	3.04

B. Ten-Year Presbytery Comparative Summary

1. SOUL-WINNING RATIO[1] (Measured by Persons)

	1953 (9 months)	1954	1955	1956	1957	1958	1959	1960	1961	1962	Average
Albemarle	26.45	19.24	24.01	18.97	23.96	23.55	28.76	32.73	32.08	28.18	25.79
Concord	53.05	37.12	33.39	34.09	35.32	34.09	35.67	38.90	39.37	39.63	38.06
Fayetteville	41.75	35.76	28.67	31.62	33.04	29.43	30.85	35.45	38.06	38.19	34.28
Granville	45.63	32.91	24.03	26.18	33.73	31.61	32.62	36.86	34.74	34.77	33.31
Kings Mountain	43.55	31.62	30.48	33.30	28.18	33.08	44.05	38.30	42.70	39.57	36.48
Mecklenburg	41.52	30.09	30.93	35.92	31.11	29.36	34.18	38.11	34.78	34.92	34.09
Orange	35.62	36.46	29.73	30.30	27.59	26.87	31.12	35.19	35.30	31.96	32.01
Wilmington	41.29	29.36	27.0	28.03	30.46	32.47	28.10	36.51	39.32	40.07	32.26
Winston-Salem	37.73	26.24	30.03	30.02	25.99	23.75	28.42	37.49	26.02	27.26	29.30
SYNOD	40.37	31.45	29.07	30.31	30.18	29.21	32.32	36.65	36.93	34.80	33.13

2. SPIRITUAL BIRTHRATE[2] (Measured in percentage)

	1953 (9 months)	1954	1955	1956	1957	1958	1959	1960	1961	1962	Average
Albemarle	3.78	5.20	4.16	5.27	4.17	4.25	3.48	3.05	3.12	3.56	4.00
Concord	1.88	2.69	2.99	2.93	2.83	2.93	2.80	2.57	2.54	2.52	2.67
Fayetteville	2.40	2.79	3.49	3.16	3.03	3.39	3.24	2.82	2.63	2.62	2.96
Granville	2.19	3.04	4.16	3.82	2.97	3.16	3.07	2.74	2.88	2.88	3.09
Kings Mountain	2.29	3.16	3.28	3.00	3.55	3.02	2.27	2.62	2.34	3.72	2.93
Mecklenburg	2.40	3.32	3.23	2.78	3.22	3.40	2.93	2.61	2.88	2.86	2.96
Orange	2.80	2.74	3.36	3.30	3.62	3.72	3.21	2.84	2.83	3.13	3.16
Wilmington	2.42	3.41	3.70	3.57	3.28	3.08	3.56	2.75	2.54	2.50	3.08
Winston-Salem	2.65	3.30	3.32	2.91	3.85	4.21	3.52	2.67	3.84	3.67	3.39
SYNOD	2.48	3.18	3.44	3.30	3.31	3.42	3.09	2.73	2.70	2.79	3.04

[1] SOUL-WINNING RATIO: Number of members required to win one soul to Christ in a year. Determined by dividing the number of accessions on profession of faith at the end of the year into the total number of communicants at the beginning of that same year. The result is in persons, not percentage and the lower the figure the better the standing.

[2] SPIRITUAL BIRTHRATE: Growth by professions of faith, expressed in percentage. Determined by dividing the number of members at the beginning of a church year into the number of accessions on profession of faith during that same year. The higher the percentage the better the standing.

2. FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

a. Church Extension Fund—Balance Sheet

December 31, 1962

Assets:		
Cash on Deposit:		
Church Extension Committee Loan Funds—Savings Account Wachovia Bank and Trust Company		$ 34,460.03
Sadie Duncan Wharton Estate Fund—Savings Account		2,703.95
Loans to Churches:		
Church Extension Comittee Loan Funds—Balance of unpaid principal and accrued interest		128,568.42
Due from Synod's General Fund—Share of Cash on Hand		28,574.52
Notes Receivable:		
From Sale of Sadie Duncan Wharton Estate Property		19,311.16
		$213,618.09
Liabilities:		
Funds held for Grants-in-Aid		$ 18,574.52
Total Liabilities.		
Fund Balance:		
Balance in Operating Fund	$ 10,000.00	
Church Extension Committee Loan Fund	163,028.45	
Sadie Duncan Wharton Estate Fund	22,015.11	
Total Fund Balance		195,043.56
		$213,618.09
Total Liabilities and Fund Balance		$191,602.98

b. Church Extension Fund

Statement of Income and Expenses

January 1, 1962 to December 31, 1962

Income:	**1962**	**1961**
From Presbyteries:		
Albemarle	$ 4,414.91	$ 4,783.48
Concord	7,002.52	8,341.19
Fayetteville	6,724.90	6,769.20
Granville	8,863.40	4,564.14
Kings Mountain	5,597.54	4,896.60
Mecklenburg	17,138.48	10,170.01
Orange	9,199.46	9,756.34
Wilmington	3,055.47	4,060.62
Winston-Salem	3,468.92	4,430.72
Total from Presbyteries	$65,465.60	$57,772.30

From Other Sources:		
Share of L. Richardson, Sr., Trust Fund	256.00	256.00
Interest received from Wharton Estate Fund on savings	574.71	180.40
Grant from TRAV, Presbyterian Church in the U. S.	5,000.00	5,000.00
For grants-in-Aid	542.61	508.84
Board of Church Extension	—	250.00
Total Income	$71,838.92	$63,967.54
Budgeted Expenses:		
Department of Home Missions:		
Sustentation of Salaries in the Presbyteries:		
Albemarle	$ 6,642.59	$ 8,421.30
Granville	4,300.00	4,300.00
Wilmington	7,623.00	6,329.85
Winston-Salem	7,567.17	6,421.38
Subtotals	$26,132.76	$25,472.53
Miscellaneous Salaries and Annuities:		
Rev. A. C. Miller, Shelby	600.00	600.00
Grants-inAid	13,486.00	2,000.00
Total Department of Home Misisons	$40,218.76	$28,072.53
Evangelism	—	$ 114.73
Support of Public Relations (*Presbyterian News*)	$11,330.21	$10,477.78
Public Relations—Radio and Television:		
Salary—Director	6,600.00	6,058.26
Rent for Director	1,200.00	1,100.00
Travel allowance for Director	1,007.78	936.57
Fringe Benefits for Director (Retirement)	466.47	430.61
Secretary Allowance	1,800.00	2,544.07
Office Equipment	268.55	1,389.78
Office Supplies	331.52	—
Subscriptions and Memberships	157.75	—
Telephone and Telegraph	321.36	—
Social Security	206.30	220.32
Postage	167.99	—
Miscellaneous	230.58	715.50
Total Public Relatioins—Radio and Television	$12,757.80	$13,395.11
Other Expenses:		
Amortization of Office Building	$ 2,500.00	$ —
Committee Expenses	393.52	474.11
Audit	125.00	125.00
Secretary's Salary	1,459.85	—

Social Security	42.40	--------
Miscellaneous	308.27	359.43
Total Other Expenses	$ 4,829.04	$ 958.54
Total Budgeted Expenses	$69,135.81	$53,018.69
Income in Excess of Expenses for the Year—Appropriated for Grants-in-Aid	$ 2,703.11	$ -------

c. Permanent Church and Manse Loan Fund

Summary of Loan Transactions

January 1, 1962 to December 31, 1962

	Date of Loan	Original Amount of Loan	Unpaid Balance of Principal and Interest 12-31-62
Belleview Presbyterian Church	1-14-53	$ 2,500.00	$ 1,233.83
Selma Presbyterian Church	1-14-53	2,500.00	540.02
Berea Presbyterian Church	4- 2-58	10,000.00	8,207.81
Big Rockfish Presbyterian Church	6-24-55	2,000.00	817.77
Bladenboro Presbyterian Church	2-20-49	3,500.00	466.58
Butner Presbyterian Church	7- 8-59	8,000.00	10,786.33
Cape Fear Presbyterian Church	6-22-55	2,000.00	923.05
Cary Presbyterian Church	11- 4-55	12,500.00	—0—
Chicod Presbyterian Church	8-27-53	4,500.00	442.05
Covenant Presbyterian Church	11-15-56	12,000.00	—0—
Covenant Presbyterian Church Manse	1- 1-56	12,000.00	13,385.90
Elkin Presbyterian Church	4-21-58	4,000.00	) 10,260.82
Elkin Presbyterian Church	5-16-56	12,000.00	)
Garner Presbyterian Church	11-29-60	1,750.00	750.00
Granville Presbyterian Church	6- 1-60	10,000.00	1,800.00
George Kirby Presbyterian Church	11-19-58	2,000.00	—0—
Grifton Presbyterian Church	9-24-54	7,000.00	5,308.41
Hope Mills Presbyterian Church	4-15-58	10,000.00	9,223.88
John Calvin Presbyterian Church	1-13-55	7,500.00	5,232.67
Kenly Presbyterian Church	1-15-56	2,000.00	2,009.24
Mizpah Presbyterian Church	9- 1-55	3,000.00	10.95
New Salem Presbyterian Church	1-18-54	2,000.00	417.04
Northside Presbyterian Church	1- 4-61	5,000.00	3,340.81
North Wilson Presbyterian Church	10- 4-50	4,400.00	—0—
Pageland Presbyterian Church	7- 8-60	5,000.00	3,663.64
Pike-Rocky Point Presbyterian Church	1- 6-61	10,000.00	8,334.08
Plymouth Presbyterian Church	12- 1-54	3,000.00	2,272.21
Sherwood Presbyterian Church	7-21-55	5,000.00	819.23
Trinity Presbyterian Church	3- 1-56	25,000.00	200.00
Vaughn Memorial Presbyterian Church	1- 4-56	10,000.00	4,111.92
Wanoca Presbyterian Church	6- 6-50	3,500.00	300.66
Yadkinville Presbyterian Church	4-19-61	9,000.00	2,996.52
Subtotal		212,650.00	
Chapel Hill Building Fund Campaign	11- 8-62	....	30,723.00
Grand Totals		$212,650.00	$128,568.42

Summary Permanent Church and Manse Loan Fund

Statement of Cash Receipts and Disbursements

January 1, 1962 to December 31, 1962

BALANCE ON DEPOSIT JANUARY 1, 1962		$42,349.43
RECEIPTS:		
Collections on Principal and Interest	$36,302.03	
Interest on Savings	1,265.83	
TOTAL RECEIPTS		37,567.86
TOTAL		$79,917.29
DISBURSEMENTS:		
Loans made to Churches		45,457.26
NOTE:		
Balance of Principal and Accrued Interest on all notes December 31, 1962	$128,568.42	
Cash on Deposit per below	34,460.03	
Total Loans and Cash on Deposit	$163,028.45	
BALANCE ON DEPOSIT WACHOVIA BANK AND TRUST COMPANY SAVINGS ACCOUNT—DECEMBER 31, 1962		$34,460.03

d. Permanent Reserve Fund—Balance Sheet

December 31, 1962

ASSETS:			
Cash on Deposit—In Savings			$ 132.11
Loans to Churches and Accrued Interest		$18,200.26	
Loan to Presbyterian Synod Office Building Fund		50,000.00	68,200.26
Securities—At Par:			
Wysong Miles Company Stock		$ 1,980.00	
Little Watchman Stock		425.00	2,405.00
TOTAL ASSETS			$70,737.37
FUND BALANCE:			
Balance January 1, 1962		$66,915.80	
Add: Interest earned on Deposits		249.39	
Interest earned on Loans		699.77	
Bequest Mrs. Agnes T. McCallum Estate	1,544.92		
Interest Earned	30.90	1,575.82	
Interest Earned on Original Bequest		263.00	
Bequest—Mrs. Elizabeth C. Osborn	1,000.00		
Interest Earned	33.59	1,033.59	
BALANCE DECEMBER 31, 1962			$70,737.37

Permanent Reserve Loan Fund

Statement of Receipts and Disbursements

January 1, 1962 to December 31, 1962

CASH ON DEPOSIT JANUARY 1, 1962			$11,643.31
RECEIPTS:			
Bequest—Mrs. Elizabeth C. Osborn		$1,000.00	
Share of Mrs. Agnes T. McCallum Estate		1,544.92	
Collections on Loans—Principal and Interest		4,367.00	
Interest Earned on Deposits:			
Mrs. Agnes T. McCallum Estate Funds	$263.00		
Mrs. Elizabeth C. Osborn Funds	33.59		
Share of Estate from the A. T. McCallum Estate	30.90		
On Other Deposits	249.39	576.88	
TOTAL RECEIPTS			7,488.80
TOTAL			$19,132.11
DISBURSEMENTS:			
Loan to Presbyterian Office Building Fund			19,000.00
Cash on Deposit at First Federal Savings and Loan Association, Raleigh, N. C., December 31, 1962			$ 132.11

Permanent Reserve Fund—Investments

December 31, 1962

		Balance 12-31-62	Interest and Principal Received Current Year
LOANS—PRINCIPAL AND ACCRUED INTEREST:			
Cameronian Presbyterian Church—Original Loan	$10,000.00	$ 3,271.09	$ 1,200.00
Peace Presbyterian Church—Original Loan	10,000.00	6,277.50	935.00
Plainview Presbyterian Church—Original Loan	2,000.00	—0—	832.00
Spring Hill Presbyterian Church—Original Loan	10,000.00	6,151.67	400.00
Dr. Harold J. Dudley—Original Loan	4,400.00	2,500.00	1,000.00
Synod Building Fund		50,000.00	
TOTAL LOANS		$68,200.26	$ 4,367.00
SECURITIES AT PAR:			
Wysong Mills Company Stock:			
Certificate No. 175—100 Shares—$5 Par Value		$ 500.00	
Certificate No. 176— 98 Shares—$5 Par Value		490.00	
Certificate No. 28—132 Shares—$5 Par Value		660.00	
Certificate No. 29— 66 Shares—$5 Par Value		333.00	
396 Shares—$5 Par Value		$1,980.00**	316.80
Little Watchman Stock:			
Certificate No. 96—4¼ Shares—$100 Par Value		425.00	
Certificate No. 278—12¾ Shares—No Par Value			
TOTAL SECURITIES		$2,405.00	
CASH IN SAVINGS ACCOUNT:			
First Federal Savings and Loan Association, Raleigh, North Carolina		$ 132.11	576.88
GRAND TOTAL PERMANENT RESERVE FUND INVESTMENTS		$70,737.37	$ 5,260.68

**Received in Church Extension Fund for Grants-in-Aid

e. Synod's Designated Funds

Receipts and Disbursements

January 1, 1962 to December 31, 1962

BALANCE ON DEPOSIT JANUARY 1, 1962	$500.00
RECEIPTS:	
Interest earned on Savings Account	15.15
TOTAL	$515.15
DISBURSEMENTS:	
Interest transferred to Church Extension for Grants-in-Aid	$ 15.15
BALANCE ON DEPOSIT WACHOVIA BANK AND TRUST COMPANY, RALEIGH, N. C., DECEMBER 31, 1962	$500.00

f. Sadie Duncan Wharton Estate Fund

Statement of Receipts and Disbursements

January 1, 1962 to December 31, 1962

BALANCE ON DEPOSIT JANUARY 1, 1962			$2,396.23
RECEIPTS:			
Proceeds from sale of Real Estate 506 Tilden St. to Hubert Cockrell (note received $7,400.00)			
Cash Payment	$600.00		
Less: 5% Commission, Property Tax and Stamps	435.00	$ 166.42	
Payments Collected on Notes Receivable		1,960.00	
Interest received on Deposits		135.91	
Total Receipts			2,262.33
TOTAL			$4,658.56
DISBURSEMENTS:			
Interest received on Deposits and on Notes Receivable transferred to Church Extension Fund		$ 574.71	
Withdrawal to Refund Cost of Renovations to Real Estate paid by Church Extension Fund		1,379.90	
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS			$1,954.61
BALANCE DECEMBER 31, 1962 ON DEPOSIT FIRST FEDERAL SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATION, RALEIGH, N. C.			$2,703.95

3. Budget—1964—Church Extension

Synod of North Carolina

	1963 BUDGET	1964 BUDGET
HOME MISSIONS:		
Sustentation Salaries of Workers		
Albemarle	$ 8,660	$ 6,150
Granville	4,000	4,000
Wilmington	8,700	8,421
Winston-Salem	8,300	7,558
	$29,730	$26,129
MAF—7½ Per Cent	2,230	1,960
	$31,960	$28,089
Miscellaneous Salaries & Annuities		
Rev. A. C. Miller	$ 600	$ —
Dept. Sunday School Ext. Worker	$ 100	$ 100
Grants-in-aid	30,000	30,000
	$30,100	$30,100
Total Home Misisons	$62,600	$58,189
Evangelism	$ 500	$ 1,000
Public Relations		
Presbyterian News	$11,000	$12,575
Negro Work	$ 100	$ —
Radio-TV	$ 7,500	$24,120[1]
Other Expenses:		
Committee	$ 500	$ 500
Audit	250	250
Amortization Office Building	1,500	1,500
Miscellaneous	200	300
	$ 2,450	$ 2,550
GRAND TOTAL	$84,210	$98,434[1]
SUMMARIZED:		
Home Missions	$62,660	$58,189
Evangelism	500	1,000
Public Relations	11,000	12,575
Negro Work	100	—
Radio-TV	7,500	24,120
Other Expenses	2,450	2,550
Total	$84,210	$98,434[1]

---

[1] $3,000.00 of this amount to come from Department of Radio-TV, Atlanta.

4. Summary of all Gifts to Church Extension

TABLE I—1962 APPORTIONMENTS, ACCEPTANCES, AND GIFTS BY PRESBYTERIES, ETC., TO SYNOD

	1962				Gave	
	Asked	Accepted	Gave	Percent	1961	1960
Albemarle	$ 6,077	$ 4,402	$ 4,415	$ 72.65	$ 4,783	$ 4,338
Concord	11,035	7,800	7,003	63.46	8,341	7,490
Fayetteville	12,326	8,525	6,725	54.56	6,769	7,758
Granville	7,808	15,080	8,863	113.51	4,564	4,497
Kings Mountain	6,843	6,368	5,598	81.81	4,897	4,918
Mecklenburg	24,222	24,226	17,138	70.75	10,170	9,849
Orange	15,994	9,647	9,199	57.52	9,756	8,698
Wilmington	7,019	3,315	3,055	43.52	4,061	3,809
Winston-Salem	6,478	6,478	3,469	53.55	4,431	4,901
SYNOD	$ 97,802	$ 85,841	$ 65,406	66.94	$ 57,772	$ 56,258

Five Year Summary of Synod's Total Askings & Gifts to Church Extension			
	Askings	Gifts	% Given
1958	$ 70,602	$ 42,411	$ 60.05
1959	102,300	63,509	62.08
1960	101,906	56,258	55.21
1961	109,761	57,772	52.63
1962	97,802	65,466	66.94
1963	84,210		

	1962	1961
TOTAL ASKINGS FOR SYNOD'S CHURCH EXTENSION	$97,802	$109,761
AMOUNT GIVEN LESS THAN ASKINGS	32,336	51,989

TABLE II. SUSTENTATION AID TO PRESBYTERIES

	1960		1961		1962		1963	1964
	Request	Paid	Request	Paid	Request	Paid	Request	Request
Albemarle	$ 10,809	$ 8,042	$ 12,599	$ 8,421	$ 10,729	$ 6,643	$ 7,545	$ 6,611
Granville	4,300	4,300	4,300	4,300	4,300	4,300	4,300	4,300
Wilmington	7,417	5,983	9,729	6,330	10,051	7,623	9,428	9,053
Winston-Salem	7,955	7,552	9,288	6,421	8,697	7,567	8,224	8,125
SYNOD	$ 30,481	$ 25,877	$ 35,916	$ 25,472	$ 33,777	$ 26,133	$ 29,497	$ 28,089

TABLE II—Continued

Gifts by Churches to their own Presbytery Church Extension—1962			Gifts by Presbyteries to Board of Church Extension—1962		Summary—1962	
	Congregational	Presbytery		1962		
Albemarle	$ 3,053	$ 25,321	Albemarle	$ 13,671	Congregational Missions	$118,110
Concord	13,799	59,375	Concord	22,200	Presbytery Missions	476,650
Fayetteville	10,276	41,010	Fayetteville	19,421	Both Above	594,760
Granville	10,612	45,507	Granville	16,071	Board of Church Extension	204,820
Kings Mountain	5,024	38,206	Kings Mountain	18,571	Synod's Church Extension	65,406
Mecklenburg	48,325	120,976	Mecklenburg	56,555		
Orange	12,524	75,912	Orange	36,908		
Wilmington	2,691	31,580	Wilmington	10,307		
Winston-Salem	11,806	38,763	Winston-Salem	11,116		
	$ 118,110	$ 476,650		$ 204,820		

TABLE III—FIVE YEAR SUMMARY

	1958	1959	1960	1961	1962
Congregation	$ 123,653	$ 105,914	$ 118,857	$ 127,844	$ 118,110
Presbyteries	414,797	555,619	467,537	460,794	476,650
Total	$ 538,450	$ 661,533	$ 586,394	$ 588,638	$ 594,760
Assembly	251,185	199,848	199,293	202,571	204,820
Total	$ 789,635	$ 861,381	$ 785,687	$ 791,209	$ 799,580
Synod	42,410	63,509	56,258	57,772	65,406
GRAND TOTAL	$ 832,045	$ 924,890	$ 841,945	$ 848,981	$ 864,986

D. REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE ON EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS

REV. WILLIAM C. BENNETT, *Chairman*

PRELIMINARY STATEMENT:

At its meeting May 1, the Executive Committee recognized the urgent need of increased support of the vital task of its higher educational institutions, both those partially supported by the Synod, in order that their ties with the church not only may be sustained but strengthened, and particularly of Synod's only fully owned institution, St. Andrews Presbyterian College, in order that the splendid work of Christian Higher Education begun there may be carried forward with increasing effectiveness in the years ahead. In order that the salaries of faculty and staff may be more nearly on a par with state and secular institutions and that essential equipment may be secured to place this college in position to attract students of the caliber desired, the Synod and its Presbyteries must take seriously their responsibility to this particular institution which depends wholly upon the church for its support.

The Committee expressed its gratitude to the administrations, staffs and boards of trustees of all its institutions for the high quality of work being carried out on our campuses, not only in the academic curricula, but in their total programs for the development of Christian convictions and Christian character. The role of the Christian College and Seminary, in adding a dimension of depth to our culture becomes increasingly important in an age when government and society become more secular and sensate.

The Committee also wished Synod to know its debt to Synod's Office, to the Executive, Dr. Harold J. Dudley, and the staff, for their competent handling of its accounts and their statesmanship in dealing with the demands made upon them.

GENERAL FINANCE:

Educational Institutions

In 1962 we received $34,222 more than in 1961 for the cause of Educational Institutions, an increase of 12.74%. The budget asking was the same as 1961. We received only 58% of what we asked of the Presbyeries (51% in 1961). We received 76% of what the Presbyteries accepted (76% in 1961). By Presbyteries this was reflected as follows:

PERCENTAGE OF ASKINGS GIVEN

Presbytery	Rank 1962	Rank 1961
KM	1—79%	3—61%
A	2—73%	1—69%
M	3—71%	6—44%
C	4—64%	2—68%
O	5—52%	4—54%
G	6—51%	6—44%
W	7—44%	5—50%
F	8—40%	7—42%
WS	9—33%	8—40%

PERCENTAGE OF ACCEPTANCES GIVEN

Presbytery	Rank 1962	Rank 1961
A	1—100%	2— 98%
O	2— 93%	3— 95%
W	3— 92%	1—112%
C	4— 90%	3— 95%
KM	5— 85%	4— 86%
F	6— 77%	5— 80%
M	7— 71%	6— 69%
G	8— 59%	7— 44%
WS	9— 33%	8— 40%

Once again, Synod is reminded of the 1955 goal, set by the Higher Education Study, of $100,000 per institution. For 1962, $100,000 each was requested for Union Seminary, Davidson, and Queens, while these institutions actually received only $58,286.34 each. Of the $225,000 requested for St. Andrews Presbyterian College, only $131,106.01 was received. Of the total $525,000 asked for all institutions, only $305,965.03 was given.

It is hoped that the trend to close the gap between what is requested and what is received, evidenced last year, will both continue and accelerate, in order that Synod may more adequately shoulder its responsibility to these institutions.

The 1956 Campaign for Higher Education

Payments continue to be receivetd on pledges totaling $1,661,379.08 through March 31, 1963. Last year we received $34,800, of which $29,386 was for St. Andrews College. Thus far this year, an additional $11,400 has been received for the college. Total receipts from the campaign (1956 through March 1963) have amounted to $1,568,817.85.

RECOMMENDATIONS:

Guidance Center

(1) That Synod, in order

- (a) To get responsibility established in one executive committee and thereby avoid conflicts and effect co-ordination of program;
- (b) To implement the work of the Vocational Guidance Center through Presbyteries' Christian Education Committees, and the local church, and
- (c) To supply staff on Synod and Presbytery level for promotion and training,

transfer the work of the Guidance Center from this Executive Committee on Higher Educational Institutions to the Executive Committee on Christian Education.

(2) That public notice be given to all of the churches regarding the necessity for local church preparation, before groups can be accepted at the Guidance Center. After September 1, 1963, no church group can be taken without prior preparation.

(3) That ample publicity be given to the dates which have been suggested for the Synod workshop to train Presbytery personnel in Vocational Guidance and Counseling. These are October 18-20, 1963.

(4) That, in accordance with action taken by Synod's Committee, each Presbytery be urged to require potential candidates for church vocations (ministerial candidates and DCE's) to go through the Guidance Program at the Presbyterian Guidance Center.

(5) That another full-time staff member be employed for the Guidance Center at St. Andrews Presbyterian College.

(6) That another Center in the western part of the Synod be established as soon as money and professional staff can be secured for a sound operation.

(7) That the process of securing accreditation by the American Board on Counseling Services, Inc. of the American Personnel and Guidance Association be continued until that objective is attained.

General

(1) That Synod's committees which have responsibilities for Presbyterian colleges and seminaries read with care the study *Higher Education and the Church*, prepared by the General Assembly's Advisory Council on Higher Education and approved by the Board of Christian Education.

(2) That, following suggestions made in this study, committees of Synods, boards of trustees, college and seminary administrators, and faculties be encouraged to put into effect policies presented in the study which should be adapted to each individual institution.

(3) That through the use of this study the hope is expressed:

(a) That all involved in higher education will look at their particular work, whether colleges, seminaries, Campus Christian Life ministry, etc., in the perspective of the entire obligation and opportunity of the church in higher education.

(b) That a closer, more meaningful and purposeful relationship be continually developed between Presbyterian colleges and seminaries and the church to the mutual advantage both of the schools and the church.

(c) That effort be made to carry the influence of this study, with the long-range planning which should result, into another decade which undoubtedly will see tremendous advances in all of American higher education.

(4) That Synod appoint a special committee to study the over-all organization of Synod in respect to its total program of education, both in the light of the General Assembly's Plan of organization, as well as the methods employed by other Synods of the Assembly.

(5) That the budget respectively for Educational Institutions and the Guidance Center, as approved by Synod's Council, be adopted.

(6) That Synod hear at this time a special report on the progress and plans of St. Andrews Presbyterian College from its President, Dr. Ansley C. Moore.

1. COLLEGES AND UTS

a. Report of the Subcommittee on Synod's Educational Institutions

DR. J. BRYANT KIRKLAND, *Chairman*

The report and projected plans of our institutions are found in the following monographs which should be carefully read and considered. They offer both encouragement and challenge.

The following pertinent fact will also be of interest to Synod:

There are 68,343 white students in North Carolina Colleges this year, an increase of 4,830. There are 9,151 Presbyterian white students in Carolina Colleges, an increase in excess of 600. There are 2,486 students in Davidson, Queens, and St. Andrews. This compares with 2,386 last year. In addition there are 340 students at Peace College, 335 last year. There are 1,368 Presbyterian students at Davidson, Queens, and St. Andrews, and 96 at Peace. We are reaching over 4,800 Presbyterian students through the Campus Christian Life Program, not including Davidson, Queens, and St. Andrews. Including graduate students and wives of married students, there are more than 1,000 Presbyterian students at the University of North Carolina, and at State, and at Duke University.

b. Students by Denominations in North Carolina Educational Institutions

1963

	%[1]	1958-59	1959-60	1960-61	1961-62	1962-63
Total White Students......		49,528	53,653	60,494	63,513	68,343
Baptist	30.13	14,923	16,166	18,227	19,136	20,592
Methodist	22.27	11,030	11,948	13,472	14,435	15,220
Presbyterian	13.39	6,632	7,184	8,100	8,504	9,151
Episcopalian	5.21	2,580	2,796	3,152	3,309	3,561
Catholic	3.35	1,659	1,797	2,027	2,128	2,289
Lutheran	3.23	1,600	1,733	1,954	2,051	2,207
Miscellaneous—Christians and Disciples	2.18	1,080	1,169	1,319	1,385	1,490
Jewish	1.31	648	703	792	832	895
Others	18.93	9,376	10,157	11,451	12,023	12,937

---

[1] These percentages prevailed in a study made of all institutions and denominations in the state, and are assumed to be approximaetly correct.

2. MONOGRAPHS OF INSTITUTIONS

SENIOR COLLEGES

DAVIDSON COLLEGE, Davidson, North Carolina, David Grier Martin, President. The College is owned and controlled by the Trustees of Davidson College who are elected by Presbyteries in the Synod of North Carolina and by St. Johns and Everglades Presbyteries in the Synod of Florida and by Asheville Presbytery of Appalachia Synod. Founded in 1837. Men.

Academic Standing: Member of the Association of American Colleges; the Southern Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools; the Southern University Conference; the National Conference of Church-Related Colleges; the Presbyterian Educational Association of the South; and is on the list of colleges approved by the Association of American Universities. Davidson has a Chapter of Phi Beta Kappa. (Size of College: 1009 students, 77 Faculty Members (plus R.O.T.C. personnel), 6 Administrative Officers).

Financial: Book value of property, $7,970,465; General and Scholarship Endowment, $11,054,488, for the college year ending June 30, 1963 the supporting churches of the Synod of North Carolina will have contributed $55,000 or 3.3% of the educational budget of the College according to an estimate based on payments so far this year.

Davidson College is in its 126th year as a liberal arts college for men, affiliated with the Presbyterian Church.

Its purpose is to liberate men physically, mentally, and spiritually; to educate the whole man for an abundant life—for leadership, for service and for self-fulfillment; to develop men of cultivated tastes, or humane instincts, of gentlemanly bearing, and of Christian character.

In an effort to fulfill these high purposes, Davidson has throughout its history set educational excellence as a primary goal.

To provide its above-average students with adequate challenge, Davidson has modified its curriculum through the years to take full advantage of the opportunity afforded by the interest and ability of these students. For more than 20 years Davidson has had an effective honors program which has been consistently cited by exceptional students as the most significant feature of their college experience.

The most important development in the curriculum in recent years, effective this fall after two years of intensive preparation, is a new interdepartmental course in humanities taught by a teaching team of twelve members of the faculty. This course, which satisfies almost oll of the freshman-sophomore requirements in history, English, and religion, will also introduce students to philisophy, art, music, and other aspects of the development of Western civilization.

Davidson now has more than 10,000 alumni serving in positions of leadership ranging from the Secretary of State to a minister in a rural church. Some specific data will give indications of the quality of the Davidson product.

The College sent its 13th Rhodes Scholar to Oxford last year, placing it in a tie for first place among liberal arts colleges in the South and eighth in America in the number of its graduates who have won this distinction.

A recent study revealed that Davidson has produced more Ph.D. college teachers than any other college in the South.

The Southern Fellowship Fund report of 1961 ranks Davidson second among all institutions in the South in the number of fellowships won by its graduates (16).

Davidson ranks 4th in the nation in the number of Rockefeller Brothers Fellowships and 7th in number of Danforth Fellowships won by its graduates.

Over 60% of Davidson's graduates go on to graduate and professional schools and their records have been such as to create a demand for them by leading graduate schools throughout the country.

Davidson has attracted above-average students for many years. The demand, however, for a Davidson education has increased so markedly that average College Board scores of entering freshmen have risen from 517 to 607 during the past six years, with 84% of the present freshmen class now coming from the upper fifth of their graduating classes. Non-academic qualifications, indicating evidence of partncipation in leadership activities have increased proportionately. The careful selection of students helps make possible the graduation of more than 85% of the men who enter Davidson. Students this year come from 32 states and 15 foreign countries.

QUEENS COLLEGE, Charlotte, North Carolina; Edwin R. Walker, Ph.D., President. The college is owned and controlled by the Synods of North and South Carolina. Founded 1857.

Academic Standing: Four-year, fully accredited liberal arts college for women. College is a member of the Southern Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools, the American Council on Education, the Presbyterian Education Association of the South, the American Association of Colleges, the American Association of University Women, the National Commission on Accrediting, the College Entrance Examination Board, and the College Scholarship Service. The Music Department is accredited by the National Association of Schools of Music, and the Evening College is a member of the National Association of University Evening Colleges.

Program: Queens College has achieved a strong educational program preparing young women for lives of useful service. A well-qualified faculty constantly scrutinizes the course of study, making additions or modifications regularly so that students can benefit from both traditional ideas and the most current developments in liberal arts education. This program, with its emphasis on responsibility and creativity by the student, has acieved national recognition.

The program of religious activity on the campus is in a healthy state. All members of the student body are members of the Queens Christian Association, and both students and faculty take part in formal and informal religious activities on and off the campus.

The size of the student body is being increased at the same time that quality is going up. In 1962 a freshman class of 200 was admitted. In the fall of 1963 about 210 will be enrolled. This increase results from the much larger number of young women now coming from the secondary schools and from the greater demand they have made for admission to Queens. Even with more students being admitted each year, Queens is able to enroll only two out of seven who complete applications.

The financial situation of the college is favorable, but existing sources of income must be made more productive, and new ones must be discovered.

A carefully planned program of plant expansion goes on. A new dormitory, Wallace Hall, with a capacity of 108, was opened in the fall of 1962. Construction of a student center is now in progress, and the architects are completing drawings for an auditorium-music building. Future needs are under constant study, and plans are being laid now for the needs which are expected to arise in the decade of the 1970's.

General Information: Endowment, $3,550,000; Plant value, $5,100,000; Library collection, 49,078 volumes; Current operating budget, $1,360,000; Enrollment, 597.

ST. ANDREWS PRESBYTERIAN COLLEGE, Laurinburg, North Carolina. Dr. Ansley C. Moore, President—Owned and supported by the Synod of North Carolina, Presbyterian Church, U. S. St. Andrews, merger of Flora Macdonald, Presbyterian Junior, and Peace Colleges, opened its doors on a new campus in Laurinburg, September 17, 1961. It is a coeducational, liberal arts, four-year college.

Academic Standing: Fully accredited by the Southern Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools. It is an institutional member of the National Association of Schools of Music and holds membership in the North Carolina College Conference, the American Association of Colleges, the Presbyterian Education Association of the South, and the North Carolina Foundation of Church-Related Colleges.

Curriculum. At the heart of St. Andrews' academic offerings lies the Christianity and Culture Program. This series of courses required of all students provides 36 credit hours in history, religion, philosophy, literature, and the humanities. It is taught by two teams of five professors who make use of the lecture-preceptorial method.

Three degrees are offered at St. Andrews—bachelor of arts, bachelor of science, and bachelor of music. Majors include Bible, Christian Education, English, Biology, Chemistry, Mathematics, History, Foreign Languages, Education, Business, and Music. Cooperative programs in engineering, nursing, and medical techonology have been worked out with other institutions.

Physical Plant. Fifteen buildings are used at the present time, ten of them brand new as follows: the liberal arts and science building, the student center, seven dormitories, music building, and the heating plant. Urgently needed are a library building, the auditorium, gymnasium, the administration building and chapel.

Student Enrollment. A total of 921 persons were enrolled at St. Andrews Presbyterian College during the first semester of the academic year 1962-63—414 men and 507 women. Some of these were on a part-time basis so that the total full-time equivalent student enrollment was 850.

Faculty and Staff. Twenty-eight people are listed in the ad-

Financial Picture. Book value of property, $6.559,345. General and Scholarship Endowment, $1,159,463. Total operating budget, $1,680,000. Under a decision by the Superior Court, Raleigh district, the property of Peace College* was given to St. Andrews Presbyterian College, but the income from the endowment was given to the First Presbyterian Church of Raleligh for the operation of Peace College. Under the decision of the Court, the First Presbyterian Church of Raleigh is to operate Peace College independently of the Synod of North Carolina or of the Board of Trustees of St. Andrews Presbyterian College, except that the First Presbyterian Church of Raleigh through the Trustees of Peace, must report annually to the St. Andrew's Presbyterian College Board.

---

*Minutes of the Executive Committee on Educational Institutions, Synod of N. C. May 8, 1962: "The annual reference made in Synod's *Blue Book* and *Minutes* concerning Peace College henceforth will be shown as sub-paragraphs under the St. Andrews College monograph."

For the academic year 1962-63: 400 students—351 regular, 49 part-time.

Faculty—17 full-time, 9 part-time.

Staff—9 full-time, 5 part-time.

1963-64 projected budget—$443,567.

GRADUATE SCHOOL

UNION THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY IN VIRGINIA, Richmond, Virginia is specifically related to and under the control of the Synods of Appalachia, North Carolina, Virginia, and West Virginia. Trustees are nominated to the Board by these Synods. Under corporation law of the Commonwealth of Virginia the election of Trustees is vested in the Trustees themselves, but the Trustees elect only persons nominated by the Synods.

As one of the four theological seminaries of the Presbyterian Church in the United States, Union Theological Seminary regularly submits to the General Assembly of the Church a report on its work as information.

Trustees

There have been three meetings of the Board of Trustees during the year in the discharge of their responsibility to give oversight to the affairs of the Seminary. There have been regular meetings of the committees of the Board of Trustees for review and planning of assigned aspects of the Seminary's work.

At the May 1962 meeting of the Board the Reverend Edward H. Jones, a Trustee from Virginia, was elected Chairman; replacing the Reverend Andrew R. Bird, Jr., whose term had expired In January, 1963 Dr. Jones accepted a call to California, thus removing himself from the Board of Trustees. A new chairman will be elected at the meeting in May 1963.

On the nomination of the Synod of West Virginia, the Reverend Walter W. White of Huntington, West Virginia replaced Dr. Andrew R. Bird; and Mr. Herbert W. Jackson of Richmond, Virginia, on the nomination of the Synod of Virginia, replaced Mr. A. Scott Anderson, whose terms as Trustees had expired.

Academic and Faculty Affairs

During the year the Trustees have elected two persons to become members of the Faculty as Associate Professors. The Reverend

Mathis Rissi, Ph D., of Basel, Switzerland, will teach New Testament beginning in September 1963. Trained in Basel University, active as a parish minister, able as a teacher in the Divinity Faculty of Basel University, Dr. Rissi, a member of the Reformed Church of Switzerland, has exceptional background for leadership in Seminary affairs as a pastor, lecturer, author, and scholar. In September 1964, after the retirement of Dr. Ernest Trice Thompson, the Reverend J. A. Ross Mackenzie, Ph.D. will join the Faculty as an Associate Professor in Church History. Dr. Mackenzie, trained in his native Scotland and in Sweden, has demonstrated real skills as a teacher. He has been a minister of the Presbyterian Church in the United States for approximately five years, serving as pastor of the Westminster Presbyterian Church of Richmond, Virginia.

Dr. John H. Smylie, serving a two-year appointment as guest professor, has given excellent service as Alumni Visiting Professor in American Church History, enabling the Faculty to supplement and enrich the offerings in the study of the life of the Church within our own culture. Dr. Smylie returns to the Faculty for the 1963-1964 term, as well.

Dr. James Perry Martin joined the Faculty as Associate Professor in Biblical Studies, with primary responsibility in the area of New Testament. His first year of work with us promises that the curiculum at the undergraduate and graduate levels will be substantially strengthened in this basic discipline of instruction.

Dr. James E. Bear retires from the Seminary June 30, 1963 because of age. As yet his successor in the Chair of Missions has not been secured, though the Trustees are making every effort to obtain the services of an individual who can give to this central matter the type of leadership which the tasks of the Church and its ministry demand.

The responsibility of the Seminary to prepare men for the pastoral ministry through its Bachelor of Divinity degree program continues to be a matter of first-rate concern to the Faculty. However, it is progressively apparent that our Church is demanding the strengthening of offerings in the post-graduate fields for students who are working toward the Master's and Doctor's degrees as equipment which readies them for more effective ministries. Such a program lays upon the Faculty enlarged obligations for student supervision and guidance which we believe to be to the advantage of the total life of the Church and the Seminary.

Constantly the curriculum of the Seminary is reviewed to keep abreast of the fundamental and varied emphases which belong to the task of the ministry. Experimental methods in pedagogy, encouraging more independent study on the part of students, recognizing the quality of excellent work done at college and university levels, and surveying the intimate relationship between class-room work and field work assignments in the Church, have engaged and will engage the Faculty; for theological education must never submit to the temptation to solidify unduly what and how it attempts to teach.

During the year a Consultation between members of the Seminary Faculty and representatives of the faculties of ten colleges and universities in the southeast offering courses in "Religion" proved to be a most interesting and provocative experience. For too long seminaries and other schools of the Church have not maintained proper conversations between themselves in their shared responsibility to prepare leaders for the work of the Church It is hoped that this Consultation will prove to be only the first of a series to be continued and expanded over the years.

Student Affairs and Recruiting

During the academic year 212 students have been enrolled in the Seminary as follows: Seniors, 59; Middlers, 46; Juniors, 54; Special Students, 15; Intern Students, 6; and Graduate Students, 32. This compares with a student enrollment during 1961-1962 of 239 students. The students have come from 14 synods and from 51 presbyteries of the Presbyterian Church in the United States; from 26 states and the District of Columbia; and from 10 foreign countries. Sixteen denominations, other than the Presbyterian Church, U. S. are represented in the Student Body. One hundred and sixteen literary institutions provided the collegiate and university background for students enrolled.

It is expected that in May, 1963 the Seminary will award degrees as follows: One Th.D. degree; 10 Th.M. degrees; and 54 Bachelor of Divinity Degrees. As the men graduate most of them will proceed immediately into the parish ministry, to mission service, or to military chaplaincies. Eleven men plan to continue their studies in graduate schools at Union Seminary or elsewhere, looking toward advanced theological degrees.

It is to be noted that the enrollment of the Seminary is down from 1961-1962. While there are many reasons for this decline—among them the Seminary's failure to be as effective in the area as its opportunities provided, the requirement that entering Juniors shall have "Beginning Greek" as a condition of admission, and the general diminishing of men who are offering for the Protestant Ministry in comparison with the very recent years—it is our judgment that one of the basic failures is in the area of the Church's neglect of its obligation to "recruit". Desiring to assist in correcting this deficiency, the Seminary continued this year, and plans to continue for the next few years, a program of "cavalcades" to presbyteries within our Synods for the primary purpose of enabling local churches and all churchmen to see their opportunity and responsibility in exalting the ministry as a live option for the young people of the Church. Two years of experience in this particular convince us that the procedure is worthwhile as a device by which a Presbytery and its local congregations attend to the matter of its present and future leaderships.

Continuing Education

During 1962-1963 191 men from the controlling Synods have pursued specific courses of study under the direction of the Faculty, and 84 pastors have returned to the Campus for periods of intensive study as Tower Room Scholars. A total of 275 pastors within the Seminary‘s Synods have thus been served.

The summer program of the Seminary is designed to be a source of help to men in the performance of the pastoral ministry. In 1962 a Christian Education Seminar and a Doctrinal Seminar were offered in addition to The Preaching Clinic. Approximately 150 pastors were on Campus for twelve days of concentrated study. During the summer of 1963 a Preaching Clinic, a Biblical Seminar, and a Group Dynamics Seminar will be offered during the last week in July and the first week in August.

Fiscal Affairs

A copy of the Budget for the 1962-1963 fiscal year is attached indicating an expected surplus at a very minimal figure. It should be noted by the courts that the fiscal year of the Seminary ends March 31. As a consequence it is not possible to have in the hands of the committees of the several Synods the actual picture of fiscal operations until late in April when the audit is completed. At this juncture I would estimate that we shall operate within the budget, though the surplus may not attain the figure of approximately $3,000.00 which we expected at the beginning of the year.

The attention of the courts is called to the fact that theological education is progressively expensive. There is nothing unique in this fact, of course. However, it is worthy of note that theological seminaries by and large are training individuals who will go into vocations from which they have no right to expect any sizeable financial return. As a consequence students engaged in theological study are usually very reluctant to incur substantial debt to defray the costs of this training. This means that the seminaries have to hold charges far below the level of what the actual program of instruction costs. It means, also, that the seminaries must provide substantial scholarship funds to pay for those very fees which it is charging. It is in this context that the Seminary respectfully requests its supporting Synods to evaluate the due share of benevolence funds which may be allocated to the training of future leadership.

When the audit of the Seminary is completed copies will be placed in the hands of the General Council, the Stated Clerk, and the Committee on Educational Institutions of the several courts.

Union Theological Seminary in Virginia urgently requests the prayerful support of its constituent Synods to the end that a dedicated and discerning ministry may be provided under Christ, for the Church of tomorrow.

3. Budgets of Educational Institutions

Senior Colleges

Davidson College:	**1962-63**	**1963-64**
Administrative and General	$ 380,381.00	$ 432,892.00
Operation and Maintenance	159,835.00	169,208 00
Instruction	828,486.00	916,445.00
Library	71,494.00	75,583.00
Auxiliary Enterprises	429,531.00	450,010.00
Scholarship	248,000.00	242,000.00
Other	72,549.00	76,847.00
	$2,190,276.00	$2,362,985.00

Queens College:		
Administrative and General	$ 276,000.00	$ 267,000.00
Operation and Maintenance	250,000.00	190,000.00
Instruction	475,000.00	563,000.00
Library	42,000.00	45,000.00
Auxiliary Enterprises	265,000.00	270,000.00
Scholarship	115,000.00	130,000.00
	$1,423,000.00	$1,465,000.00

St. Andrews College:		
Administrative and General	$ 344,496 00	$ 401,012.50
Operational and Maintenance	105,490.00	90,790.00

Instructional	482,410.00	523,000.00
Library	58,050.00	65,450.00
Auxiliary Enterprises	586,823.00	637,350.00
Student Aid	78,800.00	71,000.00
	$1,656,069.00	$1,788,602.50

Union Theological Seminary in Virginia:

Administrative and General	$ 152,737.00	$ 163,493.00
Instructional	206,176.00	218,709.00
Library	57,334 00	61,312.00
Operation and Maintenance	150,288.00	162,638.00
Sundry Expenses	2,300.00	3,200.00
Scholarships	85,000.00	125,000.00
Auxiliary Enterprises	100,059.00	111,270.00
	$ 753,894.00	$ 845,622.00

5. SUMMARIES OF EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS

(1) The Three Educational Institutions of Synod)

(Davidson, Queens, and St. Andrews)

	1962-63	1961-62	1960-61
TRUSTEES	115	115	221
TEACHERS	189	185	211
STAFF	26	32	51
STUDENTS	2,559	2,386	2,717
PRESBYTERIAN	1,368	1,301	1,260
PROPERTY	$20,104,078	$19,915,897	$15,003,163
ENDOWMENT	15,799,479	13,932,095	12,391,892
TOTAL ASSETS	35,903,557	33,847,992	27,385,055
INCOME	5,094,153	3,610,528	3,748,019
DISBURSEMENTS	5,060,605	3,567,310	3,613,907
OPERATING SURPLUS	33,547	40,218	134,112
BUDGET	5,616,588	5,361,265	3,547,100
INCREASE CAPITAL FUNDS	2,184,064	1,681,415	1,522,985
CANDIDATES	18	57	86

(2) Gifts—1944—1962

Gifts as reported by the General Assembly Statistics to Educational Institutions and as reported by Synod's Treasurer for the years indicated, follow:

Year	[1]*General Assembly Minutes*	*Unified Budget*
1944-1945	$122,457	$ 42,604
1945-1946	122,239	50,071
1946-1947	202,146	65,096

---

[1] The General Assembly Minutes annually report a figure larger than that reported by the Synod's Treasurer. This is explained by the fact that all funds contributed to Higher Education do not pass through the hands of the Synod's Treasurer such as some gifts made directly to institutions on Campaign pledges and gifts to Assembly's educational institutions: the Assembly's Training School, Stillman College, and Montreat College, though the latter is not officially an institution of the Assembly.

1947-1948	167,202	71,847
1948-1949	178,905	87,830
1949-1950	223,096	89,275
1950-1951	192,376	108,567
1951-1952	194,958	109,946
1952-1953	387,281	134,781
1953—(9 Months)	339,907	121,136
1954	372,523	160,348
1955	450,009	212,816
1956[1]		210,795
1957		228,991
1958		252,335
1959		273,903
1960		268,765
1961		268,647
1962		302,869

INFORMATION

The Director is endeavoring to make his office a channel for distributing information about the Schools for which Synod has a responsibility. He is available for presenting the cause of Christian Education to Presbyteries, Presbyterials, local Churches, Men's and Women's organizations.

Several schools have motion picture films which they make available to interested groups.

Synod has a filmstrip on the whole work of Synod, "The Work We Do Together," and another on "Campus Christian Life". Both are available at no charge.

---

[1] The General Assembly Statistics are reported differently since 1955 and the information on total gifts to Higher Education is not available.

6. BEQUESTS AND MEMORIALS

According to Webster, a memorial is anything intended to "preserve the memory" of a person or event. Granite preserves a name; influence preserves a memory. A memorial dedicated to the service of Christian Education is truly an everlasting memorial since it lives on generation after generation. This type of memorial is not only possible to people of large wealth but to the average man. Buildings and gifts for endowments are appropriate for people of means. Gifts of equipment for gymnasiums, offices, and music departments; audio-visual materials, furniture, and outdoor improvements are within the reach of average people. Information on specific needs will be furnished to interested persons.

FORM OF GENERAL BEQUEST

"I give, devise, and bequeath to (..), an institution located and operating at.., and its successors, by whatever name it may be known, the following described property, to wit: (here describe the amount of money or nature of property given)."*

FORM OF BEQUEST FOR INDICATED PURPOSE

"I give, devise, and bequeath to (..), an institution located and operating at.., and its successors, by whatever name it may be known, the following described property, to wit: (here describe the amount of money or nature of property given), with the direction that the same be used for the support and operation of the (Library, Infirmary etc.)."*

*Davidson College, Davidson, N. C.
Queens College, Charlotte, N. C.
St. Andrews Presbyterian College, Laurinburg, N. C.
Union Theological Seminary, Richmond, Va.

7. CHARTS

CHART I—SUMMARY OF ALL EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS AIDED BY SYNOD OF NORTH CAROLINA SESSION 1962-63

	Trustees	Teachers	Staff	Students	Property	Endowment	Total Assets	Educational & General Income	Educational & Gen. Disb.	Deficit	Surplus	Budget	Student Cost	Increase in Capital Funds	Candidates
Davidson	51	77	6	1,009	$ 7,970,465	$11,054,488	$19,024,953	$2,275,354	$2,273,523	....	$ 1,831	$2,362,985	$1,615	$ 708,525	....
Queens	28	54	12	596	5,088,898	3,550.00	8,638,898	1,174,346	1,171,593	....	2,753	1,465,000	1,900	852,096	....
St. Andrews	36	58	8	954	7,044,715	1,194,991	8,239,706	1,644,453	1,615,489	....	28,963	1,788,603	1,485	623,443	18
Total Colleges	115	189	26	2,559	20,104,078	15,799,479	35,903,557	5,094,153	5,060,605	....	33,547	5,616,588	5,000	2,184,064	18
U. T. S.	28	18	4	212	2,721,205	6,003,963	8,725,168	847,664	851,938	3,519	....	845,622	1,200	404,759	212

CHART II—STUDENT DENOMINATIONAL AFFILIATION SYNOD OF NORTH CAROLINA 1962-1963

	Total Students	Presbyterian	% Presbyterian	Total All Others	Baptist	Catholic	Christian	Episcopal	Jewish	Lutheran	Methodist	Others	None
Davidson	1,009	533	52.8	476	99	5	17	96	3	33	161	33	29
St. Andrews	884	565	63.9	319	118	3	4	52	3	4	114	10	11
Queens	591	270	45.7	321	72	16	10	79	2	10	109	19	4
TOTAL	2.484	1,368	550	1,116	289	24	31	227	8	47	384	62	44

CHART III—TOTAL BREAKDOWN OF INCOME BY INSTITUTIONS 1962-1963

	Tuition & Student Fees	Endowment Increase	Churches	Aux. Enterprises	Other	Total
Davidson	$ 741,959	$ 274,147	$112,788	$ 508,134	$638,326	$2,275,354
Queens	615,842	73,397	65,989	371,832	47,286	1,174,346
St. Andrews	758,518	64,082	179,852	597,811	44,189	1,644,452
Total	2,116,319	411,626	358,629	1,477,777	729,801	5,094,152
Compared with 1961-62	$1,514,523	$ 589,993	$187,265	$ 881,804	$436,943	$3,610,528

CHART IV—PERCENTAGE BREAKDOWN OF INCOME BY COMBINED INSTITUTIONS

FROM:	1960-61	1961-62	1962-63
Tuition & Fees	35.8	42.0	41.5
Endownment	14.1	16.3	8.1
Churches	7.4	5.2	7.0
Auxiliary Enterprises	25.7	24.4	29.0
Other	17.0	12.1	14.4
	100%	100%	100%

8. FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(1) EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS FUND BALANCE SHEET

December 31, 1962

ASSETS:			
Due from Synod's General Fund—Share of Cash on Deposit			$ 2,491.13
Stultz Fund Assets:			
Loan to Presbyterian Campus Christian Life Campaign Fund		$15,000.00	
Loan to John Calvin Presbyterian Church		8,471.37	
Cash on Deposit Wachovia Bank and Trust Co., Raleigh, N. C., Savings Account		4,070.29	
Total Stultz Fund Assets			27,541.66
Total Assets			$30,032.79

LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCE

LIABILITIES.			
Funds Held for Permanent Advisory Committee			$ 2,491.13
FUND BALANCE:			
Stultz Fund Balance January 1, 1962	$27,082.95		
Add: Interest earned on Deposit	107.99		
Interest earned on loans	350.72		
Balance December 31, 1962		$27,541.66	
Operating Fund:			
Balance January 1, 1962	$ 2,726.29		
Less: Distribution to Institutions and Expenses in Excess of Income 12 months ended December 31, 1962	2,726.29		
Balance December 31, 1962		—0—	
Total Fund Balance			27,541.66
Total Liabilities and Fund Balance			$30,032.79

(2) EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS COMMITTEE

Statement of Receipts and Disbursements

January 1—December 31, 1962

Receipts:

	1962	1961
From Presbyteries:		
Albemarle	$ 23,698.73	$ 22,871.01
Concord	37,644.31	39,833.56
Fayetteville	26,174 85	27,149.62
Granville	21,272.16	18,258.04
Kings Mountain	28,964.88	22,702.59
Mecklenburg	92,216.74	58,026.95
Orange	44,889.14	46,477.10
Wilmington	16,401.41	19,023.27
Winston-Salem	11,607.14	14,304.70
Total From Presbyteries	$302,869.36	$268,646.84
From L. Richardson, Sr., Trust Fund	1,274.00	1,274.00
Total Receipts	$304,143.36	$269,920.84

Disbursements:

	1962	1961
To Institutions:		
Union Theological Seminary	$ 58,286.34	$ 45,643.94
Davidson College	58,286.34	45,643.94
Flora Macdonald College	-------	15,374.41
Queens College	58,286.34	45,643.94
Peace College	-------	8,971.77
Presbyterian Junior College	-------	8,971.77
St. Andrews College	131,106.01	96,050 90
Total to Institutions	$305,965.03	$266,300.67
Other Disbursements:		
Expenses:		
Committee Expense	165.05	365.15
Audit	100.00	100.00
Miscellaneous	639.57	428.73
Total Disbursements	$306,869.65	$267,194.55

SUMMARY OF STATEMENT

Receipts	$304,143.36
Fwd 1-1-62	2,726.29
	$306,869.65
Disbursements	306,869.65
Fund Balance	None

(8) EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS SAVINGS ACCOUNT

Receipts and Disbursements

January 1, 1962 to December 31, 1962

WACHOVIA BANK AND TRUST COMPANY, RALEIGH, N. C.: SAVINGS ACCOUNT:	
Balance on Deposit January 1, 1962	$3,182.06
RECEIPTS:	
Interest earned on deposits	107.99
Collections on John Calvin Church Loan	780.24
Total	$4,070.29
DISBURSEMENTS:	—0—
BALANCE ON DEPOSIT DECEMBER 37, 1962	$4,070.29

9. EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS BUDGET 1964

	1963	1964
St. Andrews College	$250,000.00	$300,000.00
Queens College	90,000.00	100,000.00
Davidson College	90,000 00	100,000.00
Union Theological Seminary	90,000.00	150,000.00
	$520,000.00	$650,000.000

10. REPORT OF SUB-COMMITTEE ON PRESBYTERIAN GUIDANCE CENTER

Purpose

The chief end of the Presbyterian Guidance Center is to help young people understand and practice the doctrine of Christian vocation. This is a conviction that the Christian faith can and should be steadily demonstrated in the daily work of the believer, whatever may be his way of making a living. To the Christian all of life belongs to God and vocational activity, therefore, becomes a primary means of devotion and service—his response to the calling of his Creator.

The Center is a part of the total program of vocational guidance projected by the General Assembly of our church. Through personal interviews, tests and vocational information it assists young people as they seek to know God's will for their lives. In this important venture it cooperates with the home and the church and the school from which the youngster comes.

Organization

The Guidance Program is operated under the auspices of the Division of Higher Education, Board of Christian Education of the Presbyterian Church in the United States. St. Andrews Presbyterian College cooperates with this agency in furnishing quarters, equipment, personnel, and part of the budget.

For the year 1962-63 the staff of the Center was composed of the following persons:

Price H. Gwynn, Jr., A.B , M.A., B.D., Ph.D., LL.D.—Director
Grant O. Folmsbee, B.A., S.T.B., M.S.—Associate Director
Robert M. Urie, B.A., B D.—Assistant Director
Miss Kathleen H. Davis, B.S.—Psychometrist
Mrs. Jan McRacken, Secretary
Mrs. Maxine Edge, Secretary

The Synod of North Carolina has general supervision of the Center through a subcommittee of the Committee on Christian Education. The Chairman of this group is Dr. Tom B. Anderson, Pastor of the First Presbyterian Church, Burlington, North Carolina.

Demand for Services

The total number of people who have received help from the Giudance Center during the past year is 1467.

1. Young people from the churches—780
2 Ministerial Candidates, people taking High School Equivalency tests, special services for some adults sent by the churches, St. Andrews students—587
3. Psychological testing for special education placement in cooperation with local public schools—100

Two public high schools have sent their Guidance Counselors to the Center for observation to learn what we are doing. Three colleges in the state have sent people preparing to be Guidance Counselors for the same purpose.

The Center has also served as a laboratory resource for the College throughout the academic year. At the present time a selected group of students in the field of Education have been assigned a written project, which involves test analysis, the technique of giving tests, interpretation of scores, and a case study.

Demand for the services of the Center is perfectly amazing. Every date from now until the end of March 1964 is taken with several in April.

Preparation in the Local Church

New materials to be used in preparing the young people for a visit to the Guidance Center have been approved by our Department of Christian Vocation in Richmond. They include the following:

You and Your Lifework: A Christian Choice for Youth—$1.25
(To be purchased and used by the student)

Local Church Leader's Guide—$1.50
(To be purchased by the church)

Parents' Guide—$.25 (To be purchased by the parents)

The experience of preparation is supposed to cover a year while the boys and girls are sophomores in high school. It involves regular group study and discussion, along with personal interviews. The effort is to help the young person discover himself, his special interests and abilities, the world of work, and the meaning of Christion vocation

The young people are then expected to come to the Center during their junior year in high school, although we continue to take seniors during this transition period.

National Accreditation

The chief agency which examines and gives recognition to Guidance Centers is the American Board of Counseling Services, a branch of the American Personnel and Guidance Association. Only three of the twelve Presbyterian Guidance Centers are accredited by this group, and only one outside the Synod of Virginia. Of the large number of centers in North Carolina, state and private, only the one at the University of North Carolina is accredited.

We are making careful preparation at the present time to apply for recognition of the Center at St. Andrews Presbyterian College as soon as possible.

1. Full information has been obtained about criteria for approval.
2. The Director, Associate Director, and Assistant Director are now members of the American Personnel and Guidance Association.
3. The Director had a conference recently with Dallas H. Smith, who handles the program of Christian Vocation for our Committee in Richmond.
4. Immediately after that interview the Director went on to Mary Baldwin College to discover just what is involved in the process of accreditation from a practical standpoint and what measures are necessary to maintain it.

   No stone will be left unturned as we proceed towards securing this national recognition.

Cooperation With Richmond Office

Instructions have come recently from the Department of Christian Vocation in Richmond regarding use of the Birthday Offering, which was raised by the Women of the Church last year. Of course, we expect to cooperate with this agency in securing the proper share of the funds for use in the Synod of North Carolina. This matter is being considered in detail by Synod's Committee, and application for funds will be made in due time.

Public School Relationships

On the whole we are having fine cooperation from the public high schools of the state in our program of vocational guidance. At considerable trouble they have been willing to send us transcripts for the students who visit the Guidance Center. These are very helpful in the counseling process, particularly as the question of future educational plans is considered.

We do have some difficulty in connection with a few schools which are willing to excuse their students only on a Friday and Saturday. But enough are willing to give credit for attendance during the remainder of the week to keep our calendar of appointments constantly crowded.

Many high stchool guidance counselors have expressed their appreciation for the reports that we send them, always with the written permission of the student.

Professional Advancement

Assistant Director of the Center, Robert M. Urie, is in process of completing his work at the University of North Carolina for a Master's Degree in Guidance and Counseling. At the end of the 1963 summer session he will have finished all the formal class work for this degree. His thesis is to be written on some pertinent phase of the Presbyterian Guidance Program. He hopes to receive his degree in June of 1964

a. Presbyterian Guidance Center

Statement of Income and Expenses

January 1, 1962 to December 31, 1962

Income:		
Synod		$17,883.02[1]
Other		3,581.64
TOTAL INCOME		$21.464.66
Expenses:		
Salary—Director	$ 2,926.00	
Salaries—Other	18,015.41	
Student Wages	1,220.75	
Postage	164.01	
Telephone & Telegraph	743.42	
Stationery & Supplies	970.52	
Travel	201.79	
Meals	964.96	
Testing Materials	1,289.49	
Lights & Water	350.00	
Rent	2,400 00	
		$29,246.35
DIFFERENCE		($7,781.69)

---

[1] Includes $5,000.00 from Synod's Contingency Salary Fund.

b. Guidance Center Budget—1964

Salaries	
Professional	$25,700
Clerical	9,500
	35,200
Staff Benefits	2,150
Staff Training Fund	300
Student Help (Work Scholarships)	1,440
Rent	2,400
Utilities	350
Testing Materials and Scoring	1,500
Phone	720
Stationery and Supplies	650
Printing	250
Travel	225
Postage	240
Equipment and Repairs	240
Presbyterian Guidance Program	500
	$46,165
Underwritten by St. Andrews College	6,165
Adopted by Synod's Council	$40,000

V. REPORTS OF PERMANENT COMMITTEES

A. REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON ANNUITIES AND RELIEF

REV. GEORGE L. RIDDLE, *Chairman*

The Board of Annuities and Relief reports for the year of 1962 that there were 184 new Ministers enrolled in the Fund. There were 45 Retirements. Total active membership of the Fund as of December 31, 1962 was 3,313.

The Employee's Annuity Fund had 139 new members enrolled. Total in this group as of December 31, 1962 was 683.

One of the Board's greatest opportunities for service is the Ministerial Relief program. Certainly Ministerial Relief is "Christianity in Action." 498 beneficiaries received $555,852 72. These funds come from the Budget askings and also from the Joy Gift Offering at Christmas time, almost half coming from the Joy Gift. The Joy Gift is a supplemental offering and is very important.

During the calendar year 1962 relief payments in the total amount of $92,181.53 were sent to 57 widows, 18 ministers and 1 orphan in the Synod of North Carolina.

Receipts from the Synod of North Carolina during the calendar year 1962 for Ministerial Relief amounted to $63,154.92.

It should be pointed out that the figure $92,181.53 does not include the portion of premium for Major Medical coverage for all retired personnel on the rolls of the Synod of North Carolina. These premiums are paid not only for those receiving relief payments, but also for those receiving annuity payments from the Ministers' Annuity Fund.

As of December 31, 1962 the total enrollment in the Group Life Insurance Plan for active Ministers and full time lay personnel was 4,952; with Major Medical Coverage, 4,603 and with dependent coverage 2,262. Progress has been made each year since the effective date of this valuable coverage but we must not be satisfied until we have 100% participation of all who are eligible. Officers and laymen of the churches must take the initiative in this program because the ministers are directly affected and cannot push it too vigorously. There are many fine benefits available from our Board of Annuities and Relief and pastors and officers are urged to investigate the possibilities. This year, in order to meet the rising cost of living the Board raised the guaranteed annual income, considering all sources, to $1,900 for individuals and to $2,800 for couples. No administrative expenses are paid from these benevolence dollars.

Your Synod's Committee on Annuities and Relief reports that it has distributed to the retired and infirm Ministers of the Synod of North Carolina the following amounts from the Mrs. Kate B. Reynolds Fund:

September 23, 1962	$31,516.34	to 73 Ministers
March 23, 1963	32,835.66	to 76 Ministers
Total	$64,532.00	

Your Committee has made diligent effort to distribute this Fund where the need is greatest among our retired and infirm ministers.

Recommendations:

1. In view of the importance of the Joy Gift in carrying on the program of Ministerial Relief we urge that a generous Offering be taken at Christmas.
2. That Presbytery Chairmen keep in touch with retired Ministers and their dependents and report all emergencies to the Board.

B. REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON ASSEMBLY'S GENERAL FUND AGENCIES

Rev. Charles W. Worth, *Chairman*

The Church in the world today must be concerned in many areas, not only geographically, but also with human interests and needs. To do this effectively requires planning and organization in all of these areas. In caring for these it has seemed best to group a rather large number of our Church's activities within one over-all agency. This makes for some degree of simplification, but inevitably involves the work so combined in a comparative obscurity that is very difficult to overcome and has made it almost impossible to secure their proper share of support from the Church at large in its benevolent giving. This has necessitated, over the years, a heavy call upon the Assembly's Equalization Fund to enable them to do a minimum of what they should do and are prepared to do.

Just to make this as clear as possible to us all, we list herewith the work of the General Assembly that is included in the General Fund Agencies, in which this Committee is especially interested. They are as follows:

The Board of Women's Work
The Presbyterian Historical Foundation
The Mountain Retreat Association
The Presbyterian Foundation, Inc.
The Presbyterian School of Christian Education
Stillman College
Television, Radio, and Audio-Visuals (TRAV)
The General Council
The American Bible Society

Some of these causes do not have the widespread appeal that other causes of the Church possess, and being grouped together as they are, it is practically impossible to give them the publicity which they need in order to elicit from the Church an adequate support.

Your committee is of the opinion that the Synod's principal responsibility for these agencies lies in the area of understanding and education. We therefore present the following Recommendations:

1. That since many of the agencies included among the General Fund Agencies are to benefit from the Presbyterian Development Fund this financial campaign is strongly commended to all of our people and Churches, for our enthusiastic and generous support.
2. That all members of the Synod make a special effort in their respective Presbyteries and congregations to keep these causes before our people, especially at the times during the year when they are designated to our attention.
3. That use be made of the Church bulletins for items of interest concerning these activities of the Church.
4. That, pending adoption of this Report, Synod hear Dr. Warner L. Hall on the Presbyterian Development Fund; and Dr. John R. Cunningham on the Presbyterian Foundation.

C. REPORT OF THE PERMANENT COMMITTEE ON BEQUESTS AND DEFERRED GIFTS

E. B. Crow, Jr., **Chairman**

Your Committee met on March 27, 1963 with six members of the Committee present. We feel that basic to the success of the whole question of bequests and deferred gifts is the importance of a continuing emphasis on the subject of wills, bequests, and deferred gifts. In view of the fact that the subject is an individual and personal one, the place for stressing these matters is the local church. We are convinced that ministers ordinarily have as great an opportunity of influencing Presbyterians in regard to these matters as anyone, and perhaps a greater. It is for this reason that we regard it important that the matter should be frequently presented in one way or another at the level of the local church. This can be done from the pulpit, in church bulletins, in adult Bible classes, and through the Men's and Women's Organizations.

We feel that during the Sesqui-Centennial year of Synod there is an added opportunity of laying before the Presbyterians of the Synod of North Carolina the importance of making wills and also the privilege of remembering the Church and its Agencies and Institutions in wills. We would commend to Presbyterians consideration of bequests and gifts as a means of commemorating the Sesqui-Centennial of Synod, and feel that one place where investments may be made is in the program of archives and history. Our attention has been called to the present project of collecting historical documents relating to the history of the Synod's Office, and we heartily commend it to Presbyterians for support.

During the past twelve months known bequests totalling nearly $2,000,000, not including the $1,000,000 DeTamble Bequest in Winston-Salem, have been made to Agencies and Institutions of the Synod of North Carolina. These represent more than a dozen different bequests. We believe that with proper emphasis upon this subject the number of such bequests will be increased. It is important to call attention to would-be donors that the amount of the bequest is not always the important consideration, but that the recognition of stewardship to God and Christ, the Great Head of the Church, should be the motivating influence.

We are encouraged by the fact that at least one church has established a committee on Bequests and Deferred Gifts and has requested of your Committee a form of Bequest and a list of all of the Agencies and Institutions of the General Assembly, the Synod, and the Presbyteries. We urge that others follow this example.

We are happy to report that Mr. A. Walton Litz, Associate Director and Treasurer of the Presbyterian Foundation, Inc., U.S. is a valued member of our Committee.

Recommendations:

(1) That ministers be urged to call to the attention of their congregations the importance of making wills, and also the privilege of remembering the agencies and institutions of the Church by bequests and deferred gifts.

(2) That Synod approve of a memorial being sent to the Men's

Department of the Board of Christian Education, urging that at intervals there be programs for local Men's Organizations on the subject of wills, bequests, and deferred gifts.

(3) That every Church in the Synod be urged to appoint at least one contact person whose interest will be in the field of wills, bequests, and deferred gifts.

(4) That the Synod's Council in preparing the 1965 pre-Synod program on Stewardship, provide a prominent place for emphasis on wills, bequests, and deferred gifts.

(5) That Standing Rule 23:4a be amended to read:

> Membership shall be composed of the Chairman, two women (Rule 23:9d), and three classes of four members each (15 in all), who shall serve terms of three years each, and eligible for re-election for one additional term.

D. REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON CHRISTIAN RELATIONS

REVEREND B. FRANK HALL, *Chairman*

The pressing problems in the realm of Christian Action to which your committee referred in its 1962 report are still with us. Alcoholism, race relations, pornography and un-Christian sexual standards, rapid changes in population to urban concentrations, shifting residential and industrial patterns, the pressure of materialistic values, the "lostness" of increasing segments of our nomadic society, concerns of physical and mental health, the tensions of fear and insecurity, the rising incidence of neurosis, addiction or dependence on drugs, and many other disturbing aspects of social and personal malaise are still critical. Christian Action does not win its battles easily and quickly.

Yet we have made progress since our last report. In the realm of alcoholism, several institutes have been held in cooperation with mental health authorities, the N. C. Alcoholic Rehabilitation Program, and the North Carolina Council of Churches. Better mechanisms for treatment of alcoholism are being evolved through local councils on alcoholism, Flynn Homes, Alcoholics Anonymous, and cooperating social agencies working in concert. Some progress is being made in race relations, though here the churches seem to be trailing behind the institutions of secular society in adjusting to the demands of Christian love. Representatives of the Synod have attended the International Affairs Seminar, The Churchmen's Washington Seminar, the Council on Family Relations, the Rural Church and Life Seminar, and the Christian Action Conference during the past year. These representatives report a rich experience and are available to share their insights with adults and young people's groups throughout the Synod. The following have been selected to attend the various meetings on Christian Relations during the coming year:

Representative on Family Life Council and delegate to Conference, Rev. Scott M .Poole; (The Family Life Conference will be in Greensboro in October, and we urge all Presbyteries to send appropriate representatives, as well as local churchmen).

International Affairs Seminar: Livingstone Stallings, principal; Clifton Blue, Alternate.

Churchmen's Washington Seminar: Rev. Clyde O. Robinson. Principal; Rev. Robert S. Woodson, Alternate.

Rural Church Seminar: Stover P. Dunagan, Principal; Clyde Auman, Alternate

Christian Action Conference: John R. B. Hawes, Jr., Rev. Clyde O. Robinson, Principals. (We urge attendance by Presbytery Christian Action Chairmen and representatives of local churches: Montreat, August 30-September 1, 1963).

Recommendations:

1. That the Conference on Christian Action at Montreat, August 30-Sept. 1, be promoted vigorously in Presbyteries, and that local churches be asked to pay the expenses of their Christian Action chairmen to attend this conference.

2. That all Presbyteries be instructed to organize their Christian Action Committees according to Synod's plan: as sub-committees of the Presbytery's Christian Education Committee, the chairman of this sub-committee to serve as a member of Synod's permanent committee on Christian Relations. Also that local churches be urged to organize for Christian Action.

3. That Synod remind all churches of the Christian Action emphasis in the calendar of the General Assembly for January, and urge that this emphasis be observed.

4. That attention be called to the opportunities for invaluable Christian training through the Seminars listed in this report, that Presbyteries be encouraged to avail themselves of enrollment for their Christian Action chairmen, and that all churches be urged to use the personnel who have attended these Seminars to speak to various groups.

5 That Synod, in cooperation with the North Carolina Council of Churches, investigate the possibility of providing, through a Raleigh Legislative Seminar, the opportunity for Christian study of state-wide problems in the same manner that the Churchmen's Washington Seminar does for national problems.

6. That Synod directs its Committee on Christian Relations to take steps to make information available to pastors to enable them to act responsibly in problelms which arise in agriculture, textiles, business, civil rights and political matters; and that representatives of our Synod who attend Christian Relations Seminars submit to Synod reports of information and insights received through these Seminars.

7. That Synod commend all business establishments and local governing bodies that have removed racial barriers to the use of their facilities; and express its hearty approval of all those who have worked and are working to bring about better social relations in all areas of the social order.

E. REPORT OF HIGHER EDUCATION ADVISORY COMMITTEE

Rev. E. Lee Stoffel, *Chairman*

The Permanent Advisory Committee of the Synod on Higher Education met on January 3, 1963 at St. Andrews Presbyterian College in the Faculty Dining Room. Those present were: Dr. Lee Stoffel, Chairman, Dr. John Cunningham, Dr. Richard Tuthill of Duke University, Dr. C. Hugh Holman, Dean Graduate School, University of North Carolina, Dr. Donald C. Agnew, President of Oglethorpe University. Also present were Dr. Harold Dudley, Dr. Ansley Moore, Dr. Robert F. Davidson, Dean of the Faculty, Dr. Ralph Hestor, Dean of Students, Mr. Silas M. Vaughn, Business Manager, and Mr. S. C. Sommer, Development Officer and the Rev. Stanley Bell, Assistant Development Officer. Dr. Elton Trueblood, Visiting Professor in the College, was invited to sit with the Committee and to participate in the discussion.

Eight questions were proposed by President Moore to the Committee as being vital and important to the operation of the college. These questions included teacher training, the number of professional skills that should be provided in a liberal arts college, the conservatory of music as a department of the college, student fees, standards with regard to College Board scores, questions concerning upgrading the faculty, and scientific training for students. These questions were discussed fully by members of the Committee and each offered advice out of his own particular experience and knowledge.

The Committee also heard oral reports from each of the administrative officers of the college who were present.

Before adjourning the Committee agreed to meet again upon the request of any of the institutions of higher education in our Synod.

The meeting was adjourned at 4:00 o'clock P.M. with prayer by Dr. Dudley.

F. REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON HISTORICAL MATTERS

REVEREND ROBERT S. ARROWOOD, *Chairman*

The Committee on Historical Matters had its first meeting at Synod's Office in Raleigh on May 3, 1963.

The Committee noted with regret the absence of Rev. Neill R. McGeachy, who had found it necessary to resign the Chairmanship of the Committee on orders of his physician.

The Committee heard with pleasure from Dr. Harold J. Dudley, General Secretary, of the growing interest in historical matters throughout the Synod. Also many objects and records of historical interest were shown to the Committee. Attention was called to the vast quantity of historical data which has been collected in anticipation of the writing of a much needed history of the Synod. This material now clutters up the Conference room of Synod's Building. There is a real need for an additional room with the proper equipment to house our growing collection of historical materials such as books, documents, communion sets, etc. The need is the more apparent when we take into account the quantity of historical material still in the hands of churches and individuals which have not been made available as yet.

T.V. and Radio programs in commemoration of our Sesqui-Centennial have been presented through many Television and Radio Stations throughout the State. These have been of a very high order and show a great deal of brilliant talent and of painstaking preparation.

Attention is called, too, to the Marker being placed at Alamance Church, to be unveiled during our Sesqui-Centennial exercises. We would express appreciation to the Department of Archives and History and to all who have had a part in this project.

The Committee would commend to the Synod the abridged History of the Synod by Dr. Dudley, which will be ready for publication in the fall of 1963, and would express appreciation to him for a laborious task well done.

Recommendations:

1. That members of Synod and other interested persons be invited to become members of the North Carolina Historical Society.
2. That Churches and individuals that have valuable documents, Minutes, Communion Services, et cetera, be urged to make them available to Synod's Office.
3. That the Committee on Historical Matters be increased to 16 members, including a Chairman-at-large, divided into three classes of five members each.
4. That Synod express its appreciation to Dr. Joseph H. Carter and his Sesqui-Centennial Committee and to Dr. Harold J. Dudley, Mr. Ted L. Daniel and their assistants on the Synod's Staff for the excellent programs celebrating our One Hundred and Fiftieth Anniversary, and to Dr. Ernest J. Arnold and Mr. Carl Degen and their associates of the Protestant Radio and Television Center, Atlanta, for the production of the radio and television programs under the title, "Project 150", relating to the celebration of the Sesqui-Centennial of Synod.
5. That the Synod express its appreciation to Dr. Dudley for the abridged History of the Synod of North Carolina which is scheduled for publication next December, and for his service to the Synod in collecting material for a more complete History to be published later.

G. PERMANENT COMMITTEE ON HOMES

REV. J. MALCOLM MURCHISON, *Chairman*

Your Committee on Homes met April 16, 1963 at the Presbyterian Home in High Point with seven members present. We were pleased to have as a guest at the meeting Mr. Gordon Hanson, Secretary of the Division of Homes and Christian Welfare of the Board of Church Extension.

Mr. Richard A. Short, Executive Director of Presbyterian Home, reported that there are 172 persons now in residence at the Home. The new building has been completed and is in full use, including the 37-bed infirmary. He called attention to the Home's urgent need for the full $75,000 requested in benevolences from the Synod. He also presented a recommendation of the Trustees regarding the possible construction of additional homes in the Synod.

The Rev. Albert B. McClure, Superintendent of Barium Springs Home for Children, reported that the average number of children in residence has been 157, with a total of around 200 being served by the Home during the year. He stated that the Home is in the last phase of a transition period, moving from a closed campus to a community-centered campus, and after this year grades one through four on the campus will be closed and all children will attend public schools. Operating costs will not decline because of smaller enrollment, because cost of supplies and salaries of adequate personnel are greater than in former years. One of the main problems of the Home is finding qualified personnel and help.

A written report was received from Dr. R. H. Stone, Chairman of the Board of Trustees of William Black Home. This report was adopted, and is included with this report of the Committee together with printed reports from Presbyterian Home and Barium Springs Home.

Recommendations:

1. That Synod express its deep appreciation for the devoted service of the Board of Trustees of Presbyterian Home, the Board of Regents of Barium Springs, and the Board of Trustees of the William Black Home; the staffs of these institutions; and especially to Rev. Albert B. McClure, Superintendent of Barium Springs and Mr. R. A. Short, Executive Director of Presbyterian Home.

   That special thanks be expressed to two retiring members of the Board of Presbyterian Home: Mr. J. B. Watts, who has served for 15 years, the last 4 years as President of the Board, and Mr. John F. McNair Jr., who has served for a number of years as a member of the Executive Committee, and to Mr. M. C. Benton, Jr., who is retiring from the Board of Regents of Barium Springs after a number of years of service, including several years as Chairman of the Board.
2. That Synod encourage the churches of the Synod on appropriate occasions to invite the heads of the Homes or their representatives to speak on the work of the Homes.
3. That Synod encourage the churches to give their continued support to the Homes through the regular budget and especially through the Thanksgiving Offering for Barium Springs and the Mother's Day Offering for Presbyterian Home.
4. That the attention of the churches be called to the Church Extension study book for this fall: "Your Neighbor As Yourself" by Dr. Alan Keith-Lucas, a member of Synod's Committee, and Mr. Gordan Hanson of the Board of Church Extension, and recommend the widest possible use of this book during the Church Extension Season.
5. That Synod approve the paper (given below) recommended by the Board of Trustees of Presbyterian Home with reference to the question of additional homes within the Synod and adopt it as the official position of the Synod on this matter.

"The question of additional Homes within the Synod of North Carolina has been given much thought by the Executive Director, the Executive Committee and many of the individual trustees. We are conscious of the fact that the closer a Home is to a member, the more attractive it is to that entire family and to members of the churches in that community.

This has been borne out by the facts that in the only large campaign that we have put on for funds, $750,000.00 in 1959, there were only two Presbyteries who made their quotas and those happened to be the Presbyteries nearest High Point; and that communities nearest the Home make more contributions than more distant communities to operating expenses.

The Trustees of the Presbyterian Home, Inc. feel that with the large $750,000.00 debt on the Home and being much concerned about the total program of Synod, we must move cautiously in the development of more homes.

In view of the fact that considerable interest has developed in certain areas, and in answer to requests of how, when and where additional Homes could be opened, the Trustees have set forth the following recommendations or requirements.

A. That any interested group, community, area or Presbytery would agree to pay the total cost of ground, buildings and equipment, including landscaping, etc. (With finances at Synod level and at The Home being what they are, we feel that for the present money from pledges should be collected or guaranteed so that a branch Home could be turned over free and clear.)

B. That the title of the property should be vested in The Presbyterian Home, Inc. of the Synod of North Carolina.

C. The Trustees of The Presbyterian Home, Inc. would pass on all plans, specifications and locations, with the right of final approval on all construction details (which must meet all fire, public health, welfare; etc., laws of our state.)

D. The supervision of the operation of the Presbyterian Home be modeled after the pattern employed successfully by the larger banking institutions; that is, that there be a Synodical board and local boards appointed by the Synodical Board.

E. That rules and regulations—re. charges, regulations for admission, would be fixed by the Board of Trustees.

F. That responsibility must be assumed for any deficits in operation for a period of not less than three years, no Home can operate on a break-even basis if it expects to take care of those who can not pay, so that the expanded operation can be incorporated into a sound financial program without becoming a burden to Synod.

G. That Synod should not receive a smaller per cent of its askings for Synod and General Assembly causes because of expanded operation.

In summary, we are tremendously pleased with the accomplishments to date, but we are a long way from satisfying the needs based on qualified applications and inquiries. We are keenly aware of the challenges to meet the constantly increasing need of facilities and the responsibility of continuing growth on sound financial basis."

1. Barium Springs Home for Children

ROYALL R. BROWN, *President*

As another year has drawn to a close, the Home has taken another step nearer its seventy-fifth anniversary. Having been established in 1891, the Home will celebrate its diamond jubilee in 1966. This year, like all the others in the six dozen years of the Home's existence, has had its cause for rejoicing and cause for concern and, in both, the hand of God was clearly evident.

There have been two deaths in the Barium family during the year. On Sunday, August 12, Homecoming, Mr. Grier died at eleven-thirty in Davis Hospital. Funeral services were held in Little Joe's Presbyterian Church and his body was laid to rest in his family plot on the edge of the campus. On Sunday, November 4, at three o'clock in the morning, Mr. J H. Lowrance died. His funeral service was held in Little Joe's Presbyterian Church and his body was laid to rest in Prospect cemetery. Mr. Lowrance's tenure of service to the Home is the longest of any person who has ever served the Home. He came to Barium Springs in 1914 and retired in 1954 after forty years of service.

Farm, Dairy, Orchard—The auditor's report will show that the financial picture of the farm, dairy, and orchard is not as good as it was a year ago. There was considerably lower inventory for this year than last year. This whole area of the Home's operation continues to need serious study and possible adjustments in procedure. The bulk of the farm production goes to the dairy, and the output of the dairy then goes to market according to the rules of the Milk Commission. The Home finds itself in the commercial enterprise of dairying which is a very delicate operation and is questionable whether or not this place should try to keep in the commercial market for the sale of milk. A program of beef cattle instead of a dairy herd along with increased interest in gardening might be the wiser program for this institution.

Buildings and Grounds—Two new buildings were begun: one the residence for the purchasing agent, the other replacement for Lees Cottage. The residence was completed in the spring and the cottage will be completed by the summer. Stultz, Wallace, Johnston, and Cannon Cottages were given special attention during the year—painting outside and inside, sanding and finishing the floors, and making other special repairs throughout the four units. Other repairs of plastering and painting have been done in the infirmary and many of the other cottages where it was necessary. These items, with the regular maintenance of all the buildings, the campus, and the cutting of the grass, have kept this department busy through the year.

Casework—The Board is aware that the program begun five years ago was interrupted in the spring by the resignation of Mr. Lofquist. While it had been hoped that Mr. Lofquist might be with the Home for a long enough time to work out the full program of social work along with the help of Miss Carpenter who has been here for many years already, this particular plan did not evolve.

Education and Religion—The formal services of worship and instruction have been carried out through the year. Each of the four high school grades have a regular fifty minute period on Sunday morning at church school time. These four classes are taught by four school teachers who are using textbooks and requiring written work and reviews regularly in the same manner in which teaching is done in the day school. Two of the classes are studying the life of Jesus and two of them are studying the prophets. This seems to be a good variation and has possibilities of being very fine for the students in religious instruction.

Special consideration has been given to the primary school now conducted on campus. Inasmuch as the enrollment is small and the two teachers have to have combination classes and inasmuch as the advantages of this "on the grounds" teaching do not seem to outweigh other advantages of the Troutman School, the Board took proper steps to discontinue the school program and send all of the children of the Home to the Troutman community school. At present, the Home is paying one teacher's salary and taking care of the other expenses incidental to the operation of a building and so forth. The discontinuing of the school on the campus would not be a net savings in budget operation for this expenditure ought to be applied to another area that is so desperately needed in our group living. The Home must have some trained person to plan for a recreational program which will include adults and children in a wholesome, happy living and playing together.

Finances—The Finance Committee, through the report of the auditor, will show the exact and complete picture of the finances during the year. The annual operation has been within the budget. Some of the individual items have exceeded the appropriations approved for them and some have fallen below the amount that was specified, but the overall budget has been maintained "in the black."

Staff Members—Synod will be interested in the fact that three persons retired from the staff during the year. Mrs. Ellis, after sixteen years of service, retired from a girls' cottage; Miss Hoots, after nine years of service, retired from the infirmary; and Mrs. Thaggard retired from the service of the Home, also, after about eight years of service. These three were eligible for participation in the Retirement Fund which amounts to one hundred dollars a year for every full year of service, providing that the minimum of seven years has been reached. The Home, like all other places, needs staff members. Barium Springs has always been blessed with good people on its staff. The administration finds it difficult to secure good replacements and would say to the Synod that there are some positions that need to be filled that no amount of money would induce the people to come and spend the long hours that have to be spent in the rather cramped and crowded schedule. We still must try to find replacements with dedication and skills to work with the boys and girls with whom they live.

Enrollment—The Home served again this year approximately two hundred children. This does not mean that two hundred were enrolled on campus. To the contrary, there were about one hundred fifty boys and girls as an average on the campus. There seems to be no way of forecasting what the future holds in the way of enrollment. The decreased enrollment is common to all the institutions. The Home has been able to take all the children who have applied and who fell within the framework of the services offered by Barium Springs.

In Conclusion—The general tone of the campus is encouraging. The events of the summer in the transition of staff and students caused some falling of the spirit and some real concern. However, the In-Service Training Program, together with the special services within the church and the coming of Mr. Mize to help with the boys, again have raised the spirits. Under God, the Regents and the administration will devote themselves to the business assigned by the Synod and render this service in the name of the church.

Barium Springs Home for Children Budget

	1962-63	1963-64
Administration	$ 64,075.00	$ 67,950.00
Household	129,950.00	133,300 00
Health	13,770.00	18,270.00
Education	20,000.00	15,800.00
Plant Operation & Maintenance	47,885.00	50,700.00
Extra Institutional Service	3,920.00	3,920.00
Farm, Dairy, Orchard	43,215.00	42,715.00
Major Repairs and Replacements	26,225.00	20,000.00
	$349,040.00	$352,655.00

2. The Presbyterian Home, Inc.

J. B. Watt, *President*

The Board of Trustees respectfully reports the major activities of the Home for the past year.

The Board met for two regular sessions and the Executive Committee met four times for the transaction of business during 1962.

The books were audited by the A. M. Pullen and Company, Certified Public Accountants, Greensboro, N. C., and the audit shows capital assets of $2,506,599.06 as of December 31, 1962. This report shows a gain in capital assets for the year, of $720,674.46. The audit reflects pledges receivable of $80,409.97, less reserve for uncollectible pledges of $19,747.59 or $60,662.38 net.

There were 71 new admissions, 12 deaths, 2 withdrawals, and a total of 175 persons served during 1962.

A report on the Forward Fund's progress (Building Fund) as of April 30, 1963 is as follows:

Presbytery	Pledged	Paid	Balance	Objective	%
Albemarle	$ 25,632.18	$ 23,539.87	$ 2,092.31	$ 41,183.29	62.1
Concord	37,462.56	35,094.18	2,368.38	78,670.06	47.6
Fayetteville	41,375.19	37,765.41	3,609.78	100,860.04	40.9
Granville	36,488.28	24,276.94	12,211.34	54,916.47	66.4
Kings Mountain	20,811.70	19,150.20	1,661.50	58,868.28	35.3
Mecklenburg	88,463.07	86,513.65	1,949.42	207,455.03	42.8
Orange	186,826.66	163,917.38	22,909.28	104,858.71	178.0
Wilmington	9,668.71	9,230.21	438.50	49,930.17	19.1
Winston-Salem	56,955.51	35,340.46	21,615.05	54,218.19	105.8
TOTAL	$503,683.86	$434,828.30	$68,855.56	$750,000.00	67.2

On August 14, 1962 final closing of the construction of the major addition to the Home was held and the building officially accepted from the contractor by the Board of Trustees. This new addition to the Home houses 45 resident rooms, 37 hospital rooms, general offices, the kitchen and dining room to serve the old plant, medical service rooms, 4 mechanical rooms, storage and employee dining and dressing rooms. The construction cost for this addition to the Home was $1,013,069.42, not including architect's fees, furnishings and finance charges.

The Building Fund Campaign brought in approximately $500,000.00, therefore it was necessary to secure a loan in the amount of $750,000.00, which was FHA insured.

This FHA insured loan, on a regular payment schedule, would be repaid in 39 years and 3 months. However, if it takes the full time, we will have had to pay a tremendous amount of interest.

We pray that Christian stewardship, wills and individual gifts will hasten the day of the retirement of this debt.

For what you have done, we offer our thanks, and ask for your continued interest, support and prayers.

The Presbyterian Home, Inc.
Budget—1964

	1963	1964
Administrative Department	$ 40,720.00	$ 41,480.00
Household Department	58,540.00	65,740.00
Dietary Department	120,830.00	127,400.00
Medical Department	98,040.00	104,000.00
Other	29,537.00	127,495.00
Total For Year	$444,650.00	$466,115.00

Anticipated Income

	1963	1964
Members of the Home	$340,113.00	$350,459.00
Presbyteries	65,000.00	65,000.00
Mother's Day	10,000.00	10,000.00
Other	29,537.00	40,656.00
Total For Year	$444,650.00	$466,115.00

3. The William Black Home, Incorporated

REVEREND R. H. STONE, *President*

The Board of Trustees of the William Black Home for Religious Workers gratefully acknowledge the hand of God in the services rendered by the Home during the 1962 season of conferences at Montreat. In the main our guests were happy with the accommodations and were lavish in their praise of the food that was served and the fellowship in the Christian atmosphere.

Since our last report all rooms on the first and second floors have been painted. The cottage has been reroofed and brightened with a coat of paint. Other improvements to the physical plant and to the property have been planned for completion before the opening of the 1963 season.

The Women of the Synod have given a memorial to the late Mrs. George U. Baucom, Jr. in the amount of $463.65. It is anticipated that this will be expended for beautification of the grounds.

Under the management of Prof. and Mrs. E. M. Faris, Jr. our profit last season was probably at an all-time high. The audit report below shows the figure as $3,502.88. The Mountain Retreat Association in off season has used our facilities and this has added to our income.

Interests and payments on notes are paid regularly. Five per cent dividends on bonds are received semi-annually. Other surplus is in savings accounts. In round figures our net earning for the year of 1962 amount to $2,000.00.

With sorrow we record the passing of Rev. A. R. Craig,—an interested member of our Board from Kings Mountain Presbytery.

The Executive Committee feels that the Home is fortunate in having Mr. and Mrs. Ray Harvey to manage the Home for this year. Mr. Harvey, a former business executive and program coordinator of the 1962 Montreat Conference program, was called to the ministry and is taking work in Montreat-Anderson College prior to his entering the Seminary in September. Mrs. Harvey is a member of the college faculty. The Home will be opened in advance of the first Montreat Conference.

The Board covets the prayers and the patronage of the members of the Synod.

The William Black Home, Incorporated

Balance Sheet

January 10, 1963

ASSETS

Cash in bank		$ 2,555.38
Cash in Savings Account:		
Home Federal Savings and Loan Association (White Fund)	$10,292.80	
Home Federal Savings and Loan Association (Belk Fund)	34.70	
Gate City Savings and Loan Association (Reserve)	4,620.03	
Northwestern Bank (Baucom Fund)	463.65	
Northwestern Bank (Reserve)	4,500.00	19,911.18
Notes Receivable		4,219.98

W. H. Belk Memorial Fund:		
Reidsville First Church Bonds—5%	3,100.00	
Orange Presbytery Bonds—5%	2,500.00	5,600.00
Investments:		
Reidsville First Church Bonds—5%	1,200.00	
Orange Presbytery Bonds—5%	5,600.00	6,800.00
Land		3,000.00
Buildings		90,137.22
Furnishings and Equipment		25,000.00
		$157,223.76

LIABILITIES

White Fund—Principal	$ 10,000.00
W. H. Belk Memorial	5,632.70
Baucom Fund	463.65
Accumulated Earnings	141,127.41
	$157,223.76

The William Black Home, Incorporated

Statement of Income and Expenses

January 10, 1962—January -10, 1963

INCOME:		
Gifts—Women of the Churches of the Synod		$ 48.00
Interest—Belk Fund		281.35
Interest—White Fund		420.67
Interest—Reserves		744.81
Profit from Operations		3,940.50
		$ 5,435.33
EXPENSES:		
Administration	$ 217,70	
Entertaining guests (White Fund)	620.46	
Entertaining guests (Belk Fund)	228.30	
Repairs	1,567.50	
Furnishings and equipment	440.88	
Insurance	572.86	
Fidelity Bond	62.50	
Telephone, postage and lock box	47.90	
Audit	20.00	
Utilities, season's operations	137.52	
Travel—trustees	63.00	3,978.62
Net earnings for the year		$1,456.71

H. REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON INTER-CHURCH RELATIONS

Rev. Charles Lynn Brown, *Chairman*

For more than a quarter of a century the North Carolina Council of Churches has been the main channel through which our Synod has maintained relations with other Christian bodies within the bounds of our state. In this year of surging ecumenical concern and world-wide interest in the relationships, real and possible, between the various bodies of Christianity, it is imperative that we realize the significant contribution at the grass roots our Council has made.

We can only summarize the extent of the Council's work and of its organizational structure. Five commissions and two departments, Women and Youth, carry on the year-round program, coordinating and directing Christian activities in their various areas. Annual appropriations for member bodies, from the fourteen evangelical denominations, supply less than one-half of the Council's financial support. The remainder is contributed by local churches, individuals, business firms and other groups who sustain the program.

An annual assembly of delegates, appointed by the member churches, elect officers, approve budgets, review programs and direct the policies of the Council.

The North Carolina Council, of course, cooperates with both the National Council and the World Council of Churches. Perhaps the most significant area of work in which the Council participates is the ministry to the more than 14,000 migrant workers who pass through our state each year harvesting the crops. This work, too large for individual denominations, is carried on most effectively by the Council.

The 1963 annual meeting was held in Augsburg Lutheran Church in Winston-Salem on January 30th. The representatives from our Synod present and reporting were: The Reverend E. T. Thompson, Jr., The Reverend Richard R. Gammon, The Reverend Carl May, The Reverend Albert N. Wells, The Reverend Irving Birdseye, and The Reverend George M. Webb. A highlight of this year's Assembly was the moving appeal of Dr. Shelton Smith for sufficient funds in order that the Social Actions Committee of the Council might implement their work by securing a full-time man to work in this area. A recommendation to this effect was approved by the Council two years ago. The response to Dr. Smith's appeal was immediate and impressive. Representatives from the member churches stood and proceeded to pledge at the moment. Contributions from individuals and Churches in our Synod who heard of the appeal and of Council's action are being received. The Council hopes to provide $10,000 a year for three years. Provision is being made in our budget for 1964 to cover our Church's appropriate share.

Our Synod has made an outstanding contribution to the work of the Council through our Executive Secretary, Harold Dudley, who this year completed the two-year term as resident of the Council. Dr. Dudley's thorough knowledge of our Synod and of the State, his dedicated churchmanship and his broad ecumenical vision have made him an outstanding leader in the work of the Council. Together with Mrs. Dudley who also recently retired as President of the Women's Department of the Council, Dr. Dudley has lifted the horizons of the Christian Church on every front for us here at home and has proved an able leader in enabling us to translate our concern into practical experience of service.

Synod's Committee on Inter-Church Relations met March 12th in Synod's Office to hear reports from our representatives and the recommendations that the budget in the amount of $8,300.00 be approved.

Recommendations:

1. That the budget asking for 1964 in the amount of $8,300.00 be approved.
2. Synod express to Dr. Dudley its gratitude for his outstanding service to the Council and to the cause of the Christian Church in North Carolina.

1. INTER-CHURCH RELATIONS FUND

Statement of Income and Expenses

January 1, 1962 to December 31, 1962

Income:	**1962**	**1961**
From Presbyteries:		
Albemarle	$ 285.05	$ 269.07
Concord	484.28	453.94
Fayetteville	233.47	234.58
Granville	319.07	273.85
Kings Mountain	409.71	428.85
Mecklenburg	1,142.44	1,162.05
Orange	557.49	597.92
Wilmington	209.94	197.08
Winston-Salem	248.75	307.39
Total Income	$3,890.20	$3,924.73
Expenses:		
Benevolences:		
North Carolina Council of Churches	$3,671.37	$3,576.17
Committee Expenses:		
Expenses of Committee Representatives on North Carolina Council of Churches Committees	146.50	35.80
Committee Meetings	56.33	210.57
Expenses of Delegates to North Carolina Council of Churches	16.00	102.19
Total Expenses	$3,890.20	$3,924.73
Income in Excess of Expenses	$ None	$ None

2. INTER-CHURCH RELATIONS BUDGET

Benevolences:	**1963**	**1964**
N. C. Council of Churches	$4,500.00	$5,000.00
Christian Action including alcohol education	1,500.00	2,500.00
Rural Church Convocation	400.00	--------
	$6,400.00	$7,500.00
Committee Expenses:		
Representatives to NCCC	$ 200.00	$ 200.00
Committee Expenses	200.00	200.00
Representatives on NCCC Committee	400.00	400.00
	$ 800.00	$ 800.00
TOTAL BUDGET	$7,200.00	$8,300.00

3. Highlights North Carolina Council of Churches—1962

Christian Education

The Audio-Visual Committee, in cooperation with the National Council of Churches, sponsored a seminar on the use of audio-visuals

March 26-30, at Camp Walton Stewart. This was one of two such seminars in the entire nation. Ted Daniel, Director of Audio-Visuals for the Synod, was chairman of the steering committee which planned and carried out the program.

The College Work Committee cooperated in the establishment of the United Campus Christian ministry at North Carolina College in Durham. It sent out questionnaires to schools of nursing and business colleges throughout the state, asking for religious needs which the committee could meet. As a result, a number of contacts were made and a ministry begun in several schools, including the holding of religious emphasis week at two places. The committee this year continued its sponsorship of an African student at Warren-Wilson College; cooperated in the Raleigh Intercollegiate Conference, and is holding an Ecumenical Retreat in the spring of 1963.

The Youth Work Committee, which sponsors the United Christian Youth Movement, held a four and a half day summer conference at Linville, a fall assembly at Camp New Hope, and a spring assembly at Durham—all for young people. It also sponsored a retreat for adult workers with youth at Camp New Hope in March. Plans have been made for holding a state-wide Ecumenical Youth Assembly, August 12-17, 1963, at Guilford College, with an attendance goal of 750. The Rev. Robert Turner, Synod D.C.E., cooperates closely with this committee.

The Council office continues to keep in touch with the local progress of religious weekday education, noting that approximately 50 communities are reaching over 30,000 students in the elementary and high schools. A number of teacher references were made also.

A new committee on Scouting was organized during the year and held its first meeting in November. Synod is represented on this committee by Rev. J. Murphy Smith of New Bern. This committee plans to encourage the growth of scouting in our Protestant churches and to seek to have a chaplain placed in each scout camp during the summer.

Christian Social Action

The committee on Alcoholism sponsored a one-day institute at Concord in October and co-sponsored another in Wilmington in November. Additional institutes are now planned for Greenville, Rocky Mount and Charlotte. Members of the committee visited high schools over the state, with lectures and audio-visual materials reaching from ten to fifteen thousand students. The committee chairman addressed a county-wide rally of over 750 people in February in Morganton. He appeared in two counties to speak against establishment of ABC stores, and visited prisons regularly.

The Institutional Ministry committee is sponsoring a one-day conference for ministers, in cooperation with John Umstead Hospital, April 3rd. During the year, the committee contributed to the support of the program carried out by Chaplain Fred Reid at N. C. Memorial Hospital, Chapel Hill and, in cooperation with the State Board of Correction and Training, is working toward the appointment of a chaplain for the state correctional schools.

The State Legislative Affairs committee has set plans for a churchmen's legislative seminar in Raleigh, April 22nd. The chairman and members of the committee have appeared before the General Assembly on behalf of bills in which the Council is particularly interested.

The Commission, spearheaded by the Human Relations Committee, has launched a drive to raise $10,000 a year for the next three years in order to put on the Council staff a director of Christian

Social Action. With the majority of funds secured to date, it is expected that the director will begin work some time in the fall of 1963. His responsibilities will include all aspects of the social action commission program, with particular emphasis on the extremely important field of race relations. Under the leadership of Dr. Harold J. Dudley, Presbyterian churches are taking an active part in working toward this goal.

Town and Country Commission

A re-organized program for CROP—the food relief arm of Church World Service—is being planned for the year 1963.

An excellent Rural Church conference held May 21-23 at State College was sponsored by the Rural Church Committee. Rev. R. T. Baker represented Synod on the Planning Committee. A similar convocation is now set for April 29-30, 1963, at State College.

The ministry to migrants enjoyed its most active season, with a staff of fifteen workers engaged in six counties. A used station wagon was purchased during the spring of 1962, and a new station bus is to be purchased in the spring of 1963 which will replace one of the old wagons. New public address equipment is being purchased this year to equip the new wagon. For 1963 two area supervisors are to be employed, lending strength to the over-all direction and coordination of the program. One of these is Dr. Harold White, Belvidere, N. C. At least two new day care centers are being planned for 1963, bringing the total to four over the state. These will reach approximately 150 migrant children. Rev. C. L. Kirby, Morehead City, is representing Synod in this most important work.

The Department of United Church Women held a two day spring seminar at Kings Mountain; sponsored the World Day of Prayer in approximately 250 communities; also sponsored May Fellowship Day and World Community Day. Two new local councils were organized during the year—one in Manteo and one in Erwin—bringing the total to 48.

Other Council Activities

A statement on the role of the laity in the church was drafted by a special committee and approved Dec. 7th at the Executive Board meeting. It is hoped this will lead to the establishment of an active program of Men's Work in the state.

The list of foreign students in the institutions of higher education in the state was compiled in the Council office, listing 993 students for the year 1962-1963.

An enlarged program of collecting clothing for Church World Service was launched, with over 135,000 pounds collected during the year.

A list of church membership in North Carolina was compiled in the Council office. Numerous pamphlets and educational materials on the world-wide work of the ecumenical movement are also available in the Council office.

At the Annual Meeting, held in Winston-Salem January 28-30, 1963, Dr. Harold J. Dudley brought to a close his two year administration as Council president, leaving behind a record of high achievement. His successor is the Rev. George R. Whittecar, Salisbury, president of the Lutheran Synod of North Carolina. The Rev. George M. Webb, minister of the Shelby church, was elected 3rd vice-president of the Council at this meeting. Mrs. B. Frank Hall of Wilmington was re-elected secretary. Others on the Board are:

J. Fleming Wily, member of First Church, Durham, who was reelected chairman of the Finance Committee; Rev. John Smith, First Church of Morganton; Rev. Irving Birdseye, Guilford Park Church, Greensboro; and Mr. Donald S. Kimrey, a member of White Memorial Church, Raleigh.

Mrs. Harold J. Dudley also closed her three year administration as chairman of the Department of United Church Women and 4th vice-president of the Council, after one of the most successful administrations in the history of the Women's Department.

Your Council of Churches feels that the year 1963 should be the most significant year of development since the Council began in 1936. For this reason, the growing support being given by the Synod is particularly encouraging and is deeply appreciated. Let us go forward together united in the cause of our Lord and Savior, Jesus Christ.

I. COMMITTEE ON THE MINISTER AND HIS WORK

Rev. Robert G. Hall, *Chairman*

Your committee has held two meetings during the past year. The principal business of these meetings has been the "exchange of information concerning churches wishing to call ministers, and ministers available for call." In order to make this exchange more effective, the Executive Secretaries of the nine Presbyteries of the Synod are invited to attend the spring meeting of this committee.

Your chairman attended the annual meeting of the General Assembly's Committee on the Minister and His Work which was held in Atlanta, Georgia, January 8th and 9th. The most significant action of the General Assembly's Committee was the approval of the final draft of a manual for the ordination and installation of ministers. This manual was submitted to the 1963 General Assembly for its action.

Your committee makes the following recommendations to Synod:

1. That the members of the Commissions of our Presbyteries be urged to read and study the 1963 report of the Assembly's Committee On The Minister and His Work and the actions adopted by the 1963 General Assembly, relating to the work of the Commissions.

2. That the Presbyteries of Synod be urged to conduct orientation programs for new ministers at least once a year.

3. That the Commissions of our Presbyteries consider the report of the Special Committee to Study the Training of Lay Preachers. Copies of this report are available from the Synod's Office.

4. That ministers and sessions make use of the reference file on Directors of Christian Education which is maintained at the office of the Regional Director of Chirstian Education.

5. That the Commissions of our Presbyteries study and use "The Manual On Ordination and Installation of Ministers."

6. That the ministers of the Synod be urged to give adequate thought and time to the completion of the Data Form which is submitted to them every two and a half years by the Office of the General Assembly's Committee on the Minister and His Work. We call your attention to the new instructions at the heading of the Data Form: "A careful, detailed filling out of this Form will be most helpful in any consideration of your status."

J. REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON NOMINATIONS

REV. JULIAN LAKE, *Chairman*

Your Committee met on May 30, 1963, Synod's Office, Raleigh, N. C., with nine members present.

We submit to the Synod the following recommendations:

1. That the vacancies occurring at this meeting of Synod on the Agencies of Synod by virtue of the creation of new committees or offices, or because of the expiration of terms of office, or by resignation, death, moving from the Synod, or otherwise, be filled as follows: (See DIRECTORY, pp. 6ff).
2. That interim appointments made by the Moderator be approved. (All included in the DIRECTORY.)
3. That Synod express appreciation to those who have served faithfully as members of Boards, Committees, etc. especially those whose terms of office expire with this meeting of Synod.
4. That appointments yet to be made by the Synodical Board be inserted in the DIRECTORY.
5. That attention of Synod be called to Standing Rule 24:1c, regarding attendance at Committee meetings; that persons appointed to Synod's Committees or serving on Synod's Committees as representatives of Presbyteries be urged to take seriously their attendance of meetings; and that the Permanent Committee on Standing Rules study the matter of "sending 'proxies' in cases of being providentially hindered from attending meetings", and report back to Synod.
6. That the Rules of Synod be amended by adding the following Rule governing the Permanent Committee on Historical Matters, to be inserted in the proper place: That the Permanent Committee on Historical Matters be composed of sixteen members, including the Chairman, who shall be elected at large, and three classes of five members each, whose term of office (except the classes of 1964 and 1965) shall be for three years each, but eligible to succeed themselves.

K. (No Written Report)

L. REPORT OF PERMANENT COMMITTEE ON STANDING RULES

REVEREND HAROLD J. DUDLEY, *Chairman*

1. That Rule 17:6c be amended to read:
   17:6c. *Program:* The Program Committee shall be composed of the Moderator of Synod as Chairman; the Stated Clerk; one other member of the Council; the Moderator-elect; and the host pastor.
2. That, in conformity with action taken by Synod on Recommendation 6 of the Report of the Executive Committee on Church Extension, Rule 19:3d on Negro Work, be amended by deleting the Rule entirely.
3. That, in conformity with action by Synod on Recommendation 4 in Repoprt of the Committee on Bequests and Deferred Gifts, Rule 23:4a be amended as adopted.
4. That, in conformity with actions taken by Synod on Recommendation #3 of the Committee on Historical Matters and Recommendation #6 of the Committee on Nominations, the Standing Rules be amended by incorporating the new Rules in the proper places.

M. REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON WOMEN'S WORK

REV. ALFRED K. DUDLEY, *Chairman*

The Golden Anniversary Meeting of the Women of the Church of the Synod of North Carolina was held in the First Presbyterian Church, High Point, N. C. September 18-19, 1962. An outstanding feature of the meeting was an historical presentation of the history of North Carolina Synodical from its remote beginnings to the present day, and which was done in a series of seven scenes. Mrs. J. S. Evans, Jr. was both author and director of this unique method of reviewing the history of Women's Work in our Synod. Your chairman was in attendance both to observe and to install the newly-elected officers as well as to conduct worship service for the Synodical Board Meeting.

Under very able and highly spiritual leadership North Carolina Synodical continues to move forward in the vanguard of Women's Work in our Assembly. In full appreciation of the vast and profitable work being done by the women of our Synod under its excellent leadership, we would like to make the following recommendations:

1. That the Churches of the Synod of North Carolina take cognizance of the fact that the Board of Women's Work in Atlanta has approved a "Revised Plan of Organization and Program of Local Women of the Church" which will be put into effect in 1964, and to be fully informed in that regard.

2. That Synod, by standing, express to the Women of the Church deep appreciation for their years of faithful work and service to our beloved Synod.

3. That, pending adoption of this Report, Mrs. E. Johnston Irvin, President of Synodical, address Synod.

ANNUAL REPORT OF THE WOMEN OF THE CHURCH SYNOD OF NORTH CAROLINA

MRS. E. JOHNSTON IRVIN, *President*

This year brings to a close 50 years of organized women's work in the Presbyterian Church in the United States and in the Synod of North Carolina. We are thankful to God for the opportunities He has given us to serve Him through the channel of the Women of the Church. As president, it was my privilege to compile this report from the reports of the officers, committee chairmen, and presbyterial presidents. These reports indicate that the women of North Carolina have been diligent in their Christian service. Every expression of Christian love and concern has found our women involved in many different studies and activities.

Of the 645 churches in the Synod of North Carolina, 594 have organized women's work. There are 55,828 women in 2,394 circles. Effort has been made to co-operate with the Synod and the General Assembly in carrying out the plans and program of the Church. Through the Church-wide emphasis, "Christian Vocation", attention has been called to the fact that God is calling us to serve Him through every area of life, wherever we are and whatever we are doing. The studies bringing about much soul and heart searching during the year were: *Religion That is Genuine*, the Circle Bible study on the book of James; *Whatever You Do . . . To The Glory of God*, General Programs; and *Not Like Ordinary Men*, the Every Member Bible study of First Corinthians. *Startling Facts* brought to our attention certain areas of grave concern in the Presbyterian Church in the United States.

Much of the work of the Women of the Church, such as the results of Spiritual Growth and Stewardship promotion, cannot be tabulated. Many local groups report more prayer and Bible study groups, while others express concern over the lack of same. *Go—That We May Know* has been re-emphasized, but, except for two presbyterials, very little evidence of real interest and concern were noted. Six presbyterials indicate great spiritual sustenance from their Spiritual or Prayer Retreats. The complete dedication of self, as we use our time, talents, and possessions, was stresesd. Many churches report faithful service and study; also, budget askings met in full.

The World Mission study on the vast area of Latin America was well planned, executed, and received during the World Mission Season in February when many missionaries on furlough itinerated throughout the Synod. The many workshops, training groups, and conferences were invaluable preparation for the observation of this season. Two presbyterials report an increasing interest among young people in misison work, 46 from these presbyterials attending the World Mission Conference in Montreat. Gifts and many pounds of clothing were sent to Church World Service, clothing was sent to the missionary closet in Richmond, and 29 handmade quilts were sent to Korea. One new missionary from North Carolina entered service this year. In spite of these good reports, the overall gifts to World Missions work have steadily decreased. Because of the lack of money and young recruits, open doors cannot be entered.

During the Church Extension Season, much activity was going on in the majority of the churches: many speakers itinerated; one presbyterial participated in the "5 and -10 Plan"; one used the "Speaker's Bureau" plan, using ministers and laymen in their own presbytery; one participated in presbytery's workshops. Some, though not sufficient, interest was shown in our homes at High Point and Barium Springs by visits, gifts, and memorials. We are still falling short in the field of evangelism, although many churches do have organized visitation programs. An increase of only 142 was noted in our Synod in number received on profession of faith, 157 churches reported no professions.

Special emphasis was given to Christian Education this year. $22,236 of the 1962 portion of the $25,000 was received for the Synodical Project which will be applied to the erection of a new Student Center at Woman's College. Five presbyterials completed their quotas this year. North Carolina's Birthday Gift to The Presbyterian Guidance Program was the lowest in many years. Our gift of $23,000 was $8,000 less than last year. We tied with another Synodical for the next to the bottom per capita giving of 40¢. In spite of our low giving, there is a note of encouragement. Many more churches know about and are availing themselves of the use of the Guidance Program at St. Andrews. The women of the Synod are encouraging our youth to attend church schools by making available many scholarships. The Synodical awards the Alice Johnson Scholarship, the Centennial Scholarship, and the Lucy Steele Memorial Scholahships. One presbyterial reports six young men have gone under the care of Presbytery and eleven young people have volunteerd for full time Christian service; more churches are using the Every Member Plan for the Survey; there have been more joint meetings with the Men of the Church; many churches observed Christian Family Week and the Christian observance of holidays; and many women showed an interest in the Covenant Life Curriculum.

Women continue to seek training and inspiration to carry on their specific assignments. At the Synodical Training School at Davidson College, 453 students registered, at least 100 of whom were attending a Synodical Training School for the first time. There were 126 women who registered for the Women's Conference at Montreat, many others attended who were in private homes. Four presbyterials report District Conferences in the fall and offer workshops for training local officers. There is one presbyterial-wide Officer Training School. Two presbyterials offer local officer training by districts.

Last year in North Carolina, $5,000 more was received by retired ministers from the Joy Gift Program than was given. Senior Citizen work is encouraging, as is the participation in the "Fellowship of Prayer" which is a tremendous resource to undergird the work of our Church.

Programs were given during the month of emphasis of the General Fund Agencies. A few used the film, "The Anatomy of a Gefunda". There is an increase in the number of Friends of the Seminary and Sponsors for Presbyterian School of Christian Education.

The response to White Cross is tremendous. The increased quotas and contributions were over-subscribed. Surplus supplies were sent to Korea and $2,400 will be sent to the Board of World Missions to help defray transportation costs.

The many varied projects promoted through Inter-group Work is indicative of the growing concern of the women for others. Many pounds of clothing, toys, health and first-aid materials, nursery equipment, and sewing kits were contributed to migrant work; three presbyterials sponsored One-Day Negro Conferences, one local church sponsored a Negro kindergarten, others Negro Vacation Bible Schools; 163 registered delegates attended the 39th Annual Interdenominational Christian Conference at Winston-Salem, 62 for the first time; five delegates were sent to the Inter-Presbyterial Conference at Stillman College; some help was given to Indian work; varied contacts were made with foreign students; and many churches participated in the three special days sponsored by the United Church Women.

The Women of the Church are grateful for the privilege of serving on various local, presbytery, and synod committees and boards of our Church.

As we have viewed the past this year and our present year's work, we are more aware of our rich heritage and our accomplishments, as well as our failures and short-comings. This calls our attention to the great urgency of our complete dedication and challenges us to be more conscious of our mission in this world and to witness to "Our Unity in Christ."

N. REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON WORLD MISSIONS

REV. LEE W. ADKINS, *Chairman*

In October 1962 the Board of World Missions convened the Consultation On Missionary Strategy at Montreat, N. C. Representatives of national churches and mission bodies around the world of our denomination and others came together to share their insight.

Among the participants were representatives of churches in Africa, Asia, Latin America, Europe and the Middle East and of both conservative and ecumenical groups.

"The most significant thing was the mood or spirit of the consultation," Dr. T. Watson Street, executive secretary of the Board of World Missions, Presbyterian U. S., said after the closing session, 'and the clear direction for the future." The direction, he said, was toward a spirit of true interdependence.

Throughout the week, a sense of urgency ran through discussions. Growing nationalism was cited by Latin Americans as one reason for the decision to shift emphasis from a "foreign" missionary agency to the national church.

"It isn't that we do not work in harmony with the mission, and the missionaries," a Brazilian delegate said at a press conference during the week. "It is that it is not possible in our country to have an extension of a foreign church, especially an American church," if the church is to be most effective in its witness. Under the new plan of cooperation, he said, "the church would have Americans working in it, but the church is Brazilian."

The issue was brought to a vote under the report of a committee on the role of the mission. The committee recommended "that the structure of relationship of misisonaries to a national church should be worked out by that national church, in consultation with the Presbyterian Church U. S." The vote, after much debate, was unanimous.

Final action of the consultation was the adoption of a theological statement on the church's mission today, which emphasized both the urgency of the moment and the need for new commitment to the mission of the church "in a world which otherwise has no hope."

In other actions, the consultation:

Emphasized the increasingly important role of laymen overseas, proposing more participation by youth overseas in work camps and other service projects and that the home church "actively challenge" qualified laymen to accept service in government and other secular projects abroad as a positive witness to their Christian concern. "I've seen tremendous witness a layman can make abroad," a Japan missionary told the consultation.

Pointed to racial discrimination in the United States as a "major hindrance" to Christian witness in other countries, and called for the ending of such discrimination in church and secular life. Other hindrances cited were materialism, emphasis on "status" or class consciousness, complacency in the face of the world-wide social revolution, lax moral standards and institutionalism.

Asked that in each country where the Presbyterian U. S. Board of World Missions is at work, area studies be held in an effort to adopt a single policy of mission-church relations, "with respect to the national church." The consultation proposed that these studies be made jointly with each national church and each sending church cooperating in a country.

Recommended that the Board of World Missions "reexamine its policy of allowing mission initiative in the development of policy and program." Participants called this a move toward more initiative for the board in policy-making.

Called for increasing emphasis on evangelistic work, theological education and training of Christian leadership and for a restudy of institutional work—hospitals, schools and agricultural projects.

Asked that national church leaders be brought to the United States to preach to congregations here, "from time to time," and that national churches be invited to consider seriously what contributions they might make to the Christian church in the United States, "our understanding of the gospel and of the world's needs and our ecumenical and missionary programs". The national churches were asked to communicate their ideas and suggestions in the near future to their sister churches in America.

Voted to "move in the direction" of bringing the average missionary salary and fringe benefits up to parity with the salary and fringe benefits received by the average pastor in the Presbyterian Church U. S. An amendment to the recommendation was also passed, asking "careful study" in the matter of missionary salaries and proper orientation to missionaries so that this will not become a "barrier" between them and the people with whom they work.

Agreed that when personnel or funds are given to a national church, the Presbyterian Church U. S. should do so without imposing any conditions. "Rather," the recommendation stated, "full trust should be placed in the national church to use the personnel and funds for the purposes for which they were requested."

The need is great for increased financial support to World Missions. The change, from January 15, 1962, to December 31, 1962, of the date for the closing of the books on receipts for 1962, resulted in a book deficit. Actually, there was approximately a 3% gain for the year. However, this is far from adequate in the face of needs and opportunities, especially in view of rising costs and inflation in the fields where our church carries on missionary work.

We need to consider seriously devoting a larger proportion of our church's total contributions to this cause. The annual contributions of our churches exceed $100,000,000 but less than $5,000,000 is devoted to world evangelism, outside of the United States, where population is densest, population explosion greatest, and where the non-Christian proportion in many lands is more than 90%. In 1962, $60,000 were used from reserve funds, described by the General Assembly as "fair but inadequate". Without the income on reserves the Board of World Missions would experience a sizeable deficit. For 1961, 1962, and 1963 our Missions received no increase in their work budgets, in spite of tremendous increase in inflation and rising costs.

Recommendations:

1. That the World Mission Season, February 1—March 1, 1964, be observed in all churches as a time for church-wide dedication to the world task of Christian missions; that every church seek to increase in its members the sense of responsibility and privilege in the world-wide mission of the Church.

2. That the Week of Prayer and Self-Denial for World Misions be observed by every church in the Assembly, February 23—March 1, 1964, and that the Synod approve a vigorous presentation of the World Mission cause and offerings for world missions in all churches during the period.

3. That because of the increased responsibility and opportunity given to world mission committees in presbytery and synod, the synod urge the Nominating Committees of presbytery and synod to select the best possible persons to serve on this committee; and that each presbytery and synod be urged to send its world mission chairman to the World Mission Conference in Montreat, July 25-31, 1963.

4. That all leaders of students and young adults study the list

of "New Missionaries Needed" in 1963 in order to present specific needs to suitable persons.

5. That each session and each presbytery search its roll to locate and challenge eligible persons with general and specific needs for new missionaries.

6. That the Committee on Candidates in each presbytery vigorously present the challenge for world mission service to the students and young adults, and that this committee, together with ministers, Directors of Christian Education and other leaders keep the Board of World Missions informed so that it may present personally the need and opportunity of missionary service.

7. That all our people be reminded of the fifty to sixty thousand international students in the United States and of our Christian responsibility to befriend and witness to these strangers within our gates.

8. That all pastors and churches be urged to keep before their members the continuing need for material relief and spiritual assistance in the distressed areas of the world, and the importance of supporting our church's relief program.

9. That collections of used clothing, blankets, etc., be made by churches at least twice a year, and that they be sent, designated as contributions from the Presbyterian Church, U. S., to Church World Service, New Windsor, Maryland, or Church World Service, 4165 Duncan Avenue, St. Louis 10, Missouri, plus 8¢ per pound to help defray processing costs.

10. That all congregations be urged to receive a special Easter Offering, which is our One Great Hour of Sharing, on March 29, 1964, for alleviating human suffering and need in the name of Christ throughout the world, the funds to be administered by the Board of World Missions through its Department of Overseas Relief and Inter-Church aid for work not included in their budget.

VI. REPORTS OF AD INTERIM COMMITTEES

A. REPORT OF LAYMEN'S COMMITTEE TO STUDY MINISTER'S SALARIES

J. B. Brewer, *Chairman*

The Laymen's Committee to Study Ministers' Salaries wishes to report to the Synod of North Carolina that all nine Presbyteries have now taken action to bring Ministers' salaries and expense allowances up to the minimum suggested by our Committee. These salaries and expenses range from $5,079.00 in the Presbytery of Winston-Salem to $5,552.00 in the Presbytery of Concord. This was with the exception of Wilmington Presbytery which had a minimum salary allowance totaling $4,662.00. Wilmington Presbytery has now taken action to immediately increase this amount to $4,737.00 for 1963 to $5,357.00 for the year 1967. This involves a gradual raise for each of the four years after 1963. This will mean that all nine Presbyteries have, therefore, taken action to provide for our Ministers in a reasonable minimum manner.

Your Committee also wishes to report that it has made every effort to get a Laymen's Committee organized in the other Synods of our Church. We have offered to render them any assistance and fully explain every step we took in the Synod of North Carolina in order to accomplish a minimum salary and expense allowance. We do not know what has been done but we have not been asked for any assistance from any other Synod.

The Lawmen's Committee to Study Minister's Salaries wishes to sincerely thank the Synod of North Carolina for all the help and assistance given to us by Synod's Office and by each of the nine Presbyteries.

We, therefore, feel that we have completed our assignment and would like to make the following recommendations:

1. That Synod request each Presbytery to have a Laymen's Committee to Study Minister's Salaries in order that the Minister's salaries and allowances be constantly reviewed and adjusted to meet constantly increasing living costs each year. We believe that this work can best be carried on in the future through a Presbytery rather than a Synod Committee.
2. That the Laymen's Committee to Study Minister's Salaries having completed its work, therefore, requests that it be discharged.

B. REPORT OF COMMITTEE TO STUDY THE REALIGNMENT OF PRESBYTERIES

Rev. R. H. Stone, *Chairman*

Your Committee appointed by the One Hundred and Forty-Ninth Annual Session meeting in St. Andrews Presbyterian College June 5-6, 1962 to make a study of the realignment of the boundaries of the Presbyteries would report as follows:

The Committee met in Synod's Office on February 6th with a representative from each Presbytery present: Rev. Thomas M. Davis, Albemarle; Rev. Thompson B. Southall, Concord; Rev. C. K. Ligon, Fayetteville; Rev. E. L. Barber, Granville; Rev. James B. Bradley, Kings Mountain; Rev. J. Cecil Lawrence, Mecklenburg; Rev. R. H. Stone, Orange; Rev. James B. Tubbs, Wilmington; and Rev. J. Harry Whitmore, Winston-Salem.

We had been asked to come to this meeting for study with a knowledge of the wishes of the Presbyteries with regard to change. Upon invitation there met with us Dr. Harold J. Dudley, who presented a detailed summary of changes made in Presbyteries and their boundaries, since 1770. This was most helpful.

With maps of the Synod before us we began the study. Each member was asked his opinion and that of his Presbytery. There were many problems presented, but they were problems to be faced by Church Extension Committees and not by changing the boundaries of the constituent Presbyteries.

It was the unanimous opinion expressed by vote that at this time no realignment of boundaries was needed.

The meeting was opened and closed with prayer.

C. REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE 175TH ANNIVERSARY OF THE SYNOD OF THE CAROLINAS

Dr. Frontis Johnson, *Chairman*

Synod's Committee on the Celebration of the 175th anniversary of the Synod of the Carolinas convened twice during the past year, to wit on November 5, 1962, and May 27, 1963.

Representatives of the Synod of South Carolina and of the Synod of North Carolina and of the Centre Presbyterian Church, Mt. Mourne, N. C., where the Synod of the Carolinas was organized on November 5, 1788, met jointly at Davidson College and were organized with Dr. Frontis Johnson of Davidson College being elected Chairman, and Dr. Harold J. Dudley, Stated Clerk of Synod, Secretary.

Following full discussion of plans and program, an Executive Committee was named with authority to complete arrangements.

The Committee has partially completed plans which call for a celebration on Tuesday, November 5, 1963, in the Centre Presbyterian Church, Mt. Mourne, between the hours of 10:30 A.M. and 3:30 P.M. The Moderators of the two Synods will preside over morning and afternoon sessions of the program. Lunch will be served on the grounds. Speakers will be Dr. Daniel W. Hollis, Professor of History in the University of South Carolina, who will bring an address on the historical aspects of the celebration in the morning, and Dr. William H. McCorkle, Moderator of the General Assembly of the Presbyterian Church in the U. S., who will deliver an inspirational address in the afternoon.

Invitations will be extended to all churches of the Synod, to Presbyteries and Synods of the General Assembly, to various officials of the General Assembly, and other interested personnel. Special recognition will be given to churches still in existence which once were members of the Synod of the Carolinas during the period 1788-1813. The Presbyteries of Abingdon and Asheville and a portion of Holston, which once were a part of the Synod of N. C., will be invited to participate in the Celebration.

Recommendations:

(1) That every church in the Synod be requested to send one or more representatives to the observance of the 175th anniversary celebration of the Synod of the Carolinas on Tuesday, November 5, 1963.

(2) That all existing churches which were members of the Synod of the Carolinas between 1788-1813 be cited for meritorious service.

(3) That speakers for the occasion of the celebration be Dr. Daniel W. Hollis of the University of South Carolina and Dr. William H. McCorkle of Bristol, Tennessee, Moderator of the General Assembly of the Presbyterian Church in the U. S.

D. Report of Sesquicentennial Committee

REV. JOSEPH H. CARTER, *Chairman*

Fifty years ago the Synod of North Carolina, comprising the geographical area of the State, convened in this historic county—in nearby Alamance Presbyterian Church—to celebrate its centennial. Nothing can be more fittting than the setting aside of a few moments in which to relive, with our Fathers and Brethren, the encouragement and challenge of that long-gone day when World War One, the Great Depression, World War Two, Hiroshima, Korea, Sputnik and today's world-wide revolution were still in a sector called "the future".

From the Minutes of that Synod meeting (October 7, 1913) we join Dr. J. N. H. Summerell in a prayer of thanksgiving, and hear Moderator M. McG. Shields' opening words: "We are called to order on the exact site of the second church building where the Synod was organized one hundred years ago". Rev. A. W. Crawford, who acted as program chairman for the five-day meeting, presented Dr. Walter W. Moore, of Richmond, Dr. H. G. Hill, of Maxton, Dr. Walter L. Lingle, of Richmond, Dr. D. I. Craig, of Reidsville, Dr. R. F. Campbell, of Asheville, Prof. C. Alphonso Smith, of Annapolis, and Dr. J. M. Rose, of Laurinburg, who delivered prepared addresses during the sessions of Synod. Dr. Rose's address, on "The Presbyterian Church An Evangelistic Agency", paid high tribute to Synodical Evangelists W. D. Morton, Egbert W. Smith, and William Black. Concerning the work of Evangelist Black he said: "In the last nineteen years Rev. William Black has perhaps done more to evangelize North Carolina than any man who ever lived in the State. He traveled more hundreds of miles, held more religious services, preached the Gospel to more people, and witnessed more confessions of Christ than any other living man. The loving benediction of thousands abides upon him."

During the sessions of that Synod other ministers and elders took part in the Centennial program, among them Dr. Melton Clark, Rev. S. M. Rankin and Rev. R. Murphy Williams of Greensboro, Dr. Neal L. Anderson, of Winston, Dr. A. A. McGeachy, of Charlotte, Dr. C. M. Richards, of Davidson, and Dr. M. McC. White, of Raleigh. An official attendance record of that Synod is being submitted for publication in the July issue of Synod's *Presbyterian News*, that the 147,000 Presbyterians now enrolled in our Churches may more fully appreciate the faith of our fathers.

The Synod of 1913 consisted of eight presbyteries. Since that time the Presbytery of Asheville and the counties of Mitchell, Avery, Watauga and Yancey have been transferred to membership in the Synod of Appalachia, and two new presbyteries, Granville and Winston-Salem, have been formed within our Synod's bounds. Although this Western area is no longer an organizational part of the North Carolina Synod, yet we are not unmindful of the great kingdom building tasks undertaken and carried forward by our pioneer leaders in evangelism and education, notably Home Mission Superintendent R. P. Smith, of Asheville and Educator Evangelist Edgar Tufts, of Banner Elk. A great memorial association, now known as the Edgar Tufts Memorial Association today presents a church, a college, a home for children and a hospital set up to work hand-in-hand in a ministry to the whole man, as unique and significant a service as can be found within the bounds of the Presbyterian Church in the United States.

A year before the 1913 Synod meeting, the Chattanooga Missionary Convention had witnessed a dedication of life and money to the world missions movement in which our Synod performed an effective task. Perhaps no finer evaluation of our record has been written than a recent letter, addressed to your committee chairman, written by Dr. T. Watson Street, Executive Secretary of the Board of World Missions, quoted in part as follows: "The Board of World Missions of the Presbyterian Church in the United States rejoices in the fruitful ministry of the Synod of North Carolina celebrated in your Sesquicentennial observance. This ministry has extended to the ends of the earth. Our church's overseas missionary work owes an unpayable debt to the Presbyterians of North Carolina".

Against this background of humble faith and sacrificial service your committee has worked for three years on plans that would, for the people of North Carolina, feature this record of a century and a half out of the life, loyalty and love of those who have now transmitted to us the thrilling challenge of a great heritage.

Since its organization your committee has worked on one threefold plan: (1) to present to the people of North Carolina the story of how one Christian associate—The Synod of North Carolina—has tried, by the grace and help of God, to face and meet its challenge in the fields of evangelism, extension, education and Christian citizenship, and to seek the cooperation of every person and agency of the Synod, the Press, the Radio, the Television and other news media available, in the telling of this story; (2) to tell the story of the performance of Synod's tasks rather than the difficult research required for detailed review of personal and local church accomplishments and historic events; (3) and to present a realistic picture of the triumphs and failures of our State in the light of the teachings of the Great Galilean, leaving with every person the problem and the challenge.

How effectively this plan has been carried out is not now up for evaluation. Only time can reveal, or even indicate a verdict. For who knows what happens when a million people hear and watch the unfolding stories of Project 150, concluding with the unforgettable thinking time in the "Turning Point". Your committee has been honored by your confidence, and presents a report of mission partly accomplished.

This narrative report, signed by the Sesquicentennial Committee's chairman, is in reality a story of the performance of a corporate task, and it seems eminently proper and appropriate that this part of the sesquicentennial record should contain the names and addresses of the members of Synod's Committee who have largely made possible the interesting observance of this meaningful year. Associatd with your chairman are the following men and women: Dr.

Neill R. McGeachy, of Stateville, Dr. Harold J. Dudley, of Raleigh, Rev. R. R. Gammon, of Greenville, Mr. John Kellenberger, of Greensboro, Mrs. E. Johnston Irvin, of Concord, Mr. John Watlington, of Winston-Salem, Mr. W. S. Brown, of Laurinburg, Mrs. Charles G. Gambrell, of New York and Charlotte, Dr. Ben F. Brown, of Greensboro, Mr. Legette Blythe, of Huntersville, Dr. Chalmers Davidson, of Davidson, Mr. Rufus A. Grier, of Charlotte, Dr. Frontis Johnston, of Davidson, Mrs. John W. Moore, of Mooresville, Mrs. Henry R. Poole, of Lexington, Adm. A. M. Patterson, of Raleigh, Dr. B. Frank Hall, of Wilmington, Mrs. H. Lacy Godwin, of Fayetteville, Mr. J. A. Barrus, of Charlotte, Mr. Voit Gilmore, of Southern Pines, Mr. Charles Crutchfield, of Charlotte, Mr. Carlyle B. Lewis, of Madison, and Mr. Floyd F. Hendley, of Greensboro.

Recommendations

(1) That the Synod of North Carolina express its deep appreciation for the cordial response to and cooperation with the plans proposed by its Sesquicentennial Committee, and extend its sincere thanks to *every person*, *agency*, *foundation* and *organization* that has helped to make possible this observance of a meaningful mile-stone in the life of our beloved Church.

(2) That Synod would commend the Protestant Radio and Television Center, of Atlanta, for its preparation and production of radio dramas, "Freedom Sings A Mountain Song", "The Remarkable Doctor of Guilford", "Old Rawhide", and "Turning Point", and television programs "Project 150" including "Prologue", "Let Learning Be Cherished" and "Turning Point", presented by thirty radio and ten television stations serving the North Carolina area, and TRAV (also of Atlanta) for its effective and outstanding service through its North Carolina Synod representative, who worked out the itinerary of this extensive and engaging series of radio and television programs, and has helped to create a new potential for the Church's telling of the old, old story.

(3) That Synod's Sesquicentennial Committee be requested to write letters to each of the radio and television stations which hav cooperated in "Project 150", thanking them again for their great and far-reaching service to the people of North Carollina. (The list of these radio and television stations will appear in the July issue of *Presbyterian News*, in order that our entire membership may have the opportunity of expressing their own appreciation).

(4) That Synod express its thanks to *every person*, *agency*, *enterprise*, *foundation* and *organization* that has made a gift to the Sesquicentennial Program Fund, and thus has made possible a permanent record that continues to be available to the Church, and that will be of great interest when the two hundredth anniversary of our Synod comes up for observance.

(5) That Synod urge the Presbyteries which will be convening this Fall, to arrange, under the direction of the Sesquicentennial committee of each Presbytery, presbytery-wide celebrations or observances of this event, urging that each program close with the acceptance of a challenge which seems right.

(6) That Synod observe a minute of silent prayer asking that God's energizing grace may be ours as we live the present, and plan for the future.

VII. MISCELLANEOUS REPORTS

A. REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES OF THE A. T. McCALLUM ESTATE

Rev. W. B. Heyward, *Chairman*

The Trustees of the A. T. McCallum Estate submit the following report to the Synod of North Carolina, meeting at Greensboro on June 11, 1963:

The Trustees received the audits of the Estate made by Archibald K. Lovin, Certified Public Accountant, Red Springs, North Carolina, showing the income and expenses of this Estate during the past year; January 1, 1962 through December 31, 1962. The Estate shows a profit of $8,679.13 for the year. A check for this amount has been forwarded to Synod's Treasurer, Dr. Harold J. Dudley, for distribution in accordance with Item VI (G) of the will of A. T. McCallum.

Condensed Statement of Assets and Liabilities

Estate of A. T. McCallum

Red Springs, North Carolina

Balance Sheet

December 31, 1962

Assets

CURRENT ASSETS:	
Cash	$ 14,923.17
U. S. Treasury Bonds	52,000.00
State of North Carolina Bonds	14,000.00
Mortgage Notes Receivable	31,847.98
Savings and Loan Investments	30,000.00
Corporate Stocks	36,026.53
TOTAL CURRENT ASSETS	$178,797.68
FIXED ASSETS—REAL ESTATE	81,230.00
TOTAL ASSETS	$260,027.68

Liabilities and Estate Corpus

LIABILITIES:	
Employee Wage Taxes Withheld	$ 7.05
Due Synod of North Carolina	8,679.13
TOTAL LIABILITIES	$ 8,686.18
ESTATE CORPUS	$251,341.50
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND ESTATE CORPUS	$260,027.68

Statement of Balance Available for Distribution

December 31, 1962

BALANCE AVAILABLE AT END OF YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 1961	$ 9,269.51
PLUS—SURPLUS FROM OPERATIONS FOR YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 1962	8,679.13
	$ 17,948.64
LESS DISTRIBUTIONS TO SYNOD OF NORTH CAROLINA	9,269.51
BALANCE AVAILABLE FOR DISTRIBUTION IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM VI (G) OF THE WILL OF A. T. McCALLUM	$ 8,679.13

B. REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON RECORDS

R. T. HAYNES, JR., *Chairman*

Your Committee on Records received and carefully studied copies of the *Minutes* of Presbyteries as follows:

Albemarle, January 23, 1962—October 9, 1962
Concord, April 17, 1962—January 22, 1963
Fayetteville, December 21, 1961—December 4, 1962
Granville, January 16, 1962—October 16, 1962
Kings Mountain, July 24, 1962—October 23, 1962
Mecklenburg, July 16-17, 1962—January 22, 1963
Orange, April 2, 1962—January 24, 1963
Wilmington, January 23, 1962—January 22, 1963
Winston-Salem, May 1, 1962—January 22, 1963

The examination of these *Mintues* revealed that they were generally well recorded and in proper form, except for the following noted oversights:

1. Wilmington Presbytery (2nd Adjourned Session—218th Meeting, p. 53 voted to waive the required sermon and all written parts of trial in an examination for ordination without recorded reasons for such action. The Book of Church Order, Par. 17-5, does not allow such procedure on the part of a Presbytery. This is the second time this particular irregularity has been called to the attention of Wilmington Presbytery.
2. Granville Presbytery (118th Stated Meeting) failed to record that the meeting was constituted with prayer.
3. Concord Presbytery (360th Stated Meeting) failed to record that the meeting was constituted with prayer.

Your Committee also examined the *Minutes* of the One Hundred and Forty-Ninth Meeting of the Synod of North Carolina and the *Minutes* of the One Hundred Second General Assembly. These *Minutes* were found to be in good and proper order, testifying to the excellent work done by the Stated Clerks of these bodies.

Recommendation:

That Synod express its appreciation to the Clerks of the various Presbyteries for the accurate and orderly manner in which the records of the Presbyteries are kept.

VIII. STANDING RULES OF SYNOD

SECTION I

GOVERNMENT

Rule 1:1. The Rules of Parliamentary Order adopted by the General Assembly of the Presbyterian Church in the United States, and printed in the *Book of Church Order*, and the Standing Rules hereinafter provided, shall be the Rules of Order for the guidance of the Synod.

1:2. To rescind, adopt or amend a Standing Rule, the suggested change shall be introduced at a regular meeting, and adopted by a majority affirmative vote of those present at the next, or a subsequent, regular stated meeting.

1:3. To suspend a Standing Rule shall require a two-thirds affirmative vote of those present.

1:4. Any Standing Rule, or appointment of the Synod in conflict with these Standing Rules, is hereby rescinded.

SECTION II

REPRESENTATION

Rule 2:1. Each Session shall be represented at a meeting of Synod by one representative, except as otherwise provided for in the *Book of Church Order*, Paragraph 17:1 (as revised by the 1961 General Assembly). Sessions are urged to elect Ruling Elders who will plan to attend the whole session of Synod, and to register the principal and the alternate with the Stated Clerk not later than ten days before the meeting of Synod.

SECTION III

OFFICERS

Rule 3:1. The officers of the Synod shall be a Moderator, a General Secretary, a Permanent Clerk, and an Assistant Clerk.

A. MODERATOR

Rule 4:1. The Moderator shall be elected each year, to serve until his successor is elected. A Moderator may be nominated at each Synod, to be elected at the next meeting of Synod; however, such a nomination shall not preclude other nominations from the floor at the meeting of the Synod when the new Moderator is elected. The ordinary duties of the Moderator are set forth in the *Book of Church Order*, paragraphs 13-2, 3, 4, and in the "Rules of Parliamentary Order," 1-19.

4:2. The Moderator shall have power, in the interim of the meetings of Synod, to fill, at his discretion, vacancies occurring in any office of the Synod, except Boards of Institutions which have no limited tenure of office, by appointment until the next annual meeting.

B. GENERAL SECRETARY

Rule 5:1. The duties of the General Secretary shall be as follows: To perform the duties of the Stated Clerk and Treasurer of Synod; to serve as Central Treasurer of Synod; to act as Treasurer of

the Executive Committees on Campus Christian Life, Church Extension, and Educational Institutions; to promote by co-ordinated publicity the total work of the Synod (See Rule 8); to serve as an agent of the Executive Committees on Church Extension (See Rule 9), Campus Christian Life (See Rule 20a), and Educational Institutions (See Rule 20b); and to urge a program of Christian Stewardship upon the constituency of the Synod. (See Section II, Item I, Reorganization Plan 1951 Minutes of Synod.)

1. As Stated Clerk

Rule 6:1. The duties of the Stated Clerk are set forth in general in the *Book of Church Order*, paragraphs 13-5, 105-19, and in the "Rules of Parliamentary Order," 20 and 21.

6:2. It shall be the duty of the Stated Clerk, when he is elected and enters upon the duties of his office, at the opening of the Synod immediately succeeding that at which he is elected, to report to the Synod in writing and in full, whatever he has received from his predecessor, in the way of Books, Papers, Records, Documents, Furniture, etc., and the condition of the same when received.

6:3. The Stated Clerk shall conduct the correspondence of the Synod and shall publish a notice of the time and place of the meeting of the Synod at least once, a month before the appointed day. He shall sign all necessary certificates for the same, or for other official purposes of the Synod or its members.

6:4. He shall mail, in advance of Synod, copies of Reports, together with copies of the Program, to all Commissioners to Synod.

6:5. He shall have at each meeting of Synod accessible to the Moderator a sufficient number of copies of the printed reports of the Program Committee, a copy of the last printed *Minutes of the General Assembly*, and a copy of *Alexander's Digest.*

6:6. He shall edit the Minutes of the Synod for the printer, after their approval by the Synod, and shall transmit the Records annually to the General Assembly for review. (The word "edit" here is used to refer to corrections in spelling, punctuation, etc.) He shall cause to be published annually in pamphlet form, at least one thousand copies of the Minutes, as soon as practicable after adjournment, and distribute these among the members of the Synod and Church Sessions.

6.7. He shall cause to be published in the Appendix to the printed Minutes, the reports of the Presbyteries on Statistics, the reports of the Executive and Permanent Committees, and such reports of Trustees and Regents as may be required.

6:8. He shall forward a copy of the printed Minutes annually to the libraries of Union Seminary, Davidson College, the Presbyterian Historical Society of Philadelphia, and the Historical Foundation of the Presbyterian Church in the United States, and he shall file at least three copies in the archives of Synod.

6:9. He shall be charged with the further duty of reporting to the Moderator any vacancies to be filled by his appointment, and any deaths in the Ministry that may occur, and of reporting to the Synod the expiration of the term of service of its officers and members of its committees, according to the Standing Rules. He shall present to the Synod the Statistical Reports of the Presbyteries. He shall

collect and cause to be preserved all historical matter relating to the life of the Synod.

6:10. The Stated Clerk shall also serve as Treasurer of the Synod for the Office of Stated Clerk. As Treasurer it shall be his duty to keep a strict and accurate account of all funds received and disbursed, showing what Presbyteries have paid or have not paid their assessments, and for what purpose the funds have been disbursed. He shall submit to the Synod annually his books, together with a report of receipts and expenditures, presenting vouchers for the same.

6:11. The Stated Clerk shall act as Secretary to the Committee charged with the distribution of the income from the Mrs. Kate Bitting Reynolds Fund for Aged Ministers of the Synod of North Carolina, and shall keep a record of all transactions connected therewith. He shall make a distribution as provided for in this Trust Fund, and the plan of distribution as adopted by Synod.

6:12. The term of office of the Stated Clerk shall be three years.

2. As Central Treasurer

Rule 7:1. The Central Treasurer shall distribute all benevolence income received from various sources to the proper Agencies of the Synod, according to the actions of the Synod, governing its benevolence program.

3. As Public Relations Clerk

Rule 8:1. It shall be the duty of the Public Relations Clerk:

8:2. to prepare a daily account of the proceedings of the Synod for the daily papers;

8:3. to make the account as full, complete and vigorous as possible, stressing those matters of interest to the general public;

8:4. to act as the representative of the Synod during the interim between its meetings in endeavoring to secure through the secular press adequate account of occurrences in the life of the Churches of Synod which are of significance and interest.

4. As Secretary of Church Extension

Rule 9:1. The Secretary of Church Extension shall, under the direction of the Executive Committee of Church Extension, have supervision of the Synod's home mission work, including that of its evangelists. He shall seek to develop and coordinate all phases of home mission work within the bounds of the Synod.

9:2. He shall serve as Treasurer of Synod's Church Extension Funds. Disbursements of such funds, payment of all salaries, grants, loans, and authorized expenditures, shall be made by the Treasurer as directed by the Committee.

5. *As Secretary of Higher Education*

Rule 10:1. Acting under the direction of the Executive Committee on Educational Institutions, the Secretary of Higher Education shall promote the interest of the educational institutions of the Synod, and seek to make them more effective in training the youth of the church for a greater usefulness in Christian service.

Rule 10:2. Acting under the direction of the Executive Committee on Campus Christian Life, the Secretary of Higher Education shall promote the interests of the cause of Campus Christian Life within

the bounds of Synod and seek to make effective the program of work relating to student work and other phases of Campus Christian Life.

Rule 10:3. The Secretary of Higher Education shall receive and disperse such funds as are contributed respectively for the causes of Campus Christian Life and Educational Institutions.

C. PERMANENT CLERK

Rule 11:1. It shall be the duty of the Permanent Clerk to engross with the aid of the Assistant Clerk, the daily Minutes of the Synod; to read said Minutes as required by the Synod for information, correction, and approval; and to deliver such Minutes to the Stated Clerk.

11:2. The term of office of the Permanent Clerk shall be three years and his compensation shall be fifty dollars ($50) per annum.

D. ASSISTANT CLERK

Rule 12:1. The duties of this office are implicit in its name. The Assistant Clerk shall be elected annually, to serve during the Session of Synod, and his compensation shall be twenty-five ($25) dollars.

E. DIRECTOR OF CHRISTIAN EDUCATION

Rule 13:1. The Director of Christian Education, whose term of office shall be for three years, acting under the general direction of the Synod's Executive Committee of Christian Education shall be charged with the special supervision and direction of the Synod's unified program of Christian Education, with a view to promoting, developing, and coordinating all departments and phases of Christian Education within the bounds of Synod.

F. DIRECTOR OF EVANGELISM

Rule 14:1. The Director of Evangelism, whose term of office shall be three years, shall conduct his work under the direction of Synod's sub-committee on Evangelism, of the Committee on Church Extension, making annual report to the Synod through this Committee.

SECTION IV

TRUSTEES

A. OF THE SYNOD OF NORTH CAROLINA

Rule 15:1. The Trustees of the Synod shall be six in number, two to be elected annually, and shall serve each for a term of three years.

15:2. It shall be the duty of the Board of Trustees as the Synod's agency in all matters requiring the aid or use of the civil law, to receive, take charge of, and manage to the best advantage, and account to the Synod for, according to law, all property and estate belonging, or which may accrue and enure to this Synod. They shall hold in trust, subject to the order of Synod, the said property, and all legacies and bequests which may be willed to the Synod in behalf of charitable and other objects under its control. They shall make a full report, in the premises, whenever occasion or circumstance shall require.

B. OF INSTITUTIONS

Rule 16. The Synod shall elect annually

16:1. Two members of the Board of Directors of Union Theological Seminary, whose term of office shall be five years.

16:2. Five members of the Board of Regents of the Barium Springs Home for Children, whose term of office shall be four years. It is further provided that no regent shall serve more than two successive terms.

16:3. Five members of the Board of Trustees of the William Black Home for Religious Workers, whose term of service shall be for three years, and four members of this Board shall be women. (See Rule 23:9d.) (See 1950 Minutes of Synod, pg. 393).

16:4. Seven members of the Board of Trustees of the Presbyterian Home, whose term of office shall be three years. Of these members at least two shall be women, and each Presbytery shall be represented at all times by at least one male member. The President of the Women-of-the-Synod and the Chairman of Church Extension of the Women-of-the-Synod shall be members *ex-officio.*

16:5. Twelve members of the Board of Directors of Saint Andrews Presbyterian College, whose term of service shall be for three years; and each Presbytery shall be represented at all times on the Board by at least two members.

16:6. Ten members of the Board of Trustees of Queens College for a term of four years each. Nominees shall be submitted to the Synod by the Board of Trustees, but in its selection of Trustees the Synod shall not be confined to the nominees submitted by the Board of Turstees. These Trustees shall be divided into four classes and shall be eligible for re-election.

16:7. The Synod shall triennially elect a Trustee of the Mountain Retreat Association.

16:8. The Synod shall elect three Trustees of the A. T. McCallum Estate Trust Fund, two laymen and one minister, one of whom shall be a resident of Fayetteville Presbytery, who shall serve for terms of four years. (See Section X of the Will.)

SECTION V

SYNOD'S COUNCIL

A. MEMBERSHIP AND DUTIES.

Rule 17:1. The Council shall consist of 27 members, including the Moderator, the Chairmen respectively of the four Executive Committees and of the Nominating Committee, the President of the Men-of-the-Church, the President of the Women-of-the-Church *ex officio;* one other woman (see Rule 23:9d); the Chairman or representative of the Stewardship Committee, or its counterpart, of each of the nine Presbyteries; nine members-at-large of three classes of three members each, whose term of office shall be for three years.. At least seven members shall be lay persons. The General Secretary shall be the Clerk of the Council.

17:2. It shall be the duty of the Council to nominate the members of the Nominating Committee.

17:3. The Council shall be the agent of Synod to confer with the General Secretary about the duties of his office.

17:4. The Council shall elect its own Chairman and a vice-chairman, who shall be of a different term of office.

17:5. The annual Report of the Council shall be presented to the Synod at the most appropriate time in the opinion of the Council, on the recommendation of the Program Committee.

B. SUB-COMMITTEES

17:6a. *Executive*: To consist of the chairman, vice-chairman, and three other members; elected annually at the spring meeting of the Council; four members to constitute a quorum; to meet as directed by the Council or at the call of the Chairman. (1) *Duties*: to carry out policies of the Council, but without authority to decide matters of policy or of major importance. (2) Authorized to act for the Council between meetings of the Council, and to handle all minor matters, reporting actions to the next meeting of the Council.

17:6b. *Stewardship and Budgets*: (1) To prepare the benevolence budget of the Synod, based on the Budget Askings submitted by the General Assembly and the Synod's Agencies (Church Extension; Christian Education; Higher Education, including Educational institutions and Campus Christian Life; Homes, including the Children's, William Black, and the Presbyterian Home; Inter-Church Agencies such as the North Carolina Council of Churches, etc.); (2) To report such budgets, with recommendations, for approval of the Synod via Synod's Council before obligations shall be contracted by such agencies and institutions of the Synod; (3) To recommend Synod's apportionments to the Presbyteries; (4) to promote the Every-Member Canvass; (5) and to supervise all matters pertaining to the financial goals of the Synod.

17:6c. *Program*: The membership shall be composed of the Moderator of Synod as Chairman; the Stated Clerk; one other member of Synod's Council; the Moderator-elect; and the host pastor, whose respnonsibility shall be the arrangement of the daily devotional services, the Sacramental service, stated addresses, and the entire program of business at the meeting of Synod in conformity with the Standing Rules.

17:6d. *Publicity*: The discovery and promotion of ways and means of enhancing the total Presbyterian Program through public relations.

17:6e. *Records*: Reviewing and reporting on the Minutes of the General Assembly, the Minutes of Synod, the Minutes of Presbyteries.

17:6f. *Finance and Audits*: (1) To prepare the Budget for Synod's Office and program of work; (2) To review all audited reports of the foregoing agencies and institutions of the Synod and of the McCallum Estate, with recommendations to the Council. (Minutes of the General Assembly, 1931, p. 143, require a printing of a digest of these audits in Synod's Minutes); to supervise the distribution of the Equalization Fund.

17:6g. *Nominations*: To nominate to the Council all nominees to fill vacancies on Committees of the Council as they arise.

17:7. *FUNCTIONS*: The functions set forth above shall be performed by corresponding committees elected by the Council.

17:8. *MISCELLANEOUS*: To perform other functions of the Synod which are not specifically assigned to other committees.

SECTION VI

COMMITTEES

A. *EXECUTIVE COMMITTEES*:

Rule 18:1. The Executive Committees of Synod are clothed with authority, within certain well-defined limits, to execute and conclude the business entrusted to their care. They shall be divided into sub-committees to which shall be assigned the particular divisions of their respective programs, and the Executive Committees shall determine the method both of division into sub-committees and the naming of Chairmen of these committees. The sub-committees, with the approval of their respective committees, may choose to serve with them in an advisory capacity such persons as shall be deemed suitable and qualified for such service, without voting power.

18:2. Each of the Executive Committees triennially shall recommend to the Committee on Nominations an additional member-at-large for Chairman of the Committee, for nomination to the Synod.

1. *CHURCH EXTENSION*

Rule 19:1. *Membership*: The Committee shall be composed of 23 members (including the Chairman), as follows: The Chairman of Church Extension in the Synodical *ex officio;* nine Chairmen of corresponding Committees in Presbyteries; twelve at large including one woman (Rule 23:9d) from the Synodical (three classes of four members each whose term of office shall be for three years). At least eight members shall be lay persons.

19:2. *Committees*: This Committee, charged with the promotion of Home Missions, Evangelism, Radio, and Negro Work, shall be divided into sub-committees, the Church Extension Committee as a whole to determine the organization of the Committee into sub-committees.

19:3. *Functions*: This Committee shall function as follows:

19:3a. Through *Home Missions*: In cooperation with the Presbyteries, survey the Home Mission fields, needs, and opportunities and in general devise plans for promoting larger interest in Home Missions in the Synod; promote church and manse planning and erection; and church extension.

19:3b. Through *Evangelism*: Supervise the Synod's Evangelist(s), cooperate with the Presbyteries in conducting evangelistic campaigns, and foster the spirit of evangelism and developing the spiritual life of the Synod by bringing to the Synod such information and recommendations as seem pertinent and prudent.

19:3c. Through *Radio and Television*, in cooperation with the Assembly's Committee, seek to promote the spreading of the Gospel by use of the Radio and Television.

19:4. *Corporation*: The Committee shall convene annually as a corporation.

2. *CAMPUS CHRISTIAN LIFE*

Rule 20:1a. *Membership*: The Committee shall be composed of 20 members, including the Synodical President, *ex officio*, and the Chairman. There shall be three classes of six members each, whose term of office shall be for three years. Members shall be chosen for their knowledge of and interest in the program of Christian Higher Education. At least six members shall be ministers, and both laymen and women should be included in the membership. Each Presbytery should be represented at all times by at least one representative, who shall endeavor to promote the cause in his presbytery.

Rule 20:1b. *Organization*: The Committee shall have the authority to establish such sub-committees as may be necessary for the furtherance of its work, including (1) Program and (2) Finance.

Rule 20:1c. *Functions*: In cooperation with the church or churches near educational institutions within the bounds of Synod, the Committee shall develop and promote the cause of Campus Christian Life, including the spiritual welfare of students in these institutions; and further, shall supervise the work of Campus Christian Life, in cooperation with the local Campus Christian Life Committees. In general, the Committee will be governed by the *Manual on Campus Christian Life*. The Committee shall report annually to Synod.

3. *EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS*

Rule 20:2a. *Membership*: The Committee shall be composed of 20 members, including the Chairman, and the Synodical Chairman of Higher Education or her counterpart, *ex officio*. There shall be three classes of six members each, whose term of office shall be for three years. Members shall be chosen for their knowledge of and interest in the cause of Christian Higher Education. At least six members shall be laymen, including women. Each Presbytery should be represented at all times by at least one representative who shall endeavor to promote the cause in his presbytery.

Rule 20:2b. *Organization*: The Committee shall have authority to establish such sub-committees as may be necessary for the furtherance of its work, including (1) Synod's Educational Institutions and (2) Vocational Guidance. The functions of these Committees are set forth in general, as follows:

(1) *Synod's Educational Institutions*: The Committee shall promote the general educational work of the Synod; cooperate with the Presidents and Boards of Directors of all the schools and colleges within the bounds of the Synod, and with the Board of Directors of Union Theological Seminary; and receive the reports from these institutions and report upon them to Synod. In general, this committee shall study all the problems involved in the work of educational institutions and make recommendations to Synod.

(2) *Vocational Guidance*: The Committee shall supervise the program and work of the Guidance Center(s), and report upon same to Synod.

4. *CHRISTIAN EDUCATION*

Rule 21.1. *Membership*: The Committee shall be composed of 23 members (including the Chairman) as follows: President of

Synod's Men's Council, Chairman Christian Education in the Synodical, a youth representative, elected by this Committee, President of Synod's Sunday School Superintendent's Association, *ex officio;* nine Chairmen of Christian Education from the Presbyteries; nine members at large (three classes of three members each whose term of office shall be for three years). At least seven members shall be lay persons.

21:2. *Organization*: The Committee shall have the authority to divide itself into sub-committees for furtherance of its work.

21:3. *Functions*: In the conduct of the work, the Committee shall cooperate with the Presbyteries in their programs. The duties of the Committee shall be to supervise and direct the Church's unified program of Christian Education, with a view to the promotion and development of all the departments and phases of this cause throughout the bounds of Synod.

21:4. The Committee shall triennially recommend to the Committee on Nominations a Director of Christian Education for nomination to Synod.

B. *PERMANENT COMMITTEES*:

Rule 22:1. The duties of the several Permanent Committees shall be in general such as their names indicate and custom has fixed. Their membership shall be nominated by the Committee on Nominations, except as elsewhere provided.

Rule 23:1. *ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON HIGHER EDUCATION*:

23:1a. Functions. The functions of the permanent Advisory Committee should be advisory in nature.

(1) It should be the responsibility of the Advisory Committee to consult with the Synod's Committees on Higher Education in the evaluation of the educational program of the Synod and the planning of overall strategy for this program, and to make recommendations for its improvement.

(2) The Advisory Committee shall also consult with the administrations of the colleges concerned in assisting them in the development of their own programs.

23:1b. Responsibility. The Advisory Committee should be responsible to the Executive Committees on Higher Education.

23:1c. Nomination of Members: The membership of the permanent Advisory Committee should be recommended by the Executive Committee on Educational Institutions to the Nominating Committee of the Synod which should have the final responsibility of nominations before Synod.

23:1d. The number on the permanent Advisory Committee should be not less than five nor more than nine.

23:1e. Terms of Office. Members shall serve a three-year term, subject to re-election.

23:1f. Compensation. Compensation for service on the Advisory Committee should be on a per diem basis, plus expenses from the funds of the Higher Education Committee.

Rule 23:2a. *ANNUITIES AND RELIEF*: To promote the welfare of the cause within the Synod, membership to be composed of the

Chairman of each Committee of the corresponding cause in the several Presbyteries, one woman (Rule 23:9d), and one member-at-large who shall be Chairman of the Committee.

23:2b. It shall be the duty of this Committee to promote the work of enlisting and preparing those entering the service of the church.

23:2c. The Committee shall administer the Reynolds Trust Fund for Aged Ministers as provided in the plan of distribution adopted by the Synod. (Minutes 1947, pp. 543-545)

Rule 23:3. *ASSEMBLY'S GENERAL FUND AGENCIES*: To inform the Synod concerning the Board of Women's Work, the Bible Cause, Montreat, Stillman College, the Historical Foundation, the General Council, and the Presbyterian School of Christian Education, etc., together with other Assembly work assigned to it from time to time; membership to be composed of the Chairman of each Committee on Assembly's General Fund Agencies in each Presbytery, one Woman, (Rule 23:9d), and a member-at-large who shall serve as Chairman.

Rule 23:4. *BEQUESTS AND DEFERRED GIFTS*:

23:4a. *Membership* shall be composed of the Chairman, two women (Rule 23:9d) and three classes of four members each (15 in all), who shall serve terms of three years each, and eligible for re-election for one additional term. As a rule, though not necessarily, members shall be laymen, preferably persons familiar with the whole area of wills, bequests, and deferred gifts.

23:4b. *Functions*: The functions of the Committee shall be to furnish information to the Synod and to advise individuals, churches, and institutions in regard to programs for bequests and deferred gifts, relating to educational institutions and other agencies of the Synod.

Rule 23:5. *CHRISTIAN RELATIONS*:

23:5a. *Membership*: to comprise the Chairman of each Committee of the corresponding cause in the several Presbyteries, one woman (Rule 23:9d), and one member-at-large who shall be Chairman of the Committee.

23:5b. *Functions*: To observe and study the society of our day, and report to Synod such conditions and customs, movements and trends therein as are properly matters for consideration and witness-bearing of a Church Court, with recommendations as to what action should be taken, or witness borne by Synod concerning them.

23:5c. The Chairman of the Committee on Christian Relations shall serve as an Advisory member of the Executive Committee on Christian Education.

Rule 23:6. *HISTORICAL MATTERS*: Membership shall be composed of sixteen (16) members, including the Chairman, who shall be elected at large, and three classes of five members each, whose term of office shall be for three years each, but eligible to succeed themselves.

Rule 23:7. *HOMES*. a. *Membership*: To be composed of the Chairmen of corresponding committees in the several Presbyteries, one woman (Rule 23:9d), and one member-at-large who shall serve as Chairman. b. *Functions*: To cooperate with the official Boards and Directors of the Presbyterian Children's Home, the Presbyterian Home, and the William Black Home; to promote the program and work of these institutions within the bounds of Synod; to receive the Reports of these institutions, studying all the problems involved in their work; and to report upon them to Synod, making necessary recommendations.

Rule 23:8a. *INTERCHURCH RELATIONS*: To inform the Synod of the work of the North Carolina Council of Churches and other interdenominational programs.

23:8b. Membership is to consist of 16 members, including at least one woman. At least five of the members shall be lay persons.

23:8c. The Nominating Committee triennially shall nominate to Synod a Chairman, who shall serve as the representative of Synod on the corresponding Committee of the General Assembly.

23:8d. There shall be such sub-committees as are necessary.

23:8e Representation on the North Carollina Council of Churches shall be in accord with the Constitution of the Council, hence commensurate with the number of representatives allowed. (See DIRECTORY, in loco.) The 16 members of the Inter-Church Relations Committee shall automatically be representatives. Additional representatives shall be arranged in classses, the size depending on the number, to serve a term of three years, eligible for one additional term. The Moderator of Synod, the President of the Synodical, and the Stated Clerk should ordinarily be representatives to the Council.

23:8f. The Inter-Church Relations Committee shall appoint suitable persons of Synod to serve as representatives of Synod on the several committees of the North Carolina Council of Churches, expenses for attendance upon meetings to be borne by Synod.

23:8g. Synod shall annually elect six representatives from the membership of the Inter-Church Relations Committee, nominated by the Committee on Nominations, to officially represent the Synod at the annual Assembly of the Council, expenses to be borne by the Synod; and these representatives shall report to the Synod at its subsequent meeting through the Committee on Inter-Church Relations.

Rule 23:9. *MINISTER AND HIS WORK.*

Rule 23:9a. *Membership* shall consist of the Chairman of the corresponding Commissions in the several Presbyteries, and four members-at-large, including the Chairman of the Committee, at least three of whom shall be Ruling Elders, to serve a term of three years each. The Stated Clerk of Synod shall serve *ex officio* as Secretary of the Committee.

Rule 23:9b. *Functions*: (1) To render assistance to Presbytery Commissions by (a) Exchange of information as to open fields, ministers open to change, and as to Directors of Christian Education and other lay persons available for church employment; and (b) Facilitating the transfer of ministers between various Presbyteries; (2) To render assistance to the Assembly's Committee and Presbyteries' Commissions in sponsoring the proper position of the minister, and the relationship of the minister and the church, as set forth in Scripture and interpreted in the *Book of Church Order;* (3) To report annually to Synod, making appropriate recommendations, (a) On actions taken by the General Assembly affecting the Committee and Commissions; and (b) On progress of the Committee and Presbytery Commissions; and (4) To sponsor Synod Conferences on the Minister and His Work, and to cooperate in Regional Conferences.

[For further duties and functions of this Committee, see Chapters 21, 22, the *Book of Church Order.*]

Rule 23:10a. *NOMINATIONS*: The Committee shall be composed of 11 members, including one woman (See 23:9d), one from each of the Presbyteries, and a member-at-large who shall serve as Chairman. Members of the Committee shall be nominated by Synod's Council.

23:10b. It will be the function of the Committee to make nominations to the Synod of all members-at-large on the several Committees; of all other committee members and Chairmen not otherwise provided for elsewhere in these Standing Rules; and of all Trustees elected by Synod.

23:10c. In making nominations for membership on the several Boards and Committees, the Committee shall confer with the proper representatives of Institutions, Boards, or Committees, relative to persons with suitable qualifications to serve on Boards or Committees.

23:10d. Except as otherwise specified, women members of Boards, the Council, or Committees of Synod shall be nominated by the Executive Board of the Women-of-the-Synod of North Carolina, to the Nominating Committee of the Synod.

23:10e. Where membership on Synod's Committees is determined by action of other bodies, the Nominating Committee shall submit to the Stated Clerk at each meeting of the Synod, the full list of Committee membership.

23:10f. All such nominations referred to above, however, shall not preclude nominations from the floor by any member of Synod.

Rule 23:11. *PRESBYTERIAN SURVEY. Membership*: To be composed of Chairmen of corresponding committees in Presbyteries, the Synodical Chairman of Christian Education (Rule 23:9d), and one member-at-large who shall serve as Chairman. *Functions*: (1) To encourage and facilitate enrollment and renewal in the Every-Family-Plan; (2) To encourage the widest possible use of the magazine in all churches and homes of the Synod; and (3) To report annually to the Synod.

Rule 23:12. *STANDING RULES*: The Committee shall be composed of the Stated Clerk as Chairman, the Moderator, and the Chairman of the Committee on Nominations. The functions of the Committee will be to review the STANDING RULES for consistency and correctness, and to bring in recommendations for amendment when and where needed.

Rule 23:13. *WOMEN'S WORK*: To inform the Synod of the work of the Women of the Synod and General Assembly; membership to be composed of three members, one of whom shall be named as chairman on the recommendation of the Nominating Committee; and the President of the Women of the Synod *ex officio*.

Rule 23:14. *WORLD MISSIONS*: To promote the welfare of World Missions and Overseas Relief within the Synod, membership to be composed of the Chairman of each Committee on World Missions within the several Presbyteries, one woman (Rule 23:9d), and one member-at-large, who shall be the Chairman of the Committee.

C. *GENERAL RULES GOVERNING COMMITTEES*:

Rule 24:1a. *Term of Office.* No member of the Executive Committees or of the Synod's Council shall serve more than two consecutive terms, without a year elapsing; no member of any other Committee shall serve longer than one three-year term, without a year elapsing, except as otherwise set forth in these Rules. In case of Presbytery representatives, where the rule would be violated, such as by a Class representative being elected a Presbytery representative at the expiration of the full limit of his service, he shall be ineligible to serve until one year has elapsed, and the Presbytery should name another representative in his place. Part of a term shall not be considered as a term unless the unexpired term being filled shall be for more than one-half of that term.

24:1b. Terms of office of all Presbytery representatives serving on Synod's Council, Committees, and Boards, unless in conflict with other rules, shall expire at annual meetings of Synod.

24:1c. The terms of office of members of Boards, the Council, or Committees, who fail to attend meetings for a period of twelve months for reasons other than being providentially hindered shall be terminated automatically, and the vacancies shall be filled by the Synod on recommendation of the Nominating Committee.

24:2. *Meetings.* The Synod's Council and the Executive Committees shall meet at least once annually, and Permanent Committees should meet at least once annually.

24:3a. *Reports.* To all committees respectively shall be referred without vote, unless there is objection, all reports, documents, communications, and other matters pertaining to the several subjects upon which they are appointed, and it shall be their duty to formulate reports upon the matters referred to them, and present the same to Synod for action.

24:3b. All actions and reports of all the sub-committees of Executive and Permanent Committees and of the Council are subject to the approval of the parent Committee of which they are a part, and ordinarily the Chairman, or some appointed member of the parent Committee, shall make the combined report to Synod of all approved actions of the sub-committees.

24:3c. Committees shall make their reports as brief as is consistent with clarity, avoiding quotations from Board Reports, and such other matters as are elsewhere available in printed form, and to present orally only essential data from Reports and Recommendations.

24:3d. Committees, except the Council and the Committee on Nominations, should place, through their chairmen, copies of their Reports to Synod, in the hands of the Stated Clerk of Synod, not later than approximately thirty days before the meeting of Synod.

24:4. *Nominations.* The Council, Committees, and other agencies of Synod may recommend to the Permanent Committee on Nominations persons to fill vacancies occurring on Council, Committees, and Boards of Agencies and Institutions of Synod, or persons assigned to them as Executives of their work.

D. *STANDING COMMITTEES*:

Rule 25:1. Standing Committees of five or more members shall be appointed by the Moderator, at an early hour in the proceedings of the regular meetings of Synod as follows:

(1) Attendance: Functions of the Committee are to consider and to recommend to Synod disposition of all requests to be excused from attendance of Synod for a part of or the full proceedings of the meeting.

(2) Bills and Overtures

(3) Judicial

(4) Resolutions

E. *SPECIAL COMMITTEES AND REPRESENTATIVES*

Rule 26:1. Synod may appoint Ad-Interim and Special Committees whenever deemed necessary, for the consideration of special matters, or the performance of designated duties.

26:2. The Synod's representative on the General Assembly's Council on Higher Education shall serve a term of three years, and be eligible for one additional term.

SECTION VII

FINANCIAL RULES OF AGENCIES OF SYNOD

Rule 27:1. All agencies of Synod shall clear through the Stewardship Committee and Council all requests for funds, including campaigns.

27:2. All Treasurers of Synod's Funds (Office, Church Extension, Education, Homes, and other Agencies and Institutions) shall be bonded in an approved surety company for such amounts as the Finance and Audit Committee shall determine; and these several accounts shall be audited annually by an approved accountant; and annual reports shall be rendered to Synod.

27:3. All agencies of Synod seeking benevolence support from the Synod shall present annually to the Stewardship Committee at its meeting to formulate a budget, together with their requests for support: (1) a two-year comparison financial statement; and (2) a two-year comparison of budgets.

SECTION VIII

MEETINGS AND STANDING ORDERS

Rule 28:1. *Time.* The annual Stated Meeting of Synod shall be held as early in June as is practicable, and with the concurrence of Synod's Council, the first session to begin at 2 p.m. on a Tuesday, unless otherwise ordered. The Synodical year shall end April 30.

Rule 29:1. *Enrollment.* The Stated Clerk and Permanent Clerk shall constitute a Committee on Enrollment, which shall meet at the place at which Synod is to convene at an hour just before the opening of the session.

29:2. Each member shall, on arrival, report to this Committee or their agents for enrollment. The roll thus prepared according to Presbyteries shall be reported to the Synod at the opening of Synod, at which time additional enrollment shall be made.

Rule 30:1. *Entertainment.* Synod's Program Committee shall arrange for the entertainment of Synod in accordance with the following regulations, namely:

30:1a. An institution entertaining Synod shall be paid at the rate of $3.50 for each representative (See SECTION II) for the first forty-eight hours, beginning with the first meal served, and at a rate not to exceed one dollar for each meal thereafter. This rate shall also apply to those guests of Synod who are approved by the Program Committee. All visitors of Synod shall make arrangements for their own entertainment, and shall be charged for meals at the prevailing rate, by the host institution or church.

30:1b. A church entertaining Synod shall be paid an amount not exceeding one dollar a meal for each member of Synod and for guests, when such church shall be serving one or two meals at the church building or other central place.

30:1c. Official representatives of Synod and guests shall be furnished with meal tickets when registering, which shall be collected at the dining-room; and the host institution or church shall be reimbursed by Synod on the basis of the meals served, as verified by the tickets, and as otherwise provided by the Standing Rules, and no institution or church shall be compelled to sustain a loss in the entertainment of the Synod.

Rule 31:1. *Expenses.* Per capita assessment for Synod's expenses shall be of sufficient amount to meet the expenses of the Stated Clerk's office and such appropriations as are made by Synod to be paid from this fund.

31:2. All salaried officers of the Synod, or any of its agencies, shall be elected by the Synod, and the term of office and compensation of each shall be fixed by the Synod.

31:3. The necessary expenses of the Executive Committees shall be paid from the funds available for the work conducted under the supervision of these Committees.

31:4. The expenses of the Council shall be borne by Synod's Office.

31:5. The necessary expenses of Permanent Committees shall be paid by the Synod from its Treasury, unless otherwise provided for.

31:6. When travel of committee members is by public transportation, the expense shall be the actual cost. When travel is by car, the mileage shall be figured at seven cents per mile.

Rule 32:1. *Orders.* Following the enrollment at the opening session of Synod, the Moderator shall introduce to the Synod all ministers who have been received into its constituent Presbyteries since the last Stated Meeting.

32:2. The Sacrament of the Lord's Supper shall be held on the first day of the Synod's meeting at an appropriate time.

32:3. The names of the Ministers of Synod who have died during the Synodical year shall be read in connection with the annual Communion Service, and an adequate memorial of each, not to exceed approximately 500 words, shall be printed in the Minutes of Synod.

32:4. The Program Committee shall provide the services of a stenographer for Committees of Synod.

32:5. The Minutes of Agencies under the control of Synod shall be made available to Synod or Synod's Council upon request.

32:6. No new matter of business may be introduced to Synod later than recess for lunch on the second day of the meeting of Synod.

IX. STEWARDSHIP STATISTICAL DATA SYNOD OF NORTH CAROLINA—1963

TABLE I. PRESBYTERY APPORTIONMENTS OF ASSEMBLY AND SYNOD CAUSES FOR 1963, SHOWING AMOUNTS AND PERCENTAGES

Causes	Albe-marle	Concord	Fayette-ville	Granville	Kings Mount'n	Mecklen-burg	Orange	Wilming-ton	Winston-Salem	Totals	%
ASSEMBLY'S	$ 94,573	$174,488	$196,425	$122,721	$107,044	$376,970	$248,140	$106,026	$100,630	$1,527,018	57.29
World Missions	45,473	83,897	94,445	59,007	51,469	181,255	119,311	50,979	48,385	734,220	27.55
Church Extension	19,160	35,349	39,794	24,862	21,686	76,370	50,271	21,480	20,387	309,358	11.61
Christian Education	9,310	17,177	19,336	12,081	10,537	37,109	24,427	10,437	9,906	150,321	5.64
Annuities & Relief	499	9,199	10,355	6,470	5,643	19,874	13,082	5,590	5,305	80,504	3.02
General Fund	15,375	28,366	31,933	19,951	17,402	61,284	40,340	17,237	16,359	248,248	9.31
Inter-Church Agencies	270	499	562	351	306	1,078	709	303	288	4,367	.16
SYNOD'S	$ 70,495	$130,062	$146,415	$ 91,476	$ 79,790	$280,992	$184,963	$ 79,031	$ 75,009	$1,138,232	42.70
Church Extension	5,215	9,623	10,832	6,768	5,903	20,789	13,684	5,847	5,549	84,210	3.16
Presbyterian Home	4,645	8,570	9,648	6,027	5,258	18,515	12,188	5,208	4,942	75,000	2.81
Children's Home	12,387	22,853	25,727	16,073	14,020	49,373	32,500	13,887	13,180	200,000	7.50
Christian Education	5,778	10,660	12,001	7,498	6,540	23,031	15,160	6,478	6,148	93,295	3.50
Educational Institutions	32,205	59,419	66,889	41,791	36,452	128,371	84,500	36,105	34,268	520,000	19.51
Campus Christian Life	5,607	10,344	11,645	7,275	6,346	22,348	14,711	6,286	5,966	90,527	3.40
Guidance Center	1,734	3,199	3,602	2,250	1,963	6,912	4,550	1,944	1,845	28,000	1.05
Inter-Church Agencies	446	823	926	579	505	1,777	1,170	500	474	7,200	.27
Contingent Salary Fund	2,477	4,571	5,145	3,215	2,804	9,875	6,500	2,777	2,636	40,000	1.50
TOTALS	$165,068	$304,550	$342,840	$214,197	$186,834	$657,962	$433,103	$185,057	$175,639	$2,665,250	100%

TABLE II. PRESBYTERY BUDGETS FOR 1963, SHOWING AMOUNTS AND PERCENTAGES OF ALL CAUSES AS ACCEPTED BY PRESBYTERIES

Causes	Albemarle	Concord	Fayetteville	Granville	Kings Mountain
ASSEMBLY'S	$ 73,343 (44.63%)	$ 112,350 (37.45%)	$ 117,600 (42.42%)	$ 122,332 (42.37%)	$ 99,054 (43.68%)
World Missions	35,265 (21.45%)	54,360 (18.12%)	58,800 (21.21%)	60,921 (21.10%)	47,640 (21.00%)
Church Extension	14,859 (9.04%)	22,650 (7.55%)	25,200 (9.09%)	24,368 (8.44%)	20,061 (8.85%)
Christian Education	7,221 (4.40%)	11,010 (3.67%)	11,200 (4.04%)	12,329 (4.27%)	9,746 (4.30%)
Annuities and Relief	3,866 (2.35%)	5,880 (1.96%)	2,800 (1.01%)	6,092 (2.11%)	5,223 (2.30%)
General Fund	11,923 (7.26%)	18,150 (6.05%)	19,180 (6.92%)	18,276 (6.33%)	16,101 (7.10%)
Inter-Church Agencies	209 (.13%)	300 (.10%)	420 (.15%)	346 (.12%)	283 (.13%)
SYNOD'S	$ 54,672 (33.26%)	$ 83,340 (27.78%)	$ 72,800 (26.26%)	$ 91,353 (31.64%)	$ 73,024 (32.18%)
Church Extension	4,045 (2.46%)	6,150 (2.05%)	11,200 (4.04%)	21,279 (7.37%)	5,405 (2.38%)
Presbyterian Home	3,603 (2.19%)	5,490 (1.83%)	2,100 (.76%)	3,984 (1.38%)	4,815 (2.12%)
Children's Home	9,607 (5.85%)	14,640 (4.88%)	9,800 (3.54%)	9,124 (3.16%)	12,820 (5.65%)
Christian Education	4,482 (2.72%)	6,840 (2.28%)	4,200 (1.52%)	5,197 (1.80%)	5,990 (2.64%)
Educational Institutions	24,977 (15.20%)	38,070 (12.69%)	36,400 (13.13%)	36,466 (12.63%)	33,364 (14.71%)
Campus Christian Life	4,348 (2.65%)	6,630 (2.21%)	5,600 (2.02%)	9,124 (3.16%)	5,802 (2.56%)
Guidance Center	1,344 (.82%)	2,040 (.68%)	1,400 (.51%)	1,530 (.53%)	1,798 (.79%)
Inter-Church Agencies	345 (.21%)	540 (.18%)	280 (.10%)	549 (.19%)	462 (.20%)
Contingent Salary Fund	1,921 (1.16%)	2,940 (.98%)	1,820 (.66%)	4,100 (1.42%)	2,568 (1.13%)
PRESBYTERY'S	$ 36,338 (22.11%)	$ 104,310 (34.77%)	$ 86,800 (31.31%)	$ 75,040 (25.99%)	$ 54,750 (24.14%)
Church Extension	23,423 (14.25%)	76,890 (25.63%)	47,600 (17.17%)	50,758 (17.58%)	37,805 (16.67%)
Christian Education	1,585 (.97%)	—	4,200 (1.52%)	4,244 (1.47%)	16,945 (7.47%)
Office	—	—	16,800 (6.06%)	—	—
Camp	9,830 (5.98%)	12,600 (4.20%)	12,600 (4.55%)	6,641 (2.30%)	—
Educational Institutions	—	10,020 (3.34%)	—	—	—
Equalization	—	—	—	10,394 (3.60%)	—
Recruitment & Care of Candidates	—	—	—	3,003 (1.04%)	—
Miscellaneous	1,500 (.91%)	4,800 (1.60%)	5,600 (2.02%)	—	—
Totals	$ 164,353 (100%)	$ 300,000 (100%)	$ 277,200 (100%)	$ 288,725 (100%)	$ 226,828 (100%)

TABLE II—Continued

Causes	Mecklenburg	Orange	Wilmington	Winston-Salem	Totals
ASSEMBLY'S	$ 376,970 (42.67%)	$ 180,900 (41.40%)	$ 56,780 (34.12%)	$ 75,352 (36.94%)	$1,214,681 (41.20%)
World Missions	181,255 (20.52%)	81,900 (18.74%)	28,678 (17.23%)	36,128 (17.71%)	584,947 (19.84%)
Church Extension	76,370 (8.64%)	43,700 (10.00%)	10,842 (6.51%)	15,277 (7.49%)	253,327 (8.59%)
Christian Education	37,109 (4.20%)	17,900 (4.10%)	5,364 (3.22%)	7,432 (3.64%)	119,311 (4.05%)
Annuities and Relief	19,874 (2.25%)	3,900 (.89%)	2,872 (1.73%)	3,922 (1.92%)	54,429 (1.85%)
General Fund	61,284 (6.94%)	32,900 (7.53%)	8,869 (5.33%)	12,387 (6.07%)	199,070 (6.75%)
Inter-Church Agencies	1,078 (.12%)	600 (.14%)	155 (.09%)	206 (.10%)	3,597 (.12%)
SYNOD'S	$ 253,397 (28.74%)	$ 105,700 (24.19%)	40,125 (24.11%)	$ 56,153 (27.53%)	$ 831,064 (28.19%)
Church Extension	20,789 (2.35%)	11,000 (2.52%)	$ 3,481 (2.09%)	4,129 (2.02%)	87,478 (2.97%)
Presbyterian Home	16,108 (1.82%)	6,000 (1.37%)	1,957 (1.18%)	3,716 (1.82%)	47,773 (1.62%)
Children's Home	24,686 (2.79%)	18,300 (4.19%)	7,475 (4.49%)	9,909 (4.86%)	116,361 (3.95%)
Christian Education	23,031 (2.61%)	7,400 (1.69%)	3,228 (1.94%)	4,542 (2.23%)	64,910 (2.20%)
Educational Institutions	128,371 (14.53%)	49,900 (11.42%)	18,687 (11.23%)	25,599 (12.55%)	391,834 (13.29%)
Campus Christian Life	22,348 (2.53%)	8,600 (1.97%)	2,839 (1.71%)	4,542 (2.23%)	69,833 (2.37%)
Guidance Center	6,912 (.78%)	1,675 (.38%)	832 (.50%)	1,239 (.61%)	18,770 (.64%)
Inter-Church Agencies	1,777 (.20%)	431 (.10%)	238 (.14%)	413 (.20%)	5,035 (.17%)
Contingent Salary Fund	9,875 (1.12%)	2,394 (.55%)	1,388 (.83%)	2,064 (1.01%)	29,070 (.99%)
PRESBYTERY'S	$ 252,592 (28.59%)	$ 150,400 (34.41%)	$ 69,527 (41.77%)	$ 72,461 (35.52%)	$ 902,218 (30.61%)
Church Extension	150,000 (16.98%)	83,000 (18.99%)	29,970 (18.01%)	62,345 (30.56%)	561,791 (19.06%)
Christian Education	43,117 (4.88%)	28,400 (6.50%)	18,515 (11.12%)	2,477 (1.21%)	119,482 (4.05%)
Office	—	30,500 (6.98%)	19,542 (11.74%)	—	66,842 (2.27%)
Camp	—	—	—	—	41,671 (1.41%)
Educational Institutions	—	8,500 (1.94%)	—	7,638 (3.74%)	26,158 (.89%)
Equalization	—	—	—	—	10,394 (.35%)
Recruitment & Care of Candidates	—	—	1,500 (.90%)	—	4,503 (.15%)
Miscellaneous	59,475 (6.73%)	—	—	—	71,375 (2.42%)
Totals	$ 883,459 (100%)	$ 437,000 (100%)	$ 166,432 (100%)	$ 203,966 (100%)	$2,947,963 (100%)

TABLE III. GIFTS BY PRESBYTERIES TO ASSEMBLY, SYNOD AND PRESBYTERY BENEVOLENCE CAUSES—1962

Benevolences	Albemarle	Concord	Fayetteville	Granville	Kings Mtn.	Mecklenburg	Orange	Wilmington	Winston-Salem	Total to Causes By Synod	Percentage of Total
COMMUNICANTS (Incl. Min.)	9,788	16,915	18,329	12,382	9,426	35,091	24,530	12,158	8,790	147,409	
Assembly's Causes: Per Capita	$ 8.88	$ 8.98	$ 6.68	$ 8.48	$ 11.24	$ 10.35	$ 11.20	$ 5.66	$ 12.66	$ 9.43	
Budgeted	$ 75,110	$ 137,600	$ 112,188	$ 99,240	$ 98,710	$ 324,326	$ 250,912	$ 61,948	$ 90,986	$ 1,251,020	8.13%
Non-Budgeted	11,809	14,236	10,309	5,717	7,299	39,034	23,861	6,842	20,267	139,374	.90%
TOTAL	$ 86,919 41.48%	$ 151,836 35.95%	$ 122,497 25.86%	$ 104,957 35.09%	$ 106,009 38.30%	$ 363,360 34.44%	$ 274,773 43.17%	$ 68,790 30.54%	$ 111,253 34.52%	$ 1,390,394 35.46%	9.03%
Synod's Causes: Per Capita	$ 6.52	$ 7.99	$ 12.74	$ 6.18	$ 10.28	$ 9.44	$ 6.64	$ 4.76	$ 7.91	$ 8.32	
Budgeted	$ 52,034	$ 93,631	$ 70,876	$ 61,261	$ 65,545	$ 189,759	$ 97,908	$ 37,523	$ 39,605	$ 708,142	4.60%
Non-Budgeted	11,814	41,404	162,627	15,259	31,392	141,565	64,937	20,374	29,942	519,314	3.37%
TOTAL	$ 63,848 30.47%	$ 135,035 31.97%	$ 233,503 49.30%	$ 76,520 25.58%	$ 96,937 35.02%	$ 331,324 31.41%	$ 162,845 25.59%	$ 57,897 25.70%	$ 69,547 21.58%	$ 1,227,456 31.31%	7.97%
Presbytery's Causes: Per Capita	$ 6.01	$ 8.01	$ 6.42	$ 9.50	$ 7.84	$ 10.27	$ 8.10	$ 8.11	$ 16.10	$ 8.84	
Budgeted	$ 38,905	$ 78,716	$ 88,259	$ 67,092	$ 51,246	$ 162,130	$ 141,208	$ 62,384	$ 55,090	$ 745,030	4.84%
Non-Budgeted	2,483	12,706	4,386	16,411	1,260	80,238	24,575	25,932	45,811	213,802	1.39%
Congregational Missions	3,053	13,799	10,276	10,612	5,024	48,325	12,524	2,691	11,806	118,110	.77%
Miscellaneous	14,347	30,298	14,743	23,528	16,338	69,572	20,445	7,588	28,775	225,634	1.46%
TOTAL	$ 58,788 28.05%	$ 135,519 32.08%	$ 117,664 24.84%	$ 117,643 39.33%	$ 73,868 26.69%	$ 360,265 34.15%	$ 198,752 31.23%	$ 98,595 43.77%	$ 141,482 43.90%	$ 1,302,576 33.22%	8.46%

TABLE III—Continued

Benevolences	Albemarle	Concord	Fayette-ville	Granville	Kings Mtn.	Mecklen-burg	Orange	Wil-mington	Winston-Salem	Total to Causes By Synod	Per-centage of Total
Total Budgeted	$ 166,049	$ 309,947	$ 271,323	$ 227,593	$ 215,501	$ 676,215	$ 490,108	$ 161,855	$ 185,681	$ 2,704,272	17.56%
Total Non-Budgeted	43,506	112,443	202,341	71,527	61,313	378,734	146,342	63,427	136,601	1,216,234	7.90%
Total Benevolences	$ 209,555	$ 422,390	$ 473,664	$ 299,120	$ 276,814	$ 1,054,949	$ 636,450	$ 225,282	$ 322,282	$ 3,920,506	25.46%
Total to Current Expenses	551,806	893,836	899,115	778,029	554,469	2,079,230	1,380,236	614,559	567,935	8,319,215	54.03%
Total to Building Expenses	202,232	299,753	290,025	323,457	274,475	810,321	577,936	226,035	152,618	3,156,852	20.51%
Total Expenses	$ 754,038	$ 1,193,589	$ 1,189,140	$ 1,101,486	$ 828,944	$ 2,889,551	$ 1,958,172	$ 840,594	$ 720,553	$11,476,067	74.54%
Grand Total All Gifts	$ 963,593	$ 1,615,979	$ 1,662,804	$ 1,400,606	$1,105,758	$ 3,944,500	$ 2,594,622	$1,065,876	$1,042,835	$15,396,573	100%
Per Capita Gift To:											
Benevolences	$ 21.41	$ 24.97	$ 25.85	$ 24.16	$ 29.37	$ 30.06	$ 25.95	$ 18.53	$ 36.66	$ 26.60	
Current Expenses	56.38	52.84	49.05	62.84	58.82	59.25	56.27	50.55	64.61	56.44	
Building Expenses	20.66	17.72	15.82	26.12	29.12	23.09	23.56	18.59	17.36	21.41	
Current and Building	77.04	70.56	64.87	88.96	87.94	82.34	79.83	69.14	81.97	77.85	
GRAND TOTAL	$ 98.45	$ 95.53	$ 90.72	$ 113.12	$ 117.31	$ 112.40	$ 105.78	$ 87.67	$ 118.63	$ 104.45	

TABLE IV. 1962 INCOME[1] FROM CHURCHES AND PRESBYTERIES TO SYNOD'S AGENCIES

	Albemarle	Concord	Fayette-ville	Granville	Kings Mountain	Mecklen-burg	Orange	Wilming-ton	Winston-Salem	Totals
Church Extension	$ 4,415	$ 7,003	$ 6,725	$ 8,863	$ 5,598	$ 17,138	$ 9,199	$ 3,055	$ 3,469	$ 65,466
Presbyterian Home	2,518	3,932	2,916	4,898	3,993	10,039	5,210	1,851	2,158	37,516
Children's Home	9,547	15,102	21,704	12,405	11,857	34,296	16,289	8,424	4,669	134,293
Christian Education	4,097	6,491	3,187	3,014	4,895	15,938	5,344	2,835	3,063	48,864
Educational Institutions	23,699	37,644	26,175	21,272	28,965	92,217	44,889	16,401	11,607	302,869
Campus Christian Life	3,605	5,710	3,669	3,545	4,850	14,075	5,943	2,490	2,375	46,264
Guidance Center	1,063	1,670	1,067	886	1,200	4,090	1,513	730	733	12,952
Inter-Church Agencies	285	484	233	319	410	1,142	557	210	249	3,890
Contingent Salary Fund	1,746	2,802	1,378	1,064	2,104	6,855	1,828	1,220	1,224	20,220
TOTAL	$ 50,975	$ 80,838	$ 67,054	$ 56,266	$ 63,872	$ 195,790	$ 90,772	$ 37,216	$ 17,940	$ 672,334

[1] All income above represents remittances which passed through Synod's office. Remittances sent direct to any of these Agencies are not included.

TABLE V. GENERAL AND COMPARATIVE DATA[1]

A. Total giving by Presbyteries through December 1962

Communicants	Presbytery	Total to Benevolences	Benevolences Per Capita	Total to Current Expenses	Current Expense Per Capita	Building Expense	Total C. Exp. & Bldg. Exp.	Per Capita of Same	Total All Gifts	Per Capita of Same
9,788	Albemarle	$ 209,555	$ 21.41	$ 551,806	$ 56.38	$ 202,232	$ 754,038	$ 77.04	$ 963,593	$ 98.45
16,915	Concord	422,390	24.97	893,836	52.84	299,753	1,193,589	70.56	1,615,979	95.53
18,329	Fayetteville	473,664	25.85	899,115	49.05	290,025	1,189,140	64.87	1,662,804	90.72
12,382	Granville	299,120	24.16	778,029	62.84	323,457	1,101,486	88.96	1,400,606	113.12
9,426	Kings Mountain	276,814	29.37	554,469	58.82	274,475	828,944	87.94	1,105,758	117.31
35,091	Mecklenburg	1,054,949	30.06	2,079,230	59.25	810,321	2,889,551	82.34	3,944,500	112.40
24,530	Orange	636,450	25.95	1,380,236	56.27	577,936	1,958,172	79.83	2,594,622	105.78
12,158	Wilmington	225,282	18.53	614,559	50.55	226,035	840,594	69.14	1,065,876	87.67
8,790	Winston-Salem	322,282	36.66	567,935	64.61	152,618	720,553	81.97	1,042,835	118.63
147,409	SYNOD	$ 3,920,506	$ 26.60	$ 8,319,215	$ 56.44	$ 3,156,852	$11,476,067	$ 77.85	$15,396,573	$ 104.45

B. Synod Annual Comparison (total)

	Total to Benevolences	Salaries	Total to Current Exp.	Building Expenses	Total Gifts	Per Capita Benevolences	Per Capita Current Exp.[3]	Per Capita Total
1950[2]	$ 1,638,212	$ 946,394	$ 1,921,165	$ 2,282,831	$ 6,788,602	$ 14.32	$ 45.01	$ 59.33
1955	2,727,839		5,109,278	2,499,865	10,336,982	20.39	56.93	77.32
1956	3,080,707		5,688,780	2,740,640	11,510,127	22.56	61.72	84.27
1957	3,084,174		6,048,762	2,792,424	11,925,360	22.19	63.61	85.80
1958	3,238,987		6,485,758	3,086,803	12,811,548	23.04	68.10	90.77
1959	3,566,149		7,123,664	3,541,142	14,230,955	24.93	74.54	99.47
1960	3,545,829		7,445,153	3,211,357	14,202,339	24.49	51.42	98.09
1961	3,735,807		7,894,659	3,677,049	15,307,515	25.65	53.21	105.10
1962	3,920,506		8,319,215	3,156,852	15,396,573	26.60	56.44	104.45
1940	696,546	464,486	498,849	269,912	1,929,793	7.66	13.57	21.23

---

[1] All per capita estimates include Communicants and Ministers.

[2] Beginning this year salaries included in Current Expenses.

[3] Includes Building Expenses.

TABLE V—Continued

C. Per Capita

	In General Assembly To			In Synod To		
	Benevolences	**Current Expenses³**	**Total**	**Benevolences**	**Current Expenses³**	**Total**
1950	$ 13.96	$ 42.43	$ 56.39	$ 14.32	$ 45.01	$ 59.33
1955	18.85	63.08	81.93	20.39	56.93	77.32
1956	21.06	67.51	88.57	22.56	61.72	84.27
1957	22.01	70.38	92.39	22.19	63.61	85.80
1958	22.32	72.84	95.16	23.04	67.83	90.77
1959	23.90	75.93	99.83	24.93	74.54	99.47
1960	23.80	78.01	101.87	24.49	73.60	98.09
1961	25.06	80.70	105.78	25.65	79.45	105.10
1962	25.59	81.82	107.41	26.60	77.85	104.45

D. Presbytery Order of Standing (Per Capita)

Benevolences				Current Expenses³				Total			
Rank	Presbytery	1961	1962	Rank	Presbytery	1961	1962	Rank	Presbytery	1961	1962
1	Winston-Salem	($39.53)	$ 36.66	1	Granville	($79.88)	$ 88.96	1	Winston-Salem	($118.95)	$ 118.63
2	Mecklenburg	($27.47)	30.06	2	Kings Mountain	($93.99)	87.94	2	Kings Mountain	($124.17)	117.31
3	Kings Mountain	($30.18)	29.37	3	Mecklenburg	($87.94)	82.34	3	Granville	($103.73)	113.12
4	Orange	($24.42)	25.95	4	Winston-Salem	($79.42)	81.97	4	Mecklenburg	($115.41)	112.40
5	Fayetteville	($25.74)	25.85	5	Orange	($83.75)	79.83	5	Orange	($108.16)	105.78
6	Concord	($24.82)	24.97	6	Albemarle	($78.97)	77.04	6	Albemarle	($ 98.80)	98.45
7	Granville	($23.85)	24.16	7	Concord	($71.73)	70.56	7	Concord	($ 96.55)	95.53
8	Albemarle	($19.83)	21.41	8	Wilmington	($62.58)	69.14	8	Fayetteville	($ 94.61)	90.72
9	Wilmington	($17.27)	18.53	9	Fayetteville	($68.87)	64.87	9	Wilmington	($ 79.85)	87.67

---

[3] See Note[3] on preceding page.

TABLE VI. TOTAL GIVING, TOTAL INCOME, AND TITHING RATIO, 1962

Year	Members	Benevolences	Salaries[1]	Current Expenses	Building
1940	90,905	$ 595,241	$ 464,486	$ 557,339	$ 58,490
1945	98,073	984,598	579,632	910,752	491,820
1950	114,415	1,638,212	946,394	1,921,165	2,282,831
1956	136,583	3,080,707		8,429,420	2,740,640
1957	138,993[2]	3,084,174		6,048,762	2,792,424
1958	141,136	3,238,987		6,485,758	3,086,803
1959	143,066	3,566,149		7,123,664	3,541,142
1960	144,784	3,545,829		7,445,153	3,211,357
1961	145,640	3,735,807		7,894,659	3,677,049
1962	147,409	3,920,506		8,319,215	3,156,852

Year	Total Income[3]	Tithe	Gave	Withheld	Percent Withheld
1940	$ 127,267,000	$ 12,726,700	$ 1,675,556	$ 11,051,144	86.83
1945	137,302,200	13,730,220	2,966,802	10,763,418	78.39
1950	160,181,000	16,018,100	6,788,602	9,229,498	57.62
1956	204,874,500	20,487,450	11,510,127	8,977,323	43.82
1957	208,489,500	20,848,950	11,925,360	8,923,590	42.80
1958	211,704,000	21,170,400	12,811,548	8,358,852	39.48
1959	257,518,800	25,751,880	14,230,955	11,520,925	44.73
1960	275,089,600	27,508,960	14,202,339	13,306,621	48.37
1961	276,716,000	27,671,600	15,307,515	12,364,085	44,68
1962	324,300,000	32,430,000	15,396,573	17,033,427	52.52

[1] Not reported in minutes of General Assembly after 1952-1953

[2] Inclusive of Ministers.

[3] The Federal per capita income for 1961 was $2,263. The North Carolina per capita income was $1,642. However for computing the Total Income for the Synod of North Carolina for 1962, the amount of $2,200 was used.

TABLE VI—Continued

By Presbyteries—1962

Presbytery	Membership[2]	Total Income[3]	Tithe	Gave	Withheld	Percent Withheld
Albemarle	9,788	$ 21,533,600	$ 2,153,360	$ 963,593	$ 1,189,767	55.25
Concord	16,915	37,213,000	3,721,300	1,615,979	2,105,321	56.57
Fayetteville	18,329	40,323,800	4,032,380	1,662,804	2,369,576	58.76
Granville	12,382	27,240,400	2,724,040	1,400,606	1,323,434	48.58
Kings Mountain	9,426	20,737,200	2,073,720	1,105,758	967,962	46.68
Mecklenburg	35,091	77,200,200	7,720,000	3,944,500	3,775,500	48.90
Orange	24,530	53,966,000	5,396,600	2,594,622	2,801,978	51.92
Wilmington	12,158	26,747,600	2,674,760	1,065,876	1,608,884	60.15
Winston-Salem	8,790	19,338,000	1,933,800	1,042,835	890,965	46.07
SYNOD	147,409	$ 324,300,000	$ 32,430,000	$ 15,396,573	$ 17,033,427	52.52

---

[2] See preceding page.
[3] See preceding page.

TABLE VII. COMPARATIVE GIVING BY PRESBYTERIES FOR 1960, 1961, 1962

Presbytery		Members	Total Benevolences	Per Capita Benevolences	Total Current Expense	Per Capita Cur. Exp.	Total All Gifts	Per Capita All Gifts
Albemarle	1960	9,664	$ 180,865	$ 18.72	$ 518,732	$ 53.68	$ 874,061	$ 90.45
	1961	9,638	191,064	19.83	545,684	56.61	952,243	98.90
	1962	9,788	209,555	21.41	555,806	56.38	963,593	98.45
Concord	1960	17,211	386,475	22.46	884,312	51.38	1,660,195	96.46
	1961	16,965	420,988	24.82	895,585	52.79	1,637,911	96.55
	1962	16,915	422,390	24.97	893,836	52.84	1,615,979	95.53
Fayetteville	1960	18,273	497,844	27.24	772,039	42.25	1,584,759	86.72
	1961	18,221	468,900	25.74	864,522	47.44	1,723,851	94.61
	1962	18,329	473,664	25.85	899,115	49.05	1,662,804	90.72
Granville	1960	11,858	282,384	23.81	670,043	56.50	1,194,574	100.73
	1961	12,112	288,832	23.85	729,682	60.24	1,256,397	103.73
	1962	12,382	299,120	24.16	778,029	62.84	1,400,606	113.12
Kings Mountain	1960	9,357	238,371	25.48	479,622	51.26	984,404	105.20
	1961	9,390	283,400	30.18	515,303	54.88	1,165,956	124.17
	1962	9,426	276,814	29.37	554,469	58.82	1,105,758	117.31
Mecklenburg	1960	33,996	809,442	23.81	1,881,241	55.34	3,648,773	107.33
	1961	34,513	947,995	27.47	1,917,609	57.30	3,983,023	115.41
	1962	35,091	1,054,949	30.06	2,079,230	59.25	3,944,500	112.40
Orange	1960	23,198	578,694	24.95	1,159,345	49.98	2,308,408	99.51
	1961	23,895	583,340	24.41	1,265,738	52.97	2,584,555	108.16
	1962	24,530	636,450	25.95	1,380,236	56.27	2,594,622	105.78
Wilmington	1960	12,831	218,847	17.06	608,711	47.44	996,922	77.70
	1961	12,357	213,371	17.27	581,490	47.06	986,641	79.85
	1962	12,158	225,282	18.53	614,599	50.55	1,065,876	87.67
Winston-Salem	1960	8,396	352,907	42.03	471,108	55.11	950,243	113.08
	1961	8,549	337,917	39.53	519,046	60.71	1,016,938	118.95
	1962	8,790	322,282	36.66	567,935	64.61	1,042,835	118.63
SYNOD	1960	144,784	3,545,829	24.49	7,445,153	51.42	14,202,339	98.09
	1961	145,640	3,735,807	25.65	7,894,659	53.21	15,307,515	105.10
	1962	147,409	3,920,506	26.60	8,319,215	56.44	15,396,573	104.45

TABLE VIII. SUMMARY OF COMPARISON OF GIFTS BY PERCENTAGES TO VARIOUS CAUSES FOR YEAR 1962

Presbytery	Assembly Causes		Synod Causes		Presbytery Causes		Congregational Causes	
	Per Capita	Percent	Per Capita	Percent	Per Capita	Percent	Per Capita	Percent
Albemarle	$ 8.88	41.48	$ 6.52	30.47	$ 6.01	28.05	$ .31	1.46
Concord	8.98	35.95	7.99	31.97	8.01	32.08	.82	3.27
Fayetteville	6.68	25.86	12.74	49.30	6.42	24.84	.56	2.17
Granville	8.48	35.09	6.18	25.58	9.50	39.33	.86	3.55
Kings Mountain	11.24	38.30	10.28	35.02	7.84	26.69	.53	1.81
Mecklenburg	10.35	34.44	9.44	31.41	10.27	34.15	1.38	4.58
Orange	11.20	43.17	6.64	25.59	8.10	31.23	.51	1.97
Wilmington	5.66	30.54	4.76	25.70	8.11	43.77	.22	1.19
Winston-Salem	12.66	34.52	7.91	21.58	16.60	43.90	1.34	3.66
SYNOD	$ 9.43	35.46	$ 8.32	31.31	$ 8.84	33.22	$ .80	3.01

TABLE IX. COMPARISON OF GIFTS TO SYNOD'S CAUSES—1962

Causes	Gave 1962	Gave 1961	Increase	Percent Increase
Church Extension	$ 65,465	$ 57,772	$ 7,693	13.32
Children's Home	134,293	142,400	—8,107	—5.69
Presbyterian Home	37,516	35,539	1,977	5.56
Christian Education	48,864	42,762	6,102	14.27
Educational Institutions[1]	302,869	268,647	34,222	12.74
Campus Christian Life	46,264	41,494	4,770	11.50
	$ 635,271	$ 588,614	$ 46,657	7.93

[1] Does not include capital funds paid direct.

TABLE X. COMPARISON OF ANNUAL APPORTIONMENTS TO AND GIFTS BY SYNOD

	Assembly Asked	Synod Gave	Percent Given	Synod Asked	Synod[1] Gave	Percent Given	Total Asked	Total Given	Percent Given
1949-50	$ 664,804	$ 616,381	92.8	$ 490,042	$ 599,361	122	$1,154,126	$1,215,752	105
1950-51	684,106	620,288	90.7	510,000	596,612	117	1,194,106	1,216,900	102
1951-52	774,045	738,055	95	570,000	646,305	113.1	1,314,045	1,284,036	105
1952-53	801,794	730,323	89.8	562,236	766,439	136	1,364,039	1,486,762	109
1954	948,790	910,506	95.96	577,110	732,057	126.9	1,525,900	1,642,563	107.7
1955	1,034,001	1,067,864[2]	103.27	593,927	891,061	150	1,627,928	1,958,925	120.3
1956	1,186,563	1,088,264	91.71	692,160	1,171,247	169	1,878,723	2,259,611	120.3
1957	1,163,348	1,078,818	92.73	748,175	1,119,596	149.6	1,947,523	2,198,414	112.9
1958	1,486,148	1,155,916	77.79	913,839	1,107,699	121.2	2,400,023	2,263,615	94.3
1959	1,493,822	1,209,995	81.00	948,840	1,220,645	128.6	2,442,662	2,335,067	95.6
1960	1,485,350	1,187,970	79.98	1,041,406	1,162,552	111.6	2,526,756	2,350,522	93.0
1961	1,509,958	1,272,388	84.27	1,111,751	1,179,695	106.1	2,621,709	2,452,083	93.5
1962	1,525,618	1,390,394	91.14	1,127,350	1,227,456	108.9	2,652,968	2,617,850	98.7
1963	1,527,018			1,138,232			2,665,250		

---

[1] Unfortunately, this cannot be correctly ascertained before 1953 (short year), due to the fact that one column in the statistical lists of the Assembly combines benevolence gifts with Synod's and Presbytery's Causes, & another includes all miscellaneous gifts.

[2] Includes Negro Work Campaign—$48,942.

TABLE XI. COMPARISON OF ANNUAL APPORTIONMENTS AND GIFTS BY PRESBYTERIES—1962

To Assembly's Causes

	1962				Rank		1961			
Presbytery	Asking	Accepted	Gave	Percent[1]	1962	1961	Asking	Accepted	Gave	Percent[1]
Albemarle	$ 94,792	$ 68,742	$ 86,919	91.69	5	7	$ 95,631	$ 66,902	$ 73,439	76.79
Concord	172,140	121,560	151,836	88.20	6	2	168,562	121,162	155,946	92.51
Fayetteville	192,279	110,966	122,497	63.71	8	8	184,568	111,200	119,536	64.76
Granville	121,795	120,970	104,957	86.18	7	6	119,287	119,287	101,017	84.68
Kings Mountain	106,742	99,054	106,009	99.31	3	1	107,912	107,960	112,556	104.30
Mecklenburg	377,845	377,846	363,360	96.17	4	5	376,936	323,495	328,817	87.23
Orange	249,490	189,596	274,773	110.13	1	3	246,525	192,787	225,010	91.27
Wilmington	109,489	51,720	68,790	62.83	9	9	108,818	49,047	66,099	60.74
Winston-Salem	101,048	101,048	111,253	110.10	2	4	101,720	101,720	89,978	88.46
SYNOD	$1,525,618	$1,241,502	$1,390,394	91.14			$1,509,958	$1,193,560	$1,272,388	84.27

To Synod's Causes

	1962				Rank		1961			
Presbytery	Asking	Accepted	Gave	Percent[1]	1962	1961	Asking	Accepted	Gave	Percent[1]
Albemarle	$ 70,046	$ 50,772	$ 63,848	91.15	6	5	$ 70,411	$ 49,258	$ 71,389	101.39
Concord	127,203	89,820	135,035	106.16	4	4	124,108	89,208	135,893	109.57
Fayetteville	142,083	66,068	233,503	164.34	1	1	135,893	66,068	237,083	174.46
Granville	90,000	79,289	76,520	85.02	8	7	87,828	87,829	70,858	80.68
Kings Mountain	78,877	73,024	96,937	122.90	2	2	79,453	61,356	102,146	128.56
Mecklenburg	279,207	251,998	331,324	118.67	3	3	277,530	183,749	305,782	110.18
Orange	184,359	98,906	162,845	88.33	7	6	181,512	100,582	147,869	81.46
Wilmington	80,906	38,218	57,897	71.56	9	9	80,120	36,127	48,058	59.98
Winston-Salem	74,669	74,669	69,547	93.14	5	8	74,895	74,895	60,617	80.13
SYNOD	$1,127,350	$ 822,764	$1,227,456	108.88			$1,111,751	$ 749,072	$1,179,695	106.11

TABLE XI—Continued

To Assembly and Synod Combined

Presbytery	1962 Asking	1962 Accepted	1962 Gave	1962 Percent[1]	Rank 1962	Rank 1961	1961 Asking	1961 Accepted	1961 Gave	1961 Percent[1]
Albemarle	$ 164,838	$ 119,514	$ 150,767	91.46	7	5	$ 166,042	$ 116,160	$ 144,828	87.22
Concord	299,343	211,380	286,871	95.83	6	3	292,670	210,370	291,839	99.72
Fayetteville	334,362	177,034	356,000	106.47	2	2	320,461	177,268	356,609	111.28
Granville	211,795	200,259	181,477	85.69	8	8	207,115	207,116	171,875	82.99
Kings Mountain	185,619	172,078	202,946	109.33	1	1	187,365	169,316	214,702	114.59
Mecklenburg	657,052	629,844	694,684	105.73	3	4	654,466	507,244	634,599	96.96
Orange	433,849	288,502	437,618	100.87	5	6	428,037	293,369	372,879	87.11
Wilmington	190,395	89,938	126,687	66.54	9	9	188,938	85,174	114,157	60.42
Winston-Salem	175,715	175,717	180,800	102.89	4	7	176,615	176,615	150,595	85.27
SYNOD	$2,652,968	$2,064,266	$ 2,617,850	98.68			$2,621,709	$1,942,632	$2,452,083	93.53

---

[1] This is the Percentage of "Askings" that was given.

TABLE XII. ASSEMBLY AND SYNOD APPORTIONMENTS TO AND ACCEPTANCES BY PRESBYTERIES FOR 1963[1]

Presbytery	Assembly	Synod	Total	Short	Presbytery Causes	Gave to Assembly Synod 1962
Albemarle	$ 94,573 73,343 (77.55%)	$ 70,495 54,672 (77.55%)	$ 165,068 128,015 (77.55%)	$ 37,053 (22.44%)	$ 36,338	Assembly $ 86,919 Synod 63,848 $150,767
Concord	174,488 112,350 (64.38%)	130,062 83,340 (64.08%)	304,550 195,690 (64.26%)	108,860 (35.74%)	104,310	Assembly $151,836 Synod 135,035 $286,871
Fayetteville	196,425 117,600 (59.87%)	146,415 72,800 (49.7 %)	342,840 190,400 (55.54%)	152,440 (44.46%)	86,800	Assembly $122,497 Synod 233,503 $356,000
Granville	122,721 122,332 (99.68%)	91,476 91,353 (99.87%)	214,197 213,685 (99.76%)	512 (.23%)	75,040	Assembly $104,957 Synod 76,520 $181,477
Kings Mountain	107,044 99,054 (92.54%)	79,790 73,024(104.05%)	186,834 172,078 (92.10%)	14,756 (7.90%)	54,750	Assembly $106,009 Synod 96,937 $202,946
Mecklenburg	376,970 376,970 (100%)	280,992 253,897 (90.36%)	657,962 630,867 (95.88%)	27,095 (4.12%)	252,592	Assembly $363,360 Synod 331,324 $694,684

TABLE XII—Continued

Presbytery	Assembly	Synod	Total	Short	Presbytery Causes	Gave to Assembly Synod 1962
Orange	248,140 180,900 (72.90%)	184,963 105,700 (57.15%)	433,103 286,600 (66.17%)	146,503 (33.83%)	150,400	Assembly $274,773 Synod 162,845 $437,618
Wilmington	106,026 56,780 (53.55%)	79,031 40,125 (50.77%)	185,057 96,905 (52.36%)	88,152 (47.64%)	69,527	Assembly $ 68,790 Synod 57,897 $126,687
Winston-Salem	100,630 75,352 (74.88%)	75,009 56,153 (74.86%)	175,639 131,505 (74.87%)	44,134 (25.13%)	72,461	Assembly $111,253 Synod 69,547 $180,800
SYNOD	1,527,018 1,214,681 (79.55%)	1,138,232 831,064 (73.01%)	2,665,250 2,045,745 (76.76%)	619,505 (23.24%)	902,218	Assembly $1,390,394 Synod 1,227,456 $2,617,850

[1] Top figure shows apportionment; bottom figure acceptance by Presbytery.

TABLE XIII. COMPARISON OF 1962 APPORTIONMENTS TO AND GIFTS BY SYNODS TO ASSEMBLY'S CAUSES

1962 Rank	SYNOD	Apportion-ments	% Accepted	Gifts[1]	Percentage	1961 Rank
1	Tennessee	$ 426,905	92%	$ 437,933	102.58	1
2	Appalachia	620,751	79	578,448	93.19	2
3	Mississippi	366,539	99	330,595	90.19	6
4	Florida	833,697	96	721,001	86.48	3
5	Georgia	803,631	95	678,979	84.49	5
6	Alabama	435,834	81	358,441	82.24	4
7	**North Carolina**	1,525,618	81	1,251,020	82.00	9
8	Louisiana	361,662	73	295,981	81.84	8
9	Virginia	1,189,766	72	939,063	78.93	7
10	South Carolina	648,205	77	488,258	75.32	10
11	West Virginia	346,230	98	257,256	74.30	11
12	Oklahoma	59,016	53	43,251	73.29	12
13	Kentucky	299,595	77	217,744	72.68	13
14	Missouri	258,950	None	186,225	71.92	15
15	Texas	1,227,970	63	810,288	65.99	14
16	Arkansas	212,811	58	130,197	61.18	16

---

[1] Does not include non-budgeted items.

TABLE XIV. TOTAL AND PER CAPITA GIVING BY SYNODS—1962

	Communicants[1]	Gifts to Benevolences	Per Capita	Gifts to Current Expense	Per Capita	Total Gifts[2]	Per Capita
Alabama	42,133	$ 978,366	23.22	$ 2,601,069	61.73	$ 4,656,532	110.52
Appalachia	49,486	1,822,514	36.83	2,695,552	54.47	5,762,124	116.44
Arkansas	21,722	606,350	27.91	1,345,691	61.95	2,471,669	113.79
Florida	86,638	2,158,974	24.92	5,205,805	60.09	9,586,888	110.65
Georgia	71,745	1,829,918	25.51	4,472,238	62.34	8,479,911	118.20
Kentucky	30,682	841,097	27.41	1,884,716	61.43	3,241,878	105.66
Louisiana	33,544	764,576	22.79	2,250,102	67.08	3,726,316	111.09
Mississippi	35,717	907,359	25.40	2,150,433	60.21	3,787,162	106.03
Missouri	25,930	554,110	21.37	1,608,833	62.05	2,838,067	109.45
North Carolina	146,781	3,920,506	26.71	8,319,215	56.68	15,396,573	104.89
Oklahoma	5,742	118,975	20.72	362,485	63.13	544,122	94.76
South Carolina	66,469	1,780,930	26.79	3,650,837	54.93	6,823,981	102.66
Tennessee	33,821	983,156	29.07	2,158,775	63.83	3,918,939	115.87
Texas	120,800	3,021,233	25.01	7,807,426	64.63	13,658,115	113.06
Virginia	121,850	2,548,079	20.91	6,487,298	53.24	11,348,524	93.14
West Virginia	31,044	807,952	26.02	1,720,146	55.41	3,021,630	97.33
ASSEMBLY	924,104	$ 23,644,095	25.59	$ 54,720,621	59.21	$ 99,262,431	107.41

---

[1] Does not include ministers.

[2] Includes Benevolences, Current Expense and Building Fund Gifts.

TABLE XIV—Continued

ORDER PER CAPITA GIVING BY SYNODS

	Order Total Gifts			Per Capita Total Gifts			Order Total Benevolence Gifts			Per Capita Benevolences	
1.	**North Carolina**	$15,396,573	1.	Georgia	$ 118.20	1.	**North Carolina**	$ 3,920,506	1.	Appalachia	$ 36.83
2.	Texas	13,658,115	2.	Appalachia	116.44	2.	Texas	3,021,233	2.	Tennessee	29.07
3.	Virginia	11,348,524	3.	Tennessee	115.87	3.	Virginia	2,548,079	3.	Arkansas	27.91
4.	Florida	9,586,888	4.	Arkansas	113.79	4.	Florida	2,158,974	4.	Kentucky	27.41
5.	Georgia	8,479,911	5.	Texas	113.06	5.	Georgia	1,829,918	5.	South Carolina	26.79
6.	South Carolina	6,823,981	6.	Louisiana	111.09	6.	Appalachia	1,822,514	6.	**North Carolina**	26.71
7.	Appalachia	5,762,124	7.	Florida	110.65	7.	South Carolina	1,780,930	7.	West Virginia	26.02
8.	Alabama	4,656,532	8.	Alabama	110.52	8.	Tennessee	983,156	8.	Georgia	25.51
9.	Tennessee	3,918,939	9.	Missouri	109.45	9.	Alabama	978,366	9.	Mississippi	25.40
10.	Mississippi	3,787,162	10.	Mississippi	106.03	10.	Mississippi	907,359	10.	Texas	25.01
11.	Louisiana	3,726,316	11.	Kentucky	105.66	11.	Kentucky	841,097	11.	Florida	24.92
12.	Kentucky	3,241,878	12.	**North Carolina**	104.89	12.	West Virginia	807,952	12.	Alabama	23.22
13.	West Virginia	3,021,630	13.	South Carolina	102.66	13.	Louisiana	764,576	13.	Louisiana	22.79
14.	Missouri	2,838,067	14.	West Virginia	97.33	14.	Arkansas	606,350	14.	Missouri	21.37
15.	Arkansas	2,471,669	15.	Oklahoma	94.76	15.	Missouri	554,110	15.	Virginia	20.91
16.	Oklahoma	544,122	16.	Virginia	93.14	16.	Oklahoma	118,975	16.	Oklahoma	20.72

TABLE XV. GROWTH OF SYNODS OF THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY 1962 AND 1951-1961

Rank	Synod	1962 Membership	Percent Growth	Professions	Spiritual Birthrate[1]	Rank	Soul Winning Ratio[1]	Rank	MEMBERSHIP			Rank
									1951	1961	% of Growth Since 1951	
1	Florida	86,638	3.46	3,269	3.90%	1	25.62	1	49,357	83,741	75.53	1
2	South Carolina	66,469	2.31	1,955	3.01	7	33.23	7	53,465	64,970	24.32	7
3	Georgia	71,745	1.67	1,998	2.83	12	35.32	12	53,456	70,566	34.21	5
4	Tennessee	33,821	1.40	877	2.63	13	38.03	13	27,685	33,353	22.16	9
5	Texas	120,800	1.27	3,574	3.00	8	33.38	8	84,668	119,284	42.67	2
6	Mississippi	35,717	1.23	864	2.44	16	40.84	16	30,092	35,282	18.69	12
7	North Carolina	146,781	1.20	4,175	2.88	10	34.74	10	119,243	145,032	23.09	8
8	Louisiana	33,544	.97	1,163	3.50	3	28.56	4	24,312	33,221	37.97	3
9	Appalachia	49,486	.79	1,407	2.87	11	34.89	11	40,708	49,097	21.56	11
10	Virginia	121,850	.36	3,564	2.94	9	34.07	9	99,953	121,408	21.91	10
11	Alabama	42,133	.14	1,092	2.60	14	38.53	14	31,136	42,073	35.32	4
12	Missouri	25,930	—.02	785	3.03	6	33.04	6	21,879	25,935	18.52	13
13	Kentucky	30,682	—.17	943	3.07	5	32.59	5	24,515	30,733	25.16	6
14	West Virginia	31,044	—.33	1,081	3.47	4	28.81	3	30,175	31,147	2.88	16
15	Arkansas	21,722	—.36	561	2.57	15	38.86	15	20,424	21,801	6.36	15
16	Oklahoma	5,742	—.71	205	3.54	2	28.21	2	5,346	5,783	7.40	14
	ASSEMBLY	924,104	1.15	27,513	3.01		33.21		716,414	913,582	28.99	

[1] Spiritual Birthrate is determined by dividing the membership at the beginning of the Church year into accessions on profession of faith during the year and is measured in percentage, the higher the percentage, the better the standing. Soul-winning ratio is determined by dividing the number of accessions on profession of faith during the year into the total membership at the beginning of the year and represents the number of church members required to win one person to Christ. The lower the number, the better the standing.

X. SUCCESSION OF OFFICERS OF SYNOD

A. Moderators

[Only living Moderators and those who have served during the previous ten years are listed. Every five years (1965) a full roster will be presented. See Minutes 1960.]

	Moderators	**Place of Meeting**
1907	Rev. C. M. Richards	Hendersonville
1934	Rev. Ben R. Lacy	Davidson
1937	Rev. J. R. McGregor	Raleigh
1939	Rev. R. H. Stone	Greenville
1940	Rev. W. T. Thompson	High Point
1942	Rev. J. O. Mann	Charlotte
1943	W. E. Price	Red Springs
1944	Rev. H. R. McFadyen	Barium Springs
1945	Rev. John A. Redhead, Jr.	Davidson
1949	Rev. P. D. Patrick	Barium Springs
1950	Rev. Marion S. Huske	Charlotte
1951	Rev. C. M. Gibbs	Red Springs
1952	Rev. Albert B. McClure	Davidson
1953	Rev. Harold J. Dudley	Wilson
1954	Rev. James A. Jones	Charlotte
1955	Rev. Charles G. McClure	Barium Springs
1956	R. D. Grier	Red Springs
1957	Rev. Marshall S. Woodson	Montreat
1958	Rev. Kelsey Regen	Davidson
1959	*Rev. Chester Alexander	Charlotte
1960	J. B. Brewer	Greenville
1961	Rev. Warner L. Hall	Raleigh
1962	Rev. George L. Riddle	Laurinburg
1907	Rev. C. M. Richards	Hendersonville

B. Stated Clerks

1813-1818—*Rev. Robert H. Chapman
1818-1849—*Rev. Colin McIver
1849-1855—*Rev. Drury Lacy
1855-1859—*Rev. Archibald Baker
1859-1878—*Rev. Jacob Doll
1878-1886—*Rev. William S. Lacy
1886-1900—*Rev. J. A. Ramsey
1900-1925—*Rev. D. I. Craig
1925-1932—*Rev. R. A. McLeod
1932. —*Rev. E. L. Siler
1932-1951—Rev. C. M. Gibbs
1951—Rev. Harold J. Dudley

---

* Deceased

GENERAL INDEX

Page

Absences ... 21ff.

Addresses (Inspirational):
  45; Brown, Rev. Ben F. (44); Cunningham, Rev. John R. (42); Hall, Rev. B. Frank (50); Hall, Rev. Warner L. (42); Irvin, Mrs. E. Johnston (42); Kurtz, Rev. Morton R. (44); Lawing, Mr. John (46); Moore, Rev. Ansley C. (44); Riddle, Rev. George L. (43); Rose, Rev. Ben Lacy (44); Smith, Rev. Harry E. (44); Turner, Rev. Robert (44).

Ad Interim Committees ... 17, 41, 46, 191

Adult Work ... 111f.

Advisory Committee on Higher Education ... 14, 46, 169

Alcoholism ... 168

Anniversary, 175th ... 17, 41, 192
  Sesqui-Centennial ... 17, 41, 48, 49, 120f., 167, 170f., 193

Annuities and Relief, Report of Committee on ... 45, 165
  Committee Members ... 13

Appendix ... 51

Apportionments to Presbyteries ... 101
  of Benevolence Causes ... 102

Area Workers (Christian Education) ... 20

Assembly and Synod Budget ... 100

Assembly's General Fund Agencies (See "General Fund Agencies")

A. T. McCallum Estate ... 46, 196

Attendance
  Standing Committee on ... 38, 47
  At Synod ... 37

Auditor's Report ... 85

Audio-Visual ... 112, 120ff.

Audits of Synod's Agencies and Institutions ... 64ff., 85ff.
  Also See "Treasurers' Reports"

Barium Springs (See "Children's Home")

Bequests ... 118, 156, 167

Bequests and Deferred Gifts, Report of Committee on ... 46, 167
  Committee Members ... 13

Bills and Overtures, Report of Committee on ... 38

Budget: Assembly and Synod Causes ... 100

Budget and Stewardship (See "Budget" and "Statistics")

Budgets of Educational Institutions ... 153

INDEX—Continued

Page
Budgets of Presbyteries 1963 .... 214, 215
Budgets of Synod's Agencies: Campus Christian Life (108); Church Extension (140); Christian Education (115); Educational Institutions Committee (161); Guidance Center (164); Children's Home (175); Presbyterian Home (176); Inter-Church Relations (180); Synod's Office and Program (103); Educational Institutions (153); Presbyteries (214, 215).
Calendar of Special Seasons and Days 20, 84
Campaigns 61, 92, 93, 105, 144, 176
Camps 110
Campus Christian Life, Report of Executive
  Committee 44, 104, 122, 145
  Budget 108
  Committee Members 10
  Financial Statement 107
Central Treasurer (See "General Secretary")
Central Treasurers 18
Chapel Hill .... 105f.
Children's Home, Report on 173
  Budget 175
  Regents 6
  Financial Statement 65, 94
Children's Work .... 109f.
Christian Action 44, 113, 169, 181
Christian Education, Report of Executive Committee on 44, 109
  Budget 115
  Committee Members 10, 46
  Financial Statement 64, 114
Christian Education, Area Workers (See "Area Workers")
Christian Relations, Report of Committee on 44, 168
  Committee Members 13
Church Extension, Report of Executive Committee on 42, 116
  Budget 140
  Committee Members 11
  Financial Statement 134
Church and State—See "Civil Rights".
Civil Rights, Resolution on 45
Colleges (See "Educational Institutions") .... 145, 147ff.

INDEX—Continued

Page

Committees:

  Members .... 6ff.

  Reports of (See "Appendix," p. 51)

Communications 41

Communion Service 43

Conferences:

  Pre-Synod on Stewardship, 1965 84

  Long-Range 84

Contingency Salary Fund 93

Council (See Synod's Council)

Covenant Life Curriculum 109, 111, 113

Davidson College 147

Director of Christian Education 109

Directors of Christian Education 19

Directory .... 6ff.

Education (See "Campus Christian Life", "Educational Institutions" and "Christian Education")

  Study 105

Educational Institutions: Centers .... 19, 104ff.

Educational Institutions, Report of Executive Committee 44, 143

  Budget 161

  Committee Members 12

  Financial Statement .... 159f.

Educational Institutions: See the following: St. Andrews; Davidson; Queens; Union Theological Seminary .... 143ff.

Enrollment 21, 37

Evangelism, including Report of Committee on .... 119, 123f., 126ff. (See also under "Statistics")

Executive Committees, Reports of .... 104ff.

  Membership .... 10ff.

Executive Secretaries 17

Financial Statements (See "Treasurer's Reports")

Gavel (Grassy Creek Church) 38

General Directory .... 6ff.

General Assembly Advisory Council on Higher Education 16

General Fund Agencies, Report of Committee on

  Assembly's 42, 166

    Members 13

INDEX—Continued

Page

General Secretary, Report of 41, 60, 84, 179
Grants-in-aid ....116f.
Grier, Samuel A., Bequest 118f., 125
Guests of Synod 40
Guidance Center Program, Report of Committee on....113, 144, 161ff.
  Budget 164
  Financial Statement 66, 164
Higher Education (See "Campus Christian Life" and "Educational Institutions")
Higher Education Advisory Committee........ 14
Highway Marker 48, 170
Historical Committee 14, 41, 170
History, of Synod ....62f., 170f.
Home Missions ....122f.
Homes, (See "Children's"; "Presbyterian"; "William Black")
Homes, Report of Committee on ....170ff.
  Committee 14
Index 236
Inter-Church Relations, Report of Committee on........44, 178
  Budget 180
  Committee on 14
  Financial Statement 180
Judicial Business Committee 38
Laymen's Committee (See "Ministers' Salaries")
Leadership Education ....111f.
Loan Funds ....117, 136ff.
Long-Range Planning 80f., 84, 104, 145
McCallum Estate 46, 118, 196
  Trustees 8
Meetings of Synod 4, 48, 84
Memorial Service 43
Memorials to Deceased Ministers 54
Men's Council 18
Men's Work 111
Minister and His Work, Report of Committee on........45, 183
  Committee Members 15
Ministers' Salaries, Report of Committee on........46, 191
Ministers of Synod ....21ff.

INDEX—Continued

	Page
Minutes of Synod	63
Minutes of Synod—Annual Meetings	2, 21ff.
Miscellaneous Reports	196f.
Moderator of Synod	3, 21, 37, 43, 49
Moderators Elected	21, 37
Moderators of Synod	235
Moderator's Sermon (Synod)	43
Monographs of Educational Institutions	147ff.
Montreat	7
Negro Work	124, 187
Negroes	45, 48, 106, 169
New Ministers, Introduction of	37
Next Meeting of Synod	48, 84
Nominations, Report of Committee on (Also See "Directory," page 6ff.)	46, 84, 184
Committee Members	15
North Carolina Council of Churches	179ff.
Representatives on NCCC	15
Offerings	45
Officers of Synod	6, 235
One Hundred Seventy-Fifth Anniversary	17, 41, 192
Organization of Synod	37
Osborne Bequest	118
Papers and Securities	99
Peace College	150
Permanent Committees, Report of (See "Appendix", page 51)	165ff.
Committee Members	13ff.
Presbyterian Development Fund	42, 166
Presbyterian Historical Society	171
Presbyterian Home, Report on	175
Budget	176
Board Members	8
Financial Statement	65, 95
Presbyterian News	63, 80, 92
Presbyterial Presidents	18
Presbyterian Survey, Report of Committee	46
Committee Members	16
Presbyteries, Realignment of	46, 191
Rolls	21

INDEX—(Continued)

Page

Presbytery Apportionments .... 101f.
  Budgets .... 214f.
Presbytery Statistics (See Statistics) .... 67ff.
Program of Synod 38, 80
Public Relations (See "TRAV") .... 80, 193ff.
  Financial Statement 92
Queens College 7, 97, 148
Radio-Television—See "TRAV"
Realignment of Presbyteries 46, 191
Records, Report of Committee on 46, 197
Regents, Board of 6
Regional Director of Christian Education 6, 109
Reports (See Appendix, page 51)
Research 63
Resolutions, Report of Standing Committee on 38, 47
Resolutions: Civil Rights (45); Special Offering (45); Prayer (45); Historical Addresses (45).
Reynolds Fund, Mrs. Kate B. 165
Richardson, L. Trust Fund 83
Roll of Synod 21
Ruling Elders (See "Roll of Synod")
St. Andrews Presbyterian College .... 143, 149, 169f.
  Members of Board 8
Seminars .... 168f.
Sesqui-Centennial, Report of
  Committee on 41, 48f., 120f., 167, 170f., 193
  Committee 17
Social Action—(See "Christian Action")
Special Committees 16
Standing Committees 38, 47
Standing Rules of Synod .... 198ff.
Standing Rules, Report of Committee on 47, 184
  Committee Members 16
Stated Clerk (See General Secretary)
Stated Clerks of Presbyteries 17
Stated Clerks of Synod 235
Statistics:
  Annuities and Relief 165
  Campus Christian Life 105, 107, 112

INDEX—Continued

Page

- Christian Education ... 112, 127f.
- Church Extension ... 116, 119, 126ff., 141f.
- Educational Institutions ... 107, 143, 145f., 154, 157ff.
- Evangelism ... 119, 126ff.
- Presbyteries ... 67ff., 75ff., 214ff.
- Stewardship (See "Stewardship") ... 78, 141f., 154, 214ff.
- Sunday School ... 120, 127f.
- Synod (Five-year Comparison) ... 63, 76ff.
- Synod vs. Assembly ... 81f., 225ff.
- Vital ... 76ff.
- Women (Synodical) ... 185

Stewardship (See "Budgets" and "Statistics") ... 60, 80ff.

Stewardship Conference ... 84

Student Center, WC-UNC ... 42, 104

Student Work—(See "Campus Christian Life" and "Educational Institutions")

Students by Denominations ... 146, 158

Studies:

- Educational Organizational Structure ... 17, 105, 113, 145
- Rural-Urban Extension ... 84, 122f.

Succession of Officers ... 235

Sunday School ... 109, 120, 127f.

Supplemental Offerings ... 20

Synod of Carolinas ... 17, 41, 192

Synodical (See "Women's Work")

Synodical Officers ... 18

Synodical Representation ... 84

Synod's Council, Report of ... 46, 80

- Membership ... 9

Synod's Office ... 63

- Budget ... 103
- Financial Statement ... 90
- Property ... 81, 83

Synod's Program ... 38, 80, 193f.

Synod's Statistics (See "Statistics") ... 66ff., 214ff.

Tables, (See "Statistics")

Table of Contents ... 5

Television, See "TRAV"

INDEX—Continued

Page

TRAV 120f., 124f., 170, 195

Treasurer's Reports: (See "Auditor's Report") .... 64ff.
  Campus Christian Life (107); Campus Christian Life Campaign Account (93); Church Extension (134); Christian Education (114); Christian Higher Education Campaign Account (92); Contingency Salary Fund (93); Educational Institutions (159f.); Inter-Church Relations (180); Children's Home (94); Guidance Center (164); Presbyterian Home (95); Public Relations (92); Queens College (97); Synod's Office (90); Synod's Benevolence Treasurer (64); Union Theological Seminary (98); William Black Home (177); McCallum Estate (196).

Trustees 7

Union Theological Seminary 7, 98, 150

Vacation Church Schools 112

Vocational Guidance Centers (See "Guidance Center")

Westminster Fellowship 19, 105, 107

Wharton Estate 118, 139

William Black Home, Report of 177
  Board Members 7
  Financial Statement 177

Woman's College, Greensboro, Ground-Breaking Exercises 42, 104

Women's Work, Report of Committee on .... 42, 185ff.
  Committee on 16
  Officers of 18

World Missions, Report of Committee on 46, 187
  Committee on 16

York, J. W. 81, 83

Youth Fellowship Council 19

Youth Work 110

MINUTES

of the

One Hundred and Fifty-First Annual Sessions

of the

Synod of North Carolina

Nineteen Hundred and Sixty-Four

held at

MONTREAT

NORTH CAROLINA

June 9-10, 1964

(Synod of Carolinas Organized November 5, 1888,
Centre Church, Mt. Mourne, N. C., Synod of North Carolina
Organized October 7, 1813, Alamance Church.)

WITH APPENDIX

NEXT MEETING: 2 P.M. May 25-26, 1965

Union Theological Seminary, Richmond, Virginia

MINUTES

of the

One Hundred and Fifty-First Annual Sessions

of the

Synod of North Carolina

Nineteen Hundred and Sixty-Four

held at

MONTREAT
NORTH CAROLINA
June 9-10, 1964

(Synod of Carolinas Organized November 5, 1888,
Centre Church, Mt. Mourne, N. C., Synod of North Carolina
Organized October 7, 1813, Alamance Church.)

WITH APPENDIX

NEXT MEETING: 2 P.M. May 25-26, 1965
Union Theological Seminary, Richmond, Virginia

The Minutes of the 1963 Sessions of the Synod of North Carolina as adopted by the Synod were approved by the General Assembly in session at Montreat, N. C., April, 1964. Upon completion of the current volume in 1965, the Official Copy will be bound and placed on deposit at the Historical Foundation, Montreat, N. C.

MODERATOR OF SYNOD—1964

The Reverend Robert Turner was born at Elmwood, N. C. December 29, 1904, the son of John Chapman Turner and Nannie Vaughan. Since 1957 he has served as Regional Director of Christian Education for the Synod of North Carolina. He is a graduate of Davidson College, B.S., 1930, and received a diploma for having completed the English course in Union Theological Seminary, Richmond, Virginia in 1932. He was ordained by East Hanover Presbytery April 15, 1934 and served pastorates at Louisa, Virginia, 1936-1937; the Bethpage Church, Kannapolis, N. C., 1937-1942; and the First Presbyterian Church, Monroe, N. C., 1942-1943. From 1944 to 1954, he was Executive Secretary of Concord Presbytery. From 1954 to 1957, he was associate minister of the Covenant Presbyterian Church, Charlotte. He is married to the former Edith Hudson of Mooresville and they have two children, Betty Jean and John Robert, both of whom are married. They have one grandchild.

RECENT MEETINGS OF SYNOD

1950—Queens College, Charlotte
1951—Flora Macdonald College, Red Springs
1952—Davidson College, Davidson
1953—First Presbyterian Church, Wilson
1954—Queens College, Charlotte
1955—Barium Springs
1956—Flora Macdonald College, Red Springs
1957—Montreat
1958—Davidson College, Davidson
1959—Charlotte: Queens College, Myers Park Church, Covenant Church
1960—Greenville
1961—Raleigh
1962—Laurinburg
1963—Greensboro
1964—Montreat

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Page

GENERAL DIRECTORY 6

Calendar of Seasons and Days 20

Supplemental Offerings 20

Minutes of Annual Meeting 21

APPENDIX 51

- Memorials 54
- Report of Stated Clerk and Treasurer 63
- Report of Synod's Council 81
- Reports of the Executive Committees 113
  - A. Campus Christian Life 113
  - B. Christian Education 119
    - 1. Presbyterian Guidance Center 123
  - C. Church Extension 129
  - D. Educational Institutions 157
    - 1. Monographs of Colleges 159
- Reports of Permanent Committees 176
- Reports of Ad Interim Committees 200
- Reports of Miscellaneous Committees 204

Standing Rules 208

Stewardship Tables 224

Succession of Officers 245

INDEX 246

GENERAL DIRECTORY

SYNOD'S OFFICE

Box 10785, Telephone 834-4379, 1015 Wade Ave., Raleigh, North Carolina

OFFICERS OF THE SYNOD

Moderator—Rev. Robert Turner.......................Charlotte

Moderator-Nominee—Rev. R. S. Arrowood..............Linden

General Secretary and Stated Clerk—Rev. Harold J. Dudley, (1966)..................................Box 10785, Raleigh

Permanent Clerk—Rev. C. Linwood Cheshire (1966)..Greensboro

Assistant Clerk—Rev. I. M. Bagnal (1964)..............Raleigh

Director of Christian Education—Rev. Robert Turner (1965)..............................200 W. Trade St., Charlotte

Director of Radio-TV—Ted L. Daniel.........Box 10785, Raleigh

Guidance Center Director—Colonel Henry F. Murray, St. Andrews College, Laurinburg

REGENTS, TRUSTEES, AND COMMITTEES

Note: In the following list of Trustees and Committeemen, the letter following the name indicates the Presbytery represented by that person: (A) Albemarle; (C) Concord; (F) Fayetteville; (G) Granville; (KM) Kings Mountain; (M) Mecklenburg; (O) Orange; (W) Wilmington; (WS) Winston-Salem. The date before each group indicates the year in which the term of service expires. The superior numeral after a name indicates the term of office.

I. BARIUM SPRINGS HOME FOR CHILDREN

Rev. A. B. McClure, Barium Springs..........................**Superintendent**

Regents: Royall R. Brown, Winston-Salem, Chairman.

1965—Mrs. Felix O. Gee^1 (WS), Lexington; Mrs. Philip Howerton^1 (M), Charlotte; Hugh Arrowood^1 (KM), Shelby; Rev. C. Lynwood Brown^1 (G), Raleigh; Charles S. Wilkins^1 (O), Greensboro.

1966—Mrs. E. L. Roberson^1, (A), 807 N. Main St. Tarboro; Mrs. Willard C. Goley^1 (O), 214 N. Main St., Graham; Rev. Robert F. Sloop^2, (F); Royall R. Brown^2, (at large), Reynolds Building, Winston-Salem; Mrs. N. F. Dixon,^{2} (KM), Central Avenue, Belmont.

1967—Charles Boney,^{2} (W), Wilmington; Mrs. Clinton E. Reitzel^1 (C), 404 Salisbury Rd., Statesville; George W. Williams, Jr.^{1} (C), Valdese; William C. Thacker,^{1} (WS), Farmer's Dairy, Winston-Salem; Mrs. John Nance^1 (F), 203 Sherman Drive, Fayetteville.

1968—W. H. Stanly^1, (A), 1105 Lafayette Ave. Rocky Mount; J. A. Barrus^1 (M), 2019 Birchcrest Drive, Charlotte; Mrs. Ernest Hunter^1 (M), 2315 Selwyn Ave., Charlotte; Mrs. J. F. Branyon^1, Wallace; Mrs. R. N. Barringer^1, 3620 Dover Rd., Durham.

II. TRUSTEES

A. UNION THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY:

President—Dr. James A. Jones

Chairman of Board—Herbert W. Jackson, Jr., Richmond, Va.

1965—Rev. Julian Lake; E. Hervey Evans, Laurinburg.

1966—Rev. Watt M. Cooper; Thornton H. Brooks, Greensboro.

1967—Rev. Warner L. Hall; Dr. Hamilton W. McKay, 2926 Belvedere Ave., Charlotte.

1968—Rev. Harold J. Dudley; L. N. Boney, Jr., 2946 Hydrangea Pl., Wilmington.

1969—Rev. Harry M. Moffett, Jr.; Mr. John Watlington, Wachovia Bank & Trust, Winston-Salem.

B. WILLIAM BLACK HOME FOR RELIGIOUS WORKERS:

Rev. R. H. Stone, Chairman and Treasurer, Box 225, Jefferson

1965—Mrs. Julian B. Hutaff, (F), 126 Broadfoot Ave., Fayetteville; Mrs. Allen S. O'Neal, (G), Raleigh Apts., Raleigh; Mrs. John F. McNair, (F), Laurinburg; Mrs. Charles G. Gambrell, (at large), 580 Park Ave., New York 21, N.Y.; Rev. T. H. Spence, (at large), Montreat.

1966—Charles H. Boney, (W), Box 986, Wilmington; Mrs. E. E. Gillespie, (O), 709 Simpson St., Greensboro; Mrs. J. G. Walker, 109 Beaver St., Forest City (K-M); Rev. R. A. White, Jr., (WS), Mrs. R. A. Willis, Jr., 605 S. Hayne St., Monroe.

1967—Rev. R. H. Stone (at large); Mrs. R. E. McDowell, R.F.D. 3, Charlotte 3, (M); Rev. Thomas H. Hamilton, (A); Rev. George L. Riddle, (KM); Mrs. Colon McLean, Box 454, Washington, N. C.

C. QUEENS COLLEGE:

President—Dr. Edwin R. Walker

Chairman of Board—H. H. Everett__________Charlotte, N. C.

1965—John M. Akers, 1102 Belvedere Ave., Gastonia; Dr. F. L. Knight, 103 Hillcrest Dr., Sanford.

1966—H. F. Kincey, 116 W. Third St., Charlotte; Rev. Julian Lake.

1967—Thornton H. Brooks, Southeastern Building, Greensboro; Rev. James E. Fogartie; Mrs. Curtis B. Johnson, 2225 Pembroke Ave., Charlotte.

1968—Mrs. William C. Cannon, Twin Oaks Farm, Route 3, Box 77A, Concord; J. Mason Wallace, 517 Livingston Drive, Charlotte; Mrs. S. P. Stowe, 217 S. Central Ave., Belmont.

D. MOUNTAIN RETREAT ASSOCIATION:

1967—Mr. Julian B. Hutaff, 126 Broadfoot Rd., Fayetteville.

E. TRUSTEES OF SYNOD:

1965—Joseph W. Grier, Law Bldg., Charlotte; Howard B. Arbuckle, Jr., 306 Hempstead Place, Charlotte.

1966—F. L. Jackson, Davidson; W. E. Price, 116 W. Third St., Charlotte.

1967—John C. Ramsaur, Lincolnton; W. A. Sanford, 2525 Hampton Ave., Charlotte.

F. TRUSTEES OF McCALLUM ESTATE:

Rev. R. F. Sloop (1965), Chairman; Dr. Robert Croom (1966), Maxton; Z. V. McMillan (1967), 603 S. Main St., Red Springs.

G. PRESBYTERIAN HOME:

Tully D. Blair, Chairman of the Board—P. O. Box 3199, Winston-Salem.

Richard A. Short, Executive Director, Box 1110, High Point.

1965—L. Young White, 143 Cedar St., Mooresville, (C); Mr. George Elliott, 1502 Canterbury Rd., Raleigh, (G); Colon McLean, Box 454, Washington, (A); Mrs. Henry V. Koonts, High Point, (at large); Mrs. Eric W. Rodgers, Scotland Neck, (Synodical); Mrs. Emil F. Willer, Box 95, Kannapolis, (Synodical); Rev. Geo. M. Webb, (at large).

1966—Charles M. Hassell, (M), Charlotte; R. D. McMillan, (F), Red Springs; W. J. Boney, (W), Wilmington; Dr. James D. Whaley (at large), Hickory; Mrs. W. H. Sprunt, Jr. (at large), Winston-Salem; Mrs. Harry J. Van Straaten, 7 Littlewood Rd., Durham; Mrs. Paul Mauney, 3600 Margrace Rd., Kings Mountain.

1967—Wm. McFarland, (KM), Box 224, Columbus, N. C. Tully Blair, (WS), 1917 W. First St., Winston-Salem; W. Y. Preyer, (at large), 603 Sunset Drive, Greensboro; J. Sanders Dallas, (at large), High Point; Mrs. J. C. Price, Pineville, (Synodical), Mrs. Henry L. Stevens, Jr., 209 E. Hill St., Warsaw; W. H. Sullivan, Jr., Greensboro.

Ex-Officio—Mrs. Colon McLean, Box 454, Washington, N. C., President, Women of Synod.

H. ST. ANDREWS PRESBYTERIAN COLLEGE

President—Dr. Ansley C. Moore________________Laurinburg

Chairman of Board—Hector MacLean____________Lumberton

1965—Rev. Warner L. Hall,(M); Rev. Harry M. Moffett, Jr., (KM); Wm. H. Neal, Winston-Salem, (WS); L. H. Fountain, Tarboro, (A); Wilbur H. Currie, Carthage, (F); Mrs. O. L. Parker Clinton, (W); Charles W. Perry, High Point, (O); Charles F. Myers, (O); Burlington Industries, Greensboro; Tom M. Belk, Charlotte, (M); Irwin Belk, Charlotte, (M); C. E. Beman, Laurinburg, (F); Rev. Wm. M. Currie, Carthage, (O).

1966—Dave Hall, (KM), Belmont; Mr. James G. Cannon, (M), 220 W. Fourth St., Charlotte; Rev. Charles Lynn Brown, (G); Halbert M. Jones, Laurinburg, (F); Hector MacLean, Lumberton, (F); Rev. Roy E. Watts, (O); Mrs. George Avinger, Laurinburg, (F); Edwin Pate, Laurinburg, (F). Dail Holderness, Tarboro, (A); Charles G. Rose, Fayetteville, (F); James L. McNair, Laurinburg, (F); Rev. R. Don Carson, (O).

1967—C. A. Poole, (C), 829 6th St., N.W., Hickory; Mrs. J. Spencer Love (O), 1610 Granville Rd., Greensboro; Martin L. Lafferty (C), Concord; Leslie N. Boney, Jr., (W), 2946 Hydrangea Place, Wilmington; Joseph H. Robinson (M), 1911 Queens, W., Charlotte; W. B. Beery, III, 2927 Hydrangea Place, Wilmington (W); John A. Williams (G), 400 Oberlin Rd., Raleigh; Henry A. Walker (A), Perry Park, Kinston; Dr. William M. Roberts, (G), 1305 Lutz Ave., Raleigh; Royall R. Brown, (WS), Reynolds Bldg., Winston-Salem; Rev. E. D. Witherspoon (KM); Rev. Julian Lake (F).

III. SYNOD'S COUNCIL

Rev. E. Lee Stoffel, Chairman (1965)________________Charlotte
Rev. Leslie C. Tucker, Vice-Chairman (1965) ___________Dunn
Rev. Harold J. Dudley, Secretary____________________Raleigh

Presbytery Representatives:

(A) Rev. Everett K. Brown (1963); (C) Rev. Wilkes Macauley (1967); (F) Rev. Leslie C. Tucker (1965); (G) Braxton Flye, Graphic Press, Box 9118, Raleigh (1966); (KM) Rev. Paul K. Ausley (1966); (M) Randolph Norton, 5201 Sardis Rd., Charlotte (1966); (O) Harry M. Clark, 301 Lakeside Ave., Burlington (1966); (W) J. M. Council, Wananish (1967); (WS) Rev. R. T. Haynes, Jr., (1965).

Class Members:

1965—J. Harold McKeithen,[1] Reynolds Bldg., Winston-Salem; Mr. Halbert M. Jones[1], 308 Prince St., Laurinburg; Rev. E. Lee Stoffel[1]; Miss Susan Glenn, 822 N. Oak St., Lincolnton.

1966—P. Hunter Dalton,[2] 1048 Rockford Rd., High Point; C. P. Lowrance,[2] Box 13, Mooresville; Rev. C. Lynn Brown[1].

1967—Rev. George Riddle[1], Rev. Albert N. Wells[2], Mr. Charles G. Sellers[1], 327 Shasta Lane, Charlotte.

Ex-Officio—Rev. Robert Turner, Moderator of Synod; Rev. W. D. McInnis, Chairman, Executive Committee of Church Extension; Rev. W. Chester Keller, Chairman, Executive Committee of Campus Christian Life; Rev. Wm. C. Bennett, Chairman, Executive Committee of Educational Institutions; Rev. Allen C. McSween, Chairman, Executive Committee of Christian Education; Rev. Julian Lake, Chairman, Permanent Committee on Nominations; Mrs. Colon McLean, Box 454, Washington, N. C., President, Women of the Synod; Mr. George Brinkley, 6813 Holly Drive, Raleigh, President, Men of the Synod.

Council Sub-Committees:

1. **Executive:** Rev. E. Lee Stoffel, Chairman; Rev. Leslie C. Tucker, Jr.; Mr. Halbert M. Jones; Rev. C. Lynn Brown; Rev. W. Chester Keller.

2. **Stewardship and Budget:** Halbert M. Jones, Chairman; Nine Presbytery representatives (listed above); Rev. George L. Riddle; Miss Susan Glenn; Ex-Officio: Rev. Robert Turner; Rev. E. Lee Stoffel.
3. **Publicity:** Braxton Flye, Chairman; C. P. Lowrance; Mr. George Brinkley; Rev. Chester Keller; Ex-Officio: Rev. E. Lee Stoffel.
4. **Finance and Audits:** Rev. C. Lynn Brown, Chairman; Miss Susan Glenn; Rev. W. D. McInnis; Rev. Allen C. McSween; Ex-Officio: Rev. E. Lee Stoffel; J. Harold McKeithen; Mr. Charles G. Sellars.
5. **Records:** Rev. R. T. Haynes, Chairman; Rev. Paul K. Ausley.
6. **Program:** Rev. Robert Turner, Chairman; Rev. Harold J. Dudley; Rev. R. S. Arrowood, and Host Pastor.
7. **Nominations:** Rev. Albert N. Wells, Chairman; Rev. Julian Lake; Rev. W. D. McInnis.
8. **Long-range Planning:** Rev. William C. Bennett, Chairman; Mrs. Colon McLean, Box 454, Washington, N. C.; Rev. Robert Turner; P. Hunter Dalton; Rev. Everett K. Brown.
9. **Education:** Chairmen of the three Executive Committees on Education: Advisory; Regional Director of Christian Education; and the General Secretary of Synod.

IV. EXECUTIVE COMMITTEES

A. CAMPUS CHRISTIAN LIFE

Rev. W. Chester Keller,[2] (1966), Chairman
Rev. Harold J. Dudley, Secretary

Class Members:

1965—James P. Harris[1], 1418 Churchill Drive, Wilmington; Mr. Fred McPhail, 1635 Hertford Rd., Charlotte; Mr. J. P. Booth, 1100 N. College Ave., Kinston; Rev. W. R. Smith, Jr.[2]; Reid Ross[1], 1407 Pine Valley Loop, Fayetteville; Rev. Harry M. Moffett[1].

1966—Rev. T. Hartley Hall, IV[1]; Mrs. P. P. McCain[2], Raleigh Road, Wilson; Rev. Vance Barron[2]; Dr. W. T. McLauchlin,[2] 305 E. St., Conover; Dr. William M. Roberts,[1] 1305 Lutz Dr., Raleigh; John Tinga,[1] Castle Hayne; Dr. Ralph Brimley, 408 Eastern, Greenville.

1967—Dr. Phillip A. Padgett[2], 605 N. Piedmont Ave., Kings Mountain; Rev. Billy S. Howell[1]; Mr. George Bernhardt[1], 2 Bernhardt Circle, Lenoir; Dr. Richard Tuthill[1], 2709 Dogwood Rd., Durham; Dr. Rudolph Jones, Fayetteville State Teachers College, Fayetteville; Mrs. Robert Clodfelter, 570 Westover Ave., Winston-Salem.

Ex-Officio—Mrs. Colon McLean, Box 454, Washington, N. C. (Synodical); Miss Beverly McClure, President, Westminster Fellowship, St. Andrews Presbyterian College; Advisers: Rev. Harry E. Smith, Chapel Hill (1965); Miss Patricia Hall, (1966), Greensboro.

Advisory: Regional Director of Christian Education: Rev. Robert Turner.

Presbytery Campus Christian Life Chairmen:

(A) Rev. Burke Kerr; (C) Rev. Klell Napps; (F) Rev. Ansley C. Moore; (G) Prof. E. K. Kraybill, 2726 Circle Drive, Durham; (KM) Rev. James S. Mann; (M) Rev. John R. McAlpine, III; (O) Rev. William Brown; (W) Rev. Wm. H. Terry; (WS) W. C. Grier, 1201 E. St., N. Wilkesboro.

B. CHRISTIAN EDUCATION:

Rev. Allen C. McSween[1], Chairman (1966)

Rev. Robert Turner, Regional Director

Henry D. Niven, Bank of Commerce, Charlotte, Treasurer

Presbytery Chairmen of Christian Education:

(A) Rev. Wm. A. Leist (1965); (C); Rev. J. Clyde Plexico (1965); (F) Rev. B. S. Howell, Jr. (1965); (G) Rev. Russell B. Fleming (1966); (KM) Rev. Frank A. Elliott (1964); (M) Rev. Frank M. Brown (1965); (O) Rev. John L. Davis, II (1965); (W) Rev. John D. Campbell (1965); (WS) Rev. Malcolm P. Anderton, Jr. (1966).

Class Members:

1965—Henry D. Niven[2], Bank of Commerce, Charlotte; Rev. E. D. Witherspoon, Sr.[2]; Rev. J. V. C. Summerell[1], Mrs. R. Leroy Campbell[2], 502 9th St., N.W., Hickory; Rev. Clyde O. Robinson[1].

1966—Rev. Tom B. Anderson[1]; Rev. John Mack Walker[1]; Fred H. Wagoner[1], 1318 Lutz Ave., Raleigh; Dr. Herman J. Preseren[1], 1904 Faculty Dr., Winston-Salem; Mrs. James Overholser[1], Laurinburg.

1967—Dr. Wm. G. McGavock[2], Davidson; Rev. Donald W. Shriver, Jr.[1]; Rev. James G. Stuart[1]; Rev. Edwin C. Brammer, Jr.[1]; Mrs. Frank S. Jones[1], Route 7, Concord Road, Monroe.

Ex-Officio: President Synod Men's Council, Mr. George Brinkley, 6813 Holly Dr., Raleigh; Christian Relations Chairman, Rev. B. Frank Hall; St. Andrews Presbyterian College Representative, Dr. Robert F. Davidson, Laurinburg.

Advisory: President, St. Andrews Presbyterian College, Dr. Ansley C. Moore; Director of Presbyterian Guidance Center, Colonel Henry F. Murray; Regional Director, Rev. Robert Turner.

Sub-Committees

Finance, Budget and Personnel: Rev. Eugene D. Witherspoon, Sr., Mrs. Henry Niven, Treas.; Rev. Allen C. McSween, Rev. Robert Turner.

Children's Work: Rev. James G. Stuart, Chm., Rev. John L. Davis; Rev. John Campbell. Staff Members: Miss Helen Jackson and Miss Mary Catherine McCormick.

Youth Work: Rev. J. V. C. Summerell, Chm.; Rev. Russell Fleming; Staff Members: Miss Patricia Stapleton and Miss Eloise Wells.

Adult Work: Mrs. Frank Jones, Chm., Mr. George Brinkley, Pres. Men of Synod, Rev. Clyde Robinson, 1416 Bolton St., Winston-Salem, Rev. Don Shriver; Chm. Synod's Committee on Christian Relations; Rev. J. Clyde Plexico, Jr.; Staff Member: Miss Annie Sarah Higgins.

Home and Family Life: Rev. John Mack Walker, Rev. William A. Leist, Rev. Frank Elliott; Staff Members: Mrs. Earl F. Thompson and Miss Dorothy Ray.

Leadership Education: Rev. Malcolm Anderton, Chm., Mr. Fred Wagoner, Rev. B. S. Howell, Jr., Rev. Frank Brown; Staff Member: Miss Helen Cole.

Presbyterian Guidance Program: Rev. Tom B. Anderson, Chm., Dr. Herman Preseren, Dr. W. G. McGavock, Mrs. Leroy Campbell, Dr. Robert Davidson, Mr. Henry Murray, Dr. Ansley C. Moore; Staff Members: Rev. Robert Turner and Miss Sue Ruddock.

C. CHURCH EXTENSION:

Rev. W. D. McInnis,[2] Chairman (1966); Charles M. Hassell, Charlotte, Vice-Chairman; Rev. Harold J. Dudley, Secretary.

Presbytery Chairmen of Church Extension:

(A) Rev. John Miller (1965); (C) J. D. Guigou, Box 303, Valdese (1965); (F) Rev. William H. Chappell (1966); (G) George Brinkley, 6813 Holly Drive Raleigh (1966); (KM) Rev. J. Richard Hobson (1966); (M) Rev. A. B. Montgomery (1965); (O) Rev. Ben F. Brown (1964); (W) Rev. Richard K. Johnson (1966); (WS) Rev. E. E. Kirkman (1966).

Class Members:

1965—Rev. J. Richard Holshouser[1]; Charles M. Hassell[2], Box 839, Charlotte; Wesley Daniels[2], 201 W. 5th Ave., Gastonia; Mrs. Hugh Query[2]; 810 W. Walnut St., Gastonia.

1966—J. R. Ingram[2], 206 Hawkins Ave., Sanford; Rev. David Currie[1]; Mason Wallace[2], 517 Livingston Dr., Charlotte; H. Dermont Hedrick[2], Oxford.

1967—Rev. J. M. McChesney[2]; Rev. Joe E. Stowe[1]; Mr. Jerome B. Clark[1], First Citizens Bank Bldg., Fayetteville, and Rev. Leighton B. McKeithen[1].

Sub-Committees of Church Extension:

1. **Finance:** Rev. W. D. McInnis, Chairman; Rev. David M. Currie; Charles M. Hassell; Rev. Ben F. Brown: Rev. Richard K. Johnson; Rev. James M. McChesney; J. D.

Guigou; Wesley Daniels; Rev. Wm. H. Chappell, and Rev. Leighton B. McKeithen.

2. **Home Missions::** Rev. Richard K. Johnson, Chairman; (The Committee of the whole.)
3. **Evangelism:** Rev. David M. Currie, Chairman; Mason Wallace; Mrs. Hugh Query, George Brinkley.
4. **Radio-TV:** Rev. Ben F. Brown, Chairman; J. R. Ingram; Rev. John Miller; Rev. Joe Stowe; Mr. Jerome B. Clark; Rev. A. B. Montgomery.
5. **Nominations:** Rev. William H. Chappell, Chairman; Dermont Hedrick; Rev. J. R. Hobson.

D. EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS:

Rev. Wm. C. Bennett[2], (1966), Chairman.

Rev. Harold J. Dudley, Secretary.

Class Members:

1965—Rev. Watt M. Cooper[1], (W-S); Dr. Clifford Nixon, E. C. C., Greenville (A); G. Donnell Davidson, Jr.[2] (M), 2300 Sherwood Ave., Charlotte; Rev. J. M. Garrison[2] (O); Dr. Frank T. DeVyver[1], 8 Sylvan Rd., Durham, (G); Dr. James Price, (O), Duke University Divinity School, Durham.

1966—Henderson Belk[2] (M), Charlotte; Rev. R. F. Sloop[2] (F); Rev. David B. Jenkins[2] (W); W. A. Mason[2], Belmont (KM); Rev. Albert B. McClure[1] (C); Marshall Crews[2] (W), Wilmington College, Wilmington.

1967—Rev. Tom M. Davis[2] (A); Dr. J. B. Kirkland[2] (G), N. C. State College, Raleigh; J. R. Dalrymple[2] (F), Laurinburg; Dr. S. Clay Williams, Jr.,[2] (WS), 2637 Audubon Ave., Winston-Salem; Dr. Clarence Hugh Holman[2] (O), UNC, Chapel Hill; Rev. Edward G. Connette, Jr.[1]

Advisory: Rev. Robert Turner, Regional Director of Christian Education.

V. PERMANENT COMMITTEES

A. Annuities and Relief: Rev. David H. Burr, Chairman (1967).

Chairmen on Annuities and Relief in the Presbyteries:

(A) Rev. S. Yorke Pharr (1964); (C) Rev. J. M. Murchison (1964); (F) Rev. R. H. Poole (1966); (G) Rev. Reuben J. Wallace (1966); (KM) Rev. J. N. Brown (1966); (M) Rev. Frank S. Jones, (1965); (O) Rev. Z. T. Piephoff, Sr. (1965); (W) Rev. Robert S. Link (1965); (WS) Rev. R. L. Berry (1967).

Women of the Synod—Mrs. A. J. Mays, Taylorsville.

B. Assembly's General Fund Agencies: Rev. W. C. Neill, Chairman (1966).

Chairmen on Assembly's General Fund Agencies in the Presbyteries.

(A) Rev. D. Burke Kerr (1964); (C) Rev. Zane M. Moore (1965); (F) Rev. Robert Park (1965); (G)

Rev. Charles A. Norwood (1965); (KM) Rev. Taylor O. Bird (1964); (M) Rev. Dwight Barker (1964); (O) Rev. A. V. Ray (1965); (W) Rev. E. G. Thomas (1965); (WS) Rev. Lester E. Sheppard (1967).

Women of the Synod: Mrs. W. D. Pearce, 210 Pogue St., Raleigh.

C. **Attendance:** Chairman, Rev. Charles L. Kirby (W); Rev. Robert F. Park (F); Rev. Wm. E. Thompson (A); Ruling Elder Emmett Brewer (A); Ruling Elder Harry H. Mathews (W).

D. **Bequests and Deferred Gifts:** Archie W. McLean, Planters National Bank, Rocky Mount, Chairman, (1967).

1965—Howard Holderness[2], Jefferson Standard Bldg., Greensboro; Jack P. Hobson,[2] American Commercial Bank, Charlotte; A. G. Williamson,[1] Laurinburg; A. Walton Litz,[1] Wachovia Bank Bldg., Charlotte.

1966—Thornton H. Brooks,[2] 440 W. Market St., Greensboro; A. E. Finley,[2] Cameron Village, Raleigh; Lewis M. Nelson,[2] N. Wilkesboro.

1967—M. C. Benton[1], Winston-Salem; Mr. Lyman Kiser[1], Raleigh; Mr. Robert Holding[2], Smithfield; Mr. Gene A. Cathey, 6851 Rhonda, Charlotte.

Women of the Synod—Mrs. Waylon Blue,[1] 2505 Dalrymple Rd., Sanford (1966); Mrs. J. C. Childers,[1] 1 Childers Court, Lexington (1966).

E. **Bills and Overtures:** Chairman, Rev. James E. Fogartie, (M); Rev. Edwin C. Brammer, Jr. (C); Rev. Robert G. Hall (F); Ruling Elder James Sloan (C); Ruling Elder Donald S. Kimrey (G); Ruling Elder Neal Pharr (KM).

F. **Christian Relations:** Rev. B. Frank Hall, Chairman (1965).

Chairmen on Christian Relations in the Presbyteries:

(A) Rev. Scott Poole (1965); (C) Rev. John D. Smith (1966); (F) Crawford B. MacKethan, Rt. 7, Box 98-A, Fayetteville (1965); (G) John R. B. Hawes, 1081 Shelley Rd., Raleigh (1964); (KM) Rev. Barton Hellmuth (1964); (M) Rev. Robert S. Woodson (1965); (O) Rev. John A. Womeldorf (1965); (W) Rev. B. Frank Hall (1965); (WS) Rev. Gower Crosswell, Jr., (1965).

Women of the Synod—Mrs. F. A. Blount, 2540 Forest Drive, Winston-Salem, N. C.

G. **Higher Education Advisory Committee:** Rev. E. Lee Stoffel, Chairman (1965).

1965—Mrs. Hazen Smith, 1025 Claremont Ave., Decatur, Ga.; Rev. E. Lee Stoffel; Dr. C. Hugh Holman, Chapel Hill.

1966—Dr. Wallace Alston, Agnes Scott College, Decatur, Ga.; Dr. Richard L. Tuthill, Duke University, Durham; Dr. Donald C. Agnew, Oglethorpe University, Oglethorpe, Ga.

1967—Rev. Taylor O. Reveley, Hampden-Sidney, Va.; Dr. John R. Cunningham, Wachovia Bank Bldg., Charlotte; Dr. Carey Bostian, N. C. State College, Raleigh.

H. Historical Matters: Rev. R. S. Arrowood, Chairman, (1966).

1965—Harold Thrower, Red Springs; Miss Edith Clark, Salisbury; Mrs. Virginia R. Gray, Duke Library, Durham; J. Henry McPhaul, Jr., 3313 Kentyre Dr., Fayetteville; Dr. Frontis Johnston, Davidson.

1966—Admiral A. M. Patterson, 2501 Oxford Rd., Raleigh; E. T. McKeithen, Orchard Hill Farm, Aberdeen; Mrs. J. S. Evans, 522 Walnut St., Statesville; Robert Clark, Box 38, Clarkton; Mrs. John Kellenberger, 306 Parkway, Greensboro.

1967—J. W. Wall, Jr., Mocksville; Rev. James D. MacKenzie; Rufus A. Grier, Route #3, Box 160, Charlotte 3; Mrs. John M. Matthews, Route #1 Box 304, Matthews; Rev. J. Murphy Smith.

I. Homes: Rev. J. Malcolm Murchison, Chairman (1965).

Chairmen of Homes in the Presbyteries: (A) Rev. Harold L. White, (1964); (C) Rev. N. M. McDowell (1966); (F) Rev. Frank M. Scarlett, Jr. (1966); (G) Rev. Galen Elliott (1965); (KM) Rev. J. C. Kovach (1966); (M) Rev. B. Hoyt Evans (1964); (O) Dr. Alan Keith-Lucas, 705 Greenwood Rd., Chapel Hill (1966); (W) W. H. Henderson, 1814 Grace St., Wilmington, (1965); (WS) Rev. Lester E. Sheppard (1967).

Women of the Synod—Mrs. Archie Howard, Box 172, Raeford, N. C.

J. Inter-Church Relations: Rev. C. Lynn Brown, Chairman (1966).

1965—Rev. George M. Webb; Rev. W. C. Neill; Rev. Carl May; Mrs. H. G. Bolick, 5007 Western Blvd., Raleigh; Irwin Belk, 400 Eastover Rd., Charlotte.

1966—Rev. Morton R. Kurtz; Rev. E. T. Thompson, Jr.; Rev. E. E. Kirkman; Fleming Wily, Wachovia Bank and Trust Co., Durham; R. A. Short, Box 1110, High Point.

1967—Rev. Price H. Gwynn, Jr.; Rev. Lawrence W. Avent; Rev. Robert Turner; Mrs. E. Johnston Irvin, 253 Louise Ave., Concord; Rev. Robert J. Blumer.

Representatives to the Assembly of the N. C. Council of Churches:

According to the Constitution of the NCCC, the Presbyterian Church in the U. S. in N. C. is entitled to 12 representatives to the Assembly of the NCCC for its first 20,000 Communicants, and three (3) additional representatives for each additional 10,000 Communicants up to 50,000; and 1 additional representative for each 10,000 or major fraction thereof above 50,000 Communicants. The Synod membership is 148,773, which would entitle Synod to 30 members. There are 16 members of the Interchurch Relations Committee who qualify as representatives; and in addition, the following who were elected by Synod:

1965—Rev. E. Lee Stoffel[2]; Rev. David Wilkinson[1]; Rev. R. R. Gammon[2]; Fred Parker, 305 W. Chestnut St. Goldsboro.

1966—Mrs. W. F. Brown[2], 17 Williams Dr., Lexington; Mrs. E. W. Reinecke[2], Cottonade Farm, Fayetteville; Mrs. Harold J. Dudley[3], 2726 Anderson Drive, Raleigh; Mrs. John R. Taylor, Jr.[1], 5215 Winston Rd., Greensboro; Rev. John D. Smith.[1]

1967—Rev. Harold J. Dudley[2]; Rev. Clyde O. Robinson[1], Mr. Carlyle B. Lewis[1], Box 108, Madison; Rev. Vance Barron[1]; Rev. Albert E. Dimmock[1].

Official Representatives to the annual Assembly of the NCCC: Rev. Charles Lynn Brown; Rev. George Webb; Rev. Irving E. Birdseye; Mr. R. A. Short; Rev. Carl May, and Rev. W. C. Neill.

K. **Minister and His Work:** Rev. Robert G. Hall, Chairman (1965).

Chairmen of the Commissions on the Minister and His Work in the Presbyteries: (A) Rev. James M. McChesney (1964); (C) Rev. Alfred K. Dudley (1964); (F) Rev. W. C. Neill, (1965); (G) Rev. Richard L. Morgan (1966); (KM) Rev. James B. Bradley (1964); (M) Rev. D. O. McInnis (1966); (O) H. P. Morrison, 224 Edgedale Dr., High Point, (1965; (W) Rev. Ira H. Rawles (1964); (WS) Rev. Geo. F. Houck (1967).

At Large: Ennis Jackson, 258 E. Main St., Gastonia (1965); Price Robinson, 1438 Pinecrest Ave., Charlotte (1966); Lamont Brown, (1967) 115 E. Penn Ave., Southern Pines.

L. **Nominations:** Rev. Julian Lake, Chairman (1965).

1965—Rev. James B. Reaves (G); Rev. Sidney Maxwell (KM); Rev. John R. McAlpine, III, (M).

1966—Charles Wilkins (O), W. Lee St., Greensboro; Rev. James B. Tubbs (W); Rev. George Houck (W-S).

1967—Rev. Lawrence W. Avent (A); Rev. Neill R. McGeachy (C); Rev. J. V. C. Summerell (F).

Women of the Synod—Mrs. Colon McLean, Box 454, Washington, N. C.

M. **Presbyterian Survey:** Rev. Charles Williams (1965), Chairman.

Chairmen of Presbyterian Survey in the Presbyteries: (A) Rev. D. Burke Kerr (1964); (C) Rev. W. P. Boyle; (F) Rev. R. Y. Russell (1965); (G) Rev. Jas. A. Pippin (1965); (KM) Rev. C. D. Murphy (1963); (M) Rev. Roscoe Fisher (1966); (O) Rev. Sam C. Smith (1966); (W) Rev. Claude G. Pepper (1965); (W-S) Rev. W. O. Nelson (1967).

Women of the Synod—Miss Mary Black, Davidson.

N. **Standing Rules**: Rev. Harold J. Dudley, Chairman.

Moderator: Rev. Robert Turner
Chmn. Committee on Nominations: Rev. Julian Lake

O. **Women's Work**: Rev. B. E. Dotson (1967) Chairman.

1965—Rev. E. Lamar Beck

1966—Rev. Robert S. Woodson

1967—Rev. B. E. Dotson

Ex-Officio: Mrs. Colon McLean, Washington, N. C., Synodical President.

P. World Missions: Rev. Z. T. Piephoff, Jr., Chairman, (1965).

Chairmen of World Missions in the Presbyteries: (A) Rev. Scott M. Poole (1964); (C) Rev. A. L. Moran (1965); (F) Dr. C. C. McLean, Southern Pines (1965); (G) Rev. Robert Blumer (1965); (KM) Rev. Harry M. Moffett (1964); (M) Rev. Harry H. Bryan (1964); (O) Rev. Samuel S. Cappel (1965); (W) Rev. N. P. Farrior (1966); (WS) Rev. E. Lamar Beck (1966).

Women of the Synod—Mrs. Raleigh Griffin, 301 N. Green St., Selma.

VI. SPECIAL COMMITTEES AND REPRESENTATIVES

A. **General Assembly's Advisory Council On Higher Education**:

Rev. Wm. C. Bennett (1965) (Elected by Synod of North Carolina).

B. **General Assembly's Committee on Inter-Church Relations**:

Rev. C. Lynn Brown (1966).

C. **General Assembly's Committee on the Minister and His Work**:

Rev. Robert G. Hall (1965).

VII. MISCELLANEOUS GROUP

A. **Stated Clerks of Presbyteries**:

(A) Rev. Thomas M. Davis, 410 Pitt St., Greenville; (C) Rev. E. D. Witherspoon, Jr., Box 1222, Statesville; (F) Rev. R. S. Arrowood, Linden; (G) Rev. I. M. Bagnal, Box 10504, Raleigh; (KM) Rev. Frank A. Elliott, Lincolnton; (M) Rev. Malcolm R. Williamson, 4019 Central Ave., Charlotte; (O) Rev. C. Linwood Cheshire, Box 9005, Greensboro; (W) Rev. James B. Tubbs, 1416 Market St., Wilmington; (WS) Rev. James H. Monroe, 200 Magnolia St., Winston-Salem.

B. **Executive Secretaries of Presbyteries**:

(A) Rev. Thomas M. Davis, 410 Pitt St., Greenville; (C) Rev. Thos. B. Southall, Box 68, Statesville; (F) Rev. Cheves K. Ligon, Box 3352, Fayetteville; (G) Rev. I. M. Bagnal, Box 10504, Raleigh; (KM) No Executive Secretary; (M)

Rev. J. Cecil Lawrence, Box 2537, Charlotte; (O) Rev. C. Linwood Cheshire, Box 9005, Greensboro; (W) Rev. James B. Tubbs, 1416 Market St., Wilmington; (W-S) Rev. James H. Monroe, 200 Magnolia St., Winston-Salem.

C. **Central Treasurers of Presbyteries:**

(A) Rev. Thomas M. Davis, 410 Pitt St., Greenville; (C) Dr F. L. Jackson, Davidson; (F) Rev. Cheves K. Ligon, Box 3352, Fayetteville; (G) Rev. I. M. Bagnal, Box 10504; Raleigh; (KM) Luther Cansler, Box 327, Kings Mountain; (M) Rev. J. Cecil Lawrence, Box 2537, Charlotte; (O) Rev. C. Linwood Cheshire, Box 9005, Greensboro; (W) Rev. James B. Tubbs, 1416 Market St., Wilmington; (W-S) Rev. James H. Monroe, 200 Magnolia St.. Winston-Salem.

D. **Officers of Women-of-Synod:**

President: Mrs. Colon McLean, Box 454, Washington; **Vice-President:** Mrs. J. R. Benson, 1903 Ann Street, Wilmington; **Secretary:** Mrs. H. H. Bryant, 1908 East Sixth Street, Greenville; **Treasurer:** Miss Susan Glenn, 822 N. Oak Street, Lincolnton; **Historian:** Mrs. Boyce W. Hunter, 2124 Sherwood Ave., Charlotte; **Chairman of White Cross:** Mrs. Henry Greeson, Box 8102 Guilford College Branch, Greensboro.

Presbyterial Presidents:

(A) Mrs. J. B. A. Daughtridge, Cokey Rd. Ext., Rocky Mount (1964); (C) Mrs. J. S. Johnson, 317 Beall St., Lenoir; (F) Mrs. Myrton Stewart, Box 54, Carthage; (G) Mrs. R. N. Barringer (1964), 3620 Dover Rd., Hope Valley, Durham; (KM) Mrs. A. L. Tait (1964), 803 E. Park Drive, Lincolnton; (M) Mrs. Reid A. Brown RFD 1, Pineville; (O) Mrs. Joseph Vincent, 2502 W. Market St., Greensboro; (W) Mrs. Henry L. Stevens (1964), 209 E. Hill St., Warsaw; (WS) Mrs. J. Ivan Miller, Box 108, West Jefferson (1965).

E. **Officers of Men-of-Synod:**

1964—**President:** David W. Smith, Box 614, Mount Holly; **Vice-Presidents:** Frank H. Barr, 2017 Woodland Dr., Durham; Marvin Raymer, 135 Front St., Statesville; Ben T. Vernon, Box 1111, Rocky Mount; **Secretary-Treasurer:** Marshall Herrin, 451 Eastway Dr., Charlotte; **Conference Chm.:** Stover P. Dunagan, Forest Dale Park, Forest City; **Minister Adviser:** Rev. George Webb.

1965—**President:** Mr. George Brinkley, 6813 Holly Dr., Raleigh, N. C.; **Vice-Presidents:** Mr. Julian Fenner, Rocky Mount, N. C.; Mr. Whit East, Y.M.C.A., Winston-Salem, N. C.; Mr. Gene A. Cathey, 6851 Rhonda Dr., Charlotte, N. C.; **Secretary-Treasurer:** Mr. Frank Barr, 2017 Woodland Drive, Durham, N. C.; **Conference Director:** Mr. Marvin Raymer, 135 Front Street, Statesville, N. C.; **Minister Representative:** Rev. Donald Shriver, North Carolina State College, Raleigh, N. C.

Ex-Officio: Rev. Robert Turner, Regional Director of Christian Education; Rev. Harold J. Dudley, General Secretary, Synod of N. C.; Rev. Allen C. McSween, Chairman Christian Education.

Presbytery Presidents: (A) Mr. Lewis A. Corning III, Carolina Telephone Company, New Bern; (C) James W. Brown, Box 103, Mooresville; (F) William O .Cameron, Box 292, Dunn; (G) Lonnie M. Draper, 2023 Alston Ave., Durham; (KM) Terrell H. Wilkinson, Box 110, Lincolnton; (M) Gene A. Cathey, 6851 Rhonda Ave., Charlotte; (O) John M. Yount, Box 129, Leaksville; (W) James E. Evans, Clarkton; (WS) Whit East, Y.M.C.A., Winston-Salem.

F. Westminster Fellowship:

Moderator: Miss Beverly McClure, St. Andrews Presbyterian College, Laurinburg; **Vice-Moderator:** Jim Walkup, Davidson College, Davidson; **Stated Clerk:** Miss Doris Sherill, North Carolina College, Durham; **Editor:** Harvey George, State College, Raleigh; **Advisers:** Rev. Harry E. Smith (1965); Miss Patricia Hall (1966).

G. Educational Centers in the Synod:

Davidson College, Davidson, North Carolina—Rev. Curtis P. Harper, Jr.

Duke University, Durham: Campus Christian Life Worker: Rev. Charles E. Johnson, Jr.

East Carolina College, Greenville: Campus Christian Life Worker: ______________________.

Lenoir-Rhyne College, Hickory, North Carolina— __________

Mitchell College, Statesville, North Carolina—Rev. N. R. McGeachy.

Pembroke College, Pembroke—Rev. David Gullett.

Presbyterian Hospital, Charlotte: CCL Worker: Miss Ann McGirt.

Queens College, Charlotte, North Carolina—Myers Park Church, Rev. James E. Fogartie.

Salem College, Winston-Salem, North Carolina—Rev. David Burr.

N. C. State of the UNC at Raleigh, Meredith College, Peace College, Raleigh—West Raleigh Church, Campus Christian Life Worker—Rev. Donald W. Shriver, Jr.

State Teachers College, Fayetteville, North Carolina—Rev. R. A. Massey, College Heights Presbyterian Church.

University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill, North Carolina—Rev. Harry E. Smith, and Rev. E. Thomas Miller.

Wake Forest, Winston-Salem, North Carolina—Mr. Allen Reynolds, Campus Christian Life Worker.

UNC at Greensboro, Greensboro, North Carolina—Campus Christian Life Worker: Miss Patricia R. Hall, Greensboro.

H. Directors of Christian Education Association: President: Miss Shirley Moore, First Presbyterian Church, Winston-Salem; **Vice-President and Program Chairman:** Miss Shirley McNeill, Westminster Presbyterian Church, Raleigh; **Secretary:** Miss

Elise Williams, Seigle Avenue Presbyterian Church, Seigle Avenue, Charlotte; **Treasurer:** Mr. Allen H. Reynolds, Reynolda Presbyterian Church, Winston-Salem; **Area (Director) Advisor:** Mrs. Earl F. Thompson, 200 Magnolia, Winston-Salem.

I. **Christian Education Area Workers:**

(A) ------ ------------ ----- --- ----

(C) Miss Eloise Wells, Box 1381, Hickory.

(F) Miss Mary Catherine McCormick, St. Paul's Presbyterian Church, St. Pauls.

(G) Miss Helen Jackson, Trinity Avenue Presbyterian Church, Durham.

(KM) Miss Dorothy Juett Ray, Box 62, Akers Center Station, Gastonia.

(M) Miss Sue A. Ruddock, First Presbyterian Church, Charlotte.

(O) Miss Helen Cole, Box 10162, Greensboro.

(W) Miss Annie Sarah Higgins, First Presbyterian Church, Wilmington.

(WS) Mrs. Earl F. Thompson, 200 Magnolia St., Winston-Salem.

CALENDAR OF SPECIAL SEASONS AND DAYS

(See Minutes of the 104th General Assembly.)

SUPPLEMENTAL OFFERINGS ORDERED BY SYNOD

[Send all Supplemental Offerings for the Causes below to the Central Treasurer of your Presbytery (see page 18), clearly indicating the Cause in each instance].

1. For the Children's Home at Barium Springs, an over-and-above offering taken annually at the Thanksgiving Season. Goal of $100,000.

2. For the Presbyterian Home, to be taken Mother's Day, May 9, 1965. Total of $10,000.

MINUTES OF ANNUAL MEETING
SYNOD OF NORTH CAROLINA
MONTREAT, NORTH CAROLINA
June 9, 1964

FIRST DAY—AFTERNOON SESSION

The Synod of North Carolina of the Presbyterian Church in the United States, met in its One Hundred Fifty-first Stated Session, in Anderson Auditorium, Montreat, at 2 P.M., Tuesday, June 9, 1964, and was called to order with prayer by the Moderator, the Reverend Price H. Gwynn, Jr., D.D., Laurinburg, N. C.

ROLL: The following were present or were enrolled during the sessions of Synod.

The following abbreviations are used for the occupations of ministers:

AP	Assistant Pastor
Chap	Chaplain
Couns	Counselor
Dir	Director
Ev	Evangelist
Exec. Sec	Executive Secretary
FM	Foreign Missionary
Gen. Sec	General Secretary
HR	Honorably Retired
Inf	Infirm
in tr	In transit
ME	Minister of Education
Min. Stu	Minister to Students
NCCC	North Carolina Council of Churches
P. Dir. Rec	Presbytery's Director of Recreation
Pf	Professor
Pres	President
Reg. DCE	Regional Director of Christian Education
SC	Stated Clerk
Spt	Superintendent
SS	Stated Supply
Stu	Student
TS	Temporary Supply
UTS	Union Theological Seminary

1. ALBEMARLE PRESBYTERY

*Excused Absence of Minister or Elder **Unexcused Absence of Minister or Elder
†In transit or to be ordained.

Minister	Church and Town	Elder Attending Synod
Lawrence W. Avent	First, Wilson	E. B. Crow
**J. Lewis Baker	**Antioch, Rt. 5, Goldsboro	
	**George Kirby	
M. S. Bell, Dir.	St. Andrews, Laurinburg	
Everett K. Brown	First, Goldsboro	Hugh H. Alexander
**Henry Chesnutt, Chap.	Kennedy VA Hospital, Memphis, Tenn.	
†*Edwin S. Coates, Jr.	**Farmville	
	**Ballards, Rt. 1, Greenville	
	**Carraway, RFD, Farmville	
*W. B. H. Corkey, Charlotte		
Thomas M. Davis, Ex. Sec. & S. C., Greenville		
Glenn W. Dickson	Macclesfield	R. L. Corbett
	Bethany, Rt. 1, Wilson	Ed T. Gentry
Harold J. Dudley, Gen. Sec. & S. C., Synod of N. C., Raleigh		
**Reid H. Erwin	**Neuse Forest, Rt. 4, New Bern	
**Hugh S. Evans	**Edenton	
**Charles N. Foshee, Pf.	Radford College, Radford, Va.	
Richard R. Gammon	First, Greenville	D. A. Blue
†R. Don Glover	**Grifton	

Thomas H. Hamilton	First, Kinston	C. A. Wiggins
*George D. Heath	*Cann Mem., Elizabeth City	
*Norman Johnson, H. R.	Richmond, Va.	
D. Burke Kerr	First, Washington	Dan Cratch
*Shelton F. Koesy, S.S.	*Snow Hill	
	**Jason, LaGrange	
*William A. Leist	**Englewood, Rocky Mount	
*Henry V. Lofquist	**Berea, Rt. 1, Wilson	
	Westminster, Rt. 2, Lucama	Jack Evans
J. M. McChesney, Jr.	First, Rocky Mount	E. V. S. Draper
John N. Miller	West Haven, Rocky Mt.	H. E. Brewer
William O. Moore, Jr.	**Bethlehem, Rt. 1, Rocky Mt.	
	**Morton Memorial, Rt. 4, Rocky Mt.	
*David E. Mullen	*First, Ahoskie	
Julian Nesselrodt	**Fountain	
	Falkland	Charlie H. Tyer
*W. A. Nicholson, H. R.	Charlotte	
**S. Yorke Pharr, Jr.	**Plymouth	
Scott McNair Poole	West New Bern, New Bern	J. V. Boyd
Alvin M. Powell	Rivermont, Kinston	Odell Moore
J. Murphy Smith	**First, New Bern	
Daniel K. Snyder	**Pinetops	
**John A. Snyder, Stu.	Washington, D. C.	
John David Stewart	Edgemont, Rocky Mt.	Herman Harrell
William E. Thompson	**Second, Rocky Mount	
**C. M. Voyles	**Hollywood, Rt. 2, Greenville	
	**Chicod, Rt. 2, Greenville	
*Harold White, Ev.	Belvidere	
John N. Wilson	*Covenant, Wilson	
	**Frank Price, RFD, Wilson	

VACANT:

**Bear Grass, Williamston
**Boyd Mem., Rt. 1, Greenville
**Calvary, Swan Quarter
**Cobb Mem., Tarboro
**Grace, RFD, Fountain
**Howard Mem., Tarboro
**Johnson Mem., RFD, Tarboro
**LaGrange
**Meadowbrook
**Nahalah, Scotland Neck
**Roberson, Williamston
**Wanoca, Washington
*Wayside, Chocowinity
**West Greenville
**William & Mary Hart, RFD, Tarboro
Williamston—Elton Hardy

Attendance: Ministers—19; Elders—15.

2. CONCORD PRESBYTERY

*Excused Absence of Minister or Elder **Unexcused Absence of Minister or Elder
†In transit or to be ordained.

Minister	Church and Town	Elder Attending Synod
*George W. Alexander, Jr.	**Bayless Mem., Concord	
*F. F. Baker	Mt. Airy	
*Spencer Baker, H. R.	Kannapolis	
J. T. Barham, H. R.	Lehigh Acres, Florida	
James P. Barksdale, Jr.	Royal Oaks, RFD, Kannapolis	Coy Sills
**Earle P. Barron, Jr.	Little Joe's, Barium Springs	E. Y. Martin
James N. Biggers	**New Salem, Rt. 1, Stony Pt.	
W. P. Boyle	**Fairview, RFD, Lenoir	
	**Oakwood, RFD, Lenoir	
Edwin C. Brammer, Jr.	Second, Salisbury	C. C. Owen
C. C. Caldwell, Pf.	Montreat	

George S. Calhoun	Poplar Tent, Concord	Joe Beaver
**J. A. Cannon, Stu	Bunnell, Florida	
Joseph H. Carter, H. R.	Statesville	
*Ralph C. Clontz, H. R.	Davidson	
Herbert H. Culler	McDowell, RFD, Morganton	E. G. Houck
	Bridgewater, Rt. 2, Nebo	G. L. Byrd
Alfred K. Dudley	McKinnon, Concord	John J. Smerznak
*L. T. Edgerton, H. R.	Whitsett	
Charles M. Efird	Harrisburg	Alpha Carriker
**J. M. Efird, Stu	Duke University, Durham	
†Richard Erikson	**John Calvin, Salisbury	
S. C. Farrior, H. R.	Montreat	
Milton B. Faust, Chap.	V. A. Hospital, Salisbury	
Milton M. Foust	Bethpage, Rt. 1, Kannapolis	Arnold E. Gentle
†Gregory Grana, F. M.	African Congo	
Finley M. Grissett, Jr.	Franklin, Rt. 1, Salisbury	Lewis Mowery
R. Jackson Haga	Bethany, Rt. 4, Statesville	James P. Ingram
	**Elmwood, Rt. 1, Statesville	
T. Hartley Hall, IV	First, Lenoir	Henry McFadyen
*Fred J. Harmon	*Cleveland	
	*Third Creek, Rt. 2, Cleveland	
*Curtis P. Harper, Jr.	Davidson College, Davidson	John C. Bailey, Jr.
*J. W. Hassell, H. R.	Hickory	
**George W. Heaton	**Flow Harris, Rt. 8, Concord	
James F. Hubbard, Pf.	St. Andrews College, Laurinburg	
Charles W. Jennings	Rocky River, Rt. 1, Concord	C. F. Blume
**J. S. Johnson	**Beattie Mem., RFD, Lenoir	
	**Setzer's Gap, RFD, Lenoir	
R. Paul Kercher	Second, Mooresville	Sam Cashion
†W. E. Kercheral, Jr.	**Calvary, Davidson	
	**Sherrill's Ford	
**J. L. Ketchie	Old Fort	Ralph Whitesides
J. Irvin Knight, H. R.	Montreat	
**William A. Lofquist, Ev.	Winston-Salem	
**Duncan D. MacBryde, Dir.	New York	
Wilkes D. Macauley	Prospect, Rt. 3, Mooresville	Leon Gabriel
Norman MacDowell, A. P.	First, Salisbury	
James MacKenzie	**Kirkwood, Kannapolis	
W. Lowry McBath, A. P.	First, Statesville	
A. B. McClure, Spt.	Home for Children, Barium Springs	
Neill R. McGeachy	First, Statesville	John H. Dearman
*Charles A. McGirt, H. R.	Bakersfield, Calif.	
*A. A. McLean, H. R.	Montreat	
Carl W. McMurray	First, Marion	W. P. Whitesides
James M. McNair	Covenant, Concord	H. J. Baucom
**L. V. McPherson	Taylorsville	W. L. Ingold
*Samuel D. Maloney, Pf.	Davidson College, Davidson	
W. H. Matheson	**Clinchfield, Marion	
	**Drusilla, Nebo	
David B. Maxwell	*Belk Mem., Hickory	
Carl May	Thyatira, Rt. 2, Salisbury	James A. Sloan
Zane M. Moore	Second, Kannapolis	Albert E. Parham
A. L. Moran	**Oakland, Statesville	
**F. Crossley Morgan, Ev.	Concord	
James L. Moss	**Back Creek, Mt. Ulla	
J. M. Murchison	First, Concord	W. B. Thomson
**Klell B. Napps, M. E.	First, Hickory	
John C. Neville, H. R.	Montreat	
†W. Creighton Peden, Chap.	St. Andrews College, Laurinburg	

J. R. Phipps	Concord, Rt. 8, Statesville	A. M. Shive
J. Clyde Plexico, Jr.	Waldensian, Valdese	Edward Pons
*Max E. Polley, Pf.	Davidson College, Davidson	
Marcus B. Prince, III	Centre, Mt. Mourne	Ralph Torrence
*Ovid Pullen, H. R.	Fountain Inn, S. C.	
*C. M. Richards, H. R.	Davidson	
†Alfred A. Saleeby	**Shearer, RFD, Mooresville	
*J. Hector Smith, H. R.	Morganton	
John D. Smith	First, Morganton	William Vroman
*W. Ted Smith, H. R.	Denver	
Thompson B. Southall, Ex. Sec.,	Statesville	
T. H. Spence, Dir.	Historical Foundation, Montreat	
J. E. Stowe	First, Mooresville	Fred Morrow
Harry S. Thomas, Jr.	Spencer	J. S. Upton
*Herbert L. Underwood	First, Salisbury	Keith Prevette
Richard S. Watt	**Harmony	
	**Tabor, Olin	
*W. C. Wauchope, H. R.	Concord	
Alan B. Wells	Unity, Woodleaf	Robert Fleming
*W. E. West, H. R.	Mooresville	
*Crawford A. White	*Second, Concord	
**Jack C. Wilhelm	**Bethesda, Rt. 1, Statesville	
	**Fifth Creek, Rt. 1, Statesville	
†John A. Wilkerson, Jr.	Northminster, Hickory	George Blackwelder, Jr.
†William A. Wilkerson	**First, Newton	
**John A. Wilson	First, Kannapolis	Henry P. Townsend
E. D. Witherspoon, Jr.	Forest Park, Statesville	T. H. Miller
J. D. Withrow, S.S.	**Quaker Meadows, RFD, Morganton	

VACANT:

**Clio, Statesville
**Conley Mem., Rt. 3, Marion
Gilwood, Rt. 2, Concord—Harry G. Hartsell
**Glen Alpine
First, Hickory—Hiram S. Balch
**Immanuel, China Grove
**Landis Mem., Rt. 3, Marion
**Love Valley
**Providence, Rt. 1, Cleveland
Shiloh, Statesville—H. A. Rimmer
**Siloam, Rt. 1, Old Fort
**Sweetwater, Hickory
**Whitnel, RFD, Lenoir

Attendance: Ministers—49; Elders—38.

3. FAYETTEVILLE PRESBYTERY

*Excused Absence of Minister or Elder **Unexcused Absence of Minister or Elder
†In transit or to be ordained.

Minister	Church and Town	Elder Attending Synod
Claire S. Albright	**Peace, Fayetteville	
George D. Alexander	Vaughan Mem., Fayetteville	James Salyer
*William M. Alexander, Pf.	St. Andrews, Laurinburg	
James Appleby, Pf.	UTS, Richmond, Va.	
R. S. Arrowood, Ex. Sec., S. C., S.S.	Palestine, Linden	George A. Little
	*Sardis, Linden	
Vance Baucom	Bethel, Raeford	H. Everett Bowen
	Shiloh, Raeford	Russel A. Smoak
**H. Hoover Bear	**Bonnie Doone, Fayetteville	
Woodson P. Booth	**Parkton	
*M. C. Bowling, H. R.	Red Springs	
W. A. Brown	Bluff, Wade	James M. Williams
Vernon Broyles, III	Montpelier, Wagram	E. C. Womble
†Stedman Bryan	Ashworth, Fayetteville	C. C. Bailey
**P. Leslie Bullock, Pf.	St. Andrews College, Laurinburg	

†C. I. Calcote	**Cameron Hill, Cameron	
	**Cypress, Cameron	
*L. G. Calhoun, F. M.	Brazil	
*A. D. Carswell, H. R.	Providence Forge, Va.	
William H. Chappell	**First, Spring Lake	
George Robert Cheney	West End	M. H. Tucker
Rufus A. Cromartie	**Village, Fayetteville	
**William C. Crumplen	**Leaflet, Rt. 1, Broadway	
	**Mt. Pisgah, Rt. 1, Broadway	
	**Raven Rock, Rt. 3, Lillington	
†Robert Davenport		
*F. A. Davison	**Erwin	
	**Riverside, Dunn	
J. Ray Dickens	Ephesus, Lillington	D. C. Holder
B. E. Dotson	Carthage	Leonard T. Miller
	Priest Hill, Rt. 2, Carthage	Brady Pressley
D. H. Dulin, H. R.	Erwin	
Ben F. Ferguson	Antioch, Rt. 1, Red Springs	W. T. Everleigh
W. K. Fitch, Jr.	Culdee, Rt. 1, West End	H. Holt McKenzie
**Wm. Robert Floyd, Chap.	Verdun, France	
Robert O. Freeman	Westminster, Fayetteville	Worth O. Moore
*C. M. Gibbs, H. R.	Cornelia, Ga.	
Howard W. Gilkeson	**Middleton Hgts., Laurinburg	
	**Pleasant View, Laurinburg	
*W. S. Golden, H. R.	Carthage	
**W. N. Gordon	**First, Fairmont	
**Dawes B. Graybeal	**Eagle Springs	
	**Bensalem, Eagle Springs	
**James N. Grubb, Stu.	Chapel Hill	
†David Gullett	**Midway, Rt. 1, Maxton	
	**Pembroke	
**Robert K. Gustafson, Pf.	St. Andrews College, Laurinburg	
Price H. Gwynn, Jr., Pf.	St. Andrews College, Laurinburg	
Robert G. Hall	Red Springs	Duncan McGoogan
*W. Spencer Hamrick	First, Maxton	Robert U. Woods
*Paul L. Hanks, Spt.	Camp Monroe, Rt. 1, Laurel Hill	
Robert M. Hart	**Comfort, Fayetteville	
Richard P. Hayes	**Elise, Robbins	
**H. L. Hemphill, Richmond, Va.		
Billy H. Herring	Godwin	Thurman C. Godwin
	**McMillan, Rt. 1, Wade	
H. Dewey Herring	**Galatia, Rt. 3, Fayetteville	
**Samuel L. Hiebert,	Fayetteville	
Charles J. Hollingsworth	Iona, McDonald	R. H. McMillan
	Rowland	R. L. Campbell
†*Billy Howell, Jr.	To Shreveport, La.	
*W. H. Jarrett	**Sunnyside, Rt. 2, Fayetteville	
C. Rees Jenkins, Chap.	V. A. Hospital, Fayetteville	
Drury L. Jones, H. R.	Hendersonville	
*Lloyd G. Kay	**Benson	
	**Unity, Newton Grove	
**Thomas Kernan	**Jackson Springs	
C. W. Kimbrough	**Ebenezer, Benson	
Julian Lake	Brownson Memorial, Southern Pines	Duncan L. McGoogan
Louis C. LaMotte, Pf.	St. Andrews College, Laurinburg	
C. K. Ligon, Exec. Sec.	Fayetteville	
**James B. MacLeod	**Philadelphus, Red Springs	
**A. Douglas McArn, H. R.	Laurinburg	
*Harvey A. McBath, H. R.	Eagle Springs	

**E. D. McMahan, Fayetteville		
†Robert L. Mabson	Methodist College, Fayetteville	
*R. A. Massey	**College Heights, Fayetteville	
William E. Massey	Church-in-the-Pines, Laurel Hill	James L. Morgan
Ansley C. Moore, Pres.	St. Andrews College, Laurinburg	
**Guy M. Morrow	**Cedar Rock, Rt. 3, Lillington	
	**Summerville, Lillington	
*David H. Moylon	Ashpole, Rowland	W. B. Bracey
Albert Myers	Centre, Rt. 2, Maxton	Ben A. White
	Smyrna, Rt. 3, Laurinburg	J. H. Ray
W. C. Neill	Bethesda, Aberdeen	N. A. McLeod
†Julian D. Nesselrodt	To Albemarle Presbytery	
Dan E. Norman	Eureka, Rt. 3, Carthage	Ernest Horne
	**Lakeview	
**Owen Norment, Jr., Stu.	Rt. 1, Hillsboro	
Robert F. Park	Lillington	W. H. Randall
	**Cape Fear, Rt. 1, Lillington	
R. H. Poole	St. Pauls	C. L. Balance
	**Mt. Tabor, Rt.2, Red Springs	
Roscoe Prince	*Community, Pinehurst	
Frank M. Scarlett, Jr.	MacPherson, Rt. 3, Fayetteville	K. A. McKethan
*B. O. Shannon, H. R., S.S.	**Campbellton, Fayetteville	
**Grant M. Sharp, M. E.	Highland, Fayetteville	
*Robert F. Sloop	**Lumberton	
†S. T. Snively	Covenant, Spring Lake	G. L. McNeill
Millard M. Stephens, A.P.	First, Fayetteville	
J. V. C. Summerell	First, Fayetteville	Peter Cromartie
Roy Dail Taylor	**Bunnlevel	
A. C. Trivette	Laurel Hill	H. C. Newton
Leslie C. Tucker, Jr.	Dunn	W. G. Smith
**Robert M. Urie, Pf.	St. Andrews College, Laurinburg	
Albert N. Wells	Laurinburg	Jack Gaw
*Jack White	**Sherwood, Fayetteville	
	**Big Rockfish, Rt. 1, Hope Mills	
Elinos A. Whitlock, Jr.	**Hope Mills	
	**Phillipi, Rt. 2, Raeford	
Frank C. Wilkinson	Manly, Southern Pines	Daniel B. West
*W. C. Smiley Williams, H. R., Southern Pines		
H. L. Wilson	Cameron	Aubrey Keith
	Union, Carthage	J. M. Kelly
	Vass, Southern Pines	N. N. McLean

VACANT:

*Barbecue, Broadway
**Berea, Rt. 3, Four Oaks
**Flat Branch, Rt. 1, Bunnlevel
Friendship, Laurinburg
**Grove, Dunn
Highland, Fayetteville—K. A. Williams
**Horseshoe, Rt. 3, Sanford
**Lumber Bridge
**McNair Memorial, Elrod
**Olivia
**Plainview, Rt. 1, Angier
**Providence, Angier
Raeford—John F. Campbell
Rex—H .P. Johnson

Attendance: Ministers—50: Elders—40.

4. GRANVILLE PRESBYTERY

*Excused Absence of Minister or Elder **Unexcused Absence of Minister or Elder
†In transit or to be ordained.

Minister	Church and Town	Elder Attending Synod
*Edward J. Agsten	Northgate, Durham	Walter L. Sampson
I. M. Bagnal, Exec. Sec., S. C., Raleigh		
Ernest L. Barber, H. R.	Southern Pines	
*W. C. Bennett	**Trinity Avenue, Durham	
**Robert Bluford, Jr., Dir.	Richmond, Va.	
Robert J. Blumer	Westminster, Raleigh	Herbert White
*L. Adlai Boyd, M. E.	First, Raleigh	
Charles Lynn Brown	White Mem., Raleigh	B. T. Henderson Donald S. Kimrey
Sam A. Burgess, Jr.	First, Garner	Nathan Yelton
**Dwight M. Chalmers, Dir.	Richmond, Va.	
*Robert M. Cochran	*Grassy Creek, Stovall	
	*Geneva, Rt. 1, Oxford	
	*Hebron, Rt. 1, Oxford	
	*Oak Hill, Rt. 4, Oxford	
*A. G. Courtenay	*New Hope, Willow Springs	
David M. Currie	**First, Durham	
Albert E. Dimmock	West Raleigh	Hubert Henderson
Albert G. Edwards	First, Raleigh	William G. Ross
*Galen Elliott	**Mt. Pleasant, Rt. 1, Willow Springs	
	**Oakland, Rt. 1, Clayton	
	**White Mem., Rt. 1, Willow Springs	
*Joseph N. Farlow, F. M.	Greensboro	
J. K. Fleming, H. R., SS.	Selma	John Eason
	Belleview, Selma	Curtis Batten
Russell B. Fleming	Western Blvd., Raleigh	Edward Hyatt
**James R. Frisby	Oxford, Ohio	
James H. Grant	**Gruver Mem., Littleton	
	**Littleton	
	**Warrenton	
Charles R. Hasty	Ernest Myatt, Raleigh	Clyde H. Garner
*DeWitt F. Helm	**Kenly	
	**White Oak, Fremont	
Robert Henderson	**Blacknall, Mem., Durham	
**Stuart Henry, Pf.	Duke University, Durham	
*Charles E. Johnson, Min. Stu.	Duke University, Durham	
*Morton R. Kurtz	Durham	
**Joseph H. Lansinger	**Smithfield	
	**Progressive, Princeton	
*Frank T. Lemmon, Jr.	Hudson Mem., Raleigh	C. W. Stoffregen
James R. Lloyd	*Mt. Bethel, Durham	
**James R. Lord, Stu.	Durham	
**Charles R. Love, Chap.	U.S. Army	
Roy H. McCormick	**Covenant, Wendell	
James W. McGinnis	Cary	Burney Britt
W. D. McInnis, H. R.	Newton	
**James Perry Martin, Pf.	UTS, Richmond	
†J. P. G. Moffett, A.P.	White Mem., Raleigh	
**Richard Lyon Morgan, Pf.	Peace College, Raleigh	
Charles A. Norwood	Mebane Mem., Roxboro	Jimmie L. Smith
†James A. Pippin	**Buffaloe, Raleigh	
**James L. Price, Jr., Pf.	Duke University, Durham	
James B. Reaves	Fuquay-Varina, Fuquay Springs	Fred W. Manley

*H. P. Ruppenthal, H. R.	Durham	
Donald W. Shriver, Jr. Min. Stu., N. C. State, Raleigh		
**R. Gerald Smith, Chap.	Langley AFB, Va.	
**W. F. Stinnespring, Pf.	Durham	
James B. Storey	*First, Henderson	
*T. G. Tate, H. R.	Raleigh	
Alfred E. Thomas	**Butner	
**W. W. Thomas, Pf.	Lindenwood College, St. Charles, Mo.	
*H. H. Thompson, H.R., T.S.	Black Mountain	
*Marshall E. Tobias, Jr.	**Brookston, Henderson	
	**Young Mem., Manson	
Thomas T. Traynham	Oxford	E. G. McSwain
	**Goshen, Rt. 1, Oxford	
J. M. Walker, Jr.	First, Roanoke Rapids	E. B. Manning
Reuben J. Wallace	Fuller Mem., Durham	L. M. Draper
Laurence Wells	**Nutbush, Townsville	
	**St. Andrews, Henderson	
Samuel S. Wiley, Exec. Sec., NCCC	Durham	
Charles Williams	Westminster, Durham	John Knight

VACANT:

**Center Ridge, Rt. 2, Kenly
**Fairview, Selma
Milner Mem., Raleigh—A. J. Lane
**Mizpah, Rt. 3, Kenly
**Oak Grove, Rt. 1, Middlesex
**Spring Hill, Lucama
**St. Giles, Raleigh

Attendance: Ministers—27, Elders—20.

5. KINGS MOUNTAIN PRESBYTERY

*Excused Absence of Minister or Elder **Unexcused Absence of Minister or Elder
†In transit or to be ordained.

Minister	Church and Town	Elder Attending Synod
*Charles C. Alexander, F. M.	Brazil	
Paul K. Ausley	First, Kings Mountain	Herman L. Campbell
*R. T. Baker, H. R.	Danielsville, Ga.	
*W. L. Baker, H. R.	Gastonia	
Taylor O. Bird	Ellenboro	Allison Edwards
	Duncan's Creek, Rt. 1, Ellenboro	W. T. Price
Jame B. Bradley	First, Lowell	C. M. Robinson
*George T. Brown, F. M.	Korea	
J. N. Brown, A. P.	First, Gastonia	
Robert H. Brown	Springwood, McAdenville	Hoyt Green
**Edwin O. Byrd, Jr.	**New Hope, Rt. 3, Gastonia	
W. Priestly Conyers, III, Assoc. Exec., UTS, Richmond, Va.		
Albert B. Drake	Bostic	Victor L. Logan
	Spindale	D. W. Andrews
*J. H. Dulin, H. R.	Clover, S. C.	
*Frank A. Elliott	First, Lincolnton	Charles Ramseur
*Curtis Goodson, F. M.	Brazil	
Barton L. Hellmuth	John Knox, Shelby	A. B. Davidson
**John Richard Hobson	Shiloh, Grover	Frank C. Robinson
*Coyte Hunter, H. R.	Charlotte	
Hal Key, H. R.	Midland	
*Charles E. Kirkpatrick	Forest City	Selby A. Keller
Joseph C. Kovach	**Columbus	
William F. Long	Armstrong Mem., Gastonia	Gerald Young
Murray E. Love	Olney, Gastonia	Lamar Howe

*I. Stuart McElroy, Jr., H. R.	Richmond, Va.	
James S. Mann	Northside, Rt. 1, Gastonia	Herman Rednour
	Dixon, Rt. 2, Kings Mountain	J. V. Stewart
†Roger Marrow	**Robinson Mem., Rt. 3, Gastonia	
H. Sidney Maxwell	**Tryon	
Lewis B. Metts	*First, Dallas	
*A. C. Miller, Jr., H. R.	Shelby	
Harry M. Moffett	First, Gastonia	J. Bynum Carter
James H. Nowell	Rutherfordton	Will Flack
**P. D. Patrick, H. R.	Decatur, Ga.	
W. Hoyt Pruitt	**First, Bessemer City	
	**Long Creek, Bessemer City	
†O. A. Radford	**E. Belmont	
*W. D. Ratchford, H. R.	Charlotte	
Wilson P. Rhoton, Jr.	First, Mt. Holly	Cleveland Carpenter
*George L. Riddle	Cherryville	C. Russell Cook
†Jack C. Robinson	West Ave., Gastonia	M. L. Shannon
†Arthur Sanders	**Goshen, N. Belmont	
Louis A. Sandos	Brittain, Rutherfordton	A. A. Weeks
	Union Mills	Don F. Doggett
**Judson L. Shannon	Gastonia	
**Richard P. Shaw	**Union, Rt. 3, Gastonia	
C. Emerson Smith	*Cramerton	
*W. G. Somerville, H. R.	Orange, Va.	
C. R. Terrell	Stanley	A. C. Taylor
George M. Webb	**First, Shelby	
David C. White	Castanea, Rt. 1, Stanley	M. H. Campbell
*Howard M. Wilson, H. R.	Gastonia	
†Robert A. Wilson	Unity, Rt. 1, Denver	J. A. Nixon
E. D. Witherspoon	First, Belmont	Neal Pharr
†W. Graham Wood	Westview, Rt. 1, Mt. Holly	Jack Murphy
*J. W. Young, H. R.	Burnsville	

VACANT:

Glendale, Gastonia—William Barnes
**Hepzibah, Rt. 2, Bessemer City
**Ironton, Iron Station
Linwood, Gastonia—Zinn Boling
**Macpelah, Rt. 1., Iron Station
**Saluda

Attendance: Ministers—23, Elders—29.

6. MECKLENBURG PRESBYTERY

*Excused Absence of Minister or Elder **Unexcused Absence of Minister or Elder
†In transit or to be ordained.

Minister	Church and Town	Elder Attending Synod
Francis O. Alston	**Walkersville, Rt. 2, Waxhaw	
Wallace M. Alston, Jr.	**First, Wadesboro	
William F. Ansell	Biscoe	Clifford Lawrence
	**Star	
Dwight L. Barker	**Ramah, R. 2, Huntersville	
J. Arthur Beard	*Marshville	
	New Salem, Marshville	
William M. Bowers, A. P.	Westminster, Charlotte	
**David G. Boyce, Chap.	Fort Bragg	
Frank M. Brown	Forest Hill, Charlotte	Charles L. Spencer, Jr.
Harry H. Bryan, A. P.	Covenant, Charlotte	
Samuel M. Busch	**Locust	
	**Indian Hill, Rt. 1, Stanfield	
John A. Carriker, H. R.	Montreat	

*Herbert V. Carson, H. R.	Charlotte	
**D. S. Chalabie, Charlotte		
**M. A. Cochrane, Jr.	**Amay James, Charlotte	
**C. D. Coffey, III, Pf.	Erskine Seminary, Due West, S. C.	
E. B. Cooper	Sharon, Rt. 2, Charlotte	James Q. Sullivan
J. Edward Craig	Paw Creek	J. Russell Wingate
*J. R. Cunningham, H. R.	Charlotte	
Marion H. Currie	First, Hamlet	G. E. Goodwyn
Tom A. Cutting, Jr.	Providence, Rt. 1, Matthews	L. M. Rea
Herbert Dale	Johnston Mem., Charlotte	H. B. Grice
**G. E. Dixon	**W. H. Belk, RFD, Charlotte	
Daniel L. Durway, M. E.	Covenant, Charlotte	
B. Hoyt Evans	Hopewell, Rt. 1, Huntersville	Howard S. White
Paul H. Felker	Mulberry, Rt. 5, Charlotte	Tom F. Wilson, Sr.
Roscoe B. Fisher	Badin	W. F. Frazier
**Tracy V. Fisher	**Cameronian, Rockingham	
James E. Fogartie	Myers Park, Charlotte	A. Walton Litz
**Leighton S. Ford, Ev.	Charlotte	
*J. S. Garner, H. R., Charlotte		
W. M. Gettys	**St. Paul, Charlotte	
O. Leland Gilmore	Pineville	L. S. Miller
*Frank L. Goodman	*Mt. Carmel, Rt. 1, Ellerbe	
	*Norman	
*J. C. Grier, H. R.	Montreat	
*J. W. Grier, H. R.	Huntersville	
T. A. Guiton	*Park Avenue, Rockingham	
*Yale Gunn, P. Dir. Rec.	Charlotte	
*Warner L. Hall	Covenant, Charlotte	Frank H. Kennedy
		Clarence W. McGee
		Emmett W. Shackelford
David C. Hambrick, Jr.	Mallard Creek, Rt. 10, Charlotte	M. E. Oehler
*John M. Handley	Huntersville	Tom Youngblood
Robert W. Haywood	Candor	Jack Gathings
Richard E. Hildebrandt	Wilmore, Charlotte	J. E. Stroud
H. H. Hilton, Jr.	Sugaw Creek, Charlotte	L. P. Hunter, Jr.
**Roy E. Hoke, Charlotte		
Fred C. Holder, Secy., Richmond, Va.		
†C. A. Huber, M. E.	Plaza, Charlotte	
*Robert E. Huey, H. R.	Huntersville	
*Q. N. Honeycutt, H. R.	**Stephenson, Rt. 1, Indian Trail	
	Siler, Rt. 1, Waxhaw	Gill Davis
	**Unionville, RFD, Monroe	
*W. J. Huneycutt, H. R.	Monroe	
*Charles B. Huntley	*Turner, Monroe	
	**Hawley Memorial, Polkton	
†W. B. Huntley, Jr., Pf.	Westminster College, Fulton, Mo.	
S. M. Hutchison, SS	**Smallwood, Charlotte	
David B. Jenkins	**First, Rockingham	
Frank S. Jones	Bethlehem, Rt. 2, Monroe	Ira Helms
*James A. Jones, Pres.	UTS, Richmond, Va.	
W. Chester Keller	Selwyn Ave., Charlotte	William L. Felts
Russell M. Kerr	Philadelphia, Charlotte	Fred O. Brown
*John G. Kirchoff, H. R.	Charlotte	
*Charles E. S. Kraemer, Pres., School of Christian Education, Richmond, Va.		
*John C. Laughlin	**Carmel, Charlotte	
**John V. Lawing, Jr., P. Survey, Decatur, Ga.		
J. Cecil Lawrence, Exec. Sec., Charlotte		
T. W. MacLean	Avondale, Charlotte	A. M. Farris

John R. McAlpine, III	Steele Creek, Rt. 3, Charlotte	B. J. Brown
Graham C. McChesney	St. John, Charlotte	James C. Alexander
†Charles L. McDonald	**Pleasant Hill, RFD, Pineville	
Angus G. McInnis	Albemarle Rd., Charlotte	W. M. Logan
Donald O. McInnis	Plaza, Charlotte	Howard Snow
W. C. McLauchlin	Eastminster, Charlotte	Stephen Woolard
*D. A. McRight	**Altan, Rt. 4, Monroe	
	**Bethany, Rt. 4, Monroe	
	**Lee Park, Monroe	
John H. McVay	*Beulah, RFD, Monroe	
	**Pageland, S. C.	
	*Salem, RFD, Pageland, S. C.	
*J. O. Mann, H. R.	Matthews	
Carl S. Miller	St. Giles, Charlotte	Flay W. Sellers
*E. T. Miller, S. W.	Chapel Hill	
A. B. Montgomery, Jr.	Caldwell Mem., Charlotte	R. H. Crockford
Henry D. Mooney	**Clanton Memorial, Charlotte	
Oren Moore, Jr.	**Westover Hills, Charlotte	
Jack Morrison	McQuay Mem., Charlotte	John R. Litaker
W. D. Morton	**Waxhaw	
*Bob E. Murdock	**Oakboro	
	**Ridgecrest, Stanfield	
C. D. Murphy	Central Steele Creek, Rt. 3, Charlotte	S. C. Capps
*W. B. Neill, H.R., T.S.	**New Salem, Rt. 2, Marshville	
*E. E. Newberry	**South Tryon, Charlotte	
**H. Louis Patrick	Trinity, Charlotte	Henderson Belk
Douglas L. Paulson	St. Andrews, Charlotte	S. M. Cathey
Mills J. Peebles	Nevin, Charlotte	G. T. Brown
Eugene P. Poe	Westminster, Charlotte	Homer C, Turner
Marcus B. Prince, Jr.	Williams Mem., Charlotte	R. N. Williams
†O. A. Radford	To Kings Mt. Presbytery	
Leland A. Richardson	Matthews	Neal O. Alexander
Stuart A. Ritchie	Amity, Charlotte	A. B. Garmon, Jr.
Glenn B. Robinson	Hickory Grove, Charlotte	Marshall Alexander
*C. H. Rowan, H. R.	Matthews	
*Thomas B. Ruff, H.R., A.P.	Forest Hill, Charlotte	
J. S. Russell	First, Albemarle	J. F. Niven
R. J. Sadler	Commonwealth, Charlotte	Lewis D. Berryhill
†J. A. Sanders	To Kings Mt. Presbytery	
James E. Sewell	Norwood	E. O. Byrd, Sr.
Robert Lewis Smith	Indian Trail	Ney G. Killough
†**S. T. Snively	To Fayetteville Presbytery	
W. A. Stewart	Camden, Rt. 3, Wadesboro	Hubert Beck
	Morven	John N. Wall
E. Lee Stoffel	First, Charlotte	Jones Y. Pharr
James G. Stuart	Sardis, Charlotte	C. B. Baird
*C. E. Sutton, Jr.	*McGee, Charlotte	
**E. T. Thompson, Jr.	Seigle Ave., Charlotte	Ray L. Doster
Paul P. Thrower	**Troy	
L. W. Topping, A. P.	First, Charlotte	
Robert Turner, Reg. DCE.	Charlotte	
*W. M. Walsh, H. R.	Charlotte	
Paul F. Warren	**Albemarle Road, Charlotte	
**J. E. Wayland, Jr.	**Cornelius	
	**Bethel, Rt. 2, Davidson	
†Michael A. Welchel		
Roy F. Whitley	**First, Monroe	
David Wilkinson, Chap.	Presby. Hospital, Charlotte	

**T. Duke Williams	**Camp Greene, Charlotte	
Malcolm R. Williamson, S.C.	Third, Charlotte	Harrell J. Auten
Francis M. Womack, Jr.	**Robinson, Charlotte	
Robert S. Woodson, A.P.	Trinity, Charlotte	
**W. G. Workman, Pf.	Davidson College, Davidson	
*B. Frank Yandell, H. R.	Charlotte	
*R. A. Young, H. R., S.S.	**Banks, Rt. 3, Waxhaw	
**Samuel H. Zealy	**Thomasboro, Charlotte	

VACANT:

**Benton Heights, Monroe
Cook's Mem., Rt. 9, Charlotte—Earl E. White
Ellerbe—G. B. Lamm
**McLean Mem., Rt. 1, Ellerbe
**Macedonia, Candor
**Marks Creek, RFD, Hamlet
**Marston
**Mt. Gilead
Newell, F. A. Cochran
**Pee Dee, Rt. 1, Mt. Gilead
**Rehoboth, Rt. 1, Waxhaw
**Rourk, RFD, Ellerbe
**Six Mile Creek, Rt. 2, Fort Mill, S. C.

Attendance: Ministers—72, Elders—54.

7. ORANGE PRESBYTERY

*Excused Absence of Minister or Elder **Unexcused Absence of Minister or Elder
†In transit or to be ordained.

Minister	Church and Town	Elder Attending Synod
*J. Earl Adkins	Edgewood, Sanford	Roland Monroe
*Lee W. Adkins, M. E.	First, Greensboro	
Tom B. Anderson	First, Burlington	Tom B. Collins
*William M. Baker, H. R.	Mebane	
Harry F. Barnett	*Cross Roads, Rt. 3, Mebane	
Vance Barron	Chapel Hill	George Coxhead
Irving Birdseye	Guilford Park, Greensboro	John K. Wilson
David F. Blue	**Dogwood Acres, Asheboro	
E. J. Boelte	**Greenwood, Reidsville	
Coy Bovender	Shiloh, Burlington	M. C. Loy
*J. A. Boyd	*Milton	
	*Red House, Semora	
*John T. Brothers, Stu.	Ware Neck, Gloucester Co., Va.	
Ben F. Brown	Alamance, Rt. 10, Greensboro	J. N. Hodgin
William Brown	Faith, Guilford College	John W. Lipscomb
Clifford D. Caldwell, A.P.	First, High Point	
Donald A. Campbell	Hawfields, Rt. 1, Mebane	Ralph Biggerstaff
Sam Cappel	Mebane	John Latta
*R. Don Carson	First, Sanford	T. R. Cole
*Charles R. Carter	*Bethany, Graham	
C. Linwood Cheshire, Exec. Sec., Greensboro		
Charles W. Coats	*Speedwell, Reidsville	
J. S. Cook, H. R.	Spray	
†French L. Cowan	**Oakview, Rt. 1, Yanceyville	
	**Stony Creek, Rt. 4, Burlington	
**W. M. Currie, A.P.	First, Greensboro	
John R. Dail	Trinity, Burlington	Larry Parsons
John Louis Davis, II	**Vandalia, Greensboro	
*F. Marion Dick, H. R.	McLeansville	
*A. P. Dickson, H. R.	Plumtree	
John E. Eliason	**Siler City	
Charles G. Fitzpatrick	Bethel, McLeansville	R. M. Huffines
*Joseph W. Flora, A.P.	First, Greensboro	

Samuel R. Fudge	Chapel Hill	
**Joseph M. Garrison	Covenant, Greensboro	D. H. Cashwell
W. H. Goodman, Jr.	Sedgefield, Greensboro	Harold W. Brower
Gray Hampton, Jr.	Buffalo, Greensboro	Tom E. McKnight
Jack Heintzleman	**Bethlehem, Mebane	
	**Efland, Mebane	
Samuel R. Hope	**Forest Hills, High Point	
Levi M. Humphreys	**Piedmont, Burlington	
*Marion S. Huske, H. R.	Charlotte	
*Frank S. Johnston, H. R.	Wilmington	
*Joseph S. Jones, H. R.	Burlington	
†David Kennedy	**Randolph, High Point	
John E. Kimbirl	Bessemer, Greensboro	C. H. Donnell
John H. Leith, Pf.	UTS, Richmond, Va.	
William E. Lytch	Yanceyville	H. L. Seagrove
	*Bethesda, Ruffin	
Jerry C. McCann	St. Paul, Greensboro	A. L. Lefler
*Henry R. McFadyen, H. R.	High Point	
†Angus W. McGregor	**Joyce, Rt. 2, Stoneville	
	**Madison	
*Charles W. McNutt	*Northside, Burlington	
Allen C. McSween	Starmount, Greensboro	J. W. Morrow
*J. M. Millard, H. R.	High Point	
*James F. Miller	**Meadowside, Greensboro	
K. M. Misenheimer	Westview, Burlington	G. L. Barber
*C. N. Morrison, H. R.	Whitsett	
Marion J. Murray	**Jonesboro, Sanford	
J. William Orders, Jr.	Crestwood, High Point	David G. Fleming
*Roy K. Patteson, Jr.	**Mt. Vernon Springs, Siler City	
	**Pittsboro	
*T. Henry Patterson, H. R.	Greensboro	
W. S. Patterson, H. R.	High Point	
*O. W. Perrell	El Bethel, Leaksville	Arthur Holman
William W. Peters	Graham	J. G. McClure
Z. T. Piephoff, H. R.	Concord	
Z. T. Piephoff, Jr.	First, Asheboro	W. R. Grey, Jr.
**W. Clark Porter, III	**Eno, Cedar Grove	
	**Fairfield, Efland	
**A. V. Ray	**Hope View, Greensboro	
H. Middleton Raynal	Morningside, Rt. 2, Sanford	Jones C. Perry
John A. Redhead, Jr.	First, Greensboro	John R. Taylor
*Gerald N. Reiff, Chap.	Great Lakes, Ill.	
*W. M. Rice, Inf.	Greensboro	
*W. P. Robertson, H. R.	High Point	
*Robert B. Rock, H. R.	Broadway	
**L. B. Schenck, Pf.	Davidson College, Davidson	
**D. Hilton Seals	Sylva	
**Harry E. Smith, Min. Stu.	Chapel Hill	
Samuel C. Smith	*First, Reidsville	
**John P. Stephenson	Glenwood, Greensboro	J. M. McKinney
R. H. Stone, H. R.	Jefferson	
*W. T. Thompson, H. R.	Richmond, Va.	
**James S. R. Tippens, Camp Dir.	Chapel Hill	
Donald E. Trent	**St. Andrews, Sanford	
William D. Varker	**Westminster, Greensboro	
**James H. Wade	**Hillsboro	
James W. Walkup	Buffalo, Sanford	W. B. Knott
James J. Watkins	Euphronia, Rt. 3, Sanford	Will Tillman
	*Pocket, Rt. 3, Sanford	
	White Hill, Rt. 1, Sanford	C. D. McLeod

*Roy E. Watts	First, High Point	Ernest McCall
*W. H. Westerfield, H. R.	Danville, Va.	
John C. Whitley	First, Leaksville	Robert L. Stephens
†Marion M. Whitney	**Broadway	
	**Salem, Sanford	
John A. Womeldorf	Brentwood, High Point	T. E. Miller
**James E. Wood	**Little River, Hurdle Mills	
*Marshall Woodson, H. R.	Laurinburg	
W. J. Wrenn	Griers, Leasburg	Walter Butler
	Pleasant Grove, Yanceyville	James H. Lunsford
**C. B. Yeargan, Jr.	**Springwood, Whitsett	

VACANT:

**Black Memorial, Rt. 8, Sanford
**Cumnock
**East Burlington
**Farmville, Sanford
**Goldston
**Gulf
**Haywood, Moncure
**Memorial, Greensboro
New Hope, Chapel Hill—B. Frank Spencer
**Riverview, Spray
**Smyrna, Reidsville
**Stoneville
*Wentworth

Attendance: Ministers—48, Elders—36.

8. WILMINGTON PRESBYTERY

*Excused Absence of Minister or Elder **Unexcused Absence of Minister or Elder
†In transit or to be ordained.

Minister	Church and Town	Elder Attending Synod
**Fred P. Albright, Jr.	**McClure Mem., Castle Hayne	
	**Topsail, Hampstead	
James E. Atwood	Wallace	A. L. McGowan
Neill Bain	Beulaville	Gardner Edwards
*R. Robert Basham	**Harmony, Harrells	
	**Stafford Mem., Garland	
James W. Brown	Maple Hill	Benjamin Lanier
	Pineland	Troy King
*Robert E. Burns	*Mt. Olive	
	**Baker, Mt. Olive	
John D. Campbell	Winter Park, Wilmington	Charles S. Singleton
**R. W. Childress, Jr.	**Carolina Beach	
**Robert R. Childs, Jr., IS	**Southport	
	**New Hope, Winnabow	
*J. Fitzhugh Clark, H. R.	Wilmington	
*P. L. Clark, H. R.	Burgaw	
E. G. Connette, Jr.	St. Andrews Covenant, Wilmington	Harry H. Mathews
J. E. Cousar, Jr.	*Delgado, Wilmington	
*E. B. Davis, Jr., USNR	F.P.O., New York	
*N. P. Farrior, H. R.	Rose Hill	
Norman H. Flowers	*Warsaw	
	**Bowden Community, Bowden	
Harry R. Goodwin	Potts Mem., RFD, Willard	C. A. Bowling
	Rockfish, RFD, Wallace	W. S. Wells
Edward B. Gross, Field Worker	St. Andrews College, Laurinburg	
B. Frank Hall	*Pearsall Mem., Wilmington	
Richard Holshouser	Acme	E. L. McNair
†W. L. Holshouser, Jr.	**Teachy	
	**Williard	
	**Oak Plain, Rose Hill	

Roger E. Horne	**Bladenboro	
	**White Plains, RFD, Council	
**John Jackson, Jr.	**Stanford, RFD, Mt. Olive	
	**Calypso	
Richard K. Johnson	Westminster, Wilmington	Roger A. Schurrer
Jerome C. Jones	First, Wilmington	Leslie C. Boney, Jr.
**Lawrence W. Kessler	Burgaw	John A. Carraway
	Hopewell, RFD, Burgaw	Neal B. Murray
Charles L. Kirby	First, Morehead City	Frank S. Reams
†Lester LaPrade, Jr.	**Mt. Zion, Rose Hill	
*Frederick W. Lewis, H. R.	St. Petersburg, Florida	
**Herbert T. Lewis, Chap.	Seattle, Wash.	
R. S. Link	**Chadbourn	
William E. Link	**Clarkton	
W. F. F. Little, H. R.	Red Springs	
*M. C. MacQueen	*Graves Mem., Clinton	
	**Holly Grove, RFD, Clinton	
	**South River, RFD, Garland	
**William McCutchen	**Immanuel, Wilmington	
Fred McDaniel	Westminster, Whiteville	Ralph C. Sadler
*C. H. McLean, H. R.	Wilmington	
*J. W. Miller, H. R.	Hinesville, Ga.	
*L. C. Moore, F. M.	Japan	
**Preston C. Oliver, Chap.	Barstow, Calif.	
**Adolf Otersen, Jr.	**Trinity, Havelock	
Jesse M. Parks	**Cape Fear, Wilmington	
*Samuel C. Patterson	**Croatan, New Bern, RFD	
	**Pollocksville	
**Claude G. Pepper, Jr.	**Bethany, Wilmington	
**William T. Perkins	**Faison	
*Zolton J. Phillips	*Chinquapin	
	*Salem, Chinquapin	
Ira H. Rawles	Antioch, RFD, Jacksonville	James Justice
**Ben Lacy Rose, Pf.	UTS, Richmond, Va.	
Frank Sawyer	**Tabor City	
	**Brunswick	
**James H. Sell, Jr.	**Bethel, RFD, Chinquapin	
J. Don Skinner	First, Jacksonville	Wilson Eubanks
*Neill G. Stevens, H. R.	Fayetteville	
**Clement A. Sydnor, III	**Hallsville, Beulaville	
*L. A. Taylor, H. R.	Wilmington	
**William H. Terry, Min. Stu.	Davidson	
Edwin G. Thomas	**Pike-Rocky Point, Rocky Point	
*Edward F. Torsch, F. M.	Brazil	
James B. Tubbs, Exec. Sec.,	Wilmington	
**W. C. Vaughan	**Lake Waccamaw	
John G. Viser	Wildwood	Ramie W. Davis
†John A. Wilkerson, Jr.	To Concord Presbytery	
*R. J. Wilkins	Gastonia	
D. Lee Williamson, F. M.	Brazil	
**Henry L. Willis	*Caswell, Atkinson	
	**Black River, Ivanhoe	
	**Currie	
†Richard G. Wilson	Elizabethtown	W. M. Flournoy
*Charles W. Worth	*First, Whiteville	

VACANT:

**Bethcar, Tar Heel
**Chapel on Boardwalk, Wrightsville Beach
**Grove, Kenansville
**Harper-Southerland, Albertson (SS)
**Hebron, RFD, Pink Hill
**Mt. Horeb, RFD, Council
**Myrtle Grove, Wilmington
**Oakdale, White Oak
**Oak Grove, Wilmington
Pink Hill—H. A. Edwards
**Pleasant View, Albertson
**Smith's, RFD Pink Hill (SS)
**Woodburn

Attendance: Ministers—26; Elders—20.

9. WINSTON-SALEM PRESBYTERY

*Excused Absence of Minister or Elder **Unexcused Absence of Minister or Elder
†In transit or to be ordained.

Minister	Church and Town	Elder Attending Synod
Malcolm P. Anderton, Jr., A. P.,	Highland, Winston-Salem	
Thomas B. Bagnal	**Clemmons	
E. Lamar Beck	**Southminster, Wins'n-Salem	
Burriss M. Bender	**First, Pilot Mt.	
	Pine Ridge, Rt. 2, Pilot Mt.	W. Y. Gordon
*Robert L. Berry	Sparta	T. V. Willis
	**Glade Valley	
*Gaston Boyle, H. R.	High Point	
*William Porter Boyle, F. M.,	Japan	
*J. F. Brown, H. R.	Lexington	
R. F. Brown, H. R.	Asheville	
*Thomas C. Bryan	**Fairmont, Lexington	
David H. Burr	First, Winston-Salem	Robert F. Clodfelter Robert Wesley
*O. V. Caudill, H. R.	Salisbury	
Watt M. Cooper	North Wilkesboro	W. C. Grier
**Gower Crosswell, Jr.	Lee Mem., Winston-Salem	T. G. Allred
*E. H. Gartrell, Jr., F. M.	Brazil	
**D. Ronald Glover	**Pine Hall	
	*Sandy Ridge	
*John B. Gordon, H. R.	Winston-Salem	
R. T. Haynes, Jr.	First, Lexington	R. P. Moore
George F. Houck	Covenant, Winston-Salem	W. M. Brown
Archie W. Jones	**Meadowview, Lexington	
*E. Eugene Kirkman	Highland, Winston-Salem	J. Ben Thompson
**John W. Luke	**Glendale Springs	
	**Bethel-Millers, Wilbar	
	**Laurel Fork, Laurel Springs	
*James A. McAlpine, F. M.	Japan	
D. S. McCarty	First, Mt. Airy	Joe P. Johnson
S. L. McKay	*First, Kernersville	
L. B. McKeithen, Jr.	Elkin	Carter Dickson
James H. Monroe, Exec. Sec.,	S. C. Winston-Salem	
Charles M. Murray	Cooleemee	J. F. Ridenhour
W. O. Nelson	**Flat Rock, Mt. Airy	
*M. W. Norfleet, Sec.Treas	UTS, Richmond, Va.	
Homer C. Phifer, Jr.	**Old Town, Winston-Salem	
H. R. Poole	**Second, Lexington	
James E. Ratchford	First, Mocksville	James W. Wall
Clyde O. Robinson	Trinity, Winston-Salem	Steve Honaker
Lester Sheppard	Asbury, Rt. 2, Mt. Airy	M. L. Sheppard
	Collinstown, Rt. 3, Stuart Va.	R. M. Hundley
	Francisco, Rt. 2, Westfield	Lloyd Collins
	**Hills, Rt. 2, Pilot Mt.	

*J. D. Smith, H. R.	*Pilot Mt.	
**John R. Smith, Sec.	Atlanta, Ga.	
Thomas I. Smith	**Mt. Jefferson, W. Jefferson	
W. R. Smith, Jr.	Reynolda, Winston-Salem	W. Thomas Hubbard
George E. Staples, Stu.	Charleston, S. C.	
*Arch B. Taylor, Jr., F. M.	Japan	
**Sinclair Tebo, Chap.	Winston-Salem	
Joseph H. J. Vernon	St. Andrews, Rt. 7, Winston-Salem	James E. Reagan
Robert A. White, Jr., A.P.	First, Winston-Salem	
J. Harry Whitmore, H. R.	Thomasville	
J. T. Young, Jr.	First, Thomasville	Kermit Cloniger
Troy A. Young, Jr.	Dellabrook, Winston-Salem	James F. Ford
	Beulah, North Wilkesboro	James W. Lomax, Sr.

VACANT:

**Bixby, Rt. 2, Advance
**Clark Mem., Danbury
**Danbury
**Ebenezer, Rt. 1, Jefferson
**Foster Memorial, Husk
**Gillespie, Apple Grove
**Lansing
**Low Gap, Rt. 2, Jefferson
**Peak Creek, Laurel Springs
**Wilkesboro
**Yadkinville

Attendance: Ministers—29; Elders—21.

SUMMARY: The above roll shows that there were in attendance upon the meeting of Synod 343 ministers and 273 ruling elders, a total of 616.

NEW MINISTERS INTRODUCED: The names of the following Ministers who have been received by the various Presbyteries from without the bounds of Synod, or ordained during the last Synodical year, were read, and introduced to Synod:

ALBEMARLE: Alvin M. Powell, Ordained; David E. Mullen, Ordained.

CONCORD: George W. Alexander, Jr., Georgia; Charles A. Huber, Virginia; James M. McNair, Mississippi; James N. Biggers, ARP Synod; J. Irvin Knight, Alabama; David B. Maxwell, Georgia; R. Jackson Haga, Ordained.

FAYETTEVILLE: George Davis Alexander, South Carolina; A. Douglas McArn, South Carolina; George Robert Cheney, Virginia; David H. Moylon, South Carolina; Billy H. Herring, Ordained; Jack White, Ordained.

GRANVILLE: I. M. Bagnal, South Carolina; Albert E. Dimmock, Tennessee; James B. Storey, Texas; Dwight M. Chalmers, South Carolina; Dewitt F. Helm, Appalachia; James H. Grant, Ordained; Lawrence Wells, Ordained.

KINGS MOUNTAIN: Louis A. Sandos, Appalachia; C. Emerson Smith, Alabama; Richard P. Shaw, South Carolina; Robert Brown, Ordained.

MECKLENBURG: William M. Bowers, Alabama; Eugene Poe, Alabama; David C. Hambrick, Kentucky; James E. Sewell, ARP Synod; H. D. Mooney, South Carolina; J. S. Russell, South Carolina; Paul F. Warren, Appalachia; Tom A. Cutting, Jr., Ordained; Robert E. Murdock, Ordained.

ORANGE: Donald A. Campbell, Virginia; C. N. Morrison, Virginia.

WILMINGTON: Jerome C. Jones, Florida; William McCutchen, Virginia; R. Robert Basham, Jr., Ordained; Robert E. Burns, Ordained; Zolton J. Phillips, Ordained; Clement A. Sydnor, III, Ordained.

WINSTON-SALEM: David H. Burr, Virginia; Joseph H. J. Vernon, South Carolina.

CANDIDATE FOR THE MINISTRY: Mr. John W. Lipscomb, Faith Church, Guilford College, Orange Presbytery, was introduced to Synod.

MODERATOR'S REPORT: Dr. Price H. Gwynn, Jr., presented the annual Report of the Retiring Moderator, which was a survey of the Synod's status, based on statistical reports. The Report was received as information.

ORGANIZATION: The Rev. Robert Turner, of Charlotte. N. C., was elected Moderator.

MODERATOR-NOMINEE: Rev. Robert S. Arrowood was elected Moderator-Nominee for the 1965 Session of Synod. Rev. I. M. Bagnal was elected Assistant Clerk for 1964.

WELCOME: Greetings and welcome were extended the Synod by Dr. C. Grier Davis, President, Montreat.

On behalf of Synod, the Moderator acknowledged the greetings and expressed appreciation for the preparations made for the entertainment of Synod.

STANDING COMMITTEES were appointed by the Moderator, as follows:

Attendance: Rev. Charles L. Kirby (W), Chairman; Rev. Robert F. Park (F); Rev. Wm. E. Thompson (A); Ruling Elder H. Emmett Brewer, Jr. (A); Ruling Elder Harry H. Matthews (W).

Bills and Overtures: Rev. James E. Fogartie (M), Chairman; Rev. Edwin C. Brammer, Jr. (C); Rev. Robert G. Hall (F); Ruling Elder James Sloan (C); Ruling Elder Donald S. Kimrey (G); Ruling Elder Neal Pharr (KM).

Judicial: Rev. John M. Walker, Jr. (G), Chairman; Rev. J. Cecil Lawrence (M); Rev. Troy A. Young (WS); Ruling Elder John R. Taylor (O); Ruling Elder Robert F. Clodfelter (WS).

Resolutions: Rev. Richard R. Gammon (A), Chairman; Rev. Gray W. Hampton, Jr. (O); Rev. Paul Kercher (C); Ruling Elder W. B. Bracey (F); Ruling Elder Tom F. Wilson (M).

REPORT OF PROGRAM COMMITTEE: The Rev. Price H. Gwynn, Jr., Chairman of the Program Committee, submitted the following report which was adopted for this meeting of Synod. as amended:

PROGRAM OF SYNOD

First Day—Tuesday Afternoon Session

Anderson Auditorium

2:00 P.M.—Synod Called to Order and Opened with prayer by the Moderator, Rev. Price H. Gwynn, Jr.
Enrollment
Roll of New Ministers (Introduced to Synod)
Recognition of Candidates for the Ministry
Moderator's Report
Election of 1964 Moderator and Clerks
Election of 1965 Moderator-Nominee
Welcome by Host Institution—Dr. C. Grier Davis, President Montreat

Announcements
Report of Program Committee—Dr. Gwynn
Recognition of Guests
Communications Received and Referred
Appointment of Standing Committees—Moderator
Report of General Secretary (Stated Clerk and Treasurer)—Rev. Harold J. Dudley

2:30 P.M.—Report of the Sesqui-Centennial Committee—Rev. Joseph H. Carter, Chairman
Report of the Committee on Historical Matters—Rev. R. S. Arrowood, Chairman
Report of the Committee on the Celebration of the 175th Anniversary of the Synod of the Carolinas—Dr. Frontis W. Johnston, Chairman

3:00 P.M.—Report of the Executive Committee of Church Extension, Rev. W. D. McInnis, Chairman
(Home Missions, Evangelism, Radio-TV, etc.)
Report of Ad Interim Committee to Study Population and Cultural Trends.

4:00 P.M.—Reports of Permanent Committees:
Women's Work, Rev. Alfred K. Dudley, Chairman
Presentation: Mrs. E. Johnston Irvin, President of Synodical
Homes, Rev. J. Malcolm Murchison, Chairman
(Presbyterian, Children's, William Black)
Assembly's General Fund Agencies, Rev. W. C. Neill, Chairman

6:00 P.M.—Supper

First Day—Tuesday Night Session

7:30 P.M.—Worship Service
Retiring Moderator's Sermon—Dr. Price H. Gwynn, Jr.
Topic: "The Challenge of Paganism"
Memorial Service for Deceased Ministers and Ruling Elders
Presentation of the Names of the Deceased by the Stated Clerk
Prayer by the Moderator
Communion Service
Benediction
Adjournment

Second Day—Wednesday Morning Session

7:30 A.M.—Breakfast

8:45 A.M.—Devotional, led by the Reverend Robert H. Poole

9:00 A.M.—Reading of Minutes of previous sessions

9:15 A.M.—Report of Executive Committee on Educational Institutions, Rev. W. C. Bennett, Chairman

9:50 A.M.—Report of the Executive Committee on Campus Christian Life, Rev. W. Chester Keller, Chairman
ADDRESS: The Rev. Donald W. Shriver

10:20 A.M.—Report of the Executive Committee on Christian Education, Rev. Allen C. McSween, Chairman

Report of Ad Interim Committee to Study Educational Organizational Structure of Synod, Rev. Charles E. S. Kraemer, Chairman

11:00 A.M.—Report of the Permanent Committee on Inter-Church Relations, Rev. Charles Lynn Brown, Chairman

ADDRESS: Dr. Bernard R. Brunsting

11:45 A.M.—Report of the Permanent Committee on Christian Relations, Rev. B. Frank Hall, Chairman

Report of the Permanent Committee on Annuities and Relief, Rev. George Riddle, Chairman

Report of the Permanent Committee on Minister and His Work, Rev. Robert G. Hall, Chairman

12:30 P.M.—Lunch

Second Day—Wednesday Afternoon Session

2:00 P.M.—Report of Synod's Council, Rev. E. Lee Stoffel, Chairman

Report of Committee on Records, Rev. R. T. Haynes, Chairman

Report of the Permanent Committee on Nominations, Rev. Julian Lake, Chairman

2:45 P.M.—Report of Permanent Committee on World Missions, Rev. Lee W. Adkins, Chairman

3:00 P.M.—Report of the Permanent Committee on Bequests and Deferred Gifts, Mr. E. B. Crow, Chairman

3:15 P.M.—Miscellaneous Reports:

Trustees of Synod, Mr. W. E. Price, Chairman

Trustees of McCallum Estate, Rev. W. B. Heyward, Chairman

Permanent Higher Education Advisory Committee, Rev. E. Lee Stoffel, Chairman

Permanent Committee on the *Presbyterian Survey*, Rev. Charles Williams, Chairman

Permanent Committee on Standing Rules, Stated Clerk

Reports of Standing Committees

Reading and Adopting of Minutes

ADJOURNMENT AT WILL.

GUESTS: The following persons were introduced as guests during the meeting of Synod: Mrs. E. Johnston Irvin, President of the Women of the Church of Synod of North Carolina; Mrs. W. B. Thompson, Corresponding Secretary of the Women of the Church, Synod of North Carolina.

COMMUNICATIONS: The following communications were received and disposed of as indicated:

1. Minutes of the several Presbyteries. (Referred to the Committee on Records.)
2. From Mr. Charles A. Cannon, Concord, N. C., relating to the action of Synod, 1963, Adopting Resolutions in connection with and taking up donations for the widow of Rev. Medgar W. Evers, NAACP field secretary. (1963 Minutes, Page 45). (Referred to the Committee on Christian Relations).

3. From the Session of the Concord Presbyterian Church, Statesville, N. C., objecting to the removal of the Bible from the speaker's stand and invitations being issued to a known Communist to speak to groups of students at Davidson College. (Referred to the Committee on Bills and Overtures).
4. From Dr. James A. Jones, President, Union Theological Seminary, Richmond. Virginia, in reference to the 1965 meeting of Synod. (Referred to the Committee on Program).
5. Resolution from the Rev. Glenn Dickson in regard to the so-called North Carolina State "Gag Law". (Referred to the Committee on Christian Relations).
6. From a Special Committee of Synodical to study the proposed recommendation concerning the Supreme Court ruling on prayer and Bible reading in the public schools. (Referred to the Committee on Bills and Overtures).
7. From the Session of the Chapel Hill Presbyterian Church relating to the 1965 meeting of the General Assembly in the Second Presbyterian Church of Memphis, Tennessee. (Referred to the Committee on Bills and Overtures).
8. From eighty members at Synod relating to the same matter. (Referred to the Committee on Bills and Overtures).

REPORT OF THE GENERAL SECRETARY was made by the Rev. Harold J. Dudley, and included the financial statements of accounts handled in Synod's Office for the Church Year 1963, and statistical data.

The Clerk reported on the progress made in connection with the collection of historical documents in Synod's Office.

The Report was adopted. (Appendix, page 63).

REPORT OF THE SESQUI-CENTENNIAL COMMITTEE was presented by the Rev. Joseph H. Carter, Chairman.

The Report was adopted. (Appendix, page 200).

REPORT OF THE PERMANENT COMMITTEE ON HISTORICAL MATTERS was presented by the Rev. R. S. Arrowood, Chairman.

The Report was adopted. (Appendix, page 182).

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE CELEBRATION OF THE 175TH ANNIVERSARY OF THE SYNOD OF THE CAROLINAS was presented in the absence of Dr. Frontis Johnston, Chairman.

The Report was adopted. (Appendix, page 201).

REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OF CHURCH EXTENSION was presented by the Rev. W. D. McInnis, Chairman.

Pending the adoption of the Report, Synod heard statements by the following:

1. Reverend Richard K. Johnson, who reported for the Special Committee appointed by the 1963 Synod, to Study Cultural and Population Trends in North Carolina. Mr. Johnson made a progress report, and copies of his written report, together with statistical studies, were distributed. (Copies filed Synod's Office).

2. Reverend Howard W. Gilkeson, who reported on the Grants-in-aid Study made by a special committee of the Executive Committee of Church Extension. (Copies of the Study had previously been mailed to members of Synod. Copies filed in Synod's Office).

3. Reverend Ben F. Brown and Mr. Ted L. Daniel on the TRAV program of Synod. (See page 135ff.).

4. Reverends James M. McChesney and Alfred E. Thomas, on the proposed institutional ministry at Butner, N. C. (Copy of Study filed Synod's Office).

Synod voted to consider at this time, in connection with recommendation #10 of the Executive Committee, recommendations Nos. 10 and 11 of Synod's Council (**Blue Book**, pp. 77 and 25).

Recommendations 10 and 11 of Synod's Council Report were defeated and Recommendation No. 10 of the Executive Committee of Church Extension was adopted.

The Report, with its recommendations as amended, was adopted. (Appendix, page 129).

REPORT OF THE PERMANENT COMMITTEE ON WOMEN'S WORK was presented by the Rev. Alfred K. Dudley, Chairman. Mrs. E. Johnston Irvin, President of Synodical, presented the annual report of the President of the Synodical and addressed Synod.

The Report, with its recommendations, was adopted. (Appendix, page 196).

PRESBYTERIES ORDERED TO MEET: Synod ordered the following Presbyteries to meet in order to transact business as indicated:

Fayetteville:

1. To complete the examination for ordination of Mr. Stedman Bryan.
2. Any matters growing out of the above.

Granville:

1. To receive Rev. Samuel S. Wiley from the Presbytery of Knoxville.
2. To attend to matters growing out of the above.

Winston-Salem:

To hear and act upon requests of the Lee Memorial Presbyterian Church regarding a change of name, the acquisition of property held by the Presbytery, and other business directly growing out of these matters.

RECESS: Synod took recess at 5:30 P.M., after being led in prayer by the Rev. Joseph H. Carter.

FIRST DAY—TUESDAY NIGHT SESSION

Synod reconvened at 7:30 P.M., in Anderson Auditorium and engaged in the following Worship Service, conducted by the Moderator, the Reverend Robert Turner, including the MEMORIAL SERVICE for Ministers[1] and Ruling Elders who had died since Synod last met, and the observance of the LORD'S SUPPER:

---

[1] See "Memorials", page 54.

EVENING WORSHIP SERVICE

Tuesday, 7:30 P.M.

Presiding: Reverend Robert Turner, *Moderator*

Prelude

Call to Worship: Psalm 100

Hymn No. 437: "The Church's one Foundation"

Prayer: O, Thou great unseen Spirit, in whom we live and move and have our being, again to Thee we turn for a renewal of spiritual strength and vision. Give ear to the common aspirations of our hearts, as we earnestly pray together for the remaking of our lives in the image of Thy Son, Jesus Christ. We make this petition fully conscious of our imperfections and need. Thou knowest our selfishness and pride, our indifference and coldness of heart. Often we have chosen less than the best. At times we have doubted the power of right, and in discouragement have failed to give our support to the battle for human progress. We have been wasteful of the good things Thou hast given us. Perhaps by open example or silent approval we have led others astray. In our self-assurance, we have done those things which we should not have done, and have left undone those things which we ought to have done. We confess our sins, our Father, and in true penitence crave Thy merciful forgiveness for our manifold shortcomings. In tender love and compassion restore the souls of Thy children, and manifest Thy divine favor in the daily regeneration of our lives. Amen.

Responsive Reading—Selection 18, Psalm 84 (*The Hymnbook*, page 487)

Hymn No. 482: "The Light of God Is Falling"

Scripture: Acts 1:1-14

Sermon: "The Challenge of Paganism"........Dr. Price H. Gwynn, Jr.

Text. "Ye shall be witnesses unto me, both in Jerusalem, and in Judea, and in all Samaria, and unto the uttermost part of the earth." (Acts 1:8)

Prayer: Heavenly Father, help us to remember that true Christianity can never be selfish or prideful. The gospel of Jesus Christ must be shared, if it is to bear sound fruit in our lives. Renew within us the zeal for missions, which makes us restless and unhappy, as long as there are souls who have not heard the story of redemption. We thank Thee for the men and women who have given their lives without reservation to the propagation of Christian truth in foreign lands. And forgive us, who remain in the United States, because we tolerate so many pagan practices in this great country. Jolt us out of our comfortable complacency and remind us once again that the smooth operation of modern machinery is no substitute for the salvation of souls.

Hymn No. 383: "I Love to Tell the Story"

Memorial Service for Deceased Ministers and Ruling Elders:
Presentation of names of Ministers, and Prayer by the Moderator. The Reverend Robert Turner.

Hymn No. 427: "Ten Thousand Times Ten Thousand"

Communion Service—Conducted by Dr. C. Grier Davis, Dr. Price H. Gwynn, Jr., and Ruling Elders of Synod[1].

Hymn No. 198: "When I Survey the Wondrous Cross"

Benediction—Dr. Price H. Gwynn, Jr.

Postlude

---

[1] The following participated in the Service: **Albemarle**: E. B. Crow; D. A. Blue; H. Emmett Brewer; Robert Lee Corbett; **Concord**: C. F. Blume; Fred Morrow; Hiram Balch; C. C. Owen; **Fayetteville**: W. H. Randall; Duncan McGoogan; **Granville**: John R. Eason; John Knight; **Kings Mountain**: A. B. Davidson; J. Bynum Carter; **Mecklenburg**: Emmett Shackelford; Tom F. Wilson; J. F. Niven; Jones Y. Pharr; **Orange**: Tom B. Collins; Tom E. McKnight; J. W. Morrow; **Wilmington**: A. L. McGowen; Harry M. Matthews; **Winston-Salem**: Kermit Cloniger.

ADJOURNMENT: Synod adjourned at 9:00 P.M. with the benediction pronounced by Dr. Price H. Gwynn, Jr., to meet Wednesday at 8:45 A.M.

MOTION PICTURES of the Sesqui-Centennial Celebration of Synod and the 1964 TV production, "All Through the Day", were presented.

SECOND DAY—WEDNESDAY MORNING SESSION

Synod reconvened at 8:45 A.M. in Anderson Auditorium. The Rev. R. H. Poole, Minister of the St. Pauls Church, St. Pauls, N. C., conducted the Devotional.

MINUTES READ: The Minutes of Tuesday's sessions were read and adopted as amended.

REPORT OF THE PERMANENT COMMITTEE ON HOMES was presented by Rev. J. Malcolm Murchison, Jr., Chairman.

The Report, with its recommendations, was adopted. (Appendix, page 183ff).

REPORT OF PERMANENT COMMITTEE ON ASSEMBLY'S GENERAL FUND AGENCIES was presented by the chairman, Rev. W. C. Neill.

The Report, with its recommendations, was adopted. (Appendix, page 177).

REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE ON EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS was presented by Rev. David B. Jenkins. in the absence of the Chairman, Rev. Wm. C. Bennett.

Pending adoption of the Report, Synod heard Dr. Ansley C. Moore, President of St. Andrews Presbyterian College, and Dr. James Appleby, Director of Field Work. Union Theological Seminary, Richmond, Virginia.

The Report, with its recommendations as amended, was adopted. (Appendix, page 157ff).

REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE ON CAMPUS CHRISTIAN LIFE was presented by the Rev. T. Hartley Hall, IV, for the Chairman, Rev. W. Chester Keller.

Pending the adoption of the Report, the Rev. Donald W. Shriver, Campus Minister at N. C. State of the University of North Carolina at Raleigh, addressed Synod.

The Report, with its recommendations as amended, was adopted. (Appendix, page 113ff).

REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE ON CHRISTIAN EDUCATION was presented by the Rev. Allen C. McSween, Chairman. The following were heard in connection with the Report:

1. Reverend Tom B. Anderson on the Presbyterian Guidance Center Program. Dr. Price H. Gwynn, Jr., retiring Director of the Center addressed Synod on the Guidance Center Program.

Dr. Gwynn was presented a framed Citation of Appreciation on the occasion of his retirement, noting his contribution to the cause of higher education. By standing vote, Synod approved of the Citation and ordered that it be spread upon its Minutes, as follows:

PRICE H. GWYNN, JR.

You have served your Lord and Church in many places of repsonsibility. You have always given to all of them more than has been asked of you. You are recognized today for the leadership and wisdom which you have given to the Guidance Program of the Presbyterian Church.

Yours was the dream while dean of Flora MacDonald College to have a counselling service offered by the Church so that the light of Christian Vocation might offer dignity and insight to youth confronted with the choice of their life's work.

Under your skillful tutelage the first church-related Guidance Program was established and your heart and mind have contributed to its growth since those pioneer days a little over a decade ago.

The churches not only of the Synod of North Carolina but of the Presbyterian Church in the United States will always be grateful to you for the vital part you have thus given in deepening and widening the ministry of the whole Church. The youth of today and tomorrow will be in debt to your vision and foresight. In the years ahead we covet your continued interest and guidance as we strive to build upon the foundation so well laid by you.

Colonel Henry F. Murray, the new Director of the Presbyterian Guidance Center, was presented to Synod and installed by Mr. Anderson. A charge was delivered by the Reverend Allen C. McSween. The Installation Prayer was offered by the Moderator.

2. Reverend George Webb and the Reverend Robert Turner on the N. C. Covenant Life Curriculum Conference at Montreat, July 2-8, 1964.

3. Reverend J. M. Walker, Jr. on the Home and Family Life aspect of the Covenant Life Curriculum.

In connection with Recommendation #14 of the Report, the following excerpt from a letter written by the Reverend E. Lee

Stoffel, pastor of the First Presbyterian Church, Charlotte, to the Chairman of the Executive Committee of Christian Education, the Reverend Allen C. McSween, date of February 3, 1963, being an extract from the Minutes of the Session of the First Presbyterian Church, Charlotte, for January 27, 1964, was ordered spread on the Minutes, for record:

> "The First Presbyterian Church is very happy to have the offices of the Mecklenburg Presbytery in its building. This church counts this as one of the opportunities which it has as a result of its downtown location and it is our hope that the office will be located in this place for many years to come and that the fine relationship now existing will continue with the mutual advantages which have come from it. The church considers this to be true also for the Office of Synod's Director of Christian Education.
>
> "From time to time questions have been raised as to the appropriateness of Mecklenburg Presbytery and Synod's Office of Christian Education making some payment to the church for the use of the space and to defray the cost which the church incurs in maintaining the space.
>
> "In order to have a clear understanding about the matter, the Session recently asked its Executive Committee for a report and recommendation. The report which was submitted indicated that at the time the new building was completed, Mecklenburg Presbytery paid to this church a sufficient sum of money to defray the cost to the church of that portion of the building occupied by Mecklenburg Presbytery and the Synod's Office of Christian Education. Under these circumstances, it recommended and the Session has agreed that payment of any rent would be inappropriate.
>
> "Upon the recommendation of the committee, the Session has also approved at this time a policy of not making any charge to either Mecklenburg Presbytery or Synod for maintenance of the space which is occupied. At the present time the financial affairs of this church are in such condition that this expense can be readily absorbed by this church and as long as these circumstances continue, we regard it as an opportunity and a privilege to make this contribution to these two agencies.
>
> "If in the future there should be a change of circumstances so that this church is less able than at the present time to do this, or if these agencies should become more able, it may be that the church will wish to ask that an appropriate payment to cover maintenance costs only be made. But until such a change of circumstances occurs, this church does not wish to make any charge and wishes to reaffirm its pleasure in having these two agencies with it."

The Report, with its recommendations, as amended, was adopted. (Appendix, page 119).

REPORT OF THE AD INTERIM COMMITTEE TO STUDY THE EDUCATIONAL ORGANIZATION STRUCTURE OF SYNOD was presented by the Reverend Allen C. McSween, for the Chairman, Dr. Charles E. S. Kraemer, in absentia, as follows:

> That the Ad Interim Committee, appointed by the 1963 Synod, to study the organizational structure of the program of Education in the Synod of North Carolina, convened on November 25, 1963, deliberated on the question assigned by Synod, and resolved that it be recommended to Synod that the Rules of Synod be amended under Section V-B, "Sub-Committees", by adding Rule 17:6h. as follows: "Education: Composed of the Chairmen of the three Executive Committees on Education in the Synod and the Regional Director of Christian Education and the General Secretary of Synod as Advisory members; the Chairman to be nominated to the Council by its Committee on Nominations;

the Committee functions shall be those of coordinating the educational program of Synod, including stewardship, as it relates to the General Assembly, the several Committees on Education of the Synod, and the agencies and institutions connected with these committees."

The Report was adopted. (Appendix, page 202).

In accordance with Standing Rule 1:3, Standing Rule 1:2 of Synod was suspended in order that the new Rule might be effective immediately.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON INTER-CHURCH RELATIONS was presented by the Reverend Charles Lynn Brown, Chairman.

The Reverend Sam S. Wiley, new Executive-Director of the North Carolina Council of Churches, was presented to Synod. Mr. Wiley spoke on the work of the Council.

Pending adoption of the Report, Synod heard an address by Dr. Bernard R. Brunsting, Holland, Michigan, former President of the Reformed Church of America, in connection with the proposed merger of the Reformed Church in America and the Presbyterian Church in the U.S.

Synod gave a rising vote of appreciation to Dr. Brunsting for his address, which was ordered to be published in the **Presbyterian News.**

The Report, with its recommendations, as amended, was adopted. (Appendix, page 189ff).

RECESS: Synod recessed for lunch at 12:30 P.M. after being led in prayer by the Reverend A. B. Montgomery.

SECOND DAY—WEDNESDAY AFTERNOON

Synod reconvened at 2 P.M. and was led in prayer by the Reverend John D. Smith.

REPORT OF THE PERMANENT COMMITTEE ON CHRISTIAN RELATIONS was presented by the Reverend B. Frank Hall, Chairman.

Pending adoption of the Report, Synod heard the Reverend Jack Crum, Director of Social Action, North Carolina Council of Churches, Durham-Raleigh, who spoke on his work in the field of human relations.

The Report, with its recommendations, as amended, including answers to overtures, was adopted. (Appendix, page 180).

REPORT OF THE PERMANENT COMMITTEE ON ANNUITIES AND RELIEF was presented by the Rev. Malcolm Murchison for the Chairman, Rev. George L. Riddle, **in absentia.**

The Report, with its recommendations, was adopted. Appendix, page 176).

REPORT OF THE PERMANENT COMMITTEE ON THE MINISTER AND HIS WORK was presented by the Rev. Robert G. Hall, Chairman.

The Report, with its recommendations as amended, was adopted. (Appendix, page 193).

REPORT OF SYNOD'S COUNCIL was presented by the Rev. E. Lee Stoffel, Chairman.

The Report, with its recommendations as amended, was adopted. (Appendix, page 81ff).

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON RECORDS, the Rev. R. T. Haynes, Chairman, was presented, and was adopted as amended as a part of the report of Synod's Council. (Appendix, page 206).

REPORT OF THE PERMANENT COMMITTEE ON NOMINATIONS was presented by the Rev. Julian Lake, Chairman.

The Report, with its recommendations as amended, was adopted. (See Directory, page 6 and Appendix, page 194).

REPORT OF THE PERMANENT COMMITTEE ON WORLD MISSIONS was presented by the Rev. Samuel S. Cappel for the Chairman, Rev. Lee W. Adkins, **in absentia.**

The Report, with its recommendations, was adopted. See Appendix, page 197).

REPORT OF THE PERMANENT COMMITTEE ON BEQUESTS AND DEFERRED GIFTS was presented by Mr. E. B. Crow, Chairman.

The Report, with its recommendations, was adopted. (Appendix, page 178).

REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES OF THE McCALLUM ESTATE was adopted. (Appendix, page 204).

REPORT OF THE PERMANENT HIGHER EDUCATION ADVISORY COMMITTEE was presented by Rev. E. Lee Stoffel, Chairman.

The Report was adopted. (Appendix, page 182).

REPORT OF THE PERMANENT COMMITTEE ON STANDING RULES was presented by Rev. Harold J. Dudley, Chairman.

The Report, with its recommendations as amended, was adopted. (Appendix, page 208).

Synod suspended Rule 1:2 in order that the amendments to the Standing Rules affected in this report might become immediately effective.

REPORTS OF STANDING COMMITTEES:

Attendance: The Report of the Standing Committee on Attendance was presented by the Chairman, Rev. Charles L. Kirby, and was adopted as follows:

The Committee on Attendance surveyed the requests to be excused from the meeting of Synod. There were 343 ministers and 273 Ruling elders present, a total of 616.

RECOMMENDATIONS:

(1) That 171 ministers be excused.

(2) That 114 ministers who were not in attendance, and who did not send excuses, be recorded as absent without excuse.

(3) That 45 churches' requests for the excused absences of their elders be honored.

(4) That 323 churches be listed as unexcused for not having a representative at this meeting.

(5) That 46 ministers and elders be excused for parts of the Synod meeting as of 4:45 P.M., June 10, 1964.

(6) That the Stated Clerk be instructed to write the Sessions of those churches not represented and ministers who failed to attend the meeting of Synod, calling to their attention the "Standing Rules of Synod" (2:1 and 25:1); Book of Church Order (Rule 17:1); and "Rules of Parliamentary Order" (11 and 48).

Bills and Overtures: The Report of the Standing Committee on Bills and Overtures was presented by the Chairman, Rev. James E. Fogartie, and was adopted as follows:

To the Committee on Bills and Overtures have been transmitted the following items:

(1) Communication from the Session of the Concord Presbyterian Church, Statesville, N. C.

(2) Communication from a Special Committee of the Women of the Synod of North Carolina.

(3) Communication from the Session of the Chapel Hill Presbyterian Church.

(4) Communication from eighty members of the Synod of North Carolina.

Consideration has been given to each of these items transmitted to your Committee, and we propose that the following disposition be made:

(1) That the Communication from the Session of the Concord Presbyterian Church, Statesville, N. C., containing two resolutions adopted by that court registering opposition to an article appearing in the Statesville Record and Landmark, be received as information.

(2) That the communication from a Special Committee of the Women of the Synod of North Carolina be referred to Synod's Council for study.

(3 & 4) That the communications from the Session of the Chapel Hill Presbyterian Church and from eighty members of the Synod of North Carolina be answered as follows:

Your standing Committee on Bills and Overtures unanimously and heartily affirms the official position of the General Assembly of the Presbyterian Church in the United States, as relates to racial justice, and strongly reiterates the action of the General Assembly meeting at Montreat, North Carolina, April 23-28, 1964, that the Assembly meet "only in churches willing to accept all persons for worship and membership in the congregation".

Moreover, in the light of published reports that concurrence with the Assembly's action has not been taken as regards the 1965 meeting of the General Assembly, we recommend that the Synod of North Carolina, meeting at Montreat, North Carolina, June 9-10, 1964, respectfully requests the Moderator of the General Assembly and the Committee on Assembly Operations to take appropriate action (q.v. Book of Church Order, *13-4; 18-3) to reconsider the place of meeting of the 1965 General Assembly.*

Resolutions: The Report of the Standing Committee on Resolutions was presented by the Chairman, Rev. Richard R. Gammon, and the report was adopted as follows:

"I will lift up my eyes unto the hills . . ." said the Psalmist. For Presbyterians in North Carolina "the hills" means Montreat, with happy memories of pleasant associations and spiritual renewal. We are grateful to Dr. C. Grier Davis, president of the Mountain Retreat Association, for making the magnificent facilities of Montreat available to us for this meeting, and to Dr. Ivan

Stafford and all members of the staff for providing for our every physical comfort: Mr. Clyde Stubbs, Manager of Hotels and those who served us in the hotels and dining rooms; Mr. H. K. McDonald, Manager of Grounds and the auditorium crew; the men and women who helped enroll the representatives to Synod—to each of these we express our thanks. We note with delight the many improvements which have been made since we last met here as a Synod and commend Dr. Davis and the officers of Montreat for the splendid work they are doing.

In the midst of the pressing business of Synod, the worship services come as a welcome interlude and breath of refreshing air. We thank each person who had a part in this enriching experience; Dr. Price H. Gwynn, Jr., for his challenging and disturbing sermon; Dr. Gwynn and Dr. Davis for conducting, the Ruling Elders for serving, and Mrs. E. E. Crisp for preparing the elements, for an inspiring celebration of the Sacrament of the Lord's Supper. Miss Helen Largent, organist, Mrs. Suzanne Hall, who arranged the flowers gracing both sides of the platform, and Reverend R. H. Poole, who conducted the Wednesday morning worship service, each made a valuable contribution.

To our Moderators, Dr. Gwynn and the Reverend Robert Turner, who steered us efficiently through the tortuous (not crooked) business of Synod; to our peripatetic General Secretary, Dr. Harold J. Dudley and his capable staff, for preparation of reports and the mammouth task of setting up the machinery for a smoothly run meeting; to the special speakers, Dr. Bernard Brunsting, Rev. Jack Crum, Dr. Donald Shriver, who brought valuable information regarding the work of the Church, we express our appreciation.

Finally, and supremely, we offer our thanks to Almighty God for His grace and mercy in Jesus Christ and for the high calling He has extended to us as His people to serve Him through the Church.

INVITATION FOR MEETING OF SYNOD: A communication from Jones Y. Pharr, Chairman of the Board of Directors of the Mountain Retreat Association, inviting Synod to meet at Montreat in 1966 in connection with the 50th Anniversary of Montreat, was unanimously approved.

TIME AND PLACE OF NEXT MEETING: Union Theological Seminary, Richmond, Virginia, May 25-26, 1965.

Resolution: That, because of traveling difficulties from greater distances, the Council be instructed to consider changing the schedule for the 1965 meeting so as to begin, if possible, later than 2:00 P.M. on the first day and to remain until Thursday morning if agreeable to the Seminary administration.

APPRECIATION: Synod, by a rising vote, expressed appreciation and gave a vote of thanks to the Moderator for his fairness and efficiency in moderating the 1964 meeting of Synod.

MINUTES READ: Minutes of today's sessions were read and approved as amended.

ADJOURNMENT: Following the singing of the Doxology and prayer by the Moderator, the Synod stood adjourned at 5:30 P.M., June 10, 1964.

C. Linwood Cheshire, Jr.
(Permanent Clerk)
Robert Turner, Moderator

Attest:

Harold J. Dudley, Stated Clerk

APPENDIX

I. MEMORIALS 54

II. REPORT OF GENERAL SECRETARY, STATED CLERK AND TREASURER 63

A. Treasurer of Synod 66
  1. Christian Education Account 66
  2. Children's Home Account 66
  3. Presbyterian Home, Inc. Account 67
  4. Guidance Center 68

B. Statistical Reports of Presbyteries 68
  1. Stated Clerks Reports by Presbyteries 68
  2. Summary of Presbytery Statistics 76

C. Statistics of Synod 1963 (Five Year Comparison) 77
  1. Part I—Vital Statistics 77
  2. Part II—Stewardship 79

III. REPORT OF SYNOD'S COUNCIL 81
A. Audited Financial Statements 87
  1. Report of Auditor 87
  2. Synod's Office Fund Account: Financial Statements—1963 95
  3. Higher Education Campaign Account (Raleigh Office) 97
  4. Campus Christian Life Campaign Fund 98
  5. Contingent Salary Fund—1963 98
  6. Institutions of Synod 99
    a. Presbyterian Children's Home 99
    b. Presbyterian Home, Inc. 100
    c. Queens College 104
    d. St. Andrews Presbyterian College 104
    e. Union Theological Seminary 107
  7. Papers and Securities 108

B. Budgets 109
  1. Summary of Assembly and Synod Causes—1965 109
    a. Apportionments to Presbyteries—1965 110
    b. Apportionments of all Causes—1965 111
  2. Synod's Program—1965 (Administration, Annual Meeting, Publicity and Promotion, Council and Committee Expenses, etc.) 112

IV. REPORTS OF EXECUTIVE COMMITTEES 113
A. Campus Christian Life 113
  1. Financial Statement—1963 117
  2. Budget—1965 118

B. Christian Education (including Guidance Center) 119
  1. C. E. Financial Statement and Budget 125
  2. G. C. Financial Statement and Budget 127

C. Church Extension (Including Home Missions, Evangelism, Radio, Christian Relations, and Negro Work) 129

1. Evangelism Statistics—1963 ____ 132
   Table I—Church and Sunday School Membership 140
   Table II—Reaffirmations, Transfer, etc. ____ 143
   Table III—Presbyterian Growth Compared with Baptist and Methodist ____ 144
   Table IV—Soul Winning Ratio and Spiritual Birthrate ____ 145
2. Financial Statement—1963 ____ 148
   a. Balance Sheet ____ 148
   b. General Receipts and Disbursements ____ 148
   c. Permanent Church and Manse Loan Fund ____ 150
   d. Permanent Reserve Fund ____ 151
   e. Designated Funds ____ 153
   f. Sadie Duncan Wharton Account ____ 153
3. Budget—1965 ____ 154
4. Other Statistics (Summary of Gifts) ____ 155
   a. Table I—Apportionments, Acceptances, etc. ____ 155
   b. Table II—Sustentation Aid to Presbyteries ____ 155
   c. Table III—Five-year Summary of Gifts to Church Extension ____ 156

D. Educational Institutions ____ 157
1. Colleges and UTS ____ 157
   a. Students by denominations (All Colleges) ____ 158
2. Monographs of Institutions ____ 159
3. 1964-1965 Budgets of Institutions ____ 167
4. Educational Centers in the Synod (See Directory)
5. Summaries and Comparisons of Institutions ____ 168
6. Bequests ____ 170
7. Charts: 1963-1964 ____ 171
   I. Summary Educational Institutions ____ 171
   II. Students by Denominations Presbyterian Colleges ____ 172
   III. Income Breakdown by Institutions ____ 173
   IV. Percentage Breakdown by Institutions ____ 173
8. Financial Statements ____ 173
   (1) Balance Sheet ____ 173
   (2) Educational Institutions (Committee) 1963 174
   (3) Savings Account ____ 175
9. Budget—1965 ____ 175
10. Report on General Assembly Advisory Council on Higher Education (None)

V. REPORTS OF PERMANENT COMMITTEES ____ 176

A. Annuities and Relief ____ 176

B. Assembly's General Fund Agencies ____ 177

C. Bequests and Deferred Gifts ____ 178

D. Christian Relations ____ 180

E. Higher Education Advisory Committee ____ 182

F. Historical Matters ____ 182

G. Homes ____ 183
1. Children's Home with Budget, 1965 ____ 184
2. Presbyterian Home, Inc. with Budget, 1965 ____ 186
3. William Black Home (with Financial Statement) ____ 187

H. Inter-Church Relations ____ 189
  1. Financial Statement ____ 192
  2. Budget—1965 ____ 192
  3. Highlights of N. C. Council of Churches, 1963 ____ 192
I. Minister and His Work ____ 193
J. Nominations ____ 194
K. Presbyterian Survey—(No Report)
L. Standing Rules of Synod ____ 195
M. Women's Work ____ 196
N. World Missions ____ 197

VI. REPORTS OF AD-INTERIM COMMITTEES ____ 200
A. Sesqui-Centennial ____ 200
B. 175th Anniversary ____ 201
C. Educational Structure of Synod ____ 202

VII. MISCELLANEOUS REPORTS ____ 204
A. A. T. McCallum Estate & Financial Statement ____ 204
B. Records ____ 206
C. Trustees (No Report)

VIII. STANDING RULES OF SYNOD ____ 208

IX. STEWARDSHIP STATISTICS (Tables I-XV) ____ 224

X. SUCCESSION OF OFFICERS ____ 245

INDEX ____ 246

I. MEMORIALS TO DECEASED MINISTERS

REVEREND HENRY FRANKLIN BEATY

1879-1963

The Reverend Henry Franklin Beaty, the son of Thomas Chalmers Beaty and Nancy Catherine Cloaninger, was born in Iredell County, North Carolina, January 13, 1879. He died July 25, 1963, at Anna Maria, Florida, where he had lived in retirement for eight years. He founded and was for eight years pastor of a Presbyterian Church in Cuba where he served as a foreign missionary from 1908-1914. He then served as pastor of the Ybor City Presbyterian Church, Tampa, Florida, among Spanish speaking people under the direction of the General Assembly Home Mission Committee. On several occasions, he did the work of a Bible agent. He was also at one time a home missionary at Crossnore, North Carolina. Among churches he founded were Lakeview Presbyterian and Lafayette Presbyterian, both of Tallahassee, and Port St. Joe Presbyterian. He also served pastorates as follows: First Presbyterian Church, Perry, Florida; First Presbyterian Church, Atkinson, North Carolina; and McKinnon Presbyterian Church and Bayless Memorial Presbyterian Church, Concord, North Carolina, where he was minister from 1916-1919.

Mr. Beaty graduated from Davidson College in 1903 with a B.A. degree and from Union Theological Seminary, Richmond, Virginia, in 1906, receiving a B.D. degree. Concord Presbytery ordained him September 26, 1906.

Members of McKinnon Presbyterian Church interviewed as to their remembrance of Mr. Beaty as their pastor were very clear and responsive as to the kind of man he was in his early ministry. An 82-year-old elder said, "He was a fireball." Another 84-year-old elder agreed with him that "Mr. Beaty knew how to get money for the church." He also said that "He was a good man, of great determination and prone to do what was right." These elders stated that it was under Mr. Beaty's leadership that the McKinnon and Bayless Memorial Presbyterian Churches were made into separate fields of work. From this same source of information, it was gathered that Mr. Beaty taught school while ministering to these two churches.

He was a member of the Masonic Order, the Lions Club, and the Kiwanis Club during his ministry. He was active in forming and working with Boy Scout troops, and was instrumental in forming one of the first Boy Scout troops in Cuba.

Mr. Beaty was married to Miss Luna May Bradford of Mooresville, North Carolina, who preceded him in death. He is survived by two daughters, Mrs. Sam P. Adams of Anna Maria, Florida, and Mrs. Ward Cole of Jamaica, New York; a brother, Mr. Gui M. Beaty of Charlotte, and Mrs. O. C. Shoaf, of Mt. Ulla, North Carolina, and five grandchildren and six great-grandchildren.

REVEREND GROVER C. CURRIE

1885-1963

Grover Cleveland Currie was the son of Daniel Archibald Blue Currie and Margaret McInnis Currie. He was born in Moore County, North Carolina, July 19, 1885. He died in the same county near West End, North Carolina, August 8, 1963. Given here is a brief summary of this man's life. His faithful work stands as witness to God's use of one of His servants to establish His kingdom through the pastoral ministry.

He received his high school education in Elise and Buies Creek Academies in North Carolina. He was graduated from Davidson College in the class of 1911, receiving the degree of Batchelor of Arts. He received his theological training in Louisville Presbyterian Theological Seminary, being graduated with the degree of Bachelor of Divinity in the class of 1914. The Presbytery of Arkansas licensed and ordained him July 4, 1914. His first pastorate was the First Presbyterian Church, Walnut Ridge, Arkansas; here he labored from 1914 until 1927. During these years he also served as stated supply for the Presbyterian Church in Harrisburg, Arkansas. February 16, 1915, he married Roberta Lee Carter of Carter's Mills, N. C. To this union were born two sons: Grover Cleveland, Jr., presently in business for himself in Charlotte, N. C.; and Robert Arrowood, presently business manager of Davidson College; and also one daughter, Margaret, (Mrs. James H. Elwood) of Greensboro, North Carolina.

In 1927 Mr. Currie became pastor of the First Presbyterian Church of Mullens, West Virginia. He served this pastorate until 1951 when he returned to Moore County and to the Presbytery of Fayetteville.

From 1951 until 1958 he served the Eureka, Lakeview, and Manly Presbyterian Churches as pastor, and, after his retirement as stated supply. He was honorably retired by the Presbytery of Fayetteville December 31, 1957.

For some years after his return to Moore County this minister taught the adult men's Sunday school class in Bensalem Presbyterian Church, the church he joined as a youth. He also on several occasions graciously supplied the pulpit at the request of the session during the absence of pastors. Thus, he became for this church a source of courage and unity when the old Bensalem building was destroyed by fire in 1959. He is gratefully remembered as one of the leaders in the church's rebuilding after the fire. He continued teaching the men's class until failing health forced him to full retirement.

Mr. Currie was a man of keen insight and clever wit, who used his gifts to the glory of God. He was an exceptional Bible expositor whose sermons brought the Word of God to man. He was a pastor who sought the lost in the name of Christ and helped them to respond to Him in faith.

REVEREND JOHN WILLIAMSON FOSTER

1886-1964

Rev. John Williamson Foster answered his Master's call to higher duty at his home near Statesville, N. C. on February 15, 1964. Funeral services were held at Fifth Creek Presbyterian

Church on February 17, with Rev. Jack Wilhelm, Rev. J. R. Phipps, and Rev. O. V. Caudill in charge. Interment was in Oakwood Cemetery, Statesville.

Mr. Foster was born August 28, 1886 in Rowan County, son of the late Felix Allen and Frances Phifer Foster.

After receiving his education in the public schools and at Davidson College, class of 1912, Mr. Foster went to Cheney Normal, Cheney, Washington, where he taught school for eleven years and operated a ranch for several years.

God's call to the ministry was stronger than all other calls, and in 1927 he enrolled in Union Theological Seminary, Richmond, Virginia, from which he was graduated as a Presbyterian Minister in 1930. Since that time he has served the following Church Extension fields, all within the bounds of the Synod of North Carolina: the Cooleemee Church, at which time he led in the building of the Bixby Church, which he also served; the Whitsett Church, The Flat Rock Church, Bethel and Springwood Churches and Calvary Church, Davidson, N. C.; and since his retirement in 1958, as Supply Pastor in the central part of Concord Presbytery.

In all these fields his vitality of faith, his vigorous efforts, tempered by a winsome smile and humble spirit, brought results in people added to the Lord, built up in faith and buildings erected and improved to the glory of God.

Mr. Foster's love for seeing God's nature accomplish its Maker's purpose in his cultivation of garden, flowers, trees, and bees, was exemplified also in his love for and devotion to his high calling in cultivating true Christian friendship, and encouraging people to love the Lord and want to worship Him. A casual glance through his sermon topics for the past few years shows his diligence in study and prayer in order to impart the great truths of God's grace to his flock.

In all his labors for the Lord, John had the faithful and utmost support of his wife and partner, the former Anabel Eagle, whom he married June 30, 1914, and who survives. Also surviving are two sisters, Mrs. John F. Goodman of Cool Springs, N. C. and Mrs. Isabel F. Manus of Statesville; two brothers, Rev. Hugh R. Foster, Boulder City, Nevada, and Paul P. Foster of Washington, D. C.

Some will remember John Foster as a gentle, good man who baptized them as infants; some will remember his instructions in classes before the sealing vows of Church membership; others will remember his apparent joy in hearing their marriage vows; and still others will reflect on his choice of Scripture and prayers of courageous comfort before loved ones were laid to rest in God's Acre. For all of us, here was not only a man whose name was John, but a loving husband, a faithful Presbyterian, a kind spirit and a loyal friend.

Some remember John's utter fairness in piloting this Presbytery through the debates and stirred feelings on the question of Church Union a few years ago, and who could lovingly twinkle his eyes as he preached the retiring moderator's sermon on the appropriate subject, "The Need of Harmony in Concord."

With grateful hearts we acknowledge God's providence in sharing this life with us these years. In seeking to emulate its example of full-orbed usefulness, we come to the words of King David "Know ye not that a prince and a great man hath fallen in Israel?".

REVEREND ABRAM TROY LASSITER

1879-1963

Abram Troy Lassiter was born in Johnston County, North Carolina, March 13, 1879; the son of Joseph Andrew Lassiter and Martha Woodall.

He was prepared for College at Turlington Institute, Smithfield, and attended Davidson College, graduating in 1910. He then went to Union Theological Seminary, Richmond, Virginia, finishing there in 1913. Mr. Lassiter died October 7, 1963 at the age of 84.

Mr. Lassiter was married May 11, 1911 to Miss Ava Olivia Yelvington, who preceded him in death by about two months. He is survived by two sons, Mr. J. Y. Lassiter of Smithfield; Mr. A. T. Lassiter, Jr. of Richmond, Virginia; and two daughters, Mrs. Ruth Moses of Sanford and Mrs. Martha Mathewson of Rocky Mount.

Mr. Lassiter was ordained as an evangelist by Fayetteville Presbytery in October, 1913.

In 1914, in the report of his work in Presbytery's Minutes, we find him with ten preaching appointments in Cumberland, Harnett and Johnston Counties.

Mr. Lassiter was instrumental in organizing Palestine, Benson, and other churches, some of which have been dissolved.

In 1926 Mr. Lassiter became a General Evangelist for the Synod of North Carolina, serving in that capacity for about seven years; holding meetings wherever opportunity offered. Then for about fourteen years, he supplied churches in his area of the Presbytery.

Until failing health came, Mr. Lassiter taught a Sunday School Class at the Oakland Church near his home. He had his prayer list of the unsaved, and he witnessed for Christ to the end of his life.

Rev. J. H. Lansinger, pastor of the Smithfield Presbyterian Church, and Dr. Ben R. Lacy, Jr., officiated at his funeral. It was said of him by Mr. Lansinger that he "always was ready to speak a good word for Jesus Christ" and Dr. Lacy added, "There is no telling how many people he led to Christ." The Rev. R. S. Arrowood also paid this tribute to him: "I witnessed his burning zeal for Christ; his passion for souls; his deep consecration. It can be said of him as it was of Barnabas 'he was a good man, full of the Holy Ghost and of faith'."

REVEREND THOMAS EDGAR NELSON

1895-1964

Thomas Edgar Nelson, the son of William Jay Nelson and Frances Elizabeth Weatherall Nelson, was born in Havana, Arkansas, June 25, 1895. He received his elementary and high school education in his native town of Havana. After one year at Erskine College, the first World War came, and he served his country during 1917-1919 in the U. S. Navy. After the war, resuming his education, he attended Berea College, and the University of Louisville where he received the degree of Bachelor of Arts, and Louisville Presbyterian Theological Seminary where he was awarded the degrees of Bachelor of Divinity and Master of Theology. He was licensed and ordained to the gospel ministry July 2, 1924, by the Presbytery of Muhlenberg.

A few weeks prior to his ordination he was happily married on June 8, 1924, to Miss Louise McDaniel of Rutherfordton, North Carolina, who was his devoted co-worker through the years. They had four children: Dr. Thomas Edgar Nelson, Jr., of Raleigh, N. C.; Dr. William McDaniel Nelson of Oteen, N. C.; Robert Brown Nelson of Charlottesville, Va.; and Frances Louise Nelson (Mrs. Charles Krauth) of Birmingham, Ala. He is survived by his wife and four children and ten grandchildren and also by three sisters and three brothers. It is a testimony to the spiritual riches of his family background that his three brothers are Presbyterian ministers.

With diligence and faithfulness he served as a pastor for forty years in the following Presbyterian churches: Rockport and McHenry, Kentucky; Flora Heights, Louisville; North Gadsen and Attalla, Alabama; Dade City, Florida; Lincoln, Tennessee (ARP Church); Petersburg, Tennessee; Somerville, Tennessee; Ellisville, Mississippi; Clio, South Carolina; Lyons, Georgia; Olivia and Barbecue near Sanford, North Carolina; Biscoe and Star, North Carolina; Story Memorial and Siloam in McDowell County, North Carolina.

Mr. Nelson was a devout and God-fearing follower of the Lord Jesus Christ, and in his life was manifested the fruit of the Spirit. In the midst of the modern tides of vanity and apostacy, he was ever loyal to the historic Christian faith. With great sincerity he preached the gospel and practiced it in his life, and he was known by his family and friends for his integrity of life and his adherence to the truth as it is in Christ Jesus. Like his Master, he had a passion for souls and he was a seeker of the lost ones for Christ.

The story of his life has been summarized by a member of a church he formerly served as pastor, who said: "He gave unselfishly and above and beyond what was expected of him." Another dear friend has said of him: "In everything he did, there was always something to inspire and encourage us and to point us to the Lord and Saviour."

He died February 19, 1964, in Marion, North Carolina. The funeral service was held in the Story Memorial Presbyterian Church in Marion on Friday morning, February 22, 1964, at eleven o'clock. He was buried in Mountain View Memorial Park Cemetery at Black Mountain, North Carolina.

REVEREND CHARLES DOWELL PATTERSON

1902-1963

The Rev. Charles Dowell Patterson, retired minister of Fayetteville Presbytery, died on July 22, 1963, at the age of 60, at his son's home in Pollocksville, N. C.

Mr. Patterson was born on August 29th, 1902, near Goodwater, Alabama. He received his college training at Davidson College, graduating from there in 1926. He then began his theological studies at the Biblical Seminary in New York, graduating in 1930. That same year, he was ordained by North Alabama Presbytery.

Churches which Mr. Patterson has served are as follows: (1930-33) Limestone, near Athens, Ala., and Bryson Memorial at Huntsville, Ala. (1933-38) Spring Hill and Port Royal Churches at Spring Hill, Tennessee, (1938-40) Ripley Church in West Tennessee, (1940-44) Parkview Church, Memphis, Tenn. (1944-48) Porterdale Church in Georgia (Porterdale). (1948-55) Meadowbrook Church at Greenville, N. C. (1955-58) Cramerton, N. C. (1958-61) Bunnlevel Church at Bunnlevel, N. C.

He was married to the former Elizabeth Askew of Decatur, Ga. They had one son, Samuel Curtis, who is pastor of the Pollocksville and Croatan Presbyterian Churches in Wilmington Presbytery. Other surviving members of his family include three sisters who reside in Alabama.

Mr. "Pat," as many of his friends called him, was a faithful servant of Christ, a loyal and able presbyter, and a beloved pastor. Under his leadership, the Bunnlevel Church became "self-supporting" and was strengthened in many ways.

Mr. Patterson had hardly settled in the Bunnlevel Manse when he suffered a severe stroke. After some months he was able to resume his work, but only for a short while, and when his condition would not permit him to continue his ministry, he tendered his resignation.

REVEREND RUFUS MARTIN PHILLIPS

1881-1963

We pause to honor the memory of the Reverend Rufus Martin Phillips, who, having been in ill health in recent years, died at Glen Springs, South Carolina on December 19, 1963 at the age of 82. He was buried at the Glen Springs Church cemetery on December 21, 1963.

Rufus Martin Phillips was born in Sanford, N. C. on November 5, 1881, son of William Taylor and Letisha Adlaid Phillips. He married Catherine Ann Moore of Winnsboro, South Carolina on June 20, 1920. From this union came three children, two daughters, Flora Elizabeth and Margaret Speer, and one son, Robert M. Phillips. His wife and children survive him.

After graduating from high school, Mr. Phillips attended the Georgia-Alabama Business College and for a year entered business in Columbia, South Carolina. Not feeling satisfied with his business career, he went into the teaching profession. Mr. Phillips taught at the Broadway Normal School at Broadway, N. C. and in the North Carolina Public School System. After five years of teaching, he went to Davidson College graduating with a B.S. degree, and from there he went to Columbia Theological Seminary where he received his B.D. degree. While at the Seminary, he became for a two year period temporary supply of the Great Falls Church in Summerville, S. C. Mr. Phillips was licensed and ordained in 1917 by Bethel Presbytery. In 1917 he became pastor of the Summerville Church, and after two years of service accepted a call to the Pittsboro Church in Pittsboro, N. C. In 1926 Mr. Phillips went back to South Carolina to serve the Glen Springs group of churches. After having served the Glen Springs churches he ministered to two other churches in the Synod of South Carolina, the Landrum Church and the Piedmont Church. In 1937 Mr. Phillips accepted a call for the second time to his former pastorate, the Glen Springs churches where he served for the next ten years. He then came to the Synod of North Carolina to serve the Erwin Church from 1947-1953. Mr. Phillip's last pastorate was as stated supply of the Cape Fear, Cedar Rock, and Summerville churches which he served until his retirement on June 28, 1956.

Mr. Phillips was a faithful minister, sincere in the expression of the faith that God had given him. His influence has been felt in the lives of many and they will testify that he was a faithful pastor, interested in his people, willing to sacrifice time and substance for the welfare of those whom he served. Mr. Phillips, interested not only in his local church, but in the program and policies of Presbytery, was ever willing to serve as a good Presbyter.

We acknowledge with gratitude the providence of God in the work of Mr. Phillips' ministry and extend our sincere sympathy to the members of his family.

REVEREND ARTHUR THADDEUS TAYLOR

1897-1964

In a recent tribute to the subject of this Memorial, Dr. R. Hamlin Stone of West Jefferson, N. C., said: "If the Book of Acts had a modern sequel, we would expect these words: "There was a man sent from God to Richmond County, whose name was Arthur Thaddeus Taylor.' He was the dean of the pastors of Richmond County. He had served longer in a continuous pastorate (41 years) than any living pastor in Mecklenburg Presbytery."

Arthur Thaddeus Taylor was born in Laurens, S. C., the youngest of five children. Born to Thaddeus Broughton and Ollie Duval Taylor, Arthur and his brothers and sister, just older than he, were placed in Thornwell Orphanage upon the death of his father and mother when he was a small lad of eight.

After finishing High School at Thornwell, located in Clinton, S. C., he entered Presbyterian College in South Carolina, from which he graduated with an A.B. degree in 1920. He left P.C. during his Junior year to serve in the Navy during World War I. He entered Columbia Theological Seminary, then located in Columbia, S. C., and graduated in the class of 1923 with a B.A. degree.

His first pastorate after graduation was at Atmore, Ala., where he served a group of churches in Mobile Presbytery, 1923-1927. It was during this pastorate that he married Miss Janie Martin of Fountain Inn, S. C. They were a very devoted couple, and in any evaluation of his accomplishments the name of Mrs. Taylor stands with that of her husband, a quiet, humble, and unassuming individual, whose work was outstanding as Pastor, Preacher, and Leader of his people.

He went from Atmore to the pastorate of Hazelwood-Bethel Churches in Asheville Presbytery, where he served until he came to Mecklenburg, to serve a group of Home Mission Churches in Richmond County, consisting of Mark's Creek, Marston, Rourk's Chapel, and McLean's Memorial. Only one of these churches had a church building, Mark's Creek, but during his pastorate, Churches and Educational facilities were built, and he had the joy of seeing the group come to self-support under his ministry. Through the years Mr. Taylor preached the grace of Stewardship. The churches grew in numbers from 186 to 445, and spiritually.

Two of his young people have gone into full time Christian service from this group of churches; the Rev. Robert L. Smith, Pastor at Indian Trail, and Miss Barbara McDonald, now the wife of the Rev. Ladson Braerly of Charleston, S. C. She was a D.R.E. before her marriage.

Mr. Taylor was presented the William Black citation at Presbyterian Junior College at Commencement, Maxton, N. C., May 29, 1952: "In recognition of his unselfish and devoted personal service as Pastor of Mark's Creek, Rourk, Marston, and McLean Churches." He was honored by Mecklenburg Presbytery by being elected Moderator in 1957, and was elected Commissioner to the General Assembly five times during his ministry.

Mr. Taylor suffered a heart attack at the close of the morning service at Mark's Creek Church on February 9, 1964. He was rushed to the Richmond County hospital where he received the best of medical care, but to no avail. He passed away to be with his Lord, whom he loved and served so faithfully, on February 19, 1964.

His last message was based on Romans 1:14-16: "I am debtor . . . I am ready . . . I am not ashamed of the Gospel of Christ." The funeral services were conducted at Mark's Creek Church, 10:00 A.M., February 21, 1964, by the Rev. Dr. R. Hamlin Stone, of West Jefferson, N. C., the Rev. Robert L. Smith of Indian Trail and the Rev. M. H. Currie of Hamlet. An over-flow crowd attended. He was laid to rest in the Fairview Cemetery, Fountain Inn, S. C., February 21, 1964, at four in the afternoon.

REVEREND LOCKE WHITE, SR.

1890-1964

The life of The Reverend Locke White, Sr. was consummated on March 13, 1964. He was born on November 2, 1890, in Cabarrus County, the son of the late Richard Kress White and Mary Kirkpatrick White.

He was graduated in 1913 from Davidson College, where he was elected to membership in Phi Beta Kappa, and in 1917 from The Union Theological Seminary in Virginia. In 1929 he was awarded a Doctor of Divinity degree from the latter institution.

Ordained to the Gospel ministry by Ebenezer Presbytery in 1917, he served the following pastorates: the Presbyterian Church in Maysville, Kentucky, 1917-19; the Blacksburg Presbyterian Church, Blacksburg, Virginia, 1919-21; Assistant Minister of the First Presbyterian Church in Staunton, Virginia, 1927-28; the Presbyterian Church in Montgomery, West Virginia, 1929-38; the First Presbyterian Church in Richmond, Kentucky, 1938-43; the new Providence Presbyterian Church in Raphine, Virginia, 1943-52; the Halifax, Oak Level, and Mercy Seat Presbyterian Churches in Appomatox Presbytery, 1952-60.

He was a chaplain in the U. S. Army, 1918-19, and a missionary in China, 1921-27.

He was very active in community affairs whenever he served and was most effective in ministering to students. He was elected moderator of the Synod of West Virginia in 1935.

He was honorably retired in 1960. Having moved his residence from Halifax, Virginia, to Davidson, North Carolina, he became a member of Concord Presbytery on October 17, 1961, and until his death, March 13, 1964, was quite active in supplying churches and in other work of that Presbytery.

Surviving are his wife, three sons: Locke White, Jr., Professor of Physics at Davidson College; Richard L. White of Cleveland, Ohio; H. Edmunds White, Assistant Dean of Admissions at Davidson College; and one daughter, Mrs. Lewis D. Walker of Durham, North Carolina.

With his family and friends we thank God for him, who as a man so manifested those qualities of Christian commitment and character, personality and purpose as to bear a winsome witness to his Lord.

REVEREND CHARLES BAXTER YEARGAN

1879-1963

The Rev. Charles Baxter Yeargan, Sr., was born August 17, 1879 near White Plains, Alabama. He graduated from Davidson College in the class of 1906, and received his B.D. degree from Columbia Seminary in 1909. During his ministry he served churches in South Carolina, North Carolina, Alabama, Kentucky, Missouri and Texas. He served during the years 1934-1940 as Chaplain in C. C. C. camps in West Texas, Colorado, and Wyoming.

The work that he loved best was spent in Orphan Homes with orphan children. In 1911 he helped start the Maxwell Home for boys supported by Asheville Presbytery located near Franklin, N. C. in Macon County. He also served for a number of years as Superintendent of Southwestern Home and School for Orphan Children near Itasca, Texas.

He departed this life, August 28, 1963, and was buried in the cemetery at Concord Presbyterian Church, Statesville, North Carolina.

II. REPORT OF GENERAL SECRETARY, STATED CLERK AND TREASURER—1964

HAROLD J. DUDLEY, *Stated Clerk*

Reports of the Council, the Executive Committees of Campus Christian Life, Church Extension, and Educational Institutions, including Financial Statements; the Reports of the Permanent Committees on Annuities and Relief, Assembly's General Fund Agencies, Bequests and Deferred Gifts, Christian Relations, Higher Education Advisory Committee, Homes, Inter-Church Relations, the Minister and His Work, Nominations, Standing Rules, the Historical Committee, Sesqui-Centennial, the 175th Anniversary, Women's Work, and World Missions; and of Ad Interim Committees, reflect in part the work of Synod's Office. In addition, the Reports and the financial statements on Higher Education campaigns and other causes presented herein, fairly well summarize the total program of the work of Synod.

Annual statistics have been prepared in the Office, and may be found by reference to the Index.

Stewardship

It is well for Synod to remind itself that the Presbyterian Church in North Carolina is an affluent Church whose income approaches not less than approximately $350,000,000. In addition, the churches and institutions of Synod hold properties totalling in excess of $110,000,000. Further, considering real estate, insurance, automobiles, et cetera, the worth of Presbyterians in North Carolina alone is several billions of dollars!

Budgeted Giving

Benevolence income[1] to the severad agencies of Synod for the past two years may be compared as follows:

	1962	1963	Increase-Decrease
Church Extension	$ 65,465	$ 69,368	$ 3,903
Educational Institutions	302,869	319,082	16,213
Inter-Church Relations	3,890	4,299	409
Campus Christian Life	46,264	56,185	9,921
Orphans Home	134,293	134,344	51
Presbyterian Home	37,516	49,521	12,005
Christian Education	48,864	53,379	4,515
Guidance Center	12,952	15,486	2,534
	$652,113	$701,664	$49,551

From the above it is quite clear that the Synod gave $49,551 more to Synod's causes last year than in 1962.

Presbyterians accepted in 1962 73% of Synod's Askings for Synod's Causes in 1963 but paid only 64% of what Synod asked, though 87% of what they accepted. This was according to audited reports of treasurers of Synod's causes, $701,664 in contrast to $652,113 last year, an increase of $49,551.

---

[1] Funds handled by Synod's Treasurer, and not as reported in Minutes of General Assembly.

The information showing what causes received the non-budgeted gifts is not available, but it is assumed that it primarily constitutes capital funds gifts. Budgeted giving increased by $91,873 in 1963 and non-budgeted decreased by $391,375. It should be kept in mind that Christian Education, Church Extension, and Inter-Church Relations receive no capital gifts income.

Audit

In their proper places may be found approved summaries of Audited financial statements of all accounts which are handled in Synod's Office. (See "Auditor's Report" and also the Report of Synod's Council).

All accounts have been audited by the firm of A. T. Allen & Company, Certified Public Accountants, Raleigh, N. C. and have been officially approved. Copies of the audits are available for perusal. Also there have been placed in your hands financial statements of other agencies of Synod, as well as proposed 1965 budgets for all the agencies and causes of Synod. These have been approved by the agencies and by the Stewardship Committee, and are recommended to Synod by the Council for adoption.

We believe that all of the assignments of the 1963 Synod have been fulfilled.

Campaigns

The Higher Education campaign of 1956 was to have closed December 31, 1958; however, collections from January 1, 1962 through December 31, 1962, totalled $34,800, and from January 1, 1963 through December 31, 1963, $27,505. For the first quarter of 1964 receipts were $6,638.

This Campaign through March 31, 1964 stood as follows:

Pledges	$1,658,108
Receipts	1,587,555
Expenses	174,984

The Campus Christian Life Campaign of 1958 was projected on a thirty months basis, and was scheduled to close by October 31, 1960. This Campaign through March 31, 1964 stood as follows:

Pledges	$277,799
Receipts	255,898
Expenses	49,777

A summary of the two Campaigns in relation to Campus Christian Life follows:

Amount Pledged:	
1956 Campaign	$191,405
1958 Campaign	277,799
	$469,204
Campaign Receipts:	
1956	$182,920
1958	255,898
	$438,818
Balance Anticipated	$ 30,386

TOTAL RECEIPTS:

From Pledges	$438,818
Interest	6,051
Challenge Fund Gifts	23,000
	$467,869
Less Expenses through 4/30/64	49,777
Balance	$418,092
Disbursed to Institutions	411,721
In Savings	$ 6,371

Synod Growth

Since Synod reorganized in 1951, the total gifts have increased from $6,788,602 to $16,097,018. Benevolences have increased from $1,638,212 to $3,919,966. Per capita giving to total gifts has advanced from $59.11 to $108.20. Benevolence per capita increased from $14.27 to $26.35. The membership has increased from 117,010 to 148,773. The number of ministers has increased from 444 to 627 and the number of churches from 601 to 646. The Sunday School enrollment, has increased from 95,258 to 131,772.

History of Synod

Documents bearing on the history of the Synod continue to be received in Synod's Office. There are still a number of churches which have no histories, but through continual prodding a number of churches have prepared histories during the past year. We also continue to receive valuable artifacts, including "Keepsake Plates" and old photographs. These are reported from time to time in the *Presbyterian News.*

Through the generosity of the Belk Foundation funds have been made available to purchase some valuable books. In addition the Clerk continues to gather notes for the writing of the history of Synod. Actually a brief history has been written, but it needs to be expanded, and when this has been accomplished, it will be published under the auspices of the Belk Family.

I attended the annual Stated Clerks meeting of the General Assembly, held last year in Atlanta, November 19-20, 1963.

In May the Clerks and Executives Secretaries of Synod convened in Synod's Office just prior to the meeting of Synod's Council, for the purpose of studying ways and means of being mutually helpful and of promoting the whole cause of the Church. This will probably become an annual affair.

The annual Minutes of Synod, those for 1963, have been returned to the Stated Clerk of Synod by the Stated Clerk of the General Assembly, marked approved without exception. These become the official Minutes of Synod and will be permanently preserved.

Of interest to Synod is the fact that the records of the courts of the church, located at Montreat and the several seminaries are in the process of being microfilmed. Copies may be made available.

A. TREASURER OF SYNOD'S BENEVOLENCE ACCOUNT

(Additional Accounts appear in their proper places)

1. Financial Statement—Synod's Office General Fund Account With Christian Education

January 1—December 31, 1963

(Does not include contributions sent directly to Committee Treasurer)

Receipts:	**1963**	**1962**
From Presbyteries:		
Albemarle	$ 4,467.48	$ 4,097.16
Concord	6,803.46	6,490.80
Fayetteville	3,262.61	3,187.18
Granville	3,304.18	3,013.57
Kings Mountain	5,460.72	4,895.33
Mecklenburg	16,535.04	15,938.23
Orange	7,181.97	5,343.52
Wilmington	2,897.78	2,834.59
Winston-Salem	3,465.41	3,063.36
Total from Presbyteries	$53,378.65	$48,863.74
From L. Richardson, Sr., Trust Fund	180.00	146.00
Total Receipts	$53,558.65	$49,009.74
Disbursements:		
Committee Expenses	131.25	--------
Disbursed to Mr. Niven, Treas. Christian Education Fund	$53,427.40[1]	$49,009.74[1]
Total Disbursements	$53,558.65	$49,009.74
Account Balance	—0—	—0—

---

[1] Additional funds in the amount of $12,038.97 were disbursed to Mr. Niven, treasurer of the Christian Education Fund, from the Contingency Salary Fund. $5,240.02 in 1962.

2. Financial Statement—Synod's Office General Fund Account With Presbyterian Children's Home

January 1—December 31, 1963

(Does not include contributions sent directly to Home)

Receipts:	**1963**	**1962**
From Presbyteries		
Albemarle	$ 9,608.38	$ 9,546.71
Concord	14,561.83	15,101.57
Fayetteville	18,342.76	21,703.90
Granville	11,719.58	12,404.80

Kings Mountain	12,012.68	11,856.78
Mecklenburg	31,928.44	34,296.45
Orange	18,473.49	16,289.03
Wilmington	8,503.90	8,424.13
Winston-Salem	9,192.65	4,669.43
Total from Presbyteries	$134,343.71	$134,292.80
From L. Richardson Trust Fund	270.00	263.00
Total Disbursements	$134,613.71	$134,555.80
Disbursements:		
Expenses	114.85	-------
Disbursed to Home	134,498.86	134,555.80
Total Receipts	$134,613.71	$134,555.80
Account Balance	—0—	—0—

3. Financial Statement—Synod's Office General Fund Account With Presbyterian Home, Inc.

January 1—December 31, 1963

(Does not include contributions sent directly to Home)

Receipts:	**1963**	**1962**
From Presbyteries:		
Albemarle	$ 3,689.99	$ 2,517.79
Concord	5,460.67	3,932.19
Fayetteville	2,821.91	2,916.15
Granville	4,861.39	4,898.36
Kings Mountain	5,445.07	3,993.37
Mecklenburg	13,694.92	10,038.52
Orange	8,754.77	5,210.06
Wilmington	2,020.98	1,851.30
Winston-Salem	2,770.97	2,157.97
Total from Presbyteries	$49,520.67	$37,515.71
From L. Richardson, Sr., Trust Fund	110.00	69.00
Total Receipts	$49,630.67	$37,584.71
Disbursements:		
Committee Expenses	114.85	-------
Disbursed to Home	49,515.82	37,584.71
Total Disbursements	$49,630.67	$37,584.71
Account Balance	—0—	—0—

4. Financial Statement—Synod's Office General Fund Account With Guidance Center

January 1—December 31, 1963

(Does not include contributions sent directly to Center)

Receipts:	**1963**	**1962**
From Presbyteries:		
Albemarle	$ 1,346.82	$ 1,063.21
Concord	2,029.11	1,669.82
Fayetteville	1,084.64	1,067.47
Granville	972.61	886.37
Kings Mountain	1,599.31	1,199.76
Mecklenburg	4,941.45	4,089.68
Orange	1,731.16	1,512.51
Wilmington	746.58	730.35
Winston-Salem	1,034.61	733.25
Total from Presbyteries	$15,486.29	$12,952.42
Disbursements:		
Committee Expenses	546.66	69.40
Disbursed to Center	14,939.63[1]	$12,883.02[1]
Total Disbursements	$15,486.29	$12,952.42
Fund Balance	—0—	—0—

B. STATISTICAL REPORTS OF PRESBYTERIES

1. Stated Clerks' Reports by Presbyteries

(1) Albemarle Presbytery

Summary: 39 ministers; 10 candidates; 9,701 communicants; 55 churches valued at $5,789,500; 35 manses valued at $664,000; 290 professions of faith; 6 churches reporting no professions.

Ministers Received: Rev. Everett K. Brown, Potomac, January 22, 1963; Rev. J. Lewis Baker, North Alabama, April 16, 1963; Rev. Lawrence W. Avent, Orange, July 16 ,1963.

Ministers Dismissed: Rev. J. Montague Cook, Northeast Texas, May 28, 1963; Rev. Millard M. Stephens, Fayetteville, June 27, 1963; Rev. F. Wellford Hobbie, Lexington, August 21, 1963; Rev. Richard S. Andrews. Pee Dee, August 21, 1963; Rev. Leslie C. Robinson, Kanawha, September 16,, 1963; Rev. Jesse M. Parks, Wilmington. December 12, 1963.

Churches Organized: Englewood, Rocky Mount, February 17, 1963; Covenant (by merger of North Wilson and Faith Churches), Wilson, February 3, 1963.

---

[1] $5,000 additional sent in 1964 for 1963 support, and same amount for 1962.

Pastoral Relations Established: Rev. Everett K. Brown, Goldsboro First, January 27, 1963; Rev. William A. Leist, Englewood, April 28, 1963; Rev. J. Lewis Baker, George Kirby—Antioch, April 28, 1963; Rev. David E. Mullen, Ahoskie, August 4, 1963; Rev. Lawrence W. Avent, Wilson First, July 28, 1963; Rev. Alvin M. Powell, Rivermont, November 3, 1963.

Pastoral Relations Dissolved: Rev. J. M. Cook, Edgemont, May 28, 1963; Rev. John A. Snyder, Rivermont, May 28, 1963; Rev. F. W. Hobbie, Howard Memorial, August 21, 1963; Rev. Richard S. Andrews, Cobb Memorial, August 21, 1963; Rev. Leslie C. Robinson, Grifton, September 16, 1963; Rev. Jesse M. Parks, Fountain—Falkland, December 12, 1963.

Candidates Received: Millard Godwin, under care, July 16, 1963; David E. Mullen, Atlanta—examination, July 16, 1963; Alvin M. Powell, Norfolk—examination, October 8, 1963.

Candidates Dropped: Ben O. Fordham, Jr., October 16, 1963.

Licentiates Ordained: David E. Mullen, August 4, 1963; Alvin M. Powell, November 3, 1963.

(2) Concord Presbytery

Summary: 87 ministers; 9 candidates, 16,877 communicants; 76 churches valued at $8,044,702; 61 manses valued at $1,114,180; 386 professions of faith; 17 churches reporting no professions.

Ministers Received: Rev. Edwin C. Brammer, Jr., Winston-Salem, January 22, 1963; Rev. R. Paul Kercher, Southern Baptist Convention, January 22, 1963; Rev. Jack C. Wilhelm, St. Andrew, January 22, 1963; Rev. Charles A. Huber, Hanover, October 22, 1963; Rev. J. Irvin Knight, North Alabama, July 23, 1963; Rev. David B. Maxwell, Cherokee, October 22, 1963; Rev. R. Jackson Haga, Ordained (from Holston), August 18, 1963; Rev. James M. McNair, St. Andrew, October 22, 1963; Rev. George W. Alexander, Jr., Savannah, October 22, 1963.

Ministers Dismissed: Rev. Luther M. Mundy, Holston (UPUSA), April 23, 1963; Rev. Milton S. Carothers, Montgomery, April 8, 1963; Rev. D. J. Allen, Westminster, April 8, 1963; Rev. Hugh B. Carter, Jr., Potomac, October 1, 1963; Rev. James H. Nowell, Kings Mountain, May 27, 1963; Rev. Richard A. Ray, Ouachita, September 24, 1963; Rev. C. E. Parrish, Bethel, October 10, 1963.

Ministers Deceased: Rev. Earl F. Thompson, May 27, 1963; Rev. H. F. Beaty, July 25, 1963; Rev. C. B. Yeargan, August 28, 1963.

Ministers Retired: Rev. John C. Neville, December 31, 1963.

Pastoral Relations Established: Rev. Edwin C. Brammer, Jr., Salisbury Second, January 22, 1963; Rev. R. Paul Kercher, Mooresville Second, January 22, 1963; Rev. Jack C. Wilhelm, Fifth Creek—Bethesda, January 22, 1963; Rev. George W. Alexander, Jr., Bayless Memorial, October 22, 1963; Rev. R. Jackson Haga, Bethany—Elmwood, August 18, 1963; Rev. David B. Maxwell, Belk Memorial, October 22, 1963; Rev. James M. McNair, Covenant, October 22, 1963; Rev. Charles A. Huber, Associate Pastor, Mooresville First, October 22, 1963; Rev. W. Lowry McBath, Associate Pastor, Statesville First, December 3, 1963.

Pastoral Relations Dissolved: Rev. W. Lowry McBath, Gilwood, December 3, 1963; Rev. Hugh B. Carter, Jr., Little Joe's, October 1, 1963; Rev. James H. Nowell, Covenant, May 27, 1963; Rev. C. E. Parrish, Newton First, October 10, 1963; Rev. Milton S. Carothers, John Calvin, April 8, 1963; Rev. D. J. Allen, Belk Memorial, April 8, 1963; Rev. John C. Neville, Old Fort, December 31, 1963.

Candidates Received: Harold Ray Waters, under care, July 23, 1963.

Candidates Dropped: Franklin M. Adkins, January 22, 1963; Jerome V. Baucom, October 22, 1963, Doris Jean Brown, reported that in accord with G. A. action, she is under care of Session, rather than Presbytery, October 22, 1963.

Licentiates Ordained: R. Jackson Haga, August 18, 1963.

(3) Fayetteville Presbytery

Summary: 87 ministers, 7 candidates, 18,451 communicants, 95 churches valued at $8,637,495; 63 manses valued at $934,025; 495 professions of faith, 28 churches reporting no professions.

Ministers Received: Rev. W. C. "Smiley" Williams, Bluestone, February 5, 1963; Rev. Grant M. Sharp, Bethel, May 28, 1963; Rev. David H. Moylan, Bethel, July 16, 1963; Rev. M. M. Stephens, Albemarle, July 16, 1963; Rev. George R. Cheney, Jr., Hanover, July 16, 1963; Rev. George D. Alexander, Bethel, December 3, 1963; Rev. D. H. Dulin, Mecklenburg, December 3, 1963; Rev. A. Douglas McArn, Congaree, December 3, 1963.

Ministers Dismissed: Rev. James F. Miller, Orange, February 5, 1963; Rev. John D. Stewart, Granville, October 12, 1963; Rev. R. Y. Russell, Brazos, November 5, 1963; Rev. Benjamin J. Bass, Congaree, December 18, 1963.

Ministers Deceased: Rev. Charles Dowell Patterson, July 22, 1963; Rev. Grover Cleveland Currie, August 8, 1963; Rev. Abram Trop Lassiter, October 7, 1963; Rev. Rufus Martin Phillips, December 19, 1963.

Churches Organized: Friendship, Laurinburg, June 3, 1963.

Churches Dissolved: Dundarrah, Shannon, May 28, 1963.

Pastoral Relations Established: Rev. Rufus A. Cromartie, Village, February 24, 1963; Rev. Grant M. Sharp, Assistant Pastor, Highland, June 30, 1963; Rev. Millard M. Stephens, Associate Pastor, Fayetteville First, July 21, 1963; Rev. George R. Cheney, Jr., West End, July 28, 1963; Rev. Billy H. Herring, McMillan-Godwin, July 28, 1963; Rev. David H. Moylan, Ashpole, August 8, 1963; Rev. Jack White, Sherwood—Big Rockfish, October 27, 1963.

Pastoral Relations Dissolved: Rev. James F. Miller, Vaughn Memorial, February 5, 1963; Rev. Rufus A. Cromartie, Grove-Unity, February 5, 1963; Rev. John D. Stewart, Church of the Covenant, October 12, 1963; Rev. R. Y. Russell, Lumber Bridge—Rex, November 5, 1963; Rev. Benjamin J. Bass, Midway—Pembroke, December 18, 1963.

Candidates Received: Thomas Wilcox Currie, examination, February 5, 1963; Jack White, letter—Hanover, September 24, 1963.

Candidates Dismissed: Robert R. Toler, Montgomery, June 26, 1963; Glenn Arrington Crofton, Jr., Chattanooga, September 13, 1963; Edward M. LaMotte, Atlanta, September 24, 1963.

Candidates Dropped: Leslie M. McNeill, May 28, 1963; Courteney Hinderlite, May 28, 1963; Freeland K. Ward, May 28, 1963; Malcolm S. Croker, September 24, 1963.

Licentiates Ordained: Billy H. Herring, July 28, 1963; Jack M. White, October 27, 1963.

(4) Granville Presbytery

Summary: 56 ministers; 14 candidates; 12,640 communicants; 52 churches valued at $6,850,375; 39 manses valued at $680,450; 354 professions of faith; 13 churches reporting no professions.

Ministers Received: Rev. Donald W. Shriver, Kings Mountain, January 15, 1963; Rev. David M. Currie, Brazos, February 5, 1963; Rev. Dwight M. Chalmers, Enoree, April 16, 1963; Rev. Charles Williams, Wilmington, June 17, 1963, Rev. DeWitt Helm, Knoxville, July 16, 1963; Rev. Albert E. Dimmock, Columbia, October 15, 1963; Rev. John D. Stewart, Fayetteville, October 15, 1963; Rev. I. M. Bagnal, Pee Dee, October 15, 1963.

Ministers Dismissed: Rev. John S. Brown, Hanover, January 15, 1963; Rev. Levi Humphreys, Orange, September 10, 1963; Rev. Clyde O. Robinson, Winston-Salem, October 15, 1963; Rev. A. Russell Buffaloe, Westminster, October 8, 1963; Rev. Robert M. Olson, Hanover, July 16, 1963.

Ministers Retired: Rev. W. D. McInnis, June 30, 1963; Rev. E. L. Barber, November 1, 1963.

Churches Organized: Westminster, Durham, June 30, 1963.

Pastoral Relations Established: Rev. D. W. Shriver, Campus Christian Life Minister, February 24, 1963; Rev. D. M. Currie, Durham First, February 24, 1963; Rev. DeWitt F. Helm, Kenly—White Oak, July 28, 1963; Rev. I. M. Bagnal, Executive Secretary, Granville Presbytery, October 27, 1963; Rev. James H. Grant, Jr. Warrenton—Littleton—Gruver Memorial, November 3, 1963; Rev. John D. Stewart, Assistant Pastor, White Memorial, Raleigh, November 10, 1963; Rev. Albert E. Dimmock, West Raleigh, November 17, 1963; Rev. Laurence K. Wells, Nut Bush—St. Andrews, June 30, 1963; Rev. Charles Williams, Westminster, Durham, June 30, 1963.

Pastoral Relations Dissolved: Rev. John Brown, West Raleigh, January 15, 1963; Rev. Levi Humphreys, Warrenton—Littleton—Gruver Memorial, April 16, 1963; Rev. W. D. McInnis, Henderson First, June 17, 1963; Rev. Raymond Lord, Milner Memorial, June 17, 1963; Rev. Clyde Robinson, White Memorial, Raleigh, September 10, 1963; Rev. A. Russell Buffaloe, Milner Memorial, October 8, 1963.

Candidates Received: James H. Grant, Jr., letter—Hanover, October 15, 1963; Laurence K. Wells, letter—Bethel, June 17, 1963.

Candidates Dismissed: Benjamin Farley, Hanover, July 16, 1963; William Leach, Mecklenburg, October 15, 1963.

Licentiates Received: Laurence K. Wells, Bethel, June 17, 1963; James H. Grant, Jr., Hanover, October 15, 1963.

Licentiates Ordained: Laurence K. Wells, June 30, 1963; James H. Grant, Jr., October 15, 1963.

(5) Kings Mountain Presbytery

Summary: 46 ministers; 8 candidates; 9,440 communicants; 45 churches valued at $5,786,000; 36 manses valued at $566,000; 209 professions of faith, 11 churches reporting no professions.

Ministers Received: Rev. Richard P. Shaw, Enoree, July 23, 1963; Rev. James H. Nowell, Concord, July 23, 1963; Rev. Robert H. Brown, Associate Reformed Presbyterian, July 23, 1963.

Ministers Dismissed: Rev. Keeran C. Willis, divested of office, May 21, 1963; Rev. C. Ray McCain, Red River, February 19, 1963; Rev. A. L. McNair, Atlanta, June 4, 1963; Rev. Tinsley P. Bradley, Abingdon, July 16, 1963; Rev. C. D. Murphy, Mecklenburg, October 15, 1963; Rev. Don Shriver, Granville, January 15, 1963.

Ministers Retired: Rev. Howard McE. Wilson, December 31, 1963.

Pastoral Relations Established: Rev. Richard P. Shaw, Union, August 11, 1963; Rev. James H. Nowell, Rutherfordton, September 1, 1963; Rev. Robert H. Brown, Springwood, August 18, 1963; Rev. Wilson Rhoton, Mt. Holly First, November 24, 1963, Rev. Albert B. Drake, Spindale-Bostic, November 10, 1963.

Pastoral Relations Dissolved: Rev. Keeran C. Willis, Westview, May 21, 1963; Rev. C. Ray McCain, Spindale—Bostic, February 19, 1963; Rev. A. L. McNair, Goshen, June 4, 1963; Rev. Tinsley P. Bradley, Robinson Memorial, July 16, 1963; Rev. C. D. Murphy, East Belmont, October 15, 1963; Rev. Charles C. Alexander, Mt. Holly First, April 23, 1963; Rev. Wilson Rhoton, Glendale, October 22, 1963; Rev. Albert B. Drake, Cramerton, May 1, 1963; Rev. Howard McE. Wilson, HR, Piedmont Chapel (Gastonia First), December 31, 1963.

Candidates Received: Bailey Phelps, examination, January 22, 1963. Dewey D. Murphy, examination, July 23, 1963.

(6) Mecklenburg Presbytery

Summary: 118 ministers; 38 candidates; 35,637 communicants; 108 churches valued at $17,241,645; 86 manses valued at $1,623,260; 926 professions of faith; 17 churches reporting no professions.

Ministers Received: Rev. D. C. Hambrick, Louisville, July 16, 1963; Rev. R. E. Murdock, 2nd ARP Presbytery, July 16, 1963; Rev. T. A. Cutting, Washburn, July 16, 1963 (ordained, July 21, 1963); Rev. H. D. Mooney, Piedmont, July 16, 1963; Rev. J. Arthur Beard, Kings Mountain, July 16, 1963; Rev. Eugene P. Poe, Birmingham, July 16, 1963; Rev. C. D. Murphy, Kings Mountain, October 15, 1963.

Ministers Dismissed: Rev. William Schotanus, Northwest Missouri, July 16, 1963; Rev. Frank Kincaid, Harmony, July 31, 1963; Rev. Nathaniel Kirkland, Hanover, July 31, 1963; Rev. O. W. Perrell, Orange, September 27, 1963; Rev. D. H. Dulin, Orange, October 15, 1963.

Ministers Deceased: Rev. W. C. Copeland, March 2, 1963; Rev. Samuel McPheeters Glasgow, March 24, 1963.

Churches Organized: Albemarle Road, Charlotte, April 28, 1963.

Pastoral Relations Established: Rev. Robert E. Murdock, Ridgecrest—Oakboro, July 21, 1963; Rev. Thomas A. Cutting, Providence, July 21, 1963; Rev. J. Arthur Beard, Marshville—New Salem, July 28, 1963; Rev. Henry D. Mooney, Clanton Memorial, July 28, 1963; Rev. David C. Hambrick, Mallard Creek, July 28, 1963; Rev. Eugene P. Poe, Westminster, July 28, 1963; Rev. C. D. Murphy, Central Steele Creek, October 27, 1963.

Pastoral Relations Dissolved: Rev. E. Thomas Miller, Associate, Westminster, August 31, 1963; Rev. N. C. Kirkland, Albemarle, August 31, 1963; Rev. Frank Kincaid, Pleasant Hill, August 15, 1963; Rev. O. W. Perrell, Waxhaw, August 25, 1963; Rev. William Schotanus, Rockingham, July 31, 1963.

Candidates Received: James Neal McNaul, examination, January 22, 1963; Harvey Stewart White, Jr., examination, January 22, 1963; Robert Marion Gant, examination, July 16, 1963; Hoyt Franklin Nance, examination, July 16, 1963; Javin William Reid, examination, July 16, 1963; T. A. Cutting, Washburn, July 16, 1963; W. K. Leach, Granville, October 16, 1963.

Candidates Dismissed: William T. Grimstead, South Carolina, April 16, 1963; Walter R. Case, South Carolina, April 16, 1963.

Candidates Dropped: Donald R. Wilson, April 16, 1963; Lawrence I. Stell, Jr., April 16, 1963; Audrey B. McCroskey, Jr., July 16, 1963; Thomas Westmoreland, July 16, 1963; Donald T. Dunlap, Jr., October 15, 1963.

Licentiates Ordained: T. A. Cutting, July 21, 1963.

(7) Orange Presbytery

Summary: 88 ministers; 14 candidates; 24,790 communicants; 85 churches valued at $6,844,168; 64 manses valued at $1,354,750; 698 professions of faith; 16 churches reporting no professions.

Ministers Received: Rev. Samuel C. Smith, Bethel, January 24, 1963; Rev. Middleton Raynal, Concord, January 24, 1963; Rev. James Frazier Miller, Fayetteville, April 18, 1963; Rev. Donald Trent, Cherokee, April 18, 1963; Rev. Levi Humphreys, Granville, April 18, 1963; Rev. O. W. Perrell, Mecklenburg, September 12, 1963; Rev. C. N. Morrison, HR, Hanover, September 14, 1963.

Ministers Dismissed: Rev. Burton Sherrod, Piedmont, April 1, 1963; Rev. Horace Douty, Lexington, January 1, 1963; Rev. M. M. Foust, Concord, April 18, 1963; Rev. Douglas Paulson, Mecklenburg, April 2, 1963; Rev. Lawrence Avent, Albemarle, May 7, 1963; Rev. Samuel Thomas, Bethel, June 4, 1963; Rev. George

H. V. Hunter, Winchester, November 12, 1963; Rev. J. O. Howell, divested of office, October 17, 1963.

Ministers Retired: Dr. Henry Patterson, September 1, 1963.
Churches Dissolved: Hillview, Route 5, Reidsville, October 1, 1963.

Pastoral Relations Established: Rev. Samuel Smith, Reidsville First, January 27, 1963; Rev. Middleton Raynal, Morningside, February 10, 1963; Rev. Harry Barnett, Cross Roads, February 24, 1963; Rev. Charles Fitzpatrick, Bethel, April 18, 1963; Rev. John Eliason, Siler City, April 28, 1963; Rev. James F. Miller, Meadowside, April 21, 1963; Rev. Donald Trent, St. Andrews, May 5, 1963; Rev. Levi Humphreys, Piedmont, June 9, 1963; Rev. Charles Coats, Speedwell, September 22, 1963; Rev. J. W. Orders, Crestwood, October 13, 1963; Rev. A. V. Ray, Hope View, September 29, 1963; Rev. O. W. Perrell, El Bethel, October 6, 1963; Rev. James Wood, Little River, January 26, 1964.

Pastoral Relations Dissolved: Rev. Burton Sherrod, East Burlington, March 1, 1963; Rev. M. M. Foust, Gulf Field, March 18, 1963; Rev. Douglas Paulson, Siler City, April 2, 1963; Rev. Horace Douty, Church of the Covenant, January 1, 1963; Rev. Lawrence Avent, Crestwood, May 7, 1963; Rev. Samuel Thomas, Hawfields, June 4, 1963; Rev. George H. V. Hunter, Randolph, November 12, 1963; Rev. John E. Eliason, Hope View, March 18, 1963; Rev. Harry Barnett, Broadway—Salem, January 24, 1963; Rev. A. V. Ray, Smyrna—Wentworth, August 31, 1963; Rev. Charles Fitzpatrick, Dogwood Acres, April 18, 1963; Rev. J. W. Orders, Meorial, September 16, 1963; Rev. Charles Coats, Little River, August 31, 1963; Rev. Z. T. Piephoff, Sr., Bethany, September 15, 1963; Rev. James Wood, Riverview, December 31, 1963.

Candidates Received: James Reagan, exmaniation, July 18, 1963; Ray Holt Coble, under care, July 18, 1963; Worth Nelson Watts, under care, July 18, 1963.

Candidates Dismissed: Carey E. Sloan, Episcopal Church, October 17, 1963; Raymon L. White, North Alabama, October 17, 1963; Eugene Feig, Louisville, September 12, 1963.

Candidates Dropped: Guy Miller, October 17, 1963; Tony Wen, October 17, 1963.

(8) Wilmington Presbytery

Summary: 61 ministers; 10 candidates; 11,915 communicants; 79 churches valued at $5,920,869; 50 manses valued at $679,000; 357 professions of faith; 20 churches reporting no professions.

Ministers Received: Rev. John D. Campbell, Augusta—Macon, January 22, 1963; Rev. James E. Cousar, Jr., Savannah, April 23, 1963; Rev. G. Frank Sawyer, Appomattox, October 22, 1963.

Churches Dissolved: Ashwood, RFD, Council, January 22, 1963.

Ministers Dismissed: Rev. Randolph W. Graham, Hanover, July 9, 1963; Rev. Charles Williams, Granville, May 1, 1963.

Ministers Deceased: Rev. Wade H. Allison, April 25, 1963.

Ministers Retired: Rev. Wade H. Allison, January 22, 1963.

Pastoral Relations Established: Rev. John D. Campbell, Winter Park, February 3, 1963; Rev. James W. Brown, Maple Hill—Pineland, February 3, 1963; Rev. James E. Cousar, Jr., Delgado, June 2, 1963; Rev. Zolton J. Phillips, III, Chinquapin—Salem, July 28, 1963; Rev. Clement A. Sydnor, III, Hallsville, July 21, 1963; Rev. R. Robert Basham, Jr., Harmony—Stafford Memorial, July 27, 1963; Rev. Robert E. Burns, III, Mt. Olive—Baker, August 11, 1963; Rev. G. Frank Sawyer, Tabor City—Brunswick, October 27, 1963.

Pastoral Relations Dissolved: Rev. Charles Williams, Mt. Olive—Baker, May 1, 1963; Rev. Randolph W. Graham, Woodburn, July 15, 1963; Rev. Edward B. Gross, Trinity, June 2, 1963.

Candidates Received: R. Robert Basham, Jr., New Orleans—letter and examination, July 9, 1963; Robert E. Burns, III, Fayetteville—letter and examination, July 9, 1963; Clement A. Sydnor III, Appomattox—letter and examination, July 9, 1963; Zolton J. Phillips, III, Norfolk—letter and examination, July 9, 1963.

Candidates Dropped: Peter Winfrey, by his own request, January 22, 1963.

(9) Winston-Salem Presbytery

Summary: 47 ministers; 6 candidates; 8,842 communicants; 49 churches valued at $4,299,050; 35 manses at $716,000; 243 professions of faith; 13 churches reporting no professions.

Ministers Received: Rev. Clyde O. Robinson, Jr., Granville, September 24, 1963.

Pastoral Relations Established: Rev. Clyde O. Robinson, Jr., Trinity, October 13, 1963.

Pastoral Relations Dissolved: Rev. James H. Monroe, St. Andrews, June 30, 1963; Rev. John B. Stanley, Lansing—Foster Memorial—Gillespie, June 1, 1963; Rev. Kenneth Pollock, Bixby—Yadkinville, November 30, 1963.

Candidates Received: David Long, III, examination, September 24, 1963; John D. Turner, examination, September 24, 1963.
Candidates Dropped: George Arthur Bright, September 24, 1963.

2. Statistics of Synod by Presbyteries—December 31, 1963

	Synod Totals	Albemarle	Concord	Fayetteville	Granville	Kings Mountain	Mecklenburg	Orange	Wilmington	Winston-Salem
Ruling Elders	5,663	409	605	781	437	403	1,227	873	557	316
Deacons	6,537	509	792	884	521	459	1,370	1,019	632	351
Communicants (Lay)	148,146	9,701	16,894	18,451	12,640	9,367	35,636	24,700	11,915	8,842
Plus Ministers	148,773	9,741	16,981	18,540	12,694	9,413	35,752	24,788	11,976	8,888
Professions	3,953	290	381	495	354	209	926	698	357	243
Letter and Reaffirmation	6,887	516	616	717	778	339	1,815	1,021	671	414
Adult Baptisms	1,731	178	135	242	182	68	304	318	182	122
Infant Baptisms	2,342	155	279	255	236	113	611	356	186	151
Soul-Winning Ratio	37.29	33.75	44.40	37.03	34.98	45.10	37.90	35.14	34.06	36.17
Spiritual Birthrate	2.69%	2.98%	2.26%	2.71%	2.87%	2.23%	2.65%	2.86%	2.95%	2.78%
Sunday School Enrollment	131,772	9,022	14,139	16,433	10,970	8,175	31,919	21,901	11,156	8,057

C. STATISTICS OF SYNOD—1963

Comparative Summary for Last Five Years

PART I. VITAL: MINISTERS, CANDIDATES, CHURCHES, MEMBERS, ETC.

	1963	1962	1961	1960	1959
Presbyteries	9	9	9	9	9
Ministers	627	628	608	593	599
Received	49	61	58	59	59
Pastoral Installations	65	75	80	67	65
Pastoral Dissolutions	59	75	62	66	38
Dismissed	46	68	55	56	34
Deceased	10	4	6	10	4
Retired	6	9	10	6	7
Licentiates (Total)	0	0	0	1	1
Received	2	0	0	2	0
Dismissed	–	2	0	0	0
Ordained	8	16	13	8	15
Candidates (Total)	116	133	132	151	151
Received	26	35	40	32	39
Dismissed	11	8	17	8	17
Dropped	17	4	7	11	6
Licensed	0	11	15	4	9
Churches (Total)	646	645	645	645	641
Organized	5	4	7	5	3
Dissolved	5	2	7	1	1
Transferred	0	0	0	0	0
Reporting no Professions	141	157	195	163	151

PART 1—CONTINUED

	1963	1962	1961	1960	1959
Manses (Total)	469	466	451	443	432
Ruling Elders	5,653	5,567	5,486	5,362	5,255
Deacons	6,537	6,560	6,529	6,361	6,230
Communicants (Lay)	148,146	146,781	145,032	144,191	142,467
Plus Ministers	148,773	147,409	145,640	144,784	143,066
Professions	3,953	4,175	4,046	3,904	4,349
Letter and Reaffirmation	6,887	7,086	7,415	6,796	7,237
Losses	9,650	9,262	10,214	8,892	9,582
Net Gain	1,364	1,769	856	1,718	1,930
Adult Baptisms	1,731	2,029	1,977	1,906	2,239
Infant Baptisms	2,342	2,425	2,773	2,520	2,916
Soul-Winning Ratio	37.29	34.80	36.93	36.65	32.32
Spiritual Birthrate	2.69%	2.79%	2.70%	2.73%	3.09%
Educational Institutions	3	3	3	5	5
Number Students	2,546	2,484	2,386	2,437	2,526
Presbyterian Students	1,388	1,368	1,301	1,260	1,258
Sunday School Enrollment	131,772	132,630	132,597	132,106	131,677

PART II—STEWARDSHIP: CONTRIBUTIONS

	1963	1962	1961	1960	1959
Total All Causes	$ 16,097,018	$ 15,396,573	$15,307,674	$14,202,339	$14,230,955
Benevolences	3,919,966	3,920,506	3,735,806	3,545,829	3,566,149
Budgeted	2,780,018	2,704,272	2,495,809	2,383,957	2,352,555
Non-Budgeted	1,139,948	1,216,234	1,239,997	1,161,872	1,213,594
Current Expenses	8,712,382	8,319,215	7,894,659	7,445,153	7,123,664
Building Expenses	3,464,670	3,156,852	3,677,049	3,211,357	3,541,142
Current Expenses and Building Expenses	12,177,052	11,476,067	11,571,708	10,656,510	10,664,806
Per Capita Total*	108.20	104.45	105.11	98.09	99.47
Per Capita Benevolences	26.35	26.60	25.65	24.49	24.93
Per Capita Current Expenses	58.56	56.44	54.20	51.42	49.79
Per Capita Building Expenses	23.29	21.41	25.25	22.18	24.75
Per Capita Current Expenses and Building Expenses	81.85	77.85	79.45	73.60	74.54
Gifts to Causes:					
Assembly	1,567,082	1,390,394	1,273,388	1,187,970	1,209,995
World Missions	621,854	676,836	592,887	560,831	577,310
Church Extension	214,027	204,820	202,571	199.293	199,848
Christian Education	105,029	107,950	100,362	94,622	100,590
Annuities and Relief	101,003	95,616	93,660	87,096	92,440
General Fund	163,625	160,777	156,164	141,127	136,986
Inter-Church Agencies	3,788	5,021	4,237	4,486	7,248
Non-Budgeted Gifts	357,756	139,374	122,471	100,515	95,573

*All per capita figures include gross membership (lay and ministry).

PART II—Continued

	1963	1962	1961	1960	1959
Synod	$ 1,080,477	$ 1,227,456	$ 1,179,695	$ 1,162,552	$ 1,220,645
Church Extension	69,368	65,466	57,772	56,258	63,509
Homes	232,252	171,809	229,102	187,059	184,956
Educational Institutions	319,082	302,869	268,647	268,765	273,903
Campus Christian Life	56,185	46,264	41,494	41,084	38,444
Christian Education	53,379	48,864	42,762	36,245	30,750
Non-Budgeted	309,800	519,314	525,178	506,891	578,706
Other Benevolences	40,411	72,870	14,740	66,250	50,377
Presbytery	927,954	958,832	925,831	888,932	831,536
Christian Education	100,569	100,028	68,667	79,848	62,136
Church Extension	497,604	479,556	461,383	467,537	555,619
Educational Institutions	22,881	20,881	22,786	69,653	30,714
Presbytery Office[1]	122,148	110,924	102,608	90,259	34,087
Presbytery Camp	57,518	65,944	78,657	29,895	49,354
Equalization Fund	9,478	18,759	3,317	14,229	18,077
Other Benevolences (Miscellaneous)	117,756	162,740	188,413	137,511	81,549
Congregational	344,453	343,744	357,893	306,375	296,760
Missions	113,786	118,110	127,844	118,857	105,914
Other	230,667	225,634	230,049	187,518	190,846

---

[1] Does not accurately represent total expenditures for Presbyteries Offices since some offices are supported by Church Extension separately.

III. REPORT OF SYNOD'S COUNCIL

REVEREND E. LEE STOFFEL, *Chairman*

Meetings

The Council and its committees convened February 19-20 and May 20-21, 1964. Minutes of the meetings have been recorded.

Synod received an invitation from Dr. James A. Jones, president of Union Theological Seminary, Richmond, Va., to hold the 152nd meeting of Synod in 1965 at the Seminary in Richmond. In 1912 Synod went in a body on the train from Goldsboro to Richmond to participate in the One Hundreth Anniversary of the founding of the Seminary. That was on October 16. The train left Goldsboro at 8 a.m. and arrived in Richmond at 2:30 p.m. Approximately 240 commissioners were in the party, and enroute, both ways, services were held in each car. The railroad provided transportation free. Thus, to accept the invitation to the Seminary would be to follow precedent.

Public Relations

The whole program of publicity (the various media of the Synod's paper, newspapers, radio, and television) continues to expand. In spite of an unusually heavy and prolific year, due to the celebration of both the Sesqui-Centennial of Synod and the 175th anniversary celebration of the Synod of the Carolinas, the cost of publishing the *Presbyterian News* was only slightly more than for the year 1962. The paper is currently being mailed into 56,000 Presbyterian homes. Numerous newspaper articles emanate from Synod's Office. The Radio and TV program is reported in full in the annual Report of the Executive Committee on Church Extension. Last year in excess of 30,000 copies of "The Work We Do Together" were ordered and distributed by the churches of Synod, and as of May 20, more than 30,000 copies have been ordered of the 1964 brochure.

Stewardship

The year 1965 falls within the schedule for emphasis on Stewardship at the Synod level, according to the action of Synod in 1961, and plans are already under way for conducting a pre-Synod Conference on Stewardship, which will be held at the Seminary, in Richmond.

It will be recalled that actions taken at the Long-Range Planning Conference, held in Charlotte in July, 1962, urged the Synod to move into a position of leadership among all denominations in the field of Stewardship; that a special Committee or Council on Stewardship and Public Relations be established; that consideration be given to a cooperative campaign; and that serious consideration also be given to the most effective use of Radio-TV.

Your Council continues to keep these recommendations in mind. It is encouraging to report that at least three Presbyteries (Concord, Mecklenburg, and Orange) have taken definite steps in the direction of improving and accelerating their Stewardship programs.

During the past year, in addition to the usual Stewardship Studies undertaken by the Council Staff, additional studies have been made of the giving habits of the presbyteries to the Synod's causes during the past six years. It is interesting to observe that Kings Mountain Presbytery has the best record of giving to nine Synod causes studied. Below is a table showing the standing of the Presbyteries, with their score(the lower the score, the higher the standing), and a comparison with the Affluence of the Presbyteries, based on a study made several years ago:

TABLE SHOWING GIVING ABILITY AND HABITS OF PRESBYTERIES—1958-1963

	Affluence		*6-Year Record*	
1	Mecklenburg	1	Kings Mountain	91
2	Orange	2	Albemarle	152
3	Granville	3	Concord	192
4	Kings Mountain	4	Mecklenburg	222
5	Concord	5	Granville	270
6	Winston-Salem	6	Orange	277
7	Albemarle	7	Winston-Salem	314
8	Fayetteville	8	Wilmington	347
9	Wilmington	9	Fayetteville	383

A study of the giving of all the Presbyteries of the Synod to all of the causes of the Synod in 1963 reveals the following standings:

1	Kings Mountain	12
2	Albemarle	24
3	Mecklenburg	35
4	Granville	39
5	Concord	43
6	Winston-Salem	56
7	Orange	57
8	Wilmington	64
9	Fayetteville	75

Twenty-six (26) members of Synod's and Presbyteries' Councils attended the annual regional Stewardship Conference in Charlotte March 12-13, 1964.

Your Council has for several years given consideration to the matter of recommending for employment a Finance Officer, whose responsibility will be to develop the whole Stewardship Program of Synod and to assist churches in financial campaigns. An experiment made in 1963 would seem to indicate that such an officer would render invaluable service at a minimum of cost. The subcommittee on Stewardship still has the matter under consideration.

Program

In 1963 both the Sesqui-Centennial of Synod and the 175th anniversary of the Synod of the Carolinas were observed, entailing unusually heavy responsibilities on Synod's Office Staff. A great deal of material relating to historical matters was processed in the Office.

Miscellaneous

A communication received from Mr. Charles A. Cannon of Concord, inquiring as to the action of Synod in 1963, relating to the murder of Rev. Medgar Evers and an offering sent to his widow, is being referred to Synod, without prejudice.

FINANCIAL

Recently Synod received from the Trust under the Will of the late L. Richardson, Sr., Greensboro, $6,000, designated as follows: Educational Institutions, $1,350; Church Extension and Barium Springs Children's Home, each $270; Campus Christian Life, $210; Presbyterian Home and Synod's Office, each $110; Christian Education, $180; and special Campus Christian Life project at Chapel Hill, $3,500. These funds have been allocated as designated.

The Contingent Salary Fund yielded in 1963 $23,003.70 on a budget of $40,000. By virtue of a balance at the beginning of 1963, the Fund was able to disburse $25,393.15: to Campus Christian Life ($8,354.18); Christian Education ($12,038.97); and Presbyterian Guidance Center ($5,000).

We should like to call to the attention of Synod that sixteen different accounts were handled in Synod's Office totaling $1,213,682. These include $247,006 in loan funds. Presbytery and other receipts during 1963 totalled $903,306 and disbursements, $892,633.

Askings and Acceptances

Synod asked Presbyteries and churches for a total of $2,833,835 for Assembly and Synod benevolences in 1964. They have accepted $2,161,412 or $672,423 less than the amount apportioned. They were asked to give $1,542,363 to Assembly's Causes, and accepted $1,234,854, or $307,509 less than the amount apportioned. They were asked to give $1,291,472 to Synod's Causes and accepted $926,558, or $364,914 less. The amount accepted of Synod's Askings for Synod's Causes is 72%. A year ago the Presbyteries accepted $831,064 which was 73% of Askings for 1963.

Table I—Synod's Causes Only—1964

	Asked	*Accepted*	*%*	*Order*
(A)	$ 80,588	$ 59,162	73	5
(C)	146,022	94,500	65	6
(F)	166,342	79,609	48	9
(G)	104,092	104,091	100	1
(KM)	91,178	72,524	80	3
(M)	320,113	292,847[1]	91	2
(O)	210,252	114,050	54	7
(W)	87,519	45,750	52	8
(WS)	85,367	64,025	75	4
Synod	1,291,472	926,558	72	

Synod and Assembly Compared

The Synod of North Carolina again led the General Assembly (16 Synods) in total gifts, in total to benevolences, and total to Current Expenses. The grand total of gifts was $16,097,018, $700,445 more than the year before.

The Synod asked the Presbyteries to give a total of $2,665,250 to Assembly and Synod causes combined during 1963. Total gifts reported were $2,647,559 (in contrast to $2,617,850 the previous year), or 99.34% (98.68% the year before). This may be compared as follows:

---

[1] Does not include Special Offerings for Barium Springs and Presbyterian Home.

	APPORTIONMENTS		GAVE			
	1963	1962	1963		1962	
Assembly	$1,527,018	$1,525,618	$1,567,082	(102.62%)	$1,390,394	(91.14%)
Synod	1,138,232	1,127,350	1,080,477[1]	(94.93%)	1,227,456	(108.88%)
	$2,665,250	$2,652,968	$2,647,559	(99.33%)	$2,617,850	(98.68%)

Assembly Causes received 11.48% more of the askings than the year before, or an increase of $176,688. Synod's Causes received 13.95% less of the askings than the year before, or a decrease of $146,979. The two causes together received $29,709 more than in 1962.

North Carolina stood ninth (7th a year ago) in 1963 among the Synods in the percentage of gifts made to Assembly's Causes in relation to apportionments.

Granville and Mecklenburg accepted in full Assembly's and Synod's askings for 1964. The Presbyteries ranked as follows for acceptances to both Assembly and Synod causes for 1964:

1.	Granville	100 %
2.	Mecklenburg[2]	96.12%
3.	Kings Mountain	88.27%
4.	Winston-Salem	75.00%
5.	Albemarle	73.41%
6.	Orange	66.24%
7.	Concord	63.90%
8.	Fayetteville	54.38%
9.	Wilmington	53.18%
	Synod	76.27%

Other stewardship statistics show total gifts of $16,097,018 in 1963; Benevolences—$3,919,966 (budgeted—$2,780,018; non-budgeted —$1,139,948); Current Expenses—$8,712,382; Building Expenses—$3,464,670, Combined—$12,177,052. These figures compare with the previous year as follows:

	1963	1962	Increase-Decrease
Benevolences	$ 3,919,966	$ 3,920,506	$ —540
Budgeted	2,780,018	2,704,272	75,746
Non-Budgeted	1,139,948	1,216,234	—76,286
Current Expenses	8,712,382	8,319,215	393,167
Building Expenses	3,464,670	3,156,852	307,818
Combined	12,177,052	11,476,067	700,985
TOTAL GIFTS	$16,097,018	$15,396,573	$ 700,445

Total per capita giving ($108) showed an increase in 1963 over the $104.45 in 1962; an increase in per capita giving to Current Expenses and Building Expenses, but a decrease in Benevolences. Following is a summary and comparison with 1962:

---

[1] Based on reports of churches as given in the 1964 General Assembly Minutes. The Percentage of budgeted receipts received by Synod's Treasurer and directly by Agencies was 63.7% of Synod's Askings for Synod's Causes.

[2] See footnote on previous page.

	1963	1962	Increase-Decrease
Benevolences	$ 26.35	$ 26.60	$—.25
Current Expenses	58.56	56.44	2.12
Building Expenses	23.29	21.47	1.82
Combined (Current & Building)	81.85	77.85	4.00
	$108.20	$104.45	$ 3.75

The Synod of North Carolina ranked 12th among the 16 Synods in total per capita giving in the General Assembly in 1963, $108, (12th in 1962). Georgia was first at $122. In Benevolences per capita, North Carolina ranked 7th, $26, (6th in 1962). Appalachia was first at $38.

It is conservatively estimated that the members of the Synod of North Carolina withheld a minimum of $18,120,772 or 53% of their tithe in relationship to income in 1963. The income of Presbyterians in 1963 is conservatively estimated at $342,177,900.

Attached to this Report are the following documents: (1) Summary of 1965 Proposed Benevolence Budget for Assembly and Synod Causes, together with proposed distribution of same (Apportionments to Presbyteries); (2) Audits of all accounts handled in Synod's Office for 1963; (3) 1965 Budget for Synod's Office and Program of Work; and (4) Statistical Data.

Recommendations:

1. That Synod accept the apportionment of the General Assembly for 1965, and endeavor to raise the total amount which is $1,565,621, broken down as indicated in the Table on page 109.
2. That Synod accept the following budget for Synod Causes for 1965, and endeavor to raise the total amount, which is $1,370,960, broken down as indicated in the Table on page 109.
3. That the total Benevolence Budget of Synod for Assembly and Synod causes for 1965 amounting to $2,936,581, be apportioned to the several Presbyteries on the basis of the following formula: 1/3 for membership; 1/3 for benevolence contributions to Assembly's and Synod's Agencies for the last three years; and 1/3 for total contributions, less building expense, for the last three years, as indicated in the Table on pages 110-111.
4. That the proposed Budget for Synod's Office and Program of Work for 1965 in the amount of $63,228 be approved. See page 112.
5. That the per capita assessment of 42.5¢ for 1965 for support of Synod's Office and program of Work be approved.
6. That the C.P.A. Audited Financial Statements of Institutions and Agencies of Synod which have been examined by the Committee on Finance and Audits, and considered by the Council, be accepted by Synod, and the Committee be empowered to complete the examination of the remainder of the audits for record as soon as they are available.
7. That Synod express its gratitude to the Trustees of the L. Richardson Trust Fund for generous gifts to the Synod's Agencies.

8. That the Synod endorse Recommendation #3 of the Report of the Christian Education Committee to Synod relating to a quiet campaign for construction of a Guidance Center.

9. That it be recommended to Synod that the formula for establishing the Contingent Salary Fund be increased from 20% to 25%.

10. That the separate report by the Sub-committee on Records be adopted.

11. That Synod hold its next stated meeting at Union Theological Seminary, Richmond, Va., May 25-26, 1965.

12. That special emphasis be placed upon stewardship during the 1965 meeting of Synod.

13. That the Permanent Committee on Homes be assigned prime time on the 1965 program.

14. That the eight-year stewardship program adopted by Synod in 1961 for the years 1962-1970, and ordered held in abeyance by the 150th Synod in 1963, be reinstated, with the exception of the 1969 Davidson College capital funds campaign, in order that further study may be given to the various needs for campaigns of the several Synod Agencies, before this particular date is assigned.

15. That Synod express appreciation to all members of Synod's Council and the various Boards and Committees whose terms of office expire at this meeting of Synod, and who have rendered faithful service to these Agencies.

16. That the following be elected as members of the Committee on Nominations, Class of 1967: Albemarle, Rev. Lawrence W. Avent; Concord, Rev. Neill R. McGeachy; Fayetteville, Rev. J. V. C. Summerell.

17. That the recommendations of the General Council to the General Assembly be considered by all Presbytery Committees and Councils for implementation.

18. That the Calendar of Special Days and Seasons recommended by the General Assembly for observance by the Church, be adopted, and likewise that the customary emphasis for the Children's Home (Thanksgiving) and the Presbyterian Home (Mother's Day) with supplemental offerings, be adopted.

A. AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

1. REPORT OF AUDITOR

Committee on Finance and Auditing
Synod of North Carolina
Presbyterian Church In The United States
Raleigh, North Carolina

Gentlemen:

As instructed by Dr. Harold J. Dudley, General Secretary and Treasurer of the Synod of North Carolina, Presbyterian Church In The United States, we have audited the books and records maintained by him as Treasurer of the following funds:

Synod's Office General Fund
Church Extension Fund
Presbyterian Church Extension Committee Loan Funds
Synod's Designated Funds
Educational Institutions Fund
Synod's Office Fund
Public Relations Fund
Inter-Church Relations Fund
Permanent Reserve Fund
Campus Christian Life Fund
Contingent Salary Fund
Revolving Salary Fund
Presbyterian Office Building Fund
Christian Higher Education Campaign Fund
Presbyterian Campus Christian Life Campaign Fund
Chapel Hill Presbyterian Church Campaign Fund
Sesqui-Centennial Celebration Fund
Presbyterian History Book Fund
University of North Carolina Campus Christian Life
    Associate Pastor Fund

We have examined the balance sheet of the Synod of North Carolina, Presbyterian Church In The United States, Raleigh, North Carolina, as of December 31, 1963, and the related statements of income, changes in fund balances and statements of cash receipts and disbursements for the year then ended.

SCOPE OF EXAMINATION

We tested the recorded transactions to the extent of tracing the receipts to the depositories and verifying the amounts recorded by appropriate transmittal papers and correspondence, and verifying the contributions from the presbyteries by direct confirmation. Church loans were also verified directly. Expenditures were supported by endorsed cancelled checks and invoices or signed receipts. These were found to be authorized in the minutes of committees and Synod's Council. Bank balances, which were confirmed by correspondence, were reconciled with balances shown on the books. We also ascertained from our analyses that disbursements were properly allocated.

Our examination included such tests of the accounting records and other auditing procedures we considered necessary in the circumstances, the books having been maintained on a cash basis. Our audit of the records of the Christian Higher Education Campaign Fund, the Presbyterian Campus Christian Life Campaign Fund, and the Chapel Hill Presbyterian Church Campaign Fund, was limited to the recorded receipts and disbursements; however, we mailed confirmations on all unpaid pledges as of October 31, 1963.

OPINION

In our opinion, the accompanying balance sheet and statements of income and changes in fund balances present fairly the financial position of the Synod of North Carolina, Presbyterian Church In The United States at December 31, 1963, and the results of the various funds' operations for the year then ended, in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles applicable to such organizations, maintaining the books and records on a cash basis.

EXHIBITS AND SCHEDULES

In presenting to you our findings, as the result of the audit, we have prepared twenty-four Exhibits and twelve Schedules as enumerated in the Index, which are attached as a part of this report, in addition to the following comments:

ASSETS AND LIABILITIES—ALL FUNDS COMBINED

December 31, 1963

EXHIBIT "A"

In this Exhibit, captioned as above, we show a combination of all assets and liabilities as we determined them on December 31, 1963. Excluded from the statement are funds of the Christian Higher Education Campaign Fund and the Presbyterian Campus Christian Life Campaign Fund. Inter-fund accounts have been eliminated. Assets totaled $609,197.49. Synod's land, buildings, equipment and furnishings totaled $317,596.24. Liabilities amounted to $2,892.92. The excess of assets over liabilities result in a surplus of $606,304.57. This is composed of $317,596.24 which was invested in fixed assets and $288,708.33 in fund balances.

Synod's Office General Fund received and disbursed funds for Synod's various causes except for the loan funds, campaign and savings accounts. At December 31, 1963, the cash balance was $54,548.13. Of the amount, $92.25 was designated for catechism awards. The balance was distributable to Synod's various funds.

Dividends accruing on capital stock were received and accounted for according to prescribed rates. All securities were examined during the audit. These securities are part of the Permanent Reserve Fund and the income derived from them was apportioned directly to the Church Extension Fund and used for grants-in-aid.

All transactions of the Church Extension Committee Loan Funds were examined. At December 31, 1963 the total of the unpaid balance of these loans and accrued interest to that date was $103,327.08. The cash on deposit was $65,038.59. The total unpaid balance of the loans and cash was $168,365.67. At December 31, 1962 the funds' assets totaled $163,028.49. We examined all notes and deeds of trust and found them on hand and apparently properly executed.

The Permanent Reserve Fund and Educational Institutions Fund have loans to churches and others not included above. The details of the Permanent Reserve Fund loans are shown on Exhibit "R" where they total $59,985.72, Cash in Savings, $2,942.00, a total of $62,927.72, not including securities valued at $2,405.00. The loans include $50,000.00 loaned to Presbyterian Synod's Office Building Fund.

Proceeds from a gift received from Mr. and Mrs. W. E. Stultz in 1955 have been loaned to churches from the Educational Institutions Fund Savings Account. The fund had a loan of $15,000.00 due from the Presbyterian Campus Christian Life Campaign Fund at December 31, 1963. The total fund assets were $30,241.37.

The total of all unpaid loans by funds was as follows:

Presbyterian Church Extension Committee Loan Funds—Schedule—8	$103,327.08
Permanent Reserve Fund—Exhibit "R"	59,985.72
Educational Institutions Fund Savings Account—Exhibit "I"	24,544.12
TOTAL	$187,856.92

We have prepared statements for each fund showing the financial position or cash balance at December 31, 1963 and statements of income or statements of cash receipts and disbursements for the year then ended. In addition we offer the following comments:

Support of the Synod's Educational Institutions and other Higher Education agencies was based on a net of $320,312.21 for distribution. These distributions include designated gifts from presbyteries and churches. A Permanent Advisory Committee on Higher Education was established by the Synod of 1955. The Committee's share of funds available in 1958 was $2,873.78. Committee expenses have totaled $642.72 through December 31, 1963, leaving a balance of $2,231.06.

Synod's Designated Funds represents an amount contributed by members of the Belk family to pay for the cost of publishing Dr. O. V. Caudill's Church and Manse Planning Book. Dr. Caudill refunded the amount advanced to him plus interest after becoming ill and could not complete the writing. During 1960 $3,632.70 was forwarded to the William Black Home, Inc. In 1961 $500.00 was transferred to the Church Extension Fund to purchase equipment for the TRAV department. Interest earned on the savings account over the years has been used for grants-in-aid. The fund had a balance of $500.00 at December 31, 1963.

Synod's support of the North Carolina Council of Churches was disbursed from presbytery benevolence receipts. These funds were received and disbursed by the Inter-Church Relations Fund. The budgeted amount for support to the Council and other benevolences, including expenses, was $5,035.00; however, only $4,299.22 was available and paid.

The Revolving Salary Fund was established in 1957 to maintain a balance of not less than twenty percent of salaries, rent and traveling expenses in the current budgets of the designated agencies of Synod. This fund was not included in Synod's budgets for years 1959 through 1963. The fund has a cash balance of $6,243.19 at the end of the year, after receiving $199.15 during the year 1963 from a profit realized on printing and services rendered churches conducting fund raising campaigns.

Synod's Office General Fund received and disbursed designated receipts for Christian Education, Presbyterian Orphans' Home, Presbyterian Guidance Center, Presbyterian Home, Inc., and Catechism awards.

The Synod's office building was completed in 1960 and is located at 1015 Wade Avenue, Raleigh, North Carolina. The funds for erecting the building and receiving gifts were transacted through the Presbyterian Office Building Fund. Through December 31, 1963, gifts and interest earned on a savings account had amounted to $40,260.89. Synod's Office Fund had, in lieu of rent, $1,500.00 included in its per annum budgeted expenses for 1961 through 1963. Likewise the Church Extension Fund had included $2,500.00 for 1962, and $1,500.00 for 1963. Other receipts amounted to $28.73. All such receipts had totaled $48,789.62 by December 31, 1963. Disbursements for various expenses, cost of land, building, and furnishings and equipment totaled $103,031.43. This resulted in an excess of disbursements over receipts in the amount of $54,241.81. The excess came from Synod's General Fund—$4,241.81—and a loan from the Permanent Reserve Fund in the amount of $50,000.00. Assets acquired by the building fund totaled $97,841.42, made up of the following:

Land and Improvements	$ 6,273.40
Building	81,278.39
Furniture, Equipment and Furnishings	10,289.63

The Synod received in 1958 and 1959 $4,406.03 which represented residue from the estate of the late Mrs. Sadie Duncan Wharton, widow of the late C. P. Wharton. This was deposited with First Federal Savings and Loan Association, Raleigh, North Carolina. The estate also included a deed for properties in Raleigh, North Carolina, which were valued at $16,500.00. These were bequests to the Home Mission Committee of the Executive Committee of Church Extension. The income from the properties is to a perpetual fund to be applied to the salary and support of Home Mission and Evangelistic Work in the Synod of North Carolina. The original bequest of real estate included three residences in Raleigh, North Carolina. Two of these homes were sold in 1961 and the third one was sold in 1962. Purchasers of the homes gave Synod notes for the homes. A note to Hubert Cockrell and wife had to be foreclosed during 1963. The property was resold and a note for $7,025.00 was taken from Christ L. Capetanos. At December 31, 1963 the notes totaled $18,360.27. Interest on the funds on deposit and interest collected on the notes totaled $734.96 and of this amount $367.48 was transferred to the Church Extension Fund.

The Christian Higher Education Campaign was begun in 1956 and the records have been maintained in Synod's Office. The current year's receipts and disbursements are shown and the totals to December 31, 1963. Our audit of receipts was made from summaries of subscriptions and payments. The individual pledge cards have not been added completely and compared with the general book totals. The subscriptions through December 31, 1963, after cancellations, totaled $1,658,006.58, per the book summaries. Of this amount $1,580,587.10 had been paid in cash and securities. Thus the unpaid subscriptions were $77,419.48.

Synod allowed the Campus Christian Life Committee to conduct a campaign in 1958 to raise $300,000.00 which was the amount unpledged in the Christian Higher Education Campaign and needed to implement the program of work initiated by the Committee. The campaign was supervised by the firm of Ward, Dreshman and Reinhardt, New York, New York. Campaign receipts have totaled

$252,386.84. Campus Christian Life's share of the Christian Higher Education Campaign gifts was $181,429.96 to December 31, 1963. Interest earned on savings has totaled $6,051.45. The Board of Christian Education contributed $23,000.00 from its challenge funds. The disbursements include 1958 campaign expenses of $40,450.89. Capital expenditures in college areas totaled $411,121.41. The fund's balance of Cash at December 31, 1963, was $17,069.73. The fund owed the Educational Institutions Savings account $15,000.00 .

Synod's office has received and accounted for funds designated for the Chapel Hill Presbyterian Church Campaign which began in 1961. Details of the transactions for the year 1963 and prior year are shown on Schedule—10. This fund had borrowed at December 31, 1962, $30,723.00 from the Church Extension Committee Loan Funds. In 1963 $19,723.00 was paid on the loan, leaving a balance of $11,000.00 at year end to be paid from subsequent gifts.

Expenses relative to the celebration of the one hundred fiftieth anniversary of the Synod of North Carolina were underwritten by contributions received in 1962 and 1963. The gifts received and expenses incurred were transacted through the Sesqui-Centennial Celebration Fund. Gifts and interest, including $9,000.00 from the Permanent Reserve Fund, had totaled $22,049.23 through December 31, 1963. Expenses had amounted to $23,298.70, which exceeded receipts by $1,249.47.

Dr. Harold J. Dudley began writing a history of the Synod of North Carolina in 1961. The expenses incurred have been paid for from contributions and $1,000.00 from funds originally received in the Catechism awards account, with the approval of Mr. Irwin Belk. At December 31, 1963 the fund owed Synod's General Fund $1,661.36. The Presbyterian History Book Fund, explains in detail the transactions through December 31, 1963.

To supplement the Campus Christian Life program on the University of North Carolina campus, Chapel Hill, North Carolina, Synod created the University of North Carolina Campus Christian Life Associate Pastor Fund. Gifts from the L. Richardson, Sr., Trust Fund and the Board of Christian Education totaled $6,000.00. The proceeds from these were used to pay the Chapel Hill Presbyterian Church's associate pastor's salary and moving expenses. Income from this cause will come from private gifts and Challenge funds through 1964. Synod will also participate until 1968, at which time it will assume full support.

Synod's Office assisted several churches with their fund raising campaigns during the year 1963. The churches reimbursed the office for services rendered and expenses relative to printing and supplies furnished. Receipts exceeded expenses in the amount of $199.15, which was appropriated to the Revolving Salary Fund.

Contributions from the charitable trust under the will of L. Richardson, Sr., totaled $2,370.00 and were distributed to Synod's causes according to the directions of the Trustees.

Distributions from the A. T. McCallum Trust Fund amounted to $8,679.13 in 1963. These funds were distributed according to the treasurer of the Fund.

In addition to the funds included in our audit Synod also received memberships for the North Carolina Historical Society. Memberships received in 1963 totaled $60.00 and interest of $3.30 was earned on the deposit. At December 31, 1963, there was $105.44 in the fund. Assets of this fund are not included in the combined balance sheet.

The statements contained in this report are based on the amounts as shown in the books and records of the Synod's office. The books were not closed until all funds for the year were received from the presbyteries in order that all receipts for the year January 1, 1963 to December 31, 1963, could be included. Likewise, some expenses for the year were paid after December 31, 1963, and the cash balances shown herein are after including these in the disbursements.

We found a depositor's forgery bond in force for $10,000.00; fire insurance on contents of the office $36,000.00; blanket position bond for $25,000.00; open stock safe burglary; and fire insurance on the office building for $68,500.00.

We found the books and records in balance and accurately kept.

We wish to express our appreciation for the courtesies extended us and the assistance and cooperation rendered by the entire personnel, which greatly facilitated our work.

We examined the minutes of the Secretary and found the approved procedures currently adhered to.

Very truly yours,

A. T. ALLEN & COMPANY
Certified Public Accountants
By: **James A. Allen**
Certified Public Accountant

Raleigh, N. C.
February 12, 1964

a. ASSETS AND LIABILITIES ALL FUNDS COMBINED

December 31, 1963

Assets

Cash In Banks and On Hand:			
Petty Cash—Synod's General Fund		$ 200.00	
Cash On Deposit—Synod's General Fund		54,348.13	
Cash On Deposit—Savings Accounts:			
Sadie Duncan Wharton Estate Fund	$ 3,424.15		
Presbyterian Church Extension Committee Loan Fund	65,038.59		
Synod's Designated Fund	500.00		
Educational Institutions Fund	3,466.19		
Permanent Reserve Fund	2,942.00		
University of North Carolina Campus Christian Life Associate Pastor Fund	3,060.00	78,430.93	$132,979.06
Investments—Securities at Par Value			
Permanent Reserve Fund—Exhibit "R"			2,405.00
Loans to Churches and Others:			
Presbyterian Church Extension Committee Loan Fund—Schedule—8		$103,327.08	
Educational Institutions Fund—Exhibit "I"		9,544.12	
Permanent Reserve Fund—Exhibit "R"		9,985.72	122,856.92
Loan To Campus Christian Life Campaign Fund			15,000.00

Notes Receivable From Sale of Sadie Duncan Wharton Estate Property				18,360.27
General Fixed Assets—Schedule—9:				
Land and Improvements—1015 Wade Avenue, Raleigh, North Carolina			6,543.40	
Building 1015 Wade Avenue, Raleigh, N. C.			81,278.39	
Furniture, Equipment and Furnishings			37,337.39	
Campus Christian Life Centers			192,437.06	317,596.24
TOTAL ASSETS				$609,197.49

Liabilities

Gifts Received for Chapel Hill Presbyterian Church Campaign	$ 2,892.92

Fund Balances

SURPLUS OF ASSETS OVER LIABILITIES:

Investment in General Fixed Assets—Schedule—9			$317,596.24
Funds Balances—(Deficit)			
Synod's General Fund—Reserved for Catechism Awards		$ 92.25	
Church Extension Fund—Exhibit "C"			
Retained for Operations	$ 10,000.00		
Appropriated for Grants-In-Aid	25,497.46		
Loan Funds	168,365.67		
Sadie D. Wharton Estate Funds	21,784.42	225,647.55	
Synod's Designated Funds—Exhibit "H"		500.00	
Educational Institutions Fund—Exhibit "I":			
Stultz Fund Assets	$ 28,010.31		
Funds Held for Permanent Advisory Committee	2,231.06	30,241.37	
Synod's Office Fund—Exhibit "L"		2,075.53	
Permanent Reserve Fund—Exhibit "P"		65,332.72	
Campus Christian Life Fund—Exhibit "S":			
Held for N. C. State College C.C.L. Center		365.65	
Contingent Salary Fund—Exhibit "T":			
Funds Held for Guidance Center	$ 5,000.00		

Unappropriated	7,131.41	12,131.41		
Presbyterian Office Building Fund—Exhibit "V"		(54,241.81)		
Revolving Salary Fund—Exhibit "W"		6,243.19		
University of North Carolina C.C.L. Associate Pastor Fund—Exhibit "T"		3,231.30		
Sesquicentennial Celebration Fund—Schedule—11		(1,249.47)		
Presbyterian History Book Fund—Schedule—12		(1,661.36)		
Fund Balances—Net			288,708.33	
SURPLUS OF ASSETS OVER LIABILITIES				606,304.57
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES				$609,197.49

b. STATEMENT OF GENERAL FIXED ASSETS

December 31, 1963

Assets:

Land and Improvements—1015 Wade Avenue, Raleigh, North Carolina		$ 6,543.40
Building—1015 Wade Avenue, Raleigh, North Carolina		81,278.39
Furniture, Equipment and Furnishings		37,337.39
Campus Christian Life Centers:		
Duke University, Durham, North Carolina	$ 98,831.20	
East Carolina College, Greenville, North Carolina	15,121.41	
University of North Carolina at Greensboro	78,484.45	192,437.06
TOTAL GENERAL FIXED ASSETS		$317,596.24

Investment in General Fixed Assets:

FROM SYNOD'S BUDGETED EXPENSES:		
Balance January 1, 1963	$ 25,453.84	
ADD: Equipment Purchased by Synod's Office Fund	389.11	
Equipment Purchased by Church Extension Fund	701.48	
	$ 26,544.43	
LESS: Cost of Typewriter Traded-In	125.00	
Balance December 31, 1963		$ 26,419.43

FROM CONTRIBUTIONS:		
Balance January 1, 1963	$227,692.36	
ADD: Additional Cost of Campus Christian Life Center, University of North Carolina at Greensboro	63,484.45	
Balance December 31, 1963		291,176.81
TOTAL INVESTMENT IN GENERAL FIXED ASSETS		$317,596.24

2. SYNOD'S OFFICE FUND ACCOUNT

a. Balance Sheet December 31, 1963

Assets:		
Due From Synod's General Fund—Share of Cash On Hand		$ 2,075.53
FUND BALANCE: January 1, 1963—(Deficit)	$ (160.55)	
ADD:		
Income in Excess of Expenses—Exhibit "M"	2,236.08	
TOTAL FUND BALANCE DECEMBER 31, 1963		$ 2,075.53

b. SYNOD'S OFFICE FUND

Statement of Income and Expenses

January 1, 1963 to December 31, 1963

Income:		**Actual**	**1963 Assessment and Budget**
From Presbytery Tax Assessments:			
Albemarle		$ 3,993.50	$ 3,993.50
Concord		6,901.32	6,901.32
Fayetteville		7,478.23	7,478.23
Granville		5,051.86	5,051.86
Kings Mountain		3,845.81	3,845.81
Mecklenburg		14,317.13	14,317.13
Orange		9,749.16	9,749.16
Wilmington		4,960.69	4,960.46
Winston-Salem		3,586.32	3,586.32
Total Presbytery Tax Assessments		$59,884.02	$59,883.79
FROM OTHER SOURCES:			
L. Richardson, Sr., Trust Fund	$ 110.00		
Granville Presbytery—Refund to Office for Maintenance	1,020.00		
Total Other Sources		1,130.00	
TOTAL INCOME			$61,014.02

Expenses:

General Expenses:

Salaries	$20,947.52	$21,100.00
Salaries Paid Synod's Clerks	75.00	150.00
Social Security	486.23	452.00
Annuity for General Secretary	787.50	787.00
Insurance (Group Life and Hospitalization)	265.62	400.00
Travel Expenses Net ($20.00 Refunded by Churches)	1,043.09	1,000.00
Manse Rent (Gen. Sec.)	1,800.00	1,800.00
Amortization of Synod's Office Building	1,500.00	1,500.00
Telephone and Telegraph	806 81	1,200.00
Office Supplies	1,380.55	1,800.00
Equipment (New)	389.11	600.00
Repairs and Upkeep—Office and Equipment	824.18	500.00
Postage and Express	1,198.77	1,300.00
Audit	600.00	600.00
Subscriptions	93.84	250.00
Synod's Council and Committee Expenses	1,015.39	(3,000.00
Annuities and Relief Committee	211.12	(
Bequests and Deferred Gifts Committee	50.25	(
Christian Relations Committee	498.10	(
Homes Committee	76.90	(
Minister and His Work Committee	120.56	(
Nominations Committee	137.56	(
Sesqui-Centennial Committee	226.63	(
Ad Interim Committee	146.49	(
175th Anniversary Committee	835.75	(
Moderator's Expenses	—0—	100.00
Dues to Stated Clerk's Association	82.83	80.00
Entertainment of Synod	2,479.80	3,000.00
Printing Minutes of Synod and Blue Book	3,905.20	3,500.00
Public Relations (*Presbyterian News*)	11,542.03	11,000.00
Bank Service Charges	15.68	125.00
Publicity (Cuts, Mats, etc.)	13.58	50.00
Miscellaneous Expenses	467.63	500.00
TOTAL GENERAL EXPENSE	$54,023.72	$54,794.00

Building:

Janitor's Salary	$ 2,295.00	$ 2,300.00
Insurance (Fire, Glass, Liability, etc.)	576.06	500.00
Heat and Lights	1,342.74	1,200 00
Water	60.21	50.00
Janitorial Supplies	79.96	300.00
Grounds Upkeep	99.28	50.00
Building Supplies	32.74	100.00
Building and Equipment Maintenance	268.23	150.00
TOTAL BUILDING EXPENSES	$ 4,754.22	$ 4,650.00
TOTAL EXPENSES	$58,777.94	$59,444.00
INCOME IN EXCESS OF EXPENSES	$ 2,236.08	

c. Public Relations Fund ("Presbyterian News")

Statement of Income and Expenses

January 1, 1963 to December 31, 1963

Income:	**Actual**
Support from Synod's Office Fund	$11,542.03
Support from Church Extension Fund	11,542.02
Subscriptions	19.50
TOTAL INCOME	$23,103.55
Expenses:	
Salaries	$ 6,600.71
Printing *"News"*	12,868.64
Postage	1,774.29
Social Security	239.25
Supplies	237.61
Publicity Material (Includes Cost of "The Work We Do Together"—$500.00)	994.49
Equipment and Repairs	188.05
Miscellaneous	200.51
TOTAL EXPENSES	$23,103.55
INCOME IN EXCESS OF EXPENSES	$ —0—

3. 1956 CHRISTIAN HIGHER EDUCATION CAMPAIGN ACCOUNT—RALEIGH OFFICE

Receipts and Disbursements

January, 1956 to December 31, 1963

Receipts:	
Gifts—Cash on Pledges	$1,499,309.06
Gifts—Securities Received	81,278.04
Interest on U. S. Treasury Bills	329.92
TOTAL RECEIPTS	$1,580,917.02
Disbursements:	
Expenses:	
Campaign Expenses through 12-31-56	$ 133,989.64
Subsequent Expenses	40,816.27
	$ 174,805.91
Other Disbursements:	
Transferred to St. Andrews Presbyterian College	$1,223,160.62
Transferred to Peace College	1,200.00
Transferred to Lucy Steele Memorial Fund	195.00
Transferred to Campus Christian Life Campaign Fund	181,429 96
	$1,405,985.58
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS	1,580,791.49
Fund Balance December 31, 1963	$ 125.53

4. 1958 PRESBYTERIAN CAMPUS CHRISTIAN LIFE CAMPAIGN FUND

Receipts and Disbursements

From December, 1957, through December 31, 1963

Receipts:	
Gifts—Campus Christian Life Campaign—1958	$252,386.84
Gifts—From 1956 Campaign	181,429.96
Interest Received on Treasury Bills	3,237.41
Interest Received on Savings Account	2,814.04
Loan from Stultz Fund (to be repaid without interest)	15,000.00
Gift from Board of Christian Education Challenge Fund	23,000.00
TOTAL RECEIPTS	$477,868.25
Disbursements	
Expenses from 1957 through December 31, 1963	$ 39,672 89
Firm Campaign Fee	8,250.00
Interest Paid on Bank Loan	1,754.22
	$ 49,677.11

Disbursements to C C L Centers:

	Original Goals	*% Received*	*Paid*
Duke University	$ 85,000	85	$ 72,250.00
U N C at Greensboro	30,000	106.67	32,000.00
Chapel Hill	265,000	85	215,250.00[1]
ECC, Greenville	30,000	50	15,121.41
West Raleigh—N. C. State	90,000	85	76,500.00
			$411,121.41
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS			$460,798.52
Funds available December 31, 1963 (First Federal Savings)			$ 17,069.73

5. CONTINGENT SALARY FUND

Statement of Receipts and Disbursements

January 1, 1963 to December 31, 1963

Receipts:	**1963**	**1962**
From Presbyteries:		
Albemarle	$ 1,905.25	$ 1,746 41
Concord	2,924.29	2,801.50
Fayetteville	1,409.47	1,377.52
Granville	2,605.84	1,063.62
Kings Mountain	2,253.18	2,104.28
Mecklenburg	7,095.65	6,855.26
Orange	2,092.58	1,828.24
Wilmington	1,241.86	1,219.77
Winston-Salem	1,475.58	1,223 54
TOTAL FROM PRESBYTERIES	$23,003.70	$20,220.14

---

[1] Does not include $10,000 challenge money sent directly to Chapel Hill.

	1963	1962
From Other Sources:		
Refund from Campus Christian Life Center, Raleigh, North Carolina	1,069.49	
TOTAL RECEIPTS	$24,073.19	
Disbursements:		
Support to Guidance Center	——	5,000.00
Support to Christian Education	12,038.97	5,240.02
Support to Campus Christian Life Fund	8,354.18	14,669.56
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS	$20,393.15	$24,909.58
RECEIPTS IN EXCESS OF DISBURSEMENTS	$ 3,680.04	$ 4,689.44
FUND BALANCE JANUARY 1, 1963	8,451.37	
FUND BALANCE DECEMBER 31, 1963—DUE FROM SYNOD'S GENERAL FUND—SHARE OF CASH ON DEPOSIT	$12,131.41[1]	

6. INSTITUTIONS OF SYNOD

a. Barium Springs Home For Children

Condensed Statement of Assets and Liabilities

Year Ending September 30, 1963

Assets:	
Operating Fund	$ 394,872.64
Endowment Fund	915,839.98
Insurance Reserve Fund	52,005.12
Plant Fund	2,741,319.40
	$4,104,037.14
Liabilities:	
Operating Fund	$ 394,872.64
Endowment Fund	915,839.98
Insurance Reserve Fund	52,005.12
Plant Fund	2,741,319.40
	$4,104,037.14

OPERATING FUND REVENUE AND EXPENSES

Year ended September 30, 1963

Revenue:	1963
Contributions from Presbyterians	$ 175,872.81
The Duke Endowment	13,003.31
Trust funds created for the benefit of the Home	24,098.93

---

[1] $5,000 held for the Guidance Program to help absorb deficit in 1963. (Financial statement reached treasurer after books were audited.)

Investment income:	
Dividends and interest from General Endowment Fund investments	24,779.71
Interest on Operating Fund savings accounts, etc.	2,617.67
	$ 27,397.38
Rental Income	1,061.00
Contributions from individuals and other organizations	8,242.00
Aid from parents, relatives, and governmental units	18,022.27
Income from farm (including raw milk sold: 1963, $25,313.04; 1962, $27,754.31)	34,239.02
Other income:	
Sale of timber and wood—gross proceeds	9,020.49
Sale of dairy herd and dairy base—gross proceeds	28,532.20
State School Milk Program	3,087.24
Meals served	1,335.33
Sale of scrap, etc.	101.40
Miscellaneous	309.77
	$ 42,386.43
Total Revenue	$ 344,323.15

Expenses:	
Administration	44,251.68
Publicity	7,284.29
Social service	5,759.98
Household	59,784.32
Dietary	50,180.04
Laundry	6,838.02
Plant operation and maintenance	47,974.09
Motor service	3,364.21
Physical care and welfare	10,504.97
Recreation	3,926.39
Christian Education	6,561.58
Education	9,997.05
Farm, dairy, and orchard	55,723.89
Special repairs and replacements	25,460.34
Total Expenses	$ 337,610.85
Revenue over Expenses	$ 6,712.30

b. The Presbyterian Home, Inc.

Fund Balance Sheets

December 31, 1963

Assets:	Total	Operating Fund	Capital Fund
Current Assets:			
Cash in office	$ 800.00	$ 800.00	$
Cash in banks	54,243.70	44,145.98	10,097.72
Accounts receivable	2,776.30	2,776.30	
Advances to employees	188.63	188.63	
Due from Capital Fund	30,928.65	30,928.65	

	Total	**Operating Fund**	**Capital Fund**
Pledges receivable —			
Forward Fund $61,075.22			
Less: Reserve for uncollectible pledges 19,758.06	41.317.16		41,317.16
Refundable N. C. sales tax	4,938.89	4,295.35	643.54
Investments: (Schedule 1)			
Marketable stocks (market—$92,714.50)	53,414.02	53,414.02	
Mortgage notes receivable	46,452.26	46,452.26	
Real estate (Note 1)	28,807.20	28,807.20	
Cash surrender value of life insurance (Note 2)	7,831.65	7,831.65	
Accrued interest receivable	238.88	238.88	
F.H.A. mortgage escrow deposits	5,912.39		5,912.39
Total Current Assets	$ 277,849.73	$ 219 878.92	$ 57,970.81
Members' Special Fund:			
Perpetual Savings and Loan Association	$ 5,693.26	$ 5,693.26	
Fixed Assets: (Note 3)			
Land and buildings (Note 4)	$1,790,649.67		$1,790,649.67
Apartments	342,375.12		342,375.12
Cottages	224.00		224.00
Director's residence (Note 5)	39,316.54		39,316.54
Furniture and fixtures	272,293.08		272,293.08
Automobiles	13,209.47		13,209.47
Cemetery plots	1,275.00		1,275.00
	$2,459,342.88		$2,459,342.88
Other Assets:			
Due from member	$ 5,380.35	$ 5,380.35	$
Restricted cash—for purchase of physical therapy equipment	300.76		$ 300.76
	$ 5,681.11	$ 5,380.35	$ 300.76
Total Assets	$2,748,566.98	$ 230,952.53	$2,517,614.45
Liabilities and Equity:			
Current Liabilities:			
Accounts payable	$ 20,110.00	$ 19,709.22	$ 400.78
Employees' savings	20.00	20.00	
Members' depository accounts	13,879.46	13,879.46	
Due to Operating Fund	30,928.65		30,928.65
Payroll taxes withheld and accrued	3,190.57	3,190.57	
Long-term debt maturing in one year (See below)	16,960.11	302.31	16,657.80
Total Current Liabilities	$ 85,088.79	$ 37,101.56	$ 47,987.23
Prepaid Income:			
Deposits on apartments	$ 33,531.17		$ 33,531.17
Deposit on memorial	1,500.00		1,500 00
	$ 35,031.17		$ 35,031.17
Long-Term Liabilities:			
F.H.A. mortgage note payable—Wachovia Bank and Trust Co. (Note 4)	$ 733,652.14		$ 733,652.14
Mortgage notes payable:			
Piedmont Savings and Loan Association (Note 5)	27,451.94		27,461.94
Randolph Savings and Loan Association (Note 1)	3,533.49	3,533.49	
Less: Current maturities	(15 960.11)	(302.31)	(16,657.80)
	$ 747,677.46	$ 3,231.18	$ 744,446.28

Other Liabilities:			
Reserve for members' care	$ 145,822.65	$ 146,822.65	
Reserve for members' special fund	5,693.26	5,693.26	
Reserve for therapy equipment purchase	300.76		300.76
	$ 152,816.67	$ 152,515.91	$ 300.76
Fund Balances: (Exhibit "B")			
Operating Fund	$ 38,103.88	$ 38,103.88	
Capital Fund	1,689,849.01		$1,689,849.01
	$1,727,952.89	$ 38,103.88	$1,689,849.01
Total Liabilities and Equity	$2,748,566.98	$ 230,952.53	$2,517,614.45

Statement of Income and Expenses and Fund Balances

Year Ended December 31, 1963

Income	**Total**	**Operating Fund**	**Capital Fund**
Members' occupancy charges	$ 328,415.01	$ 328,415.01	
Meals and lodging for guests	$ 1,844.70	$ 1,844.70	
Financial income:			
Interest	$ 3,210.41	$ 3,169.16	$ 41.25
Income from investments	23,496.89	23,465.59	31.30
	$ 26,707.30	$ 26,634.75	$ 72.55
Other income:			
Presbyteries	$ 40,607.33	$ 40,607.33	
Mother's Day offering	10,075.64	10,075.64	
Churches	2,178.13	2,178.13	
Women of the Church	875.54	875.54	
Forward Fund (for new additions to buildings)	12,163.26		$ 12,163.26
Memorial contributions	9,969.83		9,969.83
Individual contributions	12,590.11		12,590.11
Wills, trusts, bequests, etc.	78,610.91		78,610.91
Apartment contributions	60,865.00		60,865.00
Other	12,642.95	12,642.95	
	$ 240,578.70	$ 66,379.59	$ 174,199.11
Total Income	$ 597,545.71	$ 423,274.05	$ 174,271.66
Expenses:			
Administrative Expenses:			
Administrative salaries	$ 23,450.19	$ 23,450.19	
Office expense	1,341.25	1,341.25	
Professional services	500.00	500.00	
Telephone	2,421.72	2,421.72	
Printing	827.00	827.00	
Postage	683.31	683.31	
Travel	2,023.80	2,023.80	
Automobile expense	682.37	682.37	
Publications	508.38	508.38	
Publicity	3,117.64		$ 3,117.64
Mother's Day expense	735.75		735.75
Miscellaneous	1,295.33	1,295.33	
Total Administrative Expenses	$ 37,586.74	$ 33,733.35	$ 3,853.39
Operating Expenses:			
Household:			
Salaries	$ 18,167.79	$ 18,167.79	
Supplies	7,899.23	7,899.23	
Lights and water	16,808.27	16,808.27	

	Total	Operating Fund	Capital Fund
Laundry	10,199.90	10,199.90	
Fuel	11,899.07	11,899.07	
	$ 64,974.26	$ 64,974.26	
Dietary Department:			
Salaries	$ 44,653.86	$ 44,653.86	
Food	65,652.65	65,652.65	
Supplies	4,120.08	4,120.08	
Repairs	7.15	7.15	
	$ 114,433.74	$ 114,433.74	
Medical Department:			
Salaries	$ 50,454.35	$ 50,454.35	
Doctors	16,180.05	16,180.05	
Medicines	16,867.02	16,867.02	
Supplies	3,285.73	3,285.73	
Miscellaneous	17,361.54	17,361.54	
	$ 104,148.69	$ 104,148.69	
Special Services:			
Salaries	$ 6,131.47	$ 6,131.47	
Supplies	754.45	754.45	
	$ 6,885.92	$ 6,885.92	
Total Operating Expenses	$ 290,442.61	$ 290,442.61	
Maintenance Expenses:			
Salaries	$ 18,038.74	$ 18,038.74	
Maintenance and repairs	21,683.31	13,925.62	$ 7,757.69
Travel	1,330.01	1,330.01	
Replacements	4,542.76	4,542.76	
Total Maintenance Expenses	$ 45,594.82	$ 37,837.13	$ 7,757.69
Taxes and Insurance:			
Payroll taxes	$ 5,864.05	$ 5,864.05	
Insurance on staff	3,045.86	3,045.86	
Insurance—general	5,178.69	5,178.69	
Total Taxes and Insurance	$ 14,088.60	$ 14,088.60	
Financial Expenses:			
Interest:			
On F.H.A. mortgage payable	$ 38,946.89		$ 38,946.89
On mortgage notes payable—Piedmont Savings and Loan Association	1,484.62		1,484.62
On notes payable—Wachovia Bank and Trust Co.	2,715.34		2,715.34
On mortgage note payable—Randolph Savings and Loan Association	127.05	$ 127.05	
F.H.A. mortgage insurance	3,633.32		3,633.32
Bank service charges	3.40		3.40
Miscellaneous	600.00		600.00
Total Financial Expenses	$ 47,510.62	$ 127.05	$ 47,383.57
Total Expenses	$ 435,223.39	$ 376,228.74	$ 58,994.65
Excess of Income Over Expenses	$ 162,322.32	$ 47,045.31	$ 115,277.01
Loss on Disposition of Fixed Assets	2,376.60		2,376.60
	$ 159,945.72	$ 47,045.31	$ 112,900.41
Fund Balance (Deficit) — January 1, 1963	1,568,007.17	(8,941.43)	1,576,948.60
Fund Balance—December 31, 1963	$1,727,952.89	$ 38,103.88	$1,689,849.01

c. Queens College

Charlotte, North Carolina

Condensed Statement of Assets and Liabilities

June 30, 1963

Assets

General Fund	$ 106,997.63
Agency Funds	100,145.63
Special Funds Account	280,617.40
Endowment and other Nonexpendable Funds	2,538,009.62
Plant Fund	5,314,282.11
	$8,340,052.39

Liabilities and Fund Equities

General Fund	$ 106,997.63
Agency Funds	100,145.63
Special Funds Account	280,617.40
Endowment and other Nonexpendable Funds	2,538,009.62
Plant Fund	5,314,282.11
	$8,340,052.39

Condensed Statement of Income and Expenses—General Fund

For the Year Ended June 30, 1963

Income

Educational and General	$ 909,856.20
Auxiliary Enterprises and Activities	374,290.24
Student Aid	59,566.81
Total Income	$1,343,713.25

Expenditures

Educational and General	$ 956,616.51
Auxiliary Enterprises and Activities	195,215.24
Student Aid	119,420.94
Total Expenditures	$1,271,252.69
Income in Excess of Expenditures	$ 72,460.56

d. St. Andrews College

Balance Sheet

May 31, 1963

Assets

I. CURRENT FUNDS:		
General:		
Cash		$ 114,354
Receivables:		
Students	$ 13,844	
Faculty	23,030	
Other	8,949	
Total Receivables		45,823

Inventories		32,105	
Prepaid Expenses		7,739	
Due from other Funds		40,125	
Total Current Funds			$ 240,146
II. LOAN FUNDS:			
Cash		$ 680	
Investments		17,545	
Notes Receivable		108,073	
Total Loan Funds			$ 126,298
III. ENDOWMENT AND OTHER NON-EXPENDABLE FUNDS:			
Cash		$ 12,343	
Investments:			
Bonds	$ 365,004		
Preferred Stocks	82,652		
Common Stocks	464,445		
Investment Trusts	18,690		
Savings and Loan	61,479		
Mortgage Notes	130,266		
Real Estate	10,112	1,132,648	
Funds held in Trust by Others		50,000	
Total Endowment and Other Non-Expendable Funds			1,194,991
IV. PLANT FUNDS:			
A. Unexpended Plant Funds (Campaign Funds):			
Cash	$ 49,735		
Pledges Receivable:			
1956 Campaign	1,065,966		
1961 Campaign	746 477		
Library	388,829		
Total Unexpended Plant Funds		$2,251,007	
B. Funds Invested in Plant:			
Cash	$ 1,848		
Notes Receivable	67,846		
Investments	110,425		
Plant:			
Land	400,667		
Improvements other than Land	615,075		
Buildings	5,495,871		
Equipment	352,982		
Total Invested in Plant		7,044,714	
Total Plant Funds			9,295,721
V. AGENCY FUNDS:			
Cash		$ 189	
Total Agency Funds			189
Grand Total—All Funds			$10,857,345
Liabilities:			
I. CURRENT FUNDS:			
General:			
Accounts Payable		$ 819	
Taxes Payable		15,152	
Salaries Payable		64,850	
Accrued Interest		14,931	
Deposits		55,653	
Deferred Income		10,694	
Restricted Gifts		446	

Surplus:			
Reserve for Student Receivables	$ 13,844		
Other Reserves	8,222		
Unappropriated	55,535		
Total Surplus		77,601	
Total Current Funds			$ 240,146
II. LOAN FUNDS:			
Loan Fund Balances		$ 126,298	
Total Loan Funds			$ 126,298
III. ENDOWMENT AND OTHER NON-EXPENDABLE FUNDS:			
Principal of Endowment Funds:			
Unrestricted	$ 716,307		
Restricted	428,684	1,144,991	
Funds held in Trust by Others		50,000	
Total Endowment and Other Non-Expendable Funds			1,194,991
IV. PLANT FUNDS:			
A. Unexpended Plant Funds (Campaign Funds)			
Reserve for Uncollected Pledges	$2,201,272		
Unexpended Plant Fund Balances	49,735		
Total Unexpended Plant Funds		$2,251,007	
B. Funds Invested in Plant:			
Bonds Payable	$1,675,000		
Notes Payable	1,112,500		
Contracts Payable	11,345		
Due to other Funds	40,125		
Net Investment in Plant	4,205,744		
Total Invested in Plant		7,044,714	
Total Plant Funds			9,295,721
V. AGENCY FUNDS:			
Agency Fund Balances		$ 189	
Total Agency Funds			189
Grand Total—All Funds			$10,857,345

Summary of Current Income and Expenditures

For Year June 1, 1962 to May 31, 1963

Current Income:

I. EDUCATIONAL AND GENERAL—		
Student Fees	$741,234	
Endowment Income	48,066	
Gifts and Grants	197,013	
Other Sources	15,194	
Total Educational and General		$1,001,507
II. AUXILIARY ENTERPRISES	$597,641	
Total Auxiliary Enterprises		597,641
III. STUDENT AID	$ 23,165	
Total Student Aid		23,165

IV. OTHER EDUCATIONAL OPERATIONS	$ 7,675	
Total Other Educational Operations		7,675
Total Current Income		$1,629,988

Current Expenditures:

I. EDUCATIONAL AND GENERAL—		
General Administration	$ 91,988	
Student Services	135,074	
Public Services and Information	58,522	
General Institutional	40,705	
Instruction	510,768	
Library	56,332	
Maintenance of Educational Plant	65,157	
Total Educational and General		$ 958,546
II. AUXILIARY ENTERPRISES	$597,641	
Total Auxiliary Enterprises		597,641
III. STUDENT AID	$ 54,440	
Total Student Aid		54,440
IV. OTHER EDUCATIONAL OPERATIONS	$ 9,801	
Total Other Educational Operations		9,801
Total Current Expenditures		$1,620,428
Excess of Current Income over Current Expenditures		$ 9,560

e. Union Theological Seminary

Richmond, Virginia

Condensed Statement of Assets and Liabilities

March 31, 1964

Assets:

Current Funds	$ 122,027.43
Student Loan Funds	42,879.37
Endowment Funds	7,681,260.69
Plant Funds	2,753,551.18
Total	$10,599,718.67

Liabilities:

Current Funds	$ 122,027.43
Student Loan Funds	42,879.37
Endowment Funds	7,681,260.69
Plant Funds	2,753,551.18
	$10,997,718.67

Income:

Educational and general:	
Student Fees	82,686.90
Endowment Income	268,671.13
Funds held in trust by others	59,121.89

Gifts and Grants		244,390.55
Other sources		960.34
Total Educational and general	$	655,830.81
Auxiliary enterprises		87,311.24
Student aid		138,198.23
Total Current Income	$	881,340.28

Expenditures:

Administrative		75,389.40
General		90.486.96
Instructional		245.652.37
Library		66,094.75
Operations and maintenance of Plant:		
Operations		56,409.42
Maintenance		94,657.67
Auxiliary enterprises		130.524.67
Student aid		119.236.28
	$	878,451.82
Excess of current income over current expenditures	$	2,888.46

7. PAPERS AND SECURITIES

(1) Certificate of Incorporation (Church Extension)

(2) Bond of Treasurer of Synod

(3) Insurance Policies

(4) Federal Tax Exemption Document

(5) Deeds: Campus Christian Life Property:
  (a) Greenville—East Carolina College
  (b) Greensboro—Woman's College

(6) Notes: Church Extension:
  Wharton Estate Property:
    (a) 504 Tilden Street, Raleigh, N. C.
    (b) 506 Tilden Street, Raleigh, N. C.

(7) Deed: Office Building, Wade Avenue, Raleigh, N. C.

(8) Copies of Wills:
  (a) McCallum Estate
  (b) Wharton Estate
  (c) Thomas Lee Wilson

(9) Bond of Treasurer of A. T. McCallum Estate.

(10) Centennial Scholarship Trust Agreement of the Women of the Church, Synod of North Carolina with the Presbyterian Foundation, Inc., in the U.S. 1962.

1. SUMMARY OF PROPOSED BUDGET OF ASSEMBLY AND SYNOD CAUSES—1965

TOTAL ASSEMBLY							$1,565,621	(53.3144 %)
TOTAL SYNOD							1,370.960	(46.6856 %)
GRAND TOTAL							2,936,581	(100 %)
ASSEMBLY'S CAUSES:								
World Missions					$764,211	(26.0238 %)		
Church Extension					313,328	(10.6698 %)		
Christian Education					149,204	(5.0809 %)		
Annuities and Relief					79,909	(2.7211 %)		
General Fund					254,445	(8.6647 %)		
Inter-Church Agencies					4,524	(.1541 %)		
TOTAL TO ASSEMBLY							$1,565,621	(53.3144 %)
SYNOD'S CAUSES:								
Church Extension					$ 96,535	(3.2873 %)		
Homes					$273,000	(9.2965 %)		
Presbyterian			$ 75,000	(2.5540 %)				
Regular	$ 65,000	(2.2135 %)						
Supplemental	10,000	(.3405 %)						
Children's Home			$198,000	(6.7425 %)				
Regular	$ 98,000	(3.3372 %)						
Supplemental	100,000	(3.4052 %)						
Christian Education					$ 96,133	(3.2736 %)		
Higher Education					$802,113	(27.3145 %)		
Educational Institutions			$700,000	(23.8372 %)				
Campus Christian Life			102,113	(3.4773 %)				
Guidance Center					$ 40,000	(1.3621 %)		
Inter-Church Relations (N. C. Council of Churches)					$ 8,300	(.2826 %)		
Contingent Salary Fund					$ 54,879	(1.8688 %)		
TOTAL TO SYNOD							$1,370,960	(46.6856 %)
TOTAL TO ASSEMBLY AND SYNOD							$2,936,581	(100 %)
COMPARED WITH 1964							$2,833,835	
Assembly					$1,542,363	(54.4267 %)		
Synod					1,291,472	(45.5733 %)		
INCREASE							$ 102,746	(3.6257 %)

% Increase of Total Budget

Assembly	$23,258	(.8207 %)
Synod	79,488	(2.8050 %)

% Increase by Division

Assembly	$23,258	(1.5080 %)
Synod	$79,488	(6.1548 %)

a. 1965 PROPOSED BENEVOLENCE BUDGET APPORTIONMENTS TO PRESBYTERIES

(For Assembly and Synod Causes Only)

The formula used for determining apportionments to Presbyteries follows: 1/3 for membership; 1/3 for contributions to Assembly and Synod benevolences for last three years; and 1/3 for total contributions, less building expense, for the last three years.

Apportionments for 1965

	Total Apportionment	Assembly	Synod	% Budget	% Membership
Albemarle	$ 181,774	$ 96,912	$ 84,862	6.19	6.55
Concord	332,812	177,437	155,375	11.33	11.41
Fayetteville	350,530	186,883	163,647	11.94	12.46
Granville	243,149	129,633	113,516	8.28	8.53
Kings Mountain	206,343	110,010	96,333	7.03	6.33
Mecklenburg	753,234	401,582	351,652	25.65	24.03
Orange	474,748	253,109	221,639	16.17	16.66
Wilmington	195,282	104.114	91,168	6.65	8.05
Winston-Salem	198,709	105,941	92,768	6.77	5.98
	$2,936,581	$1,565,621	$1,370,960		

Apportionments for 1964

	Total Apportionment	Assembly	Synod	% Budget	% Membership
Albemarle	$176.832	$ 96,244	$ 80,588	6.24	6.64
Concord	320,412	174,390	146,022	11.30	11.48
Fayetteville	364,998	198,656	166,342	12.88	12.43
Granville	228,407	124,314	104,093	8.06	8.40
Kings Mountain	200,069	108,891	91,178	7.06	6.39
Mecklenburg	702,413	382,300	320,113	24.79	23.81
Orange	461,348	251,096	210,252	16.28	16.64
Wilmington	192,040	104,521	87,519	6.78	8.25
Winston-Salem	187,317	101,950	85,367	6.61	5.96

b. PRESBYTERY APPORTIONMENTS OF ASSEMBLY AND SYNOD CAUSES FOR 1965, SHOWING AMOUNTS AND PERCENTAGES

Causes	Albemarle	Concord	Fayetteville	Granville	Kings Mount'n	Mecklenburg	Orange	Wilmington	Winston-Salem	Totals	%
ASSEMBLY'S	$ 96,912	$177,437	$186,883	$129,633	$110,010	$401,582	$253,109	$104,114	$105,941	$1,565,621	53.31
World Missions	47,305	86,611	91,221	63,277	53,698	196,020	123,547	50,820	51,712	764,211	26.02
Church Extension	19.395	35,510	37,401	25,944	22,016	80,369	50,655	20,836	21,202	313,328	10.67
Christian Education	9,236	16,910	17,810	12,354	10,484	38,271	24,121	9,922	10,096	149,204	5.08
Annuities and Relief	4,946	9,056	9,539	6,616	5,615	20,496	12,919	5,315	5,407	79,909	2.72
General Fund	15,750	28,837	30,372	21,068	17,879	65,265	41,135	16,921	17,218	254,445	8.66
Inter-Church Agencies	280	513	540	374	318	1,161	732	300	306	4,524	.15
SYNOD'S	$ 84,862	$155,375	$163,647	$113,516	$ 96,333	$351,652	$221,639	$ 91,168	$ 92,768	$1,370,960	46.69
Church Extension	5,975	10,941	11,523	7,993	6,783	24,762	15,606	6,420	6,532	96,535	3.29
Presbyterian Home	4,643	8,500	8,952	6,210	5,270	19,238	12,125	4,987	5,075	75,000	2.55
Children's Home	12,256	22,440	23,634	16,394	13,913	50,787	32,011	13,167	13,398	198,000	6.74
Christian Education	5,951	10,895	11,475	7,960	6,755	24,658	15,541	6,393	6,505	96,133	3.27
Educational Institutions	43,330	79,333	83,557	57,960	49,186	179,550	113,167	46,550	47,367	700,000	23.84
Campus Christian Life	6,321	11,573	12,189	8,455	7,175	26,192	16,508	6,790	6,910	102,113	3.48
Guidance Center	2,475	4,533	4,775	3,312	2,811	10,260	6,467	2,660	2,707	40,000	1.36
Inter-Church Agencies	514	941	991	687	583	2,129	1,342	552	561	8,300	.28
Contingent Salary Fund	3,397	6,219	6,551	4,545	3,857	14,076	8,872	3,649	3,713	54,879	1.87
TOTALS	$181,774	$332,812	$350,530	$243,149	$206,343	$753,234	$474,748	$195,282	$198,709	$2,936,581	100%

2. BUDGET SYNOD'S OFFICE AND PROGRAM OF WORK—1965

(Administration, Annual Meeting, Publicity and Promotion, Committee Expenses, etc.)

	1964 Budget	1965 Budget
Salaries	$21,300	$23,300
Salaries of Clerks of Synod	100	100
Social Security	525	525
Ministers & (Employees Annuity Fund)	787	908
Insurance (Group, Life & Hospital)	400	350
Travel Expenses (Net)	1,000	1,000
Manse Rent	1,800	1,800
Amortization Office Building	1,500	1,500
Telephone and Telegraph	1,000	800
Office Supplies	1,800	1,500
Equipment (New)	600	600
Repairs & Upkeep—Office Equipment	600	750
Postage and Express	1,000	1,100
Audit	600	600
Subscriptions	125	100
Council and Committee Expenses	3,000[1]	2,500[1]
Moderator's Expenses	100	100
Dues Stated Clerks' Association	80	83
Entertainment of Synod	3,000	3,000
Printing Minutes of Synod and Blue Book	3,500	3,700
Public Relations (Presbyterian News)	12,575[2]	13,000[2]
Bank Service Charges	100	50
Publicity (cuts, mats, etc.)	--------	--------
Contingencies	443	587
BUILDING:		
Janitor	2,340	2,400
Insurance, Fire, Plate Glass, Public Liability, Contents, Workmen's Comp.)	600	600
Heat and Lights	1,200	1,300
Water	75	75
Janitorial Supplies	200	150
Grounds Upkeep	100	100
Building Supplies	150	150
Building and Equipment Maintenance	500	500
	$61,100	$63,228
Members	147,409	148,773
Per Capita	41.5¢	42.5¢

---

[1] This figure represents ten or more Committees and Synod's Council. (Consideration should be given to 1965 Pre-Synod Stewardship Conference).

[2] Includes "Presbyterian News" and other publicity. Cost to be borne equally by Council and Church Extension Committee.

IV. REPORTS OF EXECUTIVE COMMITTEES

A. REPORT OF EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE ON CAMPUS CHRISTIAN LIFE

Rev. W. Chester Keller, *Chairman*

Introduction:

Among the significant accomplishments in the Campus Ministry during the past year has been the completion of the Student Center at Woman's College, Greensboro. This Center was made possible by the gift of $50,000 from the Women of the Synod under the most able leadership of Mrs. Johnston Irvin. Through this generosity the Center was dedicated in special ceremonies, November 12, 1963, free of debt. Every indication from the Campus Worker, Miss Patricia Hall, is that the Center is far better prepared to render a greater ministry to the students and there is a definite response of the students as more and more avail themselves of the ministry of this program.

Permission was granted the University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill, to contact Foundations and Individuals for additional funds to call an Associate Campus Pastor. The zeal with which the Local Committee pursued this endeavor has made it possible for us to secure the Rev. E. Thomas Miller as Associate Campus Pastor. The attention of Synod is called to a paper prepared by the Pastors at Chapel Hill, entitled "Image of the Church on the Campus". This is a profile projected from a survey made of some 1,260 forms submitted to students with 619 or 50 per cent responding. We can only call your attention to this document and ask that you give it your most careful study.

Other Centers such as North Carolina State, Raleigh, and Duke at Durham have been challenged to contact foundations for additional funds so that an expanded ministry may be provided on these two campuses. This next year it is proposed to call an Associate Pastor at N. C. State with aid received from your committee, the Board of Higher Education, and gifts from Foundations.

A United Campus Ministry is being started at Charlotte College, Charlotte, in September. Dr. Bonnie Cone, president of the College, has invited the various denominations to join in a United Ministry to the students next year. At the present time there are 2,000 students enrolled and it is envisioned that by 1970 there will be 10,000 or more on the campus. We have joined in this United Ministry.

We are keenly aware of the able leadership given the Westminster Fellowship this past year by Mr. Joe McCutcheon, Davidson College, and congratulate him on his devotion to this fine work. He has been succeeded as Moderator by Miss Beverly McClure, St. Andrews Presbyterian College. Rev. Harry Smith and Miss Patricia Hall are serving as Adult Advisors for next year. We include as a part of our Report the Resolution on Poverty adopted by the Westminster Fellowship.

Finance and Budget Committee

Jones Y. Pharr, *Chairman*

The effectiveness of Campus Christian Life on the many campuses where this work is carried on increases with each year. We are grateful that churches throughout the Synod have supported this work to a large extent during the past year, and wish only that we might find some way to meet all of the needs of this work scattered throughout our state and Synod. We are greatly encouraged over the increased effectiveness of the individual workers on the many campuses. Additional experience and the development of know-how in ministering to this unique program is improving each year. It was necessary for us to call upon the Contingent Fund again this year, though for a lesser amount than the past year. The Contingent Fund this year contributed $8,354.18. We wish to express our gratitude to the Synod, and all of its component parts, for this undergirding of our program.

We specifically urge, since this work is new and expanding so rapidly, that Synod recognize this fact, and make the necessary funds available to meet at least our minimum programs so that we may discharge our responsibility to Synod in a fashion commensurate with the tremendous challenge and opportunity that is before us.

To demonstrate how very concerned several of our locations are about expanding to meet their needs beyond the funds which we as a committee are capable of giving, three of our largest campus programs now are soliciting and receiving outside funds from foundations, etc., to enlarge their work until a time when Synod will provide sufficient funds to take up this added responsibility.

The simple chart below emphasizes the growth of this program both in scope and in expense:

Progress in Campus Christian Life

	1945	1950	1955	1960	1962	1963	1964 Budget
Expenditures	$3,738	$13,283	$15,602	$48,941	$64,239	$65,749	$94,527
Presbyterian Students[1]		3,000	3,393	5,000	6,000	6,000 plus	....
Centers		5	4	6	9	9	9
No. of Workers		5	4	6	9	9	10

PROGRAM AND PERSONNEL

Reverend T. Hartley Hall, IV, *Chairman*

At present, the following persons are ministering through your Synod's Committee on C. C. L., with either full or part-time responsibilities, to further our church's outreach through its C. C. L. program.

The Rev. Donald Shriver	N. C. State, of U. N. C.
The Rev. Harry E. Smith	U. N. C., Chapel Hill
The Rev. Thomas Miller	U. N. C., Chapel Hill
The Rev. Charles E. Johnson	Duke University
The Rev. Robert Massey	Teachers' College, Fayetteville
The Rev. Allen H. Reynolds	Wake Forest
Miss Brandon McDaniel	East Carolina

Miss Patricia Hall	Woman's College, U. N. C.
Miss Ann McGirt	Presbyterian Hospital

Your Synod's Committee has recognized the pressing need for a second campus worker at both N. C. State and at Duke University; and is committed in principle to securing persons for these positions. Only the lack of necessary funds delays our meeting this need.

During the 1963-64 academic year there were 9,827 white Presbyterian, U. S., students on campuses within the bounds of Synod. Of these, 1,507 were enrolled at Presbyterian colleges; and of the remaining 8,320, 5,824 were on campuses where our Synod provides for a ministry through C. C. L.

Each year in the Synod of N. C., an increasing larger percentage of our Presbyterian students enroll at state institutions and other-than Presbyterian colleges. The need, therefore, and the scope of this ministry grows greater as each September approaches. Though we, as a church, have in the past made great strides in providing for these needs, we are nonetheless not expanding the scope and the depth of this ministry at a pace adequate to keep abreast of the changing face of these campuses, with their ever-increasing student bodies.

In general outline, our campus ministries lend themselves to two avenues of approach: The first is focused directly upon the students themselves—both as a "programmed" ministry to groups of persons through the student center and/or local church, and as a personal ministry to individuals of a more pastoral nature. Allowing for the obvious differences inherent to a campus environment, this first approach is not too different in concept from that found in our local churches, where a "programmed" ministry of worship, study, and fellowship combines with the personal ministry of the pastor. This approach in ministry is basic to our entire effort in reaching students on campus.

A second avenue of ministry is through the structures of the college or university itself—the faculty, the administration, the schools and departments, the fraternities and sororities, and so on. In recognizing this latter, we acknowledge two things; first, that our church *has* a responsibility for ministry *to* the college or university; and, second, consequently that we can effectively minister to our Presbyterian students *through* this ministry to the university. (A good example of this latter may be seen in the instance where baccalaureate services in one of our state schools were re-instituted this year—largely through the work and influence of our Presbyterian campus minister there.)

It is this realization that in many instances we can touch the every-day campus lives of *more* of our Presbyterian students *more* effectively by this second avenue—through faculty and administration—and that we are not now doing this, that lends such a sense of urgency to our need for additional personnel. We cannot in good conscience neglect or abandon our basic ministry—"programmed" and pastoral—aimed directly towards our students, in order to exploit these other opportunities successfully. The pressures of an increasing student body have already stretched our present personnel much too thin.

One further comment. At the same time that our campus ministry must be extended in breadth to include an increasing number of Presbyterian students, we are finding that this ministry must also be extended in depth, just to maintain itself in relationship to the increased pace and dimension of current academic enquiry. The level of student academic competence and general sophistication in outlook is much greater now than it was fifteen, even ten, years ago. And this level continues to increase.

The level, therefore, at which our C. C. L. program must meet, reach and challenge our students must constantly be revised upward if it is to remain a relevant aspect of the students' total academic experience. What constituted an adequate, even *good*, ministry on campus ten years ago, simply will not do today. It is becoming increasingly difficult to minister effectively to our students on campus, and these ministries, to be effective, are requiring more competent and more dedicated personnel than ever before.

All of this says that if our church—not somewhere in the future, but right here in the present—is to provide anything more than a token outreach through C. C. L., then Synod must consider very seriously the importance of this effort in relation to other claims made upon its support, and then revise its budgetary apportionments accordingly. In that our C. C. L. ministry is entirely dependent upon Synod funds, the extent and effectiveness of any program and personnel is ultimately determined by the extent of Synod's financial commitment to this work.

Recommendations:

1. That the two resolutions on poverty approved by the Westminster Fellowship and incorporated in this report be mailed to all ministers of Synod and that the Stated Clerks of Presbyteries be authorized to read the resolutions at Presbytery meetings; and that they be publicized through the Synod's paper, *The Presbyterian News.*
2. That the annual Budget Asking for 1965 in the amount of $102,113, be approved, accepted, and honored by the Presbyteries of the Synod.
3. That Synod give a vote of thanks to Mrs. Johnson Irvin, retiring president of the Women of the Synod, who has so untiringly led us in the financial campaign to secure funds for the erection of the Student Center at Greensboro.
4. That pending the adoption of this Report, Dr. Donald W. Shriver, Jr., Campus Pastor of North Carolina State, be heard on the subject of Campus Christian Life.
5. That Synod express its appreciation for the labors of those persons who have served Synod on this Committee, and who have this year rotated from its membership—and especially for the efforts of Elder Jones Y. Pharr, Mecklenburg Presbytery, who has done yeoman's duty as Chairman of its sub-committee on finance.

Westminster Fellowship Resolutions

1. That Labor Day Sunday be dedicated for a Synod-wide emphasis of our responsibilities as Christians to those persons underprivileged by poverty.
2. That Churches be strongly encouraged to engage members as teachers and instructors to teach skills to underprivileged persons. Their role would not be to cater to the Church's present members nor even to lure the poor into the pews or special Bible classes but to serve as visitors in the neglected parish.

---

[1] The figures are approximately correct for Presbyterian students in institutions where the CCL ministry is conducted. Total Presbyterian students in institutions of higher learning are as follows: 1955—5,270; 1960—7,184; 1962—8,504; 1963—9,151; 1964—9,827.

CAMPUS CHRISTIAN LIFE FUND

1. Statement of Income and Expenses

January 1, 1963 to December 31, 1963

Income:		**1963**	**1962**
From Presbyteries:			
Albemarle		$ 4,352.51	$ 3,604.77
Concord		6,594.60	5,709.76
Fayetteville		4,284.69	3,668.77
Granville		5,848.97	3,545.36
Kings Mountain		5,180.83	4,850.39
Mecklenburg		16,028.21	14,075.47
Orange		8,355.02	5,943.29
Wilmington		2,550.60	2,490.29
Winston-Salem		2,989.65	2,375.49
TOTAL FROM PRESBYTERIES		$56,185.08	$46,263.59
From Other Sources:			
L. Richardson, Sr., Trust Fund		210.00	171.00
Board of Christian Education—Challenge			
Gifts For:			
N. C. State at Raleigh			1,000.00
Presbyterian Hospital Worker, Charlotte, N. C.		1,000.00	1,000.00
N. C. College—Durham, N. C.		750.00	1,500.00
Support from Contingent Salary Fund		8,354.18	14,669.56
TOTAL INCOME		$66,499.26	$64,604.15
Expenses:			
Support of Campus Christian Life Work:			
University of North Carolina		$15,000.00	$13,930.64
North Carolina State College		15,000.00	13,843.92
Duke University		14,000.00	13,065.03
Woman's College—UNC		7,345.00	8,130.00
East Carolina College		7,550.00	7,052.23
Teachers' College, Fayetteville		1,800.00	1,800.00
Wake Forest College		1,500.00	1,500.00
Pembroke College		300.00	300.00
N. C. College, Durham		750.00	1,500.00
Synod's Westminister Fellowship Council		—0—	—0—
Presbyterian Hospital, Charlotte		1,915.61	1,854.00
TOTAL SUPPORT OF CAMPUS CHRISTIAN LIFE WORK		$65,160.61	$63,025.82
Other Expenses:			
Committee Expenses	$875.98		541.57
Audit	50.00		50.00
Miscellaneous	412.67	1,338.65	621.11
TOTAL EXPENSES		$66,499.26	$64,238.50

INCOME IN EXCESS OF EXPENSES	$ —0—
Fund Balance January 1, 1963	365.65
Fund Balance December 31, 1963— Due from Synod's General Fund and Held for N. C. State College	$ 365.65

2. Executive Committee of Campus Christian Life

Budget for 1965

	1964	1965
University of North Carolina	$22,100	$ 23,857
N. C. State of the UNC at Raleigh	24,444	24,369
Duke University	20,447	22,484
UNC at Greensboro	8,647	9,335
East Carolina College	7,910	8,695
Teachers College, Fayetteville	3,179	4,203
Wake Forest College	2,500	2,520
Presbyterian Hospital	1,800	1,950
Pembroke College	350	300
N. C. College—Durham	750	1,500
Charlotte Community College	———	1,000
Synod's Westminster Fellowship	500	———
Committee Expenses	800	800
Amortization Synod's Office	600	600
Contingent and Miscellaneous	500	500
	$94,527	$102,113

B. REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OF CHRISTIAN EDUCATION

REV. ALLEN C. MCSWEEN, *Chairman*

The task of educating the church for its mission is a tremendous one. The scope of the work is as broad as life itself. Your Executive Committee of Christian Education takes seriously the responsibility placed upon it and with the continued blessing of Almighty God and the support of this Synod, we hope to be able to accomplish the tasks which are set before us.

This has been a thrilling year for those who have prepared themselves for, and have wrestled with, "Into Covenant Life". A moving of God's Spirit has been evident in the minds and hearts of many members throughout our church as they have given themselves to this CLC study. We look forward with keen anticipation to the first unit of study—"The Mighty Acts of God"—beginning in October. This "One Story of the Bible" will reveal to us the mighty sweep of God's work in redemption, from Genesis through Revelation to the present. The Covenant Life Curriculum is no panacea, but it is a tool which, when used faithfully, can be the means through which the members of our churches may come into a new, more vital, relationship with our Lord, Jesus Christ. It is to this end that your Committee on Christian Education is working. The Committee has met several times during the past year and its sub-committees have worked diligently throughout the year in particular areas.

Regional Director

The Synod of North Carolina has been richly blessed through the services of the Reverend Robert Turner, Regional Director of Christian Education. Although the task of directing the total program of Christian Education in our Synod is a gigantic task, Mr. Turner has used wisely his tremendous talents and through wise, good-humored, dedicated, untiring efforts continues to give us leadership in every phase of the Christian Education Program. We commend our Regional Director to you for continued support, encouragement and prayer.

Children's Work

Through the subcommittee on Children's Work, we have sought to make available a program designed to inspire and instruct those who have the responsibility for teaching children in the church. Vacation Church School Institutes have been held in each Presbytery across the Synod to aid directors and teachers. Last year 468 schools were held across the Synod, involving 40,820 pupils and teachers.

The Covenant Life Conference to be held in Montreat, July 2-8, '64 will include an Area Laboratory School for teachers in the Children's Division, and also a section for teachers in the Weekday Kindergarten. Although many of the classes are nearing capacity, churches are urged to aid their leaders of children in taking advantage of this opportunity for advanced training.

The Pre-View Training this Fall for the Covenant Life Curriculum material will include sections in Children's Work. Local churches are encouraged to have pre-school and elementary division chairmen attend the Presbytery Curriculum Pre-Views when the following books will be pre-viewed: "The Child and the Christian Faith", "The Church and Children Under Two", "The Church Teaching Children, Grades One Through Six". Local church children's leaders and church school administrators are urged to read with care the pamphlet "The Important Steps in Preparing for the Covenant Life Curriculum for Children", that it may serve as a calendar in preparation for the children's material coming in 1965.

Youth Work

Youth Rallies, Camps, and Conferences continue to play an important role in the life of the youth of our church. Each Presbytery provides its own program for the training of its own young people. The study which has prepared us for the Covenant Life Curriculum has enabled us to see that youth has a place within the Church beyond that which we have considered theirs in the past and qualified young people are being asked to serve on various committees and subcommittees of the local church.

Pioneer Conclaves and camps have been conducted in most of the Presbyteries of the Synod, and report increased interest and attendance in this program.

The Covenant Life Conference in Montreat, July 2 through 8, 1964 offers an excellent opportunity for youth leaders and young people to work together in the Youth Laboratory School section of the Conference.

Men's Work

The North Carolina Presbyterian Men's Conference in Montreat, June 12 through 14, is built around the theme "Choose You This Day". Outstanding leaders across the whole General Assembly have been secured to make this program one of the most challenging yet presented to the men of our Synod. Advanced registration indicates that this will be the largest conference ever held by the Presbyterian Men of North Carolina.

The Christian Youth Conference for Negro youth is meeting this week at State Teachers College, Fayetteville, N. C. under the sponsorship of the Men of the Synod.

Adult Work

The increased emphasis upon discovering and teaching the "Data of the Faith" has revealed the importance of additional training opportunities for adults. It is still the aim of your committee to have an Adult Workshop within the reach of every church. It is urged that every local church, where ever possible, put on its own Workshop for the training of adult members within the church.

The Covenant Life Conference at Montreat, July 2 through 8, will offer many opportunities for aiding adults in fulfilling their responsibility for learning and teaching the Faith.

Leadership Education and Area Work

The Synod's Office has been swamped with requests for assistance in the field of Leadership Education during this past year. Your subcommittee on Leadership Education submits the following statistical report as evidence of the work being done in this area throughout our Synod. Our Presbyteries' Education Committees are to be commended for the way in which they have carried out their duties in this field:

Leadership Schools	20
Twelve Hour Adult Workshops	40
Clinics	11
Camps:	
Junior	18
Pioneer	20
Senior	17
Conclaves	10
Total	65
Covenant Life Curriculum Previews	33
Vacation Church School Institutes:	
For Directors	9
For Teachers	14
For Training of Institute Teachers	4
Total	27
Training for Presbytery Christian Education Committee Chairmen	1
Recreation Workshop	1
Laboratory School	1
Presbyterian Guidance Workshop for Training Vocational Aides	1
Training for Pioneer and Junior Camp Directors	1

A list of persons who have taught in leadership schools in recent years and the courses which have been taught may be secured by interested churches from the Synod Office.

The Recreation Workshop has had significant results. The Advisory Council on Church Recreation has announced the program which is planned for February 11 through 13, 1965 at Camp Stewart (Mecklenburg Presbytery Camp).

A Christian Education Workshop for training Presbytery Chairmen and Subcommittee Chairmen was held in Asheboro in December, 1963. Plans are being made for a similar workshop in the Fall of 1964.

A large portion of the work of Leadership Education is done through the able assistance of our Area Directors. The many and varied services rendered to our Synod by them merits our highest praise and our sincere appreciation. Those who serve us are: Miss Helen Cole, Orange Presbytery; Miss Annie Sarah Higgins, Wilmington, Presbytery; Miss Helen Jackson, Granville Presbytery; Miss Mary Catherine McCormick, Fayetteville Presbytery; Miss Dorothy Ray, Kings Mountain Presbytery; Miss Sue Ruddock, Mecklenburg Presbytery; Miss Patricia Stapleton, Albemarle Presbytery; Mrs. Earl F. Thompson (Sara Frances), Winston-Salem Presbytery and Miss Eloise Wells, Concord Presbytery. It is with sincere regret that we annouce the resignation of Miss Patricia Stapleton, who has been called to the Presbyterian School of

Christian Education to serve as an assistant to Miss Josephine Newbury, Director of the Demonstration Kindergarten. Miss Stapleton has resigned effective July 1, 1964. Although she leaves with our blessings, our Synod will sorely miss her excellent work. A successor has not yet been chosen.

Audio-Visual Department

The Audio-Visual Department of the Committee on Christian Education is under the competent direction of Miss Beatrice Kiser. More than 150 churches across the Synod participated in the services provided by this department during the past year. About 3,500 pieces of audio-visual material were sent to the participating churches during the past year. Any church in the Synod has access to the services of this department for an annual fee of $12.00. With the anticipated production of audio-visual material in conjunction with the Covenant Life Curriculum, this department will become even more vital to the work of Christian Education in our Synod.

Home and Family Life

This subcommittee was organized during the past year in order to aid the churches of our Synod in carrying out the home and family life aspect of the Covenant Life Curriculum. The purpose of this committee is "to help families develop strong cores of spiritual strength, to face and deal with specific problems and to accept and fulfill these responsibilities in their own homes and in homes and families beyond their own".

The Covenant Life Conference in Montreat, July 2 through 8, will have a Family Life Workshop, which should be of untold value to the approximately 20 families who will be involved in studying together the basic foundations of a Christian Home in this workshop.

The churches of the Synod are urged to use the Family Vacation Church School material "Image of the Christian Family" in 1965.

Special attention is called to materials which have been developed to aid in carrying out the home and family aspect of the Covenant Life Curriculum. These materials will not be used through the ordinary systematic study program of the church, but will be the responsibility of individual churches and families beyond the systematic study program. They are "The Image of a Christian Family" by Richard F. Perkins; "The Blue Light: Christian Dimensions in Marriage", by James M. Goddard, and "Christian Parenthood: a Lifetime Guide" by Helen Sherrill.

Finance

The attention of the Synod is called to the attached financial statement. Your committee has sought to carry out its work to the best of its ability within the limitations set by the funds available. A copy of the audit of the financial statement has been placed in the hands of the Stated Clerk of Synod.

Each church in the Synod is encouraged to make every effort to meet its benevolence responsibilites for the year. Your committee has been forced to operate on less than 60% of the income asked for in its budget during the past year. This is a serious situation which requires the concerted efforts of every church in the Synod if the work of Christian Education is to continue.

Presbyterian Guidance Center—
St. Andrews Presbyterian College

With the retirement of Dr. Price H. Gwynn, Jr., who has served so faithfully this Synod in many ways, and the appointment of his successor, Mr. Henry F. Murray as Director of the Presbyterian Guidance Center, it is timely to recall some of the significant events of the past in order to get a clearer perspective for the future. The Presbyterian Guidance Center began operation on the campus of Flora MacDonald College in 1952. About the same time, the General Assembly of the Presbyterian Church, U. S., was in the process of establishing a Department of Christian Vocation under the supervision of our Board of Christian Education. In the early stages of the operation of the Guidance Center, it came under the joint administration of the College and a committee appointed by the Synod. During the year 1956-57 the Synod of North Carolina began to assume responsibility for financial support which at first was small but has been increasing over the years. In 1961, the Guidance Center moved to the Campus at St. Andrews College and is presently administered by the Subcommittee on Presbyterian Guidance Center under the Christian Education Committee of the Synod of North Carolina. This Committee works closely with St. Andrews College but the operation of the Center is under its control with the ultimate responsibility being with the Synod of North Carolina. It is dependent upon the active support of the Synod for the valuable service that it renders to the church.

During the past year 1,433 young people received help from the Guidance Center. Of this number, 852 young people came from the Churches of North Carolina, which is double the number accommodated three years ago. The number of students from St. Andrews receiving assistance was 436. Ministerial candidates, youth taking high school equivalency tests, and adults sent as special cases by the churches were served in the center and numbered 110. Psychological testing for special education placement in cooperation with local public schools was given 35 people. The Churches of the Synod have increasingly seen the value of what is provided at the Guidance Center and last year 117 churches so participated. The demands for services have been so great that it has over-burdened the staff in the giving of their time in order to accommodate the demand. Every available date has been taken through August of 1965 and some appointments in 1966 are already made.

A very successful workshop for trainers of vocational aides was held in the Fall of 1963 at Montreat. Every Presbytery in the Synod has had or plans to have, a workshop to train local church adult aides for the program. This, of course, is a prime necessity for an effective program; but at the same time it will mean an increased interest in and a demand for more services at the Guidance Center. This will continue to add to the present work load of the staff. In addition, the physical facilities at the Guidance Center leave much to be desired. Not more than ten candidates can be accommodated for testing experience during any given day. Your Committee has entered into discussion with St. Andrews College for adequate space in connection with the prospective Administration Building for the College. An additional staff member was authorized at the 1963 Synod meeting. Serious consideration is being given by the committee to establish a second Guidance Center to serve the western section of the Synod. With the coming of the new director definite steps are projected for securing accreditation by the American Board on Counselling Service, Inc., of the American Personnel and Guidance Association.

Recommendations

1. That the churches participating in the Presbyterian Guidance Program be reminded of the requirements of preparing their young people for the visit to the Presbyterian Guidance Center and the necessity for the follow up after the visit as outlined in the *Presbyterian Guidance Program Handbook.*
2. That in view of the fact that the actual cost per person is $50, the charge for testing and counselling at the Presbyterian Guidance Center be increased to $15.00, January 1, 1965; $20.00, January 1, 1966; and $25.00 January 1, 1967.
3. In view of the inadequacy of the space and facilities of the present Guidance Center located at St. Andrews Presbyterian College, and in view of the fact that the college is planning a new administration building in the near future in which it would be desirable to include space for the Presbyterian Guidance Center, that the Synod approve a quiet effort to raise the minimum sum of $100,000 for housing the Presbyterian Guidance Center in the new building.
4. That Synod re-affirm its 1963 action and direct the Presbyterian Guidance Program Committee to proceed with plans for another Center in the western part of the Synod as soon as money and professional staff can be secured for a sound operation.
5. In view of the retirement of Dr. Price H. Gwynn, Jr., and the appointment of a new director, that Synod hear at this time a special report from the Presbyterian Guidance Program Committee.
6. That each Presbytery and local church committee on Christian Education urge their respective judicatories to be alert to the availability of qualified young people in the make-up of their various committees and/or subcommittees.
7. That Presbyteries be encouraged to include involvement of youth leaders in their 12 hour adult workshops.
8. That Presbytery Committees be encouraged to provide or encourage local churches to provide, in the Summer of 1965, workshops for youth planning committees (composed of youth and adults) in the particular church.
9. That churches plan to send their leaders to the Covenant Life Conference in Montreat, July 2 through 8, 1964.
10. That churches take advantage of the opportunity to send teachers and administrative leaders to the Covenant Life Curriculum Pre-View to be conducted in each Presbytery during September.
11. That Presbyteries consider using the home and family material as the basic curriculum for their leadership schools during the Fall of 1964 and the Spring of 1965. That local churches prepare themselves by study, discussion and careful planning for the home and family life aspects of the Covenant Life Curriculum.
12. That the Synod adopt a Budget for 1965 for the Executive Committee of Christian Education in the amount of $96,133.00.

13. That the Synod adopt a Budget for 1965 for the Presbyterian Guidance Program in the amount of $54,400.00.

14. That the Synod express appreciation to the First Presbyterian Church of Charlotte for space provided for the Offices of Synod's Committee of Christian Education.

15. That the Synod express appreciation for the churches of the various presbyteries who furnish space for offices of the Area DCEs:

    Albemarle Presbytery—First Presbyterian Church, Greenville
    Concord Presbytery—First Presbyterian Church, Hickory
    Fayetteville Presbytery—St. Pauls Presbyterian Church, St. Pauls
    Granville Presbytery—Trinity Avenue Presbyterian Church, Durham
    Kings Mountain Presbytery— First Presbyterian Church, Gastonia
    Mecklenburg Presbytery—First Presbyterian Church, Charlotte
    Orange Presbytery—Starmount Presbyterian, Greensboro
    Wilmington Presbytery—First Presbyterian, Wilmington
    Winston-Salem Presbytery—Highland Presbyterian, Winston-Salem

16. That pending the adoption of this report, a special presentation of the Home and Family Life aspect of the Covenant Life Curriculum be presented, by the Rev. J. M. Walker, Jr.

1. CHRISTIAN EDUCATION

a. Receipts and Disbursements

January 1, 1963 through December 31, 1963

	31 Dec. 1963	31 Dec. 1962
Brought Forward: January 1, 1963		
Advance Recreation Workshop	$	$ 100.00
Advance for Expense—Char. Office	400.00	400.00
Funds in Bank at beginning of period	5,837.43	8,780.70
Mortgage Loan—Rev. Robert Turner	2,050.00	2,450.00
Synod's Youth Council Funds	2,630.57	3,098.26
Sub Committee Youth Work	504.95	485.34
	$11,422.95	$15,314.30
Receipts:		
Director's House Rent Allowance	$ 870.00	$ 870.00
Synod's Office	53,427.40	49,009.74
State Withholding Tax	-------	-------
Contingent Salary Fund	12,038.97	5,240.02
Sale—Mimeo Machine	-------	60.00
Bond and Interest Income	162.22	158.79
	$66,498.59	$55,338.55
	77,921.54	70,652.85

Disbursements:

Advance Recreation Workshop	$ --------	$ 100.00
Advance for Expense—Char. Office	400.00	400.00
Area Work Sch. 2	54,313.09	47,541.07
Audio-Visual Education Work	900.00	900.00
General Promotion Work Sch. 2	11,105.12	9,407.60
Men's	300.00	700.00
Synod's Youth Council Funds	--------	581.23
Synod's Youth Sub Committee Funds	6.00	--------
	$67,024.21	$59,629.90

Funds in Bank at end of period	$ 6,091.85	$ 5,837.43
Mortgage Loan—Rev. Robert Turner	1,550.00	2,050.00
Synod's Youth Council Funds	2,736.84	2,630.57
Sub Committee Youth Work	518.64	504.95
	$10,897.33	$11,022.95
	77,921.54	70,652.85

Reserve for Contingencies
Securities on Hand

U. S. Treas. 3.5% Bond of 11-15-67	$ 1,000.00	$ 1,000.00

31 December 1963
Rev. Mr. Allen C. McSween
Dr. E. D. Witherspoon, Chairman Finance Comm.
Rev. Mr. Robert Turner, Director

b. BUDGET CHRISTIAN EDUCATION—1965

	Program Budget 1965	Accepted by Synod 1964
CHARLOTTE OFFICE		
Office Expense	$ 2,800.00	$ 2,800.00
Assistant to the Regional Director	4,500.00	3,900.00
Extra Clerical Help	1,000.00	1,000.00
Supplies & Expenses	3,000.00	3,000.00
	$11,300.00	$10,700.00
REGIONAL DIRECTOR'S HOUSE		
House Rent Allowance	$ 1,800.00	$ 1,740.00
Utilities	900.00	900.00
	$ 2,700.00	$ 2,640.00
AUDIO-VISUAL EDUCATION		
Clerical	$ 900.00	$ 900.00
Supplies & Equipment	2,000.00	2,000.00
	$ 2,900.00	$ 2,900.00
AREA WORK		
9 Area DCEs	$48,600.00	$43,200.00
Travel Expense, Area Directors	7,800.00	8,800.00
Insurance and Hospitalization	923.00	923.00
Social Security	1,566.00	1,566.00

Employees Annuity Fund	1,944.00	1,828.00
Materials, Supplies for Directors	2,000.00	2,000.00
Equipment & Office Maintenance	2,000.00	2,000.00
	$64,833.00	$60,317.00
MEN'S WORK		
Synod Council Expense	$ 1,500.00	$ 1,500.00
	$ 1,500.00	$ 1,500.00
GENERAL PROMOTION		
Church Music Workshop	$ 500.00	$ 500.00
Conferences, Councils, Commissions	6,000.00	6,000.00
Treasurer's Office, Clerical, Audits, Etc.	900.00	900.00
Vacation Church School Institutes	500.00	500.00
Area Laboratory Schools	2,800.00	2,800.00
Adult Workshops	1,750.00	1,750.00
Recreation Workshop	450.00	450.00
	$12,900.00	$12,900.00
TOTALS	$96,133.00	$90,957.00

2. Presbyterian Guidance Center

a. Statement of Income and Expenses

January 1, 1963 to December 31, 1963

Income:		
Synod		$14,939.63
Other		3,620.02
TOTAL INCOME		$18,559.65
Expenses:		
Salary—Director	$ 5,999.98	
Salaries—Other	13,003.08	
Scholarship	166.66	
Postage	278.53	
Telephone & Telegraph	571.46	
Office Supplies	1,033.96	
Travel	110.56	
Student Wages	1,687.33	
Membership	66.00	
Equipment & Repairs	326.13	
Testing Materials	1,313.87	
Printing	201.00	
Counselees	2,025.32	
Rent	2,400.00	
Lights & Water	350.04	
TOTAL EXPENSES		$29,533.92
Deficit—Year 1963		$(10,974.27)

b. Guidance Center Budget for 1965

Anticipated Income:

Testing Fees	$13,200.00
Synod	$40,000.00[1]
St. Andrews Testing Fees	1,200.00
	$54,400.00

Expenses:

Salaries	$40,440.00
Student wages	1,640.00
Postage	330.00
Telephone and Telegraph	700.00
Stationery and Supplies	770.00
Equipment and Repairs	270.00
Staff Benefits	2,700.00
Testing Materials	1,400.00
Printing	450.00
Rent	2,400.00
Accommodation of Counselees	2,500.00
Miscellaneous	200.00
Committee Expense	600.00
	$54,400.00

---

[1] Budget adopted by Synod for 1964—$40,000.

C. REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OF CHURCH EXTENSION

REV. W. D. McINNIS, *Chairman*

Preamble

Your Executive Committee of Church Extension is pleased to present to the Synod a detailed report of its activities during the past year, as well as its plans and hopes for the future. Much work, time, and prayer have been put forth in attempting to accomplish what we believe to be one of the most comprehensive and effective programs of the Synod.

We have been most fortunate in being able to enlist dedicated individuals as Chairmen of our subcommittees. The task of making a comprehensive study of population and cultural trends ordered by the Synod last year was committed to us, and we are now prepared to give you the results of this study. Our TV Pilot Project, for which we received substantial financial aid from TRAV in Atlanta, was well received and highly complimented by all TV stations carrying it. Our Chairman Dr. Ben Brown will give you detailed information concerning the present program already being shown on several stations of the state. We have provided you with the study on Grants-in-Aid with accompanying recommendations.

It is our firm conviction that Synod should become cognizant of the tremendous challenge facing it in the area of Church Extension, and that it should meet this challenge with faith, courage, and zeal.

Pending the consideration of this report and its recommendations, we respectfully request that the following persons be heard for at least 10 minutes each regarding certain phases of our report: The Reverend Richard K. Johnson, The Reverend Howard W. Gilkeson, The Reverend Ben F. Brown and the Reverend James M. McChesney.

FINANCES

1. **Assembly Support:** The Board of Church Extension approved of Salary Sustentation Aid during 1964 for three Presbyteries as follows:

	Requested	*Approved*
Albemarle	$ 5,690	$ 5,035
Wilmington	2,767	2,682
Winston-Salem	14,456	13,561
	$22,913	$21,278

This represents $8,023 less than was requested and approved last year and $1,635 less than requested this year.

The Board of Church Extension provided $20,000 for Grants-in-aid to the Synod of North Carolina, and Synod's Committee was given the prerogative of appropriating the funds.

Synod's Gifts to the Board of Church Extension increased in 1963 by $8,367. Dr. Claude H. Pritchard, Secretary of Home Missions for the Board, writes:

"At its meeting February 12-13, 1964, the Board of Church Extension considered the applications of the aid-requesting and special projects Presbyteries for salary support for 1964, which totalled $846,143.00, an increase of $31,846.00 over the previously high total which was applied for in 1963. In the five-year period, 1958-1963, the applications for salary support have increased 24.71 per cent. During the same period the operating budget of the Home Mission Division has increased only 11.74 per cent. It was manifestly impossible, therefore, for the Board to grant the increases that were requested. It was necessary for the Board to 'freeze' many of the appropriations at the 1963 level and to reduce the authorized appropriations wherever there were vacancies. It is the hope of the Board that the reductions which were necessary will not seriously affect the work in any of the Presbyteries concerned.

"Upon recommendation of the Division of Home Missions, the Board of Church Extension authorized the following salary support appropriations for 1964 based on the "B" Blank Applications of the several aid-requesting Presbyteries of the Synod of North Carolina:

Albemarle	$ 5,035.00
Wilmington	2,682.00
Winston-Salem	13,561.00
Total	$21,278.00

Each of the Presbyteries concerned has been notified of the appropriation authorized for 1964.

"Our Board's total receipts from the Synod of North Carolina for the church year ending December 31, 1963 were $195,273.98 or 63.12% of the minimum amount asked by the General Assembly. During the five-year period, 1959-1963, our Board's receipts from the Synod of North Carolina totalled $960,284.00 or 63.47% of the minimum asked by the General Assembly. Our Board's total receipts from all the Synods during this five year period amounted to 61.69% of the minimum asked by the General Assembly. Your Synod ranked *fifth* among the *seven* Synods which contributed *a large percentage* of this amount asked by the General Assembly for our Board's support than the average for the General Assembly as a whole. Our Board is grateful for the support which was received from the Synod of North Carolina, but if the receipts from your Synod for 1963 had approached more nearly the amount asked of the General Assembly, our Board would have been able to grant more of the requested increases mentioned in the first paragraph of this letter. It is our hope that the appropriations that were authorized will enable the Presbyteries of your Synod to carry forward an aggressive program of work."

2. **Synod Support**: Income from Presbyteries totalled $69,367.96, an increase of $3,902.36. Four Presbyteries increased their gifts; namely Fayetteville, Granville, Orange, and Wilmington.

We disbursed to four aid-receiving Presbyteries for salary sustentation of Home Mission pastors, $22,560.50. ($26,133 in 1962).

We ended 1963 with a balance of $35,497 before making grants-in-aid distribution in the amount of $24,750, thus holding in reserve by executive order, $10,000.

Wilmington Presbytery goes on self-support in 1965, leaving only three aid-receiving Presbyteries. These three are asking for $15,265 for salary sustentation support in 1965 (in 1964 four Presbyteries were approved for $28,089).

Sustentation of Salaries: There are currently 37 ministers, one lay person, and two Executive Secretaries in four Presbyteries on whose salaries Synod shares support. These represent 79 churches. In addition, there are 16 vacant fields which receive support when supplied. In all there are 43 fields (66 last year), representing a total of 70 churches, (97 last year), which are served by workers who are aided by Synod.

Grants-in-aid: Grants totalling $17,500 were made in 1963; and $24,750 thus far in 1964. Since 1951 (including appropriations made thus far in 1964), Synod has made grants totalling $150,838.

3. **Loan Funds:** There were 36 loans at the end of 1963 (40 last year), ranging from $1,750 to $10,000 ($50,000 in addition on Synod's Office Building). Loans are made at 4% interest, and are properly secured. Income from the Church and Manse Loan Fund is returned to the Corpus, and when the fund reaches $200.000, the income will be used in a manner to be determined by the Executive Committee, probably in grants.

The Church and Manse Loan Fund as of December 31, 1963, was valued at $168,366 in contrast to $163,028 a year ago, an increase of $5,337.

The Permanent Reserve Fund as of December 31, 1963 was valued at $65,333, a decrease of $5,404 as the result of supporting the Sesqui-Centennial program in part from this fund. In this account are the following bequests: Mrs. A. T McCallum Bequest—$6,773.07; the A. T. McCallum Bequest—$3,022.34; Mrs. Elizabeth Osborn Bequest—$1,033.59; and securities valued at $2,405.

4. **Wharton Bequest:** The Wharton Bequest formerly consisted of three houses and $4,460.03 in cash, the residue of the estate of the late C. P. Wharton and wife, Mrs. Sadie Duncan Wharton. Two of the houses were sold in 1961 for $14,000 and the third in 1962 for $8,000.00; however, the latter house was resold at auction in May, 1963 following foreclosure, the sale price being $7,500. Another house was sold following foreclosure in February, 1964. The official audit will show the status of the bequest as of December 31, 1963.

5. **A. T. McCallum Bequest:** Synod came into possession of the A. T. McCallum Estate in 1961, when it was valued at approximately $250,000. The latest audit represents the value at $258,949.95, and in 1963 Synod received for distribution in accordance with Item VI.(G) of the will a total of $8,679.13, representing earnings for 1962. Recently a check was received in the amount of $7,497.56, representing earnings for 1963, and this amount also has been distributed according to the terms of the will. Of the amount earned, Synod received a total of $3,832.07 ($1,749.02 to Barium Springs Children's Home; $833.06 to Glade Valley School; and $1,249.59 to Synod's Home Missions).

6. **Mrs. Elizabeth C. Osborn Bequest:** The official audit reflects the value of this bequest at December 31, 1963 at $1,033.59.

7. **Samuel Andrew Grier Bequest:** In May, 1963, Synod received a Bequest in the amount of $1,468.95 from the estate of Samuel Andrew Grier of Barium Springs to be used for Evangelistic work. (See Synod *Minutes* of 1963, page 118.)

8. In November, 1963, A Walton Litz, Associate Director of the Presbyterian Foundation, Inc., advised the General Secretary that under a legacy left to the Presbyterian Foundation in 1926 by Mrs.

Sarah J. Hutchison of Charlotte, the "Home Missions Work" of the Synod of North Carolina would receive the income from the legacy of $4,500.00.

9. **Total Church Extension Gifts:** Total gifts to Church Extension (Congregational, Presbytery, Synod and Assembly) increased by $29,799 in 1963. The grand total to all Church Extension was $894,785. The banner year was 1959, $924,890, the year Winston-Salem Presbytery gave $150,000 for Presbytery Church Extension. (For breakdown, see Table III at end of Report)

10. **Apportionments and Acceptances:** Fayetteville, Granville, and Mecklenburg accepted 100% Askings by Synod for 1963, and Mecklenburg for 1964. Granville gave in full in 1963. The Synod average of giving to Askings was 82.38%. (69.94% in 1962). Granville had the best record of giving in 1963—200%. Wilmington ranked lowest, 53%.

By Presbyteries this is reflected for the past two years as follows:

1963			1962		
Rank		*Percent*	*Rank*		*Percent*
1.	G	199.85	1.	G	114
2.	KM	81.79	2.	KM	82
3.	O	80.99	3.	A	73
4.	F	79.77	4.	M	71
5.	A	77.47	5.	C	63
6.	M	71.62	6.	O	58
7.	C	63.57	7.	F	55
8.	WS	56.24	8.	WS	54
9.	W	53.45	9.	W	44
	SYNOD	82.34		SYNOD	58

11. **1965 Budget.** The budget asking for 1965 is $96,535, in contrast to $98,434 for 1964, an increase of $3,101.

Evangelism Statistics

Gains and Losses: Synod showed a net gain last year of 1,364 (1,769 the year before). This is an increase of .93% (1.21% the year before), and represents an upward trend though not as good as the 1955 increase of 2.91%. For the previous five years, the average is 1.18%. Professions of Faith decreased in 1963 below 1962, from 4,175 to 3,953, and members received by letter and reaffirmation decreased from 7,086 to 6,887. "Losses" totalled 9,650, against 9,262 last year.

Professions of Faith: The number of churches reporting no professions of faith in 1963 was 141 in contrast to 157 the year before. Approximately 102 churches were without a minister in 1963, and most of these showed no professions of faith, or only a few. There are 646 churches in the Synod. During 1963, five churches were dissolved and five organized. There were 1,731 adult baptisms last year (2,029 the year before), and 2,342 infant baptisms (2,425 in 1962).

Growth of Synod Contrasted: The Assembly net growth for 1963 was 1.02%, a decrease below 1962, and the growth since 1953 is 23.36%. Matching figures for the Synod are .93% and 20.05%. Among the sixteen Synods, North Carolina ranked ninth in 1963 (seventh in 1962). The Synod of Florida continues to lead the Synods with an increase of 2.88%. For the period since 1953, Florida also leads with an increase of 68.65%.

Other denominations: The General Assembly does not grow as fast percentage-wise as the Baptist Church in North Carolina, 23.36% since 1953 for Presbyterians and 25.10% for the Baptist denomination. The Methodist increase for the same period is only 11.93%. The Synod rate of 20.05% is 5.05% below the Baptists since 1953 and 8.12% better than the Methodists.

Spiritual Birthrate: The Synod ranked 12th (16 Synods) in the General Assembly in Spiritual Birthrate, growth by professions of faith, in 1963 (10th last year); 2.69% in contrast to 2.88% last year and 3.54% for the Synod of Florida, which ranked first among the Synods. In the Soul-winning ratio, the number of members required to win each soul to Christ on profession of faith, the Synod also ranked 12th, 37 persons in contrast to only 28 for the Synod of Florida and 35 for the General Assembly.

By Presbyteries: Three Presbyteries reported a net loss in 1963, to wit, Albemarle, Kings Mountain, and Wilmington, respectively —.48%, —.14%, —1.50%. The other Presbyteries showed gains ranging from only .39% in the case of Concord to 2.52% for Granville. Orange had 1.05%; Winston-Salem, 1.11%; Mecklenburg, 1.88%, and Fayetteville, 1.15%. Synod's increase was .93%.

For the period 1940-1963, Albemarle stood first at 101.59% and Mecklenburg was second with 91.02%. The Synod increase for the period was 64%.

Spiritual Birthrate: Albemarle led with 2.98% growth by professions of faith. Wilmington ranked second, 2.95%, and Kings Mountain was last with 2.23%. The Synod growth for 1963 was 2.69%, and for the period 1953-1962, 3.06%.

Soul-Winning Ratio: Albemarle ranked first in the lowest number of persons required to win a soul to Christ, 33, and Wilmington second, 34. Kings Mountain ranked last, 45 persons. The Synod average was 37. From 1953-1962 the Synod average was 33.

Sunday School:

The Sunday School enrollment decreased in 1962 by 825, —.62%. Albemarle, Fayetteville, Kings Mountain, Mecklenburg, and Wilmington all reported losses while the other Presbyteries reported slight increases. Winston-Salem had the best gain—510, and Granville was next with 497, Fayetteville had the greatest loss—1,342. Kings Mountain and Wilmington report losses in successive years—Wilmington, five straight years. For the period since 1940, Albemarle leads with a growth of 108.17%; Mecklenburg, 107.74. Kings Mountain ranks last with a growth of only 33.25%. The Synod increase for the same period is 72.72%.

As of Jan. 1, 1964 the Sunday School enrollment was 131,772.

EVANGELISM

Reverend Eugene E. Kirkman, *Chairman*

Your Subcommittee on Evangelism is well aware of its responsibility in seeking to keep before all of the churches of the Synod of North Carolina, a constant reminder of their primary task in the field of making the good news known. After all, the work of Evangelism is the responsibility of all Christians, and certainly all of our efforts in the institutional church are directly or indirectly the outgrowth of a motivation to bring all people into a more meaningful relationship with Jesus Christ.

There are some very interesting things going on throughout the Synod of North Carolina. Today more churches have active committees on Evangelism operating, and operating effectively, than heretofore in our church. Many of these committees in the local church are finding that their most effective work can be done within the ranks of their own membership. This is not to say that they are not aware of un-churched people, and are not striving to seek them. It is but a reminder that many of our own church members have a very superficial relationship to Christ.

Many of our Presbyteries are finding that as they gather the ministers together for retreats of inspirational emphasis, that there is often a direct ratio of awareness of the primary task for which the church exists.

Several of our Presbyteries have found in the person to person training for lay and ordained personnel, the stimulus that has brought renewed effectiveness in meeting the needs of people within the community, regardless of their relationship to a given church.

We are not particularly proud of the gains that have been shown in our statistical report for the year of 1963, and yet we have made some advances, and certainly this is indicative of the efforts that are being put forth by the leadership of our church across the Synod. You will find elsewhere in the report of the General Secretary of the Synod the always sobering figure which indicates the number of Christians it takes to bring a non-professing Christian into the Presbyterian Church in the Synod of North Carolina.

Recommendations:

1. That all of the Presbyteries in the Synod be encouraged to make use of the results of the recent survey of the Synod as they plan for new churches and more effective use of limited ministerial personnel.

2. That the Synod encourage all Presbyteries to stimulate their ministers through workshops and retreats dealing with the vital issues of Evangelistic work.

3. That all of the churches within the Synod be encouraged to sponsor inquiries classes, seeking to establish communication with persons both within and outside the church who are confronted with real problems in their own experience, and particularly in their religious life. That every church be encouraged to sponsor Covenant Life Curriculum classes during the week at hours other than Sunday School hours, aimed at those persons who have not heretofore had a very live interest in the work of the school of the church.

4. That all Sessions in the Synod of North Carolina be urged to make their primary responsibility the spiritual enrichment of all members on the roll of their particular church in order that we may be more effective evangelists in the witness that we present to the communities in which we live.

TRAV

Rev. Ben F. Brown, *Chairman*

Production

Production of the Evangelism television program, authorized by the 1963 Synod, was accomplished despite a setback caused by the loss of videotape facilities at the Protestant Radio and Television Center. The program, entitled "All Through the Day," was finished in late April, and is now in the process of being shown in every part of North Carolina and portions of South Carolina and Virginia. Indications are that the program is being as successful as 1963's "Project 150." The program has been assigned extraordinarily good air times and dates.

"All Through the Day" is a half-hour documentary study of medicine and faith in North Carolina—1964, and presents the Christian witness of five physicians and one minister. The central story line is a day in the life of one physician, Dr. Robert Pope of Wilson. At intervals during the course of the "day," interviews with other participants are conducted.

The original story treatment was prepared by the Rev. Albert E. Dimmock and Mr. Ted L. Daniel, Synod's Radio-TV Director, who also guided and directed the production work and placement-promotion. The facilities of the Protestant Radio and Television Center were used.

It is planned to present "All Through the Day" a second time in all parts of the region next winter, thus increasing the number of people reached.

It is expected that from 500,000 to one million people will view both showings of the program. Precise figures on the audience for the first run are expected to be available at mid-summer, 1964.

Participants in "All Through the Day" included Dr. Robert Pope, Elder in First Church, Wilson; Dr. John Rhodes, Elder in West Raleigh Church; Dr. George Cooper, Elder in First Church, Raleigh; Dr. Dan Martin, Deacon in Chapel Hill Church; Dr. Alton Hood, soon to be a Baptist medical missionary; The Rev. Harold J. Dudley, General Secretary of Synod; and Mr. Ted L. Daniel.

Another motion picture, entitled "The First 150 Years," was prepared during the past year by Synod's TRAV. It is a documentary report on the Sesquicentennial Meeting of the Synod (1963) and was filmed in Greensboro during Synod. This 28 minute film was also produced through the facilities of the Protestant Radio and Television Center. Mr. Daniel wrote the treatment, served as the narrator, and assisted in the editing and production. This film was finished in January, 1964, and is now available from Synod's Office for rental to churches. "The First 150 Years" has had 15 showings since completion.

"The First 150 Years" is felt to be a valuable informational film about the activities of this court. It gives insight into all phases of Synod's program of work. The average Presbyterian, who will probably never attend a meeting of Synod, will find this a most interesting film.

The final television audience figures for "Project 150," which were not available for the last meeting of Synod, are; 797,700 TV homes or 1,993,250 people. The radio audience, while not surveyed, probably reached several hundred thousand. The excellence of "Project 150" did leave a lasting impact on the TV men of the state and served to open doors for "All Through the Day." During last winter, North Carolina television program directors got together for the first time to discuss mutual problems and items of interest. At this meeting, "Project 150" received praise and comment.

During 1963, Synod's TRAV made arrangements for two North Carolina choirs to sing on the coast-to-coast radio program, "National Radio Pulpit." The Covenant Church Choir, Charlotte, and the Davidson Male Chorus, Davidson, furnished the music all four Sundays in February, 1963.

Arrangements were also made to film portions of the Observance of the 175th Anniversary of the Synod of the Carolinas on November 5, 1963, and to record the sound of the entire proceedings. The raw film thus obtained constitutes an historical record, and can be edited into a completed documentary motion picture should the need arise.

Promotion and Placement

Additions were made to the list of radio stations carrying PROTESTANT HOUR, CHURCH WORLD NEWS, BE STILL AND KNOW, SUNDAY SCHOOL OF THE AIR, MAKE A JOYFUL NOISE, and several short series (:60 seconds and two minutes), including 14 HOLY DAYS, an Easter series.

Distribution was made of the second series of LIVING PRAYERS for television. These LIVING PRAYERS, produced by the General Assembly, have enjoyed good reception and the third series soon will be available.

A General Assembly television special for Christmas, WHAT IS CHRISTMAS, was released in 1963 for the second year. Four videotapes were made available to Synod and all were placed in advantageous positions on the leading TV stations. Approximately 40 radio stations, covering all of the state, were lined up to carry the radio version of WHAT IS CHRISTMAS. All of the churches of Synod were notified, and stories were released to the newspapers.

A placement campaign for SEVEN LAST WORDS, a special General Assembly Easter radio program, was conducted and approximately 40 stations carried it. A larger percentage of radio stations in North Carolina, which were contacted by Synod's TRAV, accepted the program than in other Synods, where contact was made directly from TRAV, Atlanta, thus pointing up the value of local contact.

Network stations were encouraged to carry the cooperative programs prepared through the National Council of Churches, but to little avail. Only one station carried FRONTIERS OF FAITH, the NBC-TV feature, for example. There is some resistance to programs carrying the National Council label in television, and more in radio.

A radio series, LET'S LOOK AT THE NATIONAL COUNCIL OF CHURCHES, was promoted by this department, but not one of the 16 leading radio stations found that they had space for it. Plans to later offer this same series to 80 smaller stations were, as a consequence, dropped.

Nationally, inter-denominational programs seem to have more success at securing free time, but in North Carolina and throughout the South, the reverse is evidently true.

Audio-Visuals

Kinescopes or film copies of the "Project 150" videotapes were made and are being circulated by Synod's TRAV. Sound tape copies of the radio programs are also being circulated.

The individual "Project 150" films have been shown a total of 39 times since the films became available in the fall of 1963.

In order to promote the use of these and other films, a leaflet-catalogue of A-V Materials available from Synod's Office, Raleigh, was prepared and printed in Synod's Office and distributed to all ministers and DCE's.

A pilot project to test the wisdom of holding audio-visual film Previews was conducted in Orange Presbytery during the fall and winter, 1963-64. Three Preview Days were held. Day-long programs of new and current motion pictures and filmstrips were presented. In addition, a great wealth of filmstrips was available for individual viewing. The motion pictures were provided by the Assembly's TRAV, while the filmstrips were provided by Synod's Christian Education A-V Library.

The last Preview Day was held April 28. This pilot program indicated a definite need for a Previewing Program of some kind, but it was felt these should be conducted on the Synod level, rather than in the Presbyteries.

One original intention of this project was to attract lay representatives from each church, and to develop these persons, in time, into spokesmen for audio-visuals in their home churches. But the project did not develop this way. Most of the people attracted were full time workers, therefore, it was deemed best to have fewer Preview Days, serving a wider area.

A Synod-wide Audio-Visual Preview Day will be conducted next winter on a date to be announced. One A-V Preview Day will be held in Charlotte and another with the same program will be held in Raleigh on consecutive days.

Mr. Daniel has served during the past year as chairman of an audio-visual evaluation panel which meets monthly to review and evaluate new religious A-V titles (films and filmstrips). These evaluations are subsequently published in the "International Audio-Visual Journal" and the bi-ennial "Audio-Visual Resource Guide." This work is carried on in cooperation with the National Council of Churches.

Local TV Program

During the summer of 1963, Mr. Daniel served as master of ceremonies and religious newscaster on "Church of Our Fathers," a weekly TV program in Raleigh. Since then he has served as regular substitute on the program.

Mr. Daniel is a member of the Radio-TV Promotion and Distribution Committee of the National Council of Churches, the Presbyterian Appalachian Broadcasting Council, and the Public Relations Committee of the North Carolina Council of Churches (chairman of the radio-tv subcommittee).

TRAV Recommendations

1. THAT Synod express its appreciation to Dr. Robert Pope, Wilson; Dr. John Rhodes, Raleigh; Dr. George Cooper, Raleigh; Dr. Dan Martin, Chapel Hill, Dr. Alan Hood, Raleigh; Dr.

Harold J. Dudley, the Rev. Albert E. Dimmock and Ted L. Daniel, for their participation in the TV documentary "All Through the Day," and to the Protestant Radio and Television Center for its help in production, and to the television stations which carried the program.

2. THAT all churches be requested to have representatives at the one-day Audio-Visual Previews to be held during the winter in Charlotte and Raleigh.

3. THAT, WHEREAS, television is one of the major sources of education and information in the United States, and

   WHEREAS, there is a growing awareness of its importance and possibilities as an aid in fulfilling the mission of the church, and

   WHEREAS, the value of television has become evident to the Synod of North Carolina through the production and presentation of four programs through television stations in North Carolina, and

   WHEREAS, since other denominations, as well as our own, recognize television as an effective medium for spreading the Gospel in our time, and

   WHERAS, the challenge has not been met adequately at the Assembly level, now

   THEREFORE, be it resolved that the Synod of North Carolina overture the General Assembly to instruct its General Council to find ways to increase substantially the financial support of TRAV in order that our church may render a more effective Christian witness through this medium.

General Recommendations:

1. That Synod express appreciation to the Board of Church Extension for the salary sustentation aid provided on the salaries of ministers in the aid-receiving Presbyteries for 1964.
2. That churches and individuals be acquainted with the Permanent Church and Manse Loan Fund, and that they be urged to contribute to the Fund, looking towards the attainment of the goal of $200,000.
3. That Synod adopt a budget for 1965 for Church Extension in the total amount of $96,535.
4. That Synod express appreciation to TRAV for the subsidization of the Synod's Radio-Television program.
5. That Synod re-affirm the basic Scriptural principle that "the strong shall help the weak to help themselves" in order that we might carry out the commission our denomination has received from the Head of the Church.
6. That Synod encourage each Presbytery to have an increasingly aggressive Church Extension program with emphasis upon the establishment and building up of strong effective congregations.
7. That Synod commend the Presbyteries for their progress in decreasing their sustentation requests, and encourage them to

continue to reduce their requests by such adjustments of the fields as would strengthen the total witness of the Synod, and release Synod's resources for new opportunities. Wilmington Presbytery especially is to be commended for its decision to go on self-support in 1965.

8. That Synod's Executive Committee of Church Extension be authorized to investigate the feasibility of a special "emergency and disaster mutual insurance" plan.
9. That Synod take steps to greatly expand and strengthen the revolving loan fund of Synod.
10. That Synod increase the Grants-in-aid budget item, and take such steps as are necessary to secure its acceptance as will undergird this program for the development of the "growing edge" of the denomination, and allow the committee to meet more adequately the urgent requests presented.
11. That Synod request the Presbyteries to urge each congregation continually to restudy adjacent areas "destitute of the ministry of our persuasion of faith and order", that missions and preaching points may be established if and where opportunity offers, to the end that souls may be won for Christ.

1. EVANGELISM STATISTICS

Table I. Church and Sunday School Growth to January 1, 1964

a. Church Membership by Presbyteries

Presbytery	1940	Dec. 31 1962	Dec. 31 1963	Net Gain 1963	Net Gain 1940-1963	Added on Profession 1963
Albemarle	4,832	9,788	9,741	–47 (–.48%)	4,909 (101.59%)	290
Concord	12,831	16,915	16,981	66 (.39%)	4,150 (32.34%)	381
Fayetteville	13,595	18,329	18,540	211 (1.15%)	4,945 (36.37%)	495
Granville	6,771	12,382	12,694	312 (2.52%)	5,923 (87.48%)	354
Kings Mountain	6,228	9,426	9,413	–13 (–.14%)	3,185 (51.14%)	209
Mecklenburg	18,716	35,091	35,752	661 (1.88%)	17,036 (91.02%)	926
Orange	14,087	24,530	24,788	258 (1.05%)	10,701 (75.96%)	698
Wilmington	8,546	12,158	11,976	–182 (–1.50%)	3,430 (40.14%)	357
Winston-Salem	5,299	8,790	8,888	98 (1.11%)	3,589 (67.73%)	243
SYNOD	90,905	147,409	148,773	1,364 (.93%)	57,868 (63.66%)	3,953

Table I—Continued

Order Growth by % for 1963			Order Growth by % for Period 1940-1963		
Rank	Presbytery	Percentage	Rank	Presbytery	Percentage
1	Granville	2.52%	1	Albemarle	101.59%
2	Mecklenburg	1.88%	2	Mecklenburg	91.02%
3	Fayetteville	1.15%	3	Granville	87.48%
4	Winston-Salem	1.11%	4	Orange	75.96%
5	Orange	1.05%	5	Winston-Salem	67.73%
6	Concord	.39%	6	Kings Mountain	51.14%
7	Kings Mountain	–.14%	7	Wilmington	40.14%
8	Albemarle	–.48%	8	Fayetteville	36.37%
9	Wilmington	–1.50%	9	Concord	32.34%
	SYNOD	.93%		SYNOD	63.66%

b. Sunday School Membership by Presbyteries

Presbytery	1940	Dec. 31 1962	Dec. 31 1963	Net Gain 1962—Dec. 31, 1963	Net Gain 1940—Dec. 31, 1963
Albemarle	4,334	9,242	9,022	–220 (–2.38%)	4,688 (108.17%)
Concord	9,802	13,938	14,139	201 (1.44%)	4,337 (44.25%)
Fayetteville	11,692	17,775	16,433	–1,342 (–7.54%)	4,741 (40.55%)
Granville	5,369	10,473	10,970	497 (4.75%)	5,601 (104.32%)
Kings Mountain	6,135	8,246	8,175	–71 (–.86%)	2,040 (33.25%)
Mecklenburg	15,365	32,297	31,919	–378 (–1.17%)	16,554 (107.74%)
Orange	11,525	21,732	21,901	169 (.78%)	10,376 (90.03%)
Wilmington	6,989	11,347	11,156	–191 (–1.68%)	4,167 (59.62%)
Winston-Salem	5,080	7,547	8,057	510 (6.76%)	2,977 (58.60%)
SYNOD	76,291	132,597	131,772	–825 (–.62%)	55,481 (72.72%)

Table I—Continued

Order Growth by % for 1963			Order Growth by % for Period 1940-Dec. 31, 1963		
Rank	**Presbytery**	**Percentage**	**Rank**	**Presbytery**	**Percentage**
1	Winston-Salem	6.76%	1	Albemarle	108.17%
2	Granville	4.75%	2	Mecklenburg	107.74%
3	Concord	1.44%	3	Granville	104.32%
4	Orange	.78%	4	Orange	90.03%
5	Kings Mountain	–.86%	5	Wilmington	59.62%
6	Mecklenburg	–1.17%	6	Winston-Salem	58.60%
7	Wilmington	–1.68%	7	Concord	44.25%
8	Albemarle	–2.38%	8	Fayetteville	40.55%
9	Fayetteville	–7.54%	9	Kings Mountain	33.25%
	SYNOD	–.62%		SYNOD	72.72%

TABLE II. REAFFIRMATIONS, TRANSFERS, CHURCHES REPORTING NO PROFESSIONS

December 31, 1963

Presbytery	Reaffirmations & Certificate Adult		Baptisms				Churches Reporting No Additions on Profession of Faith		
			Adult		Infant				
	1962	1963	1962	1963	1962	1963	1961	1962	1963
Albemarle	459	516	190	178	171	155	13	9	6
Concord	654	616	166	135	252	279	17	16	17
Fayetteville	627	717	247	242	224	255	28	24	28
Granville	735	778	170	182	242	236	18	13	13
Kings Mountain	371	339	102	68	149	113	12	13	11
Mecklenburg	1,936	1,815	417	304	672	611	25	21	17
Orange	1,240	1,021	382	318	376	356	19	20	16
Wilmington	504	671	166	182	179	186	28	30	20
Winston-Salem	560	414	189	122	160	151	12	11	13
SYNOD	7,086	6,887	2,029	1,731	2,425	2,342	172	157	141

TABLE III. PRESBYTERIAN GROWTH COMPARED WITH BAPTIST AND METHODIST THROUGH DECEMBER 31, 1963

Year	SYNOD		GENERAL ASSEMBLY		BAPTIST		METHODIST	
	Membership	% Growth	Membership	% Growth	Membership	% Growth	Membership	% Growth
1944	95,716		565,853		560,558		361,060	
1950	114,415	19.54	675,489	1.93	687,760	22.69	400,187	10.84
1951	117,566	2.75	702,155	3.95	719,293	4.58	406,506	1.58
1952	119.243	1.43	718,791	2.37	737,211	2.49	410,008	1.86
1953	123,928	3.93	756,773	5.28	758,482	2.89	416,237	1.52
1954	129,403	2.64	780,853	3.08	781,777	3.07	419.198	1.71
1955	133,166	2.91	807,624	3.43	807,667	3.31	421,727	.60
1956	136,045	2.16	832,932	3.13	825,000	2.15	436,000	3.38
1957	138.442	1.76	845,735	1.54	846,263	2.58	436,654	.15
1958	140,562	1.53	869,501	2.81	871.272	2.96	475,986	9.00
1959	143,066	1.78	885.524	1.84	893.679	2.57	475,716	—.06
1960	144,784	1.20	899,116	1.53	913,176	2.18	464,445	—2.37
1961	145.640	.59	913,582	1.61	932.415	2.11	470.327	1.27
1962	147,409	1.21	924,104	1.15	940,995	.92	462,652	—1.63
1963	148,773	.93	933,534	1.02	948,842	.83	465,876	.70
1944-1963		55.40		64.98		69.27		29.03
1953-1963		20.05		23.36		25.10		11.93

TABLE IV. SOUL-WINNING RATIO & SPIRITUAL BIRTHRATE

Through December 31, 1963

A. By Presbytery Rank for 1963 and 1953-1963

1963						Period 1953-1963					
Soul-Winning Ratio			Spiritual Birthrate			Soul-Winning Ratio			Spiritual Birthrate		
1	Albemarle	33.75%	1	Albemarle	2.98%	1	Albemarle	26.52%	1	Albemarle	3.92%
2	Wilmington	34.06%	2	Wilmington	2.95%	2	Winston-Salem	29.14%	2	Winston-Salem	3.41%
3	Granville	34.98%	3	Granville	2.87%	3	Orange	31.97%	3	Granville	3.17%
4	Orange	35.14%	4	Orange	2.86%	4	Granville	32.24%	4	Orange	3.16%
5	Winston-Salem	36.17%	5	Winston-Salem	2.78%	5	Wilmington	32.54%	5	Wilmington	3.13%
6	Fayetteville	37.03%	6	Fayetteville	2.71%	6	Mecklenburg	33.73%	6	Mecklenburg	3.00%
7	Mecklenburg	37.90%	7	Mecklenburg	2.65%	7	Fayetteville	33.81%	7	Fayetteville	2.99%
8	Concord	44.40%	8	Concord	2.26%	8	Kings Mountain	36.64%	8	Kings Mountain	2.92%
9	Kings Mountain	45.10%	9	Kings Mountain	2.23%	9	Concord	37.20%	9	Concord	2.71%
	SYNOD	37.29%		SYNOD	2.69%		SYNOD	32.82%		SYNOD	3.06%

B. Ten-Year Presbytery Comparative Summary

(1) SOUL-WINNING RATIO[1] (Measured by Persons)

	1954	1955	1956	1957	1958	1959	1960	1961	1962	1963	Average
Albemarle	19.24	24.01	18.97	23.96	23.55	28.76	32.73	32.08	28.18	33.75	26.52
Concord	37.12	33.39	34.09	35.32	34.09	35.67	38.90	39.37	39.63	44.40	37.20
Fayetteville	35.76	28.67	31.62	33.04	29.43	30.85	35.45	38.06	38.19	37.03	33.81
Granville	32.91	24.03	26.18	33.73	31.61	32.62	36.86	34.74	34.77	34.98	32.24
Kings Mountain	31.62	30.48	33.30	28.18	33.08	44.05	38.30	42.70	39.57	45.10	36.64
Mecklenburg	30.09	30.93	35.92	31.11	29.36	34.18	38.11	34.78	34.92	37.90	33.73
Orange	36.46	29.73	30.30	27.59	26.87	31.12	35.19	35.30	31.96	35.14	31.97
Wilmington	29.36	27.0	28.03	30.46	32.47	28.10	36.51	39.32	40.07	34.06	32.54
Winston-Salem	26.24	30.03	30.02	25.99	23.75	28.42	37.49	26.02	27.26	36.17	29.14
SYNOD	31.45	29.07	30.31	30.18	29.21	32.32	36.65	36.93	34.80	37.29	32.82

(2) SPIRITUAL BIRTHRATE[2] (Measured in percentage)

	1954	1955	1956	1957	1958	1959	1960	1961	1962	1963	Average
Albemarle	5.20	4.16	5.27	4.17	4.25	3.48	3.05	3.12	3.56	2.98	3.92
Concord	2.69	2.99	2.93	2.83	2.93	2.80	2.57	2.54	2.52	2.26	2.71
Fayetteville	2.79	3.49	3.16	3.03	3.39	3.24	2.82	2.63	2.62	2.71	2.99
Granville	3.04	4.16	3.82	2.97	3.16	3.07	2.74	2.88	2.88	2.87	3.17
Kings Mountain	3.16	3.28	3.00	3.55	3.02	2.27	2.62	2.34	3.72	2.23	2.92
Mecklenburg	3.32	3.23	2.78	3.22	3.40	2.93	2.61	2.88	2.86	2.65	3.00
Orange	2.74	3.36	3.30	3.62	3.72	3.21	2.84	2.83	3.13	2.86	3.16
Wilmington	3.41	3.70	3.57	3.28	3.08	3.56	2.75	2.54	2.50	2.95	3.13
Winston-Salem	3.30	3.32	2.91	3.85	4.21	3.52	2.67	3.84	3.67	2.78	3.41
SYNOD	3.18	3.44	3.30	3.31	3.42	3.09	2.73	2.70	2.79	2.69	3.06

[1] SOUL-WINNING RATIO: Number of members required to win one soul to Christ in a year. Determined by dividing the number of accessions on profession of faith at the end of the year into the total number of communicants at the beginning of that same year. The result is in persons, not percentage and the lower the figure the better the standing.

[2] SPIRITUAL BIRTHRATE: Growth by professions of faith, expressed in percentage. Determined by dividing the number of members at the beginning of a church year into the number of accessions on profession of faith during that same year. The higher the percentage the better the standing.

2. FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

a. Church Extension Fund—Balance Sheet

December 31, 1963

Assets:		
Cash on Deposit:		
Church Extension Committee Loan Funds—Savings Account Wachovia Bank and Trust Company		$ 65,038.59
Sadie Duncan Wharton Estate Fund—Savings Account		3,424.15
Loans to Churches:		
Church Extension Committee Loan Funds—Balance of Unpaid Principal and Accrued Interest		103,327.08
Due from Synod's General Fund—Share of Cash on Hand		35,497.46
Notes Receivable:		
From Sale of Sadie Duncan Wharton Estate Property		18,360.27
TOTAL ASSETS		$225,647.55
Fund Balance:		
Operating Fund:		
Appropriated for Grants-In-Aid	$25,497.46	
Retained for Operations	10,000.00	$ 35,497.46
Church Extension Committee Loan Funds		168,365.67
Sadie Duncan Wharton Estate Funds		21,784.42
TOTAL FUND BALANCE		$225,647.55

b. Church Extension Fund

Statement of Income and Expenses

January 1 — December 31, 1963

Income:	**1963**	**1962**
From Presbyteries:		
Albemarle	$ 4,040.45	$ 4,414.91
Concord	6,117.16	7,002.52
Fayetteville	8,640.87	6,724.90
Granville	13,525.76	8,863.40
Kings Mountain	4,827.62	5,597.54
Mecklenburg	14,888.47	17,138.48
Orange	11,081.71	9,199.46
Wilmington	3,124.84	3,055.47
Winston-Salem	3,121.08	3,468.92
Total from Presbyteries	$69,367.96	$65,465.60
From Other Sources:		
Dept. of Radio-TV—Atlanta	5,000.00	5,000.00
L. Richardson, Sr., Trust Fund	270.00	256.00

For Grants-In-Aid (From Misc. Sources)	498.11	542.61
Interest from Wharton Estate	367.48	574.71
Profit from Film Rentals	32.35	———
Interest on Auto Allowance advanced to Dr. Dudley ($1,000 advanced and Refunded during year)	50.00	
Total Income	$75,585.90	$71,838.92
Budgeted Expenses:		
Home Missions:		
Sustentation Salaries of Workers:		
Albemarle	$ 6,351.45	$ 6,642.59
Granville	4,300.00	4,300.00
Wilmington	5,351.34	7,623.00
Winston-Salem	6,557.71	7,567.17
	$22,560.50	$26,132.76
Miscellaneous Salaries and Annuities		
Rev. A. C. Miller	$ ———	$ 600.00
Department Sunday School Ext. Worker	$ ———	$ ———
Grants-in-aid	17,500.00	13,486.00
	$17,500.00	$13,486.00
Total Home Missions	$40,060.50	$40,218.76
Evangelism	$ ———	$ ———
Public Relations (*Presbyterian News*)	$11,542.02	$11,330.21
Equipment—Camera, etc.	———	490.69
	$11,542.02	$11,820.90
Negro Work	$ 200.00[1]	$ ———
Radio—TV:		
Salaries	$ 8,590.00	$ 8,400.00
Rent for Director	1,200.00	1,200.00
Travel Allowance	1,259.62	1,007.28
Fringe Benefits (EAF, Ins. etc.)	416.78	466.47
Office Supplies	238.67	331.52
Equipment	687.85	———
Subscriptions and Memberships	108.25	157.75
Telephone and Telegraph	502.44	321.36
Postage	276.36	167.99
Social Security	235.25	206.30
Miscellaneous	171.87	348.48
	$13,687.09	$12,607.15
Other Expenses:		
Committees Expenses	$ 951.27[2]	$ 393.52
Clerical	200.00	1,459.85
Audit	125.00	125.00

Amortization Office Building	1,500.00	2,500.00
Social Security	3.62	42.40
Miscellaneous	393.47	308.27
	$ 3,173.36	$ 4,829.04
Total Budgeted Expenses	$68,662.97	$69,475.85
Income in Excess of Expenses for the Year	$ 6,922.93	
Fund Balance January 1, 1963	28,574.53	
Fund Balance December 31, 1963	$35,497.46	
Appropriated for Grants-in-Aid	25,497.46	
Retained for Operations	$10,000.00	

---

[1] $100.00 each to A & T College, Greensboro and Palmer Memorial Institute, Sedalia.
[2] Includes Long Range Planning Conference ordered by Synod 1963.

c. Permanent Church and Manse Loan Fund

Summary of Loan Transactions

January 1, 1963 to December 31, 1963

	Date of Loan	Original Amount of Loan	Unpaid Balance of Principal & Interest 12-31-63
Belleview Presbyterian Church	1-14-53	$ 2,500.00	$ 859.92
Selma Presbyterian Church	1-14-53	2,500.00	—0—
Berea Presbyterian Church	4- 2-58	10,000.00	7,928.06
Big Rockfish Presbyterian Church	6-24-55	2,000.00	364.94
Bladenboro Presbyterian Church	2-20-49	3,500.00	280.79
Butner Presbyterian Church	7- 8-59	8,000.00	10,105.09
Cape Fear Presbyterian Church	6-22-55	2,000.00	550.19
Chicod Presbyterian Church	8-27-53	4,500.00	—0—
Covenant Presbyterian Church Manse	1- 1-56	12,000.00	13,741.34
Elkin Presbyterian Church	5-16-56	12,000.00	4,995.51
Garner Presbyterian Church	11-29-60	1,750.00	—0—
Granville Presbyterian Church	6- 1-60	10,000.00	—0—
Grifton Presbyterian Church	9-24-54	7,000.00	5,520.75
Hope Mills Presbyterian Church	4-15-58	10,000.00	6,798.77
John Calvin Presbyterian Church	1-13-55	7,500.00	4,894.73
Kenly Presbyterian Church	1-15-56	2,000.00	1,599.44
Mizpah Presbyterian Church	9- 1-55	3,000.00	—0—
New Salem Presbyterian Church	1-18-54	2,000.00	—0—
Northside Presbyterian Church	1- 4-61	5,000.00	2,271.29
Pageland Presbyterian Church	7- 8-60	5,000.00	2,960.76
Peace Presbyterian Church	7-25-63	10,000.00	9,919.91
Pike-Rocky Point Presbyterian Church	1- 6-61	10,000.00	7,072.96
Plymouth Presbyterian Church	12- 1-54	3,000.00	4,795.33
Providence Presbyterian Church	6- 3-63	4,000.00	4,092.49
Sherwood Presbyterian Church	7-21-55	5,000.00	—0—
Trinity Presbyterian Church	3- 1-56	25,000.00	—0—
Vaughn Memorial Presbyterian Church	1- 4-56	10,000.00	3,078.39
Wanoca Presbyterian Church	6- 6-50	3,500.00	—0—
Yadkinville Presbyterian Church	4-19-61	9,000.00	496.42
Chapel Hill Building Fund Campaign	11-8-62	37,000.00	11,000.00
Grand Totals		$228,750.00	$108,827.08

Summary Permanent Church and Manse Loan Fund

Statement of Cash Receipts and Disbursements

January 1, 1963 to December 31, 1963

BALANCE ON DEPOSIT JANUARY 1, 1963		$34,460.03
RECEIPTS:		
Collections on Principal and Interest	$ 46,032.87	
Interest on Savings	1,545.69	
TOTAL RECEIPTS		47,578.56
TOTAL		$82,038.59
DISBURSEMENTS:		
Loans Made to Churches		17,000.00
NOTE:		
Balance of Principal and Accrued Interest on all Notes December 31, 1963	$103,327.08	
Cash on Deposit per below	65,038.59	
Total Loans and Cash on Deposit	$168,365.67	
BALANCE ON DEPOSIT WACHOVIA BANK AND TRUST COMPANY SAVINGS ACCOUNT—DECEMBER 31, 1963		$65,038.59

d. Permanent Reserve Fund—Balance Sheet

December 31, 1963

ASSETS:			
Cash on Deposit—In Savings			$ 2,942.00
Loans to Churches and Others		$ 9,985.72	
Loan to Presbyterian Synod's Office Building Fund		50,000.00	59,985.72
Securities—At Par:			
Wysong Miles Company Stock		$ 1,980.00	
Little Watchman Stock		425.00	2,405.00
TOTAL ASSETS			$65,332.72
FUND BALANCE:			
Balance January 1, 1963	$70,737.37		
Less: Support of Sesquicentennial Celebration	9,000.00	61,737.37	
Add: Interest Earned on Deposits		183.09	
Interest Earned on Loans		496.79	
Bequest—Samuel Andrews Grier		1,468.95	
Bequest—Mrs. Agnes T. McCallum Estate		1,446.52	
BALANCE DECEMBER 31, 1963			$65,332.72

Permanent Reserve Loan Fund

Statement of Receipts and Disbursements

January 1 ,1963 to December 31, 1963

CASH ON DEPOSIT JANUARY 1, 1963		$ 132.11
RECEIPTS:		
Bequest—Samuel Andrews Grier	$1,469.95	
Share of Mrs. Agnes T. McCallum Estate	1,446.52	
Collections on Loans—Principal and Interest	2,980.00	
Interest Earned on Deposits	183.09	
Peace Church Loan Balance Paid by Church Extension Committee Loan Fund	5,731.33	
TOTAL RECEIPTS		11,809.89
Total Beginning Balance and Receipts		$11,942.00
DISBURSEMENTS:		
Funds Transferred to Support Sesquicentennial Celebration		9,000.00
CASH ON DEPOSIT AT FIRST FEDERAL SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATION, RALEIGH, N. C., DECEMBER 31, 1963		$ 2,942.00

Permanent Reserve Fund—Investments

December 31, 1963

	Balance 12-31-63	Interest and Principal Received Current Year
LOANS—PRINCIPAL AND ACCRUED INTEREST:		
Cameronian Presbyterian Church—Original Loan $10,000.00	$ 2,887.98	$ 500.00
Peace Presbyterian Church—Transferred		680.00
Spring Hill Presbyterian Church—Original Loan $10,000.00	6,097.74	300.00
Dr. Harold J. Dudley—Original Loan $4,400.00	1,000.00	1,500.00
Synod's Office Building Fund	50,000.00	
TOTAL LOANS	$59,985.72	$ 2,980.00
SECURITIES—AT PAR:		
Wysong Miles Company Stock:		
Certificate No. 175—100 Shares—$5 Par Value	$ 500.00	
Certificate No. 176— 98 Shares—$5 Par Value	490.00	
Certificate No. 28—132 Shares—$5 Par Value	660.00	
Certificate No. 29— 66 Shares—$5 Par Value	330.00	
396 Shares—$5 Par Value	$ 1,980.00	316.80
Little Watchman Stock:		
Certificate No. 96—4¼ Shares—$100 Par Value	425.00	
Certificate No. 278—12¾ Shares—No Par Value	425.00	
TOTAL SECURITIES	$ 2,405.00	

CASH IN SAVINGS ACCOUNT:		
First Federal Savings and Loan Association, Raleigh, North Carolina	$ 2,942.00	183.09
Received in Church Extension Fund for Grants-in-Aid		
GRAND TOTAL PERMANENT RESERVE FUND INVESTMENTS	$65,332.72	$ 3,479.89

e. Synod's Designated Funds

Receipts and Disbursements

January 1, 1963 to December 31, 1963

BALANCE ON DEPOSIT JANUARY 1, 1963	$500.00
RECEIPTS:	
Interest Earned on Savings Account	15.15
TOTAL	$515.15
DISBURSEMENTS:	
Interest Transferred to Church Extension for Grants-in-Aid	$ 15.15
BALANCE ON DEPOSIT—WACHOVIA BANK AND TRUST COMPANY, RALEIGH, N. C. DECEMBER 31, 1963	$500.00

f. Sadie Duncan Wharton Estate Fund

Statement of Receipts and Disbursements

January 1, 1963 to December 31, 1963

BALANCE ON DEPOSIT JANUARY 1, 1963			$2,703.95
RECEIPTS:			
Payments Collected on Notes Receivable		$1,435.00	
Interest Received on Deposits		132.95	
TOTAL RECEIPTS			1,567.95
TOTAL			$4,271.90
DISBURSEMENTS:			
Expenses Relative to Transfer of Real Estate 506 Tilden Street from Hubert Cockrell to Christ L. Capetanos:			
Lawyers	$244.34		
Keys	9.00		
Insurance	9.30		
Taxes 1962-63	238.30		
TOTAL	$500.94		
Less: Net Proceeds From Foreclosure	20.67		
Net Expenses		$ 480.27	
Interest Received on Deposits and Notes Receivable Transferred to Church Extension Fund—(½ of $734.96)		367.48	
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS			847.75
BALANCE DECEMBER 31, 1963 ON DEPOSIT FIRST FEDERAL SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATION, RALEIGH, N. C.			$3,424.15

3. BUDGET—1965—CHURCH EXTENSION

Synod of North Carolina

	1964 Budget	1965 Budget
HOME MISSIONS:		
Sustentation Salaries of Workers		
Albemarle	$ 6,150	$ 4,750
Granville	4,000	4,000
Wilmington	8,421	———
Winston-Salem	7,558	5,450
	$26,129	$14,200
MAF—7½ per cent	1,960	1,065
	$28,089	$15,265
Special Institutional Ministry at Butner	———	5,000
Department Sunday School Ext. Worker	100	———
Grants-in-aid	30,000	30,000
	$30,100	$35,000
Total Home Missions	$58,189	$50,265
Evangelism	$ 1,000	$ 1,000
Public Relations (*Presbyterian News*)	$12,575	$13,000
Radio-TV	$24,120	$29,320
OTHER EXPENSES:		
Committee	$ 500	$ 750
Audit	250	200
Amortization Office Building	1,500	1,500
Miscellaneous	300	500
	$ 2,550	$ 2,950
GRAND TOTAL	$98,434	$96,535
SUMMARIZED:		
Home Missions	$58,189	$50,265
Evangelism	1,000	1,000
Public Relations	12,575	13,000
Radio-TV	24,120	29,320
Other Expenses	2,550	2,950
	$98,434	$96,535

4. Summary of all Gifts to Church Extension

TABLE I. 1963 APPORTIONMENTS, ACCEPTANCES, AND GIFTS BY PRESBYTERIES, ETC., TO SYNOD

	1963				Gave		Five Year Summary of Synod's Total Askings & Gifts to Church Extension			
Presbytery	Asked	Accepted	Gave	Percent	1962	1961		Askings	Gifts	% Given
Albemarle	$ 5,215	$ 4,045	$ 4,040	77.47	$ 4,415	$ 4,783				
Concord	9,623	6,150	6,117	63.59	7,003	8,341	1958	$ 70,602	$ 42,411	60.05
Fayetteville	10,832	11,200	8,641	79.77	6,725	6,769	1959	102,300	63,509	62.08
Granville	6,768	21,316	13,526	199.85	8,863	4,564	1960	101,906	56,258	55.21
Kings Mountain	5,903	5,405	4,828	81.79	5,598	4,897	1961	109,761	57,772	52.63
Mecklenburg	20,789	20,789	14,889	71.62	17,138	10,170	1962	97,802	65,466	66.94
Orange	13,684	11,000	11,082	80.99	9,199	9,756	1963	84,210	69,368	82.38
Wilmington	5,847	3,481	3,125	53.45	3,055	4,061	1964	95,434		
Winston-Salem	5,549	4,128	3,121	56.24	3,469	4,431				
SYNOD	$ 84,210	$ 87,515	$ 69,368	82.38	$ 65,406	$ 57,772				

	1963	1962
TOTAL ASKINGS FOR SYNOD'S CHURCH EXTENSION	$84,210	$97,802
AMOUNT GIVEN LESS THAN ASKINGS	14,842	32,336

TABLE II. SUSTENTATION AID TO PRESBYTERIES

	1961		1962		1963		1964	1965
	Request	Paid	Request	Paid	Request	Paid	Request	Request
Albemarle	$ 12,599	$ 8,421	$ 10,729	$ 6,643	$ 7,545	$ 6,351	$ 6,611	$ 5,106
Granville	4,300	4,300	4,300	4,300	4,300	4,300	4,300	4,300
Wilmington	9,729	6,330	10,051	7,623	9,428	5,351	9,053	.....
Winston-Salem	9,288	6,421	8,697	7,567	8,224	6,558	8,125	5,859
SYNOD	$ 35,916	$ 25,472	$ 33,777	$ 26,133	$ 29,497	$ 22,560	$ 28,089	

TABLE II—Continued

Gifts by Churches to their own Presbytery Church Extension—1963

	Congregational	Presbytery
Albemarle	$ 2,878	$ 23,417
Concord	15,774	77,968
Fayetteville	11,409	46,589
Granville	13,815	36,431
Kings Mountain	4,723	35,567
Mecklenburg	33,284	119,985
Orange	18,744	84,451
Wilmington	3,640	26,738
Winston-Salem	9,519	46,458
	$ 113,786	$ 497,604

Gifts by Presbyteries to Board of Church Extension—1963

	1963
Albemarle	$ 15,084
Concord	23,198
Fayetteville	19,624
Granville	16,350
Kings Mountain	18,331
Mecklenburg	57,119
Orange	42,077
Wilmington	10,457
Winston-Salem	11,787
	$ 214,027

Summary—1963

Congregational Missions	$113,786
Presbytery Missions	497,604
Both Above	611,390
Board of Church Extension	214,027
Synod's Church Extension	69,368

TABLE III—FIVE YEAR SUMMARY

	1959	1960	1961	1962	1963
Congregation	$ 105,914	$ 118,857	$ 127,844	$ 118,110	$ 113,786
Presbyteries	555,619	467,537	460,794	476,650	497,604
Total	$ 661,533	$ 586,394	$ 588,638	$ 594,760	$ 611,390
Assembly	199,848	199,293	202,571	204.820	214,027
Total	$ 861,381	$ 785,687	$ 791,209	$ 799,580	$ 825,417
Synod	63,509	56,258	57,772	65,406	69,368
GRAND TOTAL	$ 924,890	$ 841,945	$ 848,981	$ 864,986	$ 894,785

D. REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE ON EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS

Rev. William C. Bennett, *Chairman*

1. Colleges and UTS

PRELIMINARY STATEMENT:

The Executive Committee on Educational Institutions is grateful for the increased interest in and support of Synod's three colleges and seminary. Strengthened faculties, higher standards, and growing student enrollment at St. Andrews Presbyterian College, together with its continuing building program, are all causes for special gratitude. Davidson College, Queens College, and Union Theological Seminary, as witnessed by the monographs which follow, pursue a constant program of educational enrichment to meet the changing needs of each new student generation.

Increasing endowments and income do not, however, keep pace with rising costs. The situation of St. Andrews Presbyterian College in Laurinburg and of Union Theological Seminary in Virginia, is particularly grave. The Seminary, housed in antiquated and inadequate buildings, and lacking large endowment resources is counting heavily on its 1966-1967 campaign in its supporting Synods. St. Andrews Presbyterian is solely dependent upon this Synod alone for its entire support. These two institutions find it increasingly difficult to compete in faculty salaries, as well as in other areas, with state and private institutions with larger endowment. Full support on the part of this Synod is, therefore, an absolute necessity if we are to meet our responsibility in Christian higher education.

GENERAL FINANCE:

Educational Institutions

In 1963 we received $16,213 more than in 1962 for the cause of Educational Institutions, an increase of 5.35%. The budget asking was $250,000. We received only 61% of what we asked of the Presbyteries (58% in 1962). We received 81% of what the Presbyteries accepted (76% in 1962).

By Presbyteries, this was reflected as follows:

% of Askings Given			% of Acceptance Given		
Presbytery	**Rank 1963**	**Rank 1962**	**Presbytery**	**Rank 1963**	**Rank 1962**
A	1—78%	2—73%	A	1—100%	1—100%
KM	2—77%	1—79%	C	2— 99%	4— 90%
M	3—72%	3—71%	O	3— 98%	2— 93%
C	4—64%	4—64%	W	4— 90%	3— 92%
O	5—58%	5—52%	KM	5— 84%	5— 85%
WS	6—56%	9—33%	F	6— 76%	6— 77%
G	7—55%	6—51%	WS	7— 75%	9— 33%
W	8—46%	7—44%	M	8— 72%	7— 71%
F	9—42%	8—40%	G	9— 63%	8— 59%

For 1963, $90,000.00 each was requested for Union Seminary, Davidson, and Queens, while these institutions actually received only $55,242.23 each. Of the $250,000 00 requested for St. Andrews Presbyterian College, only $153,408.14 was received. Of the total $520,000.00 asked for all institutions, only $319,134.83 was given.

For 1964, $300,000.00 was requested for St. Andrews, $150,000.00 for U.T.S., and $100,000.00 each for Davidson and Queens. It is hoped that what is received will, within the foreseeable future, equal what is requested, in order that Synod may accomplish its task in Christian Higher Education.

The 1956 Campaign for Higher Education

Payments on pledges continue to be received. Last year, $27,505.00 was received, of which $22,034.78 was for St. Andrews Presbyterian College. Thus far this year, we have received an additional $5,650.00 for the College. Total pledged through March 31, 1964: $1,658,108.40. Total receipts: $1,587,225.28.

INSTITUTIONS

The report and projected plans of Synod's institutions may be found in the following monographs, which should be carefully read and considered. They offer both encouragement and challenge. Additional information on the educational institutions may be gathered from Tables and Financial data accompanying this Report. The following pertinent facts should be noted:

> There are 73,391 white students (84,000 white and Negro) in North Carolina Colleges this year, an increase of 5,048 white. There are 9,827 Presbyterian white students in North Carolina Colleges, an increase in excess of 600. There are 2,546 students in Davidson, Queens, and St. Andrews. This compares with 2,486 last year. In addition there are 351 students at Peace College, 340 last year year. There are 1,388 Presbyterian students at Davidson, Queens, and St. Andrews, and 119 at Peace. We are reaching over 5,000 Presbyterian students through the Campus Christian Life program, not including Davidson, Queens, and St. Andrews. Including graduate students and wives of married students, there are more than 1,000 Presbyterian students at each the University, North Carolina State, and Duke.
>
> If Presbyterian students increase at the rate of approximately 400 a year until 1975, there will be 13,700 in North Carolina colleges in that year.

RECOMMENDATIONS:

1. That the budget for Educational Institutions, as sponsored by Synod's Council, be adopted.
2. That Synod hear at this time a special report on the progress and plans of St. Andrews Presbyterian College from its President, Dr. Ansley C. Moore; and also a report on Union Theological Seminary by Dr. James Appleby.

a. Students by Denominations in North Carolina Educational Institutions

	%[1]	1959-60	1960-61	1961-62	1962-63	1963-64
Total White Students		53,653	60,494	63,513	68,343	73,391
Baptist	30.13	16,166	18,227	19,136	20,592	22,113
Methodist	22.27	11,948	13,472	14,145	15,220	16,344
Presbyterian	13.39	7,184	8,100	8,504	9,151	9,827
Episcopalian	5.21	2,796	3,152	3,309	3,561	3,824
Catholic	3.35	1,797	2,027	2,128	2,289	2,459
Lutheran	3.23	1,733	1,954	2,051	2,207	2,370
Miscellaneous—Christian and Disciples	2.18	1,169	1,319	1,385	1,490	1,600
Jewish	1.31	703	792	832	895	961
Others	18.93	10,157	11,451	12,023	12,937	13,893

---

[1] These percentages prevailed in a study made of all institutions and denominations in the state, and are assumed to be approximately correct.

2. MONOGRAPHS OF INSTITUTIONS

SENIOR COLLEGES

DAVIDSON COLLEGE, Davidson, North Carolina, David Grier Martin, President. The College is owned and controlled by the Trustees of Davidson College who are elected by Presbyteries in the Synod of North Carolina and by St. Johns and Everglades Presbyteries in the Synod of Florida and by Asheville Presbytery of Appalachia Synod. Founded in 1837. Men.

Academic Standing: Member of the Association of American Colleges; the Southern Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools; the Southern University Conference; the National Conference of Church-Related Colleges; the Presbyterian Educational Association of the South; and is on the list of colleges approved by the Association of American Universities. Davidson has a Chapter of Phi Beta Kappa. (Size of College: 1000 students, 81 Faculty Members (plus R.O.T.C. personnel).

Financial: Book value of property, $8,006,540; General and Scholarship Endowment, $11,440,081 for the college year ending June 30, 1964 the supporting churches of the Synod of North Carolina will have contributed $55,000 or 3.3% of the educational budget of the College according to an estimate based on payments so far this year.

In its long-term $20.9 million development program which began in 1956, Davidson must raise $14.5 million by 1971 to meet its goal and to maintain the quality of its educational program during the coming important decade in higher education.

Davidson College is in its 127th year as a liberal arts college for men, affiliated with the Presbyterian Church.

Its purpose is to liberate men physically, mentally, and spiritually; to educate the whole man for an abundant life—for leadership, for service and for self-fulfillment; to develop men of cultivated tastes, of humane instincts, of gentlemanly bearing, and of Christian character.

In an effort to fulfill these high purposes, Davidson has throughout its history set educational excellence as a primary goal.

To provide its above-average students with adequate challenge, Davidson has modified its curriculum through the years to take full advantage of the opportunity afforded by the interest and ability of these students. For more than 20 years Davidson has had an effective honors program which has been consistenly cited by exceptional students as the most significant feature of their college experience.

The most important development in the curriculum in recent years is a new interdepartmental course in humanities taught by a teaching team of twelve members of the faculty. This course, which satisfies almost all of the freshman-sophomore requirements in history, English, and religion, will also introduce students, to philosophy, art, music, and other aspects of the development of Western civilization.

Davidson now has more than 10,000 alumni serving in positions of leadership ranging from the Secretary of State to a minister in a rural church. Some specific data will give indications of the quality of the Davidson product.

Davidson is first among all liberal arts colleges in the South in the number of National Merit Scholarship winners who have chosen Davidson, and eighth among all institutions in the South.

Over 70% of Davidson's graduates go on to graduate and professional schools and their records have been such as to create a demand for them by leading graduate schools throughout the country.

Davidson has attracted above-average students for many years. The demand, however, for a Davidson education has increased so markedly that average College Board scores of entering freshmen have risen from 517 to 615 during the past seven years, with 87% of the present freshmen class now coming from the upper fifth of their graduating classes. Non-academic qualifications, indicating evidence of participation in leadership activities have increased proportionately. The careful selection of students helps make possible the graduation of more than 85% of the men who enter Davidson. Students this year come from 29 states and 13 foreign countries.

QUEENS COLLEGE, Charlotte, North Carolina; Edwin R. Walker, Ph.D., President. The college is owned and controlled by the Synods of North and South Carolina. Founded 1857.

Academic Standing: Four-year, fully accredited liberal arts college for women. College is a member of the Southern Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools, the American Council on Education, the Presbyterian Education Association of the South, the American Association of Colleges, the American Association of University Women, the National Commission on Accrediting, the College Entrance Examination Board, and the College Scholarship Service. The Music Department is accredited by the National Association of Schools of Music, and the Evening College is a member of the National Association of University Evening Colleges.

Program: Queens College has achieved a strong educational program preparing young women for lives of useful service. A well-qualified faculty constantly scrutinizes the course of study, making additions or modifications regularly so that students can benefit from both traditional ideas and the most current developments in liberal arts education. This program, with its emphasis on responsibility and creativity by the student, has achieved national recognition.

A summer program of study and travel abroad is to be begun in 1964. Students will spend 10 weeks in the program directed by two Queens faculty members. They will attend lectures in five cities while traveling and will have five weeks of intensive study in Vienna.

The program of religious activity on the campus is in a healthy state. All members of the student body are members of the Queens Christian Association, and both students and faculty take part in formal and informal religious activities on and off the campus.

The size of the student body is being increased at the same time that quality is going up. In 1963 a freshman class of 244 was admitted. In the fall of 1964 about 265 will be enrolled. This increase results from the much larger number of young women now coming from the secondary schools and from the greater demand they have made for admission to Queens. Even with more students being admitted each year, Queens is able to enroll only two out of seven who complete applications.

The financial situation of the college is favorable, but existing sources of income must be made more productive, and new ones must be discovered.

A carefully planned program of plant expansion goes on. A new dormitory with a capacity of 140 will be opened in the fall of 1964. The Jernigan Student Center was opened in the fall of 1963 in the completely rebuilt building which formerly housed the music department. The center houses the book store, the post office and the snack shop on the first floor. Lounges and student government offices are on the second floor. In the summer of 1964 another residence hall will be begun. It will accommodate 140 students and will be ready for use in September 1965. Also the construction of a new science building will begin in 1964 to be ready for use in the fall of 1965. The present science building will be remodeled for general classroom use.

General Information: Endowment, $3,550,000; Plant value, $5,300,000; Library collection, 51,796 volumes; Current operating budget, $1,469,000; Enrollment, 674, exclusive of summer school, part-time music enrollment, and the adult education program.

ST. ANDREWS PRESBYTERIAN COLLEGE, Laurinburg, North Carolina. Dr. Ansley C. Moore, President—Owned and supported by the Synod of North Carolina, Presbyterian Church, U. S. St. Andrews, merger of Flora Macdonald, Presbyterian Junior, and Peace Colleges, opened its doors on a new campus in Laurinburg, September 17, 1961. It is a coeducational, liberal arts, four-year college.

Academic Standing. Accredited by the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools. It is also an institutional member of the National Association of Schools of Music and holds membership in the North Carolina College Conference, the American Association of Colleges, the Presbyterian Education Association of the South, and the North Carolina Foundation of Church-Related Colleges.

Curriculum. At the heart of St. Andrews' academic offerings lies the Christianity and Culture Program. This series of courses required of all students provides 36 credit hours in history, religion, philosophy, literature, and the humanities. It is taught by three teams of professors who make use of the lecture-preceptorial method.

Three degrees are offered at St. Andrews—bachelor of arts, bachelor of science, and bachelor of music. Majors include Bible, Human Relations, Christian Education, English, biology, chemistry, mathematics, history, foreign languages, education, business, art and drama, and music. Cooperative programs in engineering, nursing, and medical technology have been worked out with other institutions.

Physical Plant. Fifteen buildings are used at the present time, twelve of them brand new as follows: the liberal arts and science building, the library, the student center, seven dormitories, music building, and the heating plant. An additional dormitory for men is under construction. Urgently needed are the auditorium, gymnasium, the administration building, and chapel.

Student Enrollment. A total of 906 persons were enrolled at St. Andrews Presbyterian College during the first semester of the academic year 1963-64—363 men and 543 women. Some of these were on a part-time basis so that the total full-time equivalent student enrollment was 866.

Faculty and Staff. There are 65 members of the St. Andrews Faculty, holding degrees from some 37 first-class graduate schools. Twenty-two people are listed in the administrative group, as well as 7 Residence Hall Directors. A teacher at St. Andrews must have at least the Master's degree.

Financial Picture. Book value of property, $7,444,714. General and Scholarship Endowment, $1,194,991. Total operating budget, $2,029,000. Under a decision by the Superior Court, Raleigh District, the property of Peace College was given to St. Andrews, but the income from the endowment was given to the First Presbyterian Church of Raleigh. This means the loss of a substantial sum, which would otherwise be available for the operational budget of the college.

We have borrowed $1,675,000 from the Federal Government for dormitory and Student Center construction. We owe $585,000 in short-term notes. These are secured by 1956 and 1961 campaign pledges. Our educational program is being hampered at the present time by the lack of an auditorium and a gymnasium. We need $1,750,000 in new money for these two buildings.

By 1967 the college expects to have a chapel, an administration building, two more dormitories and an addition to the Student Center. The cost of these buildings is estimated at $1,700,00 in new money. They are basic to the completion of the original plan for the consolidated college.

The college must also match its building investments with endowment. This would mean that approximately $10,000,000 in endowment for teacher salaries, scholarships, study, travel and research must be added as soon as possible.

To have the sort of program envisioned by the Synod of North Carolina at St. Andrews, greater financial support from the Synod, its churches and its members is needed. There is no question about the demand for a coeducational institution of this size. With continued support and increased financial contributions, the college can and will offer added strength, vigor, and effectiveness to the total church program.

GRADUATE SCHOOL

UNION THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY IN VIRGINIA, one of the four seminaries of the Presbyterian Church in the United States, is controlled by the four Synods of Appalachia, North Carolina, Virginia, and West Virginia through a Board of Trustees nominated by these Synods.

Trustees

The Trustees from the several Synods have been diligent in discharging their responsibilities to the Seminary. Vacancies in the Board of Trustees from each Synod have been reviewed with the proper nominating committees.

Mr. W. Kelvin Gray, a Trustee from the Synod of North Carolina.

died during the year. Resolutions of gratitude for his service to the Seminary have been sent to his family and inscribed upon the permanent records of the Trustees.

By and large each Synod is represented on every Committee of the Trustees, so that the total perspective of our constituency is reflected in the deliberations of the Committees of the Board, as well as in the general meetings of the Board.

Student Enrollment and Recruitment

The enrollment for 1963-1964 totaled 208 students, representing 50 Presbyteries in the Presbyterian Church, U. S., drawn from 13 denominations, 27 states, and seven foreign countries. The 1963-1964 enrollment is at the lowest level of many years. One reason for this fact is that the Senior Class in 1964 represents the group which entered the Seminary under the plan of requiring Greek as a condition of matriculation. It appears to us that this program, now in operation for three years, has more than justified itself in enriching the curriculum for the students and encouraging cohesiveness and variety in the academic schedule. We judge on the basis of experience in the past two years and on the basis of anticipated enrollment for 1964-1965 that the nadir in our student population has been reached and passed.

Much has been said in American Protestantism about the decline in the number of students offering themselves for the ministry. While it is true that population in theological schools is not keeping abreast of the enrollment growth in undergraduate schools, and in some graduate schools, it should be noted that generally the number of candidates for the ministry has been on something of a plateau since the decline from peak enrollment in 1957. It is expected that as the present college population reaches the age for graduate, vocational education the seminaries will note an increase in student enrollment. It would be unwise to trust such statistical evidence and to reduce to any degree the serious, continued concern of the whole Church for the recruitment of ministers.

In cooperation with the Board of Christian Education's office on Enlistment and with the presbyteries in our constitutent Synods we continue to stress the importance of the local church sessions and of the family in the local church as primary sources of candidates for the ministry. During the year approximately one hundred high school students visited the Campus for a weekend to explore the vocational opportunities which the Church should hold before them. Under the direction of The Reverend W. Robert Martin, Jr., Assistant to the President, the program of the Seminary with college and university students who should be challenged for the ministry continues to grow and to give increasing promise as a means for exalting the ministry before the young men of today.

The Synod will be gratified to note that most of the students graduating from the Seminary plan to enter the work of the pastorate or offer themselves for some fashion of missionary service abroad. Some men continue with their study, anticipating teaching as the form of their own ministries. While our major thrust of training is toward the pastorate, it should be marked that the ordained ministry is assuming many new and different forms in the Church of today, and theological schools must be alert to procedures which prepare men for such varied tasks in the Church. Always every function is interpreted in the light of the Church's evangelical witness in obedience to Christ.

Faculty Affairs

With great satisfaction and gratitude the Trustees report the continued excellence of the Faculty in leadership of the intramural affairs of the Seminary and in service to the Church as presbyters and as scholars.

On June 30, 1964, Dr. Ernest Trice Thompson will retire as the John Q. Dickinson Professor of Church History. Dr. Thompson has served as a member of the Faculty for forty-two years. Tribute will be paid to him by the Trustees and by others during the Commencement Season of 1964.

In the academic year 1963-1964 Dr. Mathias Rissi of Basel, Switzerland, joined the Faculty as Associate Professor of New Testament Studies. During this, his first year, he has demonstrated remarkably effective capacities as teacher and scholar. Dr. J. A. Ross Mackenzie, native of Scotland, former pastor of the Westminster Presbyterian Church of Richmond, Virginia, and presently studying in Britain and Sweden, will join the Faculty as Associate Professor of Church History on July 1, 1964. Dr. James H. Smylie of St. Louis, Missouri, graduate of Princeton Theological Seminary with the Bachelor of Divinity and Doctor of Theology degrees, joins our Faculty, after two year's service as Alumni Visiting Professor. Dr. Smylie will have particular responsibility in the area of American Church History, and assumes the rank of Associate Professor. It is expected that the Trustees will announce in the summer a successor to Dr. James E. Bear, who retired in 1963 as The F. S. Royster Professor of Christian Missions. During this academic year, Dr. Keith R. Crim, distinguished missionary of Korea, has served as Visiting Professor of Christian Missions in our Faculty.

The Synod is requested to note that the Faculty of the Seminary has increased substantially in size during the past five years. This growth is required for the enrichment of the undergraduate curriculum and for the significant changes designed to make more excellent the program of study leading to the Masters and Doctors degrees.

The most harassing and inevitable problem of contemporary secular education is the range of knowledge that belongs and is most important to modern society. Quality high schools today are teaching at levels which obtained on college campuses no more than a score of years ago. College undergraduate programs embrace materials that prior to the mid-forties were reserved to advanced, graduate study. All of this means for theological education the pushing back of its limits of concern and of instruction. The curriculum of the theological school of today must maintain its emphasis upon the central, classical disciplines of Christian faith, but if it is going to prepare its graduates for adequate conversations with alert laity, it must admit new emphases and subjects to its program of study. This cannot be done without substantial re-enforcements in teaching personnel. Such re-enforcements are expensive, as shall be indicated.

Continuing Education

The Seminary seeks to continue its service to the ministers of the Church by a carefully executed program which encourages and facilitates their ongoing study. Since April 1, 1963, the beginning of our fiscal year, 467 persons have begun Guided Study Programs sponsored by the Department of Continuing Education. Eighty-three of these individuals came from the Synod of North Carolina.

Moreover, 151 ministers were on the Campus for at least two weeks of concentrated study during the year. Fifty-seven were from North Carolina.

The continuing study of the minister is an enterprise of significance for the Church. It is a program which needs to be supported by the local congregations in which the ministers serve. We are gratified to note the hearty cooperation in this endeavor which progressively is being given as local sessions and churches assist their ministers in establishing and perpetuating such endeavors with us and elsewhere.

Fiscal Affairs

The budget for the year 1963-1964 was in the total of $845,756.00. In presenting that budget to the Trustees the officers of the Seminary anticipated a very small operating surplus. We are gratified to report that operations have been within the budget, with a minimal surplus.

It will be of interest to the Synods to see, from typical figures for 1962-1963, just how the income of the Seminary is provided. The total income for 1962-1963 was $847,664.45. The sources and ratio of that income are as follows:

Sources	*Ratio in Percentage*
Tuition and fees from students	9.8
General Endowments	30.3
Trust Funds Administered by Others	6.9
Current Gifts:	
Gifts from Synods	14.4
Gifts from Individuals	10.4
Miscellaneous	3.6
Dormitory and Refectory	10.6
Scholarship Aid, current and endowed	14.0

The same pattern of proportionate expenses are indicated in the items of the Seminary's annual budget for 1962-1963, a typical fiscal year:

Administration and General Expense	20.07
Instructional	37.06
Operation and Maintenance of Plant	16.71
Dormitory and Refectory	13.90
Student Aid	12.26

We are gratified to report that the ratio for "Instructional expense" is moving upward, though by no means as yet does this item in the budget occupy the share of funds that properly belong to it. We simply cannot get away from the costliness of operating physical facilities that for the most part are over sixty years of age. Unlike many educational institutions we have not profited on "Dormitory and Dining Room", generally classified as "Auxiliary Enterprises", in the necessity of keeping these costs at a minimum for students who cannot anticipate sizeable rewards as a result of their vocational choices. Some professional schools can charge substantially for these services, since their students will be entering vocations which justify them in assuming debts to pay for their education. We are fearful that such financing procedures for the ministry will impair the work of those who will graduate into the vocational tasks of the ministry.

Copies of the annual audit and budget for the coming year have been submitted to the proper officers of the Synod.

Major Matters in a Prospective Campaign

It will be recalled that the Seminary had made plans for a major financial campaign during its Sesquicentennial observance in 1962-1963. This Campaign had been approved by two of the supporting Synods and was looked upon with favor by the other two Synods. When it became apparent that the Capital Funds Campaign for Assembly Agencies would be launched in late 1962 and continued through 1963, the Trustees judged that the Seminary should not impair the effective prosecution of this enterprise for the whole Church by being in the field simultaneously with or immediately after such an effort. Therefore, the Seminary withdrew from its campaign program and sought from its Synods approval for a period beginning in 1966 and continuing thereafter through 1967 or 1968. North Carolina and Virginia have given formal approval to the Campaign for 1966. West Virginia has projected a campaign for late 1967 or early 1968. We shall seek the approval of the Synod of Appalachia for a convenient time for a Campaign within its bounds, hopefully early in 1967, and preliminary conversations with its general Council have been most cordial in this regard.

What do we expect to accomplish by such additions to our capital resources? While in such a report as this a detailed schedule of needs is not presented, we do inform you that basically our needs fall into these broad categories:

1. **Physical Facilities:** Housing for married students (Over half of the students in any year will be married and approximately fifty percent of this number cannot be accommodated in adequate facilities we can provide); A "School Building" . . . a classroom structure designed to take advantage of modern teaching devices and to relieve us of pedagogical problems incident to "making do" with out-of-date instructional spaces and tools; Completion of the Library . . . already under duress for space; A gymnasium . . . to provide space and programs for indoor exercise and recreation; Refurbishing of dormitory accommodations for single men; Housing for additional faculty personnel.

2. **Instructional Endowment:** It should be noted that the addition of a professor to the Faculty represents a minimum of $250,000.00 capital investment. At the present time there are nine permanent members of the Faculty for whose support no endowment is provided through "Chairs" or their counterparts.

3. **Plant Fund Endowment:** The Trustees have approved the principle that for each dollar invested in new buildings at least one dollar shall be added to funds for their maintenance and operation. Some such procedure as this is imperative if the Seminary in the future is to escape the burden of excessive operational costs in annual funds for the maintenance of the physical plant. This principle has been validated as among the soundest of fiscal policies of all educational institutions.

4. **Scholarship Assistance:** It is quite apparent that we shall face the spectre of increasing costs for education over many years to come. The only way such costs can be met for many of the students is by having in hand sizeable resources which can assist them in defraying expenses incident to their preparation for the ministry. Always, it should be noted, students are expected to perform mini-

mal services to the Seminary and to the Church for the grants-in-aid and scholarship awards which they receive. All beneficiaries of scholarship funds are required to submit to the Committee on Scholarships of the Faculty a careful fiscal statement for each academic year.

5. **Continuing Education:** The Church will need to seek new devices for instructing its ministers and its laymen if its witness to the world is to match the opportunities which are sure to arise.

At this juncture no general total to be sought in the Campaign has been set. It is apparent that upwards of $5,000,000.00 will be the minimum we shall need for long-range plans, such a total to be supplemented by testamentary gifts and by a program of constant cultivation of those whose liberality toward theological education can be encouraged.

Particular Request of the Synod

In the light of the foregoing statement which delineates some broad aspects of the Seminary's life and plans the Synod is requested to give particular consideration to the following matters:

1. Procedures in the life and work of the Synod by which proper emphasis can be made in local congregations and presbyteries to challenge men to offer themselves for the ministry.

2. Careful review of the apportionment of annual benevolence funds of the Synod in order to assure that the Seminary receives maximum possible resources from the budgets of local churches to meet the inevitably increasing costs of training pastors.

3. Proper procedures within the Synod to approve, where necessary, and to emphasize, in every instance, the prospective financial Campaign that seeks major capital resources for theological education.

4. Any recommendation which the Synod is disposed to make to the Seminary itself to assure its more effective discharge of the shared obligation to prepare individuals for the tasks of the Gospel ministry.

In behalf of the Trustees, Faculty, Students, and Administration of Union Theological Seminary in Virginia we express profound gratitude for the support in manpower, prayers, and gifts which the Seminary has received from the constituent Synods. We pledge ourselves to be diligent and faithful in our responsibilities and to that end we solicit the continuing assistant of the Synod of North Carolina.

3. Budgets of Educational Institutions

Senior Colleges

Davidson College:	**1963-64**	**1964-65**
Administrative and General	$ 432,892.00	$ 474,833.00
Operation and Maintenance	169,208.00	188,959.00
Instruction	916,445.00	969,487.00
Library	75,583.00	93,183.00
Auxiliary Enterprises	450,010.00	484,902.00
Scholarship	242,000.00	242,000.00
Other	76,847.00	86,094.00
	$2,362,985.00	$2,539,458.00

Queens College:	**1963-64**	**1964-65**
Administrative and General	$ 267,000.00	$ 365,000.00
Operation and Maintenance	190,000.00	235,000.00
Instruction	563,000.00	569,000.00
Library	45,000.00	60,000.00
Auxiliary Enterprises	270,000.00	350,000.00
Scholarship	130,000.00	150,000.00
	$1,465,000.00	$1,729,000.00

St. Andrews College:

Administrative and General	$ 401,012.50	$ 430,601.00
Operational and Maintenance	90,790.00	124,770.00
Instructional	523,000.00	608,560.00
Library	65,450.00	71,650.00
Auxiliary Enterprises	637,350.00	697,976.00
Student Aid	71,000.00	84,500.00
	$1,788,602.50	$2,018,057.00

Union Theological Seminary in Virginia:

Administrative and General	$ 163,493.00	$ 179,081.00
Operation and Maintenance	162,638.00	164,398.00
Instruction	218,709.00	222,724.00
Library	61,312.00	64,585.00
Auxiliary Enterprises	111,270.00	124,606.00
Scholarship	125,000.00	110,000.00
Other	3,200.00	6,200.00
	$ 845,622.00	$ 871,594.00

5. SUMMARIES OF EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS

(1) The Three Educational Institutions of Synod)

(Davidson, Queens, and St. Andrews)

	1963-64	**1962-63**	**1961-62**
TRUSTEES	114	115	115
TEACHERS	204	189	185
STAFF	85	26	32
STUDENTS	2,580	2,559	2,386
PRESBYTERIANS	1,397	1,368	1,301
PROPERTY	$20,973,692	$20,104,078	$19,915,897
ENDOWMENT	15,200,457	15,799,479	13,932,095
TOTAL ASSETS	36,174,149	35,903,557	33,847,992
INCOME	5,599,536	5,094,153	3,610,528
DISBURSEMENTS	5,535,842	5,060,605	3,567,310
OPERATING SURPLUS	19,174	33,547	40,218
BUDGET	6,286,515	5,616,588	5,361,265
INCREASE CAPITAL FUNDS	1,359,419	2,184,064	1,681,415
CANDIDATES	87	18	57

(2) Gifts—1944—1963

Gifts as reported by the General Assembly Statistics to Educational Institutions and as reported by Synod's Treasurer for the years indicated, follow:

Year	[1] *General Assembly Minutes*	*Unified Budget*
1944-1945	$122,457	$ 42,604
1945-1946	122,239	50,071
1946-1947	202,146	65,096
1947-1948	167,202	71,847
1948-1949	178,905	87,830
1949-1950	223,096	89,275
1950-1951	192,376	108,567
1951-1952	194,958	109,946
1952-1953	387,281	134,781
1953—(9 Months)	339,907	121,136
1954	372,523	160,348
1955	450,009	212,816
1956[2]		210,795
1957		228,991
1958		252,335
1959		273,903
1960		268,765
1961		268,647
1962		302,869
1963		319,082

INFORMATION

The Director is endeavoring to make his office a channel for distributing information about the Schools for which Synod has a responsibility. He is available for presenting the cause of Christian Education to Presbyteries, Presbyterials, local Churches, Men's and Women's organizations.

Several schools have motion picture films which they make available to interested groups.

Synod has a filmstrip on the whole work of Synod, "The Work We Do Together," and another on "Campus Christian Life". Both are available at no charge.

---

[1] The General Assembly Minutes annually report a figure larger than that reported by the Synod's Treasurer. This is explained by the fact that all funds contributed to Higher Education do not pass through the hands of the Synod's Treasurer such as some gifts made directly to institutions on Campaign pledges and gifts to Assembly's educational institutions; the Assembly's Presbyterian School of Christian Education, Stillman College, and Montreat College, though the latter is not officially an institution of the Assembly.

[2] The General Assembly Statistics are reported differently since 1955 and the information on total gifts to Higher Education is not available.

6. BEQUESTS AND MEMORIALS

According to Webster, a memorial is anything intended to "preserve the memory" of a person or event. Granite preserves a name; influence preserves a memory. A memorial dedicated to the service of Christian Education is truly an everlasting memorial since it lives on generation after generation. This type of memorial is not only possible to people of large wealth but to the average man. Buildings and gifts for endowments are appropriate for people of means. Gifts of equipment for gymnasiums, offices, and music departments; audio-visual materials, furniture, and outdoor improvements are within the reach of average people. Information on specific needs will be furnished to interested persons.

FORM OF GENERAL BEQUEST

"I give, devise, and bequeath to (..), an institution located and operating at ...., and its successors, by whatever name it may be known, the following described property, to wit: (here describe the amount of money or nature of property given)."*

FORM OF BEQUEST FOR INDICATED PURPOSE

"I give, devise, and bequeath to (..), an institution located and operating at..., and its successors, by whatever name it may be known, the following described property, to wit: (here describe the amount of money or nature of property given), with the direction that the same be used for the support and operation of the (Library, Infirmary etc.)."*

*DAVIDSON COLLEGE, Davidson, N. C.
QUEENS COLLEGE, Charlotte, N. C.
ST. ANDREWS PRESBYTERIAN COLLEGE, Laurinburg, N. C.
UNION THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY, Richmond, Va.

7. CHARTS

CHART I—SUMMARY OF ALL EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS AIDED BY SYNOD OF NORTH CAROLINA SESSION 1963-64

	Trustees	Teachers	Staff	Students	Property	Endowment	Total Assets	Educational & General Income	Educational & Gen. Disb.	Deficit	Surplus	Budget	Student Cost	Increase in Capital Funds	Candidates
Davidson	51	81	51	1,000	$ 8,122,508	$11,440,081	$19,562,589	$2,550,661	$2,554,136	....	$ 6,525	$2,539,458	$1,715	$ 553,141	62
Queens	27	58	12	674	5,314,282	2,538,010	7,852,292	1,343,713	1,271,252	....	17,941	1,729,000	2,200	314,090	....
St. Andrews	36	65	22	906	7,536,902	1,222,366	8,759,268	1,705,162	1,710,454	$5,292	....	2,018,057	1,695	492,188	25
Total Colleges	114	204	85	2,580	20,973,692	15,200,457	36,174,149	5,599,536	5,535,842	5,292	24,466	6,286,515	5,610	1,359,419	87
U. T. S.	28	18	4	208	2,753,551	7,425,231	10,178,782	881,340	878,652	....	2,888	871,594	1,080	321,436	208

CHART II—STUDENT DENOMINATIONAL AFFILIATION SYNOD OF NORTH CAROLINA—1963-1964

	Total Students	Presbyterian	% Presbyterian	Total All Others	Baptist	Catholic	Christian	Episcopal	Jewish	Lutheran	Methodist	Others	None
St. Andrews	872	575	65.94	297	92	2	2	55	0	4	118	24	—
Davidson	1,000	514	51.40	486	112	8	5	94	3	39	159	29	37
Queens	674	299	44.36	375	70	23	5	104	0	13	121	31	8
TOTALS	2,546	1,388	54.52	1,158	274	33	12	253	3	56	398	84	45

CHART III—TOTAL BREAKDOWN OF INCOME BY INSTITUTIONS 1963-1964

	Tuition & Student Fees	Endowment Increase	Churches	Aux. Enterprises	Other	Total
Davidson	$ 788,306	$ 845,761	$ 62,233	$ 555,112	$299,249	$2,550,661
Queens	715,179	69,020	76,130	374,290	109,094	1,343,713
St. Andrews	759,014	$ 48,000	236,250	631,898	30,000	1,705,162
Total	$2,262,499	962,781	$374,613	$1,561,300	$438,343	$5,599,536
Compared with 1962-63	$2,116,319	411,626	$358,629	$1,477,777	$729,801	$5,094,152

CHART IV—PERCENTAGE BREAKDOWN OF INCOME BY COMBINED INSTITUTIONS

FROM:	1961-62	1962-63	1963-64
Tuition & Fees	42.0	41.5	40.4
Endowment	16.3	8.1	17.2
Churches	5.2	7.0	6.7
Auxiliary Enterprises	24.4	29.0	27.9
Other	12.1	14.4	7.8
	100%	100%	100%

8. FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(1) EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS FUND

Balance Sheet — December 31, 1963

ASSETS:		
Due from Synod's General Fund—Share of Cash on Deposit		$ 2,231.06
Stultz Fund Assets:		
Loan to Presbyterian Campus Christian Life Campaign Fund	$15,000.00	
Loan to John Calvin Presbyterian Church	8,017.98	
Loan to E. L. Barber	1,526.14	
Cash on Deposit—Wachovia Bank and Trust Company, Raleigh, N. C.—Savings Account	3,466.19	
Total Stultz Fund Assets		28,010.31
Total Assets		$30,241.37

FUND BALANCES

Stultz Fund:		
Balance January 1, 1963	$27,541.66	
Add: Interest Earned on Deposit	115.66	
Interest Earned on Loans	352.99	
Balance December 31, 1963		$28,010.31
Operating Fund:		
Funds Held for Permanent Advisory Committee:		
Balance January 1, 1963	$ 2,491.13	
Less: Committee Expenses Incurred in 1963	260.07	
Balance December 31, 1963		2,231.06
Total Fund Balances		$30,241.37

(2) EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS COMMITTEE

Statement of Income and Expenses

January 1, 1963 to December 31, 1963

Income:		**1963**	**1962**
From Presbyteries:			
Albemarle		$ 24,965.36	$ 23,698.73
Concord		37,866.74	37,644.31
Fayetteville		27,803.70	26,174.85
Granville		23,178.45	21,272.16
Kings Mountain		28,019.14	28,964.88
Mecklenburg		92,293.54	92,216.74
Orange		48,971.97	44,889.14
Wilmington		16,772.75	16,401.41
Winston-Salem		19,210.56	11,607.14
Total From Presbyteries		$319,082.21	$302,869.36
From Other Sources:			
L. Richardson, Sr., Trust Fund		1,230.00	1,274.00
TOTAL INCOME		$320,312.21	$304,143.36
Budgeted Expenses:			
Distribution to Educational Institutions:			
Union Theological Seminary	17.31%	$ 55,242.23	$ 58,286.34
Davidson College	17.31%	55,242.23	58,286.34
Queens College	17.31%	55,242.23	58,286.34
St. Andrews Presbyterian College	48.07%	153,408.14	131,106.01
Total Distribution to Educational Institutions	100.00%	$319,134.83	$305,965.03
Expenses:			
Committee Expenses		302.05	165.05
Audit		100.00	100.00
Copies, Envelopes and Mailing "Going to College"—Handbook		262.79	486.10
Copies, Envelopes and Mailing Special Study in the Field of Guidance		381.29	
Copies, Envelopes and Mailing "The Work We Do Together"		131.25	
Miscellaneous		-------	153.47
TOTAL BUDGETED EXPENSES		$320,312.21	$306,869.65
INCOME IN EXCESS OF EXPENSES		$ —0—	

(8) EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS SAVINGS ACCOUNT

Statement of Receipts and Disbursements

January 1, 1963 to December 31, 1963

WACHOVIA BANK AND TRUST COMPANY, RALEIGH, N. C.:	
Savings Account:	
Balance on Deposit January 1, 1963	$4,070.29
RECEIPTS:	
Interest Earned on Deposits	115.66
Collections on John Calvin Church Loan	780.24
TOTAL	$4,966.19
DISBURSEMENTS:	
Loan to E. L. Barber	1,500.00
BALANCE ON DEPOSIT DECEMBER 31, 1963	$3,466.19

9. EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS BUDGET 1965

	1964	1965
St. Andrews College	$300,000.00	$350,000.00
Union Seminary	150,000.00	150,000.00
Davidson	100,000.00	100,000.00
Queens	100,000.00	100,000.00
	$650,000.00	$700,000.00

V. REPORTS OF PERMANENT COMMITTEES

A. REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON ANNUITIES AND RELIEF

REV. GEORGE L. RIDDLE, *Chairman*

Dr. George H. Vick, Executive Secretary of the Board of Annuities and Relief reports for the year 1963 that 157 new Ministers were enrolled in the Annuity Fund during the year and that there were 43 retirements, bringing the total active membership to 3,371. There were 128 new members enrolled in the Employees Annuity Fund for a total of 748.

The enrollment in the group Life Insurance plan for active ministers and full-time lay personnel was 5,318. The enrollment for those having Life and Major Medical coverage was 4,940 and 2,486 dependents. Since the beginning of the Life and Major Medical coverage plan, 231 Life Insurance claims, totaling $588,000, have been paid, and 15,407 Accident and Health Claims totaling $1,865,956.72.

In the Ministerial Relief program 313 annuitants received supplements in the total amount $327,155.16 and 193 beneficiaries received grants of $254,214.03. There were 28 beneficiaries who were receiving grants who died during 1963, as did 15 annuitants.

During the calendar year of 1963 relief payments in the amount of $95,850.58 were sent to 78 ministers, widows, and orphans in our Synod.

Receipts from the Synod of North Carolina during the calendar year of 1963 for Ministerial Relief amounted to $82,606.34.

By Presbyteries

		Total Grants	*Receipts*
Albemarle	5	$ 7,407.04	$ 5,197.20
Concord	14	15,258.36	7,542.48
Fayetteville	13	16,968.91	9,276.11
Granville	2	2,703.37	7,003.47
Kings Mountain	7	9,861.64	7,355.16
Mecklenburg	17	19,535.75	26,519.39
Orange	8	11,535.27	5,195.46
Wilmington	2	2,262.04	7,697.85
Winston-Salem	8	10,318.20	6,819.22
Synod of North Carolina	76	*$95,850.58	$82,608.34

Your Synod's Committee on Annuities and Relief reports that it has distributed to the retired and infirm Ministers of the Synod of North Carolina all the funds at its disposal and that none have been held in reserve. The following amounts were sent from the Kate B. Reynolds Fund:

---

*Does not include the entire cost of approximately $150 each annually for Major Medical Coverage of those qualified for and receiving regular monthly assistance from the funds of Ministerial Relief. Neither does the above include two-thirds of the premium cost (approximately $100 each annually) paid from the funds of Ministerial Relief for Major Medical coverage for all other retired personnel on the rolls of Presbytery.

September 23, 1963	$32,160.89	to 80 Ministers
March 23, 1964	36,524.90	to 80 Ministers
Total	$68,685.79	

Your Committee has made a diligent effort to distribute these funds where the need is the greatest.

A New By-Law was adopted by the Committee, setting up a Schedule for the distribution of the Kate B. Reynolds Fund. The By-Law states that a graduated scale of distribution of the Fund be applied as follows: For a single minister whose income does not exceed $2,500, the maximum appropriation; $3,600, median appropriation; and over $3,600 the minimum; for a couple whose income shall be up to $4,200, the maximum; from $4,200 to $5,000 the median; and above $5,000, the minimum.

Recommendations:

1. That Rule II-C-I be amended to read as follows:

   > "The Minister must be a member of one of the Presbyteries of the Synod of North Carolina *at the time of retirement unless he has previously served in the Synod of North Carolina for at least ten years.*"

2. That a generous offering, known as the Joy Gift, be taken at Christmas for Ministerial Relief.
3. That Presbytery Chairmen be on the alert to report any emergencies to the Board of Annuities and Relief in Atlanta.

B. REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON ASSEMBLY'S GENERAL FUND AGENCIES

REV. W. C. NEILL, *Chairman*

Assembly's General Fund Agencies are not a part of Synod's work. This court of the Church does not support them financially. In this sense, they are not Synod's responsibility. But in a variety of ways these nine agencies are involved in Synod's work and are serving all of the Churches of the Synod. Therefore, Synod must be concerned about their support and share responsibility for spreading information regarding these valued servants of the whole Church.

The General Fund Agencies are working members of the Presbyterian family which we tend to overlook. They are small by comparison with the Boards of the Church both in personnel and in budget. They are joined together and supported by one General Fund. They are not given separate emphasis in the Church calendar. The long list of agencies obscures each individual one. There is such diversity in the kinds of work involved in these nine agencies that our vision of the important services which they render becomes blurred in our minds.

Each of these agencies is nevertheless vital to the whole Church, serving in a specialized way and supporting the work of the Boards of the Church. They all undergird the total work of the Church. They cooperate with one another in terms of promotion and support. They are not authorized to appeal for regular supplemental offerings, so they are particularly dependent on the budgeted benevolences of the Churches.

Each year the General Fund Agencies have to receive a part of the Equalization Fund to supplement their receipts through their share of budgeted benevolences. In recent years this total has been about one-third less than their minimum needs as indicated by their approved budgets. Last year the General Fund received one cent out of every dollar given by the Church. That penny is divided nine ways:

Stillman College	18.4%
General Council	17.
P.S.C.E.	15.5
TRAV	15.
Board of Women's Work	12.5
Montreat	12.1
Presbyterian Foundation	3.5
Historical Foundation	3.
American Bible Society	3.

Your committee is of the opinion that the Synod's principal responsibility for these agencies lies in the area of understanding and education. We therefore present the following Recommendations:

1. That ministers and Sessions become informed regarding the vital work of these nine General Fund Agencies.
2. That ministers and Sessions study ways and means of more effectively communicating this information to the members of the local Churches during the month of emphasis in the Church calendar, during the Every Member Canvass season, and all through the year.
3. That the Sessions promote in every possible way more faithful stewardship on the part of their people and encourage the emphasis upon the budgeted benevolences of the Church.

C. REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON BEQUESTS AND DEFERRED GIFTS

E. B. Crow, Jr., *Chairman*

Your Committee met on March 27, 1964 with eight members of the Committee present. The Committee heard two guest speakers who contributed what we regard as important ideas for consideration. Dr. Robert O. McCaslin of the firm of Ketchum, Inc., a Presbyterian minister and the Director of the Presbyterian Development Fund for North and South Carolina, addressed the Committee on the assets of a Finance and Stewardship Secretary. We were sufficiently impressed by the address as to take an action urging Synod's Council to give serious consideration to the matter of employing a full-time Secretary of Stewardship.

We also heard Mr. Lyman Kiser, an insurance agent and member of the White Memorial Presbyterian Church, Raleigh, who presented an attractive plan for providing bequests and deferred gifts to churches through insurance. The Committee was moved to take actions, expressing appreciation to Mr. Kiser and both encouraging and supporting him in the proposed plan. We also resolved to "encourage life underwriters to make it a part of their sales program to include the sale of, and conversion of, life insurance policies, the transfer of policies, etc., as bequests to churches, agencies, and institutions"; and further, "that a communication be addressed suggesting that this be made the subject of programs of the Men and Women of the Church, promulgated by the life underwriters in the Church." A subcommittee was appointed, and Mr. Kiser was requested to serve as a co-opted member, to study the whole matter, and to prepare a pamphlet for promoting the idea and plan. Other members of the Committee are Mr. A. Walton Litz, Charlotte, Chairman, and Lewis M. Nelson of North Wilkesboro.

In 1965, Synod will conduct a pre-Synod Conference on Stewardship. Your Committee has requested that the Council, in preparing the program, will provide for a section on Bequests and Deferred Gifts. We have named the following Committee to serve with the Synod's Stewardship Committee, in making plans: Archie W. McLean, Rocky Mount; Lewis M. Nelson, North Wilkesboro; and A. G. Williamson, Laurinburg.

Your Committee has stood ready to assist individuals or churches needing advice in regard to making wills. We have prepared a "Form of Bequest" and also a list of agencies and institutions of the Synod and the General Assembly to which bequests and gifts may be made. We have endeavored to promote this cause through the *Presbyterian News* and the newspapers. During the past year some $2,250,000 in known bequests have been announced by churches and agencies and institutions of Synod. We believe that the means of expressing gratitude to God by bequests and deferred gifts to the churches, agencies, and institutions of Synod is commendable, and that the popularity of this form of Christian benevolence is on the increase.

It cannot be too often repeated that every gift, large or small, is significant. We reiterate that it is of utmost importance that every person should make a will. We urge every Christian to make some provision in his will for the Church by bequests and other gifts to its agencies and institutions.

We remind the Synod that this whole question is one to be dealt with at the grass roots since it is local and personal. Ministers, as much as any other profession, have the opportunity of influencing Presbyterians to consider the matter of remembering the Church in their wills. In sermons, in bulletins, before Sunday School classes, and men's and women's groups, frequent mention might be made of the opportunity each Christian has of providing a lasting memorial through his will.

Recommendations:

1. That ministers and Sessions be urged to constantly remind congregations of the importance of making wills, and also of the privilege of remembering the agencies and institutions of the Church by bequests and deferred gifts.
2. That every church be urged to appoint a committee on Wills, Bequests, and Deferred Gifts.
3. That Presbyterian churches, men's groups, and women's organizations be urged to call on the Synod's Committee on Bequests and Deferred Gifts to provide speakers and information on the subject of wills, bequests, and deferred gifts.
4. That Sessions and Diaconates of churches be urged to familiarize themselves with the plan for providing bequests and deferred gifts to churches through insurance, as it is being developed by this Committee; and that men's and women's groups utilize this contingency for programs.

D. REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON CHRISTIAN RELATIONS

Rev. B. Frank Hall, *Chairman*

The position of the Church in our modern revolutionary society becomes increasingly difficult and constantly more challenging. While we have found permanent solutions to none of our problems the application of the Spirit of Christ does still promise the only possible progress toward a righteous society. Your Committee has continued its concern in the various areas of Christian Relations reported to the last Synod. Some progress has been made in the distribution of material on alcoholism and Conferences in Christianity and Health have been held in two Presbyteries. Seminars for ministers, teachers and nurses are being promoted in the realm of mental health. In the very critical areas of race relations, Presbyteries' Committees have been active. At least one Presbytery has held an institute on race relations and others have encouraged the activity of ministers and laymen in Bi-Racial Committees. The North Carolina Council on Religion and Race, an inter-faith project in which Roman Catholic, Protestant and Jewish leaders are participating, is receiving the study and cooperation of Synod's Committees.

The most significant development to be reported this year is the employment by the North Carolina Council of Churches of a full time secretary of Christian Action. This has been made possible by increased individual contributions to the Council. The secretary, the Reverend Jack Crum, is available to help the denominations and congregations with problems pertaining to Christian Relations.

The Synod was represented at a number of Seminars and Conferences during the year. We regret that the Washington Churchmen's Seminar was canceled but Reverend Clyde Robinson attended the International Affairs Seminar instead. Reverend Scott Poole attended the Family Life Conference and Reverend Ralph Felker and E. T. Thompson, Jr., represented the Committee at the formative session of the North Carolina Conference on Religion and Race.

The following have been appointed to attend the various meetings on Christian Relations during the coming year.

Family Life: Reverend Scott Poole
International Affairs Seminar: Rev. Vance Barron, Principal; Mr. Voit Gilmore, Alternate
Churchmen's Washington Seminar: Reverend Robert S. Woodson and Mrs. E. Johnston Irvin
Rural Church Seminar: Mr. John Roger Grimes
North Carolina Conference on Religion and Race: Reverend John D. Smith

Recommendations:

(1) That Synod request that its Presbyteries and Churches study prayerfully the pronouncements of the General Assembly on issues of Christian Action and especially of the report of the Standing Committee on Christian Relations.

(2) That the Churches be informed of the availability of current and past representatives of Synod to the various seminars and conferences on Christian Action and urge that they be used as speakers by the churches.

(3) That Synod earnestly appeal to all its members that they cultivate the redemptive Spirit of Christ in formulating their attitudes toward the tense and dangerous issues that now confront us.

(4) That Synod commend those who in business and local government have sought to remove racial barriers and those citizens who have worked for better understanding in all areas of social controversy.

(5) That Synod commend those Presbyteries which have undertaken original projects in the field of Christian Action and urge upon churches and Presbyteries greater initiative and imagination in seeking to apply the mind of Christ to current situations.

(6) That Synod consider inviting Dr. Paul B. McCleve of the American Medical Association, Department of Religion and Health, to address Synod in 1965 and that this matter be referred to the Program Committee.

(7) That the communication of August 6, 1963 from Mr. Charles A. Cannon protesting the failure of Synod to take note of the death of a white man in Lexington, N. C. during racial tension while at the same time taking note of the death of the Reverend Medgar W. Evers, NAACP field secretary, Jackson, Mississippi who was murdered while Synod was in session, be received as information for the reason that the General Secretary of Synod promptly and courteously acknowledged the communication.

(8) That the communication from the Reverend Glenn Dickson, Macclesfield, N. C. calling on Synod to urge the State Legislature to repeal the law banning Communists and others from speaking at state institutions of higher learning, etc., be answered by the following resolution:

> The Synod of North Carolina, being deeply concerned for the preservation of Christian liberty and the maintenance of those individual freedoms of thought and expression essential to the American spirit, calls attention to the threat to liberty posed by the fears and tensions of these days, and urges upon the body spiritual and the body temporal that the right to speak the truth as one sees it be not destroyed or abridged. We are especially zealous that higher education in our State be protected from political interference and partisan pressures. The Synod therefore petitions our legislature that, with due safeguards for American ideals and institutions, the administration of education be entrusted to the faculties and trustees of our institutions of learning themselves. We affirm our full confidence in the soundness and competence of the administrations and Boards of Church and State Colleges in North Carolina and ask for them the support and trust of the people of our churches and the lawmakers of our Commonwealth.
>
> The Synod feels that there is need for further study of the implications of Christian freedom in a time of controversy, fear, and tension, and commends this concern to the Christian conscience of its members.

(9) That pending adoption of this report Synod hear briefly from the Reverend Jack Crum, Secretary of Christian Action for the North Carolina Council of Churches.

E. REPORT OF HIGHER EDUCATION ADVISORY COMMITTEE

REV. E. LEE STOFFEL, *Chairman*

The Committee met in the Session Room of the First Presbyterian Church, Charlotte, on November 26 at 12:00 o'clock.

Present were: Dr. John R. Cunningham, Dr. Donald Agnew, President of Oglethorpe University; Mrs. Hazen Smith, Atlanta, Georgia; Dean Richard Tuthill of Duke University; Dr. Carey Bostian of North Carolina State of the UNC at Raleigh; Dr. Warner Hall, Dr. Harry Moffett and the Chairman.

Present from St. Andrews College were: The President, Dr. Ansley Moore, Dr. Robert F. Davidson, Dean of the College, Dr. Ralph G. Hester, Dean of Students, Prof. Roger W. Decker, Dean of Admissions and Registrar, Rev. Stan Bell, Development Officer and Publicity Director, and Mr. Silas M. Vaughn, Business Manager.

Discussion and advice were offered from the committee on questions which had been submitted in advance to members of the committee. The questions discussed were under the headings of admissions policies, academic procedures, development and finances and student affairs.

The Committee adjourned with prayer until its services were further required.

F. COMMITTEE ON HISTORICAL MATTERS

REV. R. S. ARROWOOD, *Chairman*

Your Committee on Historical Matters met at the Synod's Office in Raleigh on April 10, 1964, with eight members present. Several members of the North Carolina Presbyterian Association were guests of the meeting. Dr. Harold J. Dudley, General Secretary and his staff were also present and rendered invaluable aid.

The North Carolina Presbyterian Historical Association was organized with the following officers: President, Rev. R. S. Arrowood; Vice-Presidents, Rev. James D. MacKenzie, Rev. J. K. Fleming; Secretary, James P. Dodge; Treasurer, R. P. Moore; Hisorian, Rev. Harold J. Dudley.

The discovery and preservation of old cemeteries of Historical interest was discussed.

Out-of-print books of great historical interest, such as Foote's Sketches, was discussed and Dr. Dudley was requested to secure information as to their reproduction.

Dr. Dudley was authorized to act as Official Historian and Custodian of documents and Artifacts.

Dr. Dudley presented copies of a paper, "Toryism in North Carolina" and a "History of the Synod of North Carolina," to each one present.

A very interesting film entitled "The First One Hundred Years," depicting the 1963 Meeting of the Synod of North Carolina, was shown by Mr. Ted L. Daniel and is commended to the churches.

G. REPORT OF PERMANENT COMMITTEE ON HOMES

Rev. J. Malcolm Murchison, *Chairman*

The Committee on Homes met on May 12, 1964 at the Barium Springs Home for Children with eight members present.

Mr. Richard A. Short, Executive Director of Presbyterian Home, made a report on the progress, activities, and needs of the Home. Financial information was given which is included in the report appended to this report. He called attention to the fact that benevolences contributed by the churches of the Synod are used to help pay the expenses of a number of the residents who are able to contribute only part of their support, and, in some instances, nothing beyond the amount received for old age assistance. Last year our churches contributed approximately $24,000 less than was requested in the Synod's budget. The Home is filled to capacity, and there is a long list of already approved applicants for admission. It was noted that a number of the churches of the Synod have not yet completed the payment of their pledges to the Forward Fund, making it necessary for the building indebtedness to stay at a higher figure than it otherwise would have been.

The Rev. Albert B. McClure, Superintendent of Barium Springs Home for Children, presented a report of the Board of Regents and financial statements relative to the expenses of the Home. He reported on efforts being made toward establishing better relations between the Home and the Troutman community where the children of the Home are all attending public schools. One outstanding problem is the difficulty of maintaining a well trained, highly motivated staff. The total number of children served each year is around 200, although, because of changes, the number present at any time is not this high. Operating costs continue to be large because costs of supplies and salaries of adequate personnel continue to be greater than in former years. Last year the churches were several thousands of dollars short of reaching the goal set in Synod's budget for this cause. Barium Springs Home for Children will observe its 75th anniversary in 1965, and a special program commemorating this anniversary is planned as a part of the program at Synod's 1965 meeting.

A written report was received from Dr. R. H. Stone, Chairman of the Board of Trustees of the William Black Home. This report was adopted and is included as a part of the report of this committee.

Recommendations:

1. That Synod express its continued appreciation for the devoted services of the Boards of Trustees of Presbyterian Home and the William Black Home; the Board of Regents of Barium Springs; the staffs of these institutions; and especially the Rev. Albert B. McClure and Mr. R. A. Short.

2. That Synod urge the churches of the Synod to take advantage of the opportunity to invite the heads of the Homes or their representatives to speak in the local churches on the work of the Homes.
3. That Presbytery's Stewardship Committees be urged to accept the full askings for the Synod's institutions so that the benevolent askings of $198,000 for Barium Springs, and $75,000 for Presbyerian Home may be met in full.
4. That Synod encourage the churches to give their continued support to the Homes through the regular budget and especially through the Thanksgiving Offering for Barium Springs and the Mother's Day Offering for Presbyterian Home.
5. That Synod urge all churches still having an outstanding obligation to the Forward Fund to endeavor to meet this obligation or as much of it as possible, in the near future.
6. That Synod record its appreciation of the efforts of Presbyterians in the Charlotte area looking toward the establishment of a home for the aged in Charlotte; that Synod commend them for their work; and that Synod re-affirm its policy on the establishing of additional homes adopted at the 1963 meeting. (See *Minutes* 1963, p. 172).

1. Barium Springs Home for Children

Barium Springs, North Carolina

ROYALL R. BROWN, *President*

Since the Home was established in January, 1891, the 75th year will begin in the year of '65. Upon its threshold, the Home looks in two directions — retrospect and prospect. Surely the years that lie in the first 75 years of this Home clearly indicate the hand of God in the life of Barium Springs. Thousands of children have been served, hundreds of people have dedicated their lives to rendering this service, and hundreds of thousands of people have shared in making Barium Springs possible. Looking to the future, the Home would humbly rededicate itself to God and to His church in service to children and would earnestly seek to find the best way to serve boys and girls who come under its care. Methods of procedure have changed tremendously in the days gone by, but the true purpose of the Home has ever been to extend a hand of loving service to those who need the help of the church. Therefore, the Board of Regents, the administration, and the boys and girls of the Home would humbly give thanks to God for guidance to this point and earnestly beseech Him to continue His mercy and guidance over the Home in the years ahead.

Admissions—The number of children admitted in this fiscal year will exceed the intake of any year since the discontinuing of the pre-school cottage. The average intake for these eight years has been approximately twenty-five children per year with a high of thirty-one for one of the years. Already in this present fiscal year. thirty children have been admitted, and more are to come. Because the enrollment of the Home is lower than it once was, many think that the intake has been greatly reduced. The daily enrollment is low because the children are not kept here as long as they once were. Greater effort is made to return the children to their own families where it is believed they will be better served when they are dismissed from the Home. The Home will serve approximately 200 children this year; however, all of them will not be enrolled on the campus at the same time. This figure does not include the service that is rendered to many children and families by the Home, through its casework department, who never come to the campus. Neither does it include the nearly two dozen students who are in college or further training who are still related to the Home.

Finances—A complete financial picture of the Home is afforded in the auditor's report which has been filed with the Stated Clerk of the Synod of North Carolina. Although child care is very expensive, the Home has operated within the approved budget. Generous people who, led by the Spirit of God, remember this Home in their wills have provided for the buildings that stand on the campus, and the Regents express their gratitude to God for these gifts which come at crucial times and allow the replacement of buildings which are crumbling. The Board would call to the attention of the Synod the fact that sending money through the central treasurer does not afford the Home the opportunity of communicating with individuals in churches in reference to their contributions. While no criticism is intended of this good financial procedure, it is a fact that communications between the Home and the churches have diminished and may inevitably affect, therefore, the income for the work of the Home.

Removal of Rumple Hall—Great memories have been stirred and sadness has fallen over the former students and present residents of the Home in the removal of old Rumple Hall. This, built for a schoolhouse originally and later added to in every direction, had stood as a center of life and interest on the campus. Time had taken its toll, and it became necessary to make a replacement. It is hoped that a new dining room can be finished by early '65.

Education and Religion—The primary school children of the Home are making a good transition from the campus school to the consolidated school. The principal reports to the Board through the Education Committee that the children are adjusting in good fashion and offering no unusual problems to the school or to the children. The Home continues to be pleased with the plan of sending all the children to the consolidated school.

Little Joe's Church has been without a pastor since the resignation of the Reverend Hugh B. Carter in October to take a call to the Church of the Pilgrims in Washington, D. C. It is with great happiness and joy that the congregation has announced the acceptance of the call of the Reverend Earle P. Barron. Mr. Barron was reared in the A. R. P. Church, educated at Erskine College and Erskine Seminary, received his master's degree from Columbia Seminary in Decatur, had a year's study in Glasgow and special clinical training at Boston State Hospital. He will come to the campus in June to take up the work of Little Joe's Church. It is the hope of the congregation and the campus that this new man will lead Little Joe's Church to a new growth and community concern as well as serving those on the campus.

Cottage Parents—Barium Springs, like every other Home in the United States, has great difficulty in securing persons to live in the cottages with the children. The Board of Regents would call to the special attention of the Synod this fact and urge every member of the Synod to co-operate with the Regents and the administration of the Home in trying to secure persons who are qualified and capable to fill the vacancies and to make the replacements necessary at this time. The greatest need that the Home has at the moment is for additional houseparents who can carry this very important work in the name of the church and for the sake of Christ.

Barium Springs Home for Children Budget

	1963-64	1964-65
Administration	$ 67,950.00	$ 70,445.00
Household	133,300.00	136,488.00
Health	18,270.00	18,808.00
Education	15,800.00	14,775.00
Plant Operation & Maintenance	50,700.00	51,335.00
Extra Institutional Service	3,920.00	4,041.00
Farm, Dairy, Orchard	42,715.00	34,975.00
Major Repairs and Replacements	20,000.00	15,000.00
	$352,655.00	$345,867.00

2. The Presbyterian Home, Inc.

TULLY D. BLAIR, *President*

The Board of Trustees respectfully reports the major activities of the Home for the past year.

The Board met for two regular sessions and the Executive Committee met five times for the transaction of business during 1963.

The books were audited by the A. M. Pullen and Company, Certified Public Accountants, Greensboro, N. C., and the audit shows capital assets of $2,517,614.45 as of December 31, 1963. This report shows a gain in capital assets for the year, of $11,015.39. The audit reflects pledges receivable of $61,075.22, less reserve for uncollectible pledges of $19,758.06 or $41,317.16 net.

There were 32 new admissions, 14 deaths, 2 withdrawals, and a total of 193 persons served during 1963.

A report on the Forward Fund's progress (Building Fund) as of April 30, 1964, is as follows:

Presbytery	Pledged	Paid	Balance	Objective	%
Albemarle	$ 25,805.33	$ 23,859.02	$ 1,945.31	$ 41,183.29	62.6
Concord	37,683.20	36,306.52	1,376.68	78,670.06	48.7
Fayetteville	41,449.44	38,691.56	2,757.88	100,860.04	40.9
Granville	36,658.28	30,086.92	6,571.36	54,916.47	66.8
Kings Mountain	20,060.20	19,260.20	800.00	58,868.28	34.2
Mecklenburg	91,113.07	89,293.90	1,918.17	207,455.03	44.0
Orange	193,799.66	169,605.97	24,193.69	104,858.71	184.7
Wilmington	9,873.71	9,445.21	428.50	49,930.17	19.7
Winston-Salem	57,659.51	43,610.19	14,049.32	54,218.19	106.2
TOTAL	$514,102.40	$460,159.49	$53,942.91	$750,000.00	68.5

The new addition to the Home was built at a cost of $1,013,069.42, not including architect's fees, furnishings and finance charges. The Building Fund Campaign brought in approximately $500,000.00, therefore it was necessary to secure a loan in the amount of $750,000.00, which was FHA insured.

This FHA insured loan, on a regular payment schedule, will be repaid in 39 years and 3 months. However, if it takes the full time, we will have had to pay a tremendous amount of interest.

We pray that Christian stewardship, wills and individual gifts will hasten the day of the retirement of this debt.

For what you have done, we offer our thanks, and ask for your continued interest, support and prayers.

The Presbyterian Home, Inc.

Budget—1965

	1964	1965
Administrative Department	$ 41,480.00	$ 41,800.00
Household Department	65,740.00	74,200.00
Dietary Department	127,400.00	127,300.00
Medical Department	104,000.00	116,500.00
Other	127,495.00	131,853.65
Total For Year	$466,115.00	$491,653.65

Anticipated Income

Members of the Home	$350,459.00	$353,922.00
Presbyteries	65,000.00	65,000.00
Mother's Day	10,000.00	10,000.00
Other	40,656.00	62,731.65
Total For Year	$466,115.00	$491,653.65

3. The William Black Home, Incorporated

REVEREND R. H. STONE, *President*

The Trustees of the William Black Home, Inc., gladly give a report of the operations of the Home during 1963. There was a nice profit on the operations during the Conference season. When the Assembly Inn has more people than they can provide accommodations for our facilities for sleeping are used. That was so on several occasions.

During the intervening period between conference operations some improvements have been made. The furniture in the lobby has been recovered. The stone marker in the front has been replaced as the gift of the original donor—Mrs. Sarah Belk Gambrell of New York. Blinds have been purchased for the bed room windows.

Mr. and Mrs. John Latta, of Mebane, N. C., have been secured as manager and dietitian respectively. For a number of years they have successfully operated Camp New Hope for Orange Presbytery. We think that we are fortunate to have this experienced couple to operate the Home.

The White Fund is a continued blessing to members of the Home Mission family. In 1963 eighteen people were invited. The Belk Memorial Fund, our newest, is in an increasing way a joy and a blessing to members of our retired ministry.

The auditor's report will give a picture of the financial status of the Home. Investments are in 5% bonds, certificates of deposit, in Savings and Loan Associations and in a guaranteed church loan. Adequate fire insurance is carried on the buildings and furnishings.

In many ways God has blessed the usefulness of the Home. To Him be praise.

The William Black Home, Incorporated

Balance Sheet

December 31, 1963

ASSETS

Cash in bank		$ 2,229.41
Cash in Savings Account:		
Home Federal Savings and Loan Assn. (White Fund)	$10,708.63	
Home Federal Savings and Loan Assn. (Belk Fund)	36.10	
Gate City Savings and Loan Assn. (Reserve)	4,806.67	
Northwestern Bank (Baucom Fund)	478.85	
Northwestern Bank (Reserve)	4,177.36	
Asheville Federal Savings & Loan Assn. (Reserve)	1,273.98	
Northwestern Bank (Belk Fund)	3,000.00	24,481.59
Accounts Receivable		47.61
Accrued Interest		137.68
Notes Receivable		4,219.98
W. H. Belk Memorial Fund:		
Reidsville First Church Bonds—5%	3,100.00	
Orange Presbytery Bonds—5%	1,500.00	4,600.00
Investments:		
Reidsville First Church Bonds—5%	1,200.00	
Orange Presbytery Bonds—5%	5,400.00	6,600.00
Fixed Assets:		
Land	3,000.00	
Building	90,137.22	
Furnishings and Equipment	25,000.00	118,137.22
		$160,453.49

LIABILITIES

Accounts Payable	$ 60.69
White Fund—Principal	10,000.00
W. H. Belk Memorial	7,632.70
Baucom Fund	466.15
Accumulated Earnings	142,293.95
	$160,453.49

The William Black Home, Incorporated

Statement of Earnings

January 10, 1963—December 31, 1963

INCOME:		
Gifts—Women of the Churches of the Synod		$ 12.00
Interest—Belk Fund		325.28
Interest—Baucom Fund		15.20
Interest—White Fund		415.83
Interest—Reserves		866.50
Profit from Operations		$ 3,303.96
		$ 4,938.77
EXPENSES:		
Administration	$ 150.00	
Repairs	1,913.34	
Insurance	511.95	
Fidelity Bond	62.50	
Travel—Trustees	86.94	
Telephone, postage, committee expense	52.70	
Audit	20.00	
White Fund guests	639.85	
Belk Fund guests	334.95	3,772.23
Net earnings for the year		$ 1,166.54

H. REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON INTER-CHURCH RELATIONS

REV. CHARLES LYNN BROWN, *Chairman*

Through the North Carolina Council of Churches the Synod of North Carolina has maintained relations with other Christian bodies within the bounds of our state. The work of the Council continues to expand in usefulness and in depth. Presbyterians through extensive participation as officers of the Council and representatives on committees continue to make an outstanding contribution to this Ecumenical Ministry.

The annual meeting was held in the First Presbyterian Church of Hickory January 28-29, 1964. Our Synod's "Reporting Representatives" were the Reverend Messrs. Charles Lynn Brown, George Webb, Irving E. Birdseye, E. T. Thompson, Jr., W. C. Neill, and Mrs. H. G. Bolick. Present and reporting were the Reverend Messrs. Charles Lynn Brown, George Webb, Irving E. Birdseye, E. T. Thompson, Jr. and Mrs. H. G. Bolick.

Synod's Inter-Church Committee met on March 17th in Synod's Office to hear these reports and to evaluate the Council meeting and our work in it.

Of significant interest in the past year's work was the inclusion for the first time of the Salvation Army as a part of the North Carolina Council.

The Council accepted with regret the resignation of the Reverend Morton Kurtz, a member of the Synod, who for almost thirteen years has been Executive Director of the North Carolina Council. Mr. Kurtz during his tenure has been a devoted servant of the whole Church. We are grateful that our Church has been able to contribute such a man with such leadership to the growing Ecumenical

Movement. Mr. Kurtz, in resigning, expressed his intention of returning "to what is always home base to a minister — the pastorate".

The Commissions of the Council were revised and are now constituted as follows:

I. Christian Education: Audio-Visual; Camping; College Work; Family Life: Weekday Religious Education; Youth Work.

II. Christian Social Action: Alcohol & Narcotics; Human Relations; Legislation and Public Morals; National and World Affairs.

III. Christian Services: Ministry in Institutions; Ministry to Migrants; Ministry in State and National Parks; Ministry for Overseas Relief.

IV. Inter-Church Cooperation: Evangelism; Research and Strategy; The Urban Church; The Town and Country Church.

V. Council Organization and Extension: Annual Meeting; Evaluation and Long Range Planning; Ministerial Associations and Local Councils of Churches.

The Council has also employed the Reverend Mr. Jack Crum, a Methodist Minister, to be its first Director of Christian Social Action. This position was made possible by the pledging on the part of the member communions of $10,000 for each of three years. It is hoped that this will greatly contribute to the work of our Churches in this area.

The Department of United Church Women continues to expand and to provide ecumenical action and conversation on the local level.

Three special days were observed in all parts of North Carolina under the direction of the chairman of the Departments of Christian World Missions, Christian Social Relations, and Christian World Relations.

The World Day of Prayer offered a valuable opportunity for ecumenical relationships in local communities. The Day is observed in many communities where there are no councils of churches, councils of church women, or other possibilities of interdenominational relationships. Approximately 600 services were held in N. C. with a total attendance of more than 50,000. The offering sent in to the National Office from N. C. was more than $14,000.

May Fellowship Day was observed by more than thirty local councils with more than 2,400 attending, Offering — about $1,500.00. We continued this year with Assignment: Race as a channel through which concerned women and councils of church women could unite their efforts toward the three definite goals for the triennium: full participation for all without distinction of race in the local church, the council of church women, and the community, at the point of greatest racial tension and need.

World Community Day was held across the state with the theme, NATION BUILDING, A CHANNEL TO PEACE, and the material aid project was friendship packets for children in church related institutions overseas. North Carolina women always answer the call and hundreds of friendship packets were prepared. As part of the twentieth observance, support of those things that make for peace will be undertaken with new determination and an effort will be made to find additional ways to assist the newly independent and developing nations.

The Chairman of Synod's Committee also attended the Assembly's Inter-Church Relations Committee meeting in Atlanta on February 3, 1964. Synod's members should consult the Assembly Minutes for a full report of this committee meeting and its extensive work. We cannot emphasize sufficiently the importance of our Church's continued participation in these avenues of Christian unity and concern.

President George R. Whittecar of the Lutheran Church, in making his annual report, said, "We need constantly to be aware of who we are and what we should be doing as a Council of Churches. The ecumenical movement was, at one time, the work of pioneering individuals who believed that Christian people should work together in their common interests. Gradually, as these individuals got their message across, the church bodies themselves came to understand that they have certain common beliefs and that there are areas in which they can work together without doing injury to their conscientious positions of faith and doctrine. The result is that we are, and should continue to be a Council of Churches with our common acceptance of the divine lordship of Jesus Christ at the center.

"The ecumenical movement has two growing edges. One is at the top level of church organization and administration, represented most clearly in the World Council of Churches. In it our various church bodies meet one another in conversation and studies on theological questions, seeking the bases of unity and moving closer and closer together in faith and life.

"The other is at the local level, where people who hold membership in various churches live side by side as neighbors. As they get to know one another and appreciate their common faith, at the same time coming to understand their differences, they are drawn together. Local ministers' associations or councils of churches, local councils of church women or Christian welfare associations, are all on the front line of the ecumenical movement locally.

"The State Council of Churches is between these two growing edges. We draw insights gained through theological discussion at the top levels, and we are drawn together by the practical imperatives of working together as Christians.

"We must always be aware of the one thing that holds us together — our common faith in Jesus Christ as Lord and Savior. Our program is not cut out for us by the urgency of particular social reforms that stir us to action, nor the pressures of those who say, "Why don't you Christians get together?" Rather it is the leading of the Holy Spirit toward the understanding and conviction that those who belong to Jesus Christ belong together."

Recommendations:

1. That the Synod express by rising its appreciation to The Rev. Morton R. Kurtz for his almost thirteen years of service as Executive Director of the North Carolina Council; and we hereby assure Mr. Kurtz that our prayers will follow him as he continues in the gospel ministry.
2. That the ministers of our Synod, working individually, exchange pulpits with the ministers of the Reformed Church in America;
3. That the 1965 budget for this Committee in the amount of $8,300 be approved.
4. That pending the adoption of this report, Synod hear Dr. Sam

S. Wiley, Executive Director of the North Carolina Council of Churches; and also that Synod hear Dr. Bernard R. Brunsting of the Reformed Church in America and order that his address be published in the *Presbyterian News.*

1. INTER-CHURCH RELATIONS FUND

Statement of Income and Expenses

January 1 — December 31, 1963

Income:	**1963**	**1962**
From Presbyteries:		
Albemarle	$ 344.92	$ 285.05
Concord	537.11	484.28
Fayetteville	217.72	233.47
Granville	348.68	319.07
Kings Mountain	461.28	409.71
Mecklenburg	1,266.92	1,142.44
Orange	638.04	557.49
Wilmington	211.19	209.94
Winston-Salem	273.36	248.75
Total From Presbyteries	$4,299.22	$3,890.20
Expenses:		
Benevolences:		
For N. C. Council of Churches	$3,764.58	$3,671.37
For Alcohol Education	-------	-------
Rural Church Convocation	150.00	-------
	$3,914.58	$3,671.37
Committee Expenses:		
Representatives to NCCC	124.90	146.50
Committee Expense	139.02	56.33
Representatives on NCCC Committees	120.72	16.00
	$ 384.64	$ 218.83
Total Expenses	$4,299.22	$3,890.20
Fund Balance	None	None

2. INTER-CHURCH RELATIONS BUDGET—1965

North Carolina Council of Churches		$7,500.00
Committee Expenses:		
Representatives to NCCC	$200.00	
Committee Expenses	200.00	
Representatives on NCCC Committees	400.00	800.00
Total Budget		$8,300.00

3. HIGHLIGHTS NORTH CAROLINA COUNCIL OF CHURCHES—1963

The two outstanding developments during 1963 were the calling of a full-time Director of Christian Social Action and the expansion of the Council's Ministry to Migrant Workers. On Dec. 10, 1963, the Rev. Jack Crum, Methodist minister at Moncure, N. C., was appointed to the newly created Social Action post by the Executive Board. He began work on Jan. 1. In this position he will devote, for the time being, the bulk of his time to race relations problems, but will also function in the fields of Alcoholic Education, State Legislation, and National & World Affairs. He is indirectly responsible to the Synod.

The migrant ministry opened three new Day-Care Centers for children (two in the Elizabeth City area, one in Carteret County) to add to two already existing, for a total of five. Forty-seven staff workers served in seven counties this year. A new station bus was dedicated, making a total of four in service. Dr. Harold White, Presbyterian minister of Belvidere, N. C., was employed during the summer season as Migrant Work Supervisor, rendering outstanding service.

Other features of the program included an Ecumenical Youth Assembly August 12-17 at Guilford College; two conferences for ministers sponsored by the Institutional Ministry Committee in cooperation with Umstead Hospital and the Murdock Center; a Raleigh Churchmen's Seminar April 22; a Rural Church Seminar at N. C. State April 29; continuation of the C.W.S. clothing collections; a CROP campaign in 21 counties; awards to two daily newspapers for meritorious coverage of the church and religion; and cooperation with the chaplain at N. C. Memorial Hospital, Chapel Hill, including financial assistance. The Department of United Church Women sponsored 600 observances of World Day of Prayer with an attendance of over 50,000; observances of May Fellowship Day and World Community Day; an Officers' Seminar; four District meetings, and service on the Legislative Council.

Successful Pastors' Conferences were held in conjunction with the Council's Annual Meeting in Winston-Salem, 1963, and Hickory, 1964. At the recent Annual Assembly, Rev. George M. Webb, Shelby, and Mrs. B. Frank Hall, Wilmington, were re-elected general officers of the Council—Mr. Webb to be Third Vice-President, Mrs. Hall, Secretary. Mr. Irwin Belk, member of Myers Park Church, Charlotte, was elected Finance Chairman, and Rev. John D. Smith, Morganton, was re-elected member-at-large on the Executive Board. Dr. Harold J. Dudley, Synod General Secretary, was Chairman of the Nominating Committee, and serves on the Board as Immediate Past President.

The Council adopted at Hickory on January 29, a 1964 budget of $44,500.00.

The Rev. Morton R. Kurtz, Executive Director of the Council since 1951, tendered his resignation, effective March 31, 1964. Mr. Kurtz is a member of Granville Presbytery, Synod of North Carolina.

I. COMMITTEE ON THE MINISTER AND HIS WORK

Rev. Robert G. Hall, *Chairman*

The Permanent Committee on the Minister and His Work met in Raleigh on April 7, 1964. The committee elected the Reverend James M. McChesney of Rocky Mount as its Vice-Chairman, and it also voted to meet semi-annually in the spring and fall. The Executive Secretaries of the nine Presbyteries of the Synod are invited to attend both of these meetings. As in past years one of the principal items on the committee's agenda was "the exchange of information concerning churches wishing to call ministers, and ministers available for call." The members of your committee believe that this exchange has been most beneficial and that it should be continued.

Your chairman attended the annual meeting of the General Assembly's Committee on the Minister and His Work which was held in Atlanta, Georgia, January 7-8, 1964. Your chairman is currently serving as the Vice-Chairman of the General Assembly's Committee and as the Chairman of a sub-committee that is making "a study of the use of ordained ministers in work other than that of the parish ministry." The General Assembly's Committee on the Minister and His Work adopted a paper entitled "A Statement of Policy and Procedures." This statement declares: "This committee never claims to develop calls for ministers. The development of a call, in our church, is in the hands of the Presbytery's Commission on the Minister and His Work, the church or church agency seeking a minister, the minister under consideration, the Presbytery of which the church is a part, and the Presbytery of which the minister is a member. All of this procedure should be under the guidance of the Holy Spirit. The Assembly's Committee looks at its responsibility, as defined by the General Assembly, in the nature of being an instrumentality of the Spirit."

Your committee makes the following recommendations to Synod:

1. That the members of the Commissions of our Presbyteries be urged to read and study the 1964 report of the Assembly's Committee On The Minister and His Work and the actions of the 1964 General Assembly, relating to the work of the Commissions.

2. That Synod commend those Presbyteries that are conducting orientation programs for new ministers and that Synod urge all of its Presbyteries to conduct such programs. (In 1963 only one Presbytery reported an orientation program for new ministers, but in 1964 the number had increased to six.)

3. That the attention of all ministers be called to the Ministers' Forum which will be held at Montreat, August 17-22. (The general theme of this forum will be "The Word of Life and the Minister Today.")

4. That all Presbyteries be urged to have active committees of laymen to study the salaries of ministers.

5. That Synod urge the Session of each church to make it a rule to review annually with the pastor, the remuneration paid to him, including salary and allowances.

6. That Synod approve the holding of a joint conference on October 29-30, 1964, of all Commissions on the Minister and His Work and the Committees of Annuities and Relief of the Presbyteries in order that they might become better informed as to their duties and responsibilities in their respective areas of service to the Church.

J. REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON NOMINATIONS

REVEREND JULIAN LAKE, *Chairman*

Your Committee met on May 28, 1964, Synod's Office, Raleigh, with nine members present.

We submit to Synod the following recommendations:

1. That the vacancies occurring at this meeting of Synod on the

Agencies of Synod by virtue of the creation of new committees or offices, or because of the expiration of terms of office, or by resignation, death, moving from the Synod, or otherwise, be filled as follows: (See DIRECTORY, pp. 6ff.)

2. That interim appointments made by the Moderator (Rule 4:2) be approved. (All included in the DIRECTORY.)
3. That Synod express appreciation to those who have served faithfully as members of Boards, Committees, etc., especially those whose terms of office expire with this meeting of Synod.

L. Report of Permanent Committee on Standing Rules

REVEREND HAROLD J. DUDLEY, *Chairman*

1. That Rule 2:1 be amended by adding the following sentence: "Alternates may not substitute for principals once the principal has been enrolled."
2. That Rule 21:1 on the membership of the Executive Committee on Christian Education be amended by substituting the following for the present rule:

   Rule 21:1 Membership: The Committee shall be composed of twenty-eight members, including the Chairman, as follows: Fifteen members at large, including women, (three classes of five members each), whose term of office shall be for three years; the Chairman of Christian Education of each of the nine Presbyteries; *Ex Officio* members: President of Men's Council; the Dean of St. Andrews Presbyterian College or another member of the staff nominated by the President; and the Chairman of the Permanent Committee on Christian Relations; *Advisory Members*: Regional Director of Christian Education; President of St. Andrews Presbyterian College; and Director of the Presbyterian Guidance Center. At least eight members shall be lay persons.

3. That Rule 21.3 on the "Functions" of the Executive Committee on Christian Education be amended by adding the following:

   ". . .; and also to supervise and control the Presbyterian Guidance program and Center(s). (The Presbyterian Guidance Program, including the Guidance Center(s), will be carried and treated as a separate item in the budget of Christian Education)."

4. That Rule 23:1a(1) be amended to read in line 2, Page 206, 1963 *Minutes*, ". . . consult with the Synod's Executive Committee on Educational Institutions in the . . . ".
5. That Rule 23:1b be amended to read in the second line (ibid.), ". . . Executive Committee on Educational Institutions".
6. That in answer to Synod, regarding recommendation number 5b of the Report of the Committee on Nominations to Synod in 1963 on "Proxies", a new rule on "Substitutes", be added to the "Standing Rules," as follows:

   24:1d *Substitutes*: That substitutes to Synod's Council and Committees be approved as follows: (1) For Presbytery representatives, according to the rules of the respective Presbyteries; and (2) For class representatives, if and when suggested by the principals and approved respectively by the Council or committees; and to serve for the designated meeting only.

7. That in view of the fact that the Women-of-the-Church are operating under a new plan of organization, the "Standing Rules" be changed at such places as may be necessary to conform to the reorganization of Synodical; to wit:
   (a) Rule 20:2a, amend by deleting ". . . and the Synodical Chairman of Higher Education or her counterpart, *ex officio*".
   (b) Rule 23:10d: amend by deleting "Executive Board of the Women of the Synod" and substituting "Synod Women's Council".
   (c) Other changes, if any, essential to consistency in the Rules of Synod and the organization of the Women of the Synod.

8. That Rule II-D-5 of Rules Governing the Kate B. Reynolds Fund be amended by substituting the following:

   "The remainder of the funds available shall be disbursed on an equal basis among the other participating ministers."

9. That the Bills and Overtures Committee and the Committee on Attendance be made Permanent Committees and the Moderator be empowered to name the memberships.

M. REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON WOMEN'S WORK

Rev. Alfred K. Dudley, *Chairman*

The Women of the Church are well able to speak for themselves, at home and abroad, and now without restraint in the Church. Your Committee, therefore, respectfully solicits your hearing and approval of the following recommendations which, in the main, constitute petitions presented to your Committee by the Women of Synodical:

1. That sessions be requested to cooperate with nominating committees of the Women-of-the-Church of the local, presbytery, and synod in approving names of women who are to be asked to serve as officers (as approved by the General Assembly).

2. That each local Women-of-the-Church be encouraged to participate fully in the Assembly wide emphasis for 1964-65 on "The Living Word and Our Life Today" as the Board of Women's Work seeks to co-ordinate Women's Work with the total program of the church.

3. That pastors and sessions encourage the local women to move into the Revised Plan of Organization and Program in October, 1964.

4. That synod and presbytery chairmen of Women's Work accept the invitation of the Board of Women's Work to attend and participate in the Women's Conference, Montreat, July 16-23, 1964, where the Revised Plan of Organization and Program will be presented and interpreted and a closer relationship and understanding of the work may be established.

5. That note be taken of the church-family programs included in

the program material for monthly meetings for both Men and Women of the Church, and encouragement be given these groups to plan together the church-family programs.

6. That Synod commend the Women of the Church of the Synod of North Carolina for its generous "Synodical Gift" to the Presbyterian Home at High Point for the purpose of equipping the Physical Therapy Room at the cost of $5,000.
7. That Synod, by standing, convey to the Women of the Church its gratitude for the faithful service they have rendered to God and the Church in the advancement of the Kingdom of our Lord Jesus Christ.
8. That, pending the adoption of this Report, Mrs. E. Johnston Irvin, retiring President of Synodical, be allowed ten minutes to address Synod, and that Synod extend to Mrs. Irwin its highest commendation for the noble manner in which she has led Synodical as its President in difficult and changing times.

N. REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON WORLD MISSIONS

Reverend Lee W. Adkins, *Chairman*

Recent actions of the Board of World Missions will influence the programs of the churches of this Synod. Opportunities for missionary service have been broadened. Procedures for itineration of missionaries on furlough and for securing missionary personnel for local church programs have been decentralized. These actions are of significant importance to the Presbyteries and local churches.

Beginning this Fall, responsibility for making engagements for missionary speakers will be transferred as rapidly as possible to the World Mission Committee in the Synod and the Presbytery. Instead of writing to Nashville, as before, churches desiring a missionary speaker are advised to contact their presbytery's World Missions Chairman.

When a furloughed missionary has received his medical clearance, the major portion of his itineration time will be made available to one of our Synods, through its World Missions Committee. This Committee will then assign his time to the Presbyteries of that Synod. Any congregation desiring a missionary speaker may make such arrangements through the World Mission Chairman of the Presbytery.

Three months out of the year—October, December and March—will be reserved for visits to those churches which support a particular missionary. To arrange a visit from the missionary your church supports, contact Miss Kay Proctor, Director of Itineration, Board of World Missions, Box 330, Nashville, Tennessee 37202.

The reasons for these new procedures are two fold: The demand exceeds the supply and more efficient use of the time of furloughed missionaries will result.

The demand for missionary speakers throughout the church has grown so great that one office can no longer serve the entire church effectively. Despite the best efforts many requests must be refused. It has become increasingly difficult to determine which should be refused and which accepted. Those in the Presbytery will know better how to make a wise decision than will someone in a central office for the entire denomination.

It is hoped that the new arrangement will enable a church to have more frequent and extended contacts with a missionary than has been possible in the past. It will be possible for churches in a synod to get to know a few missionaries quite well rather than meeting several missionaries superficially.

At its meeting on January 21-22, the Board of World Missions approved five categories of overseas missionary service. This makes it possible that Presbyterian U. S. missionaries may range in age from new college graduates to the retired person, expert in his field. They may serve anywhere in the world for terms ranging from a few months to a lifetime.

In addition to "regular service" as customary for Presbyterian U. S. and other mission boards, appointments are authorized for "special term service" for a three-year term to tasks which can be performed in English; appointment for one field term (usually four or five years) for persons who will work in English; or appointment for one field term to tasks requiring foreign language skills. Age range for those working in English is 25-65; for those using foreign languages, 25-35.

The third category is called "volunteer service" and includes one to two year appointments for frontier study and service projects—such as student work in secular universities, youth work, industrial and inner city evangelism, literature work, mass communications, truck driving, building, short-term teaching. Some volunteer summer service opportunities will be available. Age range ordinarily will be 20-25. Room and meals will be provided and volunteers will pay their own transportation.

A category of "specialized service" provides for occasional appointments of highly qualified specialists—such as educators, seminary professors, university pastors, church board and agency personnel —for short periods of time, up to 12 months. Among those needed will be doctors, architects, builders, educators, preachers and others. Age range: 25-65.

A final category is the service of laymen overseas, outside of church structures. The Board may refer professionally qualified persons with "a deep vocational commitment" to suitable employment overseas in business, government, educational or medical institutions, and help them to establish a relationship with the overseas church.

The broader opportunities are commended to the churches in the hope that a greater number of Presbyterians, U. S., may be involved at some point in their lives in missionary service overseas and that the church may be able to respond with more mobility to changing opportunities overseas.

Recommendations:

1. That the World Mission Season, February 1-28, 1965, be observed in every presbytery and in each congregation; that February 21-February 28, 1965, be set as the week of Prayer and Self-Denial for World Missions, as a time for special preaching and special prayer and supplementary offerings for world evangelization.

2. That the Assembly call for special prayer to be made throughout the churches in behalf of the Church of Christ in the Congo as that nation begins its fifth year of independence this summer. That the Day of Prayer be set as Sunday, June 28 (Citizenship

Sunday), which is the closest to the Congolese Independence Day on June 30, and that earnest petitions be offered to God for His blessing and guidance for the nation, for its leaders and its people, and especially for His Church in that land.

3. That the Synod and Presbyteries declare anew that material relief to those in need is an important part of our church's missionary outreach, and that it calls on congregations to receive a special Easter offering for alleviating, in the name of Christ, human suffering and need throughout the world.

4. That as a part of our ministry of relief, congregations continue to collect used clothing, blankets, etc., for distribution through Church World Service.

5. That congregations and individuals be reminded that the annual budget for world missions represents minimum needs and is not intended to set a top limit for giving to this cause.

6. That each congregation be urged to befriend the international students in its community and to seek diligently to win international students from all lands to commitment to Jesus Christ and to deep participation in the life and work of the congregation.

7. That the synod and presbyteries remind all our congregations of the missionary opportunity and obligation of Christian laymen, and call on all our congregations to challenge spiritually and professionally qualified members to accept service in government and other secular work abroad as a positive expression of their Christian concern and of obedience to the Great Commission.

8. That sessions and presbytery candidate committees take the initiative in presenting personally the challenge, opportunity, and obligation, of crossing frontiers in today's world to proclaim the good news in word and deed through the world mission enterprise of the church.

9. That every presbytery and every session consider anew that there are many parts of the world where the good news has not been told, that there are many sectors of life and culture in which the Lordship of Christ is not acknowledged, that there are millions of people all over the world who are estranged from the Christian faith.

10. That since the effectiveness of our worldwide witness is jeopardized by racial discrimination which excludes individuals from worship, service and membership in the church of their choice, and by practices which appear to make an idol of success; and since our church cannot consistently act at home as if her action has no relationship to her belief in Christ as the Lord of Life and her effort to witness to him around the world, it is recommended that the Synod and Presbyteries call upon all of our churches and church members to look to their behavior and expressed attitudes lest they constitute a hindrance to Christian witness in other countries.

11. That every presbytery and every session be encouraged to consider anew the extent of its involvement in bearing witness to the whole world.

VI. REPORTS OF AD INTERIM COMMITTEES

Dr. Joseph H. Carter

A. REPORT OF SESQUI-CENTENNIAL COMMITTEE

Your committee, concluding a service to and through the Synod of North Carolina, presents this final report, reminding Synod of the full factual report appearing in the minutes of the 1963 Synod. This report deals largely with two features of engaging interest that could not be reported until the end of the Sesqui-Centennial year, viz., the program coverage and the extent of the Synod's cooperation.

The Telling of the Message

No statistical report could adequately cover the story of service rendered by the uncounted thousands of members and friends throughout the Carolinas and Virginia in giving interesting and effective publicity to the varied programs in churches, through the press, over radio, television and other media by ministers, church officers, and members, and through religious and civic areas.

For the permanent record, however, there are some facts of statistical review that are now available, facts that are not only of current interest, but the makings of a narrative that may prove of engaging interest to future Synods, particularly at the observance of the 200 year celebration in 2013.

The total television audience reached by "PROJECT 150", presented without charge by ten television stations in the Carolina-Virginia Area, each station making available three half-hour programs of good and prime time, amounted to 1,933,250, entering into 797,700 homes, offices, factories, auditoriums and automobiles. From the programs making up this Project ("Prologue", "Let Learning Be Cherished", and "The Turning Point Challenge"), film copies were made of each videotaped program, and these films have been available to churches and other groups since last Fall, mailed out from Synod's Office, Box 10785, Raleigh, N. C.

The "PROJECT 150 RADIO SERIES," of four half-hour programs, carried by 30 Radio Stations in this same area, as a public service, added to the hearing of this dramatic and stirring story an additional audience estimated at a half million. This radio series was also tape recorded and these dramatic stories ("Freedom Sings A Mountain Song," "The Remarkable Doctor of Guilford," "Old Rawhide," and "Turning Point") are available for church and civic programs, through Synod's office. Since the radio series was completed, ten tape recorded copies of the programs have been sold to interested persons across the Synod, including the Kings Mountain Battleground Park.

The motion picture, entitled "The First 150 Years," made during the 1963 Synod, is now being shown by churches and other groups over the State, and one copy is being presented for use by the 2013 meeting of North Carolina Presbyterians.

During the past year outdoor posters and billboards were donated by the Outdoor Advertising Industry of North Carolina, and during that season 322 city buses in eight of the major cities of North Carolina, displayed cards announcing the sesqui-centennial.

Synod's Cooperation

The amount of money necessary for financing this Synod wide project, involving expenditures for the present as well as for future years and generations, in the unique method adopted by your committee, totals $23,442.10. The expenditures for the project total $23,442.10. The full statement, itemizing receipts and disbursements, through December 31, 1963, appears in the report of Synod's auditors, Schedule eleven. Of this total cost, $15,919.88 was paid to PRTV for the production of three one half hour programs on video tape (presented over ten stations) and transferred to 16mm films, including additional copies of films for circulation among churches and for deposit in libraries for permanent record; and for production of four one half-hour radio programs presented over 30 stations; $2,638.40 for the making of original and two copies of Documentary Motion Picture on Sesqui-Centennial of Synod; and $1,700.00 for the cost of the Anniversary Issue of *The Presbyterian News.*

Contributions from individuals, corporations and foundations total $13,404.23, with $9,000.00 appropriated from the Permanent Reserve Fund-Church Extension, and an appropriation from Synod's Office Reserve Fund of $1,037.87. Gifts received after January 1, are being placed in the Reserve Fund of Synod's Office.

The 1963 Synod recorded its thanks to all those whose service had contributed to the meaningful observance of the Sesqui-Centennial. In this report it seems quite appropriate to extend the thanks of Synod to every one who has had a part in this project of remembering, particularly to Mr. John Watlington, Chairman of the Synod's subcommittee on Finance and to Mrs. Sarah Belk Gambrell for their service in making possible the success of this ambitious plan, and to the Belk Foundation, and many of the Belk Stores, and to the Lunsford Richardson, Sr., Foundation, for gifts that challenged your committee to undertake this effective plan for remembering a great heritage and for humble thanksgiving to God for his loving Providence.

B. REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE 175TH ANNIVERSARY OF THE SYNOD OF THE CAROLINAS

DR. RRONTIS W. JOHNSTON, *Chairman*

The Committee appointed by the Synod to plan for the celebration of the One Hundred Seventy-fifth Anniversary of the Synod of the Carolinas began its plans well ahead of the date of this anniversary and completed a program which was carried out in a highly successful manner by those who participated in it. It was agreed by the Committee that the Anniversary celebration would take place at Centre Church near Mt. Mourne and the Committee agreed that it would take place on the exact one hundred and seventy-fifth anniversary of the founding of the Synod of the Carolinas, this being November 5, 1963.

The Committee planned a meeting which should begin in the morning at 10:30 and carry over into the mid-afternoon. The morning program consisted of an historical address by Dr. Daniel Hollis, an Elder in the Presbyterian Church and a Professor of History at the University of South Carolina. Dr. Hollis gave an excellent historical analysis of the beginning of Presbyterianism in the Carolinas and of its organization into a Synod. He also traced the growth of the denominational activities and analyzed the contribution that Presbyterians in the Carolinas had made to the growth of both the Church and society at large.

The address of Dr. Hollis was followed by lunch on the grounds where the large Assembly enjoyed a sumptuous repast provided by the ladies of the Centre Church congregation.

After the luncheon the concluding exercises were held. These exercises were featured by an address, "The Church Is Mission" by the Moderator of the General Assembly, Dr. William McCorkle of Bristol, Tennessee.

The Moderator challenged the audience to think of the Church in the present and in the future, as Dr. Hollis had reminded us in the morning session of the Church in the past.

During the course of the program visiting representatives from many churches and many Presbyteries were presented to the congregation and numerous dignitaries were introduced. The morning session was highlighted by the Davidson Male Chorus and in the afternoon session the congregation had the privilege of hearing the Queens College Chorus during the service.

Attendance at all sessions was splendid and the sanctuary and the balconies were packed for all the exercises. Even the weather cooperated so that the Church observed another anniversary in its history in a fine fashion which was enjoyed and appreciated by all.

C. REPORT OF AD INTERIM COMMITTEE ON EDUCATIONAL STRUCTURE (ORGANIZATION) OF SYNOD

Rev. Charles E. S. Kraemer, *Chairman*

The Ad Interim Committee, appointed by the 1963 Synod 'to study the organizational structure of Synod's Educational Committees in relation to the Board of Christian Education and in comparison with other Synods[1] (1963 *Minutes* of Synod, page 114) convened on November 25, 1963. In addition to the members appointed by the Synod, the Reverend W. Norman Cook, Secretary of the Division of Field Service, Board of Christian Education, was present upon invitation of the Chairman.

The problem to be resolved was stated to be (1) a need for closer liaison between the program of education as promulgated by the Board of Christian Education of the General Assembly and the three Synod Executive Committees of Education; (2) a closer relationship among the three executive committees of Synod; (3) a working relationship of the Regional Director of Christian Education with the Executive Committees on Campus Christian Life and Educational Institutions.

The Rev. W. Norman Cook explained the types of organization employed by other Synods. The Rev. Robert Turner and the Rev. Harold J. Dudley, advisory members of the Committee, expressed their opinions regarding a desirable relationship between the committees.

The Committee agreed unanimously that a change in the Rules of Synod would resolve the problem of the present organizational structure.

The Ad Interim Committee on the Educational Structure of Synod, therefore presents the following recommendation to the Synod:

That the Rules of Synod be Amended under Section V-B, 'Subcommittees', by adding Rule 17.6h as follows: '*Education*: composed of the Chairman of three Executive Committees on Education in the Synod and the Regional Director of Christian Education and the General Secretary of Synod as advisory members; the Chairman to be nominated to the council by its Committee on Nominations; the committee functions shall be those of co-ordinating the educational program of Synod, including Stewardship as it relates to the General Assembly, the several committees on education of the Synod, and the agencies and institutions connected with these committees.'

VII. MISCELLANEOUS REPORTS

A. REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES OF THE A. T. McCALLUM ESTATE

Rev. W. B. Heyward, *Chairman*

The Trustees of the A. T. McCallum Estate submit the following to the Synod of North Carolina, meeting in Montreat, June 9-10, 1964.

The Trustees received the Audit of the Estate made by Archibald K. Lovin, Certified Public Accountant, Red Springs, North Carolina, showing the income and the expenses of the Estate during the year, January 1, 1963 through December 31, 1963. The balance available for distribution in accordance with Item VI (G) of the will of A. T. McCallum was $7,497.56. A check for this amount has been given to Harold J. Dudley, Treasurer of the Synod of North Carolina to be distributed in the following manner:

ORPHANAGES: $2,499.18

70 per cent of $2,499.18 to Presbyterian Orphanage at Barium Springs, N. C.	$1,749.42	
30 per cent to be divided equally among the following orphanages, 30 per cent being $749.76		
Banner Elk	187.44	
Foster Falls, near Wytheville, Va.	187.44	
Black Mountain	187.44	
Backman at Cleveland	187.44	
Total for Orphanages	$2,499.18	$2,499.18

SCHOOLS IN THE MOUNTAINS: $2,499.19

33⅓ per cent to Glade Valley	$ 833.06	
33⅓ per cent to Lees McRae, Banner Elk, N. C.	833.07	
33⅓ per cent to Montreat-Anderson College, Montreat, N. C.	833.06	
Total for Schools	$2,499.19	$2,499.19

HOME AND FOREIGN MISSIONS: $2,499.19

To Synod's Home Missions 50 per cent	$1,249.59	
To World Missions with offices at Nashville, Tenn.	1,249.60	
Total for Missions	$2,499.19	$2,499.19
Total income to be distributed		$7,497.56

McCallum Trust Fund

Balance Sheet

December 31, 1963

Assets

CURRENT ASSETS:	
Cash	$ 11,095.44
U. S. Treasury Bonds	52,000.00
State of North Carolina Bonds	12,000.00
Mortgage Notes Receivable	30,497.98
Savings & Loan Investments	40,000.00
Corporate Stocks	36,026.53
TOTAL CURRENT ASSETS	$181,619.95
FIXED ASSETS—REAL ESTATE	77,330.00
TOTAL ASSETS	$258,949.95

Liabilities and Trust Principal

LIABILITIES:	
Employee Wage Taxes Withheld	$ 10.89
Due Synod of North Carolina	7,497.56
TOTAL LIABILITIES	$ 7,508.45
TRUST PRINCIPAL	251,441.50
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND TRUST PRINCIPAL	$258,949.95

McCallum Trust Fund

Statement of Operations

January 1, 1963 to December 31, 1963

Income

INCOME RECEIVED DURING YEAR:		
Interest Received—		
U. S. Treasury Bonds	$1,375.00	
State of North Carolina Bonds	630.00	
Mortgage Note Receivable	1,941.00	
Savings and Loan Investments	1,398,74	
Savings Accounts	124.93	
Certificates of Deposit	160.00	$ 5,629.67
Corporate Dividends Received		1,758.62
Rents Received		6,371.17
TOTAL INCOME FOR YEAR		$13,759.46

Expenses and Annuities

EXPENSES AND ANNUITIES DUE AND PAID DURING YEAR:		
Annuitiy Paid—Miss Louise Purcell		$ 2,500.00
Salary of Treasurer—Z. V. McMillan		1,200.00
Auditing		100.00
Rent of Lock Boxes		6.60
Office Expense		22.50
Repairs — Dwellings	$1,095.42	
— Farm	89.54	
— Store	234.00	1,418.96
Insurance and Bond Premiums		346.33
Montreat Property Expenses		93.50
Taxes Paid—		
Town of Red Springs	$ 44.35	
County of Robeson	130.53	
County of Hoke	301.23	
State Tax on Intangibles	36.48	
F.I.C.A.	61.42	574.01
TOTAL EXPENSES AND ANNUITIES DUE AND PAID DURING YEAR		$ 6,261.90
SURPLUS FROM OPERATIONS		$ 7,497.56

McCallum Trust Fund

Statement of Balance Available for Distribution

December 31, 1963

BALANCE AVAILABLE AT END OF YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 1962	$ 8,679.13
PLUS—SURPLUS FROM OPERATIONS FOR YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 1963	7,497.56
	$16,176.69
LESS—DISTRIBUTIONS TO SYNOD OF NORTH CAROLINA	8,679.13
BALANCE AVAILABLE FOR DISTRIBUTION IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM VI (G) OF THE WILL OF A. T. MC CALLUM	$ 7,497.56

NOTE: Real Estate having a Book Value of $3,900.00 was sold for the sum of $4,000.00 during the year under review. The excess of sales price over cost (100.00) has been added to Estate Corpus.

B. REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON RECORDS

Reverend R. T. Haynes, Jr., *Chairman*

Your Committee on Records received and carefully studied copies of the *Minutes* of Presbyteries as follows:

Albemarle, January 22, 1963—October 8, 1963

Concord, April 23, 1963—July 23, 1963

Fayetteville, February 5, 1963—December 3, 1963
Granville, November 26, 1962—October 15, 1963
Kings Mountain, January 22, 1963—October 22, 1963
Mecklenburg, January 22, 1963—April 21, 1964
Orange, April 18, 1963—January 16, 1964
Wilmington, April 23, 1963—April 16, 1964
Winston-Salem, April 23, 1963—January 21, 1964

The examination of these *Minutes* revealed that they were generally well recorded and in proper form, except for the following noted exception.

1. Kings Mountain Presbytery at a called meeting, May 21, 1963, divested a minister of office without censure. This is in violation of Section 112, Paragraph 1 of the *Book of Church Order* which requires that the minister must report his reason for desiring this action at a stated meeting of the court having jurisdiction over him, and that at the next stated meeting the court shall, after full deliberation, act upon his request.

Your Committee also examined the *Minutes* of the One Hundred and Fiftieth Meeting of the Synod of North Carolina and the *Minutes* of the One Hundred Third General Assembly. These *Minutes* were found to be in good and proper order, testifying to the excellent work done by the Stated Clerks of these bodies.

Recommendation:

That Synod express its appreciation to the Clerks of the various Presbyteries for the accurate and orderly manner in which the records of the Presbyteries are kept.

VIII. STANDING RULES OF SYNOD

SECTION I

GOVERNMENT

Rule 1:1. The Rules of Parliamentary Order adopted by the General Assembly of the Presbyterian Church in the United States, and printed in the *Book of Church Order*, and the *Standing Rules* hereinafter provided, shall be the Rules of Order for the guidance of the Synod.

1:2. To rescind, adopt or amend a Standing Rule, the suggested change shall be introduced at a regular meeting, and adopted by a majority affirmative vote of those present at the next, or a subsequent, regular stated meeting.

1:3. To suspend a Standing Rule shall require a two-thirds affirmative vote of those present.

1:4. Any Standing Rule, or appointment of the Synod in conflict with these Standing Rules, is hereby rescinded.

SECTION II

REPRESENTATION

Rule 2:1. Each Session shall be represented at a meeting of Synod by one representative, except as otherwise provided for in the *Book of Church Order*, Paragraph 17:1 (as revised by the 1961 General Assembly). Sessions are urged to elect Ruling Elders who will plan to attend the whole session of Synod, and to register the principal and the alternate with the Stated Clerk not later than ten days before the meeting of Synod. Alternates may not substitute for principals once the principal has been enrolled.

SECTION III

OFFICERS

Rule 3:1. The officers of the Synod shall be a Moderator, a General Secretary, a Permanent Clerk, and an Assistant Clerk.

A. MODERATOR

Rule 4:1. The Moderator shall be elected each year, to serve until his successor is elected. A Moderator may be nominated at each Synod, to be elected at the next meeting of Synod; however, such a nomination shall not preclude other nominations from the floor at the meeting of the Synod when the new Moderator is elected. The ordinary duties of the Moderator are set forth in the *Book of Church Order*, paragraphs 13-2, 3, 4, and in the "Rules of Parliamentary Order," 1-19.

4:2. The Moderator shall have power, in the interim of the meetings of Synod, to fill, at his discretion, vacancies occurring in any office of the Synod, except Boards of Institutions which have no limited tenure of office, by appointment until the next annual meeting.

B. GENERAL SECRETARY

Rule 5:1. The duties of the General Secretary shall be as follows: To perform the duties of the Stated Clerk and Treasurer of Synod; to serve as Central Treasurer of Synod; to act as Treasurer of

the Executive Committees on Campus Christian Life, Church Extension, and Educational Institutions; to promote by co-ordinated publicity the total work of the Synod (See Rule 8); to serve as an agent of the Executive Committees on Church Extension (See Rule 9), Campus Christian Life (See Rule 10:2 and 20:2), and Educational Institutions (See Rule 10:1 and 20:1); and to urge a program of Christian Stewardship upon the constituency of the Synod. (See Section II, Item I, Reorganization Plan 1951 Minutes of Synod.)

1. *As Stated Clerk*

***Rule* 6:1.** The duties of the Stated Clerk are set forth in general in the *Book of Church Order*, paragraphs 13-5, 105-19, and in the "Rules of Parliamentary Order," 20 and 21.

6:2. It shall be the duty of the Stated Clerk, when he is elected and enters upon the duties of his office, at the opening of the Synod immediately succeeding that at which he is elected, to report to the Synod in writing and in full, whatever he has received from his predecessor, in the way of Books, Papers, Records, Documents, Furniture, etc., and the condition of the same when received.

6:3. The Stated Clerk shall conduct the correspondence of the Synod and shall publish a notice of the time and place of the meeting of the Synod at least once, a month before the appointed day. He shall sign all necessary certificates for the same, or for other official purposes of the Synod or its members.

6:4. He shall mail, in advance of Synod, copies of Reports, together with copies of the Program, to all Commissioners to Synod.

6:5. He shall have at each meeting of Synod accessible to the Moderator a sufficient number of copies of the printed reports of the Program Committee, a copy of the last printed *Minutes of the General Assembly*, and a copy of *Alexander's Digest*, (Gavel, Robert's *Rules of Order*, etc.)

6:6. He shall edit the Minutes of the Synod for the printer, after their approval by the Synod, and shall transmit the Records annually to the General Assembly for review. (The word "edit" here is used to refer to corrections in spelling, punctuation, etc.) He shall cause to be published annually in pamphlet form, at least one thousand copies of the Minutes, as soon as practicable after adjournment, and distribute these among the members of the Synod and Church Sessions.

6:7. He shall cause to be published in the Appendix to the printed Minutes, the reports of the Presbyteries on Statistics, the reports of the Executive and Permanent Committees, and such reports of Trustees and Regents as may be required.

6:8. He shall forward a copy of the printed Minutes annually to the libraries of Union Seminary, Davidson College, the Presbyterian Historical Society of Philadelphia, and the Historical Foundation of the Presbyterian Church in the United States, and he shall file at least three copies in the archives of Synod.

6:9. He shall be charged with the further duty of reporting to the Moderator any vacancies to be filled by his appointment, and any deaths in the Ministry that may occur, and of reporting to the Synod the expiration of the term of service of its officers and members of its committees, according to the *Standing Rules*. He shall present to the Synod the Statistical Reports of the Presbyteries. He shall

collect and cause to be preserved all historical matter relating to the life of the Synod.

6:10. The Stated Clerk shall also serve as Treasurer of the Synod for the Office of Stated Clerk. As Treasurer it shall be his duty to keep a strict and accurate account of all funds received and disbursed, showing what Presbyteries have paid or have not paid their assessments, and for what purpose the funds have been disbursed. He shall submit to the Synod annually his books, together with a report of receipts and expenditures, presenting vouchers for the same.

6:11. The Stated Clerk shall act as Secretary to the Committee charged with the distribution of the income from the Mrs. Kate Bitting Reynolds Fund for Aged Ministers of the Synod of North Carolina, and shall keep a record of all transactions connected therewith. He shall make a distribution as provided for in this Trust Fund, and the plan of distribution as adopted by Synod.

6:12. The term of office of the Stated Clerk shall be three years.

2. As Central Treasurer

Rule 7:1. The Central Treasurer shall distribute all benevolence income received from various sources to the proper Agencies of the Synod, according to the actions of the Synod, governing its benevolence program.

3. As Public Relations Clerk

Rule 8:1. It shall be the duty of the Public Relations Clerk:

8:2. to prepare a daily account of the proceedings of the Synod for the daily papers;

8:3. to make the account as full, complete and vigorous as possible, stressing those matters of interest to the general public;

8:4. to act as the representative of the Synod during the interim between its meetings in endeavoring to secure through the secular press adequate account of occurrences in the life of the Churches of Synod which are of significance and interest.

4. As Secretary of Church Extension

Rule 9:1. The Secretary of Church Extension shall, under the direction of the Executive Committee of Church Extension, have supervision of the Synod's home mission work, including that of its evangelists. He shall seek to develop and coordinate all phases of home mission work within the bounds of the Synod.

9:2. He shall serve as Treasurer of Synod's Church Extension Funds. Disbursements of such funds, payment of all salaries, grants, loans, and authorized expenditures, shall be made by the Treasurer as directed by the Committee.

5. *As Secretary of Higher Education*

Rule 10:1. Acting under the direction of the Executive Committee on Educational Institutions, the Secretary of Higher Education shall promote the interest of the educational institutions of the Synod, and seek to make them more effective in training the youth of the church for a greater usefulness in Christian service.

Rule 10:2. Acting under the direction of the Executive Committee on Campus Christian Life, the Secretary of Higher Education shall promote the interests of the cause of Campus Christian Life within

the bounds of Synod and seek to make effective the program of work relating to student work and other phases of Campus Christian Life.

Rule 10:3. The Secretary of Higher Education shall receive and disperse such funds as are contributed respectively for the causes of Campus Christian Life and Educational Institutions.

C. PERMANENT CLERK

Rule 11:1. It shall be the duty of the Permanent Clerk to engross with the aid of the Assistant Clerk, the daily Minutes of the Synod; to read said Minutes as required by the Synod for information, correction, and approval; and to deliver such Minutes to the Stated Clerk.

11:2. The term of office of the Permanent Clerk shall be three years and his compensation shall be fifty dollars ($50) per annum.

D. ASSISTANT CLERK

Rule 12:1. The duties of this office are implicit in its name. The Assistant Clerk shall be elected annually, to serve during the Session of Synod, and his compensation shall be twenty-five ($25) dollars.

E. DIRECTOR OF CHRISTIAN EDUCATION

Rule 13:1. The Director of Christian Education, whose term of office shall be for three years, acting under the general direction of the Synod's Executive Committee of Christian Education shall be charged with the special supervision and direction of the Synod's unified program of Christian Education, with a view to promoting, developing, and coordinating all departments and phases of Christian Education within the bounds of Synod.

F. DIRECTOR OF EVANGELISM

Rule 14:1. The Director of Evangelism, whose term of office shall be three years, shall conduct his work under the direction of Synod's sub-committee on Evangelism, of the Committee on Church Extension, making annual report to the Synod through this Committee.

SECTION IV

TRUSTEES

A. OF THE SYNOD OF NORTH CAROLINA

Rule 15:1. The Trustees of the Synod shall be six in number, two to be elected annually, and shall serve each for a term of three years.

15:2. It shall be the duty of the Board of Trustees as the Synod's agency in all matters requiring the aid or use of the civil law, to receive, take charge of, and manage to the best advantage, and account to the Synod for, according to law, all property and estate belonging, or which may accrue and enure to this Synod. They shall hold in trust, subject to the order of Synod, the said property, and all legacies and bequests which may be willed to the Synod in behalf of charitable and other objects under its control. They shall make a full report, in the premises, whenever occasion or circumstance shall require.

B. OF INSTITUTIONS

Rule 16. The Synod shall elect annually

16:1. Two members of the Board of Directors of Union Theological Seminary, whose term of office shall be five years.

16:2. Five members of the Board of Regents of the Barium Springs Home for Children, whose term of office shall be four years. It is further provided that no regent shall serve more than two successive terms.

16:3. Five members of the Board of Trustees of the William Black Home for Religious Workers, whose term of service shall be for three years, and four members of this Board shall be women. (See Rule 23:10d.) (See 1950 Minutes of Synod, pg. 393).

16:4. Seven members of the Board of Trustees of the Presbyterian Home, whose term of office shall be three years. Of these members at least two shall be women, and each Presbytery shall be represented at all times by at least one male member. The President of the Women-of-the-Synod and one other woman shall be members.

16:5. Twelve members of the Board of Directors of Saint Andrews Presbyterian College, whose term of service shall be for three years; and each Presbytery shall be represented at all times on the Board by at least two members.

16:6. Ten members of the Board of Trustees of Queens College for a term of four years each. Nominees shall be submitted to the Synod by the Board of Trustees, but in its selection of Trustees the Synod shall not be confined to the nominees submitted by the Board of Trustees. These Trustees shall be divided into four classes and shall be eligible for re-election.

16:7. The Synod shall triennially elect a Trustee of the Mountain Retreat Association.

16:8. The Synod shall elect three Trustees of the A. T. McCallum Estate Trust Fund, two laymen and one minister, one of whom shall be a resident of Fayetteville Presbytery, who shall serve for terms of four years. (See Section X of the Will.)

SECTION V

SYNOD'S COUNCIL

A. MEMBERSHIP AND DUTIES.

Rule 17:1. The Council shall consist of 26 members, including the Moderator, the Chairmen respectively of the four Executive Committees and of the Nominating Committee, the President of the Men-of-the-Church, the President of the Synod Women's Council *ex officio;* at least one other woman (see Rule 23:10d); the Chairman or representative of the Stewardship Committee, or its counterpart, of each of the nine Presbyteries; nine members-at-large of three classes of three members each, whose term of office shall be for three years. At least seven members shall be lay persons. The General Secretary shall be the Clerk of the Council.

17:2. It shall be the duty of the Council to nominate the members of the Nominating Committee.

17:3. The Council shall be the agent of Synod to confer with the General Secretary about the duties of his office.

17:4. The Council shall elect its own Chairman and a vice-chairman, who shall be of a different term of office.

17:5. The annual Report of the Council shall be presented to the Synod at the most appropriate time in the opinion of the Council, on the recommendation of the Program Committee.

B. SUB-COMMITTEES

17:6a. *Executive*: To consist of the chairman, vice-chairman, and three other members; elected annually at the spring meeting of the Council; four members to constitute a quorum; to meet as directed by the Council or at the call of the Chairman. (1) *Duties*: to carry out policies of the Council, but without authority to decide matters of policy or of major importance. (2) Authorized to act for the Council between meetings of the Council, and to handle all minor matters, reporting actions to the next meeting of the Council.

17:6b. *Stewardship and Budget*: (1) To prepare the benevolence budget of the Synod, based on the Budget Askings submitted by the General Assembly and the Synod's Agencies (Church Extension; Christian Education; Higher Education, including Educational institutions and Campus Christian Life; Homes, including the Children's, William Black, and the Presbyterian Home; Inter-Church Agencies such as the North Carolina Council of Churches, etc.); (2) To report such budgets, with recommendations, for approval of the Synod via Synod's Council before obligations shall be contracted by such agencies and institutions of the Synod; (3) To recommend Synod's apportionments to the Presbyteries; (4) to promote the Every-Member Canvass; (5) and to supervise all matters pertaining to the financial goals of the Synod.

17:6c. *Program*: The membership shall be composed of the Moderator of Synod as Chairman; the Stated Clerk; one other member of Synod's Council; the Moderator-elect; and the host pastor, whose responsibility shall be the arrangement of the daily devotional services, the Sacramental service, stated addresses, and the entire program of business at the meeting of Synod in conformity with the *Standing Rules.*

17:6d. *Publicity*: The discovery and promotion of ways and means of enhancing the total Presbyterian Program through public relations.

17:6e. *Records*: Reviewing and reporting on the Minutes of the General Assembly, the Minutes of Synod, the Minutes of Presbyteries.

17:6f. *Finance and Audits*: (1) To prepare the Budget for Synod's Office and program of work; (2) To review all audited reports of the foregoing agencies and institutions of the Synod and of the McCallum Estate, with recommendations to the Council. (Minutes of the General Assembly, 1931, p. 143, require a printing of a digest of these audits in Synod's Minutes).

17:6g. *Nominations*: To nominate to the Council all nominees to fill vacancies on Committees of the Council as they arise.

17:6h. *Education*: Composed of the Chairmen of the three Executive Committees on Education in the Synod and the Regional Director of Christian Education and the General Secretary of Synod as Advisory members; the Chairman to be nominated to the Council by its Committee on Nominations; the Committee functions shall be those of coordinating the educational program of Synod, including stewardship, as it relates to the General Assembly, the several Committees on Education of the Synod, and the agencies and institutions connected with these committees.

17:7. *FUNCTIONS*: The functions set forth above shall be performed by corresponding committees elected by the Council.

17:8. *MISCELLANEOUS*: To perform other functions of the Synod which are not specifically assigned to other committees.

SECTION VI

COMMITTEES

A. *EXECUTIVE COMMITTEES*:

Rule 18:1. The Executive Committees of Synod are clothed with authority, within certain well-defined limits, to execute and conclude the business entrusted to their care. They shall be divided into sub-committees to which shall be assigned the particular divisions of their respective programs, and the Executive Committees shall determine the method both of division into sub-committees and the naming of Chairmen of these committees. The sub-committees, with the approval of their respective committees, may choose to serve with them in an advisory capacity such persons as shall be deemed suitable and qualified for such service, without voting power.

18:2. Each of the Executive Committees triennially shall recommend to the Committee on Nominations an additional member-at-large for Chairman of the Committee, for nomination to the Synod.

1. *CHURCH EXTENSION*

Rule 19:1. *Membership*: The Committee shall be composed of 22 members (including the Chairman), as follows: Nine Chairmen of corresponding Committees in Presbyteries; twelve at large including women (Rule 23:10d), three classes of four members each whose term of office shall be for three years. At least eight members shall be lay persons.

19:2. *Committees*: This Committee, charged with the promotion of Home Missions, Evangelism and Radio, shall be divided into sub-committees, the Church Extension Committee as a whole to determine the organization of the Committee into sub-committees.

19:3. *Functions*: This Committee shall function as follows:

19:3a. Through *Home Missions*: In cooperation with the Presbyteries, survey the Home Mission fields, needs, and opportunities and in general devise plans for promoting larger interest in Home Missions in the Synod; promote church and manse planning and erection; and church extension.

19:3b. Through *Evangelism*: Supervise the Synod's Evangelist(s), cooperate with the Presbyteries in conducting evangelistic campaigns, and foster the spirit of evangelism and developing the spiritual life of the Synod by bringing to the Synod such information and recommendations as seem pertinent and prudent.

19:3c. Through *Radio and Television*, in cooperation with the Assembly's Committee, seek to promote the spreading of the Gospel by use of the Radio and Television.

19:4. *Corporation*: The Committee shall convene annually as a corporation.

2. *CAMPUS CHRISTIAN LIFE*

Rule 20:1a. *Membership*: The Committee shall be composed of 20 members, including the Synodical President, *ex officio*, and the Chairman. There shall be three classes of six members each, whose term of office shall be for three years. Members shall be chosen for their knowledge of and interest in the program of Christian Higher Education. At least six members shall be ministers, and both laymen and women should be included in the membership. Each Presbytery should be represented at all times by at least one representative, who shall endeavor to promote the cause in his presbytery.

Rule 20:1b. *Organization*: The Committee shall have the authority to establish such sub-committees as may be necessary for the furtherance of its work, including (1) Program and (2) Finance.

Rule 20:1c. *Functions*: In cooperation with the church or churches near educational institutions within the bounds of Synod, the Committee shall develop and promote the cause of Campus Christian Life, including the spiritual welfare of students in these institutions; and further, shall supervise the work of Campus Christian Life, in cooperation with the local Campus Christian Life Committees. In general, the Committee will be governed by the *Manual on Campus Christian Life*. The Committee shall report annually to Synod.

3. *EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS*

Rule 20:2a. *Membership*: The Committee shall be composed of 19 members, including the Chairman. There shall be three classes of six members each, whose term of office shall be for three years. Members shall be chosen for their knowledge of and interest in the cause of Christian Higher Education. At least six members shall be laymen, including women. Each Presbytery should be represented at all times by at least one representative who shall endeavor to promote the cause in his presbytery.

Rule 20:2b. *Organization*: The Committee shall have authority to establish such sub-committees as may be necessary for the furtherance of its work.

Rule 20:2c. *Functions*. The functions of this Committee are as follows: The Committee shall promote the general educational work of the Synod; cooperate with the Presidents and Boards of Directors of all the schools and colleges within the bounds of the Synod, and with the Board of Directors of Union Theological Seminary; and receive the reports from these institutions and report upon them to Synod. In general, this committee shall study all the problems involved in the work of educational institutions and make recommendations to Synod.

4. *CHRISTIAN EDUCATION*

Rule 21:1. *Membership*: The Committee shall be composed of twenty-eight members, including the Chairman, as follows: Fifteen members-at-large, including women, (three classes of five members each), whose term of office shall be for three years; the Chairman of Christian Education of each of the nine Presbyteries; *Ex Officio* members: President of Men's Council; the Dean of St. Andrews Presbyterian College or another member of the staff nominated by the President; and the Chairman of the Permanent Committee on Christian Relations; *Advisory Members;* Regional Director of

Christian Education; President of St. Andrews Presbyterian College; and Director of the Presbyterian Guidance Center. At least eight members shall be lay persons.

21:2. *Organization*: The Committee shall have the authority to divide itself into sub-committees for furtherance of its work.

21:3. *Functions*: In the conduct of the work, the Committee shall cooperate with the Presbyteries in their programs. The duties of the Committee shall be to supervise and direct the Church's unified program of Christian Education, with a view to the promotion and development of all the departments and phases of this cause throughout the bounds of Synod; and also to supervise and control the Presbyterian Guidance program and Center(s). [The Presbyterian Guidance Program, including the Guidance Center(s), will be carried and treated as a separate item in the budget of Christian Education].

21:4. The Committee shall triennially recommend to the Committee on Nominations a Director of Christian Education for nomination to Synod.

B. *PERMANENT COMMITTEES*:

Rule 22:1. The duties of the several Permanent Committees shall be in general such as their names indicate and custom has fixed. Their membership shall be nominated by the Committee on Nominations, except as elsewhere provided.

Rule 23:1. *ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON HIGHER EDUCATION*:

23:1a. *Functions.* The functions of the permanent Advisory Committee should be advisory in nature.

(1) To consult with the Synod's Executive Committee on Educational Institutions in the evaluation of the educational program of the Synod and the planning of overall strategy for this program, and to make recommendations for its improvement.

(2) To consult with the administrations of the colleges concerned in assisting them in the development of their own programs.

23:1b. *Responsibility.* The Advisory Committee should be responsible to the Executive Committee on Educational Institutions.

23:1c. *Membership.* (1) Membership should be recommended by the Executive Committee on Educational Institutions to the Nominating Committee of the Synod which should have the final responsibility of nominations before Synod.

(2) The number on the permanent Advisory Committee should be not less than five nor more than nine.

23:1d. *Terms of Office.* Members shall serve a three-year term, subject to re-election.

23:1e. *Compensation.* Compensation for service on the Advisory Committee should be on a per diem basis, plus expenses from the funds of the Higher Education Committee.

Rule 23:2a. *ANNUITIES AND RELIEF*: To promote the welfare of the cause within the Synod, membership to be composed of the Chairman of each Committee of the corresponding cause in the several Presbyteries, one woman (Rule 23:10d), and one member-at-large who shall be Chairman of the Committee.

23:2b. It shall be the duty of this Committee to promote the work of enlisting and preparing those entering the service of the church.

23:2c. The Committee shall administer the Reynolds Trust Fund for Aged Ministers as provided in the plan of distribution adopted by the Synod, and amended. (Minutes 1947, pp. 543-545; "Rules and Bylaws.")

Rule 23:3. *ASSEMBLY'S GENERAL FUND AGENCIES*: To inform the Synod concerning the Board of Women's Work, the Bible Cause, Montreat, Stillman College, the Historical Foundation, the General Council, and the Presbyterian School of Christian Education, etc., together with other Assembly work assigned to it from time to time; membership to be composed of the Chairman of each Committee on Assembly's General Fund Agencies in each Presbytery, one Woman. (Rule 23:10d), and a member-at-large who shall serve as Chairman.

Rule 23:4. *ATTENDANCE*:

23.4a. *Membership*: Five or more members appointed anually by the Moderator.

23:4b. *Functions*: To consider and to recommend to Synod disposition of all requests to be excused from attendance of Synod for a part of or the full proceedings of the meeting. (See "Standing Rules of Synod" 2:1 and 25:1; *Book of Church Order*, Rule 17:1; and "Rules of Parliamentary Order", 11 and 48.)

Rule 23:5. *BEQUESTS AND DEFERRED GIFTS*:

23:5a. *Membership* shall be composed of the Chairman, two women (Rule 23:10d) and three classes of four members each (15 in all), who shall serve terms of three years each, and eligible for reelection for one additional term. As a rule, though not necessarily, members shall be laymen, preferably persons familiar with the whole area of wills, bequests, and deferred gifts.

23:5b. *Functions*: The functions of the Committee shall be to furnish information to the Synod and to advise individuals, churches, and institutions in regard to programs for bequests and deferred gifts, relating to educational institutions and other agencies of the Synod.

Rule 23:6. *BILLS AND OVERTURES.*

23:6a. *Membership*: Five or more members appointed annually by the Moderator.

23:6b. *Functions*: To receive all bills and overtures referred to it for consideration, and to make recommendations for disposition of same to Synod.

Rule 23:7. *CHRISTIAN RELATIONS*:

23:7a. *Membership*: To comprise the Chairman of each Committee of the corresponding cause in the several Presbyteries, one woman (Rule 23:10d), and one member-at-large who shall be Chairman of the Committee.

23:7b. *Functions*: To observe and study the society of our day, and report to Synod such conditions and customs, movements and trends therein as are properly matters for consideration and witness-bearing of a Church Court, with recommendations as to what action should be taken, or witness borne by Synod concerning them.

23:7c. The Chairman of the Committee on Christian Relations shall serve as an Advisory member of the Executive Committee on Christian Education.

Rule 23:8. *HISTORICAL MATTERS*: Membership shall be composed of sixteen (16) members, including the Chairman, who shall be elected at large, and three classes of five members each, whose term of office shall be for three years each, but eligible to succeed themselves.

Rule 23:9. *HOMES*: a. *Membership*: To be composed of the Chairmen of corresponding committees in the several Presbyteries, one woman (Rule 23:10d), and one member-at-large who shall serve as Chairman. b. *Functions*: To cooperate with the official Boards and Directors of the Presbyterian Children's Home, the Presbyterian Home, and the William Black Home; to promote the program and work of these institutions within the bounds of Synod; to receive the Reports of these institutions, studying all the problems involved in their work; and to report upon them to Synod, making necessary recommendations.

Rule 23:10a. *INTERCHURCH RELATIONS*: To inform the Synod of the work of the North Carolina Council of Churches and other interdenominational programs.

23:10b. Membership is to consist of 16 members, including at least one woman. At least five of the members shall be lay persons.

23:10c. The Nominating Committee triennially shall nominate to Synod a Chairman, who shall serve as the representative of Synod on the corresponding Committee of the General Assembly.

23:10d. There shall be such sub-committees as are necessary.

23:10e. Representation on the North Carolina Council of Churches shall be in accord with the Constitution of the Council, hence commensurate with the number of representatives allowed. (See DIRECTORY, in loco.) The 16 members of the Inter-Church Relations Committee shall automatically be representatives. Additional representatives shall be arranged in classes, the size depending on the number, to serve a term of three years, eligible for one additional term. The Moderator of Synod, the President of the Synodical, and the Stated Clerk should ordinarily be representatives to the Council.

23:10f. The Inter-Church Relations Committee shall appoint suitable persons of Synod to serve as representatives of Synod on the several committees of the North Carolina Council of Churches, expenses not borne by the Council for attendance upon meetings to be borne by Synod.

23:10g. Synod shall annually elect six representatives from the membership of the Inter-Church Relations Committee, nominated by the Committee on Nominations, to officially represent the Synod at the annual Assembly of the Council, expenses to be borne by the Synod; and these representatives shall report to the Synod at its subsequent meeting through the Committee on Inter-Church Relations.

Rule 23:11. *MINISTER AND HIS WORK.*

Rule 23:11a. *Membership* shall consist of the Chairman of the corresponding Commissions in the several Presbyteries, and four members-at-large, including the Chairman of the Committee, at least three of whom shall be Ruling Elders, to serve a term of three years each. The Stated Clerk of Synod shall serve *ex officio* as Secretary of the Committee.

Rule 23:11b. *Functions*: (1) To render assistance to Presbytery Commissions by (a) Exchange of information as to open fields, ministers open to change, and as to Directors of Christian Education and other lay persons available for church employment; and (b) Facilitating the transfer of ministers between various Presbyteries; (2) To render assistance to the Assembly's Committee and Presbyteries' Commissions in sponsoring the proper position of the minister, and the relationship of the minister and the church, as set forth in Scripture and interpreted in the *Book of Church Order;* (3) To report annually to Synod, making appropriate recommendations, (a) On actions taken by the General Assembly affecting the Committee and Commissions; and (b) On progress of the Committee and Presbytery Commissions; and (4) To sponsor Synod Conferences on the Minister and His Work, and to cooperate in Regional Conferences.

[For further duties and functions of this Committee, see Chapters 21, 22, the *Book of Church Order.*]

Rule 23:12a. *NOMINATIONS*: The Committee shall be composed of 11 members, including one woman (See 23:10d), one from each of the Presbyteries, and a member-at-large who shall serve as Chairman. Members of the Committee shall be nominated by Synod's Council.

23:12b. It will be the function of the Committee to make nominations to the Synod of all members-at-large on the several Committees; of all other committee members and Chairmen not otherwise provided for elsewhere in these *Standing Rules;* and of all Trustees elected by Synod.

23:12c. In making nominations for membership on the several Boards and Committees, the Committee shall confer with the proper representatives of Institutions, Boards, or Committees, relative to persons with suitable qualifications to serve on Boards or Committees.

23:12d. Except as otherwise specified, women members of Boards, the Council, or Committees of Synod shall be nominated by the Synod Women's Council of North Carolina, to the Nominating Committee of the Synod.

23:12e. Where membership on Synod's Committees is determined by action of other bodies, the Nominating Committee shall submit to the Stated Clerk at each meeting of the Synod, the full list of Committee membership.

23:12f. All such nominations referred to above, however, shall not preclude nominations from the floor by any member of Synod.

Rule 23:13. *PRESBYTERIAN SURVEY. Membership*: To be composed of Chairmen of corresponding committees in Presbyteries, one woman, (Rule 23:10d), and one member-at-large who shall serve as Chairman. *Functions*: (1) to encourage and facilitate enrollment and renewal in the Every-Family-Plan; (2) To encourage the widest possible use of the magazine in all churches and homes of the Synod; and (3) To report annually to the Synod.

Rule 23:14. *STANDING RULES*: The Committee shall be composed of the Stated Clerk as Chairman, the Moderator, and the Chairman of the Committee on Nominations. The functions of the Committee will be to review the STANDING RULES for consistency and correctness, and to bring in recommendations for amendment when and where needed.

Rule 23:15. *WOMEN'S WORK*: To inform the Synod of the work of the Women of the Synod and General Assembly; membership to be composed of three members, one of whom shall be named as chairman on the recommendation of the Nominating Committee; and the President of the Women of the Synod *ex officio*.

Rule 23:16. *WORLD MISSIONS*: To promote the welfare of World Missions and Overseas Relief within the Synod, membership to be composed of the Chairman of each Committee on World Missions within the several Presbyteries, one woman (Rule 23:10d), and one member-at-large, who shall be the Chairman of the Committee.

C. *GENERAL RULES GOVERNING COMMITTEES*:

Rule 24:1a. *Term of Office.* No member of the Executive Committees or of the Synod's Council shall serve more than two consecutive terms, without a year elapsing; no member of any other Committee shall serve longer than one three-year term, without a year elapsing, except as otherwise set forth in these Rules. In case of Presbytery representatives, where the rule would be violated, such as by a Class representative being elected a Presbytery representative at the expiration of the full limit of his service, he shall be ineligible to serve until one year has elapsed, and the Presbytery should name another representative in his place. Part of a term shall not be considered as a term unless the unexpired term being filled shall be for more than one-half of that term.

24:1b. Terms of office of all Presbytery representatives serving on Synod's Council, Committees, and Boards, unless in conflict with other rules, shall expire at annual meetings of Synod.

24:1c. The terms of office of members of Boards, the Council, or Committees, who fail to attend meetings for a period of twelve months for reasons other than being providentially hindered shall be terminated automatically, and the vacancies shall be filled by the Synod on recommendation of the Nominating Committee.

24:1d. *Substitutes*: Substitutes to Synod's Council and Committees may serve as follows: (1) For Presbytery representatives, according to the rules of the respective Presbyteries: and (2) For class representatives, if and when suggested by the principals and approved respectively by the Council or committees; and to serve for the designated meeting only.

24:2. *Meetings.* The Synod's Council and the Executive Committees shall meet at least once annually, and Permanent Committees should meet at least once annually.

24:3a. *Reports.* To all committees respectively shall be referred without vote, unless there is objection, all reports, documents, communications, and other matters pertaining to the several subjects upon which they are appointed, and it shall be their duty to formulate reports upon the matters referred to them, and present the same to Synod for action.

24:3b. All actions and reports of all the sub-committees of Executive and Permanent Committees and of the Council are subject to the approval of the parent Committee of which they are a part, and ordinarily the Chairman, or some appointed member of the parent Committee, shall make the combined report to Synod of all approved actions of the sub-committees.

24:3c. Committees shall make their reports as brief as is consistent with clarity, avoiding quotations from Board Reports, and such other matters as are elsewhere available in printed form, and to present orally only essential data from Reports and Recommendations.

24:3d. Committees, except the Council and the Committee on Nominations, should place, through their chairmen, copies of their Reports to Synod, in the hands of the Stated Clerk of Synod, not later than approximately thirty days before the meeting of Synod.

24:4. *Nominations.* The Council, Committees, and other agencies of Synod may recommend to the Permanent Committee on Nominations persons to fill vacancies occurring on Council, Committees, and Boards or Agencies and Institutions of Synod, or persons assigned to them as Executives of their work.

D. *STANDING COMMITTEES:*

Rule 25:1. Standing Committees of five or more members shall be appointed by the Moderator, at an early hour in the proceedings of the regular meetings of Synod as follows:

(1) Judicial

(2) Resolutions

E. *SPECIAL COMMITTEES AND REPRESENTATIVES*

Rule 26:1. Synod may appoint Ad-Interim and Special Committees whenever deemed necessary, for the consideration of special matters, or the performance of designated duties.

26:2. The Synod's representative on the General Assembly's Council on Higher Education shall serve a term of three years, and be eligible for one additional term.

SECTION VII

FINANCIAL RULES OF AGENCIES OF SYNOD

Rule 27:1. All agencies of Synod shall clear through the Stewardship Committee and Council all requests for funds, including campaigns.

27:2. All Treasurers of Synod's Funds (Office, Church Extension, Education, Homes, and other Agencies and Institutions) shall be bonded in an approved surety company for such amounts as the Finance and Audit Committee shall determine; and these several accounts shall be audited annually by an approved accountant; and annual reports shall be rendered to Synod.

27:3. All agencies of Synod seeking benevolence support from the Synod shall present annually to the Stewardship Committee at its meeting to formulate a budget, together with their requests for support: (1) a two-year comparison financial statement; and (2) a two-year comparison of budgets.

SECTION VIII

MEETINGS AND STANDING ORDERS

Rule 28:1. *Time.* The annual Stated Meeting of Synod shall be held as early in June as is practicable, and with the concurrence of Synod's Council, the first session to begin at 2 p.m. on a Tuesday, unless otherwise ordered. The Synodical year shall end April 30.

Rule 29:1. *Enrollment.* The Stated Clerk and Permanent Clerk shall constitute a Committee on Enrollment, which shall meet at the place at which Synod is to convene at an hour just before the opening of the session.

29:2. Each member shall, on arrival, report to this Committee or their agents for enrollment. The roll thus prepared according to Presbyteries shall be reported to the Synod at the opening of Synod, at which time additional enrollment shall be made.

Rule 30:1. *Entertainment.* Synod's Program Committee shall arrange for the entertainment of Synod in accordance with the following regulations, namely:

30:1a. An institution entertaining Synod shall be paid at the rate of $3.50 for each representative (See SECTION II) for the first forty-eight hours, beginning with the first meal served, and at a rate not to exceed one dollar for each meal thereafter. This rate shall also apply to those guests of Synod who are approved by the Program Committee. All visitors of Synod shall make arrangements for their own entertainment, and shall be charged for meals at the prevailing rate, by the host institution or church.

30:1b. A church entertaining Synod shall be paid an amount not exceeding one dollar a meal for each member of Synod and for guests, when such church shall be serving one or two meals at the church building or other central place.

30:1c. Official representatives of Synod and guests shall be furnished with meal tickets when registering, which shall be collected at the dining-room; and the host institution or church shall be reimbursed by Synod on the basis of the meals served, as verified by the tickets, and as otherwise provided by the *Standing Rules*, and no institution or church shall be compelled to sustain a loss in the entertainment of the Synod.

Rule 31:1. *Expenses.* Per capita assessment for Synod's expenses shall be of sufficient amount to meet the expenses of the Stated Clerk's office and such appropriations as are made by Synod to be paid from this fund.

31:2. All salaried officers of the Synod, or any of its agencies, shall be elected by the Synod, and the term of office and compensation of each shall be fixed by the Synod.

31:3. The necessary expenses of the Executive Committees shall be paid from the funds available for the work conducted under the supervision of these Committees.

31:4. The expenses of the Council shall be borne by Synod's Office.

31:5. The necessary expenses of Permanent Committees shall be paid by the Synod from its Treasury, unless otherwise provided for.

31:6. When travel of committee members is by public transportation, the expense shall be the actual cost. When travel is by car, the mileage shall be figured at seven cents per mile.

Rule 32:1. *Orders.* Following the enrollment at the opening session of Synod, the Moderator shall introduce to the Synod all ministers who have been received into its constituent Presbyteries since the last Stated Meeting.

32:2. The Sacrament of the Lord's Supper shall be held on the first day of the Synod's meeting at an appropriate time.

32:3. The names of the Ministers of Synod who have died during the Synodical year shall be read in connection with the annual Communion Service, and an adequate memorial of each, not to exceed approximately 500 words, shall be printed in the Minutes of Synod.

32:4. The Program Committee shall provide the services of a stenographer for Committees of Synod.

32:5. The Minutes of Agencies under the control of Synod shall be made available to Synod or Synod's Council upon request.

32:6. No new matter of business may be introduced to Synod later than recess for lunch on the second day of the meeting of Synod.

IX. STEWARDSHIP STATISTICAL DATA SYNOD OF NORTH CAROLINA—1964

TABLE I. PRESBYTERY APPORTIONMENTS OF ASSEMBLY AND SYNOD CAUSES FOR 1964, SHOWING AMOUNTS AND PERCENTAGES

Causes	Albe-marle	Concord	Fayette-ville	Granville	Kings Mount'n	Mecklen-burg	Orange	Wilming-ton	Winston-Salem	Totals	%
ASSEMBLY'S	$ 96,244	$174,390	$198,656	$124,314	$108,891	$382,300	$251,096	$104,521	$101,950	$1,542,363	54.43
World Missions	46,486	84,230	95,951	60,044	52,594	184,651	121,279	50,484	49,242	744,961	26.29
Church Extension	19,374	35,105	39,990	25,024	21,920	76,957	50,546	21,040	20,523	310,478	10.96
Christian Education	9,316	16,881	19,230	12,034	10,540	37,007	24,306	10,118	9,869	149,301	5.27
Annuities and Relief	4,985	9,033	10,290	6,439	5,641	19,803	13,007	5,414	5,281	79,894	2.82
General Fund	15,813	28,652	32,639	20,425	17,891	62,812	41,255	17,173	16,750	253,410	8.94
Inter-Church Agencies	270	489	556	348	305	1,070	703	292	285	4,319	.15
SYNOD'S	$ 80,588	$146,022	$166,342	$104,092	$ 91,178	$320,113	$210,252	$ 87,519	$ 85,367	$1,291,472	45.57
Church Extension	5,955	10,791	12,293	7,692	6,738	23,655	15,537	6,467	6,308	95,434	3.37
Presbyterian Home	4,680	8,480	9,660	6,045	5,295	18,590	12,210	5,083	4,958	75,000	2.65
Children's Home	12,480	22,613	25,760	16,120	14,120	49,574	32,560	13,553	13,220	200,000	7.06
Christian Education	5,676	10,284	11,715	7,331	6,421	22,545	14,808	6,164	6,012	90,957	3.21
Educational Institutions	40.560	73,493	83,720	52,390	45,890	161,113	105,820	44,048	42,965	650,000	22.94
Campus Christian Life	5,898	10,688	12,175	7,619	6,674	23,430	15,389	6,406	6,248	94,527	3.34
Guidance Center	2,496	4,523	5,152	3,224	2,824	9,915	6,512	2,711	2,644	40,000	1.41
Inter-Church Agencies	518	938	1,069	669	586	2,057	1,351	562	549	8,300	.29
Contingency Salary Fund	2,325	4,212	4,798	3,002	2,630	9,234	6,065	2,525	2,463	37,254	1.31
TOTALS	$176,832	$320,412	$364,998	$228,406	$200,069	$702,413	$461,348	$192,040	$187,317	$2,833,835	100%

TABLE II. PRESBYTERY BUDGETS FOR 1964, SHOWING AMOUNTS AND PERCENTAGES OF ALL CAUSES AS ACCEPTED BY PRESBYTERIES

Causes	Albemarle	Concord	Fayetteville	Granville	Kings Mountain
ASSEMBLY'S	$ 70,656 (42.85%)	$ 110,250 (35.00%)	$ 118,891 (41.00%)	$ 124,326 (38.83%)	$ 104,073 (44.17%)
World Missions	34,127 (20 71%)	53,267 (16.91%)	68,000 (23.45%)	60,034 (18.75%)	50,258 (21.33%)
Church Extension	14,223 (8.62%)	22,207 (7.05%)	21,000 (7.24%)	24,974 (7.80%)	20,946 (8.89%)
Christian Education	6,839 (4.14%)	10,647 (3.38%)	10,000 (3.45%)	11,847 (3.70%)	10,085 (4.28%)
Annuities and Relief	3,660 (2.22%)	5,702 (1.81%)	1,695 (.58%)	6,724 (2.10%)	5.395 (2.29%)
General Fund	11,609 (7.04%)	18,112 (5.75%)	17,891 (6.17%)	20,427 (6.38%)	17,106 (7.26%)
Inter-Church Agencies	198 (.12%)	315 (.10%)	305 (.11%)	320 (.10%)	283 (.12%)
SYNOD'S	$ 59,162 (35.88%)	$ 94,500 (30.00%)	$ 79,609 (27.45%)	$ 104,091 (32.51%)	$ 72,524 (30.78%)
Church Extension	4,372 (2.65%)	6,993 (2.22%)	6,238 (2.16%)	7,684 (2.40%)	5,325 (2.26%)
Presbyterian Home	3,436 (2.09%)	5,481 (1.74%)	4,226 (1.46%)	6,019 (1.88%)	4,218 (1.79%)
Children's Home	9,162 (5.55%)	14,648 (4.65%)	7,620 (2.63%)	16,105 (5.03%)	11,216 (4.76%)
Christian Education	4,167 (2.52%)	6,646 (2.11%)	6,421 (2.21%)	7,332 (2.29%)	5,113 (2.17%)
Educational Institutions	29,776 (18.06%)	47,565 (15.10%)	41,890 (14.44%)	52,510 (16.40%)	36,450 (15.47%)
Campus Christian Life	4,330 (2.62%)	6,930 (2.20%)	6,674 (2.30%)	7,620 (2.38%)	5,301 (2.25%)
Guidance Center	1,832 (1.11%)	2,930 (.93%)	3,324 (1.15%)	3,202 (1.00%)	2,356 (1.00%)
Inter-Church Agencies	380 (.24%)	598 (.19%)	586 (.20%)	641 (.20%)	471 (.20%)
Contingency Salary Fund	1,707 (1.04%)	2,709 (.86%)	2,630 (.90%)	2,978 (.93%)	2,074 (.88%)
PRESBYTERY'S	$ 35,042 (21.27%)	$ 110,250 (35.00%)	$ 91,500 (31.55%)	$ 91,764 (28.66%)	$ 59,023 (25.05%)
Church Extension	26,088 (15.83%)	75,127 (23.85%)	48,600 (16.76%)	65,316 (20.40%)	40,927 (17.37%)
Christian Education	1,485 (.90%)	6,710 (2.13%)	4,545 (1.57%)	6,404 (2.00%)	18,096 (7.68%)
Office	—	—	16,955 (5.85%)	—	—
Camp	6,269 (3.81%)	—	17,000 (5.86%)	6,820 (2.13%)	—
Educational Institutions	—	10,521 (3.34%)	400 (.13%)	—	—
Equalization	—	—	—	10,246 (3.20%)	—
Recruitment & Care (Candidates)	—	—		2,978 (.93%)	
Concord Pres. Property Comm.	—	12,852 (4.08%)	—	—	—
Chas. A Cannon, Jr.—Mem. Hosp.	—	5,040 (1.60%)	—	—	—
Miscellaneous	1,200 (.73%)	—	4,000 (1.38%)	—	—
Totals	$ 164,860 (100%)	$ 315,000 (100%)	$ 290,000 (100%)	$ 320,181 (100%)	$ 235,620 (100%)

TABLE II—Continued

Causes	Mecklenburg	Orange	Wilmington	Winston-Salem	Totals
ASSEMBLY'S	$ 382,300 (42.33%)	$ 191.528 (41.64%)	$ 56,368 (32.77%)	$ 76,462 (35.30%)	$ 1,234,854 (40.12%)
World Missions	184,651 (20.44%)	85,425 (18.57%)	27,226 (15.83%)	36,931 (17.00%)	599,919 (19.49%)
Church Extension	76,957 (8.52%)	44,854 (9.75%)	11,346 (6.60%)	15,392 (7.00%)	251,899 (8.19%)
Christian Education	37,007 (4.10%)	17,872 (3.89%)	5,457 (3.17%)	7,402 (3.40%)	117,156 (3.81%)
Annuities and Relief	19,803 (2.19%)	9,007 (1.96%)	2,919 (1.70%)	3,961 (1.90%)	58,866 (1.91%)
General Fund	62,812 (6.96%)	33,745 (7.34%)	9,262 (5.38%)	12,562 (5.90%)	203,526 (6.61%)
Inter-Church Agencies	1,070 (.12%)	625 (.14%)	158 (.09%)	214 (.10%)	3,488 (.11%)
SYNOD'S	$ 292,847 (32.42%)	$ 114,050 (24.79%)	$ 45,750 (26.60%)	$ 64,025 (29.50%)	$ 926,558 (30.11%)
Church Extension	23,655 (2.62%)	11,248 (2.45%)	3,488 (2.03%)	4,731 (2.20%)	73,734 (2.40%)
Presbyterian Home	16,111 (1.78%)	6,983 (1.52%)	2,741 (1.59%)	3,718 (1.70%)	52,933 (1.72%)
Children's Home	24,787 (2.74%)	18,748 (4.08%)	7,309 (4.25%)	9,915 (4.50%)	119,510 (3.88%)
Christian Education	22,545 (2.50%)	7,499 (1.63%)	3,325 (1.93%)	4,509 (2.10%)	67,557 (2.20%)
Educational Institutions	161,113 (17.84%)	56,241 (12.23%)	22,605 (13.14%)	32,224 (14.90%)	480,374 (15.61%)
Campus Christian Life	23,430 (2.59%)	8,749 (1.90%)	3,155 (1.83%)	4,686 (2.20%)	70,875 (2.30%)
Guidance Center	9,915 (1.10%)	1,778 (.39%)	1,462 (.85%)	1,983 (.90%)	28,782 (.93%)
Inter-Church Agencies	2,057 (.23%)	655 (.14%)	303 (.18%)	412 (.20%)	6,103 (.20%)
Contingent Salary Fund	9,234 (1.02%)	2,149 (.47%)	1,362 (.79%)	1,847 (.80%)	26,690 (.87%)
PRESBYTERY'S	$ 228,000 (25.25%)	$ 154,422 (33.57%)	$ 69,882 (40.63%)	$ 76,200 (35.20%)	$ 916,083 (29.77%)
Church Extension	162,000 (17.94%)	85,683 (18.63%)	28,875 (16.79%)	65,530 (30.20%)	598,146 (19.44%)
Christian Education	51,000 (5.65%)	29,162 (6.34%)	18,965 (11.03%)	3,170 (1.50%)	139,537 (4.53%)
Office	—	30,828 (6.70%)	19,542 (11.36%)	—	67,325 (2.19%)
Camp	—	—	—	—	30,089 (.98%)
Educational Institutions	—	8,749 (1.90%)	2,500 (1.45%)	7,500 (3.50%)	29,670 (.96%)
Equalization	—	—	—	—	10,246 (.33%)
Recruitment & Care (Candidates)	—	—	—	—	2,978 (.10%)
Concord Pres. Property Comm.	—	—	—	—	12,852 (.42%)
Chas. A. Cannon, Jr.—Mem. Hosp.	—	—	—	—	5,040 (.16%)
Miscellaneous	15,000 (1.66%)	—	—	—	20,200 (.66%)
Totals	$ 903,147 (100%)	$ 460,000 (100%)	$ 172,000 (100%)	$ 216,687 (100%)	$ 3,077,495 (100%)

TABLE III. GIFTS BY PRESBYTERIES TO ASSEMBLY, SYNOD AND PRESBYTERY BENEVOLENCE CAUSES—1963

Benevolences	Albemarle	Concord	Fayette-ville	Granville	Kings Mountain	Mecklen-burg	Orange	Wilming-ton	Winston-Salem	Total to Causes By Synod	Per-centage of Total
COMMUNICANTS (Includes Ministers) ..	9,741	16,981	18,540	12,694	9,413	35,752	24,788	11,976	8,888	148,773	
Assembly's Causes: Per Capita............	$ 8.29	$ 10.00	$ 7.40	$ 10.15	$ 11.84	$ 13.55	$ 9.37	$ 7.14	$ 15.43	$ 10.53	
Budgeted.............	$ 75,816	$ 144,410	$ 114,157	$ 98,343	$ 94,521	$ 334,721	$ 198,380	$ 69,288	$ 79,690	$ 1,209,326	7.51%
Non-Budgeted........	4,932	25,338	22,949	30,465	16,890	149,676	33,890	16,202	57,414	357,756	2.22%
TOTAL............	$ 80,748 39.23%	$ 169,748 36.88%	$ 137,106 36.29%	$ 128,808 39.09%	$ 111,411 41.05%	$ 484,397 44.42%	$ 232.270 37.88%	$ 85,490 33.79%	$ 137,104 43.06%	$ 1,567,082 39.98%	9.73%
Synod's Causes: Per Capita............	$ 7.43	$ 7.82	$ 5.25	$ 7.36	$ 9.55	$ 8.24	$ 6.52	$ 4.81	$ 9.08	$ 7.26	
Budgeted.............	$ 55,655	$ 99,080	$ 72,184	$ 67,693	$ 64,927	$ 208,970	$ 112,856	$ 40,760	$ 48,552	$ 770,677	4.79%
Non-Budgeted........	16,720	33,780	25,215	25,792	24,973	85,658	48,722	16,809	32,331	309,800	1.92%
TOTAL............	$ 72,375 35.16%	$ 132,860 28.86%	$ 97,399 25.78%	$ 93,485 28.37%	$ 89,900 33.12%	$ 294,628 27.02%	$ 161,578 26.35%	$ 57,569 22.75%	$ 80,683 25.34%	$ 1,080,477 27.56%	6.71%
Presbytery's Causes: Per Capita............	$ 5.41	$ 9.29	$ 7.73	$ 8.44	$ 7.45	$ 8.71	$ 8.85	$ 9.18	$ 11.32	$ 8.55	
Budgeted.............	$ 37,854	$ 102,306	$ 91,581	$ 53,600	$ 49,193	$ 190,704	$ 150,531	$ 68,859	$ 55,387	$ 800,015	4.97%
Non-Budgeted........	3,692	7,429	9,074	14,649	870	12,169	28,379	27,696	23,981	127,939	.79%
Congregational Missions............	2,878	15,774	11,409	13,815	4,723	33,284	18,744	3,640	9,519	113,786	.71%
Miscellaneous.........	8,279	32,184	31,243	25,128	15,306	75,306	21,716	9,773	11,732	230,667	1.43%
TOTAL............	$ 52,703 25.61%	$ 157,693 34.26%	$ 143,307 37.93%	$ 107,192 32.53%	$ 70,092 25.83%	$ 311,463 28.56%	$ 219,370 35.77%	$ 109,968 43.46%	$ 100,619 31.60%	$ 1,272,407 32.46%	7.90%

TABLE III—Continued

Benevolences	Albemarle	Concord	Fayetteville	Granville	Kings Mountain	Mecklenburg	Orange	Wilmington	Winston-Salem	Total to Causes By Synod	Percentage of Total
Total Budgeted.........	$ 169,325	$ 345,796	$ 277,922	$ 219,636	$ 208,641	$ 734,395	$ 461,767	$ 178,907	$ 183,629	$ 2,780,018	17.27%
Total Non-Budgeted....	36,501	114,505	99,890	109,849	62,762	356,093	151,451	74,120	134,777	1,139,948	7.08%
Total to Benevolences...	$ 205,826	$ 460,301	$ 377,812	$ 329,485	$ 271,403	$ 1,090,488	$ 613,218	$ 253,027	$ 318,406	$ 3,919,966	24.35%
Total to Current Exp....	562,260	982,417	960,668	806,484	555,391	2,194,370	1,445,617	643,692	561,483	8,712,382	54.12%
Total to Building Exp...	237,776	372,809	289,516	373,283	351,847	817,903	677,702	209,896	133,938	3,464,670	21.52%
Total Expenses.........	$ 800,036	$ 1,355,226	$ 1,250,184	$ 1,179,767	$ 907,238	$ 3,012,273	$ 2,123,319	$ 853,588	$ 695,421	$12,177,052	75.65%
GRAND TOTAL ALL GIFTS	$ 1,005,862	$ 1,815,527	$ 1,627,996	$ 1,509,252	$ 1,178,641	$ 4,102,761	$ 2,736,537	$ 1,106,615	$ 1,013,827	$16,097,018	100%
PER CAPITA GIFT TO:..											
Benevolences.......	$ 21.13	$ 27.11	$ 20.38	$ 25.96	$ 28.83	$ 30.50	$ 24.74	$ 21.13	$ 35.82	$ 26.35	
Current Expenses...	57.72	57.85	51.82	63.53	59.00	61.38	58.32	53.75	63.17	58.56	
Building Expenses..	24.41	21.95	15.62	29.41	37.38	22.88	27.34	17.53	15.07	23.29	
Current and Bldg...	82.13	79.81	67.43	92.94	96.38	84.26	85.66	71.27	78.24	81.85	
GRAND TOTAL......	$ 103.26	$ 106.92	$ 87.81	$ 118.90	$ 125.21	$ 114.76	$ 110.40	$ 92.40	$ 114.06	$ 108.20	

TABLE IV. 1963 INCOME[1] FROM CHURCHES AND PRESBYTERIES TO SYNOD'S AGENCIES

	Albemarle	Concord	Fayette-ville	Granville	Kings Mountain	Mecklen-burg	Orange	Wilming-ton	Winston-Salem	Totals
Church Extension	$ 4,040	$ 6,117	$ 8,641	$ 13,526	$ 4,828	$ 14,888	$ 11,082	$ 3,125	$ 3,121	$ 69,368
Presbyterian Home	3,690	5,461	2,822	4,861	5,445	13,695	8,755	2,021	2,771	49,521
Children's Home	9,608	14,562	18,343	11,720	12,013	31,928	18,473	8,504	9,193	134,344
Christian Education	4,468	6,803	3,263	3,304	5,461	16,535	7,182	2,898	3,465	53,379
Educational Institutions	24,965	37,867	27,804	23,178	28,019	92,293	48,972	16,773	19,210	319,082
Campus Christian Life	4,352	6,595	4,285	5,849	5,181	16,028	8,355	2,550	2,990	56,185
Guidance Center	1,347	2,029	1,085	973	1,599	4,941	1,731	746	1,035	15,486
Inter-Church Agencies	345	537	218	349	461	1,267	638	211	273	4,299
Contingency Salary Fund	1,905	2,924	1,409	2.606	2,253	7,096	2,093	1,242	1,476	23,004
TOTAL	$ 54,720	$ 82,895	$ 67,870	$ 66,366	$ 65,260	$ 198,671	$ 107,281	$ 38,070	$ 43,534	$ 724,668

---

[1] All income above represents remittances which passed through Synod's office. Remittances sent direct to any of these Agencies are not included.

TABLE V. GENERAL AND COMPARATIVE DATA[1]

A. Total giving by Presbyteries through December 1963

Communicants	Presbytery	Total to Benevolences	Benevolences Per Capita	Total to Current Expenses	Current Expense Per Capita	Building Expense	Total C. Exp. & Bldg. Exp.	Per Capita of Same	Total All Gifts	Per Capita of Same
9,741	Albemarle	$ 205,826	$ 21.13	$ 562,260	$ 57.72	$ 237,776	$ 800,036	$ 82.13	$ 1,005,862	$ 103.26
16,981	Concord	460,301	27.11	982,417	57.85	372,809	1,355,226	79.81	1,815,527	106.92
18,540	Fayetteville	377,812	20.38	960,668	51.82	289,516	1,250,184	67.43	1,627,996	87.81
12,694	Granville	329,485	25.96	806,484	63.53	373,283	1,179,767	92.94	1,509,252	118.90
9,413	Kings Mountain	271,403	28.83	555,391	59.00	351,847	907,238	96.38	1,178,641	125.21
35,752	Mecklenburg	1,090,488	30.50	2,194,370	61.38	817,903	3,012,273	84.26	4,102,761	114.76
24,788	Orange	613,218	24.74	1,445,617	58.32	677,702	2,123,319	85.66	2,736,537	110.40
11,976	Wilmington	253,027	21.13	643,692	53.75	209,896	853,588	71.27	1,106,615	92.40
8,888	Winston-Salem	318,406	35.82	561,483	63.17	133,938	695,421	78.24	1,013,827	114.06
148,773	SYNOD	$ 3,919,966	$ 26.35	$ 8,712,382	$ 58.56	$ 3,464,670	$12,177,052	$ 81.85	$16,097,018	$ 108.20

B. Synod Annual Comparison (total)

	Total to Benevolences	Salaries	Total to Current Exp.	Building Expenses	Total Gifts	Per Capita Benevolences	Per Capita Current Exp.[3]	Per Capita Total
1950[2]	$ 1,638,212	$ 946,394	$ 1,921,165	$ 2,282,831	$ 6,788,602	$ 14.32	$ 45.01	$ 59.33
1955	2,727,839		5,109,278	2,499,865	10,336,982	20.39	56.93	77.32
1956	3,080,707		5,688,780	2,740,640	11,510,127	22.56	61.72	84.27
1957	3,084,174		6,048,762	2,792,424	11,925,360	22.19	63.61	85.80
1958	3,238,987		6,485,758	3,086,803	12,811,548	23.04	68.10	90.77
1959	3,566,149		7,123,664	3,541,142	14,230,955	24.93	74.54	99.47
1960	3,545,829		7,445,153	3,211,357	14,202,339	24.49	51.42	98.09
1961	3,735,807		7,894,659	3,677,049	15,307,515	25.65	53.21	105.10
1962	3,920,506		8,319,215	3,156,852	15,396,573	26.60	56.44	104.45
1963	3,919,966		8,712,382	3,464,670	16,097,018	26.35	58.56	108.20
1940	696,546	464,486	498,849	269,912	1,929,793	7.66	13.57	21.23

[1] All per capita estimates include Communicants and Ministers.
[2] Beginning this year salaries included in Current Expenses.
[3] Includes Building Expenses.

TABLE V—Continued

C. Per Capita

	In General Assembly To			In Synod To		
	Benevolences	**Current Expenses[3]**	**Total**	**Benevolences**	**Current Expenses[3]**	**Total**
1950	$ 13.96	$ 42.43	$ 56.39	$ 14.32	$ 45.01	$ 59.33
1955	18.85	63.08	81.93	20.39	56.93	77.32
1956	21.06	67.51	88.57	22.56	61.72	84.27
1957	22.01	70.38	92.39	22.19	63.61	85.80
1958	22.32	72.84	95.16	23.04	67.83	90.77
1959	23.90	75.93	99.83	24.93	74.54	99.47
1960	23.80	78.01	101.87	24.49	73.60	98.09
1961	25.06	80.70	105.76	25.65	79.45	105.10
1962	25.59	81.82	107.41	26.60	77.85	104.45
1963	26.67	83.82	110.49	26.35	81.85	108.20

D. Presbytery Order of Standing (Per Capita)

Benevolences				Current Expenses[3]				Total			
Rank	Presbytery	1962	1963	Rank	Presbytery	1962	1963	Rank	Presbytery	1962	1963
1	Winston-Salem	($36.66)	$ 35.82	1	Granville	($88.96)	$ 63.53	1	Kings Mountain	($117.31)	$ 125.21
2	Mecklenburg	($30.06)	30.50	2	Winston-Salem	($81.97)	63.17	2	Granville	($113.12)	118.90
3	Kings Mountain	($29.37)	28.83	3	Mecklenburg	($82.34)	61.38	3	Mecklenburg	($112.40)	114.76
4	Concord	($24.97)	27.11	4	Kings Mountain	($87.94)	59.00	4	Winston-Salem	($118.63)	114.06
5	Granville	($24.16)	25.96	5	Orange	($79.83)	58.32	5	Orange	($105.78)	110.40
6	Orange	($29.95)	24.74	6	Concord	($70.56)	57.85	6	Concord	($ 95.53)	106.92
7	Albemarle	($21.41)	21.13	7	Albemarle	($77.04)	57.72	7	Albemarle	($ 98.45)	103.26
7	Wilmington	($18.53)	21.13	8	Wilmington	($69.14)	53.75	8	Wilmington	($ 87.67)	92.40
8	Fayetteville	($25.85)	20.38	9	Fayetteville	($64.87)	51.82	9	Fayetteville	($ 90.72)	87.81

---

[3] See note 3 on preceding page.

TABLE VI. TOTAL GIVING, TOTAL INCOME, AND TITHING RATIO, 1963

Year	Members	Benevolences	Salaries[1]	Current Expenses	Building
1940	90,905	$ 595,241	$ 464,486	$ 557,339	$ 58,490
1945	98,073	984,598	579,632	910,752	491,820
1950	114,415	1,638,212	946,394	1,921,165	2,282,831
1956	136,583	3,080,707		8,429,420	2,740,640
1957	138,993[2]	3,084,174		6,048,762	2,792,424
1958	141,136	3,238,987		6,485,758	3,086,803
1959	143,066	3,566,149		7,123,664	3,541,142
1960	144,784	3,545,829		7,445,153	3,211,357
1961	145,640	3,735,807		7,894,659	3,677,049
1962	147,409	3,920,506		8,319,215	3,156,852
1963	148,773	3,919,966		8,712,382	3,464,670

Year	Total Income[3]	Tithe	Gave	Withheld	Percent Withheld
1940	$ 127,267,000	$ 12,726,700	$ 1,675,556	$ 11,051,144	86.83
1945	137,302,200	13,730,220	2,966,802	10,763,418	78.39
1950	160,181,000	16,018,100	6,788,602	9,229,498	57.62
1956	204,874,500	20,487,450	11,510,127	8,977,323	43.82
1957	208,489,500	20,848,950	11,925,360	8,923,590	42.80
1958	211,704,000	21,170,400	12,811,548	8,358,852	39.48
1959	257,518,800	25,751,880	14,230,955	11,520,925	44.73
1960	275,089,600	27,508,960	14,202,339	13,306,621	48.37
1961	276,716,000	27,671,600	15,307,515	12,364,085	44,68
1962	324,300,000	32,430,000	15,396,573	17,033,427	52.52
1963	342,177,900	34,217,790	16,097,018	18,120,772	52.96

[1] Not reported in minutes of General Assembly after 1952-1953

[2] Inclusive of Ministers.

[3] The Federal per capita income for 1962 was $2,366. The North Carolina per capita income was $1,732. However for computing the Total Income for the Synod of North Carolina for 1962, the amount of $2,300 was used.

TABLE VI—Continued

By Presbyteries—1963

Presbytery	Membership[2]	Total Income[3]	Tithe	Gave	Withheld	Percent Withheld
Albemarle	9,741	$ 22,404,300	$ 2,240,430	$ 1,005,682	$ 1,234,748	55.11
Concord	16,981	39,056,300	3,905,630	1,815,527	2,090,103	53.52
Fayetteville	18,540	42,642,000	4,264,200	1,627,996	2,636,204	61.82
Granville	12,694	29,196,200	2,919,620	1,509,252	1,410,368	48.31
Kings Mountain	9,413	21,649,900	2,164,990	1,178,641	986,349	45.56
Mecklenburg	35,752	82,229,600	8,222,960	4,102,761	4,120,199	50.11
Orange	24,788	57,012,400	5,701,240	2,736,537	2,964,703	52.00
Wilmington	11,976	27,544,800	2,754,480	1,106,615	1,647,865	59.82
Winston-Salem	8,888	20,442,400	2,044,240	1,013,827	1,030,413	50.41
SYNOD	148,773	$ 342,177,900	$ 34,217,790	$ 16,097,018	$ 18,120,772	52.96

[2] See preceding page.

[3] See preceding page.

TABLE VII. COMPARATIVE GIVING BY PRESBYTERIES FOR 1961, 1962, 1963

Presbytery		Members	Total Benevolences	Per Capita Benevolences	Total Current Expense	Per Capita Cur. Exp.	Total All Gifts	Per Capita All Gifts
Albemarle	1961	9,638	$ 191,064	$ 19.83	$ 545,684	$ 56.61	$ 952,243	$ 98.90
	1962	9,788	209,555	21.41	555,806	56.38	963,593	98.45
	1963	9,741	205,826	21.13	562,260	57.72	1,005,862	103.26
Concord	1961	16,965	420,988	24.82	895,585	52.79	1,637,911	96.55
	1962	16,915	422,390	24.97	893,836	52.84	1,615,979	95.53
	1963	16,981	460,301	27.11	982,417	57.85	1,815,527	106.92
Fayetteville	1961	18,221	468,900	25.74	864,522	47.44	1,723,851	94.61
	1962	18,329	473,664	25.85	899,115	49.05	1,662,804	90.72
	1963	18,540	377,812	20.38	960,668	51.82	1,627,996	87.81
Granville	1961	12,112	288,832	23.85	729,682	60.24	1,256,397	103.73
	1962	12,382	299,120	24.16	778,029	62.84	1,400,606	113.12
	1963	12,694	329,485	25.96	806,484	63.53	1,509,252	118.90
Kings Mountain	1961	9,390	283,400	30.18	515,303	54.88	1,165,956	124.17
	1962	9,426	276,814	29.37	554,469	58.82	1,105,758	117.31
	1963	9,413	271,403	28.83	555,391	59.00	1,178,641	125.21
Mecklenburg	1961	34,513	947,995	27.47	1,917,609	57.30	3,983,023	115.41
	1962	35,091	1,054,949	30.06	2,079,230	59.25	3,944,500	112.40
	1963	35,752	1,090,488	30.50	2,194,370	61.38	4,102,761	114.76
Orange	1961	23,895	583,340	24.41	1,265,738	52.97	2,584,555	108.16
	1962	24,530	636,450	25.95	1,380,236	56.27	2,594,622	105.78
	1963	24,788	613,218	24.74	1,445,617	58.32	2,736,537	110.40
Wilmington	1961	12,357	213,371	17.27	581,490	47.06	986,641	79.85
	1962	12,158	225,282	18.53	614,599	50.55	1,065,876	87.67
	1963	11,976	253,027	21.13	643,692	53.75	1,106,615	92.40
Winston-Salem	1961	8,549	337,917	39.53	519,046	60.71	1,016,938	118.95
	1962	8,790	322,282	36.66	567,935	64.61	1,042,835	118.63
	1963	8,888	318,406	35.82	561,483	63.17	1,013,827	114.06
SYNOD	1961	145,640	3,735,807	25.65	7,894,659	53.21	15,307,515	105.10
	1962	147,409	3,920,506	26.60	8,319,215	56.44	15,396,573	104.45
	1963	148,773	3,919,966	26.35	8,712,382	58.56	16,097,018	108.20

TABLE VIII. SUMMARY OF COMPARISON OF GIFTS BY PERCENTAGES TO VARIOUS CAUSES FOR YEAR 1963

Presbytery	Assembly Causes		Synod Causes		Presbytery Causes		Congregational Causes[1]	
	Per Capita	Percent	Per Capita	Percent	Per Capita	Percent	Per Capita	Percent
Albemarle	$ 8.29	39.23	$ 7.43	35.16	$ 5.41	25.61	$ .30	1.40
Concord	10.00	36.88	7.82	28.86	9.29	34.26	.93	3.43
Fayetteville	7.40	36.29	5.25	25.78	7.73	37.93	.62	3.02
Granville	10.15	39.09	7.36	28.37	8.44	32.53	1.09	4.19
Kings Mountain	11.84	41.05	9.55	33.12	7.45	25.83	.50	1.74
Mecklenburg	13.55	44.42	8.24	27.02	8.71	28.56	.93	3.05
Orange	9.37	37.88	6.52	26.35	8.85	35.77	.76	3.06
Wilmington	7.14	33.79	4.81	22.75	9.18	43.46	.30	1.44
Winston-Salem	15.43	43.06	9.08	25.34	11.32	31.60	1.07	2.99
SYNOD	$ 10.53	39.98	$ 7.26	27.56	$ 8.55	32.46	$ .76	$ 2.90

TABLE IX. COMPARISON OF GIFTS TO SYNOD'S CAUSES—1963

Causes	Gave 1963	Gave 1962	Increase	Percent Increase
Church Extension	$ 69,368	$ 65,465	$ 3,903	5.96
Presbyterian Home	49,521	37,516	12,005	32.00
Children's Home	134,344	134,293	51	.03
Christian Education	53,379	48,864	4,515	9.24
Educational Institutions	319,082	302,869	16,213	5.35
Campus Christian Life	56,185	46,264	9,921	21.44
Guidance Center	15,486	12,952	2,534	19.56
Inter-Church Agencies	4,299	3,890	409	10.51
Contingent Salary Fund	23,004	20,220	2,784	13.77
	$ 724,668	$ 672,333	$ 52,335	7.78

---

[1] Does not include capital funds paid direct.

TABLE X. COMPARISON OF ANNUAL APPORTIONMENTS TO AND GIFTS BY SYNOD

	Assembly Asked	Synod Gave	Percent Given	Synod Asked	Synod[1] Gave	Percent Given	Total Asked	Total Given	Percent Given
1949-50	$ 664,804	$ 616,381	92.8	$ 490,042	$ 599,361	122	$1,154,126	$1,215,752	105
1950-51	684,106	620,288	90.7	510,000	596,612	117	1,194,106	1,216,900	102
1951-52	774,045	738,055	95	570,000	646,305	113.1	1,314,045	1,284,036	105
1952-53	801,794	730,323	89.8	562,236	766,439	136	1,364,039	1,486,762	109
1954	948,790	910,506	95.96	577,110	732,057	126.9	1,525,900	1,642,563	107.7
1955	1,034,001	1,067,864[2]	103.27	593,927	891,061	150	1,627,928	1,958,925	120.3
1956	1,186,563	1,088,264	91.71	692,160	1,171,247	169	1,878,723	2,259,611	120.3
1957	1,163,348	1,078,818	92.73	748,175	1,119,596	149.6	1,947,523	2,198,414	112.9
1958	1,486,148	1,155,916	77.79	913,839	1,107,699	121.2	2,400,023	2,263,615	94.3
1959	1,493,822	1,209,995	81.00	948,840	1,220,645	128.6	2,442,662	2,335,067	95.6
1960	1,485,350	1,187,970	79.98	1,041,406	1,162,552	111.6	2,526,756	2,350,522	93.0
1961	1,509,958	1,272,388	84.27	1,111,751	1,179,695	106.1	2,621,709	2,452,083	93.5
1962	1,525,618	1,390,394	91.14	1,127,350	1,227,456	108.9	2,652,968	2,617,850	98.7
1963	1,527,018	1,567,082	102.62	1,138,232	1,080,477	94.93	2,665,250	2,647,559	99.34
1964	1,542,363			1,291,472			2,833,835		

---

[1] Unfortunately, this cannot be correctly ascertained before 1953 (short year), due to the fact that one column in the statistical lists of the Assembly combines benevolence gifts with Synod's and Presbytery's Causes, & another includes all miscellaneous gifts.

[2] Includes Negro Work Campaign—$48,942.

TABLE XI. COMPARISON OF ANNUAL APPORTIONMENTS AND GIFTS BY PRESBYTERIES—1963

To Assembly's Causes

	1963				Rank		1962			
Presbytery	Asking	Accepted	Gave	Percent[1]	1963	1962	Asking	Accepted	Gave	Percent[1]
Albemarle	$ 94,573	$ 73,343	$ 80,748	85.38	7	5	$ 94,792	$ 68,742	$ 86,919	91.69
Concord	174,488	112,350	169,748	97.28	5	6	172,140	121,560	151,836	88.20
Fayetteville	196,425	117,600	137,106	69.80	9	8	192,279	110,966	122,497	63.71
Granville	122,721	122,332	128,808	104.96	3	7	121,795	120,970	104,957	86.18
Kings Mountain	107,044	99,054	111,411	104.08	4	3	106,742	99,054	106,009	99.31
Mecklenburg	376,970	376,970	484,397	128.50	2	4	377,845	377,846	363,360	96.17
Orange	248,140	180,900	232,270	93.60	6	1	249,490	189,596	274,773	110.13
Wilmington	106,026	56,780	85,490	80.63	8	9	109,489	51,720	68,790	62.83
Winston-Salem	100,630	75,352	137,104	136.25	1	2	101,048	101,048	111,253	110.10
SYNOD	$1,527,018	$1,214,681	$1,567,082	102.62			$1,525,618	$1,241,502	$1,390,394	91.14

To Synod's Causes

	1963				Rank		1962			
Presbytery	Asking	Accepted	Gave	Percent[1]	1963	1962	Asking	Accepted	Gave	Percent[1]
Albemarle	$ 70,495	$ 54,672	$ 72,375	102.67	4	6	$ 70,046	$ 50,772	$ 63,848	91.15
Concord	130,062	83,340	132,860	102.15	6	4	127,203	89,820	135,035	106.16
Fayetteville	146,415	72,800	97,399	66.52	9	1	142,083	66,068	233,503	164.34
Granville	91,476	91,353	93,485	102.20	5	8	90,000	79,289	76,520	85.02
Kings Mountain	79,790	73,024	89,900	112.67	1	2	78,877	73,024	96,937	122.90
Mecklenburg	280,992	253,897	294,628	104.85	3	3	279,207	251,998	331,324	118.67
Orange	184,963	105,700	161,578	87.36	7	7	184,359	98,906	162,845	88.33
Wilmington	79,031	40,125	57,569	72.84	8	9	80,906	38,218	57,897	71.56
Winston-Salem	75,009	56,153	80,683	107.56	2	5	74,669	74,669	69,547	93.14
SYNOD	$1,138,232	$ 831,064	$1,080,477	94.93			$1,127,350	$ 822,764	$1,227,456	108.88

TABLE XI– Continued

To Assembly and Synod Combined

	1963				Rank		1962			
Presbytery	Asking	Accepted	Gave	Percent[1]	1963	1962	Asking	Accepted	Gave	Percent[1]
Albemarle	$ 165,068	$ 128,015	$ 153,123	92.76	6	7	$ 164,838	$ 119,514	$ 150,767	91.46
Concord	304,550	195,690	302,608	99.36	5	6	299,343	211,380	286,871	95.83
Fayetteville	342,840	190,400	234,505	68.40	9	2	334,362	177,034	356,000	106.47
Granville	214,197	213,685	222,293	103.78	4	8	211,795	200,259	181,477	85.69
Kings Mountain	186,834	172,078	201,311	108.75	3	1	185,619	172,078	202,946	109.33
Mecklenburg	657,962	630,867	779,025	118.40	2	3	657,052	629,844	694,684	105.73
Orange	433,103	286,600	393,848	90.94	7	5	433,849	288,502	437,618	100.87
Wilmington	185,057	96,905	143,059	77.31	8	9	190,395	89,938	126,687	66.54
Winston-Salem	175,639	131,505	217,787	124.00	1	4	175,715	175,717	180,800	102.89
SYNOD	$2,665,250	$2,045,745	$2,647,559	99.34			$2,652,968	$2,064,266	$2,617,850	98.68

[1] This is the Percentage of "Askings" that was given.

TABLE XII. ASSEMBLY AND SYNOD APPORTIONMENTS TO AND ACCEPTANCES BY PRESBYTERIES FOR 1964[1]

Presbytery	Assembly	Synod	Total	Short	Presbytery Causes	Gave to Assembly Synod 1963	
Albemarle	$ 96,244 70,656 (73.41%)	$ 80,588 59,162 (73.41%)	$ 176,832 129,818 (73.41%)	47,014 (26.59%)	$ 35,042	Assembly Synod	$ 80,748 72,375
							$153,123
Concord	174,390 110,250 (63.22%)	146,022 94,500 (64.72%)	320,412 204,750 (63.90%)	115,662 (36.10%)	110,250	Assembly Synod	$169,748 132,860
							$302,608
Fayetteville	198,656 118,891 (59.85%)	166,342 79,609 (47.86%)	364,998 198,500 (54.38%)	166,498 (45.62%)	91,500	Assembly Synod	$137,106 97,399
							$234,505
Granville	124,314 124,326 (100.01%)	104,092 104,091 (100%)	228,406 228,417 (100%)	+11 (+.0048%)	91,764	Assembly Synod	$128,808 93,485
							$222,293
Kings Mountain	108,891 104,073 (95.58%)	91,178 72,524 (79.54%)	200,069 176,597 (88.27%)	23,472 (11.73%)	59,023	Assembly Synod	$111,411 89,900
							$201,311
Mecklenburg	382,300 382,300 (100%)	320,113 292,847 (91.48%)	702,413 675,147 (96.12%)	27,266 (3.88%)	228,000	Assembly Synod	$484,397 294,628
							$779,025

TABLE XII—Continued

Presbytery	Assembly	Synod	Total	Short	Presbytery Causes	Gave to Assembly Synod 1963
Orange	251,096 191,528 (76.28%)	210,252 114,050 (54.24%)	461,348 305,578 (66.24%)	155,770 (33.76%)	154,422	Assembly $232,270 Synod 161,578 $393,848
Wilmington	104,521 56,368 (53.93%)	87,519 45,750 (52.27%)	192,040 102,118 (53.18%)	89,922 (46.82%)	69,882	Assembly $ 85,490 Synod 57,569 $143,059
Winston-Salem	101,950 76,462 (75.00%)	85,367 64,025 (75.00%)	187,317 140,478 (75.00%)	46,839 (25.00%)	76,200	Assembly $137,104 Synod 80,683 $217,787
SYNOD	1,542,363 1,234,854 (80.06%)	1,291,472 926,558 (71.74%)	2,833,835 2,161,412 (76.27%)	672,423 (23.73%)	916,083	Assembly $1,567,082 Synod 1,080,477 $2,647,559

---

[1] Top figure shows apportionments; bottom figure acceptance by Presbytery

TABLE XIII. COMPARISON OF 1963 APPORTIONMENTS TO AND GIFTS BY SYNODS TO ASSEMBLY'S CAUSES

1963 Rank	SYNOD	Apportion-ments	% Accepted	Gifts[1]	Percentage	1962 Rank
1	Tennessee	$ 427,775	100%	$ 427,257	99.88	1
2	Mississippi	368,228	100%	353,961	96.13	3
3	Appalachia	622,675	100%	582,692	93.58	2
4	Louisiana	362,552	83%	329,208	90.80	8
5	Florida	848,700	100%	756,172	89.10	4
6	Georgia	804,371	100%	698,324	86.82	5
7	Alabama	436,725	100%	354,487	81.17	6
8	West Virginia	347,130	100%	279,635	80.56	11
9	**North Carolina**	1,527,018	100%	1,209,326	79.20	7
10	South Carolina	649,706	84%	510,867	78.63	10
11	Virginia	1,192,552	80%	915,863	76.80	9
12	Missouri	258,950	64%	190,915	73.73	14
13	Kentucky	303,151	71%	211,246	69.68	13
14	Oklahoma	59,016	100%	39,991	67.76	12
15	Texas	1,228,820	68%	797,338	64.89	15
16	Arkansas	212,811	61%	126,418	59.40	16

---

[1] Does not include non-budgeted items.

TABLE XIV. TOTAL AND PER CAPITA GIVING BY SYNODS—1963

	Communicants[1]	Gifts to Benevolences	Per Capita	Gifts to Current Expense	Per Capita	Total Gifts[2]	Per Capita
Alabama	42,653	$ 1,000,739	$ 23.46	$ 2,746,183	$ 64.38	$ 4,771,877	$ 111.88
Appalachia	49,652	1,910,793	38.48	2,838,421	57.17	6,041,567	121.68
Arkansas	21,782	645,149	29.62	1,461,854	67.11	2,591,250	118.96
Florida	89,134	2,201,254	24.70	5,494,205	61.64	9,726,109	109.12
Georgia	71,991	1,885,129	26.19	4,776,764	66.35	8,836,113	122.74
Kentucky	31,091	867,008	27.87	1,948,636	62.68	3,230,251	103.90
Louisiana	33,871	852,529	25.17	2,353,796	69.49	3,985,137	117.66
Mississippi	35,774	974,327	27.24	2,213,461	61.87	3,916,841	109.49
Missouri	26,214	553,192	21.10	1,705,455	65.06	2,869,499	109.46
North Carolina	148,146	3,919,966	26.46	8,712,382	58.81	16,097,018	108.66
Oklahoma	5,704	117,758	20.64	341,680	59.90	532,159	93.30
South Carolina	67,259	2,077,467	30.89	3,879,580	57.68	7,331,933	109.01
Tennessee	34,660	1,046,526	30.19	2,202,123	63.53	4,055,430	117.01
Texas	122,211	3,228,653	26.42	8,071,336	66.04	14,215,338	116.32
Virginia	122,296	2,829,494	23.14	6,890,635	56.34	12,097,109	98.92
West Virginia	31,095	785,683	25.27	1,698,004	54.61	2,852,185	91.72
ASSEMBLY	933,534	$ 24,895,667	$ 26.67	$ 57,334,515	$ 61.42	$ 103,149,816	$ 110.49

---

[1] Does not include ministers.
[2] Includes Benevolences .Current Expense and Building Fund Gifts.

TABLE XIV. Continued—ORDER PER CAPITA GIVING BY SYNODS

Order Total Gifts			Per Capita Total Gifts			Order Total Benevolence Gifts			Per Capita Benevolences		
1.	**North Carolina**	$16,097,018	1.	Georgia	$ 122.74	1.	**North Carolina**	$ 3,919,966	1.	Appalachia	$ 38.48
2.	Texas	14,215,338	2.	Appalachia	121.68	2.	Texas	3,228,653	2.	South Carolina	30.89
3.	Virginia	12,097,109	3.	Arkansas	118.96	3.	Virginia	2,829,494	3.	Tennessee	30.19
4.	Florida	9,726,109	4.	Louisiana	117.66	4.	Florida	2,201,254	4.	Arkansas	29.62
5.	Georgia	8,836,113	5.	Tennessee	117.01	5.	South Carolina	2,077,467	5.	Kentucky	27.87
6.	South Carolina	7,331,933	6.	Texas	116.32	6.	Appalachia	1,910,793	6.	Mississippi	27.24
7.	Appalachia	6,041,567	7.	Alabama	111.88	7.	Georgia	1,885,129	7.	**North Carolina**	26.46
8.	Alabama	4,771,877	8.	Mississippi	109.49	8.	Tennessee	1,046,526	8.	Texas	26.42
9.	Tennessee	4,055,430	9.	Missouri	109.46	9.	Alabama	1,000,739	9.	Georgia	26.19
10.	Louisiana	3,985,137	10.	Florida	109.12	10.	Mississippi	974,327	10.	West Virginia	25.27
11.	Mississippi	3,916,841	11.	South Carolina	109.01	11.	Kentucky	867,008	11.	Louisiana	25.17
12.	Kentucky	3,230,251	12.	**North Carolina**	108.66	12.	Louisiana	852,529	12.	Florida	24.70
13.	Missouri	2,869,499	13.	Kentucky	103.90	13.	West Virginia	785,683	13.	Alabama	23.46
14.	West Virginia	2,852,185	14.	Virginia	98.92	14.	Arkansas	645,149	14.	Virginia	23.14
15.	Arkansas	2,591,250	15.	Oklahoma	93.30	15.	Missouri	553,192	15.	Missouri	21.10
16.	Oklahoma	532,159	16.	West Virginia	91.72	16.	Oklahoma	117,758	16.	Oklahoma	20.64

XV. GROWTH OF SYNODS OF THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY 1963 AND 1951-1962

Rank	SYNOD	1963 Membership	Percent Growth	Professions	Spiritual Birthrate[1]	Rank	Soul Winning Ratio[1]	Rank	MEMBERSHIP 1951	MEMBERSHIP 1962	MEMBERSHIP % of Growth Since 1951	Rank
1	Florida	89,134	2.88	3,070	3.54%	1	28.22	1	49,357	86,638	80.59	1
2	Tennessee	34,660	2.48	832	2.46	13	40.65	15	27,685	33,821	25.20	8
3	Kentucky	31,091	1.33	853	2.78	9	35.97	10	24,515	30,682	26.82	6
4	Alabama	42,653	1.23	1,231	2.92	6	34.23	7	31,136	42,133	36.99	4
5	South Carolina	67,259	1.19	1,820	2.74	10	36.52	11	53,465	66,469	25.80	7
6	Texas	122,211	1.17	3,541	2.93	5	34.12	6	84,668	120,800	44.34	2
7	Missouri	26,214	1.10	831	3.20	2	31.20	2	21,879	25,930	19.81	12
8	Louisiana	33,871	.97	996	2.97	3	33.68	4	24,312	33,544	39.32	3
9	**North Carolina**	148,146	.92	3,953	2.69	12	37.13	12	119,243	146,781	24.24	9
10	Virginia	122,297	.37	3,595	2.95	4	33.89	5	99,953	121,850	22.35	10
11	Appalachia	49,653	.34	1,342	2.71	11	36.87	13	40,708	49,486	21.97	11
12	Georgia	71,991	.33	2,061	2.87	7	34.81	8	53,456	71,745	34.67	5
13	Arkansas	21,782	.28	584	2.69	12	37.20	14	20,424	21,722	6.65	15
14	West Virginia	31,095	.16	865	2.79	8	35.89	9	30,175	31,044	3.05	16
15	Mississippi	35,774	.15	788	2.21	14	45.33	16	30,192	35,717	18.49	13
16	Oklahoma	5,704	-.66	184	3.20	2	31.21	3	5,346	5,742	6.70	14
	ASSEMBLY	933,534	1.02	26,546	2.87		34.81		716,414	924,104	23.26	

---

[1] Spiritual Birthrate is determined by dividing the membership at the beginning of the Church year into accessions on profession of faith during the year and is measured in percentage, the higher the percentage, the better the standing. Soul-winning ratio is determined by dividing the number of accessions on profession of faith during the year into the total membership at the beginning of the year and represents the number of church members required to win one person to Christ. The lower the number, the better the standing

X. SUCCESSION OF OFFICERS OF SYNOD

A. Moderators

[Only living Moderators and those who have served during the previous ten years are listed. Every five years (1965) a full roster will be presented. See Minutes 1960.]

	Moderators	Place of Meeting
1907	Rev. C. M. Richards	Hendersonville
1934	Rev. Ben R. Lacy	Davidson
1937	Rev. J. R. McGregor	Raleigh
1939	Rev. R. H. Stone	Greenville
1940	Rev. W. T. Thompson	High Point
1942	Rev. J. O. Mann	Charlotte
1943	W. E. Price	Red Springs
1944	Rev. H. R. McFadyen	Barium Springs
1945	Rev. John A. Redhead, Jr.	Davidson
1949	Rev. P. D. Patrick	Barium Springs
1950	Rev. Marion S. Huske	Charlotte
1951	Rev. C. M. Gibbs	Red Springs
1952	Rev. Albert B. McClure	Davidson
1953	Rev. Harold J. Dudley	Wilson
1954	Rev. James A. Jones	Charlotte
1955	Rev. Charles G. McClure	Barium Springs
1956	R. D. Grier	Red Springs
1957	Rev. Marshall S. Woodson	Montreat
1958	Rev. Kelsey Regen	Davidson
1959	*Rev. Chester Alexander	Charlotte
1960	J. B. Brewer	Greenville
1961	Rev. Warner L. Hall	Raleigh
1962	Rev. George L. Riddle	Laurinburg
1963	Rev. Price H. Gwynn, Jr.	Greensboro
1964	Rev. Robert Turner	Montreat

B. Stated Clerks

1813-1818—*Rev. Robert H. Chapman
1818-1849—*Rev. Colin McIver
1849-1855—*Rev. Drury Lacy
1855-1859—*Rev. Archibald Baker
1859-1878—*Rev. Jacob Doll
1878-1886—*Rev. William S. Lacy
1886-1900—*Rev. J. A. Ramsey
1900-1925—*Rev. D. I. Craig
1925-1932—*Rev. R. A. McLeod
1932. —*Rev. E. L. Siler
1932-1951—Rev. C. M. Gibbs
1951—Rev. Harold J. Dudley

---

* Deceased

GENERAL INDEX

Page

Absences .... 21ff.

Addresses (Inspirational):
  Johnson, Rev. Richard K. (41); Gilkeson, Rev. Howard W. (41); Brown, Rev. Ben F. (42); McChesney, Rev. James M. (42); Thomas, Rev. Alfred (42); Irvin, Mrs. E. Johnston (42); Gwynn, Jr., Rev. Price H. (43-45); Moore, Rev. Ansley C. (44); Appleby, Rev. James (44); Shriver, Rev. Donald W. (45); Anderson, Rev. Thomas B. (45); Brunsting, Rev. Bernard R. (47); Crum, Rev. Jack (47); Walker, Jr., Rev. John M. (45); Webb, Rev. George (45); Turner, Rev. Robert (45); Wiley, Rev. Sam S. (47).

Ad Interim Committees 46, 135, 200, 201, 202

Adult Work 120

Advisory Committee on Higher Education 14, 48, 182

Alcoholism 180

Anniversary, 175th 41, 201
  Sesqui-Centennial 200

Annuities and Relief, Report of Committee on 47, 176
  Committee Members 13

Appendix 51

Apportionments to Presbyteries 110
  of Benevolence Causes 111

Area Workers (Christian Education) 20

Assembly and Synod Budget 109

Assembly's General Fund Agencies (See "General Fund Agencies")

A. T. McCallum Estate 48, 204

Attendance:
  Committee Members 14
  Standing Committee on 38, 48
  Permanent Committee 196
  At Synod 37

Auditor's Report 87

Audio-Visual 122, 135ff

Audits of Synod's Agencies and Institutions 66ff, 87ff
  Also See "Treasurer's Reports"

Barium Springs (See "Children's Home")

Bequests 131, 170, 178

Bequests and Deferred Gifts, Report of Committee on 48, 178
  Committee Members 14

Bills and Overtures
  Committee Members 14
  Permanent Committee 196
  Report of Committee 49
  Standing Committee 38

INDEX—Continued

Page

Budget: Assembly and Synod Causes 109
Budget and Stewardship (See "Budget" and "Statistics")
Budgets of Educational Institutions 167
Budgets of Presbyteries 1964 .... 224ff.
Budgets of Synod's Agencies: Campus Christian Life (118); Church Extension (154); Christian Education (126); Educational Institutions Committee (175); Guidance Center (128); Children's Home (186); Presbyterian Home (187); Inter-Church Relations (192); Synod's Office and Program (112); Educational Institutions (175); Presbyteries (224, 225, 226).
Butner Institutional Ministry 42
Calendar of Special Seasons and Days 20, 86
Campaigns 64, 86, 97, 98, 114, 158, 186
Camps 120
Campus Christian Life
  Report of Executive Committee 45, 113, 158
  Budget 118
  Committee Members 10
  Financial Statement 117
Candidates for the Ministry 38
Central Treasurer (See "General Secretary")
Central Treasurers 18
Chapel Hill 91, 113f
Charlotte College 113
Children's Home, Report on 184
  Budget 186
  Regents 6
  Financial Statement 66, 99
Children's Work .... 119f.
Christian Action 47, 180, 190
Christian Education, Report of Executive Committee on 45, 119
  Budget 126
  Committee Members 11, 45
  Financial Statement 66, 125
  Reorganization 195
Christian Education, Area Workers (See "Area Workers")
Christian Relations, Report of Committee on 47, 180
  Committee Members 14
Church Extension, Report of Executive Committee on 41, 129
  Budget 154
  Committee Members 12
  Financial Statement 148
Church and State—See "Civil Rights"
Citation of Appreciation (Dr. Gwynn) 45
Civil Rights, Resolution on 40, 49, 181

INDEX—Continued

Page
Colleges (See "Educational Institutions") 157, 159ff.
Committees:
  Members 6ff.
  Reports of (See "Appendix," p. 51)
Communications 40, 49
Communion Service 39, 44, 50
Conferences:
  Pre-Synod, on Stewardship, 1965 86
  A and R and M and W 194
  Long-Range 86
Contingent Salary Fund 83, 86, 98
Council (See Synod's Council)
Covenant Life Curriculum 45, 119ff, 124ff, 134
Davidson College 41, 49, 159, 167
Director of Christian Education 119
Director of Guidance Center 45
Directors of Christian Education 19
Directory 6ff.
Duke University 113
Education (See "Campus Christian Life", "Educational Institutions" and "Christian Education")
  Study 46, 202
Educational Institutions: Centers 19, 113ff.
Educational Institutions, Report of Executive Committee 44, 157
  Budget 175
  Committee Members 13
  Financial Statement 173
Educational Institutions: See the following: St. Andrews; Davidson; Queens; Union Theological Seminary 157ff
Enrollment 21, 37
Evangelism, including Report of Committee on 132, 133, 140
  (See also under "Statistics")
Executive Committee, Reports of 113ff.
  Membership 10ff.
Executive Secretaries 17
Financial Statements (See "Treasurer's Reports")
"Gag Law" 41, 181
General Directory 6f.
General Assembly Advisory Council on Higher Education 17
General Assembly, Place of Meeting 40, 49
General Fund Agencies, Report of Committee on
  Assembly's 44, 177
    Members 13
General Secretary, Report of 41, 50, 63
Grants-in-aid 41, 129, 131, 139
Grier, Samuel A., Bequest 131
Guests of Synod 40

INDEX—Continued

Page

Guidance Center Program, Report of Committee on 8, 45, 123
  Budget 128
  Financial Statement 68, 127
Higher Education (See "Campus Christian Life" and "Educational Institutions")
Higher Education Advisory Committee 14, 48, 182
Historical Committee 15, 41, 182
History of Synod 65, 182f.
Home and Family Life 122
Home Missions 130
Homes, (See "Children's"; "Presbyterian"; "William Black")
Homes, Report of Committee on 44, 183
  Committee 15
Index 246
Inter-Church Relations, Report of Committee on 47, 189
  Budget 192
  Committee on 15
  Financial Statement 192
Judicial Business Committee 38
Leadership Education 120
Loan Funds 131, 138, 150
Long-Range Planning 81, 86, 113, 124
McCallum Estate 48, 131, 204
  Trustees 8
Meetings of Synod 4, 50, 86
Memorial Service 42
Memorials to Deceased Ministers 54ff
Men's Council 18
Men's Work 120
Minister and His Work, Report of Committee on 47, 193
  Committee Members 16
Ministers of Synod 21ff.
Minutes of Synod 65
Minutes of Synod—Annual Meetings 2, 21ff.
Miscellaneous Reports 204f
Moderator of Synod 3, 21, 38, 39, 42
Moderators Elected 38
Moderators of Synod 245
Moderator's Sermon (Synod) 39
Monographs of Educational Institutions 159ff
Montreat 7, 21, 50
NAACP 181
N. C. State of the U. N. C. 113
Negroes 40, 82, 181
New Ministers, Introduction of 37
Next Meeting of Synod 50, 86

INDEX—Continued

Page

Nominations, Report of Committee on (Also See "Directory," page 6ff) 48, 86, 194
  Committee Members 16
North Carolina Council of Churches 180, 192
  Representatives on NCCC 15
Officers of Synod 6, 245
One Hundred Seventy-Fifth Anniversary 201
Organization of Synod 38
Osborne Bequest 131
Papers and Securities 108
Permanent Committees, Report of (See "Appendix," page 51) 176ff.
  Committee Members 13ff.
Presbyterian Historical Society 182
Presbyterian Home, Report on 186
  Budget 187
  Board Members 8
  Financial Statement 67, 100
Presbyterian News 65, 81, 97, 116
Presbyterial Presidents 18
Presbyterian Historical Society 182
Presbyterian Survey (No Report)
  Committee Members 16
Presbyterials Ordered to Meet 42
Presbytery Apportionments 110f.
  Budgets 224f.
Presbytery Statistics (See Statistics) 68ff.
Program of Synod 38, 81
Public Relations (See "TRAV") 81, 200ff.
  Financial Statement 97
Queens College 7, 104, 160, 168
Radio-Television—See "TRAV"
Records, Report of Committee on 48, 206
Reformed Church in America 47
Regents, Board of 6
Regional Director of Christian Education 6, 119
Reports (See Appendix, page 51)
Research 65
Resolutions, Report of Standing Committee on 38, 49
Resolutions: To Price H. Gwynn, Jr. (45); Standing Committee on (49); on Travel to Meeting of Synod (50); "Gag Law" (181).
Reynolds Fund, Mrs. Kate B. 176f., 196
Richardson, L. Trust Fund 83, 85
Roll of Synod 21
Ruling Elders (See "Roll of Synod")

INDEX—Continued

Page
St. Andrews Presbyterian College 104, 123, 157f., 161, 168
  Members of Board 8
Seminars 180
Sesqui-Centennial, Report of Committee on 41, 200
Social Action—(See "Christian Action")
Special Committees 17
Standing Committees 38, 48
Standing Rules of Synod 208ff.
Standing Rules, Report of Committee on 48, 195
  Committee Members 17
Stated Clerk (See General Secretary)
Stated Clerks of Presbyteries 17
Stated Clerks of Synod 245
Statistics:
  Annuities and Relief 176
  Campus Christian Life 114, 117, 118
  Christian Education 118, 140f.
  Church Extension 129, 132, 140ff.
  Educational Institutions 117, 168, 171, 172, 173
  Evangelism 132, 140
  Presbyteries 68ff, 76ff, 224f.
  Stewardship (See "Stewardship") 79, 155, 168, 224f.
  Sunday School 119, 133
  Synod (Five-year Comparison) 65, 77ff.
  Synod vs. Assembly 83f, 235ff.
  Vital 77ff.
  Women (Synodical) 196
Stewardship (See "Budgets" and "Statistics") 63, 81, 86
Stewardship Conference 86
Student Center, WC-UNC 114
Student Work—(See "Campus Christian Life" and "Educational Institutions")
Students by Denominations 158, 172
Studies:
  Educational Organization Structure 46, 202
  Cultural and Population Trends in N. C. 41
Succession of Officers 245
Sunday School 113, 119, 133
Supplemental Offerings 20
Synod of Carolinas 201
Synodical (See "Women's Work")
Synodical Officers 18
Synodical Communication 40, 49
Synodical Reorganization 196
Synod's Council, Report of 48, 81
  Membership 9

INDEX—Continued

Page

Synod's Office 65
  Budget 112
  Financial Statement 92ff
  Property 90
Synod's Program 38, 81, 200ff
Synod's Statistics (See "Statistics") 68ff, 224ff
Tables, (See "Statistics")
Table of Contents 5
Television, See "TRAV"
TRAV 129, 135ff, 183, 200
Treasurer's Reports: (See "Auditor's Report") 66ff
  Campus Christian Life (117); Campus Christian Life Campaign Account (98); Church Extension (148); Christian Education (125); Christian Higher Education Campaign Account (97); Contingency Salary Fund (98); Educational Institutions (173); Inter-Church Relations (192); Children's Home (99); Guidance Center (127); Presbyterian Home (100); Public Relations (97); Queens College (104); Synod's Office (95); Synod's Benevolence Treasurer (66); Union Theological Seminary (107); William Black Home (188); McCallum Estate (196); St. Andrews College (104).
Trustees 7
Union Theological Seminary 7, 50, 86, 107, 162, 168
Union With Reformed Church 47
Vacation Church Schools 121
Vocational Guidance Centers (See "Guidance Center")
Westminster Fellowship 19, 113, 116
Wharton Estate 131, 153
William Black Home, Report of 187
  Board Members 7
  Financial Statement 188
Woman's College, Greensboro, Ground-Breaking Exercises 113, 116
Women's Work, Report of Committee on 42, 196
  Committee on 17
  Officers of 18
World Missions, Report of Committee on 48, 197
  Committee on 17
Worship Services 21, 43, 44
Youth Fellowship Council 19
Youth Work 120

C285
S99

MINUTES

of the

One Hundred and Fifty-Second Annual Sessions

of the

Synod of North Carolina

Nineteen Hundred and Sixty-Five

held at

Union Theological Seminary
Presbyterian School of Christian Education
Ginter Park Presbyterian Church
Richmond, Virginia

May 25-26, 1965

(Synod of Carolinas Organized November 5, 1788,
Centre Church, Mt. Mourne, N. C., Synod of North Carolina
Organized October 7, 1813, Alamance Church.)

WITH APPENDIX

NEXT MEETING: 2 P.M. June 7-8, 1966
Montreat, North Carolina

MINUTES

of the

One Hundred and Fifty-Second Annual Sessions

of the

Synod of North Carolina

Nineteen Hundred and Sixty-Five

held at

Union Theological Seminary
Presbyterian School of Christian Education
Ginter Park Presbyterian Church
Richmond, Virginia

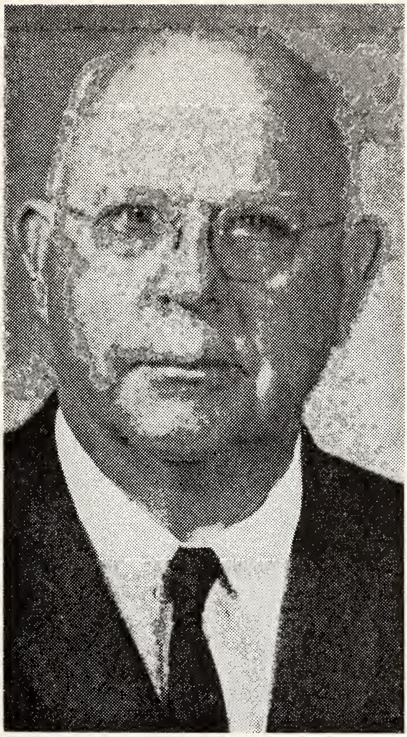
May 25-26, 1965

(Synod of Carolinas Organized November 5, 1788,
Centre Church, Mt. Mourne, N. C., Synod of North Carolina
Organized October 7, 1813, Alamance Church.)

WITH APPENDIX

NEXT MEETING: 2 P.M. June 7-8, 1966
Montreat, North Carolina

The Minutes of the 1964 Sessions of the Synod of North Carolina as adopted by the Synod were approved by the General Assembly in session at Montreat, N. C., April, 1965. Upon completion of the current volume in 1965, the Official Copy will be bound and placed on deposit at the Historical Foundation, Montreat, N. C.



MODERATOR OF SYNOD—1965

The Reverend Robert South Arrowood was born at Elmwood, North Carolina, April 9, 1892, the son of the Reverend Robert Silvanus A. and Mary Louise (Dickson) Arrowood. His first wife was Mary Dimock Murray of Greensboro, (deceased January 18, 1933); and his second wife Margaret Murray, also of Greensboro. By his first wife there were two daughters, Catharine Murray and Mary Dickson, and by his second wife a son, Robert South Arrowood, Jr., who was killed in an accident while serving in the U. S. Army in Germany on January 17, 1965.

Mr. Arrowood is a graduate of Davidson College, B.A., 1913; of Union Theological Seminary in Virginia, B.D., 1917 and was ordained by Orange Presbytery, July 12, 1917. He served a pastorate at Louisa, Virginia, 1917-1918, following which he served as a chaplain in the U. S. Army, 1918-1919. After that he was Stated Supply at the First Presbyterian Church, Salisbury in 1919, and then was pastor of the Glenwood Church, Greensboro from 1920 to 1925. He served as pastor of the McKinnon Church, Concord, 1925-1943; as president of Mitchell College, 1943-1944; as treasurer of the Children's Home at Barium Springs 1944-1952.

Since 1952 Mr. Arrowood has been pastor of the Sardis Church at Linden in Fayetteville Presbytery. He has served as a member of the Board of Trustees of Davidson College and has served as Stated Clerk of Fayetteville Presbytery since 1957.

RECENT MEETINGS OF SYNOD

1950—Queens College, Charlotte

1951—Flora Macdonald College, Red Springs

1952—Davidson College, Davidson

1953—First Presbyterian Church, Wilson

1954—Queens College, Charlotte

1955—Barium Springs

1956—Flora Macdonald College, Red Springs

1957—Montreat

1958—Davidson College, Davidson

1959—Charlotte: Queens College, Myers Park Church, Covenant Church

1960—Greenville

1961—Raleigh

1962—Laurinburg

1963—Greensboro

1964—Montreat

1965—Richmond, Virginia: Union Theological Seminary, Presbyterian School of Christian Education, and Ginter Park Presbyterian Church

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Page

GENERAL DIRECTORY 6

Calendar of Seasons and Days 20

Supplemental Offerings 20

Minutes of Annual Meeting 21

APPENDIX 52

  Memorials 55

  Report of Stated Clerk and Treasurer 64

  Report of Synod's Council 82

  Reports of the Executive Committees 118

    A. Campus Christian Life 118

    B. Christian Education 122

      (Presbyterian Guidance Program) 130

    C. Church Extension 133

    D. Educational Institutions 158

      1. Colleges and UTS 158

      2. Monographs of Colleges 162

  Reports of Permanent Committees 178

  Reports of Miscellaneous Committees 205

Standing Rules 209

Stewardship Tables 225

Succession of Officers 246

INDEX 247

GENERAL DIRECTORY

SYNOD'S OFFICE

Box 10785, Telephone 834-4379, 1015 Wade Ave., Raleigh, North Carolina

OFFICERS OF THE SYNOD

Moderator—Rev. Robert S. Arrowood .... Linden

Moderator-Nominee—Rev. M. C. McQueen .... Clinton

General Secretary and Stated Clerk—Rev. Harold J. Dudley, (1966) .... Box 10785, Raleigh

Bookkeeper—Miss Ruby D. Jones .... Box 10785, Raleigh

Permanent Clerk—Rev. C. Linwood Cheshire (1966) Greensboro

Assistant Clerk—Rev. I. M. Bagnal (1965) .... Raleigh

Director of Christian Education—Rev. Robert Turner (1966) .... 200 W. Trade St., Charlotte

Director of Radio-TV—Ted L. Daniel .... Box 10785, Raleigh

Guidance Center Director—Colonel Henry F. Murray, St. Andrews College, Laurinburg

REGENTS, TRUSTEES, AND COMMITTEES

Note: In the following list of Trustees and Committeemen, the letter following the name indicates the Presbytery represented by that person: (A) Albemarle; (C) Concord; (F) Fayetteville; (G) Granville; (KM) Kings Mountain; (M) Mecklenburg; (O) Orange; (W) Wilmington; (WS) Winston-Salem. The date before each group indicates the year in which the term of service expires.

The superior numeral after a name indicates the term of office.

I. BARIUM SPRINGS HOME FOR CHILDREN

Rev. A. B. McClure, Barium Springs .... Superintendent

REGENTS: Royall R. Brown, Winston-Salem, Chairman.

1966—Mrs. E. L. Roberson^1, (A), 807 N. Main St., Tarboro; Mrs. Willard C. Goley^1 (O), 214 N. Main St., Graham; Rev. Robert F. Sloop^2, (F); Royall R. Brown^2, (at large), Reynolds Building, Winston-Salem; Mrs. N. F. Dixon,^{2} (KM), Central Avenue, Belmont.

1967—Charles Boney^2, (W), Wilmington; Mrs. Clinton E. Reitzel^1 (C), 404 Salisbury Rd., Statesville; George W. Williams, Jr.^{1} (C), Valdese; William C. Thacker^1, (WS), Farmer's Dairy, Winston-Salem; Mrs. John Nance^1 (F), 203 Sherman Drive, Fayetteville.

1968—W. H. Stanly^1, (A), 1105 Lafayette Ave., Rocky Mount; J. A. Barrus^1 (M), 2019 Birchcrest Drive, Charlotte; Mrs. Ernest Hunter^1 (M), 2315 Selwyn Ave., Charlotte; Mrs. J. F. Branyon^1, Wallace; Mrs. R. N. Barringer^1, 3620 Dover Rd., Durham.

1969—Mrs. Felix O. Gee^2, 100 Chestnut (WS), Lexington; Hugh Arrowood^2 (KM), Shelby; Rev. C. Lynwood Brown^2 (G); Mrs. R. A. Willis, Jr.^{1}, 135 Brookhill Rd., Monroe; and Dr. Alan Keith-Lucas^1, UNC, Chapel Hill.

II. TRUSTEES

A. UNION THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY:

President—Dr. James A. Jones

Chairman of Board—Herbert W. Jackson, Jr., Richmond, Va.

1966—Rev. Watt M. Cooper; Thornton H. Brooks, Greensboro.

1967—Rev. Warner L. Hall; William B. McGuire, 2611 Sherwood Avenue, Charlotte.

1968—Rev. Harold J. Dudley; L. N. Boney, Jr., 2946 Hydrangea Pl., Wilmington.

1969—Rev. Harry M. Moffett, Jr.; Mr. John Watlington, Wachovia Bank & Trust, Winston-Salem.

1970—Rev. Julian Lake; E. Hervey Evans, Laurinburg.

B. WILLIAM BLACK HOME FOR RELIGIOUS WORKERS:

Rev. R. H. Stone, Chairman and Treasurer, Box 225, Jefferson

1966—Charles H. Boney, (W), Box 986, Wilmington; Mrs. E. E. Gillespie, (O), 709 Simpson St., Greensboro; Mrs. J. G. Walker, 109 Beaver St., Forest City (KM); Rev. R. A. White, Jr., (WS); Mrs. R. A. Willis, Jr., 605 S. Hayne St., Monroe.

1967—Rev. R. H. Stone (at large); Mrs. R. E. McDowell, R.F.D. 3, Charlotte 3, (M); Rev. Thomas H. Hamilton, (A); Rev. George L. Riddle, (KM); Mrs. Colon McLean, Box 454, Washington, N. C.

1968—Mrs. E. Hervey Evans, 410 W. Church St., Laurinburg; Mrs. Allen S. O'Neal, (G), Raleigh Apts., Raleigh; Mrs. Samuel Tate, Box 516, Morganton; Mrs. Charles G. Gambrell, (at large), 580 Park Ave., New York 21, N.Y.; Rev. T. H. Spence, (at large), Montreat.

C. QUEENS COLLEGE:

President—Dr. Edwin R. Walker

Chairman of Board—H. H. Everett __________ Charlotte, N. C.

1966—H. F. Kincey, 116 W. Third St., Charlotte; Rev. Julian Lake.

1967—Thornton H. Brooks, Southeastern Building, Greensboro; Rev. James E. Fogartie; Mrs. Curtis B. Johnson, 2225 Pembroke Ave., Charlotte.

1968—Mrs. William C. Cannon, Twin Oaks Farm, Route 3, Box 77A, Concord; J. Mason Wallace, 517 Livingston Drive, Charlotte; Mrs. P. Hunter Dalton, Jr., 811 Hillcrest Drive, High Point.

1969—John M. Akers, 1102 Belvedere Ave., Gastonia; Dr. F. L. Knight, 103 Hillcrest Dr., Sanford.

D. MOUNTAIN RETREAT ASSOCIATION:

1967—Mr. Julian B. Hutaff, 126 Broadfoot Rd., Fayetteville

E. TRUSTEES OF SYNOD:

1966—F. L. Jackson, 404 Concord Rd., Davidson; W. E. Price, 116 W. Third St., Charlotte.

1967—John C. Ramsaur, 510 S. Aspen, Lincolnton; W. A. Sanford, 2525 Hampton Ave., Charlotte.

1968—Joseph W. Grier, Law Bldg., Charlotte, Howard B. Arbuckle, Jr., 306 Hempstead Place, Charlotte.

F. TRUSTEES OF McCALLUM ESTATE:

Rev. R. F. Sloop (1969), Chairman; Dr. Robert Croom (1966), Maxton; Z. V. McMillan (1967), 603 S. Main St., Red Springs.

G. PRESBYTERIAN HOME:

Tully D. Blair, Chairman of the Board—P. O. Box 3199, Winston-Salem.

Richard A. Short, Executive Director, Box 1110, High Point.

1966—Charles M. Hassell, 1553 Stanford Place, (M), Charlotte; R. D. McMillan, (F), Red Springs; W. J. Boney, 1106 Magnolia, (W), Wilmington; Dr. James D. Whaley,605 2nd. Ave., N. W., (at large), Hickory; Mrs. W. H. Sprunt, Jr., 1931 Virginia Rd., (at large), Winston-Salem; Mrs. Harry J. Van Straaten, 7 Littlewood Rd., Durham; Mrs. Paul Mauney, 3600 Margrace Rd., Kings Mountain.

1967—Mr. McFarland, (KM), Box 224, Columbus, N. C.; Tully Blair, (WS), 1917 W. First St., Winston-Salem; W. Y. Preyer, (at large), 603 Sunset Drive, Greensboro; J. Sanders Dallas, 1119 N. Rotary Dr., (at large), High Point; Mrs. J. C. Price, Pineville, (Synodical), Mrs. Neill Clark, Clarkton; W. H. Sullivan, Jr., 3922 Starmount Dr., Greensboro.

1968—L. Young White, 143 Cedar St., Mooresville, (C); Mr. George Elliott, 1502 Canterbury Rd., Raleigh, (G); Colon W. McLean, Box 454, Washington, (A); Mrs. Henry V. Koonts, 317 Ardmore Circle, High Point, (at large); Mrs. E. B. Hicks, 407 Sunset Rd., Wilson, (A); Mrs. Emil F. Willer, Box 95, Kannapolis, (Synodical); Rev. Geo. M. Webb, (at large).

Ex-Officio—Mrs. Colon McLean, Box 454, Washington, N. C., President, Women of Synod.

H. ST. ANDREWS PRESBYTERIAN COLLEGE

President—Dr. Ansley C. Moore_______________Laurinburg

Chairman of Board—Hector MacLean___________Lumberton

1966—Dave Hall, (KM), Belmont; Mr. James G. Cannon, (M), 220 W. Fourth St., Charlotte; Rev. Charles Lynn Brown, (G); Halbert M. Jones, Laurinburg, (F); Hector MacLean, Lumberton, (F); Rev. Roy E. Watts, (O); Mrs. George Avinger, Laurinburg, (F); Edwin Pate, Laurinburg, (F); Dail Holderness, 805 Howard Circle, Tarboro, (A); Charles G. Rose, Fayetteville, (F); James L. McNair, Laurinburg, (F); Rev. R. Don Carson, (O).

1967—C. A. Poole, (C), 829 6th St., N.W., Hickory; Mrs. J. Spencer Love (O), 1610 Granville Rd., Greensboro; Martin L. Lafferty, 47 Marsh, (C), Concord; Leslie N. Boney, Jr., (W), 2946 Hydrangea Place, Wilmington; Joseph H. Robinson (M), 1911 Queens, W., Charlotte; W. B. Beery, III, 2927 Hydrangea Place, Wilmington (W); John A. Williams (G); 400 Oberlin Rd., Raleigh; Henry A. Walker (A), Perry Park, Kinston; Dr. William M. Roberts, (G), 1305 Lutz Ave., Raleigh; Royall R. Brown, (WS), Reynolds Bldg., Winston-Salem; Rev. E. D. Witherspoon (KM); Rev. David H. Burr (WS).

1968—Rev. Warner L. Hall, (M); Rev. Harry M. Moffett, Jr., (KM); James J. Harris, Johnson Building, Charlotte, (M); L. H. Fountain, 1102 Panola, Tarboro, (A); Wilbur H. Currie, Carthage, (F); Mrs. O. L. Parker, Clinton, (W); Charles W. Perry, 1207 N. Rotary Dr., High Point, (O); Charles F. Myers, (O); Burlington Industries, Greensboro; Tom M. Belk, Charlotte, (M); Irwin Belk, Charlotte, (M); C. E. Beman, Laurinburg, (F); Rev. Wm. M. Currie, (O).

III. SYNOD'S COUNCIL

Rev. E. Lee Stoffel, Chairman (1967)________________Charlotte
J. Harold McKeithen, Vice-Chairman (1966)_____Winston-Salem
Rev. Harold J. Dudley, Secretary______________________Raleigh

Presbytery Representatives:

(A) Rev. R. R. Gammon (1966); (C) Rev. Wilkes Macauley (1967); (F) J. Harvey Oliver, Box 3686, Fayetteville (1966); (G) Braxton Flye, Graphic Press, Box 9118, Raleigh (1966); (KM) Rev. Paul K. Ausley (1966); (M) Randolph Norton, 5201 Sardis Rd., Charlotte (1967); (O) Harry M. Clark, 301 Lakeside Ave., Burlington (1967); (W) J. M. Council, Wananish (1968); (WS) Rev. David H. Burr, (1967).

Class Members:

1966—P. Hunter Dalton[2], 1048 Rockford Rd., High Point; W. A. Sherrill[1], Box 1327, Salisbury; Rev. C. Lynn Brown[1].

1967—Rev. George Riddle[1], Rev. Albert N. Wells[2], Mr. Charles G. Sellers[1], 327 Shasta Lane, Charlotte.

1968—J. Harold McKeithen,[2] Reynolds Bldg., Winston-Salem; Mr. Halbert M. Jones[2], 308 Prince St., Laurinburg; Rev. E. Lee Stoffel[2]; Mrs. Lindsey B. Hopkins[1], 11 Bagwell Ave., Raleigh.

Ex-Officio—Rev. Robert S. Arrowood, Moderator of Synod; Rev. W. D. McInnis, Chairman, Executive Committee of Church Extension; Rev. W. Chester Keller, Chairman, Executive Committee of Campus Christian Life; Rev. Wm. C. Bennett, Chairman, Executive Committee of Educational Institutions; Rev. Allen C. McSween, Chairman, Executive Committee of Christian Education; Rev. Robert Turner, Chairman, Permanent Committee on Nominations; Mrs. Colon McLean, Box 454, Washington, N. C., President, Women of the Synod; Whit East, Y.M.C.A., Winston-Salem, President, Men of the Synod.

Council Sub-Committees:

1. **Executive:** Rev. E. Lee Stoffel, Chairman; J. Harold McKeithen; Mr. Halbert M. Jones; Rev. C. Lynn Brown; Rev. W. Chester Keller.

2. **Stewardship and Budget:** Halbert M. Jones, Chairman; Nine Presbytery representatives (listed above); Rev. George L. Riddle; Mrs. Lindsey Hopkins; Ex-Officio: Rev. Robert S. Arrowood; Rev. E. Lee Stoffel.
3. **Publicity:** Braxton Flye, Chairman; W. A. Sherrill; Whit East; Randolph Norton; Ex-Officio: Rev. E. Lee Stoffel.
4. **Finance and Audits:** Rev. C. Lynn Brown, Chairman; Mrs. Lindsey B. Hopkins; Rev. W. D. McInnis; Rev. Allen C. McSween; J. Harold McKeithen; Mr. Charles G. Sellars; Ex-Officio: Rev. E. Lee Stoffel.
5. **Records:** Rev. Paul K. Ausley, Chairman; Rev. David H. Burr; W. A. Sherrill.
6. **Program:** Rev. Robert S. Arrowood, Chairman; Rev. Harold J. Dudley; Rev. W. Chester Keller, and Host Pastor.
7. **Nominations:** Rev. Albert N. Wells, Chairman; Rev. Robert Turner; Rev. W. D. McInnis.
8. **Long-range Planning:** Rev. William C. Bennett, Chairman; Mrs. Colon McLean, Rox 454, Washington, N. C.; Rev. Robert S. Arrowood; P. Hunter Dalton; Rev. Everett K. Brown.
9. **Education:** Rev. W. C. Keller, Chairman; Rev. Allen C. McSween; Rev. W. C. Bennett; Rev. Robert Turner, and Rev. Harold J. Dudley.

IV. EXECUTIVE COMMITTEES

A. CAMPUS CHRISTIAN LIFE

Rev. W. Chester Keller[2], (1966), Chairman

Rev. Harold J. Dudley, Secretary

Class Members:

1966—Rev. T. Hartley Hall, IV[1]; Mrs. P. P. McCain[2], Raleigh Road, Wilson; Rev. Vance Barron[2]; Dr. W. T. McLauchlin[2], 305 E. St., Conover; Dr. William M. Roberts[1], 1305 Lutz Dr., Raleigh; John Tinga[1], Castle Hayne; Dr. Ralph Brimley, 408 Eastern, Greenville.

1967—Daniel S. LaFarr, Jr.[1], 1553 Kendrick Dr., Gastonia; Rev. Robert Freeman[1]; Ray Cunningham[1], 3000 Stonybrook Rd., Charlotte, 28205; Dr. Richard Tuthill[1], 2709 Dogwood Rd., Durham; Dr. Rudolph Jones[1], Fayetteville State College, Fayetteville; Mrs. Robert Clodfelter, 570 Westover Ave., Winston-Salem.

1968—Dr. Albert S. Keister[1], 1617 S. College Park Dr., Greensboro; Mr. E. Fred McPhail[2], 1635 Hertford Rd., Charlotte; Dr. Robert P. Higgins[1], Wake Forest College, Winston-Salem; Rev. Jerome Jones[1]; Reid Ross[2], 1407 Pine Valley Loop, Fayetteville; Rev. Harry M. Moffett[2].

Ex-Officio—Mrs. Colon McLean, Box 454, Washington, N. C. (Synodical); Jim Sanford, President, Westminster Fellowship, 2300 Lora Lane, Raleigh; Advisors: Rev. E. Tom Miller, Chapel Hill (1968), Miss Patricia Hall, (1966), Greensboro.

Advisory: Regional Director of Christian Education: Rev. Robert Turner.

Presbytery Campus Christian Life Chairmen:

(A) Rev. Reid H. Erwin; (C) ________________; (F) Rev. W. Spencer Hamrick; (G) Dr. Wm. Roberts, 1305 Lutz Dr., Raleigh; (KM) Rev. Harry Moffett; (M) Rev. David Wilkinson; (O) Rev. John E. Kimbirl; (W) Rev. B. Frank Hall; (WS) Rev. Clyde O. Robinson.

B. CHRISTIAN EDUCATION:

Rev. Allen C. McSween[1], Chairman (1966)
Rev. Robert Turner, Regional Director
Miss Beatrice Kiser, Assistant to the Regional Director and Director of Audio-Visual Library, Charlotte Office
Robert S. Stokes, Box 2667, Charlotte, Treasurer

Presbytery Chairmen of Christian Education:

(A) Rev. Wm. A. Leist (1965); (C); Rev. J. Clyde Plexico (1965); (F) Rev. William N. Gordon (1967); (G) Rev. Russell B. Fleming (1967); (KM) Rev. Frank A. Elliott (1967); (M) Rev. Frank M. Brown (1965); (O) Rev. John L. Davis, II (1965); (W) Rev. John D. Campbell (1966); (WS) Rev. Malcolm P. Anderton, Jr. (1966).

Class Members:

1966—Rev. Tom B. Anderson[1]; Rev. John Mack Walker[1]; Fred H. Wagoner[1], 1318 Lutz Ave., Raleigh; Dr. Herman J. Preseren[1], 1904 Faculty Dr., Winston-Salem; Mrs. W. H. McCorkle[1], 2406 Midway Drive, Raleigh.

1967—Dr. Wm. G. McGavock[2], Davidson; Rev. Donald W. Shriver, Jr.[1]; Rev. James G. Stuart[1]; Rev. Edwin C. Brammer, Jr.[1]; Mrs. Frank S. Jones[1]; Route 7, Concord Road, Monroe.

1968—Mrs. Joseph C. Estes[1], 501 McCoy Rd., Reidsville; Robert S. Stokes[1], 220 Queens Rd., Charlotte; Rev. J. V. C. Summerell[2], Rev. James B. Storey[1]; Rev. Clyde O. Robinson[2].

Ex-Officio: President Synod Men's Council, Whit East, Y.M.C.A., Winston-Salem; Christian Relations Chairman, Rev. Vance Barron; St. Andrews Presbyterian College Representative, Dr. Robert F. Davidson, Laurinburg.

Advisory: President, St. Andrews Presbyterian College, Dr. Ansley C. Moore; Director of Presbyterian Guidance Center, Colonel Henry F. Murray; Regional Director, Rev. Robert Turner.

Sub-Committees:

Personnel, Budget and Finance—Rev. Edward C. Brammer, Jr., Chairman; Rev. Allen C. McSween, Mr. Robert F. Stokes, Rev. Robert Turner, Advisory.

Children's Work—Rev. James G. Stuart, Chairman; Rev. John D. Campbell, Rev. John L. Davis, Mrs. Joseph C. Estes, Mrs. William H. McCorkle.

Youth Work—Rev. Russell B. Fleming, Chairman; Rev. Frank M. Brown, Rev. J. V. C. Summerell.

Adult Work and Leadership Education—Mrs. Frank S. Jones, Co-chairman; Rev. Malcolm P. Anderton, Co-chairman; Whit East, Rev. Frank M. Elliott, Rev. William N. Gordon, Rev. J. C. Plexico, Rev. Don W. Shriver, Mr. Fred H. Wagoner.

Home and Family Life—Rev. John Mack Walker, Chairman; Rev. W. A. Leist, Rev. Clyde O. Robinson, Jr.

Presbyterian Guidance Program—Rev. Tom B. Anderson, Chairman; Dr. Robert F. Davidson, Dr. W. G. McGavock, Dr. Herman J. Preseren, Rev. James B. Storey, Dr. A. C. Moore, and Rev. Robert Turner, Advisory.

C. CHURCH EXTENSION:

Rev. W. D. McInnis[2], Chairman (1966); W. B. Beery, III, Wilmington (1967), Vice-Chairman; Rev. Harold J. Dudley, Secretary.

Presbytery Chairmen of Church Extension:

(A) Rev. John Miller (1965); (C) H. C. Cobb, Jr., Box 537, Mooresville (1966); (F) Rev. Howard W. Gilkeson (1966); (G) George Brinkley, 6813 Holly Drive Raleigh (1966); (KM) Rev. J. Richard Hobson (1966); (M) Rev. A. B. Montgomery (1965); (O) W. Owen Cooke, Jefferson Bldg., Greensboro (1966); (W) W. B. Beery, III, Box 1230, Wilmington (1967); (WS) Rev. E. E. Kirkman (1965).

Class Members:

1966—J. R. Ingram[2], 206 Hawkins Ave., Sanford; Rev. David Currie[1]; Mason Wallace[2], 517 Livingston Dr., Charlotte; H. Dermont Hedrick[2], Oxford.

1967—Rev. J. M. McChesney[2]; Rev. Joe E. Stowe[1]; Mr. Jerome B. Clark[1], First Citizens Bank Bldg., Fayetteville, and Rev. Leighton B. McKeithen[1].

1968—Rev. J. Richard Holshouser[1]; Mrs. J. Ivan Miller[1], Box 108, West Jefferson; B. Humphrey Marshall[1], Box 3005 Azalea Station, Wilmington, 28403; Douglas Aitken[1], Bank of Commerce, Charlotte.

Sub-Committees of Church Extension:

1. **Finance:** Rev. W. D. McInnis, Chairman, (G); (A) Rev. J. M. McChesney; (C) H. C. Cobb; (F) Rev. Leighton B. McKeithen; (KM) Rev. J. Richard Hobson; (M) Mason Wallace; (O) J. R. Ingram; (W) W. B. Beery, III; (WS) Mrs. J. Ivan Miller.
2. **Home Missions:** Mason Wallace, Chairman; (The Committee of the whole.)
3. **Evangelism:** Rev. David M. Currie, Chairman; George Brinkley; Rev. J. Richard Holshouser; Rev. Howard Gilkerson; Owen Cooke; Rev. E. E. Kirkman.

4. **Radio-TV:** Rev. A. B. Montgomery, Chairman; J. R. Ingram; Rev. Joe E. Stowe; Jerome B. Clark; Douglas Aitken; Fred E. Little.
5. **Nominations:** Rev. J. Richard Hobson, Chairman; Dermont Hedrick; H. C. Cobb, Jr.

D. EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS:

Rev. Wm. C. Bennett[2], (1966), Chairman.

Rev. Harold J. Dudley, Secretary.

Class Members:

1966—Henderson Belk[2], (M), Charlotte; Rev. R. F. Sloop[2], (F); Rev. David B. Jenkins[2], (M); W. A. Mason[2], Belmont (KM); Rev. Albert B. McClure[1], (C); Marshall Crews[2], (W), Wilmington College, Wilmington.

1967—Rev. Tom M. Davis[2], (A); Dr. J. B. Kirkland[2], (G), N. C. State College, Raleigh; J. R. Dalrymple[2], (F), Laurinburg; Dr. S. Clay Williams, Jr.[2], (WS), 2637 Audubon Ave., Winston-Salem; Dr. Clarence Hugh Holman[2], (O), UNC, Chapel Hill; Rev. Edward G. Connette, Jr.[1]

1968—Rev. Watt M. Cooper[2], (WS); Dr. Clifford Nixon[2], E. C. C., Greenville (A); Rev. Warner L. Hall[1], (M); Mrs. Wyss Barker[1], 3101 Providence Rd., Charlotte, (M); Dr. Frank T. deVyver[2], 8 Sylvan Rd., Durham, (G); Dr. James Price[2], (O), Duke University Divinity School, Durham.

Advisory: Rev. Robert Turner, Regional Director of Christian Education.

V. PERMANENT COMMITTEES

A. Annuities and Relief: Rev. David H. Burr, Chairman (1967). **Chairmen on Annuities and Relief in the Presbyteries:**

(A) Rev. Edwin S. Coates (1965); (C) Rev. C. W. Jennings (1966); (F) Rev. R. H. Poole (1966); (G) Rev. Reuben J. Wallace (1966); (KM) Rev. J. N. Brown (1966); (M) Rev. Frank S. Jones (1965); (O) Rev. Z. T. Piephoff, Sr. (1965); (W) Rev. Robert S. Link (1966); (WS) Rev. W. R. Smith, Jr. (1966). Women of the Synod—Mrs. Thomas M. Davis, 610 Oak St., Greenville.

B. Assembly's General Fund Agencies: Rev. W. C. Neill, Chairman (1966).

Chairmen on Assembly's General Fund Agencies in the Presbyteries.

(A) Rev. George D. Heath (1967); (C) Rev. Zane M. Moore (1965); (F) Rev. B. E. Dotson (1968); (G) Rev. Charles A. Norwood (1965); (KM) Rev. William F. Long (1966); (M) Rev. Leland Richardson (1966); (O) Rev. A. V. Ray (1965); (W) Rev. E. G. Thomas (1966); (WS) Rev. Lester E. Sheppard (1966).

Women of the Synod: Mrs. N. V. Daniel, 312 Spring St., Oxford.

C. **Attendance:** Chairman, Reverend Zane M. Moore (C); Mac F. Jones (W) 1410 Knollwood Rd., Wilmington; Rev. Russell M. Kerr (M); Rev. C. Randolph Terrell (KM); Rev. Charles M. Murray (WS).

D. **Bequests and Deferred Gifts:** Archie W. McLean, Planters National Bank, 100 S. Main St., Rocky Mount, Chairman, (1967).

1966—Thornton H. Brooks[2], 440 W. Market St., Greensboro; A. E. Finley[2], Cameron Village, Raleigh; Lewis M. Nelson[2], N. Wilkesboro; Alex Urquhart, Box 3343, Azalea Station, Wilmington.

1967—M. C. Benton[1], 2901 Country Club Rd., Winston-Salem; Mr. J. Lyman Kiser[1], 712 W. Johnson St., Raleigh; Mr. Robert Holding[2], Smithfield; Mr. Gene A. Cathey, 6851 Rhonda, Charlotte.

1968—Clifton A. Poole[1], 828 Sixth, N.W., Hickory; Willis Smith[1], Belmont; A. G. Williamson[2], Laurinburg; A. Walton Litz[2], Wachovia Bank Bldg., Charlotte.

Women of the Synod—Mrs. Waylon Blue[1], 2505 Dalrymple Rd., Sanford (1966); Mrs. J. C. Childers[1], 1 Childers Court, Lexington (1966).

E. **Bills and Overtures:** Chairman, Reverend Robert F. Sloop (F); John K. McGirt, Red Springs (F); Rev. Watt M. Cooper (WS); Rev. Alfred K. Dudley (C); Rev. J. Cecil Lawrence (M).

F. **Christian Relations:** Rev. Vance Barron, Chairman (1968).

Chairmen on Christian Relations in the Presbyteries:

(A) Rev. Scott Poole (1965); (C) Rev. John D. Smith (1966); (F) Rev. C. R. Jenkins (1968); (G) Miss Roberta Lytle, cfo. Alcoholic Rehabilitation Center, Butner (1965); (KM) Rev. C. Emerson Smith (1967); (M) Rev. Robert S. Woodson (1967); (O) Rev. John A. Womeldorf (1965); (W) Rev. Richard G. Wilson (1966); (WS) Rev. Gower Crosswell, Jr., (1966).

Women of the Synod—Mrs. F. A. Blount, 2540 Forest Drive, Winston-Salem, N. C.

G. **Christianity and Health:** Rev. W. R. Smith, III, (1968), Chairman.

Chairmen on Christianity and Health in the Presbyteries:

(A) Rev. S. Yorke Pharr (1968); (C) Dr. Alexander S. Moffett, Taylorsville (1965); (F) Rev. Julian Lake (1966); (G) Rev. Jerrold L. Brooks (1968); (KM) Rev. Paul K. Ausley (1965); (M) Dr. E. J. Dunning, Doctors' Bldg., Charlotte (1965); (O) Rev. John E. Eliason (1965); (W) Rev. Z. J. Phillips (1966); (WS) Dr. Robert E. Lewis (1966) Finley Park, North Wilkesboro.

Women of the Synod: Mrs. Victor Bell, Jr., 3332 Granville Drive, Raleigh (1968)

H. **Higher Education Advisory Committee:** Rev. James E. Fogartie[1], Chairman (1968).

1966—Dr. Wallace Alston, Agness Scott College, Decatur, Ga.; Dr. Richard L. Tuthill, Duke University, Durham; Dr. Donald C. Agnew, Oglethorpe University, Oglethorpe, Ga.

1967—Rev. Taylor O. Reveley, Hampden-Sydney, Va.; Dr. John R. Cunningham, Wachovia Bank Bldg., Charlotte; Dr. Carey Bostian, N. C. State College, Raleigh.

1968—Dr. Pelham Wilder[1], 2514 Wrightwood Ave., Durham; Rev. John D. Smith[1]; Dr. J. Bryant Kirkland[1], 2621 Grant Ave., Raleigh.

I. **Historical Matters:** Rev. R. S. Arrowood, Chairman, (1966).

1966—Admiral A. M. Patterson, 2501 Oxford Rd., Raleigh; E. T. McKeithen, Orchard Hill Farm, Aberdeen; Mrs. J. S. Evans, 522 Walnut St., Statesville; Robert Clark, Box 38, Clarkton; Mrs. John Kellenberger, 306 Parkway, Greensboro.

1967—J. W. Wall, Jr., Mocksville; Rev. James D. MacKenzie; Rufus A. Grier, Route #3, Box 160, Charlotte 3; Mrs. John M. Matthews, Route #1, Box 304, Matthews; Rev. J. Murphy Smith.

1968—Harold Thrower[2], Red Springs; Miss Edith Clark[2], Salisbury; Mrs. Virginia R. Gray[2], Duke Library, Durham; J. Henry McPhaul, Jr.[2], 3313 Kentyre Dr., Fayetteville; Dr. Frontis Johnston[2], Davidson.

J. **Homes:** Rev. R. T. Haynes, Jr., Chairman (1968).

Chairmen of Homes in the Presbyteries: (A) Rev. Henry V. Lofquist, (1967); (C) Rev. N. M. McDowell (1966); (F) Rev. Frank M. Scarlett, Jr. (1966); (G) Rev. Galen Elliott (1965); (KM) Rev. J. C. Kovach (1966); (M) J. Henry Allison, 304 Queens Rd., Charlotte (1966); (O) Rev. Samuel N. Fudge (1966); (W) W. H. Henderson, 138 Wayne Dr., Wilmington (1966); (WS) Rev. Lester E. Sheppard (1966).

Women of the Synod—Mrs. Archie Howard, Box 172, Raeford, N. C.

K. **Inter-Church Relations:** Rev. C. Lynn Brown, Chairman (1966).

1966—Rev. Morton R. Kurtz; Rev. Leighton B. McKeithen, Jr.; Rev. E. E. Kirkman; Fleming Wily, Wachovia Bank and Trust Co., Durham; R. A. Short, Box 1110, High Point.

1967—Rev. Price H. Gwynn, Jr.; Rev. Lawrence W. Avent; Rev. Robert Turner; Mrs. E. Johnston Irvin, 253 Louise Ave., Concord; Rev. J. Whitner Kennedy.

1968—Mrs. W. E. Meares, 206 Tranquil Ave., Charlotte, 28209; Rev. Everett K. Brown; Rev. Don Campbell; Rev. Charles Kirby; Mr. Whitt East, YMCA, Winston-Salem.

Representatives to the Assembly of the N. C. Council of Churches:

According to the Constitution of the NCCC, the Presbyterian Church in the U. S. in N. C. is entitled to 12 representatives to the Assembly of the NCCC for its first 20,000 Communicants, and three (3) additional representatives for each additional 10,000 Communicants up to 50,000; and 1 additional representative for each 10,000 or major fraction thereof above 50,000 Communicants. The Synod membership is 149,897, which would entitle Synod to 30 members. There are 16 members of the Interchurch Relations Committee who qualify as representatives; and in addition, the following who were elected by Synod:

1966—Rev. Creighton Peden[1]; Mrs. E. W. Reinecke[2], Cottonade Farm, Fayetteville; Mrs. Harold J. Dudley[2], 2726 Anderson Drive, Raleigh; Mrs. John R. Taylor, Jr[1], 5215 Winston Rd., Greensboro; Rev. John D. Smith[1].

1967—Rev. Harold J. Dudley[2]; Rev. Clyde O. Robinson[1], Mr. Carlyle B. Lewis[1], Box 108 Madison; Rev. Vance Barron[1]; Rev. Albert E. Dimmock[1].

1968—Rev. Edward C. Brammer, Jr.[1]; Rev. David Wilkinson[2]; John L. Milholland, Jr.[1], N. Race St., Statesville; Talmadge Narron[1], Box 462, Wilson.

Official Representatives to the annual Assembly of the NCCC: J. Fleming Wily, Jr; Rev. Robert Turner; Mrs. E. Johnston Irvin; Mrs. H. G. Bolick; Rev. Lawrence W. Avent; Rev. J. Whitner Kennedy.

L. Minister and His Work: Rev. Watt Cooper, Chairman (1968). **Chairmen of the Commissions on the Minister and His Work in the Presbyteries:** (A) Rev. James M. McChesney (1967); (C) Rev. J. Malcolm Murchison (1966); (F) Rev. Julian Lake (1968); (G) Edward Hipp, 201 W. Park Drive, Raleigh (1965); (KM) Rev. James B. Bradley (1967); (M) Rev. D. O. McInnis (1966); (O) H. P. Morrison, 224 Edgedale Dr., High Point (1965); (W) Rev. Charles W. Worth (1968); (WS) Rev. Geo. F. Houck (1966).

At Large: Price Robinson, 1438 Pinecrest Ave., Charlotte (1966); Lamont Brown, (1967) 115 E. Penn Ave., Southern Pines; Halbert Webb, Lowell (1968).

M. Nominations: Rev. Robert Turner, Chairman (1968).

1966—Charles Wilkins (O), W. Lee St., Greensboro; Rev. James B. Tubbs (W); Rev. George F. Houck (WS).

1967—Rev. Lawrence W. Avent (A); Rev. Neill R. McGeachy (C); Rev. J. V. C. Summerell (F).

1968—Rev. Thomas T. Traynham (G); Rev. E. D. Witherspoon (KM); Rev. James E. Fogartie (M).

Women of the Synod—Mrs. Colon McLean, Box 454, Washington, N. C.

N. Presbyterian Survey: Rev. Malcolm P. Anderton (1968), Chairman.

Chairmen of Presbyterian Survey in the Presbyteries: (A) Rev. George D. Heath (1967); (C) Rev. W. P. Boyle; (F) Rev. Billy H. Herring (1968); (G) Rev. Jas. A. Pippin (1965); (KM) Rev. James S. Mann (1965); (M) Rev. Francis Alston (1965); (O) Rev. Sam C. Smith (1966); (W) David Powell, 212 W. Hall St., Wallace (1968); (WS) Rev. W. O. Nelson (1967).

Women of the Synod—Miss Mary Black, Davidson.

O. **Standing Rules:** Rev. Harold J. Dudley, Chairman.

Moderator: Rev. R. S. Arrowood.

Chmn. Committee on Nominations: Rev. Robert Turner.

P. **Women's Work:** Rev. B. E. Dotson (1967) Chairman.

1966—Rev. Robert S. Woodson

1967—Rev. B. E. Dotson

1968—Joseph S. Vincent, 2502 West Market St., Greensboro.

Ex-Officio: Mrs. Colon McLean, Washington, N. C., Synodical President.

Q. **World Missions:** Rev. Z. T. Piephoff, Jr., Chairman, (1967). **Chairmen of World Missions in the Presbyteries:** (A) Rev. Dan K. Snyder (1967); (C) Rev. A. L. Moran (1965); (F) Rev. Richard P. Hayes (1966); (G) Rev. James B. Storey; (KM) Rev. Wilson P. Rhoton (1967); (M) Rev. R. E. Hildebrandt (1967); (O) Rev. Walter H. Goodman (1967); (W) Rev. J. Wessel Brown (1968); (WS) Rev. E. Lamar Beck (1966).

Women of the Synod—Mrs. Raleigh Griffin, 301 N. Green St., Selma.

VI. SPECIAL COMMITTEES AND REPRESENTATIVES

A. **General Assembly's Advisory Council On Higher Education:** Rev. Wm. C. Bennett (1966) (Elected by Synod of North Carolina).

B. **General Assembly's Committee on Inter-Church Relations:** Rev. C. Lynn Brown (1967).

C. **General Assembly's Committee on the Minister and His Work:** Rev. Robert G. Hall (1968).

VII. MISCELLANEOUS GROUP

A. **Stated Clerks of Presbyteries:**

(A) Rev. Thomas M. Davis, 410 Pitt St., Greenville; (C) Rev. E. D. Witherspoon, Jr., Box 1222, Statesville; (F) Rev. R. S. Arrowood, Linden; (G) Rev. I. M. Bagnal, Box 10504, Raleigh; (KM) Rev. Frank A. Elliott, Lincolnton; (M) Rev. Malcolm R. Williamson, 4019 Central Ave., Charlotte; (O) Rev. C. Linwood Cheshire, Box 9005, Greensboro; (W) Rev. James B. Tubbs, 1416 Market St., Wilmington; (WS) Rev. James H. Monroe, 200 Magnolia St., Winston Salem.

B. **Executive Secretaries of Presbyteries:**

(A) Rev. Thomas M. Davis, 410 Pitt St., Greenville; (C) Rev. Thos. B. Southall, Box 68, Statesville; (F) Rev. Cheves K. Ligon, Box 3352, Fayetteville; (G) Rev. I. M. Bagnal, Box 10504, Raleigh; (KM) No Executive Secretary; (M) Rev. J. Cecil Lawrence, Box 2537, Charlotte; (O) Rev. C. Linwood Cheshire, Box 9005, Greensboro; (W) Rev. James B. Tubbs, 1416 Market St., Wilmington; (WS) Rev. James H. Monroe, 200 Magnolia St., Winston-Salem.

C. Central Treasurers of Presbyteries:

(A) Rev. Thomas M. Davis, 410 Pitt St., Greenville; (C) Dr. F. L. Jackson, Davidson; (F) Rev. Cheves K. Ligon, Box 3352, Fayetteville; (G) Rev. I. M. Bagnal, Box 10504; Raleigh; (KM) Luther Cansler, Box 327, Kings Mountain; (M) Rev. J. Cecil Lawrence, Box 2537, Charlotte; (O) Rev. C. Linwood Cheshire, Box 9005, Greensboro; (W) Rev. James B. Tubbs, 1416 Market St., Wilmington; (WS) Rev. James H. Monroe, 200 Magnolia St., Winston-Salem.

D. Officers of Women of Synod:

President: Mrs. Colon McLean, Box 454, Washington; **Vice-President:** Mrs. H. Lacy Godwin, 306 Sylvan Rd., Fayetteville; **Secretary:** Mrs. H. H. Bryant, 1908 East Sixth Street, Greenville; **Treasurer:** Mrs. Lindsey B. Hopkins, 11 Bagwell Ave., Raleigh; **Historian:** Mrs. Boyce W. Hunter, 2124 Sherwood Ave., Charlotte; **Chairman of White Cross:** Mrs. Ben D. Morton, Jr., 821 Fenimore St., Winston-Salem.

Presbyterial Presidents:

(A) Mrs. Dan Cratch, N. Bonner St., Washington (1966); (C) Mrs. J. S. Johnson, 317 Beall St., Lenoir; (F) Mrs. John Nance, 203 Sherman Dr., Fayetteville; (G) Mrs. L. A. Buffaloe, 4833 Fayetteville Rd., Raleigh; (KM) Mrs. A. R. Craig, 112 W. 6th St., Rutherfordton, N. C.; (M) Mrs. Reid A. Brown, RFD 1, Pineville; (O) Mrs. Joseph Vincent, 2502 W. Market St., Greensboro (1965); (W) Mrs. B. E. Huffine, 1540 Echo Lane, Wilmington; (WS) Mrs. J. Ivan Miller, Box 108, West Jefferson (1965).

E. Officers of Men of Synod:

1965—**President:** Mr. George Brinkley, 6813 Holly Dr., Raleigh, N. C.;**Vice-Presidents:** Mr. Julian Fenner, Rocky Mount, N. C.; Mr. Whit East, Y.M.C.A., Winston-Salem, N. C.; Mr. Gene A. Cathey, 6851 Rhonda Dr., Charlotte, N. C.;**Secretary-Treasurer:** Mr. Frank Barr, 2017 Woodland Drive, Durham, N. C.; **Conference Director:** Mr. Marvin Raymer, 135 Front Street, Statesville, N. C.; **Minister Representative:** Rev. Donald Shriver, North Carolina State College, Raleigh, N. C.

1966—**President:** Mr. Whit East, YMCA, Winston-Salem; **Vice-Presidents:** Mr. W. D. Ratchford, Concord; Mr. Moir M. Ayers, 710 Nottingham Rd,, Greensboro; Mr. William O. Cameron, Dunn; **Secretary-Treasurer:** Mr. Frank Barr, 2017 Woodland Dr., Durham; **Conference Directors:** Mr. Irwin Belk, Belk Stores, Charlotte; Mr. Gene Cathey, 6581 Rhonda Ave., Charlotte; **Minister Representative:** Rev. Frank Elliott.

Ex-Officio: Rev. Robert Turner, Regional Director of Christian Education; Rev. Harold J. Dudley, General Secretary, Synod of N. C.; Rev. Allen C. McSween, Chairman Christian Education.

Presbytery Presidents: (A) Joe Brewer, Jr., 308 Clifton Rd., Rocky Mt., N. C.; (C) W. David Ratchford Jr., Box 1336, Concord; (F) Dr. C. C. McLean, Rox 369, Southern Pines; (G)

John T. Still, 2426 E. Lake Dr., Raleigh; (KM) Roland V. Lanier, 100 Ruby Lane, Gastonia; (M) James J. Putman, 5344 Unaka Ave., Charlotte; (O) Jay Gilliland, 817 Park Ave., Sanford; (W) Frank Scott, 36 Sunset Rd., Jacksonville; (WS) Jack Wallace, 309 Beckner, Lexington.

F. **Westminster Fellowship:**

Moderator: Jim Sanford, 2300 Lora Lane, Raleigh; **Vice-Moderator:** Brenda Keel, St. Andrews, Laurinburg; **Stated Clerk:** Miss Susie Lewis, UNC, 353 Nurses Dorm., Chapel Hill; **Editor:** Miss Barbara Mull, Catawba Col., Salisbury; **Advisers:** Rev. E. Tom Miller (1966); Miss Patricia Hall (1966).

G. **Educational Centers in the Synod:**

Davidson College, Davidson, North Carolina—Rev. Curtis P. Harper, Jr.

Duke University, Durham: Campus Christian Life Worker: Rev. Charles E. Johnson, Jr.

East Carolina College, Greenville: Campus Christian Life Worker: Rev. Bronson Matney.

Lenoir-Rhyne College, Hickory, North Carolina—Rev. J. Whitner Kennedy.

Mitchell College, Statesville, North Carolina—Rev. N. R. McGeachy.

Pembroke College, Pembroke—Rev. David Gullett.

Presbyterian Hospital, Charlotte: CCL Worker: Miss Ann McGirt.

Queens College, Charlotte, North Carolina—Myers Park Church, Rev. James E. Fogartie.

Salem College, Winston-Salem, North Carolina—Rev. David H. Burr.

N. C. University at Raleigh, Meredith College, Peace College, Raleigh—West Raleigh Church, Campus Christian Life Workers—Rev. Donald W. Shriver, Jr., Rev. Jerrold L. Brooks.

State College, Fayetteville, North Carolina—Rev. R. A. Massey, College Heights Presbyterian Church.

University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill, North Carolina—Rev. Harry E. Smith, and Rev. E. Thomas Miller.

Wake Forest, Winston-Salem, North Carolina—Rev. E. Perry Mobley, Reynolda Church.

UNC at Greensboro, Greensboro, North Carolina—Campus Christian Life Worker: Miss Patricia R. Hall, Greensboro.

H. **Directors of Christian Education Association: President:** Rev. Millard Stephens, First Presbyterian Church, Fayetteville; **Vice-President and Program Chairman:** Miss Jocelyn Hill, Sardis Presbyterian Church, Charlotte; **Secretary:** Miss Sue Dean, Buffalo Presbyterian Church, Greensboro; **Treasurer:** Miss Mary Anna Wells, First Presbyterian Church, Lumberton;

Area (Director) Advisor: Miss Mary Catherine McCormick, St. Pauls Presbyterian Church, St. Pauls.

I. **Christian Education Area Workers:**

(A) Miss Mildred Mallard, 410 Pitt St., Greenville.

(C) Miss Eloise Wells, Box 1381, Hickory.

(F) Miss Mary Catherine McCormick, St. Paul's Presbyterian Church, St. Pauls.

(G) Miss Helen Jackson, Trinity Avenue Presbyterian Church, Durham.

(KM) Miss Dorothy Juett Ray, Box 62, Akers Center Station, Gastonia.

(M) ____

(O) Miss Helen Cole, Box 10162, Greensboro.

(W) Miss Annie Sarah Higgins, First Presbyterian Church, Wilmington.

(WS) Mrs. Earl F. Thompson, 200 Magnolia St., Winston-Salem.

CALENDAR OF SPECIAL SEASONS AND DAYS

(See Minutes of the 105th General Assembly.)

SUPPLEMENTAL OFFERINGS ORDERED BY SYNOD

[Send all Supplemental Offerings for the Causes below to the Central Treasurer of your Presbytery (see page 18), clearly indicating the Cause in each instance.]

1. For the Children's Home at Barium Springs, an over-and-above offering taken annually at the Thanksgiving Season. Goal of $100,000.

2. For the Presbyterian Home, to be taken Mother's Day, May 15, 1966. Total of $10,000.

MINUTES OF THE ANNUAL MEETING
SYNOD OF NORTH CAROLINA

RICHMOND, VIRGINIA

May 25, 1965

FIRST DAY—AFTERNOON SESSION

The Synod of North Carolina, Presbyterian Church in the United States, met in its One Hundred Fifty-second Stated Session, Ginter Park Presbyterian Church, Richmond, Virginia, at 4 p.m., Tuesday, May 25, 1965, and was called to order with prayer by the Moderator, Reverend Robert Turner, Charlotte. Synod united in singing the hymn, "The Church's One Foundation".

ROLL: The following were present or were enrolled during the sessions of Synod, except as indicated:

The following abbreviations are used for the occupations of ministers:

AP	Assistant Pastor
Chap	Chaplain
Couns	Counselor
Dir	Director
Ev	Evangelist
Exec. Sec	Executive Secretary
FM	Foreign Missionary
Gen. Sec	General Secretary
HR	Honorably Retired
Inf	Infirm
in tr	In transit
ME	Minister of Education
Min. Stu	Minister to Students
NCCC	North Carolina Council of Churches
P. Dir. Rec	Presbytery's Director of Recreation
Pf	Professor
Pres	President
Reg. DCE	Regional Director of Christian Education
SC	Stated Clerk
Spt	Superintendent
SS	Stated Supply
Stu	Student
TS	Temporary Supply
UTS	Union Theological Seminary

I. ALBEMARLE PRESBYTERY

*Excused Absence of Minister or Elder **Unexcused Absence of Minister or Elder
†In transit or to be ordained.

Minister	Church and Town	Elder Attending Synod
Lawrence W. Avent	First, Wilson	Robert E. Dew
J. Lewis Baker	Antioch, Rt. 5, Goldsboro	A. B. Hollomon
	George Kirby	Robie Strickland
*M. S. Bell, Dir	St. Andrews, Laurinburg	
Everett K. Brown	*First, Goldsboro	
**Henry Chesnutt, Chap	Kennedy VA Hospital, Memphis, Tenn.	
Edwin S. Coates, Jr.	Farmville	C. F. Baucom
	**Ballards, Rt. 1, Greenville	
	**Carraway, RFD, Farmville	
*W. B. H. Corkey, Charlotte		
William C. Crumplen	*Cobb Mem., Tarboro	
Thomas M. Davis, Ex. Sec. & S. C., Greenville		
Glenn W. Dickson	Macclesfield	R. L. Corbett
	**Bethany, Rt. 1, Wilson	
Harold J. Dudley, Gen. Sec. & S. C., Synod of N. C., Raleigh		
*Reid H. Erwin	Neuse Forest, Rt. 4, New Bern	Sam L. Pittman
Richard R. Gammon	First, Greenville	C. K. Beatty

J. Don Glover	**Grifton	
Thomas H. Hamilton	First, Kinston	C. A. Wiggins
George D. Heath	Cann Mem., Elizabeth City	Joseph F. Sanders
Norman Johnson, H. R.	Richmond, Va.	
*Shelton F. Koesy, S.S.	**Snow Hill	
	**Jason, LaGrange	
William A. Leist	*Englewood, Rocky Mount	
Henry V. Lofquist	*Berea, Rt. 1, Wilson	
	Westminster, Rt. 2, Lucama	Jack Evans
J. M. McChesney, Jr.	First, Rocky Mount	Philip E. Edwards
Bronson Matney, Jr., Min. Stu.,	E.C.C., Greenville	
John N. Miller	West Haven, Rocky Mt.	Stanley L. Daughtridge
William O. Moore, Jr.	*Bethlehem, Rt. 1, Rocky Mt.	
	**Morton Memorial, Rt. 4, Rocky Mt.	
David E. Mullen	*First, Ahoskie	
Julian Nesselrodt	Fountain	W. R. Mercer
	*Falkland	
*W. A. Nicholson, H. R.	Charlotte	
S. Yorke Pharr, Jr.	Plymouth	Mrs. K. S. Trowbridge
Joseph Lee Pickard, A. P.	First, Greenville	
Scott McNair Poole	West New Bern, New Bern	Leslie D. Gaskins
Alvin M. Powell	Rivermont, Kinston	Melvin Fordham
J. Murphy Smith	First, New Bern	A. B. Vick
Daniel K. Snyder	Pinetops	Ellis Phillips, Jr.
**John A. Snyder, Stu.	Washington, D. C.	
John David Stewart	*Edgemont, Rocky Mt.	
*Irving R. Stubbs	*Howard Mem., Tarboro	
William E. Thompson	**Second, Rocky Mount	
*C. M. Voyles, H. R.	Greenville	
Harold White, Ev.	Belvidere	
John N. Wilson	**Covenant, Wilson	
	**Frank Price, RFD, Wilson	

VACANT:

**Bear Grass, Williamston
**Boyd Mem., Rt. 1, Greenville
*Calvary, Swan Quarter
**Chicod, Rt. 2, Greenville
**Edenton
**Grace, RFD, Fountain
**Hollywood, Rt. 2, Greenville
**Jason, LaGrange (SS)
**Johnson Mem., RFD, Tarboro
**LaGrange
**Meadowbrook, Greenville
**Nahalah, Scotland Neck
**Roberson, Williamston
**Snow Hill
*Wanoca, Washington
Washington First—Colon W. McLean
*Wayside, Chocowinity
*West Greenville
**William & Mary Hart, RFD, Tarboro
*Williamston

Attendance: Ministers—31; Elders—19.

2. CONCORD PRESBYTERY

*Excused Absence of Minister or Elder **Unexcused Absence of Minister or Elder
†In transit or to be ordained.

Minister	Church and Town	Elder Attending Synod
George W. Alexander, Jr.	*Bayless Mem., Concord	
*F. F. Baker, H. R.	Mt. Airy	
*Spencer Baker, H. R.	Kannapolis	
*J. T. Barham, H. R.	Lehigh Acres, Florida	
James P. Barksdale, Jr.	*Royal Oaks, RFD, Kannapolis	
Earle P. Barron, Jr.	Little Joe's, Barium Springs	R. H. Neill
James N. Biggers	*New Salem, Rt. 1, Stony Pt.	

W. P. Boyle	Fairview, RFD, Lenoir	Jack G. Suddreth
	**Oakwood, RFD, Lenoir	
**Edwin C. Brammer, Jr.	Second, Salisbury	Miss Ida Gordner
**C. C. Caldwell, Pf.	Montreat	
George S. Calhoun	Poplar Tent, Concord	Harvey Cline
**J. A. Cannon, Stu.	Bunnell, Florida	
Joseph H. Carter, H. R.	Statesville	
*Ralph C. Clontz, H. R.	Davidson	
*Herbert H. Culler	**McDowell, RFD, Morganton	
	**Bridgewater, Rt. 2, Nebo	
Alfred K. Dudley	McKinnon, Concord	B. T. Barnhardt
*L. T. Edgerton, H. R.	Whitsett	
Charles M. Efird	Harrisburg	Victor F. Harris
*J. M. Efird, Stu.	Duke University, Durham	
Richard Erikson	John Calvin, Salisbury	Haywood Cope
*S. C. Farrior, H. R.	Montreat	
Milton B. Faust, Chap.	V. A. Hospital, Salisbury	
*Milton M. Foust	Bethpage, Rt. 1, Kannapolis	Frank O. Matthews
*Gregory Grana, F. M.	Brussels, Belgium	
Finley M. Grissett, Jr.	Franklin, Rt. 1, Salisbury	G. Spencer Thomason
R. Jackson Haga	*Bethany, Rt. 4, Statesville	
	*Elmwood, Rt. 1, Statesville	
T. Hartley Hall, IV	**First, Lenoir	
*Fred J. Harmon	*Cleveland	
	*Third Creek, Rt. 2, Cleveland	
*Curtis P. Harper, Jr.	**Davidson College, Davidson	
*J. W. Hassell, H. R.	Hickory	
†George W. Heaton	To Kings Mountain Pres'ty	
**James F. Hubbard, Pf.	St. Andrews College, Laurinburg	
Charles W. Jennings	Rocky River, Rt. 1, Concord	William C. Spence
*J. S. Johnson	*Beattie Mem., RFD, Lenoir	
	*Setzer's Gap, RFD, Lenoir	
J. Whitner Kennedy	First, Hickory	Hiram S. Balch
R. Paul Kercher	Second, Mooresville	Russell L. Harwell
W. E. Kercheval, Jr.	*Calvary, Davidson	
	Sherrill's Ford	J. Clarence White
J. L. Ketchie	Old Fort	Robert F. Wilson
J. Irvin Knight, H. R.	Montreat	
**William A. Lofquist, Ev.	Winston-Salem	
**Duncan D. MacBryde, Dir.	New York	
Wilkes D. Macauley	Prospect, Rt. 3, Mooresville	Jim C. Linker
Norman MacDowell, A. P.	First, Salisbury	
W. Lowry McBath, A. P.	First, Statesville	
A. B. McClure, Spt.	Home for Children, Barium Springs	
Neill R. McGeachy	First, Statesville	J. Allen Knox
**Charles A. McGirt, H. R.	Salisbury	
W. C. McLaughlin, H. R.	China Grove	
*A. A. McLean, H. R.	Charlotte	
*Carl W. McMurray	*First, Marion	
James M. McNair	*Covenant, Concord	
**L. V. McPherson	**Taylorsville	
**Samuel D. Maloney, Pf.	Davidson College, Davidson	
†Carl May	To Orange Presbytery	
Zane M. Moore	Second, Kannapolis	Albert E. Parham
A. L. Moran	*Oakland, Statesville	
*F. Crossley Morgan, Ev.	Concord	
James L. Moss	**Back Creek, Mt. Ulla	
J. M. Murchison	First, Concord	Dr. R. B. Rankin, Sr.
Klell B. Napps, M. E.	First, Hickory	

*John C. Neville, H. R.	Montreat	
**W. Creighton Peden, Chap.	St. Andrews College, Laurinburg	
*J. R. Phipps, H. R.	Salisbury	
*J. Clyde Plexico, Jr.	*Waldensian, Valdese	
**Max E. Polley, Pf.	Davidson College, Davidson	
Marcus B. Prince, III	Centre, Mt. Mourne	William R. Pope
*Ovid Pullen, H. R.	Fountain Inn, S. C.	
Alfred A. Saleeby	Shearer, RFD, Mooresville	T. C. Harris
John D. Smith	First, Morganton	William Vroman
*W. Ted Smith, H. R.	Denver	
Thompson B. Southall, Ex. Sec., Statesville		
*T. H. Spence, Dir.	Historical Foundation, Montreat	
J. E. Stowe	First, Mooresville	John Allred
Harry S. Thomas, Jr.	*Spencer	
Herbert L. Underwood	First, Salisbury	A. J. Gillespie, Jr.
*W. C. Wauchope, H. R.	Concord	
Alan B. Wells	**Unity, Woodleaf	
*W. E. West, H. R.	Bridgeton	
*Crawford A. White	Second, Concord	C. C. Sloop, Sr.
Jack C. Wilhelm	*Bethesda, Rt. 1, Statesville Fifth Creek, Rt. 1, Statesville	George L. Niblock
John A. Wilkerson, Jr.	*Northminster, Hickory	
William A. Wilkerson	**First, Newton	
*E. D. Witherspoon, Jr.	*Forest Park, Statesville	
J. D. Withrow, S.S.	**Quaker Meadows, RFD, Morganton	

VACANT:

**Belk Mem., Hickory
**Clinchfield, Marion
**Clio, Statesville (SS)
Concord, Rt. 8, Statesville—A. M. Shive
**Conley Mem., Rt. 3, Marion
**Drusilla, Rt. 1, Nebo
Gilwood, Rt. 2, Concord—Robert E. Morrison
**Glen Alpine
**Flow Harris, Rt. 8, Concord
**Harmony
**Immanuel, China Grove (SS)
Kannapolis First—Henry P. Townsend
**Kirkwood, Kannapolis
*Landis Mem., Rt. 3, Marion
**Love Valley
**Providence, Rt. 1, Cleveland
**Shiloh, Statesville
**Siloam, Rt. 1, Old Fort
**Story Mem., Marion
**Sweetwater, Hickory
*Tabor, Olin
Thyatira, Rt. 2, Salisbury—James A. Sloan
**Whitnel, RFD, Lenoir

Attendance: Ministers—47; Elders—29.

3. FAYETTEVILLE PRESBYTERY

*Excused Absence of Minister or Elder **Unexcused Absence of Minister or Elder
†In transit or to be ordained.

Minister	Church and Town	Elder Attending Synod
Claire S. Albright	Peace, Fayetteville	Eugene W. Blount
George D. Alexander	Vaughan Mem., Fayetteville	Henry Campen
*William M. Alexander, Pf.	St. Andrews, Laurinburg	
James Appleby, Pf.	UTS, Richmond, Va.	
R. S. Arrowood, Ex. Sec., S. C., S.S.	*Palestine, Linden *Sardis, Linden	
Vance Baucom	Bethel, Raeford Shiloh, Raeford	Henry E. Bowen
H. Hoover Bear	**Bonnie Doone, Fayetteville	
Burriss M. Bender	*Grove, Rt. 2, Dunn	
Woodson P. Booth	*Parkton	

*M. C. Bowling, H. R.	Red Springs	
W. A. Brown	**Bluff, Wade	
Vernon Broyles, III	*Montpelier, Wagram	
Stedman Bryan	Ashworth, Fayetteville	Duke J. Piner
P. Leslie Bullock, Pf.	St. Andrews College, Laurinburg	
**C. I. Calcote	**Cameron Hill, Cameron	
	**Cypress, Cameron	
*L. G. Calhoun, F. M.	Brazil	
A. D. Carswell, H. R.	Providence Forge, Va.	
George Robert Cheney	*West End	
Cortez A. Cooper, Jr.	Raeford	W. L. Alexander
Rufus A. Cromartie	**Village, Fayetteville	
Fred H. Currie	*Jackson Springs	
**J. Ray Dickens	**Ephesus, Lillington	
B. E. Dotson	Carthage	W. W. Dalrymple
	Priest Hill, Rt. 2, Carthage	Brady Pressley
D. H. Dulin, H. R.	Erwin	
†Eugene C. Ensley	*First, Dunn	Louis West
**Ben F. Ferguson	**Antioch, Rt. 1, Red Springs	
W. K. Fitch, Jr.	Culdee, Rt. 1, West End	A. H. Garrison, Jr.
*Wm. Robert Floyd, Chap.	Verdun, France	
Robert O. Freeman	Westminster, Fayetteville	Duncan Stanton
*C. M. Gibbs, H. R.	Cornelia, Ga.	
Howard W. Gilkeson	**Middleton Hgts., Laurinburg	
	**Pleasant View, Laurinburg	
	**Friendship, Laurinburg	
*W. S. Golden, H. R.	Carthage	
W. N. Gordon	*First, Fairmont	
Dawes B. Graybeal	**Eagle Springs	
	**Bensalem, Eagle Springs	
*James N. Grubb, Stu.	Chapel Hill	
David Gullett	Midway, Rt. 1, Maxton	Alex McGill
	Pembroke	C. F. Perry
Robert K. Gustafson, Pf.	St. Andrews College, Laurinburg	
Robert G. Hall	Red Springs	John K. McGirt
W. Spencer Hamrick	First, Maxton	Robert U. Woods
*Paul L. Hanks, Spt.	Camp Monroe, Rt. 1, Laurel Hill	
Richard P. Hayes	First, Spring Lake	James A. Wood
**H. L. Hemphill, Richmond, Va.		
Billy H. Herring	Godwin	Thurman C. Godwin
	**McMillan, Rt. 1, Wade	
H. Dewey Herring	Galatia, Rt. 3, Fayetteville	John A. Black
*Samuel L. Hiebert	Fayetteville	
*Charles J. Hollingsworth	**Iona, McDonald	
	*Rowland	
W. H. Jarrett	Sunnyside, Rt. 2, Fayetteville	R. A. Averitt
*C. Rees Jenkins, Chap.	V. A. Hospital, Fayetteville	
*Drury L. Jones, H. R.	Hendersonville	
**Lloyd G. Kay	Millbrook	
C. W. Kimbrough	Ebenezer, Benson	Sherrill Jackson
Julian Lake	Brownson Memorial, Southern Pines	Neill E. McKay
Louis C. LaMotte, Pf.	St. Andrews College, Laurinburg	
C. K. Ligon, Exec. Sec.	Fayetteville	
*James D. Mackenzie	*Olivia	
	*Barbecue, Olivia	
*James B. MacLeod, S. S.	*Philadelphia, Red Springs	
*A. Douglas McArn, H. R.	Laurinburg	
Leighton B. McKeithen, Jr.	Highland, Fayetteville	James A. Little

**E. D. McMahan, Fayetteville		
*W. B. McSwain	**Providence, Rt. 1, Angier	
	**Berea, Rt. 3, Four Oaks	
Robert L. Mabson	Methodist College, Fayetteville	
*R. A. Massey	College Heights, Fayetteville	William C. Swann
William E. Massey	Church-in-the-Pines, Laurel Hill	Dr. T. C. Vinson
Ansley C. Moore, Pres.	St. Andrews College, Laurinburg	
*Guy M. Morrow, H. R.	Bristol, Tenn.	
*David H. Moylon	**Ashpole, Rowland	
Albert Myers	Centre, Rt. 2, Maxton	Carl S. Gentry
	Smyrna, Rt. 3, Laurinburg	C. A. Bracey
W. C. Neill	Bethesda, Aberdeen	D. E. Troutman
*Dan E. Norman	*Eureka, Rt. 3, Carthage	
	**Lakeview	
*Owen Norment, Jr., Stu.	Durham	
†Richard Park	*Elise, Robbins	
Robert F. Park	*Lillington	
	*Cape Fear, Rt. 1, Lillington	
†Larry Parker	*Benson	
	*Unity, Rt. 1, Newton Grove	
R. H. Poole	St. Pauls	C. L. Balance
	**Mt. Tabor, Rt.2, Red Springs	
*Roscoe Prince	*Community, Pinehurst	
Frank M. Scarlett, Jr.	*MacPherson, Rt. 3, Fayetteville	
*B. O. Shannon, H. R., S.S.	**Campbellton, Fayetteville	
Grant M. Sharp	Trinity, Laurinburg	Archie McRimmon
Robert F. Sloop	Lumberton	W. Scott Shepherd
S. T. Snively	Covenant, Spring Lake	G. L. McNeill
Millard M. Stephens, A.P.	*Laurel Hill	
*J. V. C. Summerell	First, Fayetteville	Charles G. Rose, Jr.
Roy Dail Taylor	*Bunnlevel	
A. C. Trivette	*Laurel Hill	
*Robert M. Urie, Pf.	St. Andrews College, Laurinburg	
*Albert N. Wells	Laurinburg	E. Hervey Evans
Jack White	**Sherwood, Fayetteville	
	**Big Rockfish, Rt. 1, Hope Mills	
Frank C. Wilkinson	*Manly, Southern Pines	
*W. C. Smiley Williams, H. R.,	Southern Pines	
*Henry L. Willis, H. R., S. S.	Lumber Bridge	
H. L. Wilson	Cameron	Bert Phillips
	*Union, Carthage	
	*Vass, Southern Pines	

VACANT:

**Comfort, Fayetteville
*Erwin
**Flat Branch, Rt. 1, Bunnlevel
**Hope Mills
**Horseshoe, Rt. 3, Sanford, (SS)
**Leaflet, Rt. 1, Broadway
*Lumber Bridge, (SS)
**McNair Memorial, Elrod
**Mt. Pisgah, Rt. 1, Broadway
**Phillipi, Rt. 2, Raeford
*Plainview, Rt. 1, Angier
**Raven Rock, Rt. 3, Lillington
*Rex, S. S.
**Riverside, Dunn
**Summerville, Rt. 3, Lillington, (SS)

Attendance: Ministers—55; Elders—32.

4. GRANVILLE PRESBYTERY

*Excused Absence of Minister or Elder **Unexcused Absence of Minister or Elder
†In transit or to be ordained.

Minister	Church and Town	Elder Attending Synod
Edward J. Agsten	*Northgate, Durham	
I. M. Bagnal, Exec. Sec., S. C.	Raleigh	
Ernest L. Barber, H. R.	Southern Pines	
*W. C. Bennett	**Trinity Avenue, Durham	
Robert Bluford, Jr., Dir.	Richmond, Va.	
†Robert J. Blumer	To Union, S. C.	
*J. L. Brooks, Min.Stu	Raleigh	
Charles Lynn Brown	White Mem., Raleigh	William Horne Lyman Kiser
Sam A. Burgess, Jr.	**First, Garner	Nathan Yelton
Dwight M. Chalmbers, Dir.	Richmond, Va.	
Robert M. Cochran	**Grassy Creek, Stovall	
	**Geneva, Rt. 1, Oxford	
	**Hebron, Rt. 1, Oxford	
	**Oak Hill, Rt. 4, Oxford	
A. G. Courtenay	New Hope, Willow Springs	Fred Holleman
David M. Currie	**First, Durham	
*Albert E. Dimmock	**West Raleigh	Hubert Henderson
*Albert G. Edwards	First, Raleigh	Greyson Quarles
Galen Elliott	**Mt. Pleasant, Rt. 1, Willow Springs	
	*Oakland, Rt. 1, Clayton	
	**White Mem., Rt. 1, Willow Springs	
Hugh S. Evans	**Ernest Myatt, Raleigh	
*Joseph N. Farlow, F. M.	Free China	
J. K. Fleming	Selma	John Eason
	Belleview, Selma	Norwood D. Faison
Russell B. Fleming	Western Blvd., Raleigh	Gene J. Galletta
*James R. Frisby	Oxford, Ohio	
James H. Grant	**Gruver Mem., Littleton	
	**Littleton	
	**Warrenton	
DeWitt F. Helm	Kenly	A. R. McRacken
	**White Oak, Fremont	
Robert Henderson	*Blacknall Mem., Durham	
**Stuart Henry, Pf.	Duke University, Durham	
**Charles E. Johnson, Min.Stu	Duke University, Durham	
**Morton R. Kurtz	Durham	
*Joseph H. Lansinger	**Smithfield	
	**Progressive, Princeton	
Frank T. Lemmon, Jr.	Hudson Mem., Raleigh	E. F. Clemmer
*James R. Lord, Stu.	Durham	
**Charles R. Love, Chap.	U.S. Army, Augusta, Ga.	
W. H. McCorkle, A.P.	First, Raleigh	
James W. McGinnis	Cary	Burney Britt
W. D. McInnis, H. R.	Newton	
James Perry Martin, Pf.	UTS, Richmond	
Curtis W. Medlin	*Spring Hill, Rt. 1, Lucama	
J. P. G. Moffett, A.P.	White Mem., Raleigh	
†Richard Lyon Morgan, Pf.	Presby. College, Clinton, S. C.	
Charles A. Norwood	**Mebane Mem., Roxboro	
James A. Pippin	**St. Barnabas, Raleigh	Sam A. Johnson
*James L. Price, Jr., Pf.	Duke University, Durham	
James B. Reaves	Fuquay-Varina, Fuquay Springs	A. Roy Tilley

*H. P. Ruppenthal, H. R.	Durham	
Jerold D. Shetler	St. Giles, Raleigh	James H. Anderson
Donald W. Shriver, Jr. Min.	Stu., N. C. State, Raleigh	
R. Gerald Smith, Chap.	Langley AFB, Va.	
W. R. Smith, III	**Milner Mem., Raleigh	
W. F. Stinnespring, Pf.	Durham	
James B. Storey	*First, Henderson	
*T. G. Tate, H. R.	Presby. Home, High Point	
Alfred E. Thomas	Butner	W. T. Crutchfield
**W. W. Thomas, Pf.	Lindenwood College, St. Charles, Mo.	
*H. H. Thompson, H.R., T.S.	Black Mountain	
Thomas T. Traynham	Oxford	H. D. Hedrick
	**Goshen, Rt. 1, Oxford	
J. M. Walker, Jr.	First, Roanoke Rapids	E. W. Fortune
Reuben J. Wallace	*Fuller Mem., Durham	
Samuel S. Wiley, Exec. Sec., NCCC	Durham	
Charles Williams	Westminster, Durham	Finley T. White

VACANT:

**Brookston, Henderson
*Center Ridge, Rt. 2, Kenly
**Covenant, Wendell
**Fairview, Selma
**Mizpah, Rt. 3, Kenly
**Mt. Bethel, Durham
**Nut Bush, Townsville
**Oak Grove, Rt. 1, Middlesex
**St. Andrews, Henderson
**Westminster, Raleigh
**Young Mem., Rt. 3, Henderson

Attendance: Ministers—40, Elders—17.

5. KINGS MOUNTAIN PRESBYTERY

*Excused Absence of Minister or Elder **Unexcused Absence of Minister or Elder
†In transit or to be ordained.

Minister	Church and Town	Elder Attending Synod
*Charles C. Alexander, F. M.	Brazil	
**Paul K. Ausley	**First, Kings Mountain	
*R. T. Baker, H. R.	Danielsville, Ga.	
*W. L. Baker, H. R.	Gastonia	
Taylor O. Bird	*Ellenboro	
	**Duncan's Creek, Rt. 1, Ellenboro	
Jame B. Bradley	First, Lowell	C. M. Robinson
*George T. Brown, F. M.	Korea	
*J. N. Brown, A. P.	First, Gastonia	
Robert H. Browne	Springwood, McAdenville	Hoyt Green
*Edwin O. Byrd, Jr.	New Hope, Rt. 3, Gastonia	W. D. Lewis
**W. Priestly Conyers, III,	Stu., New York, N. Y.	
*J. H. Dulin, H. R.	Clover, S. C.	
Frank A. Elliott	First, Lincolnton	John R. Friday
*Curtis Goodson, F. M.	Brazil	
†George W. Heaton	**Hephzibah, Bessemer City	
Barton L. Hellmuth	**John Knox, Shelby	
*John Richard Hobson	**Shiloh, Grover	
S. B. Hoyt, Jr.	Linwood, Gastonia	Zinn Boling
	Glendale, Gastonia	W. M. Barnes
*Coyte Hunter, H. R.	Charlotte	
Hal Key, H. R.	Midland	
Charles E. Kirkpatrick	Forest City	Fred Jobe
Joseph C. Kovach	*Columbus	
William F. Long	Armstrong Mem., Gastonia	Ray S. Feemster
Murray E. Love	Olney, Gastonia	Ralph A. Price

I. Stuart McElroy, Jr., H. R.,	Richmond, Va.	
James S. Mann	*Northside, Rt. 1, Gastonia *Dixon, Rt. 2, Kings Mountain	
Roger Marrow	Robinson Mem., Rt. 3, Gastonia	Harold L. Huffstetler
H. Sidney Maxwell	**Tryon	
Lewis B. Metts	First, Dallas	Mervin Ratchford
*A. C. Miller, Jr., H. R.	Shelby	
Harry M. Moffett	First, Gastonia	Fred H. Ratchford
James H. Nowell	Rutherfordton	A. A. Morris
*P. D. Patrick, H. R.	Decatur, Ga.	
W. Hoyt Pruitt	*First, Bessemer City *Long Creek, Bessemer City	
*O. A. Radford	**E. Belmont	
*W. D. Ratchford, H. R.	Charlotte	
**Wilson P. Rhoton, Jr.	First, Mt. Holly	Chalmers H. White
George L. Riddle	Cherryville	J. Warren Quinn
Jack C. Robinson	West Ave., Gastonia	R. A. Ferguson
Arthur Sanders	**Goshen, N. Belmont	
Louis A. Sandos	*Brittain, Rutherfordton Union Mills	Don F. Doggett
*Judson L. Shannon, H. R.	Gastonia	
Richard P. Shaw	*Union, Rt. 3, Gastonia	
C. Emerson Smith	Cramerton	Craig Brandon
*W. G. Somerville, H. R.	Orange, Va.	
C. R. Terrell	Stanley	George Robinson, Jr.
*George M. Webb	*First, Shelby	
**David C. White	**Castanea, Rt. 1, Stanley	
*Howard M. Wilson, H. R.	Gastonia	
Robert A. Wilson	**Unity, Rt. 1, Denver *Macpelah, Rt. 1, Iron Station	
E. D. Witherspoon	First, Belmont	Neal Pharr
W. Graham Wood	**Westview, Rt. 1, Mt. Holly	
*J. W. Young, H. R.	Burnsville	

VACANT:

*Bostic
**Ironton, Iron Station
**Saluda
**Spindale, First

Attendance: Ministers—28, Elders—19.

6. MECKLENBURG PRESBYTERY

*Excused Absence of Minister or Elder **Unexcused Absence of Minister or Elder
†In transit or to be ordained.

Minister	Church and Town	Elder Attending Synod
Francis O. Alston	*First, Ellerbe	Clayton Carriker
William F. Ansell	**Biscoe **Star	
Wayne R. Aughinbaugh	**Cooks Mem., Rt. 9, Charlotte	
J. Arthur Beard	*Marshville *New Salem, Marshville	
William M. Bowers, A. P.	Westminster, Charlotte	
*David G. Boyce, Chap.	Fort Bragg	
Frank M. Brown	Forest Hill, Charlotte	Calvin C. Sloan
*Harry H. Bryan, A. P.	Covenant, Charlotte	
*Thomas C. Bryan	*Eastminster, Charlotte	
Robert D. Burch	*Benton Heights, Monroe	

Samuel M. Busch	**Locust **Indian Hill, Rt. 1, Stanfield	
John A. Carriker, H. R.	Charlotte	
*Herbert V. Carson, H. R.	Charlotte	
**D. S. Chalabie, Charlotte		
*M. A. Cochrane, Jr.	**Amay James, Charlotte	
**E. B. Cooper	**Pageland, Pageland, S. C. **Salem, Rt. 1, Pageland	
J. Edward Craig	Paw Creek	Forney E. Michael
J. R. Cunningham, H. R.	Charlotte	
Tom A. Cutting, Jr.	Providence, Rt. 1, Matthews	Ray Mackey
*Herbert Dale	*Johnston Mem., Charlotte	H. B. Grice
Eugene L. Daniel, A. P.	Myers Park, Charlotte	
G. E. Dixon	**W. H. Belk, RFD, Charlotte	
Daniel L. Durway, M. E.	Covenant, Charlotte	
Paul H. Felker	Mulberry, Rt. 5, Charlotte	D. Harry Dunn
Roscoe B. Fisher	Badin	Joe Kirk, Jr.
*Tracy V. Fisher	*Cameronian, Rockingham	
James E. Fogartie	*Myers Park, Charlotte	
*Leighton S. Ford, Ev.	Charlotte	
*J. S. Garner, H. R.	Charlotte	
W. M. Gettys	St. Paul, Charlotte	W. T. Crowder
O. Leland Gilmore	*Pineville	
*Frank L. Goodman	*Mt. Carmel, Rt. 1, Ellerbe *Norman	
*J. C. Grier, H. R.	Rock Hill, S. C.	
*J. W. Grier, H. R.	Huntersville	
T. A. Guiton	*Park Avenue, Rockingham	
Warner L. Hall	Covenant, Charlotte	John C. Bradley Carleton N. Whilden Samuel A. Wilson, Jr.
David C. Hambrick, Jr.	Mallard Creek, Rt. 10, Charlotte	J. E. Kirk
John M. Handley	Huntersville	Joe Beach
Robert W. Haywood	**Candor	
**Richard E. Hildebrandt	**Wilmore, Charlotte	
H. H. Hilton, Jr.	Sugaw Creek, Charlotte	Donald M. Mackay
**Roy E. Hoke, Charlotte		
Fred C. Holder, Secy., Richmond, Va.		
C. A. Huber, M. E.	Plaza, Charlotte	
*Robert E. Huey, H. R.	Huntersville	
*Q. N. Honeycutt	**Stephenson, Rt. 1, Indian Trail *Siler, Rt. 1, Waxhaw	
**W. J. Honeycutt, H. R.	Monroe	
*Charles B. Huntley	*Turner, Monroe **Hawley Memorial, Polkton	
**W. B. Huntley, Jr., Pf.	Westminster College, Fulton, Mo.	
S. M. Hutchison, SS	**Smallwood, Charlotte	
David B. Jenkins	*First, Rockingham	
Frank S. Jones	*Bethlehem, Rt. 2, Monroe	Ira Helms
James A. Jones, Pres.	UTS, Richmond, Va.	
†Peter M. Jorgensen, A. P.	Selwyn Ave., Charlotte	
W. Chester Keller	Selwyn Ave., Charlotte	Alton M. Faires
Russell M. Kerr	Philadelphia, Charlotte	John M. McEwen
John R. King	First, Wadesboro	James D. Burch
*John G. Kirchoff, H. R.	Charlotte	
Charles E. S. Kraemer, Pres., School of Christian Education, Richmond, Va.		
John C. Laughlin	Carmel, Charlotte	James R. Nisbet
John V. Lawing, Jr., P. Survey, Decatur, Ga.		

J. Cecil Lawrence, Exec. Sec., Charlotte		
T. W. MacLean	*Avondale, Charlotte	
John R. McAlpine, III	Steele Creek, Rt. 3, Charlotte	Robert W. Boyles
Graham C. McChesney	*St. John, Charlotte	James C. Alexander
Charles L. McDonald	**Pleasant Hill, RFD, Pineville	
Angus G. McInnis	**Albemarle Rd., Charlotte	
Donald O. McInnis	Plaza, Charlotte	Forrest H. Sloan
D. A. McRight	*Macedonia, Candor	
*John H. McVay, Stu	New Haven, Conn.	
**J. O. Mann, H. R	Matthews	
Francis B. Mayes, Jr., A. P.	Sardis, Charlotte	
Carl S. Miller	St. Giles, Charlotte	W. L. Simmons
E. T. Miller, S. W	Chapel Hill	
A. B. Montgomery, Jr	Caldwell Mem., Charlotte	Harry J. Rumple
Henry D. Mooney	Clanton Mem., Charlotte	E. T. Windham, Sr.
Oren Moore, Jr	**Westover Hills, Charlotte	
Jack Morrison	McQuay Mem., Charlotte	John R. Litaker
W. D. Morton	**Waxhaw	
Bob E. Murdock	**Oakboro	
	Ridgecrest, Stanfield	Grover Furr
*C. D. Murphy	*Central Steele Creek, Rt. 3, Charlotte	S. C. Capps
*W. B. Neill, H.R	Charlotte	
E. E. Newberry	South Tryon, Charlotte	John Heath, Sr.
*H. Louis Patrick	**Trinity, Charlotte	
Douglas L. Paulson	St. Andrews, Charlotte	R. R. Rankin
Mills J. Peebles	Nevin, Charlotte	Boyce H. Hastings
*Eugene P. Poe	Westminster, Charlotte	Charles G. Sellers
Marcus B. Prince, Jr	Williams Mem., Charlotte	F. P. Troutman
Leland A. Richardson	Matthews	James W. Russell
Glenn B. Robinson	**Hickory Grove, Charlotte	
*Thomas B. Ruff, H.R., A.P.	Forest Hill, Charlotte	
J. S. Russell	First, Albemarle	B. F. Parkinson
R. J. Sadler	Commonwealth, Charlotte	Dr. D. F. Troutman
*James E. Sewell	**Norwood	
Robert Lewis Smith	*Indian Trail	
W. A. Stewart	*Seigle Ave., Charlotte	
E. Lee Stoffel	First, Charlotte	C. P. Street
James G. Stuart	Sardis, Charlotte	John L. Hardiman
C. E. Sutton. Jr	**McGee, Charlotte	
Paul P. Thrower	**Troy	
Marshall E. Tobias	Camp Greene, Charlotte	N. J. Owens
L. W. Topping, A. P	First, Charlotte	
Robert Turner, Reg. DCE	Charlotte	
W. M. Walsh, H. R	Charlotte	
Paul F. Warren, P. Dir. Stewardship, Charlotte		
**J. E. Wayland, Jr	**Cornelius	
	**Bethel, Rt. 2, Davidson	
**Roy F. Whitley	**First, Monroe	
David Wilkinson, Chap	Presby. Hospital, Charlotte	
*T. Duke Williams	*Altan, Rt. 4, Monroe	
	**Lee Park, Monroe	
	*Bethany, Rt. 4, Monroe	
*Malcolm R. Williamson, H.R., S.C., Charlotte		
Francis M. Womack, Jr	**Robinson, Charlotte	
Robert S. Woodson, H.R., SiS., Charlotte		
*W. G. Workman, Pf	Davidson College, Davidson	

*B. Frank Yandell, H. R.	Charlotte	
*R. A. Young, H. R., S.S.	**Banks, Rt. 3, Waxhaw	
Samuel H. Zealy	Thomasboro, Charlotte	E. W. Holyfield

VACANT:

**Albemarle Rd., Charlotte
Amity, Charlotte—Harry D. Watson
**Beulah, RFD, Monroe
**Camden, Rt. 3, Wadesboro
**Charlotte Third
**Hamlet First
Hopewell, Rt. 1, Huntersville, Irwin R. Vance
**McLean Mem., Rt. 1, Ellerbe
**Marks Creek, RFD, Hamlet
**Marston
*Morven
**Mt. Gilead
Newell, (SS)—J. D. Watkins Watkins
*Pee Dee, Rt. 1, Mt. Gilead
*Ramah, Huntersville
**Rehoboth, Rt. 1, Waxhaw
**Rourk, RFD, Ellerbe
Sharon, Rt. 2, Charlotte—E. Floyd Smith
**Six Mile Creek, Rt. 2, Fort Mill, S. C.
**Unionville, RFD, Monroe (SS)
*Walkersville, Waxhaw

Attendance: Ministers—77, Elders—40.

7. ORANGE PRESBYTERY

*Excused Absence of Minister or Elder **Unexcused Absence of Minister or Elder
†In transit or to be ordained.

Minister	Church and Town	Elder Attending Synod
J. Earl Adkins	Edgewood, Sanford	D. H. McInnis
**Lee W. Adkins, M. E.	First, Greensboro	
Tom B. Anderson	First, Burlington	Guy B. Ephland
*William M. Baker, H. R.	Mebane	
Harry F. Barnett	**Cross Roads, Rt. 3, Mebane	
Vance Barron	Chapel Hill	F. J. Andrews
Irving Birdseye	*Guilford Park, Greensboro	
David F. Blue	*Dogwood Acres, Asheboro	
E. J. Boelte	*Greenwood, Reidsville	
Coy Bovender	Shiloh, Burlington	Vernon M. Forbes
*John T. Brothers, Stu.	Ware Neck, Gloucester Co., Va.	
Ben F. Brown	Alamance, Rt. 10, Greensboro	Ralph Hobbs
†William Brown	To Winston-Salem Presbytery	
Clifford D. Caldwell, A.P.	First, High Point	
*Donald A. Campbell	*Hawfields, Rt. 1, Mebane	
*R. Don Carson	First, Sanford	Orton J. Cameron
Charles R. Carter	Bethany, Graham	Howell Foust
William H. Chappel	**New Hope, Rt. 2, Chapel Hill	
C. Linwood Cheshire, Exec. Sec.,	Greensboro	
Charles W. Coats	Speedwell, Reidsville	Paul J. Booker
J. S. Cook, H. R.	Spray	
L. French Cowan	Oakview, Rt. 1, Yanceyville	N. L. Oliver
	**Stony Creek, Rt. 4, Burlington	
Marion H. Currie	Fellowship, Greensboro	T. L. Canady
**W. M. Currie, A.P.	First, Greensboro	
John R. Dail	Trinity, Burlington	Robert J. Spence
John Louis Davis, II	**Vandalia, Greensboro	
*Frank A. Davison	**East Burlington	
*F. Marion Dick, H. R.	McLeansville	
*A. P. Dickson, H. R.	Plumtree	
John E. Eliason	Siler City	R. W. Vann
Charles G. Fitzpatrick	Bethel, McLeansville	R. M. Huffines
Joseph W. Flora, M. E.	First, Greensboro	

*Samuel R. Fudge	Hillsboro	
Joseph M. Garrison	Covenant, Greensboro	Frank Mims
W. H. Goodman, Jr.	Sedgefield, Greensboro	Ralph C. Davis
Gray Hampton, Jr.	Buffalo, Greensboro	E. W. Thompson, Jr.
Jack Heintzleman	**Bethlehem, Mebane	
	**Efland, Mebane	
Z. N. Holler, Stu	Richmond, Va.	
**Samuel R. Hope	**Forest Hills, High Point	
**Levi M. Humphreys	**Piedmont, Burlington	
*Marion S. Huske, H. R.	Charlotte	
*Frank S. Johnston, H. R.	Wilmington	
*Joseph S. Jones, H. R.	Burlington	
David Kennedy	*Randolph, High Point	
John E. Kimbirl, A.P.	Church of the Cross, Greensboro	
John H. Leith, Pf.	UTS, Richmond, Va.	
**William E. Lytch	Yanceyville	C. D. Covington
	**Bethesda, Ruffin	
Jerry C. McCann	**St. Paul, Greensboro	
*Angus W. McGregor	*Joyce, Rt. 2, Stoneville	
	Madison	Edgar V. Penn
Charles W. McNutt	Northside, Burlington	Wade Clapp
Allen C. McSween	*Starmount, Greensboro	
†Carl May, A.P.	Starmount, Greensboro	
*J. M. Millard, H. R.	High Point	
*James F. Miller	**Church of the Cross, Greensboro	
**K. M. Misenheimer	Westview, Burlington	Charlie A. Wright
C. N. Morrison, H. R.	Whitsett	
Marion J. Murray	**Jonesboro, Sanford	
*J. William Orders, Jr.	**Crestwood, High Point	
*Roy K. Patteson, Jr.	**Mt. Vernon Springs, Siler City	
	**Pittsboro	
*T. Henry Patterson, H. R.	Greensboro	
*W. S. Patterson, H. R.	High Point	
O. W. Perrell	El Bethel, Leaksville	Thomas E. Knight
William W. Peters	Graham	Dr. Allen D. Tate, Jr.
Z. T. Piephoff, H. R.	Concord	
Z. T. Piephoff, Jr.	First, Asheboro	Hayden Walker
*W. Clark Porter, III	**Eno, Cedar Grove	
	**Fairfield, Efland	
**A. V. Ray	**Hope View, Greensboro	
H. Middleton Raynal	Morningside, Rt. 2, Sanford	L. R. Harris
John A. Redhead, Jr.	First, Greensboro	Carl Carlson Arthur O. Cooke W. C. Singletary
**Gerald N. Reiff, Chap.	Great Lakes, Ill.	
*W. M. Rice, Inf.	Greensboro	
*W. P. Robertson, H. R.	High Point	
*Robert B. Rock, H. R.	Broadway	
*L. B. Schenck, Pf.	Davidson College, Davidson	
**D. Hilton Seals	Sylva	
*M. Buie Seawell, Jr., A.P.	Chapel Hill	
Harry E. Smith, Min. Stu.	Chapel Hill	
Samuel C. Smith	First, Reidsville	Sam C. Smith
John P. Stephenson	Glenwood, Greensboro	Fred D. Ozment
R. H. Stone, H. R.	Jefferson	
James S. R. Tippens, Camp Dir.	Chapel Hill	
**Donald E. Trent	**St. Andrews, Sanford	
William D. Varker	*Westminster, Greensboro	
James H. Wade	Hillsboro	Sydney Green

James J. Watkins	**Euphronia, Rt. 3, Sanford	
	White Hill, Rt. 1, Sanford	K. S. Coffer
Richard S. Watt, A.P.	Guilford Park, Greensboro	
Roy E. Watts	First, High Point	Dr. S. T. Hart
*W. H. Westerfield, H. R.	Danville, Va.	
John C. Whitley	First, Leaksville	John M. Yount
Elinos A. Whitlock, Jr.	Memorial, Greensboro	Glenn H. Campbell
Norman M. Whitney	*Broadway	
	*Salem, Sanford	
John A. Womeldorf	**Brentwood, High Point	
**James E. Wood	*Little River, Hurdle Mills	
J. R. Woods	**Wentworth	
	**Smyrna, Reidsville	
*Marshall Woodson, H. R.	Laurinburg	
W. J. Wrenn	Griers, Leasburg	Neal Broach
	**Pleasant Grove, Yanceyville	
**C. B. Yeargan, Jr.	**Springwood, Whitsett	

VACANT:

**Black Memorial, Rt. 8, Sanford
*Buffalo, Rt. 3, Sanford
**Cumnock
*Faith, Guilford College
**Farmville, Sanford
**Goldston
**Gulf
**Haywood, Moncure
**Mebane
**Milton
**Pocket, Rt. 3, Sanford
**Red House, Semora
*Riverview, Spray
**Stoneville
**Whispering Pines, Asheboro

Attendance: Ministers—57, Elders—34.

8. WILMINGTON PRESBYTERY

*Excused Absence of Minister or Elder **Unexcused Absence of Minister or Elder
†In transit or to be ordained.

Minister	Church and Town	Elder Attending Synod
**Fred P. Albright, Jr.	**McClure Mem., Castle Hayne	
	**Topsail, Hampstead	
*James E. Atwood, F. M.	Japan	
Neill Bain	Beulaville	Gardner Edwards
R. Robert Basham	**Harmony, Harrells	
	**Stafford Mem., Garland	
Joseph D. Beale	Little Chapel on the Boardwalk, Wrightsville Beach	W. M. Farrar
**James W. Brown	**Pineland	Troy King
Otis C. Brown	Woodburn, Rt. 2, Leland	Ray Martin
*Robert E. Burns	Mt. Olive	Sam M. Davis
	*Baker, Mt. Olive	
John D. Campbell	Winter Park, Wilmington	Charles S. Singleton
**R. W. Childress, Jr.	**Carolina Beach	
Robert R. Childs, Jr., IS	Southport	Aldedge A. Martin
	New Hope, Winnabow	Walter C. Bennett
*J. Fitzhugh Clark, H. R.	Elizabethtown	
*P. L. Clark, H. R.	Burgaw	
E. G. Connette, Jr.	St. Andrews Covenant, Wilmington	Harry H. Mathews
E. B. Davis, Jr., USNR	F.P.O., New York	
*N. P. Farrior, H. R.	Rose Hill	
Norman H. Flowers	**Warsaw	
	**Bowden Community, Bowden	

Harry R. Goodwin	**Potts Mem., RFD, Willard	
	**Rockfish, RFD, Wallace	
*Edward B. Gross, Field Worker	St. Andrews College, Laurinburg	
B. Frank Hall	Pearsall Mem., Wilmington	D. S. Reynolds
Richard Holshouser	**Acme	
W. L. Holshouser, Jr.	**Teachy	
	**Williard	
	**Oak Plain, Rose Hill	
John Jackson, Jr.	**Stanford, RFD, Mt. Olive	
	**Calypso	
Harry K. Jeanneret	**Caswell, Atkinson	
	**Black River, Ivanhoe	
	**Currie	
Jerome C. Jones	First, Wilmington	Mac F. Jones
Lawrence W. Kessler	Burgaw	John A. Carraway
	Hopewell, RFD, Burgaw	Neal B. Murray
Charles L. Kirby	First, Morehead City	H. L. Joslyn
Lester LaPrade, Jr.	Mt. Zion, Rose Hill	Robert S. Troy
*Frederick W. Lewis, H. R.	St. Petersburg, Florida	
†Wendell Ligon, F. M.	Indonesia	
**Herbert T. Lewis, Chap.	Seattle, Wash.	
R. S. Link	Chadbourn	Danny Peacock
William E. Link	Clarkton	J. S. Singletary
*W. F. F. Little, H. R.	Red Springs	
**M. C. MacQueen	Graves Mem., Clinton	Robert S. Gray, Jr.
	**Holly Grove, RFD, Clinton	
	**South River, RFD, Garland	
William McCutchen	Immanuel, Wilmington	John F. Wolff
*Fred McDaniel	**Westminster, Whiteville	
*C. H. McLean, H. R.	Wilmington	
*J. W. Miller, H. R.	Hinesville, Ga.	
*L. C. Moore, F. M.	Japan	
Troy D. Mullis	**Grove, Kenansville	
	Smiths, Pink Hill	B. H. Wolever
*Preston C. Oliver, Chap.	Barstow, Calif.	
Adolf Otersen, Jr.	Trinity, Havelock	Bruce T. Barrett
Jesse M. Parks	*Cape Fear, Wilmington	
Samuel C. Patterson	**Croatan, New Bern, RFD	
	*Pollocksville	
*Claude G. Pepper, Jr.	*Bethany, Wilmington	
William T. Perkins	**Faison	
Zolton J. Phillips	*Chinquapin	
	*Salem, Chinquapin	
Ira H. Rawles	Antioch, RFD, Jacksonville	Royden Caulk, Jr.
Ben Lacy Rose, Pf.	UTS, Richmond, Va.	
George F. Sawyer	Tabor City	Hector Lee
	**Brunswick	
James H. Sell, Jr.	*Bethel, RFD, Chinquapin	
*J. Don Skinner	First, Jacksonville	H. Dan Southerland
*L. A. Taylor, H. R.	Wilmington	
William H. Terry, Min. Stu.	Davidson	
Edwin G. Thomas	Pike-Rocky Point, Rocky Point	Johnny J. Abbott
*Edward F. Torsch, F. M.	Brazil	
James B. Tubbs, Exec. Sec.,	Wilmington	
**W. C. Vaughan	**Lake Waccamaw	
John G. Viser	**Myrtle Grove, Wilmington	
**R. J. Wilkins	Gastonia	

D. Lee Williamson, F. M.	Brazil	
Richard G. Wilson	*Elizabethtown	
	*Mt. Horeb, Rt. 1, Council	
**Charles W. Worth	*First, Whiteville	

VACANT:

**Bethcar, Tar Heel
**Bladenboro
**Delgado, Wilmington
**Grove, Kenansville
**Hallsville, RFD, Beulaville
**Harper-Southerland, Albertson (SS)
**Hebron, RFD, Pink Hill (SS)
**Maple Hill
**Mt. Horeb, RFD, Council
**Oakdale, White Oak
**Oak Grove, Wilmington
Pink Hill—H. A. Edwards
**Pleasant View, Albertson (SS)
**Wallace
**White Plains, RFD, Council
Westminster, Wilmington—C. E. Starnes
**Wildwood
**Woodburn

Attendance: Ministers—37; Elders—25.

9. WINSTON-SALEM PRESBYTERY

*Excused Absence of Minister or Elder **Unexcused Absence of Minister or Elder
†In transit or to be ordained.

Minister	Church and Town	Elder Attending Synod
Malcolm P. Anderton, Jr., A. P.	Highland, Winston-Salem	
*Thomas B. Bagnal	*Clemmons	
**E. Lamar Beck	*Southminster, Wins'n-Salem	
*William Porter Boyle, F. M.	Japan	
*J. F. Brown, H. R.	Lexington	
R. F. Brown, H. R.	Asheville	
†William Brown	Elkin	
David H. Burr	First, Winston-Salem	Darrell W. Middleton Robert Wesley
*O. V. Caudill, H. R.	Salisbury	
Watt M. Cooper	North Wilkesboro	Lewis M. Nelson
Gower Crosswell, Jr.	**Parkway, Winston-Salem	
*E. H. Gartrell, Jr., F. M.	Brazil	
*John B. Gordon, H. R.	Winston-Salem	
*Price H. Gwynn, Jr., Pres.	Glade Valley School	
R. T. Haynes, Jr.	First, Lexington	Jack C. Childers
C. Dooley Hitch, M.E.	First, Winston-Salem	
George F. Houck	Covenant, Winston-Salem	W. M. Brown
**Archie W. Jones	**Meadowview, Lexington	
E. Eugene Kirkman	Highland, Winston-Salem	William A. Capers
*John W. Luke	*Glendale Springs	
	**Bethel-Millers, Wilbar	
	**Laurel Fork, Laurel Springs	
*James A. McAlpine, F. M.	Japan	
*D. S. McCarty	First, Mt. Airy	J. Marion Burke
S. L. McKay	*First, Kernersville	
*E. Perry Mobley	**Reynolda, Winston-Salem	
James H. Monroe, Exec. Sec.	S. C. Winston-Salem	
Charles M. Murray	Cooleemee	Grier C. Waller
W. O. Nelson	**Flat Rock, Mt. Airy	
M. W. Norfleet, Sec.Treas.	UTS, Richmond, Va.	
Homer C. Phifer, Jr.	Old Town, Winston-Salem	A. D. Park
**H. R. Poole	**Second, Lexington	
James E. Ratchford	First, Mocksville	Jason Branch
Clyde O. Robinson	Trinity, Winston-Salem	William H. Heald

**Lester Sheppard	**Asbury, Rt. 2, Mt. Airy **Collinstown, Rt. 3, Stuart Va. **Francisco, Rt. 2, Westfield	
*J. D. Smith, H. R.	Pilot Mt.	
*John R. Smith, Sec.	Atlanta, Ga.	
*Thomas I. Smith	**Mt. Jefferson, W. Jefferson	
*W. R. Smith, Jr., H.R.	High Point	
*George E. Staples, Stu.	Charleston, S. C.	
*Arch B. Taylor, Jr., F. M.	Japan	
*Sinclair Tebo, Chap.	Winston-Salem	
Glenn Thomason	**Bixby, Advance **Yadkinville	
Joseph H. J. Vernon	St. Andrews, Rt. 7, Winston-Salem	James A. Adams, Jr.
Robert A. White, Jr., A.P.	First, Winston-Salem	
J. Harry Whitmore, H. R.	Thomasville	
J. T. Young, Jr.	First, Thomasville	Frank S. Lambeth
**Troy A. Young, Jr.	**Dellabrook, Winston-Salem **Beulah, North Wilkesboro	

VACANT:

**Clark Mem., Danbury
**Danbury
**Ebenezer, Rt. 1, Jefferson
**Fairmont, Lexington
**Foster Memorial, Husk
*Gillespie, Apple Grove
**Glade Valley
**Hills, Rt. 1, Pilot Mt.
**Lansing
**Low Gap, Rt. 2, Jefferson
**Peak Creek, Laurel Springs
**Pilot Mt., First
*Pine Hall
*Pine Ridge
**Sandy Ridge
*Sparta
**Wilkesboro

Attendance: Ministers—22; Elders—13.

SUMMARY: The above roll shows that there were in attendance upon the meeting of Synod 394 ministers and 230 ruling elders, a total of 624.

NEW MINISTERS INTRODUCED: The names of the following ministers who have been received by the various Presbyteries from without the bounds of Synod, or ordained during the last Synodical year, were read, and introduced to Synod:

ALBEMARLE: J. Donald Glover*; Bronson Matney, Jr., Florida; Joseph Lee Pickard*; Irving R. Stubbs, Virginia.

CONCORD: Earle P. Barron, Jr., ARP Synod; Richard Erikson*; Gregory Grana*; J. Whitner Kennedy, Mississippi; W. E. Kercheval, Jr.*; W. Creighton Peden, III*; Alfred A. Saleeby, Virginia; W. A. Wilkerson, Virginia.

FAYETTEVILLE: Stedman Bryan*; C. I. Calcote, Mississippi; Cortez Alonza Cooper, Georgia; Fred H. Currie, Virginia; David Gullett*; W. B. McSwain, Virginia; Robert L. Mabson, Louisiana.

GRANVILLE: J. L. Brooks, Louisiana; W. H. McCorkle, Appalachia, Curtis W. Medlin, South Carolina; J. P. G. Moffett, Oklahoma; Jerold D. Shetler, Virginia; W. R. Smith, III, Appalachia.

KINGS MOUNTAIN: Sam. B. Hoyt, Jr., South Carolina; Jack Roger Marrow, South Carolina; Jack C. Robinson, Kentucky; Robert A. Wilson*; W. Graham Wood, Jr., West Va.

---

*Ordained

MECKLENBURG: Wayne R. Aughinbaugh, Appalachia; Robert D. Burch, Virginia; Eugene L. Daniel, Tennessee; William B. Huntley, Jr.*; John R. King, Kentucky; Charles L. McDonald, Georgia; Michael Welchel*.

ORANGE: L. French Cowan, Missouri; Z. H. Holler, ARP; David C. Kennedy*; Angus McGregor*; M. Buie Seawell, Jr., Alabama; Norman M. Whitney*; J. R. Woods, South Carolina.

WILMINGTON: Joseph D. Beale, South Carolina; Otis Calhoun Brown, South Carolina; W. L. Holshouser, Jr.*; Lester LaPrade, Jr.*; Troy D. Mullis, West Virginia; Richard G. Wilson*.

WINSTON-SALEM: C. Dooley Hitch, South Carolina; E. Perry Mobley, Tennessee; Glenn Thomason*.

MODERATOR'S REPORT: The Reverend Robert Turner presented the annual report of the retiring Moderator, which was a review of his stewardship in the fulfillment of this office. He called attention to his conviction that Synod might take steps toward changes in the **Book of Church Order** whereby representation by Synods might be entirely from Presbyteries, rather than as present from Presbyteries and local churches, as a means of reducing the large potential representation now prevailing.

ORGANIZATION: The Reverend Robert S. Arrowood, Linden, N. C., was elected Moderator.

MODERATOR-NOMINEE: The Reverend M. C. MacQueen, Clinton, N. C., was elected Moderator-Nominee for the 1966 Session of Synod.

Rev. I. M. Bagnal was elected Assistant Clerk for 1965.

WELCOME: Greetings and welcome were extended the Synod by Dr. James A. Jones, President of Union Theological Seminary and by the Reverend Marvin G. Lutz, Assistant Pastor of the Ginter Park Presbyterian Church.

On behalf of Synod, the Moderator acknowledged the greetings and expressed appreciation for the preparations made for the entertainment of Synod.

REPORT OF PROGRAM COMMITTEE: The Reverend Robert Turner, Chairman of the Program Committee, submitted the following report which was adopted for this meeting of Synod, as amended, to wit, that Synod convene on Wednesday at 8:30 a.m., and that the Report of Synod's Council be heard in part, beginning promptly at 8:45 a.m., that the reading of the Minutes of the previous sessions be deferred until later in the day; that the Report of the Executive Committee on Educational Institutions be an Order of the Day at 2:00 p.m.; and that, if necessary, the Report of the Permanent Committee on Christian Relations be deferred until Wednesday afternoon:

---

*Ordained

PROGRAM OF SYNOD

(As Originally Adopted)

First Day—Tuesday Afternoon Session
Ginter Park Presbyterian Church

4:00 P.M.—Synod Called to Order and Opened with prayer by the Moderator, Reverend Robert Turner

Enrollment

Roll of New Ministers (Introduced to Synod)

Recognition of Candidates for the Ministry

Moderator's Report

Election of 1965 Moderator and Clerks

Election of 1966 Moderator-Nominee

Welcome by Host Institution—Rev. James A. Jones, President of Union Theological Seminary; Rev. Marvin G. Lutz, Assistant Pastor, Ginter Park Presbyterian Church, Richmond

Announcements

Report of Program Committee—Mr. Turner

Recognition of Guests

Communications Received and Referred

Appointment of Committees—Moderator

Report of General Secretary (Stated Clerk and Treasurer)—Rev. Harold J. Dudley

Report of the Permanent Committee on Women's Work, Rev. B. E. Dotson, Chairman

Presentation: Mrs. Colon McLean, President of Synodical

Report of the Permanent Committee on Historical Matters, Rev. R. S. Arrowood, Chairman

Report of the Permanent Committee on Assembly's General Fund Agencies, Rev. W. C. Neill, Chairman

ADDRESS: Reverend Charles E. S. Kraemer, President Presbyterian School of Christian Education

Report of the Permanent Committee on Annuities and Relief, Rev. David H. Burr, Chairman

Address: Dr. Carson Wasson, President, The Presbyterian Ministers' Fund, Philadelphia, Pa.

Report of the Permanent Committee on the Minister and His Work, Rev. Robert G. Hall, Chairman

6:00 P.M.—Supper

First Day—Tuesday Night Session

7:30 P.M.—Worship Service

Retiring Moderator's Sermon—Rev. Robert Turner

Topic: "Faith's Greatest Triumph"

Memorial Service for Deceased Ministers and Ruling Elders

Presentation of the Names of the Deceased by the Stated Clerk

Prayer by the Moderator

Communion Service

Benediction

Adjournment

Second Day—Wednesday Morning Session

7:00 A.M.—Breakfast

8:45 A.M.—Devotional led by Rev. James B. Storey

9:00 A.M.—Reading of Minutes of Previous Sessions

9:15 A.M.—Report of the Executive Committee on Campus Christian Life, Rev. W. Chester Keller, Chairman

ADDRESS: Rev. Robert Bluford, Jr.

10:00 A.M.—Report of Executive Committee on Educational Institutions and Popular Meeting on Union Theological Seminary, Rev. W. C. Bennett, Chairman

11:00 A.M.—Report of Executive Committee on Christian Education, Rev. Allen C. McSween, Chairman

11:45 A.M.—Report of the Permanent Committee on Inter-Church Relations, Rev. Charles Lynn Brown, Chairman

ADDRESS: Dr. J. Quinter Miller, National Council of Churches, New York

12:10 —Report of the Permanent Committee on Christian Relations, Rev. B. Frank Hall, Chairman

12:35 P.M.—Lunch

Second Day—Wednesday Afternoon Session

2:00 P.M.—Report of Executive Committee of Church Extension, Rev. W. D. McInnis, Chairman
(Home Missions, Evangelism, Radio-TV, etc.)

2:45 P.M.—Report of the Committee on World Missions, Rev. Z. T. Piephoff, Jr., Chairman

3:00 P.M.—Report of Committee on Homes and Popular Meeting on Children's Homes, Rev. J. Malcolm Murchison, Chairman
(Presbyterian, Children's, William Black)

4:00 P.M.—Report of the Committee on Bequests and Deferred Gifts, Mr. Archie W. McLean, Rocky Mount, Chairman

ADDRESS: Dr. Frank H. Caldwell, Director, Presbyterian Foundation, Charlotte

4:30 P.M.—Tour Campus of Union Theological Seminary

6:00 P.M.—Supper

Second Day—Wednesday Night Session

7:30 P.M.—Worship Service
- Report of Synod's Council, Rev. E. Lee Stoffel, Chairman
- ADDRESS: Honorable S. J. Patterson, Jr., Moderator of General Assembly
- Report of the Committee on Records, Rev. R. T. Haynes, Chairman
- Report of the Permanent Committee on Nominations, Rev. Julian Lake, Chairman

Third Day—Thursday Morning Session

8:45 A.M.—Worship Service led by Rev. Jerome C. Jones

9:15 A.M.—Reading of Minutes of previous sessions

9:30 A.M.—Miscellaneous Reports:
- Trustees of Synod, Mr. W. E. Price, Chairman
- Trustees of McCallum Estate, Rev. Robert F. Sloop, Chairman
- Permanent Committee on the **Presbyterian Survey**, Rev. Charles Williams, Chairman
- Permanent Committee on Standing Rules, Stated Clerk
- Permanent Committee on Attendance, Rev. Charles L. Kirby, Chairman
- Permanent Committee on Bills and Overtures, Rev. James E. Fogartie, Chairman
- Reports of Standing Committees—Judicial, Resolutions
- Reading and Adopting of Minutes

ADJOURNMENT AT WILL

GUESTS: The following persons were introduced as guests during the meeting of Synod: Halbert M. Jones, Laurinburg; Archie W. McLean, Rocky Mount; Mrs. Colon W. McLean, Washington, N. C.; Rev. William Ramsey, Presbytery of Dalkeith, Church of Scotland; Rev. Mark Tsiangbalanga, Luluaborg, Kasai, IA; Dr. Carson Wasson, Philadelphia, UP-USA Church.

COMMUNICATIONS: The following communications were received and disposed of as indicated below:

1. From Irwin Belk, Charlotte, Chairman of the Committee on Finance of the North Carolina Council of Churches, requesting that Synod endeavor to give in 1965, $7,478 to the Council and in 1966, $8,725. (Referred to the Committee on Inter-Church Relations and later received as information.)
2. From Thomas H. McDill, D. D., Chairman of the Assembly's Permanent Committee on Christianity and Health. (Referred for reference to the chairman of the Committee on Christianity and Health, pending action of Synod in establishing such a committee. Later placed in hands of the new chairman, Rev. W. R. Smith, III.)
3. From Dr. Lowell R. Ditzen, Executive Secretary and Director of the Center, the Council for the National Presbyterian Church and Center, Washington, D. C.,

advising that he will become pastor of the Village Chapel at Pinehurst at an early date, and desires to work within the framework of the Presbyterian Church in the U. S., specifically through the Synod of North Carolina and the Presbytery of Fayetteville. (Received as information.)

4. From the Reverend John N. Miller and the session of the Westhaven Presbyterian Church, Rocky Mount, relating to the National Council of Churches, being a study by that court. (Referred to the Committee on Inter-Church Relations and later received as information.)

5. From the Reverend Everett K. Brown, minister of the Goldsboro First Presbyterian Church, offering a resolution opposing the North Carolina State Speaker Ban Law. (Referred to the Permanent Committee on Christian Relations,) and later adopted, as follows:

> WHEREAS, the Legislature of the State of North Carolina in its 1963 Session enacted the so-called Speaker Ban Law; and
>
> WHEREAS, the said Law limits the freedom of speech and academic freedom on the campuses of State owned and operated colleges and universities; and
>
> WHEREAS, the said Law deprives students and faculty of the right to hear recognized authorities because of their political and economic views; and
>
> WHEREAS, the Law limits and restricts the freedom of duly constituted Trustees and Administrative officers of State owned and operated colleges and universities in fulfilling their responsibilities; and
>
> WHEREAS, the Speaker Ban Law has placed in jeopardy the accreditation and standing of State owned and operated colleges and universities; and
>
> WHEREAS, the Trustees and Administrators of State owned and operated colleges and universities must be free from political interference and pressure; and
>
> WHEREAS, the Synod of North Carolina at its meeting in Montreat, North Carolina, May 25-26, 1964, adopted a resolution expressing its deep concern over the implications of the Speaker Ban Law;
>
> THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED:
>
> 1. That the Synod of North Carolina reaffirms the action taken at its Meeting in 1964;
>
> 2. That the Synod of North Carolina declares its opposition to the Speaker Ban Law and appeals to the State Legislature now in session to repeal the said Law;
>
> 3. That the Synod directs that copies of this resolution be sent to Governor Dan K. Moore, Lieutenant-Governor Robert Scott, Speaker of the House of Representatives Pat Taylor, and all Presbyterian members of the State Legislature;
>
> 4. That the Synod appoint a committee of three persons to represent it at any public hearings which may be held by the State House of Representatives and/or the State Senate in connection with its consideration of The Speaker Ban Law.

The above Resolution carried by a vote of 264 for to 88 against. The following Ruling Elders asked to be recorded as having voted against the Resolution: Robert Lee Corbett, Macclesfield Church and A. Roy Tilley, Fuquay-Varina Church.

6. A call for an ordered meeting of Orange Presbytery, signed by the Stated Clerk and Moderator of that Presbytery, to meet at recess for supper on Tuesday in the Ginter Park sanctuary, for the purpose of transacting the following business, if the way be clear, to wit, to transfer candidate S. A. White, VI, to East Alabama Presbytery, Synod of Alabama; and any matters growing out of the above. (Synod ordered the Presbytery to meet as indicated.)

7. From the session of the Rockingham First Presbyterian Church, a Resolution relating to an action taken by the General Assembly of the Presbyterian Church in the U. S., in regard to the appearance of the Reverend Martin Luther King, Atlanta, Georgia, as a speaker in a conference to be held at Montreat next fall. (Referred to the Permanent Committee on Christian Relations and later, on recommendation of that Committee, received as information.)

STANDING COMMITTEES, to serve at the 1965 meeting only, were appointed by the Moderator as follows:

Judicial Business: The Reverend Robert Turner (M), Chairman; Charles G. Rose (F); the Reverend E. D. Witherspoon (KM); the Reverend Samuel S. Wiley (G); and the Reverend George F. Houck (WS).

Resolutions: The Reverend Richard R. Gammon (A), Chairman; Miss Ida Gordner (C); the Reverend William H. Chappel (O); the Reverend Oren Moore, Jr. (M); and the Reverend Jesse M. Parks (W).

PERMANENT COMMITTEES, to begin serving following the meeting of Synod and until after the 1966 meeting, were appointed by the Moderator as follows:

Attendance: The Reverend Zane M. Moore (C), Chairman; Mac F. Jones (W); the Reverend Russell M. Kerr (M); the Reverend C. Randolph Terrell (KM); and the Reverend Charles M. Murray (WS).

Bills and Overtures: The Reverend Robert F. Sloop (F), Chairman; John K. McGirt (F); the Reverend Watt M. Cooper (WS); the Reverend Alfred K. Dudley (C); and the Reverend J. Cecil Lawrence (M).

REPORT OF GENERAL SECRETARY was made by the Reverend Harold J. Dudley and included the Financial Statements of Accounts handled in Synod's Office for the church year 1964, and statistical data. The General Secretary presented a summary of the 1912 meeting of the Synod of North Carolina, which first convened in Goldsboro and then moved to Richmond for the Centennial Celebration of Union Theological Seminary.

The Stated Clerk on behalf of Mrs. Claude C. Wheeler of Oxford, N. C. presented to Union Theological Seminary, through Dr. James A. Jones, president, a picture of the Synod of North Carolina taken at Union Theological Seminary in 1912. Dr. Jones accepted the picture on behalf of the Seminary.

The Stated Clerk presented to the retiring Moderator, the Reverend Robert Turner, a morocco-bound copy of the Third Edition of William Henry Foote's **Sketches of North Carolina**, published in 1965.

The Report with its recommendations, was adopted, as amended. (Appendix, page 63)

The Synod recognized as present at this meeting of Synod, Dr. W. M. Walsh, Mecklenburg Presbytery, who was present at the

1912 meeting of the Synod of North Carolina, and ruling elder W. W. Dalyrymple, Carthage, N. C., son of ruling elder Neill A. Dalyrymple, who was a Commissioner to the 1912 meeting of Synod.

REPORT OF THE PERMANENT COMMITTEE ON WOMEN'S WORK was presented by the Reverend B. E. Dotson, Chairman. Mrs. Colon W. McLean, Washington, N. C., President of Synodical, presented the annual report of the President of the Synodical and briefly addressed Synod.

The Report, with its recommendations, was adopted. (Appendix, page 199)

REPORT OF THE PERMANENT COMMITTEE ON HISTORICAL MATTERS was presented for the Reverend R. S. Arrowood, Chairman, by the Reverend J. Murphy Smith.

The Report, with its recommendations, was adopted. (Appendix, page 182)

REPORT OF THE PERMANENT COMMITTEE ON ASSEMBLY'S GENERAL FUND AGENCIES was presented by the Reverend W. C. Neill, Chairman. Pending adoption of the Report, Synod heard Dr. Charles E. S. Kraemer, president of the Presbyterian School of Christian Education, Richmond, Virginia, on the subject of that institution.

The Report, with its recommendations, was adopted. (Appendix, page 179)

REPORT OF THE PERMANENT COMMITTEE ON ANNUITIES AND RELIEF was presented by the Reverend David H. Burr, Chairman.

Pending adoption of the Report, with its recommendations, Synod heard Dr. Carson Wasson, President of the Presbyterian Ministers' Fund, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.

Synod expressed appreciation to Dr. Wasson for his address.

The Report, with its recommendations, was adopted. (Appendix, page 178)

RECESS: Synod took recess at 6:05 p.m., after being led in prayer by the Reverend E. Lee Stoffel.

FIRST DAY—TUESDAY NIGHT SESSION

Synod reconvened at 7:30 p.m. in the Ginter Park Presbyterian Church, Richmond, Virginia and engaged in a Worship Service conducted by the Moderator, the Reverend Robert Turner, who preached the Retiring Moderator's Sermon on the theme, "Faith's Greatest Triumph", based on Acts 6:1-8; 7:54-8:1.

MEMORIAL SERVICE: The names of ministers who died during the last year were presented to Synod by the Stated Clerk, after which the Moderator, the Reverend Robert Turner, offered prayer of thanksgiving for the lives and services of both the deceased teaching elders and ruling elders and on behalf of their bereaved loved ones. (Memorials to deceased ministers appear in Appendix.)

COMMUNION SERVICE: The Sacrament of the Lord's Supper was administered by the Reverend James A. Jones, and the Reverend Charles E. S. Kraemer, assisted by members of the faculties and administrative staffs of Union Theological Seminary and the Presbyterian School of Christian Education.

ADJOURNMENT: Synod adjourned at 9:00 p.m. following the benediction, pronounced by the Reverend Charles E. S. Kraemer, to meet Wednesday at 8:30 a.m.

SECOND DAY—WEDNESDAY MORNING SESSION

Synod reconvened at 8:30 a.m. in the Ginter Park Presbyterian Church. The Reverend James B. Storey, minister of the First Presbyterian Church, Henderson, N. C., conducted the devotional.

REPORT OF SYNOD'S COUNCIL: Reverend E. Lee Stoffel, Chairman of Synod's Council, presented a partial report of the Council, to wit, Recommendation number 1 relating to the Stewardship Program of Synod and the Benevolence Budget of 1966.

Mr. Halbert M. Jones, Chairman of the Committee on Stewardship of Synod's Council, addressed Synod in connection with Recommendation number 1.

Recommendation number 1 of the Synod's Council was adopted as amended. (See Appendix, page 87)

DIRECTOR OF EVANGELISM: Synod adopted the following motion;

> **Motion:** That the Resoultion presented by the Reverend Joe E. Stowe, proposing that the item of $13,500 for Public Relations in the Church Extension Budget be transferred to the item, "Evangelism", and that a Director of Evangelism be employed by Synod, be referred to Synod's Council.

REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE ON CAMPUS CHRISTIAN LIFE was presented by the Reverend W. Chester Keller, Chairman, who introduced to Synod the following Campus Christian Life Ministers: The Reverend Messrs. E. Thomas Miller and Harry E. Smith, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill; and Bronson Matney, Jr., East Carolina College, Greenville, N. C.

Pending the adoption of the Report, the Reverend Robert Bluford, Jr., Richmond, Virginia, Secretary of the Campus Christian Life Section of the Higher Education Division of the Board of Christian Education, addressed Synod on the subject of Campus Christian Life.

The Report, with its recommendations, was adopted. (Appendix, page 118)

RECESS: Synod recessed at 11:00 a.m. in order to have a photograph taken of the Commissioners.

Synod reconvened at 11:30 a.m.

REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE ON CHRISTIAN EDUCATION was presented by the Reverend Allen C. McSween, Chairman.

Pending adoption of the Report Synod heard Mr. Marvin Raymer, Statesville, Conference Director for the Men's Council of the Synod of North Carolina, who spoke briefly on Men's Work and projects which they have supported.

The following Area Directors of Christian Education in the Synod of North Carolina were presented: Miss Helen Cole and Miss Helen Jackson.

The Report, with its recommendations, was adopted. (Appendix, page 122)

REPORT OF THE PERMANENT COMMITTEE ON INTER-CHURCH RELATIONS was presented by the Reverend Charles Lynn Brown, Chairman.

Pending the adoption of the Report, Synod heard Dr. J. Quinter Miller, New York, Associate General Secretary for Special Services of the National Council of Church in the U. S., who addressed Synod, on the subject, "The National Council of Churches —An Interpretation".

The Reverend Samuel S. Wiley, Executive Director of the North Carolina Council of Churches, and a member of the Court, was presented to Synod.

The Report, with its recommendations, was adopted. (Appendix, page 189)

Synod ordered that at a later time in the program the Reverend Charles L. Kirby be heard briefly on the subject of Migrant Work in North Carolina.

RECESS: Synod recessed at 12:30 p.m. for lunch, following prayer led by the Reverend Joseph H. Carter, Statesville, and the hour to re-assemble was set at 1:30 p.m.

SECOND DAY—WEDNESDAY AFTERNOON SESSION

Synod reconvened at 1:30 p.m. and was led in prayer by the Reverend Ansley C. Moore.

REPORT OF THE PERMANENT COMMITTEE ON CHRISTIAN RELATIONS was presented by the Rev. B. Frank Hall, Chairman.

The Report, with its recommendations, as amended, was adopted. (Appendix, page 180)

The paper on the North Carolina Speaker Ban Law, which was adopted, appears under "Communications".

REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE ON EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS, was presented, in the absence of the Chairman, the Reverend William C. Bennet, by the Reverend Robert Turner.

Synod heard Dr. Ansley C. Moore, President of St. Andrews College, in a brief address.

Synod engaged in a popular meeting on Union Theological Seminary, presided over by Dr. James A. Jones, President, who outlined the program and plans for the Union Theological Seminary Advance Campaign Plan to raise six million dollars. Dr. Jones presented to Synod Professors Balmer H. Kelly, Th. D., and William B. Oglesby, Jr., Ph. D., who, with the assistance of visual aids, further elucidated plans which have been projected by the Board of Trustees and professional counsel.

The Report, with its recommendations, was adopted. (Appendix, page 158)

THE REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON HOMES was presented by the Reverend J. Malcolm Murchison, Chairman, and

Synod engaged in a popular meeting on the Children's Home at Barium Springs in observance of its 75th Anniversary.

The resignation of the Reverend Albert B. McClure was officially announced to Synod, and the following resolution, adopted by the Board of Regents of the Home, was presented to Synod and ordered to be published in the Minutes as follows:

RESOLUTION OF THE BOARD OF REGENTS OF THE BARIUM SPRINGS HOME FOR CHILDREN

ALBERT B. McCLURE

In the Book of Proverbs it is written: "The spirit of man is the candle of the Lord." (Proverbs 20:27). With deep appreciation the Board of Regents of Barium Springs Home for Children of the Synod of North Carolina expresses its appreciation to Almighty God for the devoted service of Albert B. McClure as Superintendent of the Home for the past sixteen years. Mr. McClure, in his report to the Board of Regents at its annual stated meeting on May 18th, recalls that he "felt strangely led to accept the invitation of the Board to become the Superintendent of the Home." We believe that this leading has been proved to be of divine origin and meaning, and the lives of the children in the Home, and the Home itself, have been lighted during the past sixteen years by this true "candle of the Lord."

"Parson McClure," as he has been affectionately known since his days at Davidson College, has served the Synod and the Home in a consecrated way. With a contagious smile and a ready quip, he has made us feel the warmth of his heart and mind and his joy in his ministry. During his term of service at the Home immense changes have taken place in the physical plant, the staff personnel and the philosophy underlying children's homes. Mr. McClure has worked steadily to improve the quality and extent of care offered the children, giving generously of his great heart and tirelessly of his time. The task of directing the affairs of the Home, as seen by those of us who share in it as advisors, is a staggering one. The Home with its farm, dairy, orchard and school, the physical facilities of the Home and the problems of overseeing children as they grow and develop, requires a man of extraordinary talent. We are grateful for years of untiring service and inspired leadership which Albert McClure has given. And it is with deep regret that we accept Mr. McClure's resignation as Superintendent of the Home.

We have spoken inadequately in this brief resolution of the years of his service and of the visible evidences of God's blessing upon his efforts. But we know that the real fruits of his work will continue to be known for years to come as the children of the Home grow and make their contribution to life. In expressing to Mr. McClure our appreciation, we offer also our prayers for God's blessing upon his future ministry as a servant of our Church. May God grant him a deepening knowledge with each passing year of what the true dimensions of his service to the Home are and a joy in his ministry which grows deeper and richer with passing years.

COMMITTEE APPOINTED TO DRAW UP RESOLUTION

Dr. Robert F. Sloop
Mr. W. H. Stanley
Mrs. Willard C. Goley
The Reverend Charles Lynnwood Brown, D.D., Chairman

Mr. McClure was presented to Synod, and he presided over the Anniversary Celebration Exercises. He presented in turn to Synod the following, each of whom addressed Synod:

Miss Rebekah Carpenter, staff representative in the service of the Home for thirty years.

Mr. Larry Edwards, a junior in high school and a member of the Home.

Miss Arnette Crocker, a high school senior in the Home.

Mrs. James P. Gray; she and Mr. Gray were the first Barium Springs students to be married in Little Joe's Church.

The Reverend Ernest Stricklin, Board of Christian Education, Richmond, Va., a former student at Barium Springs.

The Reverend Earl P. Barron, Jr., minister of Little Joe's Church, Barium Springs was introduced to Synod.

The Report, with its recommendations, was adopted. (Appendix, page 183)

THE REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON BEQUESTS AND DEFERRED GIFTS was presented by Mr. Archie W. McLean, Rocky Mount, Chairman, who was granted the privilege of the floor.

Pending the adoption of the Report, Dr. Frank H. Caldwell, Charlotte, Director of the Presbyterian Foundation, was welcomed as a visiting brother. Dr. Caldwell addressed Synod on the subject of the Presbyterian Foundation.

The Report, with its recommendations, was adopted. (Appendix, page 179)

THE REPORT OF THE PERMANENT COMMITTEE ON THE MINISTER AND HIS WORK was presented by the Reverend Robert G. Hall, Chairman.

The Report, with its recommendations, was adopted. (Appendix, page 196)

THE REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OF CHURCH EXTENSION was presented by the Reverend W. D. McInnis, Chairman.

In connection with recommendation number 1 of the Sub-committee on Evangelism, the Reverend William H. McCorkle led Synod in prayer "for increased commitment on the part of teaching and ruling elders to evangelism".

The Report, with its recommendations, was adopted. (Appendix, page 133)

RECESS: On motion Synod recessed at 5:00 p.m. in order to tour the campuses of Union Theological Seminary and the Presbyterian School of Christian Education, and, following a picnic supper on the Seminary Quadrangle, to reconvene at 7:00 p.m. Synod was led in prayer by the Reverend Alfred K. Dudley.

SECOND DAY—WEDNESDAY NIGHT SESSION

Synod reconvened at 7:00 p.m. and was led in a brief worship service by the Reverend E. Lee Stoffel, Chairman of Synod's Council. Following a hymn, scripture, prayer, and a solo by Mr. James R. Dellert, rising senior at Union Theological Seminary, that part of the report of Synod's Council which had not been presented to Synod, was presented by Dr. Stoffel.

Pending adoption of the Report, Synod heard the Honorable S. J. Patterson, Jr., Moderator of the General Assembly, in an address on the subject, "Appraisal of the Church and of Ourselves".

The Report, with its recommendations, as amended, was adopted. (Appendix, page 82)

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON RECORDS was presented by the Reverend R. T. Haynes, Chairman, and was adopted as a part of the report of Synod's Council. (Appendix, page 208)

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON NOMINATIONS was presented by the Reverend Julian Lake, Chairman.

The Report, with its recommendations, as amended, was adopted. (See "Directory", page 6, and Appendix, page 198)

REPORT OF THE PERMANENT COMMITTEE ON WORLD MISSIONS was presented by the Reverend Z. T. Piephoff, Jr., Chairman.

The Report, with its recommendations, was adopted. (Appendix, page 202)

MIGRANT WORK: The Reverend Charles L. Kirby was heard briefly in connection with the Migrant Work in North Carolina.

TRUSTEES OF McCALLUM ESTATE REPORT was presented by the Reverend Robert F. Sloop, Chairman.

The Report, with its recommendations, was adopted. (Appendix, page 205)

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON STANDING RULES was presented by the Stated Clerk, the Reverend Harold J. Dudley.

The Report, with its recommendations, was adopted. (Appendix, page 198)

REPORT OF THE PERMANENT COMMITTEE ON ATTENDANCE was presented by the Reverend Charles L. Kirby, Chairman.

The Report, with its recommendations, was adopted as follows:

> Your Committee on Attendance has made a study of each Presbytery, considering the habits of attendance of Synod by each minister and each church for the past four years. We are concerned with the number of churches which have not been represented during that period and also with the number of ministers who have been irregular in attendance.
>
> We have met prior to Synod to consider the requests to be excused.
>
> We commend the 394 ministers who have come to Synod and the 230 Ruling Elders, who represent churches, especially those which are without the services of a minister.
>
> We commend the 105 ministers who have made requests to be excused. We entreat the brethren to write out a reason for their request.
>
> We commend the 142 churches which have made requests to be excused and urge them to continue to make every effort to have their church represented or to request that they be excused.
>
> RECOMMENDATIONS:
>
> 1. That Synod grant excuses to those Ministers and Ruling Elders who have requested to be excused for partial attendance at this meeting.

2. That Synod grant excuses to those who have requested to be excused for the entire meeting of Synod, and that such be recorded in the Minutes of Synod.
3. That, in the future both Teaching Elders and Ruling Elders indicate their reason for requesting to be excused.
4. That the Stated Clerk of the Synod write the ministers and churches who have been irregular in attendance, calling this fact to their attention, prior to each meeting of Synod.
5. That the Stated Clerk of the Synod make the study of this committee available to the Stated Clerks of the Presbyteries for use at their discretion.
6. That the Stated Clerk establish a file of this committee, since it is now a Permanent Committee, to be made available to the successors of the present members of this committee.

REPORT OF THE PERMANENT COMMITTEE ON BILLS AND OVERTURES was presented for the Reverend James E. Fogartie, Chairman, by the Reverend Robert G. Hall, and was adopted as follows:

To the Permanent Committee on Bills and Overtures was referred a communication from a Committee of the Women of the Church of the Synod, which committee had as its responsibility "to study the proposed recommendation by Orange Presbyterial concerning the Supreme Court Ruling on Prayer and Bible Reading in the Public Schools."

Only a portion of this report was the concern of your Committee on Bills and Overtures, section V: "That as this committee felt a great deal of responsibility speaking for all the women of the Synod, and was uncertain as to the position of the Synodical in making declarations apart from Synod, Synod be requested to clarify the relationship of the Women-of-the-Church to Synod as to their rights and privileges in taking a specific stand on a specific issue."

Your Committee on Bills and Overtures answers this request by stating that inasmuch as the Women-of-the-Church of the Synod is not a Church court, any declarations of that body are made only in behalf of the Women-of-the-Synod and do not necessarily represent the official position of the Synod of North Carolina.

REPORT OF THE STANDING COMMITTEE ON RESOLUTIONS was presented by the Reverend Richard R. Gammon, Chairman, and was adopted as follows:

It is an honor to be a part of history, and the Synod of North Carolina rejoices in the opportunity of making history in Richmond, this historic center of the South. We note with interest that this is the first time in its history that this Synod has both organized itself and conducted all its business outside the bounds of our Home State. It has also been an historic meeting in that for the first time among the members of Synod were two Ruling Elders of the fairer sex, Mrs. K. S. Trowbridge, of Plymouth, and Miss Ida Gordner, of Salisbury. We are pleased to have met here at a time when Union Theological Seminary is preparing itself for a new chapter in its history of service to Christ, the Church, the nation, and the world.

With profound gratitude to our host institution, Union Theological Seminary, and its President, Dr. James A. Jones, for the invitation to hold our meeting here, we pledge our cooperation and support in the

> **coming campaign. We are grateful to the Reverend Kenneth B. Orr, the faculty, and staff members who have prepared for our coming and contributed in many ways to our comfort.**
>
> **We also express our appreciation to Dr. Charles E. S. Kraemer, President of the Presbyterian School of Christian Education, and to the faculty and staff members, for their assistance in housing and entertaining us. We also express appreciation to the Ginter Park Presbyterian Church, its Session, its Ministers—Dr. John S. Brown and Rev. Marvin G. Lutz, and its members, for providing their lovely sanctuary and other facilities for our meetings and for their many services and courtesies—music and choir for our worship services, flowers, and, of course, for the refreshments so freely dispensed.**
>
> **We thank all other persons who had a part in the preparation for our meeting—Dr. Harold J. Dudley and his staff, committee chairmen and others for conducting each session; our Moderators, Reverend Robert Turner and Reverend R. S. Arrowood; the leaders of the worship services, the special speakers who brought enlightenment and inspiration; and the Moderator of the General Assembly, Dr. S. J. Patterson, Jr.**
>
> **And finally, we thank Almighty God for His grace and providence, for His blessings upon our Church and for the privilege He has granted us of honoring and serving Him in our daily lives.**

In view of the fact that Synod was approaching the time of adjournment, appreciation was expressed to the Reverend Jerome C. Jones, pastor of the First Presbyterian Church, Wilmington, N. C. who was scheduled to conduct the devotional Thursday morning.

TIME AND PLACE OF NEXT MEETING: Synod confirmed acceptance of the invitation to meet at Montreat, N. C., June 7-8, 1966, beginning at 2 p.m.

MINUTES READ: The Minutes were read and approved.

ADJOURNMENT: Following prayer by the Moderator, the Reverend R. S. Arrowood, Synod stood adjourned at 10:00 p.m.

C. Linwood Cheshire, Jr.
(Permanent Clerk)
R. S. Arrowood
Moderator

Attest: Harold J. Dudley, Stated Clerk

APPENDIX

I. MEMORIALS ____ 55

II. REPORT OF GENERAL SECRETARY, STATED CLERK AND TREASURER ____ 64

- A. Treasurer of Synod ____ 66
  - 1. Christian Education Account ____ 66
  - 2. Children's Home Account ____ 67
  - 3. Presbyterian Home, Inc. Account ____ 67
  - 4. Guidance Program Account ____ 68
- B. Statistical Reports of Presbyteries ____ 68
  - 1. Stated Clerks' Reports by Presbyteries ____ 68
  - 2. Summary of Presbytery Statistics ____ 77
- C. Statistics of Synod 1964 (Five Year Comparison) ____ 78
  - 1. Part I—Vital Statistics ____ 78
  - 2. Part II—Stewardship ____ 80

III. REPORT OF SYNOD'S COUNCIL ____ 82

- A. Audited Financial Statements ____ 91
  - 1. Report of Auditor ____ 91
  - 2. Synod's Office Fund Account: Financial Statements—1964 ____ 100
  - 3. Higher Education Campaign Account (Raleigh Office) ____ 102
  - 4. Campus Christian Life Campaign Fund ____ 102
  - 5. Contingent Salary Fund—1964 ____ 103
  - 6. Institutions of Synod ____ 104
    - a. Presbyterian Children's Home ____ 104
    - b. Presbyterian Home, Inc. ____ 106
    - c. Queens College ____ 109
    - d. St. Andrews Presbyterian College ____ 110
    - e. Union Theological Seminary ____ 113
  - 7. Papers and Securities ____ 114
- B. Budgets ____ 115
  - 1. Summary of Assembly and Synod Causes—1966 ____ 115
  - 2. Apportionments to Presbyteries—1966 ____ 116
  - 3. Synod's Program—1966 (Administration, Annual Meeting, Publicity and Promotion, Council and Committee Expenses, etc.) ____ 117

IV. REPORTS OF EXECUTIVE COMMITTEES ____ 118

- A. Campus Christian Life ____ 118
  - 1. Financial Statement—1964 ____ 120
  - 2. Budget—1966 ____ 121
- B. Christian Education (including Guidance Program) ____ 122
  - 1. C. E. Financial Statement and Budget ____ 128-129
  - 2. G. P. Financial Statement and Budget ____ 130-132
- C. Church Extension (Including Home Missions, Evangelism, Radio) ____ 133

1. Evangelism Statistics—1964 ____ 135
    Table I—Church and Sunday School Membership 141
    Table II—Reaffirmations, Transfers, etc. ____ 144
    Table III—Presbyterian Growth Compared with Baptist and Methodist denominations ____ 145
    Table IV—Soul Winning Ratio and Spiritual Birthrate ____ 146
2. Financial Statement—1964 ____ 149
    a. Balance Sheet ____ 149
    b. General Receipts and Disbursements ____ 149
    c. Permanent Church and Manse Loan Fund ____ 151
    d. Permanent Reserve Fund ____ 152
    e. Designated Funds ____ 154
    f. Sadie Duncan Wharton Account ____ 154
3. Budget—1966 ____ 155
4. Other Statistics (Summary of Gifts) ____ 156
    a. Table I—Apportionments, Acceptances, etc. ____ 156
    b. Table II—Sustentation Aid to Presbyteries ____ 156
    c. Table III—Five-year Summary of Gifts to Church Extension ____ 157

D. Educational Institutions ____ 158
1. Colleges and UTS ____ 158
    a. Students by Denominations (All Colleges) 161
2. Monographs of Institutions ____ 162
3. 1965-1966 Budgets of Institutions ____ 169
4. Educational Centers in the Synod (See "Directory")
5. Summaries and Comparisons of Institutions ____ 170
6. Bequests ____ 172
7. Charts: 1964-1965 ____ 173
    I. Summary Educational Institutions ____ 173
    II. Students by Denominations Presbyterian Colleges ____ 174
    III. Income Breakdown by Institutions ____ 175
    IV. Percentage Breakdown by Institutions ____ 175
8. Financial Statements ____ 175
    (1) Balance Sheet ____ 175
    (2) Educational Institutions (Committee) 1964 176
    (3) Savings Account ____ 177
9. Budget—1966 ____ 177
10. Report on General Assembly Advisory Council on Higher Education (None)

V. REPORTS OF PERMANENT COMMITTEES ____ 178

A. Annuities and Relief ____ 178

B. Assembly's General Fund Agencies ____ 179

C. Bequests and Deferred Gifts ____ 179

D. Christian Relations ____ 180

E. Higher Education Advisory Committee (No Report)

F. Historical Matters ____ 182

G. Homes ____ 183
1. Children's Home with Budget, 1966 ____ 184
2. Presbyterian Home, Inc. with Budget, 1966 ____ 185
3. William Black Home (with Financial Statement) ____ 187

H. Inter-Church Relations ____ 189
    1. Financial Statement—1964 ____ 192
    2. Budget—1966 ____ 192
    3. Highlights of N. C. Council of Churches, 1964 ____ 192
I. Minister and His Work ____ 196
J. Nominations ____ 198
K. Presbyterian Survey—(No Report)
L. Standing Rules of Synod ____ 198
M. Women's Work (Including Report of Synodical President) ____ 199
N. World Missions ____ 202

VI. MISCELLANEOUS REPORTS ____ 205
A. A. T. McCallum Estate & Financial Statement ____ 205
B. Records ____ 208
C. Trustees (No Report)

VII. STANDING RULES OF SYNOD ____ 209

VIII. STEWARDSHIP STATISTICS (Tables I-XV) ____ 225

IX. SUCCESSION OF OFFICERS ____ 246

INDEX ____ 247

I. MEMORIALS TO DECEASED MINISTERS

(Complete Memorials appear in the Minutes of the Presbyteries of which Ministers were members at the time of their decease.)

REVEREND JAMES ROBERT LOWERY BERRY

1895-1964

The Reverend James Robert Lowery Berry, son of John Benjamin Berry and Nannie King, was born in Washington County, Virginia, January 5, 1895. Following a severe stroke and extended hospitalization, he died in Sparta, N. C. on September 8, 1964. Funeral services were conducted from the Sparta Presbyterian Church, September 9, 1964, with the Reverend Messrs. John Luke and R. Hamilton Stone, officiating.

Mr. Berry attended Davidson College and King College, graduating from the lattter with the B.A. Degree. He finished Union Theological Seminary in Virginia in 1920 with a B.D. Degree. He was ordained by Orange Presbytery and served pastorates in Stokes County (Dan River, Pine Ridge, The Hills, and the Collinstown Churches) for three years. He was a charter member of Winston-Salem Presbytery, organized in 1923, and was the last surviving member of the original sixteen members. In 1923 he became pastor of the Flat Rock Church at Mount Airy (1923-1934). He also served during this period as stated supply at Asbury and Collinstown. From 1935-1944 he served the Carson Memorial Church at Sparta and the Glade Valley Church. From 1944-1956 he was pastor of the East Belmont Church in Kings Mountain Presbytery, following which he served in Granville Presbytery. In 1957 he returned to the Sparta and Glade Valley Churches where he was active until his death.

Mr. Berry married Miss Dovie Jane Venable of Pilot Mountain on July 3, 1922. They had two children, Elizabeth Jane, now deceased, and Robert Allen.

REVEREND JOSEPH ALSTON BOYD

1891-1965

The Reverend Joseph Alston Boyd, minister of the Milton and Red House Churches at Milton and Semora, N. C., died April 12, 1965 following an illness which occurred while he was preaching.

Mr. Boyd was born at Townsville in Vance County, March 4, 1891, the son of Evie Alston and James A. Boyd. He was a graduate of Davidson College and of Union Theological Seminary.

He served churches in West Virginia, Virginia, Alabama, and North Carolina, including the Nut Bush group of churches in Granville County (1925-1930); the Caswell group of churches in Wilmington Presbytery (1930-1936 and again 1942-1946); the Piedmont Church Burlington (1946-1951); Abingdon Presbytery (1952-1956); Springwood and Trinity churches in Orange Presbytery (1957); Abingdon Presbytery (1957-1961); and the Milton and Red House Churches since 1961.

Mr. Boyd was ordained in 1918 by Kanawha Presbytery.

He was twice married. His first wife was Gertrude Allison of

Monessen, Pennsylvania who was killed in an automobile accident in Roanoke, Virginia in 1925. Surviving his marriage were two sons: Dr. Joseph Alston Boyd, Jr. and James Armistead Boyd, both of Henderson, N. C.

Later Mr. Boyd married Miss Sidney Kearfott of Kearneysville, West Virginia. who survives him, and two daugters and a son: Mrs. Evelyn Boyd Clark of LaGrange, Georgia; Mrs. Nancy Boyd Barker of Montreat, N. C.; and the Reverend John Kearfott Boyd, minister of the New Providence Presbyterian Church, Raphine, Virigina.

The funeral was conducted from the Milton Presbyterian Church by the Reverend Messers W. J. Wrenn, Jr., T. Henry Patterson, and A. F. Yarborough.

REVEREND GASTON BOYLE

1882-1965

The Rev. Gaston Boyle was born in Brazil to the Rev. John Boyle and Agnes Woodson Morton Boyle Oct. 31, 1882. He was educated at Fredericksburg College and Union Theological Seminary, Richmond, Va., graduating from the Seminary in 1907. He was ordained by E. Hanover Presbytery Feb. 8, 1908. Returning to Brazil, he was married to Sarah Warfield Smith, a daughter of the mission field in Brazil, where they labored together for sixteen years. Upon returning to this country, he was called to be the pastor of Steele's Tavern Church in Lexington Presbytery where he served from 1928 to 1948, serving as Stated Clerk of the Presbytery the last five years. In 1948 he was called to be the pastor of the Pine Hall, Sandy Ridge and Danbury churches, where he remained until his retirement. He continued to serve the Danbury Church until his death April 8, 1965. Mrs. Boyle, having preceded him in death, passed away Sept. 13, 1961.

To Mr. and Mrs. Boyle were born five sons, all living and active in the service of the church, one in Japan, one in Brazil, two in Kanawha Presbytery and one in Winston-Salem Presbytery.

It would be very difficult to evaluate the service this man has rendered in the Kingdom of God both at home and abroad. Those of us who knew him best, knew that he was a great preacher. His sermons, mostly expository and didactic, never failed to present the great doctrines of the church. They were scholarly, evangelistic and filled with the love of God and the Lord Jesus Christ. He was a good and faithful pastor, going to the people in the time of need unselfishly offering and supplying what was in his power to give. He was patient with those who were slow to hear, and sympathetic with those who desired to know. He was a loyal and faithful Presbyter, rarely ever missing attendance at Church Courts, serving faithfully and efficiently wherever he was asked to serve, always careful to see that our Constitution and System of Doctrine were not violated.

Although being faithful to his duties in the home land, he never lost his love, interest and concern for the world wide mission of the church.

We will continue to miss his warm friendship, wise counsel and spiritual guidance here but with the assurance that he has entered into a fuller, richer ministry where he is, as he himself believed, forever with his Lord.

REVEREND JOHN L. FAIRLY, D.D.

1888-1964

The Reverend John L. Fairly, D.D., the son of Angus and Nancy McIntire Fairly, was born July 9, 1888, at Laurinburg, North Carolina. After a lengthy illness, he died on April 24, 1964 at the Fairly homeplace near Laurinburg where he had lived in retirement for eight years.

Funeral services were conducted April 25, 1964, from the Laurinburg Presbyterian Church by Dr. Albert N. Wells, Pastor, and assisted by Dr. Holmes Rolston, of the Board of Christian Education, Richmond, Viriginia. Burial was in Hillside Cemetery.

After receiving his education in the Public Schools, he entered Davidson College in 1905 and graduated with a Bachelor of Arts degree in 1909; entered Union Theological Seminary, graduating in 1914 and receiving his Doctor of Divinity degree in 1922. He was licensed July 1914 and ordained to the Gospel Ministry September 1914 by Fayetteville Presbytery. He served as Assistant Pastor of the First Presbyterian Church, Fayetteville, North Carolina from 1914 to 1918.

During his pastorate at Fayetteville, he was married on November 8, 1916, to Miss Arleen Gilmer, Statesville, North Carolina. To this union was born two children, Mary Lillian Fairly (Mrs. Theodore R. Hupper), Arlington, Virginia, and Dr. John L. Fairly, Jr., Richmond, Virginia.

He also served Mt. Carmel Church, Steele's Tavern, Virginia, 1918-1924.

In 1924, he was called to the Pastorate of St. Andrews Church, Wilmington, North Carolina, where he served until 1929.

In 1929, the General Assembly called him to become Secretary of the Division of Christian Teaching of the Board of Christian Education where he served so faithfully and effectively for many years. At the time of his retirement in 1956, he was editor-in-chief for Publications.

He is survived by his wife; one daughter, Mrs. Theodore R. Hupper, Arlington, Virginia; one son, Dr. John L. Fairly, Jr., Richmond, Virginia; and four grandchildren.

REVEREND HARVEY ALEXANDER McBATH

1887-1965

Harvey Alexander McBath was born in Washington, D. C., December 8, 1887, the son of Andrew M. and Isabella Walker McBath. His father was a ruling elder in the New York Avenue Presbyterian Church.

Mr. McBath was educated in Washington and at the University of Tennessee, following which he entered Civil Service and was appointed by the Federal Government to the Philippine Islands as a court reporter (1910-1913).

On December 14, 1912, he married Miss Kate Parrott Luttrell of Knoxville, Tennessee.

In 1913 Mr. McBath took employment in Johnson City, Tennessee, with a railroad company. A few years later, feeling called to the ministry, he was ordained by Holston Presbytery under the extraordinary clause on June 14, 1925.

He served churches in that Presbytery and in Knoxville Presbytery between the years 1925-1930. From 1931-1944 he was pastor of churches in East Hanover Presbytery. In 1931 he attended Union Theological Seminary in Richmond, Virginia. From 1944 to 1957 he was pastor of the Bensalem and Eagle Springs Churches in Fayetteville Presbytery.

Mr. McBath died March 31, 1965, and is survived by his widow, two daughters, Mrs. Catherine Louise McBath Allen of Candor, N. C. and Mrs. Mary Jane McBath Crockett of Wytheville, Virginia, and one son, the Reverend Robert Luttrell McBath of Atlanta Presbytery.

Mr. McBath was buried in Bensalem Church Cemetery.

REVEREND HENRY RICHARD McFAYDEN

1877-1964

Henry Richard McFayden died June 22, 1964 at the Presbyterian Home in High Point, North Carolina.

He was born February 1, 1877 in Bladen County, N. C., the son of the Reverend Archibald M. McFayden and Miriam Elizabeth Cromartie. His father served in the Army of the Confederacy and was captured at Gettysburg. While a prisoner of war in the North, he felt called to preach, and educated himself during this period by studying Biblical and theological works, provided by the Board of Christian Education in Philadelphia.

At the age of twenty, Henry McFayden entered the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, and graduated in 1903 with a B.A. Degree. His theological training was at Union Theological Seminary in Richmond where he received the B.D. Degree in 1906. He was ordained September 14, 1906 by El Paso Presbytery.

His ministry included service as follows: Pioneer work in Texas and Oklahoma, serving the Westminster Church at El Paso, Texas (1906-1909); Clarendon, Texas (1909-1913); Clinton, Oklahoma (1913-1918); and Cameron, Texas (1918-1925); evangelist in Nashville Presbytery, Tennessee (1925-1931); Pinetops in Albemarle Presbytery and also intermittently Macclesfield, William and Mary Hart, and others (1931-1947).

In 1947 he was honorably retired and transferred to Orange Presbytery, where for two years he served as treasurer of the Presbyterian Home, a newly created institution of Synod of which he was the sponsoring father.

From 1950 to 1955 he served as supply of the Bethel Church near Greensboro and from 1953 to 1955 as supply of the Dogwood Acres Church of Asheboro.

He retired in 1955 to Oak Ridge where he was called to the chaplaincy of the Oak Ridge Military Academy, and this position he held until his permanent retirement to the Presbyterian Home in High Point in 1962.

On September 4, 1907 he married Myrtle Louise Angle of Louisiana, Missouri, and to them were born three children: Jean, (Mrs. F. O. Whitaker of Oak Ridge, N. C.); Henry Christian McFayden of Lenoir, N. C.; and Miriam (Mrs. R. K. Scott of Rochelle, New York), all of whom survive him.

In 1944 Mr. McFayden was elected Moderator of the Synod of North Carolina. It was about this same time that he offered a resolution to the Synod of North Carolina, proposing the establishment of a Home for senior citizens, resulting in the founding of the Presbyterian Home at High Point.

The funeral service was held June 24, 1964 in the chapel of the First Presbyterian Church of Greensboro, conducted by the Reverend William M. Currie and the Reverend James H. Wade. Interment services were conducted by Dr. T. Henry Patterson at the grave in the Methodist Church Cemetery, Oak Ridge, N. C.

REVEREND CHARLES MALONE RICHARDS

1871-1964

Charles Malone Richards died Friday morning, December 25, 1964, in a Charlotte hospital. His funeral service was conducted in the Davidson College Presbyterian Church Monday morning, December 28, by the pastor, the Reverend Curtis P. Harper, Jr., and a graveside service was held in the cemetery at Sumter, South Carolina, that afternoon, where Dr. Richards was buried.

This marked the earthly close of a long, useful, and fruitful Christian life, which began in Liberty Hill, South Carolina, on February 1, 1871. His parents were the Reverend John Gardiner and Sophia Edwards Smith Richards, who, at his birth, consecrated him to the Gospel ministry.

Completing his early education, in the fall of 1888, Dr. Richards entered Davidson College, from which he graduated in 1892. Dr. Walter Lee Lingle, a classmate and long-time friend, wrote of Dr. Richards, in his **Memories of Davidson College** (J. Knox Press, Richmand, Va., 1947, p. 47), that according to a student vote, taken in November, 1891, " . . . the strongest moral character on the campus was C. M. Richards, which is another proof that the boy is father to the man." As recorded in the **Alumni Catalogue of Davidson College, 1837-1924,** out of the sixteen men who graduated in the Class of 1892 eleven of them entered the ministry.

Leaving Davidson he entered Columbia Theological Seminary, then at Columbia, South Carolina. While at Columbia, he was not only a student but also served as an instructor in Hebrew. After a year of post-graduate work, in 1895-96, he was ordained by Harmony Presbytery, in the Synod of South Carolina, and installed as pastor of the Hebron, Hepzibah, Pine Tree and Turkey Creek churches.

In 1900 he was called by the First Presbyterian Church, Statesville, North Carolina, to be its pastor. He was received by Concord Presbytery on November 16, 1900 and installed on December 9, 1900.

While he was pastor of the Statesville First Church, Davidson College, recognizing the quality of his life and his leadership in the church, conferred an honorary Doctor of Divinity degree on him, and the Synod of North Carolina elected him is its moderator.

In the fall of 1908, Dr. Richards accepted the call of the Davidson College Church and began his work there in November. Here he remained until he became a full professor at the college in 1926.

From 1915 until 1926, in addition to his pastoral responsibilities, Dr. Richards served as Associate Professor of Bible and Christian Evidences at the College. In 1926 he resigned the pastorate of the college church and became a full professor of Bible, Church History, and the Government and Christian Evidences. Hampden-Sydney College in Virginia, recognizing his scholarly attainments, his effective teaching, and his contribution to the life of the Church, in 1938 conferred on him an honorary Doctor of Laws degree.

Dr. Richards was reared in a Christian home and when he and Miss Jane Leighton McDowell, of Manning, South Carolina, were married on December 31, 1896, they carried on this heritage. To their union were born five children; four of whom reached adulthood and have contributed, like their parents, much to the Church, Christian Education, and the communities in which they have lived. Mrs. Richards died in 1953 and their daughter, Sophie (Mrs. J. C. Bailey, Jr.) in 1963. Surviving Dr. Richards are his son, the Reverend James McDowell Richards, D.D.,LL.D., President of Columbia Theological Seminary, Decatur, Georgia, Miss Mary James Richards of Davidson, and Jane Leighton Richards (Mrs. R. T. Liston of Bristol, Tennessee). In addition there are five grandchildren and three great-grandchildren.

When he was seventy-five years of age Dr. Richards was honorably retired and elected a Professor Emeritus. This did not end his ministry however, for he continued to preach the Gospel of the God he had loved so long and served so faithfully in vacant churches in both North and South Carolina until his health would no longer permit.

REVEREND CHARLES H. ROWAN

1892-1965

Reverend Charles H. Rowan of Raleigh and Matthews died February 25, 1965 following an illness of several months in Rex Hospital, Raleigh.

Mr. Rowan was born November 9, 1892 in Moore County, son of the late Robert D. and Julia Phillips Rowan.

He was a graduate of Davidson College and Louisville Seminary.

He served pastorates at Paw Creek and Cooks Memorial Presbyterian churches in Mecklenburg County from 1918 to 1943. He also served Ashpole Church at Rowland, N. C., the Bowling Green Church, S. C., Beth Shiloh Church at York, S. C., and Montgomery Church at Savannah, Ga. Later he was pastor at the Indian Trail and Siler churches in Union County and the Walkersville Church in Waxhaw, N. C.

He retired from the ministry in 1958 and continued as a member of Mecklenburg Presbytery.

Funeral services were held on February 26th from the McEwen Colonial Chapel in Monroe and the service was conducted by the Reverend Leland Richardson and the Reverend W. Bryant Carr, both of Matthews.

Interment was in the Sharon Memorial Park Cemetery, Charlotte.

Mr. Rowan is survived by his wife, the former Annie Walker; two daughters, Mrs. Jeptha Tanksley of Atlanta, Ga., Mrs. Roy Huie of Decatur, Ga., three sons, Charles W. Rowan, James Hamilton Rowan, both of Matthews, Robert Benjamin Rowan of South Weymouth, Mass., and eleven grandchildren.

REVEREND J. HECTOR SMITH

1886-1964

Rev. J. Hector Smith was born near Fayetteville, North Carolina, February 11, 1886. He passed from this life in his 78th year in Morganton, North Carolina, December 23, 1964.

He was prepared for college in a normal school in Broadway, North Carolina and at Elise High School in Hemp, North Carolina. His college work was done in Southwestern University, then in Clarksville, Tennessee. His theological work was begun and completed in Columbia Seminary, then in Columbia, South Carolina.

Mr. Smith was married to Miss Bertha Harrington of Broadway, North Carolina, October 1, 1918, and of this union were born two sons and one daughter: Wayne Harrington, Boyd Hector, and Barbara Bertha.

The First Presbyterian Church of Thomasville, North Carolina was Mr. Smith's first parish, and his last was Quaker Meadows, Morganton, N. C. Between his first and his last fields of labor, he served in Troy, North Carolina, Dallas, North Carolina, Jefferson, South Carolina, and McBee, South Carolina.

He was honorably retired in 1956 following his last pastorate at Quaker Meadows, and following said time he served faithfully as Stated Supply in several Churches, notably Whitnel, Lenoir, North Carolina.

REVEREND NEILL GRAHAM STEVENS

1883-1965

Neill Graham Stevens was born on March 28, 1883 in the Carver's Creek section of Bladen County, North Carolina; son of James Thaddeus and Mary Graham Stevens. He received his early education at the Clarkton Military Academy, graduated from Davidson College in 1908, and received his B. D. degree from the Presbyterian Theological Seminary in Louisville, Kentucky in 1912. He was ordained to the Ministry by Louisville Presbytery. On September 26, 1912, he was united in marriage to Miss Annie Laurie Musser of Germantown, Maryland. They went, in that year, as missionaries of the Presbyterian Church to the Belgian Congo and remained there until 1915 when they returned permanently to this country.

Mr. Stevens held pastorates in Florida, Kentucky, Alabama and Arkansas until he retired in 1949. After this he returned to Bladen County and served most happily as supply pastor of Beth Car and Oakdale Churches for a number of years.

After several months of serious illness he died in Fayetteville, N. C. on January 16, 1965 and was buried in the Mount Horeb Church cemetery on January 18, 1965.

REVEREND WILLIAM T. THOMPSON, JR.

1886-1964

On November 17, 1964, Dr. W. Taliaferro Thompson, Jr., was called to be with his Lord. He was laid to rest in Forest Lawn Cemetery, Richmond, Virginia.

Dr. Thompson was the Dean of Orange Presbytery, having been a member for 48 years; 44 years continuously since 1920 previously for four years, 1910-1914.

He was the only member of Orange Presbytery ever to be elected Moderator of the General Assembly of our church.

He was the son of Rev. William Taliaferro and Julia Elizabeth Adams Thompson and was born in Charleston, South Carolina, April 28, 1886. He graduated from Davidson College in 1905 with high honors. After teaching a year, he entered Union Theological Seminary, Richmond, Virginia, graduating in 1909. Upon graduation, he was awarded the Hoge Fellowship for outstanding Scholarship, which he completed in May, 1910.

On June 15, 1910, he was married to Miss Anna Claiborne McIlwaine of Petersburg, Virginia.

He was licensed April 21, 1910, by East Hanover Presbytery and was ordained and installed as Pastor of the First Presbyterian Church, Lexington, North Carolina by Orange Presbytery, September 29, 1910.

In 1914 he was called to the First Presbyterian Church of Knoxville, Tennessee. His ministry of five years was markedly successful, especially in his work among the young people. In 1918 he was granted a year's leave of absence to serve as Director of Y.M.C.A. war work at Camp Greene in Charlotte and later at Camp Jackson, South Carolina.

In 1919 he became Pastor of the Government Street Presbyterian Church in Mobile, Alabama. He served here one year with distinction.

In 1920 he was called to the newly established chair of Religious Education in Union Theological Seminary, Richmond, Virginia. In the beginning the course of instruction covered a wide field, including Religious Education, Child and Adolescent Psychology, Pastoral Theology, Hospital Visitation, Pastoral Counseling, and related subjects.

Although he was well qualified by his pastoral experience to teach this course, he immediately began further post-graduate preparation. He studied at the University of Chicago, New York University, Teachers College of New York, and London School of Economics. He was always learning and studying to the end of his career.

As a teacher, he excelled. His students eagerly attended his classes.

While carrying a full load at the Seminary, he also taught classes at the Presbyterian School of Christian Education, which he continued after his retirement in 1956 from the Seminary faculty.

Although numerous churches and institutions called him, including Princeton Seminary and LaFayette College, he refused all such overtures, quietly saying, "I believe God has called me to labor at Union." In this position he had a part in the training of more ministers than any other person in the entire history of our church. Beside this fact, he influenced and instructed hundreds of the graduates of the Presbyterian School of Christian Education; and thereby, he contributed to the religious life of the entire South.

Besides serving as Moderator of Orange Presbytery on several occasions, he was elected Moderator of other Synods, to wit, Appalachia, 1917, and North Carolina in 1940. He was unanimously chosen as Moderator of the 1956 General Assembly of our church, which has happened only a few times in the history of our church.

He served as a member of the Board of World Missions and the Board of Christian Education. He frequently served on various ad-interim committees of the General Assembly and Synod of North Carolina. In 1957 he was named by the Synod of North Carolina as special consultant and administrative secretary to the Board of Trustees of the Consolidated Presbyterian College (now St. Andrews College.)

He served as Editor-in-Chief of the "Union Seminary Review" (now "Interpretation") for two periods, in 1922-24 and again in 1931-32.

For 20 years he was a Director of a boys camp during the summer months. He was in great demand as a baccalaureate speaker and for occasions of new church dedications. He was a favorite speaker and Bible teacher at summer conferences at Montreat and other religious centers.

During the dark days of World War II, when the National Preaching Mission was organized, he was selected as one of the leading ministers to bring comfort and courage to the tried spirits of our people.

He was the author of numerous articles and pamphlets and of two published books—"An Adventure in Love" and "Adventures in Parenthood."

In recognition of his services Davidson College conferred on him the degree of D.D. in 1919 and that of Litt.D. in 1937. Washington & Lee University in 1949 conferred the degree of D.D.

He is survived by his wife, Mrs. Anne McIlwaine Thompson of Richmond; three sons, Dr. W. T. Thompson, Jr., of Richmond, Joseph Alston Thompson of Atlanta, and David Gregg Thompson of Miami and two daughters; Mrs. Hal Smith of Atlanta and Mrs. Ben L. Rose of Richmond.

II. REPORT OF GENERAL SECRETARY, STATED CLERK, AND TREASURER

Harold J. Dudley, *Stated Clerk*

Reports of the Council, the Executive Committees of Campus Christian Life, Church Extension, and Educational Institutions, including Financial Statements; and the Reports of Permanent Committees, including a Financial Statement for Inter-Church Relations, appear elsewhere in this volume, and reflect in part the work of Synod's Office. Additional Reports and/or Financial Statements on Campaigns, the Executive Committee on Christian Education, and other agencies of the Synod, together, fairly well summarize the total program of the work of Synod.

Annual Statistics (Vital, on Education, Evangelism, and Stewardship) have been prepared in Synod's Office and may be found by reference to the Index.

STEWARDSHIP

The estimated income of Presbyterians of the Synod for 1964 was not less than $375,000,000, an increase of about $25,000,000 over the previous year. It has been estimated that the Presbyterians of North Carolina have total assets of several billions of dollars.

Budgeted Giving

Total receipts from churches and presbyteries for Synod's causes increased in 1964 over 1963 by more than $66,000. The presbyteries have accepted a larger amount of Askings for Synod's causes for 1965 than for 1964, a total of $1,002,698 in contrast to $926,558. The percentage of acceptance is up from 71.74% in 1964 to 73.14% for 1965.

Budgets

Budgets for 1966 for all the agencies of Synod are presented elsewhere in this volume. The budgets for Church Extension, the Presbyterian Home, Educational Institutions, and the Guidance Center were not approved by Synod's Council, as presented by these agencies. The reason for the reduction of these budgets is that the Council is recommending the Benevolence Program of the General Assembly for adopting the 1966 Benevolence Budget, the principle of which is that total Budgets be approved on the formula of 1964 receipts plus 4%. This necessitated reducing the budgets of some of the agencies of Synod.

Audits

In their proper places may be found approved summaries of Audited financial statements of all accounts which are handled in Synod's Office. (See "Auditor's Report" and also the Report of Synod's Council)

All office accounts have been audited by the firm of A. T. Allen & Company, Certified Public Accountants, Raleigh, N. C., and have been officially approved by Synod's Council. Copies of the audits are available for perusal. Also, there have been placed in your hands financial statements of other agencies of Synod, and the Council through its committee on Audits and Finance has examined these.

Campaigns

Since 1956 we have reported on the two campaigns which were conducted from Synod's Office, to wit, the 1956 Higher Education Campaign, which included St. Andrews Presbyterian College and Campus Christian Life. A second campaign to bolster the Campus Christian Life program was conducted in 1958. The two Campaigns, through March, 1965 had grossed respectively $1,598,261.37 and $293,802.63, or a grand total of $1,892,064. Of this amount, St. Andrews has received $1,237,510.62 and Campus Christian Life $477,622.59, or a total of $1,715,133.21. In 1964 the 1956 Campaign received $11,888 and the 1958 Campaign, $9,165. For the first three months of this year receipts are respectively $5,456 and $2,685.

Progress in Giving

Since Synod reorganized in 1951, total gifts have increased from $6,788,602 to $16,903,654. The 1963 total gifts were $16,097,018, hence an increase last year of $806,636. Benevolences have increased since 1951 from $1,638,212 to $4,252,888. The 1963 benevolence gifts were $3,919,966, so that the 1964 giving showed an increase of $332,922. Per capita giving to total gifts has advanced from $59.11 since 1951 to $112.76. Last year the total per capita gift was $108.20. The benevolence per capita gift has increased since 1951 from $14.27 to $28.37. For 1963 this was $26.35. The membership has increased since 1951 from 117,010 to 149,897. The membership at the end of 1963 was 148,773. The growth in 1964 was 1,124. The number of ministers has increased from 444 to 648 in fourteen years, and the number of churches from 601 to 643. The Sunday School enrollment has increased from 95,258 to 128,197; however, this represents a loss of 3,575 during the past year, and every presbytery reported losses.

HISTORICAL MATTERS

The North Carolina Historical Society held its second annual meeting in Raleigh at the White Memorial Presbyterian Church April 2, with Dr. Ernest Trice Thompson, of Richmond, Virginia, as the speaker. Mr. Hector MacLean of Lumberton was elected President of the Society, succeeding the Reverend R. S. Arrowood. The Society reports a membership of 116 members.

Materials of historical value continue to be received in Synod's Office.

During the past year, the book, **Sketches of North Carolina,** by the Reverend William Henry Foote, was reprinted, the Third Edition, and for the first time contains an Index and other valuable material. The book, including a Preface, Bibliography, and the Index, the groundwork of which was performed by Miss Madeline Orr of Charlotte, was edited by the Stated Clerk of Synod. More than 500 copies of the 1,000 printed have been sold, and orders have been received from most all of the eastern states.

WORSHIP AND WORK CONFERENCES

During the year, in addition to the numerous meetings, including the Council and Committees of Synod, which Synod's Office has sponsored, a series of Worship and Work Conferences were conducted in the Synod. The total attendance of the six Conferences was exactly 500, of whom 340 were ministers, 121 Clerks of Sessions, 31 Directors of Christian Education, and 8 others.

MEETINGS

I have attended numerous meetings and conferences, including the Stated Clerks and Home Mission Conferences in Atlanta, and have preached and delivered addresses frequently. The 1964 Minutes of Synod have been returned to the Stated Clerk by the Stated Clerk of the General Assembly, approved without exception.

Recommendation:

1. That Synod request the General Assembly to approve of the meetings of the Synod of 1965 and 1966 respectively at Richmond and Montreat, both beyond the geographical bounds of the Synod.
2. That Synod express its sincere appreciation to Mrs. Claude C. Wheeler, of Oxford, North Carolina, for her interest in this meeting of Synod, as expressed by her generosity in presenting photographs of the 1912 meeting of Synod to Union Theological Seminary and to the Synod of North Carolina.

A. TREASURER OF SYNOD'S BENEVOLENCE ACCOUNT

1. Financial Statement—Synod's Office General Fund Account With Christian Education

January 1—December 31, 1964

(Does not include contributions sent directly to Committee Treasurer)

Income:

From Presbyteries:	1964	1963
Albemarle	$ 4,303.27	$ 4,467.48
Concord	6,383.67	6,803.46
Fayetteville	4,960.43	3,262.61
Granville	4,348.08	3,304.18
Kings Mountain	4,699.78	5,460.72
Mecklenburg	16,092.81	16,535.04
Orange	7,687.71	7,181.97
Wilmington	3,034.91	2,897.78
Winston-Salem	3,562.11	3,465.41
Total from Presbyteries	$55,072.77	$53,378.65
From L. Richardson Trust Fund	180.00	180.00
	$55,252.77	$53,558.65
Expenses	127.02	131.25
	$55,125.75	$53,427.40
Disbursed to Treasurer	55,125.75[1]	53,427.40[1]
Balance in Fund	—0—	—0—

---

[1] Additional funds in the amount of $2,486.62 were disbursed to Mr. Niven, Treasurer of the Christian Education Fund, from the Contingent Salary Fund. $12,038.97 in 1963.

2. Financial Statement—Synod's Office General Fund Account With Presbyterian Children's Home

January 1—December 31, 1964
(Does not include contributions sent directly to Home)

Income:	1964	1963
From Presbyteries:		
Albemarle	$ 9,491.45	$ 9,608.38
Concord	14,068.33	14,561.83
Fayetteville	14,773.00	18,342.76
Granville	17,920.59	11,719.58
Kings Mountain	11,588.91	12,012.68
Mecklenburg	31,930.98	31,928.44
Orange	19,336.39	18,473.49
Wilmington	9,007.32	8,503.90
Winston-Salem	9,068.81	9,192.65
Total from Presbyteries	$137,185.78[1]	$134,343.71[1]
From L. Richardson Trust Fund	270.00	270.00
Total Receipts	$137,455.78	$134,613.71
Expenses	121.50	114.85
	$137,334.28	$134,498.86
Disbursed to Home	137,334.28	134,498.86
Balance in Fund	—0—	—0—

---

[1] Contributions sent directly to Children's Home—$39,347.20, making total receipts from Presbyteries $176,532.98, or 88.27% of budget. $48,387.41 in 1963, or a total from Presbyteries of $182,731.12, or 91.37%.

3. Financial Statement—Synod's Office General Fund Account With Presbyterian Home, Inc.

January 1—December 31, 1964
(Does not include contributions sent directly to Home)

Income:	1964	1963
From Presbyteries:		
Albemarle	$ 3,567.52	$ 3,689.99
Concord	5,264.25	5,460.67
Fayetteville	4,136.49	2,821.91
Granville	4,409.01	4,861.39
Kings Mountain	4,485.17	5,445.07
Mecklenburg	14,309.92	13,694.92
Orange	7,616.68	8,754.77
Wilmington	2,487.04	2,020.98
Winston-Salem	3,073.20	2,770.97
Total from Presbyteries	$49,349.28	$49,520.67
From L. Richardson Trust Fund	110.00	110.00
Total Receipts	$49,459.28	$49,630.67

Expenses	121.50	114.85
	$49,337.78	$49,515.82
Disbursed to Home	$49,337.78	$49,515.82
Balance in Fund	—0—	—0—

4. Financial Statement—Synod's Office General Fund Account With Guidance Center

January 1—December 31, 1964
(Does not include contributions sent directly to Center)

Receipts:

From Presbyteries:	1964	1963
Albemarle	$ 1,894.72	$ 1,346.82
Concord	2,813.64	2,029.11
Fayetteville	2,880.38	1,084.64
Granville	1,898.74	972.61
Kings Mountain	2,127.82	1,599.31
Mecklenburg	7,080.06	4,941.45
Orange	1,730.57	1,731.16
Wilmington	1,335.27	746.58
Winston-Salem	1,586.40	1,034.61
Total from Presbyteries	$23,347.60	$15,486.29
Expenses	353.06	546.66
	$22,994.54	$14,939.63
Disbursed to Center	22,994.54[1]	14,939.63[1]
Fund Balance	—0—	—0—

---

[1] $5,000 additional sent in January 1965 for 1964 support from the Contingent Salary Fund, and same amount for 1963.

B. STATISTICAL REPORTS OF PRESBYTERIES

1. Stated Clerks' Reports by Presbyteries

(1) Ablemarle Presbytery

Summary: 41 ministers; 11 candidates; 408 elders; 491 deacons; 9,814 communicants; 55 churches valued at $5,025,000; 31 manses valued at $591,700; 273 professions of faith; 15 churches reporting no professions.

Ministers Received: Rev. John D. Stewart, Granville, April 4, 1964; Rev. Julian D. Nesselrodt, Fayetteville, July 21, 1964; Rev. Irving R. Stubbs, Norfolk, July 21, 1964; Rev. Bronson Matney, Florida, October 13, 1964.

Ministers Dismissed: Rev. Adolph Otersen, Jr., Wilmington, February 27, 1964; Rev. M. J. McChesney, Kanawha, April 21, 1964; Rev. William D. Morton, Mecklenburg, May 21, 1964.

Pastoral Relations Established: Rev. John D. Stewart, Edgemont, Rocky Mount, April 26, 1964; Rev. J. Donald Glover, Grifton, July 26, 1964; Rev. Julian D. Nesselrodt, Fountain, September 20, 1964; Rev. Julian D. Nesselrodt, September 27, 1964, Falkland; Rev. Irving R. Stubbs, Howard Memorial, September 13, 1964.

Pastoral Relations Dissolved: Rev. Adolph Otersen, Jr., Bear Grass-Roberson, February 27, 1964; Rev. William D. Morton, Boyd in Greenville, Johnson in Tarboro, May 21, 1964.

Candidates Received: Richard Whitfield Bass, under care, January 21, 1964; J. Donald Glover, Montgomery-examination, July 21, 1964; Joseph L. Pickard, Mecklenburg-examination, July 21, 1964; Ronald Arrington, under care, October 13, 1964; James McKinnon, under care, April 21, 1964.

Candidates Dismissed: James Black, Appomatox, October 8, 1964.

Candidates Ordained: J. Donald Glover, July 26, 1964; Joseph L. Pickard, September 27, 1964.

(2) Concord Presbytery

Summary: 86 ministers; 8 candidates; 643 elders; 785 deacons; 17,009 communicants; 76 churches valued at $14,954,100; 60 manses valued at $1,279,200; 466 professions of faith; 20 churches reporting no professions.

Ministers Received: Rev. Earle P. Barron, Jr., First ARP., June 4, 1964; Rev. W. C. Peden, III, Ordained, July 21, 1964; Rev. W. A. Wilkerson, Norfolk, July 21, 1964; Rev. J. W. Kennedy, South Mississippi, October 20, 1964; Rev. A. A. Saleeby, Montgomery, July 21, 1964; Rev. W. C. McLauchlin, Mecklenburg, October 20, 1964; Rev. J. A. Wilkerson, Jr., Wilmington, July 21, 1964; Rev. W. E. Kercheval, Jr., Ordained, July 21, 1964; Rev. Richard Erikson, Ordained, July 21, 1964; Rev. Gregory Grana, Ordained, July 21, 1964.

Ministers Dismissed: Rev. J. D. MacKenzie, Fayetteville, December 2, 1964; Rev. W. W. Williamson, Atlanta, May 14, 1964; Rev. C. R. Carter, Orange, March 31, 1964; Rev. David B. Maxwell, New York City, UPUSA, June 24, 1964; Rev. Charles A. Huber, Mecklenburg, May 14, 1964.

Ministers Deceased: Rev. C. M. Richards, D. D., December 25, 1964; Rev. J. H. Smith, December 23, 1964; Rev. J. W. Foster, February 15, 1964; Rev. Locke White, Sr., March 13, 1964; Rev. T. E. Nelson, Februray 20, 1964.

Ministers Retired: Rev. J. R. Phipps, December 31, 1964.

Churches Organized: Northminster, Hickory, February 2, 1964.

Churches Dissolved: Westview, Morganton, July 30, 1964.

Pastoral Relations Established: Rev. Earle P. Barron, Jr., Little Joe's, June 21, 1964; Rev. W. A. Wilkerson, Newton First, July 26, 1964; Rev. A. A. Saleeby, Shearer, August 16, 1964; Rev. J. A. Wilkerson, Jr., Northminster, July 26, 1964; Rev. W. E.

Kercheval, Jr., Calvary, July 26, 1964; Rev. W. E. Kercheval, Jr., Sherrill's Ford, August 2, 1964; Rev. Richard Erickson, John Calvin, July 26, 1964; Rev. J. W. Kennedy, Hickory First, November 15, 1964; Rev. W. C. McLauchlin, Immanuel (SS), June 15, 1964.

Pastoral Relations Dissolved: Rev. W. W. Williamson, Hickory First, May 14, 1964; Rev. J. D. MacKenzie, Kirkwood, Kannapolis, December 2, 1964; Rev. C. R. Carter, Shearer, Mooresville, March 31, 1964; Rev. David B. Maxwell, Belk Memorial, Hickory, June 24, 1964; Rev. Charles A. Huber, Mooresville First, May 14, 1964.

Candidates Received: Eric M. Faust, Presbytery, January 21, 1964; Robert Johnston, Presbytery, January 21, 1964; Richard Erickson, Transfer, Hanover, April 21, 1964; Edward T. Coles, Presbytery, July 21, 1964; Hal McNeely, Presbytery, July 21, 1964.

Candidates Dismissed: Glenn C. Thomason, Winston-Salem, September 8, 1964; Robert Johnston, Atlanta, June, 1964.

Candidates Dropped: James G. Hill (suspended), September 8, 1964.

Candidates Ordained: W. Creighton Peden, III, July 21, 1964; Gregory Grana, July 26, 1964.

(3) Fayetteville Presbytery

Summary: 88 ministers; 5 candidates; 788 elders; 928 deacons; 18,381 communicants; 96 churches valued at $9,054,775; 63 manses valued at $1,060,025; 486 professions of faith; 33 churches reporting no professions.

Ministers Received: Rev. William H. Jarrett, Granville, January 28, 1964; Rev. Stradford T. Snively, Mecklenburg, June 30, 1964; Rev. Robert L. Mabson, Louisiana, June 30, 1964; Rev. Clarence I. Calcote, St. Andrew, June 30, 1964; Rev. Cortez A. Cooper, Atlanta, September 29, 1964; Rev. William B. McSwain, Appomattox, September 29, 1964; Rev. Burris M. Bender, Winston-Salem, September 29, 1964; Rev. James D. MacKenzie, Concord, December 8, 1964.

Ministers Dismissed: Rev. Hubert L. Black, Potomac, February 20, 1964; Rev. W. B. Heyward, Westminster, May 5, 1964; Rev. J. D. Nesselrodt, Albemarle, June 22, 1964; Rev. Billy Shaw Howell, Jr., Red River, July 14, 1964; Rev. Robert M. Hart, Pee Dee, September 21, 1964; Rev. Thomas E. Kernan, Kanawha, September 21, 1964; Rev. William H. Chappel, Orange, September 29, 1964; Rev. Price H. Gwynn, Jr., Winston-Salem, October 25, 1964; Rev. Elinos A. Whitlock, Jr., Orange, October 25, 1964; Rev. Leslie C. Tucker, Jr., St. Andrew, November 20, 1964; Rev. William C. Crumplen, Albemarle, December 8, 1964.

Ministers Retired: Rev. Guy M. Morrow, September 3, 1964.

Churches Organized: Ashworth, Fayetteville, January 5, 1964; Trinity, Laurinburg, July 19, 1964.

Pastoral Relations Established: Rev. Lloyd Kay, Unity, January 5, 1964; Rev. George Alexander, Vaughn Memorial, January 12, 1964; Rev. William H. Jarrett, Sunnyside, February 2, 1964; Rev. Frank C. Wilkinson, Manly, July 5, 1964; Rev. Stradford T. Snively, Church of the Covenant, July 12, 1964; Rev. Clarence I. Calcote, Cameron Hill and Cypress, July 12, 1964; Rev. Stedman B. Bryan, Ashworth, July 12, 1964; Rev. Benjamin D. Gullett, Midway and Pembroke, July 12, 1964; Rev. Burriss M. Bender, Grove, October 4, 1964; Rev. Cortez A. Cooper, Jr., Raeford, October 18, 1964; Rev. William B. McSwain, Providence and Berea, October 18, 1964; Rev. James D. MacKenzie, Olivia and Barbecue, January 3, 1965.

Pastoral Relations Dissolved: Rev. Hubert L. Black, Highland, February 18, 1964; Rev. Frank C. Wilkinson, Flat Branch, March 1, 1964; Rev. Julian D. Nesselrodt, Providence and Berea, June 22, 1964; Rev. William B. Heyward, Raeford, May 5, 1964; Rev. Billy Shaw Howell, Jr., Olivia and Barbecue, July 14, 1964; Rev. Robert M. Hart, Comfort, September 21, 1964; Rev. Thomas E. Kernan, Jackson Springs, September 21, 1964; Rev. William H. Chappell, First Spring Lake, September 29, 1964; Rev. Elinos A. Whitlock, Hope Mills and Philippi, October 25, 1964; Rev. Leslie C. Tucker, First Dunn, November 20, 1964; Rev. William C. Crumplen, Mt. Pisgah, Leaflet, Raven Rock, December 8, 1964.

Candidates Received: Benjamin D. Gullett, Atlanta Presbytery, June 30, 1964, William Claude Godwin, examination, September 29, 1964; William R. Carr, examination, September 29, 1964.

Candidates Dismissed: Thomas K. Spence, Hanover, March 9, 1964.

Candidates Dropped: Paul White, June 30, 1964; Robert E. McGirt, June 30, 1964.

Candidates Ordained: Stedman Black Bryan, July 12, 1964; Benjamin David Gullett, July 12, 1964.

(4) Granville Presbytery

Summary: 53 ministers; 11 candidates; 448 elders; 542 deacons; 13,084 communicants; 53 churches valued at $6,844,300; 38 manses valued at $706,200; 350 professions of faith; 13 churches reporting no professions.

Ministers Received: Rev. Jerrold Lee Brooks, New Orleans, October 20, 1964; Rev. Curtis W. Medlin, Bethel, October 20, 1964; Rev. J. P. G. Moffett, Oklahoma, July 21, 1964; Rev. S. S. Wiley, D. D., Knoxville, June 9, 1964; Rev. Charles A. Norwood, Concord, February 18, 1964; Rev. James B. Storey, Brazos, February 18, 1964.

Ministers Dismissed: Rev. W. H. Jarrett, Fayetteville, January 2, 1964; Rev. John D. Stewart, Albemarle, April 21, 1964; Rev. Adlai Boyd, Norfolk, July 21, 1964; Rev. Charles Hasty, Augusta-Macon, November 3, 1964; Rev. Roy McCormick, St. John's, December 7, 1964; Rev. Marshall Tobias, Mecklenburg, December 21, 1964; Rev. James Lloyd, Suwanee, December 31, 1964.

Churches Organized: St. Giles, Raleigh, May 3, 1964.

Pastoral Relations Established: Rev. James B. Storey, Henderson First, February 23, 1964; Rev. Charles A. Norwood, Mebane Memorial, March 8, 1964; Rev. James A. Pippin, St. Barnabas, August 9, 1964; Rev. J. P. G. Moffett, White Memorial, Raleigh, August 30, 1964; Rev. Curtis Medlin, Spring Hill, November 1, 1964; Rev. Jerrold L. Brooks, Associate University Pastor, State College, November 15, 1964.

Pastoral Relations Dissolved: Rev. W. H. Jarrett, Center Ridge-Mizpah-Oak Grove, January 2, 1964; Rev. John D. Stewart, White Memorial, Raleigh, April 21, 1964; Rev. Adlai Boyd, Raleigh First, July 21, 1964; Rev. Charles Hasty, Ernest Myatt, November 3, 1964; Rev. Roy McCormick, Covenant, December 1, 1964; Rev. Marshall Tobias, Brookston & Young Memorial, December 21, 1964; Rev. James Lloyd, Mount Bethel, Durham, December 31, 1964.

Candidates Received: Leonard Thomas, examination, July 21, 1964.

(5) Kings Mountain Presbytery

Summary: 53 ministers; 5 candidates; 406 elders; 456 deacons; 9,197 communicants; 45 churches valued at $5,529,000; 38 manses valued at $634,850; 170 professions of faith; 14 churches reporting no professions.

Ministers Received: Rev. Louis A. Sandos, Holston, January 28, 1964; Rev. C. Emerson Smith, Mobile, April 28, 1964; Rev. J. Roger Marrow, South Carolina, June 30, 1964; Rev. J. Arthur Sanders, Mecklenburg, June 30, 1964; Rev. Jack Clayton Robinson, Guerrant, June 30, 1964; Rev. Robert Anderson Wilson, Kings Mountain, June 30, 1964; Rev. W. Graham Wood, Jr., Winchester, July 28, 1964; Rev. Samuel Browne Hoyt, Jr., Bethel, October 6,1964; Rev. Olin A. Radford, Mecklenburg, October 6, 1964.

Ministers Dismissed: Rev. David F. Blue, Orange, January 15, 1964; Rev. Paul P. Thrower, Mecklenburg, January 19, 1964.

Ministers Retired: Rev. R. T. Baker, January 31, 1964; Rev. P. D. Patrick, February 24, 1964.

Pastoral Relations Established: Rev. Louis A. Sandos, Brittain-Union Mills, February 23, 1964; Rev. C. Emerson Smith, Cramerton, May 10, 1964; Rev. Jack Roger Marrow, Robinson Memorial, July 12, 1964; Rev. J. Arthur Sanders, Goshen, July 19, 1964; Rev. Jack Clayton Robinson, West Avenue, Gastonia, July 12, 1964; Rev. Robert Anderson Wilson, Unity-Macpelah, July 12, 1964; Rev. W. Graham Wood, Jr., Westview, August 9, 1964; Rev. Samuel Browne Hoyt, Jr., Linwood-Glendale, October 25, 1964; Rev. Olin A. Radford, East Belmont, October 11, 1964.

Pastoral Relations Dissolved: Rev. David F. Blue, Jr., West Avenue, Gastonia, January 15, 1964; Rev. Paul P. Thrower, Linwood, January 19, 1964; Rev. Richard T. Baker, Unity-Macpelah, January 31, 1964.

Candidates Received: Robert E. Love, examination, October 6, 1964; Wylie S. Quinn, examination, October 6, 1964.

Candidates Ordained: Robert Anderson Wilson, July 12, 1964.

(6) Mecklenburg Presbytery

Summary: 118 ministers; 4 candidates; 1,202 elders; 1,308 deacons; 35,157 communicants; 108 churches valued at $18,886-906; 88 manses valued at $1,726,866; 1,224 professions of faith; 19 churches reporting no professions.

Ministers Received: Rev. William M. Bowers, Birmingham, January 28, 1964; Rev. J. S. Russell, Pee Dee, January 28, 1964; Rev. Paul P. Thrower, Kings Mountain, January 28, 1964; Rev. David B. Jenkins, Wilmington, January 28, 1964; Rev. Paul F. Warren, Asheville, January 28, 1964; Rev. J. E. Sewell, First Presbytery ARP, April 21, 1964; Rev. Charles A. Huber, Concord, July 21, 1964; Rev. William D. Morton, Albemarle, July 21, 1964; Rev. C. L. McDonald, Athens, July 21, 1964; Rev. Wayne R. Aughinbaugh, Asheville, October 20, 1964; Rev. Eugene L. Daniel, Atlanta, October 20, 1964.

Ministers Dismissed: Rev. H. L. Love, Free Church of America, January 28, 1964; Rev. Robert W. Rayburn, Brazos, January 28, 1964; Rev. A. Clarke Dean, St. John, March 4, 1964; Rev. Homer Spencer, Hanover, April 21, 1964; Rev. E. M. Huffstetler, Florida, April 21, 1964; Rev. O. A. Radford, Kings Mountain, July 21, 1964; Rev. William Huntley, Jr., Missouri, July 21, 1964; Rev. Arthur Sanders, Kings Mountain, June 4, 1964; Rev. S. T. Snively, Fayetteville, June 4, 1964; Rev. E. T. Thompson, Jr., Westminster, July 29, 1964; Rev. Wallace M. Alston, East Alabama, September 2, 1964; Rev. Dwight L. Barker, Pee Dee, September 2, 1964; Rev. W. C. McLauchlin, Concord, October 7, 1964; Rev. C. Don Coffey, Catawba ARP, October 20, 1964.

Ministers Deceased: Rev. Arthur T. Taylor, February 19, 1964.

Ministers Retired: Rev. Robert S. Woodson, December 4, 1964; Rev. Malcolm R. Williamson, December 31, 1964.

Pastoral Relations Established: Rev. J. S. Russell, Albemarle First, February 2, 1964; Rev. Paul F. Warren, Albemarle Road, February 9, 1964; Rev. David B. Jenkins, Rockingham First, February 16, 1964; Rev. Paul P. Thrower, Troy, February 23, 1964; Rev. James E. Sewell, Norwood, May 3, 1964; Rev. William D. Morton, Waxhaw, September 6, 1964; Rev. D. A. McRight, Macedonia, August 9, 1964; Rev. Charles L. McDonald, Pleasant Hill, September 6, 1964; Rev. Wayne R. Aughinbaugh, Cooks Memorial, October 25, 1964; Rev. Eugene L. Daniel, Myers Park (Associate), November 1, 1964.

Pastoral Relations Dissolved: Rev. Robert Rayburn, Cooks Memorial, February 1, 1964; Rev. A. Clarke Dean, Myers Park (associate), April 21, 1964; Rev. Edsel Huffstetler, Ellerbe First, May 31, 1964; Rev. D. A. McRight, Altan-Lee Park-Bethany, July 31, 1964; Rev. John H. McVay, Pageland-Salem-Beulah, June 30, 1964; Rev. T. Duke Williams, Camp Greene, July 31, 1964; Rev. J. Arthur Sanders, Benton Heights, June 16, 1964; Rev. Stradford T. Snively, Mt. Gilead-Pee Dee, June 15, 1964; Rev. O. A. Radford, Newell, August 16, 1964; Rev. E. T. Thompson, Jr., Seigle Avenue, August 31, 1964; Rev. Dwight L. Barker, Ramah, August 24, 1964; Rev. Wallace M. Alston, Wadesboro First, September 15, 1964; Dr. Robert S. Woodson, Trinity (associate), December 4, 1964; Rev. Malcolm R. Williamson, Charlotte Third, December 31, 1964.

Candidates Received: William L. Alexander, examination, July 21, 1964; Roy Z. Thomas, III, examination, July 21, 1964; William Vann Cornelius, examination, July 21, 1964; Donald Wayne Smith, examination, September 17, 1964.

Candidates Dismissed: Victor Wallace, North Alabama, January 28, 1964; J. Melvin England, St. Andrew, February 6, 1964; James H. Saxon, Hanover, April 21, 1964; Richard C. Massey, Bethel, May 6, 1964; Robert Gant, Enoree, May 6, 1964; Walter B. Satterfield, John Knox, May 15, 1964; John Eddie Hill, St. Andrew, May 26, 1964; Richard M. Austin, Suwanee, June 18, 1964; Joseph L. Pickard, Albemarle, July 14, 1964; Jack M. Beaver, Athens, September 23, 1964.

Candidates Dropped: Leslie A. Everett, July 21, 1964; Joe C. Davenport, September 17, 1964; Jack C. Clontz, September 17, 1964; Dan Wingate, September 17, 1964.

Candidates Ordained: William B. Huntley, Jr., June 7, 1964; Michael Welchel, June 28, 1964.

(7) Orange Presbytery

Summary: 93 ministers; 15 candidates; 848 elders; 978 deacons; 25,046 communicants; 80 churches valued at $13,535,693; 68 manses valued at $1,418,500; 707 professions of faith; 22 churches reporting no professions.

Ministers Received: Rev. Donald Campbell, Lexington, January 16, 1964; Rev. David F. Blue, Kings Mountain, January 16, 1964; Rev. Charles Carter, Concord, April 16, 1964; Rev. William H. Chappell, Fayetteville, October 15, 1964; Rev. L. French Cowan, Missouri, October 15, 1964; Rev. J. Russell Woods, P. D. October 15, 1964; Rev. Z. N. Holler, Jr., Second Presbytery, ARP, October 15, 1964.

Ministers Dismissed: Rev. Samuel S. Cappell, Knoxville, November 15, 1964.

Ministers Deceased: Dr. H. R. McFadyen, June 22, 1964; Dr. W. T. Thompson, November 17, 1964.

Ministers Retired: Rev. Z. T. Piephoff, Sr., February 21, 1964.

Pastoral Relations Established: Rev. James E. Wood, Little River, January 26, 1964; Rev. David F. Blue, Dogwood Acres, February 6, 1964; Rev. Donald Campbell, Hawfields, February 16, 1964; Rev. Charles Carter, Bethany, April 26, 1964; Rev. J. Russell Woods, Smyrna-Wentworth, October 18, 1964; Rev. William H. Chappell, New Hope, October 25, 1964; Rev. L. French Cowan, Stony Creek-Oakview, October 25, 1964; Rev. Angus McGregor, Madison, *Joyce (*Stated Supply relationship), July 26, 1964; Rev. David Kennedy, Randolph, July 19, 1964; Rev. Norman Whitney, Broadway-Salem, July 26, 1964.

Pastoral Relations Dissolved: Rev. James E. Wood, Riverview, January 1, 1964; James J. Watkins, Pocket, October 6, 1964; Rev. Samuel R. Fudge, New Hope, June 30, 1964.

Candidates Received; Fred Horton, under care, July 16, 1964; Jay Diefell, under care, July 16, 1964; Asa Meadows, under care, October 15, 1964; Allen McSween, Jr., under care, October 15, 1964.

Candidates Dropped: James M. Johnson, July 16, 1964; Samuel O. Walker, July 16, 1964.

Candidates Ordained: Angus McGregor, July 26, 1964; David Kennedy, July 19, 1964; Norman Whitney, July 26, 1964.

(8) Wilmington Presbytery

Summary: 64 ministers; 10 candidates; 563 elders; 655 deacons, 11,839 communicants; 77 churches valued at $6,931,390; 51 manses valued at $773,700; 408 professions of faith; 22 churches reporting no professions.

Ministers Received: Rev. Jesse Maynard Parks, Albemarle, January 28, 1964; Rev. Jerome Collier Jones, Westminster, April 28, 1964; Rev. Adolf Otersen, Jr., Albemarle, April 28, 1964; Rev. William A. McCutchen, Jr., Norfolk, April 28, 1964; Rev. Troy D. Mullis, Greenbrier, September 16, 1964; Rev. Otis Calhoun Brown, South Carolina, October 27, 1964.

Ministers Dismissed: Rev. David B. Jenkins, Mecklenburg, January 28, 1964; Rev. John A. Wilkerson, Jr., Concord, June 22, 1964; Rev. Roger E. Horne, Bethel, October 27, 1964; Rev. James English Cousar, Jr., Pee Dee, December 14, 1964; Rev. Henry L. Willis, Fayetteville, December 14, 1964.

Ministers Retired: Rev. J. Fitzhugh Clark, May 31, 1964; Rev. James English Cousar, Jr., December 31, 1964; Rev. Henry L. Willis, December 31, 1964.

Pastoral Relations Established: Rev. Jesse Maynard Parks, Cape Fear, February 2, 1964; Rev. Adolph Otersen, Jr., Trinity, May 10, 1964; Rev. Jerome Collier Jones, Wilmington First, May 17, 1964; Rev. William A. McCutchen, Jr., Immanuel, August 30, 1964; Rev. Lester Neuville LaPrade, Jr., Mt. Zion, June 28, 1964; Rev. Richard G. Wilson, Elizabethtown-Mt. Horeb, June 28, 1964; Rev. William L. Holshouser, Jr., Teachey, Willard, and Oak Plain, July 5, 1964; Rev. Otis Calhoun Brown, Woodburn, November 29, 1964; Rev. Troy D. Mullis, Grove and Smiths, October 11, 1964.

Pastoral Relations Dissolved: Rev. J. Fitzhugh Clark, Beth Car and Oakdale, May 31, 1964; Rev. John A. Wilkerson, Jr., Pink Hill, June 28, 1964; Rev. Roger E. Horne, Bladenboro, White Plains, October 27, 1964; Rev. James English Cousar, Jr., Delgado, December 31, 1964; Rev. Henry E. Willis, Black River, Caswell, and Currie, December 31, 1964.

Candidates Received: Michal Hoke Hall, examination, Wilmington, June 19, 1964; William L. Holshouser, letter, Potomac, June 19, 1964; Lester Neuville LaPrade, Jr., letter, Bluestone, June 19, 1964; Richard Grant Wilson, letter, Kanawha, June 19, 1964.

Candidates Dismissed: Edward Johnston, Lexington, May 25, 1964; A. Leon Smith, Savannah, February 24, 1964.

Candidates Ordained: William L. Holshouser, Jr., July 5, 1964; Lester Neuville LaPrade, Jr., June 28, 1964; Richard Grant Wilson, June 28, 1964.

Churches Dissolved: Elkton, Elkton, January 28, 1964.

(9) Winston-Salem Presbytery

Summary: 46 ministers; 4 candidates; 319 elders; 352 deacons; 8,999 communicants; 49 churches valued at $4,029,950; 35 manses valued at $881,800; 289 professions of faith.

Ministers Received: Rev. David H. Burr, Norfolk, January 21, 1964; Rev. John H. J. Vernon, Bethel, May 5, 1964; Rev. Glenn C. Thomason, Ordained, September 22, 1964.

Ministers Dismissed: Rev. Burriss M. Bender, Fayetteville, August 31, 1964.

Ministers Deceased: Rev. Robert L. Berry, September 8, 1964.

Ministers Retired: Rev. W. R. Smith, Jr., December 31, 1964; Rev. Gaston Boyle, December 31, 1964.

Pastoral Relations Established: Rev. David H. Burr, Winston-Salem First, February 2, 1964; Rev. J. H. J. Vernon, St. Andrew, May 17, 1964; Rev. Glenn C. Thomason, Yadkinville, October 4, 1964; Rev. Glenn C. Thomason, Bixby, September 27, 1964.

Pastoral Relations Dissolved: Rev. Burriss M. Bender, Pilot Mountain field, August 31, 1964.

Candidates Dismissed: James Chatham, South Mississippi, May 5, 1964.

2. Statistics of Synod by Presbyteries—December 31, 1964

	Synod Totals	Albemarle	Concord	Fayetteville	Granville	Kings Mountain	Mecklenburg	Orange	Wilmington	Winston-Salem
Ruling Elders	5,695	408	643	807	446	406	1,244	857	563	321
Deacons	6,569	491	785	938	544	456	1,359	988	655	353
Communicants (Lay)	149,249	9,803	17,009	18,385	13,097	9,197	35,967	24,953	11,839	8,999
Plus Ministers	149,897	9,845	17,097	18,473	13,155	9,250	36,082	25,046	11,905	9,044
Professions	4,095	273	466	487	354	170	941	707	408	289
Letter & Reaffirmation	7,741	377	1,039	922	946	327	1,981	1,091	561	497
Adult Baptisms	1,861	155	152	238	193	67	339	325	242	150
Infant Baptisms	2,308	108	253	250	198	116	673	371	182	157
Soul-winning Ratio	36.33	35.68	36.44	38.07	35.86	35.37	37.99	35.06	29.35	30.75
Spiritual Birthrate	2.75%	2.80%	2.74%	2.73%	2.79%	1.81%	2.73%	2.85%	3.40%	3.25%
Sunday School Enrollment	128,197	8,594	14,068	15,966	10,898	7,647	30,796	21,686	10,711	7,831

C. STATISTICS OF SYNOD—1964

Comparative Summary for Last Five Years

PART I. VITAL: MINISTERS, CANDIDATES, CHURCHES, MEMBERS, ETC.

	1964	1963	1962	1961	1960
Presbyteries	9	9	9	9	9
Ministers	648	627	628	608	593
Received	64	49	61	58	59
Pastoral Installations	73	65	75	80	67
Pastoral Dissolutions	51	59	75	62	66
Dismissed	21	46	68	55	56
Deceased	9	10	4	6	10
Retired	12	6	9	10	6
Licentiates (Total)	0	0	0	0	1
Received	0	2	0	0	2
Dismissed	0	-	2	0	0
Ordained	0	8	16	13	8
Candidates (Total)	92	116	133	132	151
Received	27	26	35	40	32
Dismissed	16	11	8	17	8
Dropped	5	17	4	7	11
Licensed	15	0	11	15	4
Churches (Total)	643	646	645	645	645
Organized	4	5	4	7	5
Dissolved	2	5	2	7	1
Transferred	0	0	0	0	0
Reporting no Professions	158	141	157	195	163

PART 1—CONTINUED

	1964	1963	1962	1961	1960
Manses (Total)	473	469	466	451	443
Ruling Elders	5,695	5,653	5,567	5,486	5,362
Deacons	6,569	6,537	6,560	6,529	6,361
Communicants (Lay)	149,249	148,146	146,781	145,032	144,191
Plus Ministers	149,897	148,773	147,409	145,640	144,784
Professions	4,095	3,953	4,175	4,046	3,904
Letter and Reaffirmation	7,741	6,887	7,086	7,415	6,796
Losses	10,263	9,650	9,262	10,214	8,892
Net Gain	1,124	1,364	1,769	856	1,718
Adult Baptisms	1,861	1,731	2,029	1,977	1,906
Infant Baptisms	2,308	2,342	2,425	2,773	2,520
Soul-Winning Ratio	36.33	37.29	34.80	36.93	36.65
Spiritual Birthrate	2.75%	2.69%	2.79%	2.70%	2.73%
Educational Institutions	3	3	3	3	5
Number Students	2,794	2,546	2,484	2,386	2,437
Presbyterian Students	1,382	1,388	1,368	1,301	1,260
Sunday School Enrollment	128,197	131,772	132,630	132,597	132,106

PART II—STEWARDSHIP: CONTRIBUTIONS

	1964	1963	1962	1961	1960
Total All Causes	$16,903,654	$ 16,097,018	$ 15,396,573	$15,307,674	$14,202,339
Benevolences	4,252,888	3,919,966	3,920,506	3,735,806	3,545,829
Budgeted	2,844,546	2,780,018	2,704,272	2,495,809	2,383,957
Non-Budgeted	1,408,342	1,139,948	1,216,234	1,239,997	1,161,872
Current Expenses	9,132,281	8,712,382	8,319,215	7,894,659	7,445,153
Building Expenses	3,518,485	3,464,670	3,156,852	3,677,049	3,211,357
Current Expenses and Building Expenses	12,650,766	12,177,052	11,476,067	11,571,708	10,656,510
Per Capita Total*	112.77	108.20	104.45	105.11	98.09
Per Capita Benevolences	28.37	26.35	26.60	25.65	24.49
Per Capita Current Expenses	60.92	58.56	56.44	54.20	51.42
Per Capita Building Expenses	23.47	23.29	21.41	25.25	22.18
Per Capita Current Expenses and Building Expenses	84.40	81.85	77.85	79.45	73.60
Gifts to Causes:					
Assembly	1,723,246	1,567,082	1,390,394	1,273,388	1,187,970
World Missions	629,741	621,854	676,836	592,887	560,831
Church Extension	215,090	214,027	204,820	202,571	199,293
Christian Education	103,561	105,029	107,950	100,362	94,622
Annuities and Relief	104,981	101,003	95,616	93,660	87,096
General Fund	170,182	163,625	160,777	156,164	141,127
Inter-Church Agencies	3,960	3,788	5,021	4,237	4,486
Non-Budgeted Gifts	495,731	357,756	139,374	122,471	100,515

*All per capita figures include gross membership (lay and ministry).

PART II—Continued

	1964	1963	1962	1961	1960
Synod	$ 1,168,217	$ 1,080,477	$ 1,227,456	$ 1,179,695	$ 1,162,552
Church Extension	61,740	69,368	65,466	57,772	56,258
Homes	225,882	232,252	171,809	229,102	187,059
Educational Institutions	388,925	319,082	302,869	268,647	268,765
Campus Christian Life	57,060	56,185	46,264	41,494	41,084
Christian Education	55,073	53,379	48,864	42,762	36,245
Non-Budgeted	346,272	309,800	519,314	525,178	506,891
Other Benevolences	33,265	40,411	72,870	14,740	66,250
Presbytery	995,180	927,954	958,832	925,831	888,932
Christian Education	114,495	100,569	100,028	68,667	79,848
Church Extension	447,238	497,604	479,556	461,383	467,537
Educational Institutions	60,559	22,881	20,881	22,786	69,653
Presbytery Office[1]	110,344	122,148	110,924	102,608	90,259
Presbytery Camp	36,992	57,518	65,944	78,657	29,895
Equalization Fund	6,076	9,478	18,759	3,317	14,229
Other Benevolences (Miscellaneous)	219,476	117,756	162,740	188,413	137,511
Congregational	366,245	344,453	343,744	357,893	306,375
Missions	118,608	113,786	118,110	127,844	118,857
Other	247,637	230,667	225,634	230,049	187,518

[1] Does not accurately represent total expenditures for Presbyteries Offices since some offices are supported by Church Extension separately.

III. REPORT OF SYNOD'S COUNCIL

REVEREND E. LEE STOFFEL, *Chairman*

Meetings

The Council and its committees convened February 25-26 and May 5-6, 1965. Minutes of the meetings have been recorded.

Synod is meeting for the second time outside of the bounds of the State of North Carolina. In 1912 Synod first convened in Goldsboro and then traveled by train to Richmond to participate in the 100th Anniversary of the founding of the Seminary. That was on October 16. The train left Goldsboro at 8:00 a.m. and arrived in Richmond at 2:30 p.m. Approximately 240 Commissioners were in the party, and en route both ways, services were held in each car. The railroad provided transportation free.

An invitation was extended to Synod last June by the chairman of the Mountain Retreat Association to hold the 153rd Sessions of the Synod at Montreat in 1966. Synod accepted the invitation, and the dates suggested are June 7-8.

Public Relations

The Presbyterian News is being mailed into more than 55,000 Presbyterian homes. The format of the paper was changed early in 1965. A larger font of type improves the ease of reading.

Synod and the several presbyteries, joined with the General Council in preparing a Stewardship brochure which will be used next fall for presenting the overall Benevolence Program of the Assembly, Synod, and individual presbyteries. In addition, the Council is again preparing the brochure, "The Work Presbyterians Do Together", for promoting Synod's causes. Last year 34,735 were distributed among the churches of the Synod. By contrast in 1961 only 5,110 were ordered by churches. As of this date, more than 30,000 have been ordered by churches.

The Radio and TV program is a function of the Executive Committee of Church Extension and is reported on in full in the Annual Report of that committee.

Stewardship

The year 1965 was designated by Synod in 1961 as a year of emphasis on Stewardship. Originally a pre-Synod conference on Stewardship was approved by Synod for 1965, but the 1964 Synod ordered that in lieu of the conference "special emphasis be placed upon Stewardship during the 1965 meeting of Synod". This is being done by the several agencies and institutions of Synod, as well as by the Council.

Perhaps, no action of the General Assembly in recent years has so drastically affected the program of Stewardship as that taken this year, whereby the formula for establishing the 1966 Benevolence Budget has been changed, and, in the words of the recommendation to the General Assembly, "reflects opportunity for promotion in support of both a basic program . . . and an Advance Program". The new formula, which the Assembly has urged on all courts, suggests that 1966 Budgets be projected on the basis of actual receipts in 1964 plus 4% for two years' normal growth, and an "Advance Program".

If the agencies and institutions of Synod are to operate in 1966 without deficit, it will be essential that presbyteries and churches not only accept their apportionments but pay them in full. Even so, the income will not provide sufficiently to take care of expanding opportunities and growth. The "Advance Program" is a **sine qua non** for at least the Educational Program of the Synod, if not its other work.

The General Council of the General Assembly was so concerned about this contingency that it went to great lengths in its report to the Assembly to stress the importance of accepting the "full apportionment of Assembly's Askings" and of soliciting "the full support of the local church for the total program of the church"; further, that Synods accept apportionments in full, including the "Advance Program" of the Assembly's agencies", that "the Stewardship Program for 1966 be widely publicized in every church court and that local churches . . . dramatize the needs and give people the opportunity to give in larger amounts than usual", etc.

Affluence, Giving, Per Capita Giving

Several years ago a study of the Affluence of the Presbyteries of the Synod of North Carolina revealed the following order of standing, from the most affluent to the least affluent presbytery:

	Affluence
1	Mecklenburg
2	Orange
3	Granville
4	Kings Mountain
5	Concord
6	Winston-Salem
7	Albemarle
8	Fayetteville
9	Wilmington

A study of the giving habits of the Presbyteries of Synod for the past year and also for a 5-year period are presented below and should be compared with the foregoing table. (The study of the giving habits represents the percentage given to each of the 9 Synod causes of the amount asked or apportioned by Synod. For instance, if "X" Presbytery was asked to give $100,000, and gave $75,000, this is 75%. For each given year the nine Presbyteries were ranked 1-9, according to their performance; thus, the Presbytery ranking first, No. 1, rated highest. Then the nine Presbyteries were scored for each of the nine Causes for the 5-year period, and the Presbytery with the lowest score, actually ranked highest by virtue of the fact that it doubtless obtained more first, second, and third places than the next ranked Presbytery, one through nine. Finally, a Grand Resume of all nine Causes was tabulated, giving the Rank of Presbyteries as to their performance of giving to all Synod's Causes for the 5-year period, 1960-1964.)

Keep in mind that the lower the score the higher the rank of the Presbytery. For one year the lowest (or best score) possible is 9 and the highest (or poorest) is 81. For the 5-year summary the contrasting figures are 45 and 405.

GIVING HABITS BY PRESBYTERIES OF SYNOD OF NORTH CAROLINA

(Shows Percentage given of Amount Apportioned)

(Lowest Possible Score—9; Highest—81)
(Lowest Possible Score—45; Highest—405)

For 1-Year, 1964			For 5-Years, 1960-1964		
Rank		*Score*	*Rank*		*Score*
1	Albemarle	15	1	Kings Mountain	83
2	Kings Mountain	18	2	Albemarle	125
3	Mecklenburg	30	3	Concord	163
4	Concord	38	4	Mecklenburg	172
5	Granville	48	5	Granville	228
6	Winston-Salem	53	6	Orange	283
7	Orange	63	7	Winston-Salem	285
8	Wilmington	67	8	Wilmington	306
9	Fayetteville	73	9	Fayetteville	359

It will be observed that Kings Mountain, Albemarle, Concord, and Mecklenburg Presbyteries led the Synod in giving in ratio of Askings and Gifts. Mecklenburg and Kings Mountain, two of the most Affluent Presbyteries run comparatively true to form; whereas, Albemarle and Concord outdo themselves in this respect. Orange and Granville do not rank as high in giving as they do ability-wise, that is by Affluence Ranking.

A study of per capita giving by Presbyteries to Synod's Causes is reflected in the following Table:

TABLES SHOWING PER CAPITA GIVING BY PRESBYTERIES

(Lowest Possible Score—9; Highest—81)
(Lowest Possible Score—45; Highest—405)

For 1-Year, 1964			For 5-Years, 1960-1964		
Rank		*Score*	*Rank*		*Score*
1	Kings Mountain	9	1	Kings Mountain	53
2	Mecklenburg	24	2	Mecklenburg	150
3	Albemarle	27	3	Albemarle	163
4	Winston-Salem	40	4	Concord	187
5	Concord	43	5	Granville	245
6	Granville	51	6	Winston-Salem	246
7	Orange	67	7	Orange	294
8	Fayetteville	68	8	Fayetteville	310
9	Wilmington	76	9	Wilmington	361

It will be observed from the above that Kings Mountain, Mecklenburg, and Albemarle are the top three in per capita giving both for the past year and for a five-year period; furthermore that these three were leaders in percentage of gifts to Askings by Synod. Concord remains among the top four for the 5-year period but is replaced by Winston-Salem for 1964.

Area Conference

Thirty-two members of the Synod of North Carolina attended the annual Area Stewardship Conference at Charlotte, March 11-12.

Organization and Membership

In February the Council elected the Reverend E. Lee Stoffel as chairman to succeed himself for a term of two years and Mr. J. Harold McKeithen of Winston-Salem, as vice-chairman to replace the Reverend Leslie C. Tucker, who moved from the Synod of North Carolina last fall. The Reverend W. Chester Keller was elected chairman of the new Sub-committee of Education.

We regret to report that Mr. Cary P. Lowrance of Mooresville was compelled to resign after serving faithfully for five years as a member of the committee, on account of his health.

Miscellaneous

On the recommendation of the Long-range Planning Committee, your Council is recommending that a capital gifts campaign be approved for St. Andrews Presbyterian College in 1969.

At the suggestion of the General Secretary, the Council has approved of the idea of an official seal for the Synod of North Carolina, and Mr. Braxton Flye, President of the Graphic Press, Raleigh, N. C., and a Ruling Elder in the White Memorial Presbyterian Church and a member of Synod's Council, graciously offered to contribute the cost of the art work for the seal. A copy of the proposed seal is being presented at this meeting of Synod.

Financial

Sixteen different accounts are handled in Synod's Office, totalling $1,286,260. These include $302,675 in loan funds. Presbytery and other receipts during 1964 totalled $970,048 and disbursements, $995,911.

The Contingent Salary Fund yielded in 1964 $21,696 on a budget of $37,254. By virtue of a balance at the beginning of 1964, the Fund was able to disburse $22,442; to Campus Christian Life ($14,955); Christian Education ($2,487); and Presbyterian Guidance Center ($5,000).

Askings and Acceptances

Synod asked Presbyteries and churches for a total of $2,936,581 for Assembly and Synod benevolences in 1965. They have accepted $2,232,827 or $703,754 less than the amount apportioned. They were asked to give $1,565,621 to Assembly's Causes, and accepted $1,230,129, or $335,492 less than the amount apportioned. They were asked to give $1,370,960 to Synod's Causes and accepted $1,002,698, or $368,262 less. The amount accepted of Synod's Askings for Synod's Causes is 73%. A year ago the Presbyteries accepted $926,558 which was 72% of Askings for 1964.

Table I—Synod's Causes Only—1965

	Asked	*Accepted*	*%*	*Order*
(A)	$ 84,862	$ 63,351	75	3
(C)	155,375	105,400	68	5
(F)	163,647	94,000	57	7
(G)	113,516	81,232	72	4

(KM)	96,333	86,700	90	2
(M)	351,652	323,329[1]	92	1
(O)	221,639	134,600	61	6
(W)	91,168	44,559	49	8
(WS)	92,768	69,527	75	3
Synod	1,370,960	1,002,698	73	

This may be compared as follows:

Synod and Assembly Compared

The Synod of North Carolina again led the General Assembly (16 Synods) in total gifts, in total to benevolences, and total to Current Expenses. The grand total of gifts was $16,903,654, $806,636 more than the year before.

The Synod asked the Presbyteries to give a total of $2,833,835 to Assembly and Synod causes combined during 1964. Total gifts reported were $2,891,463 (in contrast to $2,647,559 the previous year), or $102.03% (99.34% the year before).

	Apportionments		Gave			
	1964	1963	1964		1963	
Assembly	$1,542,363	$1,527,018	$1,723,246	(111.73%)	$1,567,082	(102.62%)
Synod	1,291,472	1,138,232	1,168,217[2]	(90.46%)	1,080,477	(94.93%)
	$2,833,835	$2,665,250	$2,891,463	(102.03%)	$2,647,559	(99.33%)

Assembly Causes received 9.11% more of the askings than the year before, or an increase of $156,164. Synod Causes received 4.47% less of the askings than the year before, yet showed an increase in giving of $87,740. The two causes together received $243,904 more than in 1963. This was an 8% increase to Synod's Causes, 10% to Assembly's causes, and 9% to the two combined.

North Carolina stood ninth (7th a year ago) in 1964 among the Synods in the percentage of gifts made to Assembly's Causes in relation to apportionments.

Mecklenburg accepted in full Assembly's and Synod's askings for 1965. The Presbyteries ranked as follows for acceptances to both Assembly and Synod causes for 1965.

1.	Mecklenburg[1]	96.24%
2.	Kings Mountain	91.60%
3.	Winston-Salem	75.00%
4.	Albemarle	74.66%
5.	Granville	71.58%
6.	Concord	68.45%
7.	Orange	68.25%
8.	Fayetteville	60.77%
9.	Wilmington	48.87%
	Synod	76.03%

Other stewardship statistics show total gifts of $16,903,654 in 1964; Benevolence—$4,252,888 (budgeted—$2,844,546; non-budgeted—$1,408,342); Current Expenses—$9,132,281; Building Expenses—$3,518,485, Combined—$12,650,766. These figures compare with the previous year as follows:

---

[1] Does not include Special Offerings for Barium Springs and Presbyterian Home.

[2] Based on reports of churches as given in the 1964 General Assembly Minutes. The percentage of budgeted receipts received by Synod's Treasurer and directly by Agencies was 65% of Synod's Askings for Synod's Causes, or a total of $838,765.

	1964	1963	Increase-Decrease
Benevolences	$ 4,252,888	$ 3,919,966	$332,922
Budgeted	2,844,546	2,780,018	64,528
Non-Budgeted	1,408,342	1,139,948	268,394
Current Expenses	9,132,281	8,712,382	419,899
Building Expenses	3,518,485	3,464,670	53,815
Combined	12,650,766	12,177,052	473,714
Total Gifts	$16,903,654	$16,097,018	$806,636

Total per capita giving, $113, showed an increase in 1964 over the $108 in 1963. Following is a summery and comparison with 1963:

Per Capita Giving

	1964	1963	Increase-Decrease
Benevolences	$ 28.37	$ 26.35	$2.02
Current Expenses	60.92	58.56	2.36
Building Expenses	23.47	23.29	2.00
Combined (Current & Building)	84.39	81.85	2.54
Total	$112.76	$108.20	$4.56

The Synod of North Carolina ranked 10th among the 16 Synods in total per capita giving in the General Assembly in 1964, $113 (12th in 1963). Appalachia was first at $128. In Benevolences per capita, North Carolina ranked 5th, $29, (7th in 1963). Appalachia was first at $40.

It is conservatively estimated that the members of the Synod of North Carolina withheld a minimum of $20,570,596 or 55% of their tithe in relationship to income in 1964. The income of Presbyterians in 1964 is conservatively estimated $374,742,500.

Attached to this Report are the following documents: (1) Summary of 1966 Proposed Benevolence Budget for Assembly and Synod Causes, together with proposed distribution of same (Apportionments to Presbyteries); (2) Audits of all accounts handled in Synod's Office for 1964; (3) 1966 Budget for Synod's Office and Program of Work; and (4) Statistical Data.

RECOMMENDATIONS:

1. That the Stewardship Program for 1966 be adopted as follows:

   The 1966 Stewardship Program of the Synod of North Carolina consists of two elements:

   (1) **A basic budget of operation,** planned to provide only for the maintenance of the ongoing program of the Assembly and the Synod agencies, and (2) **an advance program,** which allows certain participating units to undertake worthy ventures in new areas of service. The program provides opportunity for the support of:

A Basic Program—$2,156,260

The General Assembly, in good faith compliance with long time synod and presbytery requests, has formed its 1966 operational budget for all seventeen causes on the actual 1964 receipts (experience), plus 4% for normal growth (2% annual). The Synod of North Carolina in equally good faith has followed approximately the same formula in making its own budget—1964 receipts plus 4%. This is a new and revolutionary approach to our Presbyterian system of budgeting and is predicated upon good faith acceptance in every court.

The same realistic approach has been applied by each court in apportioning the basic operational budget to the lower courts. On this basis the Assembly has apportioned to this Synod $1,276,615 for the total work of all Assembly agencies. To this amount the Synod has added $879,645 for its causes, making a total Synod budget of $2,156,260. (See page 49.) On the basis of past receipts from them, this amount is apportioned to the presbyteries to be accepted and paid in full.

An Advance Program —What Will You Make It?

It is believed that the Church will not want to confine its agencies to a 1964 operational level but will wish them to advance. The extent of advance will be determined, not only by the agencies, but by the members, the congregations, and the courts of the church—by the extent of their giving **beyond the basic budget.**

Believing that funds received in 1966 will far exceed the basic budget, the Assembly has named five agencies—World Missions, Church Extension, TRAV, Christian Education, and Women's Work—to utilize the first $500,000 received in this way. Funds beyond this amount will be divided equally between World Missions and Church Extension. The Synod of North Carolina accepts as its worthy part of the advance program for Assembly agencies the amount of $75,950 (15.19% of $500,000).

The Synod of North Carolina approves of an Advance Program for its agencies in the total amount of $52,339 (5.95% of the budget). Priority shall be in the following order: Guidance Program — $12,000; Davidson College — $5,000; Queens College — $5,000; TRAV — $5,000; Butner Institutional Ministry — $8,000; and the balance up to $52,339 for Grants-in-Aid; further, that any income above $52,339 in the Advance Program shall be disbursed by the Executive Committee of Synod's Council.

The Advance Program Budget item of $52,339 shall be equitably distributed to the nine presbyteries; and each presbytery is requested to instruct its Stewardship Committee to ask each church within its bounds for a stipulated amount of Synod's Advance Program Apportionment.

It is understood that no funds will be considered for the advanced program in any court until all agencies within that court have received their full share of the basic budget.

a. That the total foregoing basic stewardship program of $2,156,260 be apportioned to the nine presbyteries on the basis of their previous experience in giving and their apparent willingness to participate. (See page 49.)

b. That each presbytery, in planning its 1966 Stewardship Program, relate its giving, first, to meeting the budget by accepting its apportionment in full; and, secondly by studying and accepting the advance program of the Assembly's and Synod's agencies; and further, by placing this advance program before the churches under its jurisdiction.

c. That the total foregoing stewardship program for 1966 be widely publicized in every church court and that local churches, as soon as possible, post on their bulletin boards and at other strategic places, to remain until after the 1965 Stewardship Season, a suitable poster to be provided by the General Council to dramatize the needs and to encourage people to increased giving.

d. That, while provision is made for treasurers to transmit funds directly to the agencies or according to fixed percentages adopted by a court, they be strongly urged to designate them for use by the central treasurer of benevolences to be used in such a way that each agency will receive as nearly as possible its proportional share of total contributions in relation to its relative participation in the approved benevolence program of the General Assembly.

e. That each church recognize its responsibility to see that it provides the full amount of its apportioned share of the support of each agency represented in the General Assembly program, as well as each agency represented in the synod and presbytery programs, before making gifts to other worthy causes outside the Presbyterian Church, U. S.

f. That churches and presbyteries make regular monthly remittances toward their total annual benevolence acceptance.

g. That Presbytery Stewardship Committees be urged to invite a member of Synod's Stewardship Council to confer with them as they plan the 1966 budget.

2. That the Budget for Synod's Office and Program of Work for 1966 in the amount of $63,733 be approved. (See page 50.)

3. That the per capita assessment of 42.5¢ for 1966 for support of Synod's Office and Program of Work be approved.

4. That the C.P.A. Audited Statements of Agencies and Institutions of Synod which have been examined by the Com-

mitte on Finance and Audits, and considered by the Council, be accepted by Synod, and the Committee be empowered to complete the examination of the remainder of the audits for record as soon as they are available.

5. That the separate report by the Sub-committee on Records be adopted.

6. That Synod hold its next stated meeting at Montreat, N. C., June 7-8, 1966.

7. That a capital gifts campaign for St. Andrews Presbyterian College be approved for 1969.

8. That Synod approve of the proposed Synod Seal, and express appreciation to Mr. Braxton Flye, President of Graphic Press, Raleigh, and his staff, for contributing counsel and artwork.

9. That Synod express appreciation to Miss Susan Glenn, the Rev. Julian Lake, and Mr. C. P. Lowrance for faithful service as members of the Council and the hope and prayer that Mr. Lowrance's health will improve.

10. That the following be elected as members of the Permanent Committee on Nominations: Class of 1968: Chairman: Reverend Robert Turner; **Granville**: Reverend Thomas T. Traynham; **Kings Mountain**: Rev. E. D. Witherspoon; **Mecklenburg**; Reverend James E. Fogartie.

11. That the recommendations of the General Council to the General Assembly be considered by all Presbytery Stewardship Committees and/or Councils for implementation.

12. That the Calendar of Special Days and Seasons recommended by the General Assembly for observance by the Church be adopted; and likewise that the customary emphases for the Children's Home (Thanksgiving) and Presbyterian Home (Mother's Day), with supplemental offerings, be adopted.

13. That, pending the adoption of this report, Synod hear the Moderator of the General Assembly, the Honorable S. J. Patterson.

A. AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

1. REPORT OF AUDITOR

Committee on Finance And Auditing
Synod of North Carolina
Presbyterian Church In The United States
Raleigh, North Carolina

Gentlemen:

As instructed by Dr. Harold J. Dudley, General Secretary and Treasurer of the Synod of North Carolina, Presbyterian Church In The United States, we have audited the books and records maintained by him as Treasurer of the following funds:

Synod's Office General Fund
Church Extension Fund
Presbyterian Church Extension Committee Loan Funds
Synod's Designated Funds
Educational Institutions Fund
Synod's Office Fund
Public Relations Fund
Inter-Church Relations Fund
Permanent Reserve Fund
Campus Christian Life Fund
Contingent Salary Fund
Synod's Office Reserve Fund
Presbyterian Office Building Fund
Christian Higher Education Campaign Fund
Presbyterian Campus Christian Life Campaign Fund
Chapel Hill Presbyterian Church Campaign Fund
Sesqui-Centennial Celebration Fund
Presbyterian History Book Fund
Campus Christian Life Associate Pastor's Fund
Foote's "Sketches Of North Carolina" Fund

We have examined the balance sheet of the Synod of North Carolina, Presbyterian Church In The United States, Raleigh, North Carolina, as of December 31, 1964, and the related statements of income, changes in fund balances and statements of cash receipts and disbursements for the year then ended.

SCOPE OF EXAMINATION

We tested the recorded transactions to the extent of tracing the receipts to the depositories and verifying the amounts recorded by appropriate transmittal papers and correspondence, and verifying the contributions from the presbyteries by direct confirmation. Church loans were also verified directly. Expenditures were supported by endorsed cancelled checks and invoices or signed receipts. These were found to be authorized in the minutes of committees and Synod's Council. Bank balances, which were confirmed by correspondence, were reconciled with balances shown on the books. We also ascertained from our analyses that disbursements were properly allocated.

Our examination included such tests of the accounting records and other auditing precedures we considered necessary in the circumstances, the books having been maintained on a cash basis. Our audit of the records of the Christian Higher Education Campaign Fund, the Presbyterian Campus Christian Life Campaign Fund, and the Chapel Hill Presbyterian Church Campaign Fund, was limited to the recorded receipts and disbursements; however, we mailed confirmations on all unpaid pledges as of November 30, 1964.

OPINION

In our opinion, the accompanying balance sheet and statements of income and changes in fund balances present fairly the financial position of the Synod of North Carolina, Presbyterian Church In The United States at December 31, 1964, and the results of the various funds' operations for the year then ended, in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles applicable to such organizations, maintaining the books and records on a cash basis, excluding the Assets and Fund Balance of the Kate B. Reynolds Trust Fund For Aged Presbyterian Ministers which are shown at October 2, 1964, taken from a statement prepared by Wachovia Bank and Trust Company, Winston-Salem, North Carolina, without audit or verification.

EXHIBITS AND SCHEDULES

In presenting to you our findings, as the results of the audit, we have prepared twenty-four Exhibits and thirteen Schedules, as enumerated in the Index, which are attached as a part of this report, in addition to the following comments:

ASSETS AND LIABILITIES—ALL FUNDS COMBINED

December 31, 1964

In this Exhibit, captioned as above, we show a combination of all assets and liabilities as we determined them on December 31, 1964. Excluded from the statement are funds of the Christian Higher Education Campaign Fund and the Presbyterian Campus Christian Life Campaign Fund. Inter-fund accounts have been eliminated. Assets totaled $1,166,906.59. Synod's land, buildings, equipment and furnishings totaled $318,687.50. Liabilities amounted to $5,141.91. The excess of assets over liabilities result in a surplus of $1,161,764.68. This is composed of $318,687.50 which was invested in fixed assets, $295,890.95 in Synod's fund balances, and the Kate B. Reynolds trust balance of $547,186.23.

Synod's Office General Fund received and disbursed funds for Synod's various causes except for loan funds, campaign and savings accounts. At December 31, 1964, funds available totaled $46,501.46. Of this amount $45,806.71 was cash and $694.75 was due from the State of North Carolina for sales tax paid on supplies and equipment purchased during 1964. The fund balance was $4,306.79, the remaining balance distributable to Synod's various causes.

Assets of a trust fund administered by Wachovia Bank and Trust Company, Winston-Salem, North Carolina, John C. Whitaker and L. D. Long, Trustees under the will of Kate B. Reynolds for aged Presbyterian ministers in the Synod of North Carolina are included. The assets are shown as reported by the Trust

Department of Wachovia Bank and Trust Company, Winston-Salem, North Carolina, as of October 2, 1964.

Dividends accruing on capital stock were received and accounted for according to prescribed rates. All securities were examined during the audit. These securities are part of the Permanent Reserve Fund and the income derived from them was apportioned directly to the Church Extension Fund and used for grants-in-aid.

All transactions of the Church Extension Committee Loan Funds were examined. At December 31, 1964 the total of the unpaid balance of these loans and accrued interest to that date was $141,944.52. The cash on deposit was $32,538.07. The total unpaid balance of the loans and cash was $174,482.59. At December 31, 1963 the funds' assets totaled $168,365.67. We examined all notes and deeds of trust and found them on hand and apparently properly executed.

The Permanent Reserve Fund and Educational Institutions Fund have loans to churches and others not included above. The details of the Permanent Reserve Fund loans are shown on Exhibit "R" where they total $57,898.09, Cash In Savings, $6,859.15, a total of $64,757.24, not including securities valued at $2,405.00. The loans include $50,000.00 loaned to Presbyterian Synod's Office Building Fund, which has been eliminated on the combined balance sheet.

Proceeds from a gift received from Mr. and Mrs. W. E. Stultz in 1955 have been loaned to churches from the Educational Institutions Fund Savings Account. At December 31, 1964 loans to churches and an individual were $7,704.65. The fund had a loan of $15,000.00 due from the Presbyterian Campus Christian Life Campaign Fund at December 31, 1963, which was paid in 1964. The total fund assets were $30,954.45.

The total of all unpaid loans by funds was as follows:

Presbyterian Church Extension Committee Loan Funds—Schedule 8—	$141,944.52
Permanent Reserve Fund—Exhibit "R"	57,898.09
Educational Institutions Fund Savings Account—Exhibit "I"	7,704.65
TOTAL	$207,547.26

We have prepared statements for each fund showing the financial position or cash balance at December 31, 1964 and statements of income or statements of cash receipts and disbusrements for year then ended. In addition we offer the following comments:

Support of the Synod's Educational Institutions and other Higher Education agencies was based on a net of $390,275.17 for distribution. These distributions include designated gifts from presbyteries and churches. A Permanent Advisory Committee on Higher Education was established by the Synod of 1955. The Committee's share of funds available in 1958 was $2,873.78. Committee expenses have totaled $642.72 through December 31, 1964, leaving a balance of $2,231.06.

Synod's Designated Funds represents an amount contributed by members of the Belk family to pay for the cost of publishing Dr. O. V. Caudill's Church and Manse Planning Book. Dr. Caudill refunded the amount advanced to him plus interest after becoming ill and could not complete the writing. During 1960,

$3,632.70 was forwarded to the William Black Home, Inc. In 1961 $500.00 was transferred to the Church Extension Fund to purchase equipment for the TRAV department. During 1964 the remaining balance of $500.00 was also used to purchase equipment for the TRAV department. Interest earned on the savings account over the years has been used for grants-in-aid.

Synod's support of the North Carolina Council of Churches was disbursed from presbytery benevolence receipts. These funds were received and disbursed by the Inter-Church Relations Fund. The budgeted amount for support to the Council and other benevolences, including expenses, was $8,300.00; however, only $5,040.59 was available and paid.

Synod's Office Reserve Fund, formerly the Revolving Salary Fund, was established in 1957 to maintain a balance of not less than twenty percent of salaries, rent and traveling expenses in the current budgets of the designated agencies of Synod. This fund has not been included in Synod's budgets in recent years. It has been supported by surplus funds from Synod's Office Account, profits realized on printing and services rendered churches, and interest on deposits. During 1964 $1,142.87 was transferred from the fund to offset a deficit in the Sesqui-Centennial Celebration Fund. At December 31, 1964 there was a cash balance of $7,563.36 in the fund.

The Contingent Salary Fund had a balance of $13,386.44 at the end of the year. A total of $37,454.73 was distributed to three of Synod's causes in 1964. Christian Education refunded $15,013.38 on its 1963 distribution. Deficits for the following agencies and their respective amounts received in 1963 were cancelled by the Executive Committee of Synod's Council:

Campus Christian Life	$ 8,354.18
Christian Education	12,038.97
Guidance Center	5,000.00

Synod's Office General Fund received and disbursed designated receipts for Christian Education, Presbyterian Children's Home, Presbyterian Guidance Center, Presbyterian Home, Inc., and Catechism awards.

The Synod's office building was completed in 1960 and is located at 1015 Wade Avenue, Raleigh, North Carolina. The funds for erecting the building and receiving gifts were transacted through the Presbyterian Office Building Fund. Through December 31, 1963, gifts and interest earned on a savings account had amounted to $40,260.89. Synod's Office Fund had, in lieu of rent, $1,500.00 included in its per annum budgeted expenses for 1961 through 1964. Likewise the Church Extension Fund had included $2,500.00 for 1962, and $1,500.00 for the years 1963 and 1964. In 1964 Campus Christian Life included $600 and Educational Institutions $900. Other receipts amount to $28.73. All such receipts had totaled $53,289.62 by December 31, 1964. Disbursements for various expenses, cost of land, building, and furnishings and equipment totaled $103,056.43. This resulted in an excess of disbursements over receipts in the amount of $49,766.81. The excess came from a loan from the Permanent Reserve Fund in the amount of $50,000.00 Assets acquired by the building fund totaled $97,841.42, made up of the following:

Land And Improvements	$ 6,273.40
Building	81,278.39
Furniture, Equipment And Furnishings	10,289.63

The Synod received in 1958 and 1959 $4,406.03 which represented residue from the estate of the late Mrs. Sadie Duncan Wharton, widow of the late C. P. Wharton. This was deposited with first Federal Savings and Loan Association, Raleigh, North Carolina. The estate also included a deed for properties in Raleigh, North Carolina, which were valued at $16,500.00 These were bequests to the Home Mission Committee of the Executive Committee of Church Extension. The income from the properties is to be a perpetual fund to be applied to the salary and support of Home Mission and Evangelistic Work in the Synod of North Carolina. The original bequest of real estate included three residences in Raleigh, North Carolina. Two of these homes were sold in 1961 and the third one was sold in 1962. Purchasers of the homes gave Synod notes for the homes. In 1963 Synod had to forclose on one of the notes and subsequently resell the property taking another note receivable. Also a foreclosure was made on one of the original notes in 1964. This resulted in an outright sale of the property for cash in the amount of $3,800.00, resulting in a net loss of $2,211.82—the difference between the value of the note and the sales price. At December 31, 1964 two notes had a balance of $10,905.02. Interest on the funds on deposit and interest collected on the notes totaled $972.77 and of this amount $486.38 was transferred to the Church Extension Fund.

The Christian Higher Education Campaign was begun in 1956 and the records have been maintained in Synod's Office. The current year's receipts and disbursements are shown and the totals to December 31, 1964. Our audit of receipts was made from summaries of subscriptions and payments. The individual pledge cards have not been added completely and compared with the general book totals. The subscriptions through December 31, 1964, after cancellations, totaled $1,654,921.65, per the book summaries. Of this amount $1,592,475.28 had been paid in cash and securities. Thus the unpaid subscriptions were $62,446.37.

Synod allowed the Campus Christian Life Committee to conduct a campaign in 1958 to raise $300,000.00 which was the amount unpledged in the Christian Higher Education Campaign and needed to implement the program of work initiated by the Committee. The campaign was supervised by the firm of Ward, Dreshman and Reinhardt, New York, New York. Campaign receipts have totaled $261,551.40. Campus Christian Life's share of the Christian Higher Education Campaign gifts was $183,069.96 to December 31, 1964. Interest earned on savings has totaled $6,566.26. The Board of Christian Education contributed $23,000.00 from its challenge funds. The disbursements include 1958 campaign expenses of $40,450.89. Capital expenditures in college areas totaled $411,721.41. The fund's balance of cash at December 31, 1964, was $12,676.01. A loan of $15,000.00 made from the Educational Institutions Savings Account in a prior year was repaid in 1964.

Synod's office has received and accounted for funds designated for the Chapel Hill Presbyterian Church Campaign which began in 1961. This fund had borrowed at December 31, 1962, $30,723.00 from the Church Extension Committee Loan Funds. In 1963 $19,723.00 was paid on the loan, leaving a balance of $11,000.00 which was paid in 1964.

Expenses relative to the celebration of the one hundred fiftieth anniversary of the Synod of North Carolina were underwritten by contributions received in the most part in 1962 and 1963. The gifts received and expenses incurred were transacted through the Sesqui-Centennial Celebration Fund. Gifts and interest, including $9,000.00 from the Permanent Reserve Fund, had totaled $22,404.23 through December 31, 1964. Expenses had amounted to $23,442.10, which exceeded receipts by $1,037.87. This deficit was paid in 1964 from Synod's Office Reserve Fund.

Dr. Harold J. Dudley began writing a history of the Synod of North Carolina in 1961. The expenses incurred have been paid for from contributions and $1,000.00 from funds originally received in the Catechism awards account, with the approval of Mr. Irwin Belk. To December 31, 1964 receipts had totaled $9,600.80 and expenses were $7,271.22.

To supplement the Campus Christian Life program on the University of North Carolina campus, Chapel Hill, North Carolina, Synod created the University of North Carolina Campus Christian Life Associate Pastors' Fund. The program was expanded in 1964 to include N. C. State, U.N.C. at Raleigh. Gifts from several Foundations and the Board of Christian Education totaled $14,800.00 in 1964. Other receipts were $582.61. The proceeds from these were used to pay the associate pastors' salaries and other program expenses on the campuses. Income for this cause will come from private gifts and Challenge funds. Synod will also participate until 1968, at which time it will assume full support.

Synod's office prepared reprints of Foote's "Sketches Of North Carolina" during 1964. Receipts for copies were $3,968.18 and expenses $824.22, resulting in a surplus of $3,143.96.

Contributions from the charitable trust under the will of L. Richardson, Sr., totaled $2,500.00 and were distributed to Synod's causes according to the directions of the Trustees. A special contribution of $3,500.00 was also received in 1964 for Synod's Campus Christian Life.

Distributions from the A. T. McCallum Trust Fund amounted to $7,497.56 in 1964. These funds were distributed according to the treasurer of the Fund.

In addition to the funds included in our audit Synod also received memberships for the North Carolina Presbyterian Historical Society. Memberships received in 1964 totaled $153.00 and interest of $7.10 was earned on the deposit. At December 31, 1964, there was $265.44 in the fund.

Synod's records are maintained on a cash basis. The books were not closed until all funds for the year were received from the presbyteries in order that all receipts for the year January 1, 1964 to December 31, 1964, could be included. Likewise, some expenses for the year were paid after December 31, 1964, and the cash balances shown herein are after including these in the disbursements.

We found a depositor's forgery bond in force for $10,000.00; fire insurance on contents of the office $36,000.00; blanket position bond for $25,000.00; open stock safe burglary; and fire insurance on the office building for $68,500.00.

We found the books and records in balance and accurately kept.

We wish to express our appreciation for the courtesies extended us and the assistance and cooperation rendered by the entire personnel, which greatly facilitated our work.

We examined the minutes of the Secretary and found the approved procedures currently adhered to.

Very truly yours,

A. T. ALLEN & COMPANY
Certified Public Accountants

By: James A. Allen
Certified Public Accountant

Raleigh, N. C.
February 5, 1965

a. ASSETS AND LIABILITIES ALL FUNDS COMBINED

December 31, 1964

Assets

Cash In Banks and On Hand:			
Petty Cash—Synod's General Fund		$ 200.00	
Cash On Deposit—Synod's General Fund		45,606.71	
Cash On Deposit—Savings Accounts:			
Sadie Duncan Wharton Estate Fund	$ 9,070.51		
Presbyterian Church Extension Committee Loan Fund	32,538.07		
Educational Institutions Fund	21,018.74		
Permanent Reserve Fund	6,859.15		
Campus Christian Life Associate Pastors' Fund	4,730.29		
Presbyterian History Book Fund	1,750.00		
Foote's "Sketches Of North Carolina" Fund	144.00		
Synod's Office Reserve Fund	7,563.36	83,674.12	$129,480.83
Investments—Securities at Par Value—Permanent Reserve Fund			2,405.00
Loans to Churches and Others:			
Presbyterian Church Extension Committee Loan Fund		$141,944.52	
Educational Institutions Fund		7,704.65	
Permanent Reserve Fund		7,898.09	157,547.26
Refund Due on N. C. Sales Tax			694.75
Notes Receivable from Sale of Sadie Duncan Wharton Estate Property			10,905.02
General Fixed Assets—Land and Improvements—1015 Wade Avenue, Raleigh, N. C.		$ 6,543.40	
Building 1015 Wade Avenue, Raleigh, N. C.		81,278.39	

Furniture, Equipment and Furnishings	38,428.65	
Campus Christian Life Centers	192,437.06	318,687.50
Kate B. Reynolds Trust Fund for Aged Presbyterian Ministers:		
Cash—Wachovia Bank and Trust Company—October 2, 1964	$ 4,360.13	
Investments—At Acquisition Value October 2, 1964—38,644 Shares R. J. Reynolds Tobacco Company $5.00 Par Value	365,910.36	
U. S. Treasury Bonds—4¼%	176,915.74	547,186.23
TOTAL ASSETS		$1,166,906.59

Liabilities

Gifts Received for Chapel Hill Presbyterian Church Campaign	$ 5,141.91

Fund Balances

SURPLUS OF ASSETS OVER LIABILITIES:			
Investment in General Fixed Assets			$318,687.50
Synod's Funds Balances—(Deficit):			
Synod's General Fund		$ 4,306.79	
Church Extension Fund			
Retained for Operations	$ 10,000.00		
Appropriated for Grants-In-Aid	8,781.50		
Loan Funds	174,482.59		
Sadie D. Wharton Estate Funds	19,975.53	213,239.62	
Educational Institutions Fund—Exhibit "I" Stultz Fund Assets	$ 28,723.39		
Funds Held for Permanent Advisory Committee	2,231.06	30,954.45	
Synod's Office Fund		1,648.81	
Permanent Reserve Fund		67,162.24	
Contingent Salary Fund		11,386.44	
Presbyterian Office Building Fund—Exhibit "V"		(49,766.81)	
Synod's Office Reserve Fund		7,563.36	

Associate Pastors' Funds C.C.L. UNC— Chapel Hill	$6,131.59			
NCS—Raleigh	1,370.46	7,502.05		
Presbyterian History Book		1,750.00		
Foote's "Sketches of North Carolina"		144.00		
Fund Balances—Net			295,890.95	
Kate B. Reynolds Trust Fund for Aged Presbyterian Ministers—Balance at October 2, 1964			547,186.23	
SURPLUS OF ASSETS OVER LIABILITIES				1,161,764.68
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES				$1,166,906.59

b. STATEMENT OF GENERAL FIXED ASSETS

December 31, 1964

Assets

Land and Improvements—1015 Wade Avenue, Raleigh, North Carolina		$ 6,543.40
Building—1015 Wade Avenue, Raleigh, North Carolina		81,278.39
Furniture, Equipment and Furnishings		38,428.65
Campus Christian Life Centers:		
Duke University, Durham, North Carolina	$ 98,831.20	
East Carolina College, Greenville, North Carolina	15,121.41	
University of North Carolina at Greensboro	78,484.45	192,437.06
TOTAL GENERAL FIXED ASSETS		$318,687.50

Investment In General Fixed Assets

FROM SYNOD'S BUDGETED EXPENSES:		
Balance January 1, 1964	$ 26,419.43	
ADD: Equipment Purchased by Synod's Office Fund	402.66	
Equipment Purchased by Church Extension Fund	688.60	
Balance December 31, 1964		$ 27,510.69
FROM CONTRIBUTIONS		291,176.81
TOTAL INVESTMENT IN GENERAL FIXED ASSETS		$318,687.50

2. SYNOD'S OFFICE FUND ACCOUNT

a. Balance Sheet December 31, 1964

Assets:		
Due from Synod's General Fund—Share of Cash on Hand		$ 1,648.81
FUND BALANCE: January 1, 1964	$2,075.53	
ADD: Income in Excess of Expenses —Exhibit "M"	1,648.81	
	$3,724.34	
Transferred to Synod's Office Reserve Fund Savings Account	2,075.53	
TOTAL FUND BALANCE DECEMBER 31, 1964		$ 1,648.81

b. SYNOD'S OFFICE FUND

Statement of Income and Expenses

January 1, 1964 to December 31, 1964

Income:	**Actual**	**1964 Assessment and Budget**
From Presbytery Tax Assessments:		
Albemarle	$ 4,037.58	$ 4,037.58
Concord	7,038.51	7,038.51
Fayetteville	7,684.70	7,684.70
Granville	5,261.57	5,261.57
Kings Mountain	3,901.62	3,901.62
Mecklenburg	14,818.95	14,818.95
Orange	10,167.51	10,167.51
Wilmington	4,963.97	4,963.97
Winston-Salem	3,684.01	3,684.01
Total Presbytery Tax Assessments	$61,558.42	$61,558.42
From Other Sources:		
L. Richardson, Sr., Trust Fund	$ 110.00	
Granville Presbytery Rent	1,020.00	
Total Other Sources	$ 1,130.00	
TOTAL INCOME	$62,688.42	
Expenses:		
General Expenses:		
Salaries	$20,790.51	$21,300.00
Salaries paid Synod's Clerks	75.00	100.00
Social Security	424.83	525.00
Annuity for General Secretary	862.50	787.00
Insurance (Group Life and Hospitalization)	264.63	400.00

Travel Expenses—Net ($64.44 Refunded by Churches)	1,033.73	1,000.00
Manse Rent (General Secretary)	1,800.00	1,800.00
Amortization of Synod's Office Building	1,500.00	1,500.00
Telephone and Telegraph	848.45	1,000.00
Office Supplies	1,855.39	1,800.00
Equipment (New)	402.66	600.00
Repairs and Upkeep—Office and Equipment	670.31	600.00
Postage and Express	1,004.54	1,000.00
Audit	650.00	600.00
Subscriptions	110.29	125.00
Synod's Council and Committee Expenses	1,256.89)	3,000.00
Annuities and Relief Committee	466.21)	
Bequests and Deferred Gifts Committee	47.91)	
Christian Relations Committee	232.45)	
Historical Society	169.13)	
Homes Committee	150.34)	
Minister and His Work Committee	409.04)	
Nominations Committee	175.86)	
Moderator's Expense	45.52	100.00
Dues to Stated Clerk's Association	1.00	80.00
Entertainment of Synod	3,288.70	3,000.00
Printing Minutes of Synod and Blue Book	4,156.45	3,500.00
Public Relations (*Presbyterian News*, etc.)	12,198.11	12,575.00
Bank Service Charges	2.32	100.00
Miscellaneous	701.13	443.00
TOTAL GENERAL EXPENSES	$55,593.90	$55,935.00
Building:		
Janitor's Salary	$ 2,390.00	$ 2,340.00
Insurance (Fire, Glass, Liability, etc.)	877.66	600.00
Heat and Lights	1,323.10	1,200.00
Water	47.64	75.00
Janitorial Supplies	185.38	200.00
Grounds Upkeep	38.75	100.00
Building Supplies	172.77	150.00
Building and Equipment Maintenance	410.41	500.00
TOTAL BUILDING EXPENSES	$ 5,445.71	$ 5,165.00
TOTAL EXPENSES	$61,039.61	$61,100.00
INCOME IN EXCESS OF EXPENSES	$ 1,648.81	

c. Public Relations Fund ("Presbyterian News" etc.)

Statement of Income and Expenses

January 1, 1964 to December 31, 1964

Income:	**Actual**	**Budget**
Support from Synod's Office Fund	$12,198.11	
Support from Church Extension Fund	12,198.11	
Subscriptions	16.00	
TOTAL INCOME	$24,412.22	

Expenses:

Salaries	$ 7,739.20	$ 7,000.00
Printing *"News"*	12,847.40	12,500.00
Postage	1,707.61	2,000.00
Social Security	279.84	300.00
Supplies	266.91	375.00
Publicity Material (Includes Cost of "The Work We Do Together"—$733.00)	1,193.57	1,800.00
Equipment and Repairs	90.25	875.00
Miscellaneous	287.44	300.00
TOTAL EXPENSES	$24,412.22	$25,150.00
INCOME IN EXCESS OF EXPENSES	$ —0—	

3. 1956 CHRISTIAN HIGHER EDUCATION CAMPAIGN ACCOUNT—RALEIGH OFFICE

Receipts and Disbursements

January 1956 to December 31, 1964

Receipts:

Gifts—Cash on Pledges	$1,511,197.24
Gifts—Securities Received	81,278.04
Interest on U. S. Treasury Bills	329.92
TOTAL RECEIPTS	$1,592.805.20

Disbursements:

Campaign Expenses through 12-31-56	$ 133,989.64
Subsequent Expenses	41,255.92
	& 175,245.56

Other Disbursements:

Transferred to St. Andrews Presbyterian College	$1,233,010.62
Transferred to Peace College	1,200.00
Transferred to Lucy Steele Memorial Fund	195.00
Transferred to Campus Christian Life Campaign Fund	183,069.96
	$1,417,475.58
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS	$1,592,721.14
Fund Balance December 31, 1964	$ 84.06

4. PRESBYTERIAN CAMPUS CHRISTIAN LIFE CAMPAIGN FUND

Receipts and Disbursements

From December 1, 1957, through December 31, 1964

Receipts:

Gifts—Campus Christian Life Campaign—1958	$261,551.40
Gifts—From 1956 Campaign	183,069.96

Interest Received on Treasury Bills		3,237.41
Interest Received on Savings Account		3,328.85
Loan from Stultz Fund (to be repaid without interest)	$15,000	
Loan from Stultz Fund repaid in full June 29, 1964	15,000	—0—
Gift from Board of Christian Education Challenge Fund		23,000.00
TOTAL RECEIPTS		$474,187.62

Disbursements:

Firm Campaign Fee	$ 8,250.00
Other Expenses from 1957 through December 31, 1964	39,785.98
Interest Paid on Bank Loan	1,754.22
	$ 49,790.20

Disbursements to C. C. L. Centers:

	Original Goals	*% Received*	
Duke University	$ 85,000	85	72,250.00
UNC at Greensboro	30,000	106.67	32,000.00
Chapel Hill	265,000	85	215,250.00[1]
ECC, Greenville	30,000	50	15,121.41
West Raleigh—N. C. State	90,000	85	76,500.00
Reynolda Church for Wake Forest Center			600.00
			$411,721.41
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS			461,511.61
Funds available December 31, 1964 (First Federal Savings)			$ 12,676.01

---

[1] Does not include $10,000 challenge money sent directly to Chapel Hill.

5. CONTINGENT SALARY FUND

Statement of Receipts and Disbursements

January 1, 1964 to December 31, 1964

Income:	**1964**	**1963**
From Presbyteries:		
Albemarle	$ 1,775.22	$ 1,905.25
Concord	2,601.87	2,924.29
Fayetteville	2,305.46	1,409.47
Granville	1,765.88	2,605.84
Kings Mountain	1,863.47	2,253.18
Mecklenburg	6,573.59	7,095.65
Orange	2,090.90	2,092.58
Wilmington	1,242.39	1,241.86
Winston-Salem	1,477.60	1,475.58
TOTAL FROM PRESBYTERIES	$21,696.38	$23,003.70

From Other Sources:	
Refund from Committee of Christian Education, Charlotte, N. C.	15,013.38
TOTAL RECEIPTS	$36,709.76

Disbursements:

Support to Christian Education	$ 17,500.00
Support to Campus Christian Life	14,954.73
Support to Guidance Center Program for 1963	5,000.00
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS	$37,454.73
DISBURSEMENTS IN EXCESS OF RECEIPTS	($ 744.97)
FUND BALANCE JANUARY 1, 1964	12,131.41
FUND BALANCE DECEMBER 31, 1964	$11,386.44[1]

---

[1] $5,000.00 of this balance was sent for the Presbyterian Guidance Program in January 1965 to apply against deficit in 1964. (Request reached treasurer after books were audited.)

6. INSTITUTIONS OF SYNODS

a. Barium Springs Home for Children

Condensed Statement of Assets and Liabilities

Year Ending September 30, 1964

Assets:

Operating Fund	$ 430,545.00
Endowment Fund	957,921.15
Insurance Reserve Fund	56,271.69
Plant Fund	2,717,424.97
	$4,162,162.81

Liabilities:

Operating Fund	$ 430,545.00
Endowment Fund	957,921.15
Insurance Reserve Fund	56,271.69
Plant Fund	2,717,424.97
	$4,162,162.81

OPERATING FUND REVENUE AND EXPENSES

Barium Springs Home for Children

Year ended September 30, 1964

Revenue:	
Contributions from Presbyteries	$183,467.45
The Duke Endowment	9,270.66
Trust funds created for the benefit of the Home	24,784.81
Investment income:	
Dividends and interest from General Endowment Fund investments	27,244.40
Interest on Operating Fund savings accounts, etc.	3,134.48
	$ 30,378.88
Rental income	1,316.00
Contributions from individuals and other organizations	7,207.09
Aid from parents, relatives, and governmental units	13,462.82
Income from farm (including raw milk sold: 1964, $1,700.14; 1963, $25,313.04)	10,080.22
Other income:	
Sale of timber and wood—gross proceeds	6,170.51
Sale of dairy herd and dairy base—gross proceeds	1,352.00
State School Milk Program	2,730.90
Meals served	88.18
Sale of scrap, etc.	522.89
Miscellaneous	—0—
	$ 10,864.48
Total Revenue	$290,832.41
Expenses:	
Administration	41,400.77
Publicity	7,625.19
Social service	6,257.72
Household	56,022.51
Dietary	40,581.21
Laundry	6,723.86
Plant operation and maintenance	46,668.70
Motor service	3,274.89
Physical care and welfare	9,577.60
Recreation	5,270.63
Christian Education	5,886.59
Education	2,605.85
Farm, dairy, and orchard	34,036.06
Special repairs and replacements	18,282.28
Total Expenses	$284,213.86
Revenue over Expenses	$ 6,618.55

b. The Presbyterian Home, Inc., High Point, North Carolina

Fund Balance Sheets

December 31, 1964

Assets:		Total	Operating Fund	Capital Fund
Current Assets:				
Cash in office		$ 800.00	$ 800.00	$
Cash in banks		61,841.63	56,144.54	5,697.09
Accounts receivable		728.53	728.53	
Advances to employees		404.95	404.95	
Due from Capital Fund		45,690.70	45,690.70	
Pledges receivable—				
Forward Fund	$31,781.63			
Less: Reserve for uncollectible pledges	2,433.62	29,348.01		29,348.01
Refundable N. C. sales tax		5,378.96	4,408.91	970.05
Investments:				
Marketable stocks (market—$59,573.00)		26,945.82	26,945.82	
Mortgage notes receivable		27,445.77	27,445.77	
Real estate		40,269.70	40,269.70	
Cash surrender value of life insurance		7,831.65	7,831.65	
Accrued interest receivable		178.20	178.20	
F.H.A. mortgage escrow deposits		9,704.87		9,704.87
Prepaid interest		156.25		156.25
Total Current Assets		$ 256,725.04	$ 210,848.77	$ 45,876.27
Members' Special Fund:				
Perpetual Savings and Loan Association		$ 7,073.22	$ 7,073.22	
Fixed Assets:				
Land and buildings		$1,807,145.48		$1,807,145.48
Apartments		345,664.70		345,664.70
Director's residence		39,316.54		39,316.54
Furniture and fixtures		274,839.52		274,839.52
Automobiles		12,861.47		12,861.47
Cemetery plots		1,522.50		1,522.50
Construction in process		112,128.47		112,128.47
		$2,593,478.68		$2,593,478.68
Other Assets:				
Due for members' care		$ 7,180.35	$ 7,180.35	
Restricted cash—for purchase of physical therapy equipment		6,118.39		$ 6,118.39
		$ 13,298.74	$ 7,180.35	$ 6,118.39
Total Assets		$2,870,575.68	$ 225,102.34	$2,645,473.34
Liabilities and Equity:				
Current Liabilities:				
Accounts payable		$ 24,044.73	$ 16,127.17	$ 7,917.56
Accrued payroll		7,273.38	7,273.38	
Employees' savings		80.00	80.00	
Members' depository accounts		12,851.36	12,851.36	
Due to Operating Fund		45,690.70		45,690.70
Payroll taxes withheld and accrued		4,020.94	4,020.94	
Long-term debt maturing in one year (See below)		17,252.75	321.24	16,931.51

Short-term note—Wachovia Bank and Trust Co.	75,000.00		75,000.00
Total Current Liabilities	$ 186,213.86	$ 40,674.09	$ 145,539.77
Prepaid Income:			
Deposits on apartments	$ 73,839.75		$ 73,839.75
Deposit on cottage	5,000.00		5,000.00
Deposit on memorial	2,000.00		2,000.00
	$ 80,839.75		$ 80,839.75
Long-Term Liabilities:			
F.H.A. mortgage note payable— Wachovia Bank and Trust Co.	$ 718,372.02		$ 718,372.02
Mortgage notes payable:			
Piedmont Savings and Loan Association	26,058.23		26,058.23
Randolph Savings and Loan Association	3,230.86	3,230.86	
Less: Current maturities	(17,252.75)	(321.24)	(16,931.51)
	$ 730,408.36	$ 2,909.62	$ 727,498.74
Other Liabilities:			
Reserve for members' care	$ 110,418.61	$ 110,418.61	
Reserve for members' special fund	7,073.22	7,073.22	
Reserve for therapy equipment purchase	6,118.39		$ 6,118.39
	$ 123,610.22	$ 117,491.83	$ 6,118.39
Fund Balances:			
Operating Fund	$ 64,026.80	$ 64,026.80	
Capital Fund	1,685,476.69		$1,685,476.69
	$1,749,503.49	$ 64,026.80	$1,685,476.69
Total Liabilities and Equity	$2,870,575.68	$ 225,102.34	$2,645,473.34

Statement of Income and Expenses and Fund Balances

Year Ended December 31, 1964

Income:	**Total**	**Operating Fund**	**Capital Fund**
Members' occupancy charges	$ 348,862.66	$ 348,862.66	
Meals and lodging for guests	$ 1,585.75	$ 1,585.75	
Financial income:			
Interest	$ 3,679.25	$ 3,679.25	
Income from investments	2,550.60	2,550.60	
Gain on sale of investments	10,853.86	10,853.86	
	$ 17,083.71	$ 17,083.71	
Other income:			
Presbyteries	$ 37,903.53	$ 37,903.53	
Mother's Day offering	14,407.32	14,407.32	
Churches	6,547.94	6,547.94	
Women of the Church	527.00	527.00	
Forward Fund (for new additions to buildings)	508.52		$ 508.52

Memorial contributions	7,579.39		7,579.39
Individual contributions	2,906.95		2,906.95
Wills, trusts, bequests, etc.	28,702.00		28,702.00
Apartment contributions	7,500.00		7,500.00
Other	13,079.59	13,079.59	
	$ 119,662.24	$ 72,465.38	$ 47,196.86
Total Income	$ 487,194.36	$ 439,997.50	$ 47,196.86
Expenses:			
Administrative Expenses:			
Administrative salaries	$ 26,279.90	$ 26,279.90	
Office expense	1,207.97	1,207.97	
Professional services	750.00	750.00	
Telephone	2,353.25	2,353.25	
Printing	596.00	596.00	
Postage	673.57	673.57	
Travel	1,291.59	1,291.59	
Automobile expense	264.39	264.39	
Publications	572.49	572.49	
Publicity	2,144.69		$ 2,144.69
Mother's Day expense	925.09		925.09
Miscellaneous	925.28	925.28	
Total Administrative Expenses	$ 37,984.22	$ 34,914.44	$ 3,069.78
Operating Expenses:			
Household:			
Salaries and wages	$ 21,259.26	$ 21,259.26	
Supplies	9,067.02	9,067.02	
Lights and water	17,516.67	17,516.67	
Laundry	10,869.92	10,869.92	
Fuel	11,417.04	11,417.04	
	$ 70,129.91	$ 70,129.91	
Dietary Department:			
Salaries and wages	$ 52,430.23	$ 52,430.23	
Food	63,389.49	63,389.49	
Supplies	5,462.49	5,462.49	
Repairs	177.42	177.42	
	$ 121,459.63	$ 121,459.63	
Medical Department:			
Salaries and wages	$ 76,780.98	$ 76,780.98	
Doctors	16,809.83	16,809.83	
Medicines	16,197.36	16,197.36	
Supplies	4,709.05	4,709.05	
Miscellaneous	4,849.00	4,849.00	
	$ 119,346.22	$ 119,346.22	
Special Services:			
Salaries and wages	$ 6,937.50	$ 6,937.50	
Supplies	1,441.07	1,441.07	
	$ 8,378.57	$ 8,378.57	
Total Operating Expenses	$ 319,314.33	$ 319,314.33	
Maintenance Expenses:			
Salaries and wages	$ 21,085.24	$ 21,085.24	
Maintenance and repairs	18,831.92	17,897.13	$ 934.79
Travel	1,045.98	1,045.98	
Replacements	2,830.31	2,830.31	
Total Maintenance Expenses	$ 43,793.45	$ 42,858.66	$ 934.79

Taxes and Insurance:			
Payroll taxes	$ 7,520.06	$ 7,520.06	
Insurance on staff	3,527.88	3,527.88	
Insurance—general	5,735.44	5,735.44	
Total Taxes and Insurance	$ 16,783.38	$ 16,783.38	
Financial Expenses:			
Interest:			
On F.H.A. mortgage payable	$ 38,149.86		$ 38,149.86
On mortgage notes payable—Piedmont Savings and Loan Association	1,414.29		1,414.29
On notes payable—Wachovia Bank and Trust Co.	1,190.96		1,190.96
On mortgage note payable—Randolph Savings and Loan Association	203.77	$ 203.77	
F.H.A. mortgage insurance	3,556.50		3,556.50
Bank service charges	1.47		1.47
Miscellaneous	632.64		632.64
Total Financial Expenses	$ 45,149.49	$ 203.77	$ 44,945.72
Total Expenses	$ 463,024.87	$ 414,074.58	$ 48,950.29
Excess of Income Over Expenses	$ 24,169.49	$ 25,922.92	($ 1,753.43)
Loss on Disposition of Fixed Assets	2,618.89		$ 2,618.89
	$ 21,550.60	$ 25,922.92	($ 4,372.32)
Fund Balance (Deficit)—January 1, 1964	1,727,952.89	38,103.88	1,689,849.01
Fund Balance—December 31, 1964	$1,749,503.49	$ 64,026.80	$1,685,476.69

c. Queens College

Charlotte, North Carolina

Condensed Statement of Assets and Liabilities

June 30, 1964

Assets

General Fund	$ 114,213.11
Agency Funds	113,364.27
Special Funds Account	278,223.10
Endowment and other Nonexpendable Funds	2,765,844.15
Plant Fund	5,806,770.27
	$9,078,414.90

Liabilities and Fund Equities

General Fund	$ 114,213.11
Agency Funds	113,364.27
Special Funds Account	278,223.10
Endowment and other Nonexpendable Funds	2,765,844.15
Plant Fund	5,806,770.27
	$9,078,414.90

Condensed Statement of Income and Expenses—General Fund

For the Year Ended June 30, 1964

Income	
Educational and General	$ 988,104.72
Auxiliary Enterprises and Activities	441,813.18
Student Aid	62,594.35
Total Income	$1,492,512.25
Expenditures	
Educational and General	$1,062,342.41
Auxiliary Enterprises and Activities	257,281.90
Student Aid	121,082.78
Total Expenditures	$1,440,707.09
Income in Excess of Expenditures	$ 51,805.16

d. St. Andrews College

Balance Sheet

May 31, 1964

Assets:			
I. CURRENT FUNDS:			
A. General—			
Cash		$ 92,401	
Receivables—			
Students	$ 11,139		
Faculty	30,831		
Other	21,040		
Total Receivables		63,010	
Inventories		37,607	
Prepaid Expenses		9,234	
Due from Other Funds		47,274	
TOTAL CURRENT FUNDS			$ 249,256
II. LOAN FUNDS:			
Cash		$ 6,800	
Notes Receivable		127,232	
Investments		17,545	
Due from Other Funds		4,449	
TOTAL LOAN FUNDS			$ 156,026
III. ENDOWMENT AND OTHER NON-EXPENDABLE FUNDS:			
Cash		$ 2,749	
Investments—			
Bonds	$ 379,800		
Preferred Stocks	72,644		
Common Stocks	525,296		
Investment Trusts	18,690		
Savings and Loan	29,524		
Mortgage Notes	134,148		
Real Estate	10,113		
Total Investments		1,170,215	
Funds Held in Trust by Others		50,000	
TOTAL ENDOWMENT AND OTHER NON-EXPENDABLE FUNDS			$ 1,222,964

IV. PLANT FUNDS:				
A. Unexpended Plant Funds (Campaign Funds)—				
Cash			$ 2,594	
Pledges Receivable—				
1956 Campaign	$675,585			
1961 Campaign	513,083			
Library	40,043	1,228,711		
Notes Receivable		220,912		
Investments		63,308		
Total Unexpended Plant Funds			$1,515,525	
B. Invested in Plant—				
Land		$ 406,535		
Improvements other than Buildings		653,476		
Buildings		5,862,521		
Equipment		434,644		
TOTAL INVESTED IN PLANT			7,357,176	
TOTAL PLANT FUNDS				$ 8,872,701
V. AGENCY FUNDS:				
Cash			$ 788	
Due from Other Funds			1,053	
TOTAL AGENCY FUNDS				1,841
GRAND TOTAL—ALL FUNDS				$10,503,058

Liabilities:

I. CURRENT FUNDS:				
A. General—				
Accounts Payable			$ 6,845	
Taxes Payable			13,941	
Salaries Payable			78,454	
Accrued Interest			14,931	
Deposits			64,725	
Deferred Income			12,205	
Restricted Gifts			541	
Surplus—				
Reserve for Receivables		$ 13,804		
Unappropriated		44,080		
Total Surplus			57,884	
TOTAL CURRENT FUNDS				$ 249,526
II. LOAN FUNDS:				
Loan Fund Balances			$ 156,026	
TOTAL LOAN FUNDS				156,026
III. ENDOWMENT AND OTHER NON-EXPENDABLE FUNDS:				
Principal of Endowment Funds—				
Unrestricted		$ 716,565		
Restricted		456,399		
Total Principal			$1,172,964	
Funds held in Trust by Others			50,000	
TOTAL ENDOWMENT AND OTHER NON-EXPENDABLE FUNDS				$ 1,222,964

IV. PLANT FUNDS:				
A. Unexpended Plant Funds (Campaign Funds)—				
Accounts Payable		$ 8,492		
Due to Other Funds		52,776		
Reserve for Uncollected Pledges		1,228,711		
Unexpended Plant Fund Balances		225,546		
TOTAL UNEXPENDED PLANT FUNDS				$ 1,515,525
B. Invested in Plant—				
Bonds Payable	$1,655,000			
Notes Payable	635,000	$2,290,000		
Net Investment in Plant—				
From Gifts	$4,958,116			
From Current Funds	109,060			
Total Net Investment in Plant		5,067,176		
TOTAL INVESTED IN PLANT			7,357,176	
TOTAL PLANT FUNDS				$ 8,872,701
V. AGENCY FUNDS:				
Agency Fund Balances			$ 1,841	
TOTAL AGENCY FUNDS				1,841
GRAND TOTAL—ALL FUNDS				$10,503,058

Summary of Current Income and Expenditures

For Year June 1, 1963 to May 31, 1964

Current Income:

I. Educational and General		
Student Fees	$747,544	
Endowment Income	49,880	
Gifts and Grants	220,736	
Other Sources	14,718	
TOTAL EDUCATIONAL AND GENERAL		$1,032,878
II. Auxiliary Enterprises	$651,440	
TOTAL AUXILIARY ENTERPRISES	651,440	
III. Student Aid	$ 20,765	
TOTAL STUDENT AID		20,765
IV. Other Educational Operations	$ 1,077	
TOTAL OTHER EDUCATIONAL OPERATIONS		1,077
TOTAL CURRENT INCOME		$1,706,160

Current Expenditures:

I. Educational and General—		
General Administration	$ 88,954	
Student Services	132,219	
Public Services and Information	83,659	
General Institutional	47,173	
Instruction	549,464	
Library	55,716	
Maintenance of Educational Plant	61,621	
TOTAL EDUCATIONAL AND GENERAL		$1,018,806

II. Auxiliary Enterprises	$637,214	
TOTAL AUXILIARY ENTERPRISES		637,214
III. Student Aid	$ 56,116	
TOTAL STUDENT AID		56,116
IV. Other Educational Operations	$ 3,508	
TOTAL OTHER EDUCATIONAL OPERATIONS		3,508
TOTAL CURRENT EXPENDITURES		$1,715,644
EXCESS OF CURRENT EXPENDITURES OVER CURRENT INCOME (DEFICIT)		$ 9,484

Summary of Changes in Current Fund Surplus

For Year June 1, 1963 to May 31, 1964

BALANCE JUNE 1, 1963		$ 55,535
Deductions:		
Excess of Current Expenditures Over Current Income	$ 9,484	
Prior Year Adjustments	1,971	
TOTAL DEDUCTIONS		11,455
BALANCE MAY 31, 1964		$ 44,080
Consisting of:		
Unappropriated Surplus	$ 22,345	
Reserve for Encumbrances (Surplus in Revenue Funds)	21,735	
TOTAL		$ 44,080

e. Union Theological Seminary

Richmond, Virginia

Condensed Statement of Assets and Liabilities

March 31, 1965

Assets:	
Current Funds	$ 145,017.93
Endowment Funds	7,836,519.19
Student Loan Funds	46,304.37
Plant Funds	2,785,551.18
Total	$10,813,392.67
Liabilities:	
Current Funds	$ 145,017.93
Student Loan Funds	46,304.37
Endowment Funds	7,836,519.19
Plant Funds	2,785,551.18
	$10,813,392.67

Income:

Educational and general:		
Student Fees	$	81,672.22
Endowment Income		290,055.33
Funds held inn trust by others		68,271.45
Gifts and Grants		281,212.07
Other sources		7,771.28
Total Educational and general	$	728,982.35
Auxiliary enterprises		101,444.39
Student aid		129,443.21
Total Current Income	$	959,869.95

Expenditures:

Administrative	$	72,960.23
General		120,988.52
Instructional		271,728.23
Library		62,886.52
Operations and maintenance of Plant:		
Operations		73,670.49
Maintenance		87,857.71
Auxiliary enterprises		133,723.32
Student aid		125,732.49
	$	949,547.51
Excess of current income over current expenditures	$	10,322.44

7. PAPERS AND SECURITIES

(1) Certificate of Incorporation (Church Extension)

(2) Bond of Treasurer of Synod

(3) Insurance Policies

(4) Federal Tax Exemption Document

(5) Deeds: Campus Christian Life Property:
  (a) Greenville—East Carolina College
  (b) Greensboro—Woman's College

(6) Notes: Church Extension:
  Wharton Estate Property:
    (a) 504 Tilden Street, Raleigh, N. C.
    (b) 506 Tilden Street, Raleigh, N. C.

(7) Deed: Office Building, Wade Avenue, Raleigh, N. C.

(8) Copies of Wills:
  (a) Samuel Andrew Grier
  (b) Sarah J. Hutchison
  (c) McCallum Estate
  (d) Elizabeth C. Osborn
  (e) Wharton Estate
  (f) Thomas Lee Wilson

(9) Bond of Treasurer of A. T. McCallum Estate.

(10) Centennial Scholarship Trust Agreement of the Women of the Church, Synod of North Carolina with the Presbyterian Foundation, Inc., in the U.S. 1962.

(11) Copyright *Foote's Sketches of North Carolina.*

B. BUDGETS

1. SUMMARY OF BENEVOLENCE BUDGET OF ASSEMBLY AND SYNOD CAUSES—1966

TOTAL ASSEMBLY	$1,276,615
TOTAL SYNOD	879,645
	$2,156,260

Synod's Causes:	Basic Budget
Church Extension	$ 51,784
Presbyterian Home	58,149
Children's Home	180,000
Christian Education	79,824
Educational Institutions	395,886
Campus Christian Life	84,478
Guidance Program	24,282
Inter-Church Relations	5,242
Total Synod Causes	$879,645

2. 1966 PROPOSED BENEVOLENCE BUDGET APPORTIONMENTS TO PRESBYTERIES

For Assembly and Synod Causes Only

(The Apportionments below are based on the percentage ratio of giving by Presbyteries in 1964 to the total budgeted receipts respectively of the Assembly and the Synod.)

For All Assembly Causes		%	For All Synod Causes		%	Total All Causes	Assembly & Synod
Albemarle	$ 81,065	6.35	Albemarle	$ 66,149	7.52	Albermarle	$ 147,214
Concord	142,981	11.20	Concord	103,446	11.76	Concord	246,427
Fayetteville	119,236	9.34	Fayetteville	83,830	9.53	Fayetteville	203,066
Granville	105,448	8.26	Granville	78,025	8.87	Granville	183,473
Kings Mountain	109,661	8.59	Kings Mountain	74,242	8.44	Kings Mountain	183,903
Mecklenburg	349,537	27.38	Mecklenburg	244,805	27.83	Mecklenburg	594,342
Orange	210,386	16.48	Orange	124,910	14.20	Orange	335,296
Wilmington	71,363	5.59	Wilmington	50,756	5.77	Wilmington	122,119
Winston-Salem	86,938	6.81	Winston-Salem	53,482	6.08	Winston-Salem	140,420
Total	$1,276,615	100%	Total	$879,645	100%	Total	$2,156,260

ADVANCE PROGRAM BUDGET

Albemarle	$ 4,823	6.35	Albemarle	$ 3,936	7.52	Albemarle	$ 8,759
Concord	8,506	11.20	Concord	6,155	11.76	Concord	14,661
Fayetteville	7,094	9.34	Fayetteville	4,988	9.53	Fayetteville	12,082
Granville	6,273	8.26	Granville	4,642	8.87	Granville	10,915
Kings Mountain	6,524	8.59	Kings Mountain	4,417	8.44	Kings Mountain	10,941
Mecklenburg	20,795	27.38	Mecklenburg	14,566	27.83	Mecklenburg	35,361
Orange	12,517	16.48	Orange	7,432	14.20	Orange	19,949
Wilmington	4,246	5.59	Wilmington	3,020	5.77	Wilmington	7,266
Winston-Salem	5,172	6.81	Winston-Salem	3,183	6.08	Winston-Salem	8,355
Total	$75,950	100%	Total	$52,339	100%	Total	$128,289

3. BUDGET FOR SYNOD'S OFFICE AND PROGRAM OF WORK—1966

(Administration, Annual Meeting, Publicity and Promotion, Committee Expenses, etc.)

	1965 Budget	1966 Budget
Salaries	$ 23,300	$ 22,250
Salaries paid Synod's Clerks	100	100
Social Security	525	525
Minister Annuity Fund	908	908
Insurance (Group, Life and Hospitalization)	350	400
Travel Expenses	1,000	1,300
Manse Rent	1,800	1,800
Amortization of Synod's Office Building	1,500	1,500
Telephone and Telegraph	800	800
Office Supplies	1,500	1,300
Equipment (New)	600	300
Repairs and Upkeep—Office and Equipment	750	700
Postage and Express	1,100	1,000
Audit	600	650
Subscriptions	100	100
Synod's Council and Committee Expenses	2,500[1]	3,000[1]
Moderator's Expenses	100	—0—
Dues Stated Clerks' Association	83	—0—
Entertainment of Synod	3,000	3,300
Printing Minutes of Synod and Blue Book	3,700	4,200
Public Relations (Presbyterian News)	13,000[2]	13,500[2]
Bank Service Charges	50	25
Miscellaneous	587	400
TOTAL GENERAL EXPENSES	$ 57,953	$ 58,058
Building:		
Janitor's Salary	$ 2,400	$ 2,500
Insurance (Fire, Glass, Liability, etc.)	600	800
Heat and Lights	1,300	1,300
Water	75	75
Janitorial Supplies	150	200
Grounds Upkeep	100	100
Building Supplies	150	200
Building and Equipment Maintenance	500	500
TOTAL BUILDING EXPENSES	$ 5,275	$ 5,675
TOTAL	$ 63,228	$ 63,733
Members	148,773	149,897
Per Capita	42.5¢	42.5¢

---

[1] This figure represents ten or more Permanent Committees and Synod's Council.

[2] Includes "Presbyterian News" and other publicity. Cost to be borne equally by Council and Church Extension Committee.

IV. REPORTS OF EXECUTIVE COMMITTEES

A. Report of Executive Committee on Campus Christian Life

REVEREND W. CHESTER KELLER, *Chairman*

Introduction:

In this report, we seek to relay some of the concerns, conditions, claims, and challenges of Campus Christian Life. Every thinking person is well aware of the crowded conditions prevailing on almost every College Campus, posing compelling imperatives for the church. Most administrators of colleges tell us that vast throngs of young people will be deprived of a college education because of the crowded conditions. Your Committee has faced the claims made by these crowded conditions. We feel compelled to expand our program to meet the spiritual needs of students caught by inflationary circumstances. We are trying to think of these 'crowded conditions' as 'Christian challenges'. Every effort is being made to enlarge our ministry to meet these opportunities.

A study made of all institutions of higher education in North Carolina indicates that the number of Presbyterian students on campuses increased approximately 1200 from the 1963-64 school year to the 1964-65 term. This indicates an increase of approximately 6000 Presbyterian students on our campuses by 1970. This would be an increase of 50% for students of our denomination over the present enrollment.

How we wish that every member of Synod could read the annual reports from the different Centers where Synod supports Campus Work. Your Committee spent several hours in a study and review of these reports. One of the lay members of the Committee remarked afterwards that 'he was overwhelmed by the magnitude of the Ministry being rendered on these campuses'.

Our great concern and the concern of the Campus Pastors and Workers is that we have not been able to adequately expand the program at the level of student enrollment. There is a sense of satisfaction in what has been done, but our sorrow is that so much is left undone. Exciting things are happening on all the campuses at all the Centers, but we feel that some mention should be made especially of the grant made by the Reynolds Foundation to enable Dr. Donald W. Shriver to enter upon a depth study in several major fields in relation to Christianity, such as "Christianity and Science," "Christianity and Politics," etc. Many outstanding faculty members and business and political leaders are engaged in this project. The study will cover a period of three years. To assist in the Campus Ministry at North Carolina State University while Dr. Shriver is engaged in this research project, your committee has secured Rev. Jerrold L. Brooks as Assistant Campus Pastor. Another recent addition to the Campus Staff is the Rev. Bronson Matney, Jr., who was called to the work at East Carolina, Greenville, last fall.

It is impossible in this brief introduction to mention details of the fine work being done at all our Centers; however, those of us who are most closely related to this service feel that a Strong Corps of Ministers has been secured for our locations. Sometimes we hear rumblings that we are not reaching this or that student. Yet efforts are made to do so, as for example by the assistance of the Women of the Synod who have made it possible for our Workers to contact every new Presbyterian Student whose data form has been filled out and mailed to the Centers. (Forms may be secured from Synod's Office.) We are grateful to the Women of the Synod for this assistance in establishing a relationship with Presbyterian students and thus helping our Campus Pastors.

A member of our Committee recently expressed the attitude of those who work with this challenging assignment when she remarked: "It is a genuine honor to be on this Committee, for you have an opportunity to learn so much about what is happening in the student ranks on our College Campuses at this crucial period of our existence."

The Westminster Fellowship has been in most capable hands during the past year. We offer congratulations to Miss Beverly McClure, the retiring Moderator, for the excellent leadership she has given this group. The newly elected Moderator, Mr. Jim Sanford, N. C. State University, was introduced to the Committee at its February meeting and spoke encouragingly of the plans for the Fellowship during the next year. Rev. Thomas Miller and Miss Patricia Hall are serving as the adult advisers.

Progress in Campus Christian Life

	1945	1950	1955	1960	1962	1963	1964	1965 Budget
Expenditures	$3,738	$13,283	$15,602	$48,941	$64,239	$65,749	$73,975	$102,113
Presbyterian Students		3,000	3,393	5,000	6,000	6,000	6,500	7,000
Centers		5	4	6	9	9	9	11
No. of Workers		5	4	6	9	9	10	13

Currently the following persons are ministering through your Synod's Committee either as part-time or full-time workers on campuses of North Carolina institutions of higher education, as indicated:

PROGRAM AND PERSONNEL

Rev. Harry E. Smith	UNC, Chapel Hill
Rev. E. Thomas Miller	UNC, Chapel Hill
Rev. Donald W. Shriver	N. C. State of the University, Raleigh
Rev. Jerrold L. Brooks	N. C. State of the University, Raleigh
Rev. Charles E. Johnson	Duke University
Miss Patricia Hall	WC-UNC at Greensboro
Rev. Bronson Matney, Jr.	East Carolina College
Allen H. Reynolds	Wake Forest College
Rev. David Gullett	Pembroke College
Rev. R. A. Massey	Fayetteville State College
Miss Ann McGirt	Presbyterian Hospital
Rev. Henry G. Elkins, Jr.	N. C. College at Durham
Loy Witherspoon	Charlotte College

Recommendations:

1. That the Women of the Synod be thanked for their assistance in providing the Student Data Forms so that local churches may process and mail to the Campus Workers information about the young people who will be at the various campuses this year.
2. That the annual Budget Asking for 1966 in the amount of $84,478 be approved, accepted, and honored by the Presbyteries of the Synod.
3. That pending the adoption of this report Dr. Robert Bluford, Director Department of Campus Christian Life, Board of Christian Education, Richmond, Va., be heard on the subject of Campus Christian Life.
4. That Synod express its appreciation for the labors of those persons whose term on the Committee is completed this year.

CAMPUS CHRISTIAN LIFE FUND

1. Statement of Income and Expenses

January 1, 1964 to December 31, 1964

Income:	**1964**	**1963**
From Presbyteries:		
Albemarle	$ 4,474.85	$ 4,352.51
Concord	6,655.96	6,594.60
Fayetteville	5,166.78	4,284.69
Granville	4,568.98	5,848.97
Kings Mountain	4,867.25	5,180.83
Mecklenburg	16,673.26	16,028.21
Orange	8,479.89	8,355.02
Wilmington	2,889.97	2,550.60
Winston-Salem	3,283.33	2,989.65
TOTAL FROM PRESBYTERIES	$57,060.27	$56,185.08
From Other Sources:		
L. Richardson, Sr., Trust Fund	210.00	210.00
Board of Christian Education—Challenge Gifts for:		
Presbyterian Hospital Worker, Charlotte, N. C.	1,000.00	1,000.00
N. C. College—Durham, N. C.	750.00	750.00
Support from Contingent Salary Fund	14,954.73	8,354.18
TOTAL INCOME	$73,975.00	$66,499.26
Expenses:		
Support of Campus Christian Life Work:		
University of North Carolina	$15,000.00	$15,000.00
N.C. State of the UNC at Raleigh	15,000.00	15,000.00
Duke University	14,500.00	14,000.00
UNC at Greensboro	8,646.60	7,345.00
East Carolina College	9,825.18	7,550.00

Teachers' College, Fayetteville	2,600.00	1,800.00
Wake Forest College	1,800.00	1,500.00
Pembroke College	300.00	300.00
N.C. College—Durham	1,500.00	750.00
Presbyterian Hospital, Charlotte	2,082.29	1,915.61
Charlotte College—United Campus Ministry Program	500.00	—0—
TOTAL SUPPORT OF CAMPUS CHRISTIAN LIFE WORK	$71,754.07	$65,160.61
Other Expenses:		
Committee Expenses	$ 1,105.82	$ 875.98
Audit	50.00	50.00
Amortization Office Building	600.00	—0—
Miscellaneous	465.11	412.67
TOTAL EXPENSES	$73,975.00	$66,499.26
INCOME IN EXCESS OF EXPENSES	$ —0—	$ —0—
Fund Balance January 1, 1964—Due from Synod's General Fund and Held for N. C. State College	365.65	
Transferred to the NCS of the UNC—CCL Associate Pastor Fund—Cash in Bank	(365.65)	
FUND BALANCE DECEMBER 31, 1964	$ —0—	

1) $1,000.00 Challenge Fund money for Presbyterian Hospital and $750.00 for N. C. College from Board of Christian Education, Richmond.

2. Executive Committee of Campus Christian Life Budget for 1966

	1965	1966
University of North Carolina	$ 23,857	$ 18,284
North Carolina State University at Raleigh	24,369	15,000
Duke University	22,484	14,642
UNC at Greensboro	9,335	9,982
East Carolina College	8,695	13,765
Fayetteville State College	4,203	2,835
Wake Forest College	2,520	2,420
Presbyterian Hospital	1,950	2,550
Pembroke College	300	300
N. C. College, Durham	1,500	1,500
Charlotte Community College	1,000	1,000
Synod's Westminster Fellowship	-------	300
Amortization Synod's Office	600	600
Committee Expenses	800	800
Contingent or Miscellaneous	500	500
	$102,113	$ 84,478

B. Report of the Executive Committee of Christian Education

Rev. Allen C. McSween, *Chairman*

Preamble

The Apostle Paul, writing to the Church in Ephesus, gave a very clear and concise definition of the work of the Christian Education Committee. He wrote, "His gifts unto men were varied. Some he made Special Messengers, some prophets, some preachers of the Gospel; to some he gave the power to guide and teach His people. His gifts were that Christians might be properly equipped for their service, that the whole Body might be built up until the time comes when, in the unity of common faith and common knowledge of the Son of God, we arrive at real maturity —that measure of development which is meant by the 'fullness of Christ'."—Ephesians 4:11-13 (Phillips translation)

In its effort to fulfill this great task your committee of Christian Education has engaged in numerous activities throughout the year. The committee met as a whole for three days. The subcommittees have carried on their work all through the year. To the gigantic task of trying to equip the saints for the ministry of the Church in our world your committee has committed itself.

Regional Director

Rev. Robert Turner

God has been good to us in giving our Regional Director good health and good humor this year. The Reverend Robert Turner, in addition to his other duties has served as Moderator of the Synod of North Carolina. His service has been vast and varied. He goes far beyond the ordinary work outlined in his job description. He has been responsive to the guidance of the Holy Spirit, and, as a result, has given inspired leadership and inspiring leadership to the work of Christian Education in this Synod. We are sincerely grateful to our Heavenly Father for Robert Turner and his outstanding work among us.

Assistant to the Regional Director

Miss Beatrice Kiser

Much of the credit for the efficient operation of the Synod's Office of Christian Education belongs to Miss Beatrice Kiser. She has given herself wholly to the task. Her thoughtful and capable service has greatly enriched the program of Christian Education in the Synod. This year marks the Tenth Anniversary of her dedicated service to the Synod in the Charlotte office.

Covenant Life Conference

Director, REV. ROBERT TURNER; *Administrator*, MISS BEATRICE KISER

The Covenant Life Conference which was held at Montreat, N. C., July 2-8, 1964, far surpassed our expectations. Many participants expressed the opinion that it was the most meaningful experience of the sort they had ever had the privilege of participating in. There were six sections: The Area Laboratory School for Children, Nursery through Elementary School (69 in attendance); The Area Laboratory School for Youth, Junior High through Senior High (65 attending); Weekday Kindergarten Workshop (28); Five-Day Adult Workshop (31); Family Life Conference (32) and The Lay School of Theology (28).

On the basis of the success of the 1964 Conference another is being planned for July 1-7, 1965, at Montreat, again. Some sections of the Conference have already been filled with advanced registrations and additional classes have had to be planned in order to take care of the demand. The availability of the actual Covenant Life Curriculum materials for use in the school has greatly increased the interest in the Conference. It is expected that every section will be filled to capacity.

Children's Work

REV. JAMES G. STUART, *Chairman*
REV. JOHN L. DAVIS, REV. JOHN CAMPBELL, MRS. WILLIAM MCCORKLE,
Staff: MISS HELEN JACKSON and MISS MARY CATHERINE MCCORMICK

Again this year the primary work of this committee has been to serve those who have accepted the responsibility for teaching children in the churches of the Synod. A number of Vacation Church School Institutes were held to train leaders. During the year 497 Vacation Church Schools were reported with an enrollment of 39,872 children and teachers.

Members of the Staff spent much time in working with teachers in the local churches and with Consultants who are available to aid other churches upon request. This has involved numerous training Sessions with the new materials and the new concepts of Children's work.

The Teacher Consultant Training Centers have been discontinued in favor of a more flexible program. Those who have been trained as Consultants in the new program may be called upon by local churches. The list of all trained consultants is available either in the Synod's Office of Christian Education in Charlotte or through your Presbytery Director of Christian Education.

Previews were held in 49 localities during the year with 3,509 teachers attending. This method of introducing materials will be continued this year.

Youth Work

REV. RUSSELL FLEMING, *Chairman*
REV. J. V. C. SUMMERELL, REV. ED C. BRAMMER, JR.,
REV. FRANK BROWN, *Staff*: MISS ELOISE WELLS and
MISS MILDRED MALLARD

Every Presbytery reported an active program of Camps and Conferences for Youth. Several Rallies of unusual kinds were held as the Youth changed over from a two to a three division Department Organization.

The success of the Montreat Covenant Life Conference Youth Laboratory has inspired several Presbyteries to plan toward similar experiences on a Presbytery level.

A number of North Carolina Youth shared in the Quadrennial Conference in Richmond, Virginia during the Christmas vacation.

Adult Work and Leadership Education

Mrs. Frank S. Jones, *Co-Chairman*,
Rev. Malcolm Anderton, *Co-Chairman*
Rev. Frank Elliott, Rev. J. Clyde Plexico, Rev. Wm. N. Gordon,
Mr. Fred Wagoner, Rev. Don W. Shriver, Mr. George Brinkley,
Staff: Miss Annie Sarah Higgins and Miss Helen Cole

So many requests for service have come to the staff during the past year for assistance in the field of Leadership Education that it has been difficult to fill them. Aid has been given to Presbyteries Leadership Committees in planning and conducting Leadership Schools. The following statistical report indicates something of the scope of the work done:

Leadership Schools		22
Twelve Hour Adult Workshops		12
Camps:		
Junior	20	
Junior High	26	
Senior High	16	
	62	
Conclaves		10
Vacation Church School Institutes:		
For Directors	9	
For Teachers	14	
For Training Institute Teachers	5	
	28	
Covenant Life Curriculum Previews		42
Christian Education Workshop for Presbytery Christian Education Committee Chairmen and Sub-Committee Chairmen		1
Recreation Work Shop		1
North Carolina Covenant Life Conference:		
Area Laboratory School		1
Weekday Kindergarten Workshop		1
Five-day Adult Workship		1
Family Life Conference		1
Lay School of Theology		1
		5

A new Manual entitled "A Guide To Leadership Schools" has been prepared by the staff and is available to Presbytery or Local Church Leadership Committees from the Area Director.

The Recreation Workshop held at Camp Stewart reported 40 in attendance. A similar Workshop is being planned at Camp Stewart for February, 1966. The Rev. Eugene D. Witherspoon, Jr. is the Director.

The Men's Conference at Montreat registered about 600. All Presbyteries except one, Wilmington, reports an active Men's Council. Mr. James Barrus from this Synod has served as President of the Assembly Men's Council during the past year. There has been a change in the program year, to coincide with the Christian Education program year. The new program year begins October 1st. For this reason all local church Men's groups and all Presbytery Councils are urged to elect new officers not later than July 1st to enable them to attend the training opportunities offered.

The 1965 Synod's Men's Conference will be held at Montreat, June 18-20. The theme of the meeting will be "Life Under the Word". Dr. J. McDowell Richards, President of Columbia Seminary, will be the main speaker.

The Christian Youth Conference in Fayetteville had 112 attending. This was the largest number ever to attend this conference designed as an Interdenominational Conference for Negro Youth. Although many of our Presbytery Camps are open to all, the fact is that very few of our Negro Youth attend. This Conference meets a real need. The Reverend Leon Anderson will direct the Conference again this year, the Fifteenth Anniversary of the Conference, June 7-12, 1965.

It would be impossible to estimate the value to our Synod of the nine Area Directors who serve so capably in the field of Christian Education. Those who serve us are Miss Helen Cole, Orange Presbytery; Miss Annie Sarah Higgins, Wilmington Presbytery; Miss Helen Jackson, Granville Presbytery; Miss Mary Catherine McCormick, Fayetteville Presbytery; Miss Dorothy Ray, Kings Mountain Presbytery; Miss Sue Ruddock, Mecklenburg Presbytery; Mrs. Earl F. Thompson, Winston-Salem Presbytery; Miss Eloise Wells, Corcord Presbytery; and Miss Mildred Mallard, Albemarle Presbytery. Miss Mallard has joined the staff this year after serving in a similar position in South Carolina. She is no stranger to the Synod. She served for several years as Sunday School Extension Worker for the Synod. We are happy to welcome her to the staff of the Christian Education program in North Carolina.

Audio-Visual Department

Miss Beatrice Kiser, *Director*

The Library consists of about 1,200 current pieces of material. During the year 3,887 orders were filled. All of the recommended filmstrips and records in the Covenant Life Curriculum materials are available in limited quantity in the Synod's Office of Christian Education in Charlotte. Any church in the Synod may order from the Library either on a membership basis, $12.00 annually, or by paying a rental fee.

In conjunction with Mr. Ted Daniel, Synod's Director of TRAV, two Audio-Visual Preview Days were held; Myers Park, Charlotte, and White Memorial, Raleigh. Approximately 150 persons attended. Two more such days are planned for 1965.

Home and Family Life

REV. JOHN MACK WALKER, *Chairman*
REV. W. A. LEIST, REV. CLYDE O. ROBINSON, JR.,
Staff: MISS DOROTHY RAY and MRS. EARL F. THOMPSON,

This new Committee has proved its worth this year. The Family Life Conference at Montreat was filled to capacity. The one planned for 1965 is almost filled. Under the direction of this committee almost every Presbytery has held a Home and Family Life Workshop. The book, "The Image of a Christian Family", is being used widely as a text for Family Vacation Church Schools in the Synod.

Finance

REV. E. D. WITHERSPOON, SR., *Chairman*
REV. ROBERT TURNER, *Advisory*
MR. ROBERT F. STOKES, REV. ALLEN C. MCSWEEN

This committee has labored under a distinct handicap during the past year due to inadequate funds. Without the Contingent Salary Fund this committee could not have met its salary obligations to the staff. We have tried to use as carefully as possible the funds which were available. A copy of the audit of the financial statement of the Committee has been placed in the hands of the Stated Clerk of the Synod. Unless the budgeted amounts are given, the work of Christian Education in the Synod will have to be curtailed. Believing that the work of building up the Body of Christ by the equipping of the saints for their ministry is too important a work to be cut we urge as strongly as we know how that every church be made aware of the situation and encouraged to bear its share of the financial support of the Christian Education program in the Synod.

RECOMMENDATIONS:

1. That in the fall of 1965 Presbytery Children's Work Committees sponsor sessions of demonstration teaching for local leaders of children. (Children's Work)
2. That Presbytery Committees of Christian Education send three team members to a Synod meeting for the purpose of training in the interpretation and use of Special Studies for Children. (Children's Work)
3. That Presbytery Committees of Christian Education plan training events to interpret and to offer guidance in the use of the Special Studies for Children. (Children's Work)
4. That all churches in the Synod be encouraged to participate fully in the 1965 Covenant Life Curriculum Previews, noting that Children's Work materials will be previewed, and that churches be encouraged to take advantage of this oppor-

tunity for materials orientation in children's, youth, and adult work. (Youth)

5. That Presbytery Committees on Christian Education and Local Churches be encouraged to have Twelve Hour Workshops for Adults. (Adult)

6. That Presbytery Committees on Christian Education or Presbytery Action Committees consider providing training in "Witnessing for Christ in the Community" for Session's Committees on Service. (Adult)

7. That the Synod give full support to the Men's Work Programs for 1966. (Adult)

8. That all Pastors within the Synod be urged to attend the Synod's Men's Conference in Montreat, N. C. June 18-20, 1965 and that laymen be asked to fill the pulpit on Sunday, June 20, 1965 . (Adult)

9. That all Pastors and Laymen in the Synod be reminded of the Lay School of Theology to be held in Montreat during the Covenant Life Conference, July 1-7. The Basic study will be "The Doctrine of the Church". (Adult)

10. That the Synod express to the Board of Christian Education for the following concern:

    "We believe that the Home and Family Nurture aspect of the Covenant Life Curriculum is of such importance that, unless some effort is made at simplification of existing church structures which tend to fragment the family and to distract it from discerning its own ministry, there is real danger that the Home and Family ministry will be crowded out of the life of a congregation and be no more than an addendum to the life and work of the church." (Home and Family Nurture)

11. That the Synod reaffirm its commitment to the standards for Presbyterian Guidance Program personnel and operation recommended by the Department of Christian Vocation of the Board of Christian Education. (Guidance Program)

12. That, in view of the importance of the role of the Vocational Aide in the local church for a competent Presbyterian Guidance Program, a strong training program for preparing Vocational Aides be continued through Workshops, Leadership Schools, and Conferences, and that the Area Directors of Christian Education serve as liaison between the local churches and the Director of the Center. (Guidance Program)

13. That the Synod recognize the outstanding work of Miss Beatrice Kiser, Assistant to the Regional Director, and Miss Helen Cole, Area Director in Orange Presbytery, who complete 10 years of Service to the Synod this year, by a standing vote of appreciation. (General)

14. That the Synod adopt a budget for 1966 for the Executive Committee of Christian Education in the amount of $79,824.

15. That the Synod adopt a budget for 1966 for the Presbyterian Guidance Program in the amount of $24,282.

1. CHRISTIAN EDUCATION FUND

a. Receipts and Disbursements

January 1, 1964 through December 31, 1964

	31 Dec. 1964	31 Dec. 1963
Brought Forward: 1-1-64		
Advance for Expense—Char. Office	$ 400.00	$ 400.00
Funds in Bank at beginning of period	15,552.88	5,837.43
Mortgage Loan—Rev. Robert Turner	1,550.00	2,050.00
Synod's Youth Council Funds	2,736.84	2,630.57
Sub Committee Youth Work	518.64	504.95
	$20,758.36	$11,422.95
Receipts:		
Director's House Rent Allowance	$ 870.00	$ 870.00
Synod's Office	55,125.75	53,427.40
State Withholding Tax	--------	--------
Contingent Salary Fund	2,486.62	21,500.00
Challenge Grants-In-Aid Fund	2,500.00	--------
Bond & Interest Income	205.41	162.22
Bank Overdraft	....	....
	$61,187.78	$75,959.62
	81,946.14	87,382.57
Disbursements:		
Advance for Expense—Char. Office	$ 400.00	$ 400.00
Area Work Sch. 2	51,568.19	54,313.09
Audio-Visual Education Work	900.00	900.00
General Promotion Work Sch. 2	11,842.29	11,105.13
Men's	900.00	300.00
Refund—Contingent Salary Fund	9,461.03	....
Synod's Youth Sub Committee Funds	--------	6.00
	$75,071.51	$67,024.21
Funds in Bank at end of period	$ --------	$15,552.88
Mortgage Loan, Rev. Robert Turner	950.00	1,550.00
Synod's Youth Council Funds	2,847.41	2,736.84
Sub Committee Youth Work	539.59	518.64
Guidance Center	2,537.63	....
	$ 6,874.63	$20,358.36
	81,946.14	87,382.57
Reserve for Contingencies Securities on Hand U. S. Treas. 3⅝% Bond of 11-15-67—$1,000.00	$ 1,000.00	$ 1,000.00

December 31, 1964

Rev. Mr. Allen C. McSween
Dr. E. D. Witherspoon, Chairman Finance Comm.
Rev. Mr. Robert Turner, Director

b. BUDGET—1966—COMMITTEE OF CHRISTIAN EDUCATION

	Budget 1965	Budget 1966
CHARLOTTE OFFICE		
Office Expense	$ 2,800.00	$ 2,800.00
Office Manager and Director of Audio-Visual	4,500.00	4,500.00
Extra Clerical Help	1,000.00	1,000.00
Supplies and Expenses	3,000.00	
	$11,300.00	$ 8,300.00
REGIONAL DIRECTOR'S HOUSE		
House Rent allowance	$ 1,800.00	$ 1,800.00
Utilities	900.00	900.00
	$ 2,700.00	$ 2,700.00
AUDIO-VISUAL EDUCATION		
Clerical	$ 900.00	900.00
Supplies and Equipment	2,000.00	2,000.00
	$ 2,900.00	$ 2,900.00
AREA WORK		
9 Area DCEs	$48,600.00	$48,600.00
Travel Expense, Area Directors	7,800.00	6,000.00
Insurance and Hospitalization	923.00	750.00
Social Security	1,566.00	2,430.00
Employees Annuity Fund	1,944.00	1,944.00
Materials, Supplies for directors	2,000.00	500.00
Equipment & Office Maintenance	2,000.00	200.00
	$64,833.00	$60,424.00
MEN'S WORK		
Synod Men's Council Expense	$ 1,500.00	
GENERAL PROMOTION		
Synod Men's Council Expense		$ 1,000.00
Church Music Workshop	500.00	300.00
Conferences, Councils, Commissions	6,000.00	2,500.00
Treasurer's Office, Clerical, Audits, Etc.	900.00	900.00
Vacation Church School Institutes	500.00	200.00
Area Laboratory Schools	2,800.00	200.00
Adult Workshops	1,750.00	200.00
Recreation Workshop	450.00	200.00
	$12,900.00	$ 5,500.00
TOTALS	$96,133.00	$79,824.00

Presbyterian Guidance Program
St. Andrews Presbyterian College

REV. TOM B. ANDERSON, *Chairman*
DR. HERMAN PRESEREN, DR. W. G. MCGAVOCK, MRS. R. LEROY CAMPBELL,
DR. R. DAVIDSON, DR. A. C. MOORE, *Advisory*,
REV. ROBERT TURNER, *Advisory*, MISS SUE RUDDOCK, *Staff*

The Sub-Committee on the Presbyterian Guidance Program following the recommendations adopted by the 151st Annual Session of the Synod, prepared a statement concerning the minimum standards to be met by local churches in the conduct of the Presbyterian Guidance Program, Phase I, Local Church Preparation. This statement was given maximum publicity.

During 1964-65, there was inaugurated a quiet effort toward a minimum sum of $100,000 for housing the Presbyterian Guidance Center at St. Andrews Presbyterian College as authorized by this Synod. Definite promise of meeting this challenge is in sight and we urge churches, who have not yet participated, to include the Guidance Center Building in their benevolence plans.

Guidance Center scheduling procedures were developed in an effort to reduce appointment backlog and to stimulate compliance with the preparation standards mentioned above. These procedures included the designation of $5.00 of the testing and counseling fee to be paid at least four months in advance of the scheduled appointment date. The new procedures and fees have been well received; the fee will increase $5.00 each year until it is $25.00 in January, 1967. This amount will represent less than one-half the cost per counselee.

Certain basic improvements in the Guidance Center facility were effected during the year thus enabling us to more nearly comply with policies and procedures established by the Assembly's Division of Higher Education, Department of Christian Vocation.

The Sub-Committee following a policy that our Program should be conducted on the highest professional level continues to encourage the professional development of its staff. Two members of the staff have virtually completed their professional preparation at the Master's degree level. The Center Director has applied for recognition as a Professional Member of the American Personnel and Guidance Association (N.V.G.A.). He is continuing his advanced graduate work at The George Washington University.

This past year Mr. James Hubbard resigned his position at the Guidance Center to become affiliated with Pembroke State College.

Mr. Robert Pate of Abington, Virginia has accepted a position as Counselor on our staff and will begin his duties in July. Mr. Pate is a graduate of Davidson College, after which he gained practical experience as a counselor with the U. S. Army's Officer Training Program. He was in private business one year prior to undertaking a graduate program at the University of Virginia; he completes this program with the degree, Master of Education (Counseling and Guidance) early this summer.

Miss Nancy Moffett A.B., High Point College, M.A., Richmond Professional Institute has served on our counseling staff since February, 1965. We regret she is resigning to answer the call of wedding bells and to reside in Virginia.

Mr. James Ollis of the St. Andrews College Physical Education Staff, who is trained and experienced in guidance counseling with high school youth will augment our summer staff in order that we may maintain a full schedule during vacation period.

Mr. Robert M. Urie, who has been with the Guidance Center since 1961, is Assistant Director of The Presbyterian Guidance Center; Mr. Henry F. Murray is the Director. Study of the program in our Synod continues in consideration of the possible need of establishing a second center to better serve our young people.

The Committee wishes to re-emphasize the Christian nature of the Presbyterian Guidance Program with the reminder that the heart of the Program lies in the work at the local church where young people may be confronted with the "doctrine of Christian vocation" in a most meaningful way. Visits to the Presbyterian Guidance Center seem much more meaningful to those young people who most understand the Christian attitude toward work, and those are motivated toward the self-appraisal experience the Center may provide.

2. PRESBYTERIAN GUIDANCE PROGRAM

a. Income and Expense Statement

January 1, 1964 to December 31, 1964

Income:	**1964**	**1963**
Synod	$27,994.54	$14,939.63
Fees	9,992.00	3,620.02
Counselee Accommodations	2,783.55	-------
St. Andrews (Other Support)	4,813.58	-------
	$45,583.67	$18,559.65

Expenses:	
Fixed—	
Salaries and Wages	$32,896.70
Professional	
Technical & Administrative	
Student Assistants	1,479.59
Telephone—Basic	660.00
Staff Benefits	2,354.73
Memberships	73.50
Operations—	
Postage	300.56
Telephone & Tel. Long Distance	173.89
Office Supplies	1,014.41
Equipment Repairs	190.68
Travel	234.00
Conference & Visitors	6.93
Miscellaneous	5.50
Psychometric Materials	1,009.88
Printing	65.00

Rent	2,400.00	
Counselee Accommodations	1,691.56	
Recruiting	1,026.74	
TOTAL EXPENSES	$45,583.67	$29,533.92
Excess Expenditures over Income		$(10,972.27)

$5,000 received in January 1965 from Synod's Contingent Salary Fund to apply against the 1964 deficit, and $5,000.00 in January 1964 for 1963 deficit.

b. Presbyterian Guidance Program Budget for 1966

Income:	**Budget 1965**	**Revised Budget 1965**	**Proposed Budget 1966**
Synod	$34,000.00	$29,557.98	$37,127.30[1]
Fees	16,500.00	16,850.00	20,850.00
Counselee Accommodations	3,300.00	2,800.00	2,800.00
St. Andrews (Other Support)	-------	-------	-------
	$53,800.00	$49,207.98	$60,777.30
Expenses:			
Fixed —			
Salaries and Wages	$40,440.00	-------	-------
Professional	-------	$23,359.94	$28,578.00
Technical & Administrative	-------	11,020.00	15,820.00
Student Assistants	1,640.00	1,640.00	1,740.00
Telephone—Basic	660.00	660.00	660.00
Staff Benefits	2,700.00	2,939.54	3,489.30
Memberships	-------	73.50	100.00
Operations:			
Postage	330.00	330.00	350.00
Telephone & Tel. Long Distance	40.00	190.00	190.00
Office Supplies	770.00	1,000.00	1,200.00
Equipment Repairs	270.00	270.00	300.00
Travel	-------	300.00	350.00
Conference & Visitors	-------	75.00	100.00
Miscellaneous	200.00	100.00	100.00
Psychometric Materials	1,400.00	1,400.00	1,600.00
Printing	450.00	250.00	400.00
Rent	2,400.00	2,400.00	2,400.00
Counselee Accommodations	2,500.00	2,800.00	2,800.00
Recruiting	-------	400.00	600.00
TOTAL EXPENSES	$53,800.00	$49,207.98	$60,777.30

---

[1] Amount approved by Synod's Council $24,282.

C. Report of the Executive Committee of Church Extension

Rev. W. D. McInnis, *Chairman*

PREAMBLE

Your Executive Committee of Church Extension is pleased to present its Report and its recommendations contained in the *Blue Book*, now in your hands. We trust you have scrutinized this report carefully.

The committee as a whole met in Synod's Office on April 14. The Finance Committee met previously, January 12, to consider and act upon communications, requests for Grants-in-Aid, salary sustentation, and other matters of importance. We are especially pleased with the manner in which our work in the field of Radio and TV is progressing. The Stan Freburg spots were carried by 117 radio stations from February 28-April 10 and these, on the whole, were enthusiastically received. One minute TV spots are currently in the process of being aired.

A special committee to study the matter of "An Emergency and Disaster Mutual Insurance Plan" has been discontinued for the reason that in the opinion of its members such a plan is not feasible.

The Butner Institutional Ministry is being carried forward, and it is our hope that a well-equipped minister can be called to this work in the near future. He will be directly responsible to the Executive Committee of Church Extension.

After its adjournment on May 14 the committee, as required by law, met as a corporation.

FINANCES

1. **Assembly Support**: The Board of Church Extension approved of Salary Sustentation Aid during 1965 for two Presbyteries as follows:

	Requested	*Approved*
Albemarle	$ 4,600	$ 4,210
Winston-Salem	11,700	10,922
	$16,300	$15,132

This represents $6,613 less than was requested last year and $6,146 less than was approved.

The Board of Church Extension provided $12,500 for Grants-in-aid to the Synod of North Carolina this year, and Synod's Committee was given the prerogative of appropriating the funds.

Synod's Gifts to the Board of Church Extension increased in 1964 by $1,063.

Presbyteries concerned have been notified of the appropriations authorized for 1965. It will be noted that Wilmington Presbytery has gone on self-support, and that both Albemarle and Winston-Salem Presbyteries have reduced their askings.

The Board of Church Extension also approved of an item of $4,092 to supplement the Butner Institutional Ministry Program for 1965 on a matching basis. The Board promises $4,000 for 1966 and $3,000 for 1967, and will participate in the program over a five-year period.

2. **Synod Support:** Income from Presbyteries totalled $61,740.30 a decrease of $7,627.66. All Presbyteries showed an increase with the exception of (F) and (G).

We disbursed to four aid-receiving Presbyteries for salary sustentation of Home Mission pastors, $17,565.72. ($22,560.50 in 1963).

We ended 1964 with a balance of $18,781.50 before making Grants-in-aid distribution in the amount of $9,000, thus holding in reserve by executive order, $9,781.50.

With Wilmington Presbytery going on self-support in 1965, there are only three aid-receiving Presbyteries. These are asking for $13,384 for salary sustentation support in 1966 (in 1965 for $15,265).

Sustentation of Salaries: There are currently 18 ministers and two Executive Secretaries in three Presbyteries on whose salaries Synod shares support. These represent 22 churches. In addition, there are 9 vacant fields which receive support when supplied. In all there are 28 fields (43 last year), representing a total of 34 churches, (79 last year), which are served by workers who are aided by Synod.

Grants-in-Aid: Grants totalling $24,750 were made in 1964, and $9,000 thus far in 1965. Since 1951 (including appropriations made thus far in 1965, Synod has made grants totalling $159,838).

3. **Loan Funds:** There were 32 loans at the end of 1964 (36 last year), ranging up to approximately $10,000 ($50,000 in addition on Synod's Office Building). Loans are made at 4% interest, and are properly secured. Income from the Church and Manse Loan Fund is returned to the Corpus, and when the fund reaches $200,000, the income will be used in a manner to be determined by the Executive Committee, probably in grants.

The Church and Manse Loan Fund as of December 31, 1964, was valued at $174,483 in contrast to $168,366 a year ago, an increase of $6,117.

The Permanent Reserve Fund as of December 31, 1964, was valued at $67,162 an increase of $1,829. In this account are the following bequests: Mrs. A. T. McCallum, Bequest—$6,773.07; A. T. McCallum, Bequest—$4,271.93; Mrs. Elizabeth Osborn, Bequest—$1,033.59; Mrs. Sarah J. Hutchison, Bequest—$163.47; and Samuel Andrews Grier, Bequest—$1,468.95; and securities valued at $2,405.

4. **Wharton Bequest:** The Wharton Bequest was received in 1958 and 1959 from the Estate of the late Mrs. Sadie Duncan Wharton, widow of the late C. P. Wharton of Raleigh. As of December 31, 1964 the bequest had a value of $19,975. For a full report see the Annual Report of the Auditor.

5. **A. T. McCallum Bequest:** Synod came into possession of the A. T. McCallum Estate in 1961, when it was valued at approximately $250,000. The latest audit represents the value at $258,949.95, and in 1964 Synod received for distribution in accordance with Item VI./G of the will a total of $7,497.56, representing earnings for

1963. This amount was distributed according to the terms of the will. Of the amount earned, Synod received a total of $3,832.07 ($1,749.02 to Barium Springs Children's Home; $833.06 to Glade Valley School; and $1,249.59 to Synod's Home Missions).

6. **Mrs. Elizabeth C. Osborn Bequest:** The official audit reflects the value of this bequest at December 31, 1963 at $1,033.59.

7. **Samuel Andrew Grier Bequest:** In May, 1963, Synod received a Bequest in the amount of $1,468.95 from the estate of Samuel Andrew Grier of Barium Springs to be used for Evangelistic work. (See Synod *Minutes* of 1963, page 118.)

8. In November, 1963, A Walton Litz, Associate Director of the Presbyterian Foundation, Inc., advised the General Secretary that under a legacy left to the Presbyterian Foundation in 1926 by Mrs. Sarah J. Hutchison of Charlotte, the "Home Missions Work" of the Synod of North Carolina would receive the income from the legacy of $4,500.00.

9. **Total Church Extension Gifts:** Total gifts to Church Extension (Congregational, Presbytery, Synod and Assembly) decreased by $52,109 in 1964. The grand total to all Church Extension was $842,676. The banner year was 1959, $924,890, the year Winston-Salem Presbytery gave $150,000 for Presbytery Church Extension. (For breakdown, see Table III at end of Report).

10. **Apportionments and Acceptances:** Mecklenburg accepted 100% Askings by Synod for 1964, and also for 1965. The Synod average of giving to Askings was 64.69% (82.38% in 1963). Albemarle had the best record of giving in 1964—76%. Fayetteville ranked lowest, 47.48%.

By Presbyteries, this is reflected for the past two years as follows:

1964		**1963**	
Rank	*Percent*	*Rank*	*Percent*
1. A	75.99	1. G	199.85
2. KM	74.16	2. KM	81.79
3. O	72.47	3. O	80.99
4. M	71.29	4. F	79.77
5. C	62.24	5. A	77.47
6. WS	60.00	6. M	71.62
7. G	59.37	7. C	63.57
8. W	49.33	8. WS	56.24
		9. W	53.45
SYNOD	64.69	SYNOD	82.38

11. **1966 Budget:** The budget asking for 1966 is $51,784. (1965 Budget is $96,535.)

EVANGELISM STATISTICS

Gains and Losses: Synod showed a net gain last year of 1,124 (1,364 the year before, or .93%). This is an increase of .76% (.93% the year before), and represents an upward trend though not as good as the 1955 increase of 2.91%. For the previous five years, the average is 1.18%. Professions of Faith increased in 1964 from 3,953 to 4,095, and members received by letter and reaffirmation increased from 6,887 to 7,741. "Losses" totalled 10,263, against 9,650 last year.

Professions of Faith: The number of churches reporting no professions of faith in 1964 was 158 in contrast to 141 the year before. Approximately 118 churches were without a minister in 1963, and most of these showed no professions of faith, or only a few. There are 643 churches in the Synod. During 1964, two churches were dissolved and two organized. There were 1,861 adult baptisms last year (1,731 the year before), and 2,308 infant baptisms (2,342 in 1963).

Growth of Synod Contrasted: The Assembly net growth for 1964 for communicants alone was .76%, a decrease below 1963, and the growth since 1954 is 20.46%. Matching figures for the Synod are .76% and 15.84%. Among the sixteen Synods, North Carolina ranked eighth in 1964 (ninth in 1963). The Synod of Georgia led the Synods with an increase of 1.88%. For the period since 1951, Florida leads with an increase of 80.59%.

Other denominations: The General Assembly does not grow as fast percentage-wise as the Baptist Church in North Carolina, 20.46% since 1954 for Presbyterians and 23.16% for the Baptist denomination. The Methodist increase for the same period is only 12.15%. The Synod rate of 15.84% is 7.32% below the Baptists since 1954 and 3.69% better than the Methodists.

Spiritual Birthrate: The Synod ranked ninth (16 Synods) in the General Assembly in Spiritual Birthrate, growth by professions of faith, in 1964 (12th last year); 2.76% in contrast to 2.69% last year and 3.16% for the Synod of Florida, which ranked first among the Synods. In the Soul-winning ratio, the number of members required to win each soul to Christ on Profession of faith, the Synod ranked 10th (12th last year) 36 persons in contrast to only 32 for the Synod of Florida and 35 for the General Assembly.

By Presbyteries: Three Presbyteries reported a net loss in 1964, to wit, Fayetteville, Kings Mountain, and Wilmington, respectively of —.36%, —1.73%, —.59%. The other Presbyteries showed gains ranging from only .68% in the case of Concord to 3.63% for Granville. Orange had 1.04%; Winston-Salem, 1.76%; Mecklenburg, .92%, and Albemarle, 1.06%. Synod's increase was .76%.

For the period 1940-1964, Albemarle stood first at 103.75% and Granville was second with 94.28%. The Synod increase for the period was 64.89%.

Spiritual Birthrate: Wilmington led with 3.40% growth by professions of faith. Winston-Salem ranked second, 3.25%, and Kings Mountain was last with 1.81%. The Synod growth for 1964 was 2.75%, and for the period 1954-1964, 3.02%.

Soul-Winning Ratio: Wilmington ranked first in the lowest number of persons required to win a soul to Christ, 29, and Winston-Salem second, 31. Fayetteville ranked last, 38 persons. The Synod average was 36. From 1954-1964 the Synod average was 33.

Sunday School:

The Sunday School enrollment decreased in 1964 by 3,575, —2.71%. All Presbyteries reflect a loss as follows:

			Rank
(A)	—428	—4.74%	8
(C)	—71	—.50%	1
(F)	—467	—2.84%	5
(G)	—72	—.66%	2
(KM)	—528	—6.46%	9
(M)	—1,123	—3.52%	6
(O)	—215	—.98%	3
(W)	—445	—3.99%	7
(WS)	—226	—2.81%	4
SYNOD	—3,575	—2.71%	

For the period since 1940, Granville leads with a growth of 102.98%; Mecklenburg, 100.43%. Kings Mountain ranks last with a growth of only 24.65%. The Synod increase for the same period is 68.04%.

Sub-committee on Evangelism

REVEREND DAVID M. CURRIE, *Chairman*

The attention of Synod is called to the PLAN BOOK 1965 published by the General Council of the Presbyterian Church, U. S., which gives large emphasis to the evangelistic responsibility of congregations. Without question organization structures of the Church are adequate and materials instructive are available to assist Presbyterians in the Synod in proclaiming the saving grace of God in Jesus Christ.

Praise be to God for each soul brought to a saving knowledge of Jesus Christ and public profession of faith in Him as Saviour and Lord. But how few there were in the year just past who were received into congregations of this Synod! Surely both Teaching and Ruling Elders in the Synod need to yield themselves more and more to the Holy Spirit, for use by Him in the essential and glorious work of evangelism.

The attention of Synod is called to the small net gain in communicant membership during 1964 and the appreciable net loss in Sunday School enrollment.

The Sub-committee on Evangelism announces to Synod its readiness to use its budgeted allotment as a Challenge Fund to encourage any congregation not having held within the last five years a week of evangelistic services, to have such. The Sub-committee agrees to pay up to one half the cost of such meeting, providing that this amount not exceed seventy five dollars of the Sub-committee's funds for any one congregation.

Recommendations:

1. That Synod engage in a season of prayer for increased commitment on the part of teaching and Ruling Elders to evangelism, and that Dr. Wm. H. McCorkle lead Synod in the prayer.
2. That all Sessions in the Synod be encouraged to include in their public worship services a genuine, intelligible, and persuasive invitation to commitment to Jesus Christ as Lord and Savior.

3. That the manual, "Youth Entering Into Covenant," be commended to Sessions for their use in bringing to public profession of faith in Jesus as Lord and Savior the young people within the congregation under their jurisdiction.

4. That Presbyteries see to it that no pulpit in a congregation within their bounds be without the gospel preached each Sunday by an able minister or by some other able person.

TRAV

Rev. Ben F. Brown, *Chairman*

Production

Ten one-minute television spots or messages were produced and released to all television stations located in or reaching into the Synod of North Carolina. The spot series entitled, "The Church Must Speak," is expected to fill a gap in North Carolina religious television programing and has been highly commended by TV officials.

For want of available funds, the original plan to produce a half hour TV documentary was replaced by the substitution of TV spots.

Dr. B. Frank Hall of Wilmington created the original scripts which are based on General Assembly pronouncements on such topics as "The Church Must Speak," "Unto the Least," (housing), "Alcoholism," "Marriage and Divorce," etc.

Mr. Loonis McGlohon of Charlotte, an elder in the Westover Hills Presbyterian Church, and director of music for the Jefferson Standard Broadcasting Company, offered his services as composer and director of background music for the spots. The music itself was recorded by the Arthur Smith Recording Studio in Charlotte, gratis.

Some progress is being made towards a weekly television religious newscast under the sponsorship of the N. C. Council of Churches. Progress is also being made on revision of the Central Presbyterian Church, Atlanta, documentaries.

Second run telecasting of 'All Through the Day," Synod's 1964 half-hour documentary, was completed in January. The first telecast was completed in July, 1964, and the documentary, which appeared over nine stations, is estimated to have reached 592,400 people.

Promotion and Placement

State-wide coverage was given to the Stan Freburg religious "radio messages for our time" during the spring and the spots were carried by 116 radio stations during a period of 6 weeks. The spots are estimated to have been heard approximately 600 times a day throughout N. C. The value of the radio time, which cost the Synod nothing, is estimated at $100,000.

Church World News, a religious radio newscast supported by the Presbyterian Church, U. S., through the National Council of Churches was added to the schedules of 12 North Carolina stations, making a total of 36 stations.

"Ten Questions," a television program on race sponsored by the

Presbyterian Church, U. S. and the United Presbyterian Church, A. S. A. was presented during the fall of 1964.

"The Sign Painter," a quarter-hour radio drama for Easter, produced by the Department of TRAV of the General Assembly was placed on 51 North Carolina stations this year and "Fourteen Holy Days, appeared on 24 radio stations.

Other programs provided stations included "The Protestant Hour," "Be Still and Know," "Frontier of Faith," "Look Up and Live," "Breakthru," etc.; and a special half hour program on the World's Fair Protestant Pavillion was placed on several TV stations.

Audio-Visuals

The first Synod-wide Audio-Visual previews were held in December, 1964 in conjunction with the Christian Education Audio-Visual Department at the White Memorial Church, Raleigh, and the Myers Park Church, Charlotte, with good attendance.

Synod's TRAV handled bookings on the film, "Brother Bryan of Birmingham" at the request of the Rev. Thomas C. Bryan, Charlotte, son of the late Dr. Bryan. The department has handled 51 showings of 6 motion pictures and 8 showings of 2 film strips dealing with the program of Synod. Assistance was rendered Concord Presbytery in preparation of its Stewardship program and to Albemarle Presbytery in connection with its 75th Anniversary Celebration.

The Director of TRAV for Synod has served as chairman of the newly formed Presbyterian Appalachian Broadcasting Council. He has assisted in preparation of several brochures relating to the work of the Synod.

Recommendations:

1. That Synod express its appreciation to several individuals who contributed much to the preparation of "The Church Must Speak," a series of ten one-minute television spot announcements: the Rev. B. Frank Hall of Wilmington, who wrote the original scripts; Mr. Loonis McGlohon of Charlotte, who composed and directed an original musical score; and Mr. Arthur Smith of Charlotte, who donated the use of his excellent recording studio.
2. That all churches be requested to have representatives at the one-day Audio-Visual Previews to be held on December 7, 1965 in Raleigh and on December 9, 1965 in Charlotte.
3. That Synod commend to the churches within its bounds the 1965 Audio-Visual Previews.

General Recommendations:

1. That Synod express appreciation to the Board of Church Extension for the salary sustentation aid provided on the salaries of ministers in the aid receiving presbyteries for 1965; and also for both the appropriation on the Butner Institutional Ministry in the amount of $4,092 and the grants-in-aid amounting to $12,500.

2. That churches and individuals be reminded of the Permanent Church and Manse Loan Fund, and that they be urged to contribute to the Fund, looking towards the attainment of the goal of $200,000.
3. That Synod express appreciation to General Assembly's TRAV for continued subsidization of Synod's TRAV Program.
4. That Presbyteries' Church Extension Committees look carefully into such opportunities as may exist within their bounds for undertaking Summer Ministries in vacation areas; and that both the National Council of Churches and the North Carolina Council of Churches be contacted to ascertain the types and places of such summer ministries already being conducted in North Carolina.
5. That Presbyteries be urged to review the insurance coverage on property of each congregation and recommend adequate coverage.
6. That further consideration of the matter of the Emergency and Disaster Mutual Insurance Plan be dropped for the reason that such a plan is not feasible.
7. That Synod adopt a budget for 1966 for Church Extension in the total amount of $51,784.

1. EVANGELISM STATISTICS

TABLE I. CHURCH AND SUNDAY SCHOOL GROWTH TO JANUARY 1, 1965

a. Church Membership by Presbyteries

Presbytery	1940	Dec. 31 1963	Dec. 31 1964	Net Gain 1964	Net Gain 1940-1964	Added on Profession 1964
Albemarle	4,832	9,741	9,845	104 (1.06%)	5,013 (103.75%)	273
Concord	12,831	16,981	17,097	116 (.68%)	4,266 (33.25%)	466
Fayetteville	13,595	18,540	18,473	-67 (-.36%)	4,878 (35.88%)	486
Granville	6,771	12,694	13,155	461 (3.63%)	6,384 (94.28%)	350
Kings Mountain	6,228	9,413	9,250	-163 (-1.73%)	3,022 (48.52%)	170
Mecklenburg	18,716	35,752	36,082	330 (.92%)	17,366 (92.79%)	1,224
Orange	14,087	24,788	25,046	258 (1.04%)	10,959 (77.80%)	707
Wilmington	8,546	11,976	11,905	-71 (-.59%)	3,359 (39.30%)	408
Winston-Salem	5,299	8,888	9,044	156 (1.76%)	3,745 (70.67%)	289
SYNOD	90,905	148,773	149,897	1,124 (.76%)	58,992 (64.89%)	4,373

TABLE I—Continued

Order Growth by % for 1964			Order Growth by % for Period 1940-1964		
Rank	Presbytery	Percentage	Rank	Presbytery	Percentage
1	Granville	3.63%	1	Albemarle	103.75%
2	Winston-Salem	1.76%	2	Granville	94.28%
3	Albemarle	1.06%	3	Mecklenburg	92.79%
4	Orange	1.04%	4	Orange	77.80%
5	Mecklenburg	.92%	5	Winston-Salem	70.67%
6	Concord	.68%	6	Kings Mountain	48.52%
7	Fayetteville	-.36%	7	Wilmington	39.30%
8	Wilmington	-.59%	8	Fayetteville	35.88%
9	Kings Mountain	-1.73%	9	Concord	33.25%
	SYNOD			SYNOD	

b. Sunday School Membership by Presbyteries

Presbytery	1940	Dec. 31 1963	1964	Net Gain 1963—Dec. 31, 1964	Net Gain 1940—Dec. 31, 1964
Albemarle	4,334	9,022	8,594	-428 (-4.74%)	4,260 (98.29%)
Concord	9,802	14,139	14,068	-71 (-.50%)	4,266 (43.52%)
Fayetteville	11,692	16,433	15,966	-467 (-2.84%)	4,274 (36.55%)
Granville	5,369	10,970	10,898	-72 (-.66%)	5,529 (102.98%)
Kings Mountain	6,135	8,175	7,647	-528 (-6.46%)	1,512 (24.65%)
Mecklenburg	15,365	31,919	30,796	-1,123 (-3.52%)	15,431 (100.43%)
Orange	11,525	21,901	21,686	-215 (-.98%)	10,161 (88.16%)
Wilmington	6,989	11,156	10,711	-445 (-3.99%)	3,722 (63.26%)
Winston-Salem	5,080	8,057	7,831	-226 (-2.81%)	2,751 (54.15%)
SYNOD	76,291	131,772	128,197	-3,575 (-2.71%)	51,906 (68.040%)

Table I—Continued

Order Growth by % for 1964			Order Growth by % for Period 1940-Dec. 31, 1964		
Rank	**Presbytery**	**Percentage**	**Rank**	**Presbytery**	**Percentage**
1	Concord	–.50%	1	Granville	102.98%
2	Granville	–.66%	2	Mecklenburg	100.43%
3	Orange	–.98%	3	Albemarle	98.29%
4	Winston-Salem	–2.81%	4	Orange	88.16%
5	Fayetteville	–2.84%	5	Winston-Salem	54.15%
6	Mecklenburg	–3.52%	6	Wilmington	53.26%
7	Wilmington	–3.99%	7	Concord	43.52%
8	Albemarle	–4.74%	8	Fayetteville	36.55%
9	Kings Mountain	–6.46%	9	Kings Mountain	24.65%
	SYNOD	–2.71%		SYNOD	68.04%

TABLE II. REAFFIRMATIONS, TRANSFERS, CHURCHES REPORTING NO PROFESSIONS

December 31, 1964

Presbytery	Reaffirmations & Certificate Adult		Baptisms				Churches Reporting No Additions on Profession of Faith		
			Adult		Infant				
	1963	1964	1963	1964	1963	1964	1962	1963	1964
Albemarle	516	377	178	155	155	108	9	6	15
Concord	616	1,039	135	152	279	253	16	17	20
Fayetteville	717	922	242	238	255	250	24	28	33
Granville	778	946	182	193	236	198	13	13	13
Kings Mountain	339	327	68	67	113	116	13	11	14
Mecklenburg	1,815	1,981	304	339	611	673	21	17	19
Orange	1,021	1,091	318	325	356	371	20	16	22
Wilmington	671	561	182	242	186	182	30	20	12
Winston-Salem	414	497	122	150	151	157	11	13	—
SYNOD	6,887	7,741	1,731	1,861	2,342	2,308	157	141	58

TABLE III. PRESRYTERIAN GROWTH COMPARED WITH BAPTIST AND METHODIST THROUGH DECEMBER 31, 1964

Year	SYNOD		GENERAL ASSEMBLY		BAPTIST		METHODIST	
	Membership	% Growth	Membership	% Growth	Membership	% Growth	Membership	% Growth
1944	95,716		565,853		560,558		361,060	
1950	114,415	19.54	675,489	1.93	687,760	22.69	400,187	10.84
1951	117,566	2.75	702,155	3.95	719,293	4.58	406,506	1.58
1952	119,243	1.43	718,791	2.37	737,211	2.49	410,008	1.86
1953	123,928	3.93	756,773	5.28	758,482	2.89	416,237	1.52
1954	129,403	2.64	780,853	3.08	781,777	3.07	419,198	1.71
1955	133,166	2.91	807,624	3.43	807,667	3.31	421,727	.60
1956	136,045	2.16	832,932	3.13	825,000	2.15	436,000	3.38
1957	138,442	1.76	845,735	1.54	846,263	2.58	436,654	.15
1958	140,562	1.53	869,501	2.81	871,272	2.96	475,986	9.00
1959	143,066	1.78	885,524	1.84	893,679	2.57	475,716	—.06
1960	144,784	1.20	899,116	1.53	913,176	2.18	464,445	—2.37
1961	145,640	.59	913,582	1.61	932,415	2.11	470,327	1.27
1962	147,409	1.21	924,104	1.15	940,995	.92	462,652	—1.63
1963	148,773	.93	933,534	1.02	948,842	.83	465,876	.70
1964	149,897	.76	940,634	.76	962,813	1.47	470,128	.91
1944-1964		56.60		66.23		71.76		30.21
1954-1964		15.84		20.46		23.16		12.15

TABLE IV. SOUL-WINNING RATIO & SPIRITUAL BIRTHRATE

Through December 31, 1964

A. By Presbytery Rank for 1964 and 1954-1964

1964						Period 1954-1964					
Soul-Winning Ratio			Spiritual Birthrate			Soul-Winning Ratio			Spiritual Birthrate		
1	Wilmington	29.35%	1	Wilmington	3.40%	1	Albemarle	28.17%	1	Albemarle	3.68%
2	Winston-Salem	30.75%	2	Winston-Salem	3.25%	2	Winston-Salem	29.59%	2	Winston-Salem	3.40%
3	Orange	35.06%	3	Orange	2.85%	3	Orange	31.83%	3	Orange	3.17%
4	Kings Mountain	35.37%	4	Albemarle	2.80%	4	Granville	32.54%	4	Granville	3.13%
5	Albemarle	35.68%	5	Granville	2.79%	4	Wilmington	32.54%	4	Wilmington	3.13%
6	Granville	35.86%	6	Concord	2.74%	5	Fayetteville	34.04%	5	Fayetteville	2.98%
7	Concord	36.44%	7	Fayetteville	2.73%	6	Mecklenburg	34.52%	6	Mecklenburg	2.93%
8	Mecklenburg	37.99%	7	Mecklenburg	2.73%	7	Kings Mountain	37.01%	7	Kings Mountain	2.78%
9	Fayetteville	38.07%	8	Kings Mountain	1.81%	8	Concord	37.13%	8	Concord	2.71%
	SYNOD	36.33%		SYNOD	2.75%		SYNOD	33.31%		SYNOD	3.02%

B. Ten-Year Presbytery Comparative Summary

(1) SOUL-WINNING RATIO[1] (Measured by Persons)

	1955	1956	1957	1958	1959	1960	1961	1962	1963	1964	Average
Albemarle	24.01	18.97	23.96	23.55	28.76	32.73	32.08	28.18	33.75	35.68	28.17
Concord	33.39	34.09	35.32	34.09	35.67	38.90	39.37	39.63	44.40	36.44	37.13
Fayetteville	28.67	31.62	33.04	29.43	30.85	35.45	38.06	38.19	37.03	38.07	34.04
Granville	24.03	26.18	33.73	31.61	32.62	36.86	34.74	34.77	34.98	35.86	32.54
Kings Mountain	30.48	33.30	28.18	33.08	44.05	38.30	42.70	39.57	45.10	35.37	37.01
Mecklenburg	30.93	35.92	31.11	29.36	34.18	38.11	34.78	34.92	37.90	37.99	34.52
Orange	29.73	30.30	27.59	26.87	31.12	35.19	35.30	31.96	35.14	35.06	31.83
Wilmington	27.0	28.03	30.46	32.47	28.10	36.51	39.32	40.07	34.06	29.35	32.54
Winston-Salem	30.03	30.02	25.99	23.75	28.42	37.49	26.02	27.26	36.17	30.75	29.59
SYNOD	29.07	30.31	30.18	29.21	32.32	36.65	36.93	34.80	37.29	36.33	33.31

(2) SPIRITUAL BIRTHRATE[2] (Measured in percentage)

	1955	1956	1957	1958	1959	1960	1961	1962	1963	1964	Average
Albemarle	4.16	5.27	4.17	4.25	3.48	3.05	3.12	3.56	2.98	2.80	3.68
Concord	2.99	2.93	2.83	2.93	2.80	2.57	2.54	2.52	2.26	2.74	2.71
Fayetteville	3.49	3.16	3.03	3.39	3.24	2.82	2.63	2.62	2.71	2.73	2.98
Granville	4.16	3.82	2.97	3.16	3.07	2.74	2.88	2.88	2.87	2.79	3.13
Kings Mountain	3.28	3.00	3.55	3.02	2.27	2.62	2.34	3.72	2.23	1.81	2.78
Mecklenburg	3.23	2.78	3.22	3.40	2.93	2.61	2.88	2.86	2.65	2.73	2.93
Orange	3.36	3.30	3.62	3.72	3.21	2.84	2.83	3.13	2.86	2.85	3.17
Wilmington	3.70	3.57	3.28	3.08	3.56	2.75	2.54	2.50	2.95	3.40	3.13
Winston-Salem	3.32	2.91	3.85	4.21	3.52	2.67	3.84	3.67	2.78	3.25	3.40
SYNOD	3.44	3.30	3.31	3.42	3.09	2.73	2.70	2.79	2.69	2.75	3.02

[1] **SOUL-WINNING RATIO:** Number of members required to win one soul to Christ in a year. Determined by dividing the number of accessions on profession of faith at the end of the year into the total number of communicants at the beginning of that same year. The result is in persons. not percentage and the lower the figure the better the standing.

[2] **SPIRITUAL BIRTHRATE:** Growth by professions of faith, expressed in percentage. Determined by dividing the number of members at the beginning of a church year into the number of accessions on profession of faith during that same year. The higher the percentage the better the standing.

2. FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

a. Church Extension Fund—Balance Sheet

December 31, 1964

Assets:		
Cash on Deposit:		
Church Extension Committee Loan Funds—Savings Account Wachovia Bank and Trust Company		$ 32,538.07
Sadie Duncan Wharton Estate Fund—Savings Account		9,070.51
Loans to Churches:		
Church Extension Committee Loan Funds—Balance of Unpaid Principal and Accrued Interest		141,944.52
Dues from Synod's General Fund—Share of Cash on Hand		18,781.50
Notes Receivable:		
From Sale of Sadie Duncan Wharton Estate Property		10,905.02
TOTAL ASSETS		$213,239.62
Fund Balance:		
Operating Fund:		
Appropriated for Grants-In-Aid	$ 8,781.50	
Retained for Operations	10,000.00	$ 18,781.50
Church Extension Committee Loan Funds		174,482.59
Sadie Duncan Wharton Estate Fund		19,975.53
TOTAL FUND BALANCE		$213,239.62

b. Church Extension Fund

Statement of Income and Expenses

January 1—December 31, 1964

Receipts	**1964**	**1963**
From Presbyteries:		
Albemarle	$ 4,525.17	$ 4,040.45
Concord	6,716.48	6,117.16
Fayetteville	5,836.85	8,640.87
Granville	4,566.90	13,525.76
Kings Mountain	4,997.41	4,827.62
Mecklenburg	16,863.35	14,888.47
Orange	11,259.61	11,081.71
Wilmington	3,189.73	3,124.84
Winston-Salem	3,784.80	3,121.08
Total From Presbyteries	$61,740.30	$69,367.96
From Other Sources:		
Dept. of Radio-TV, Atlanta, Ga.	$ 3,000.00	$ 5,000.00
L. Richardson, Sr., Trust Fund	270.00	270.00
For Grants-In-Aid (From Misc. Sources)	590.44	498.11

Interest from Wharton Estate	486.38	367.48
Profit from Film Rentals and Tape Sales	153.35	32.35
Misc. Receipts (Interest Received)	-------	50.00
From Tom Belk Designated Funds to apply to cost of purchase of Movie Projector (See TRAV Dept.)	500.00	-------
Total Receipts	$66,740.47	$75,585.90
Disbursements:		
Home Missions:		
Sustentation Salaries of Workers:		
Albemarle—4 quarters	$ 4,828.36	$ 6,351.45
Granville—4 quarters	4,165.63	4,300.00
Wilmington—4 quarters	2,662.78	5,351.34
Winston-Salem—4 quarters	5,908.95	6,557.71
	$17,565.72	$22,560.50
Department Sunday School Ext. Worker	$ -------	$ -------
Grants-In-Aid	25,250.00	17,500.00
	$25,250.00	$17,500.00
Total Home Missions	$42,815.72	$40,060.50
Evangelism	$ -------	$ -------
Support to Public Relations (*News*)	$12,198.11	$11,542.02
Negro Work	$ -------	$ 200.00
TRAV Department—Radio-TV:		
Salaries	$10,025.15	$ 8,590.00
Director's Rent Allowance	1,200.00	1,200.00
Travel Allowance for Director	1,069.38	1,259.62
Fringe Benefits (EAF, Ins. etc.)	483.49	416.78
Office Supplies	439.23	238.67
Office Equipment (Movie Projector)	688.60[1]	687.85
Subscriptions and Membership	162.90	108.25
Telephone and Telegraph	404.81	502.44
Postage	504.00	276.36
Special Radio-TV Program	10,000.00	-------
Social Security	287.28	235.25
Miscellaneous	226.66	171.87
Total TRAV Department	$25,491.50	$13,687.09
Other Expenses:		
Amortization of Office Building	$ 1,500.00	$ 1,500.00
Committee Expenses	1,007.19	951.27
Audit	125.00	125.00
Clerical	-------	200.00

Social Security	....	3.62
Miscellaneous	318.91	393.47
Totatl Other Expenses	$ 2,951.10	$ 3,173.36
Total Budgeted Expenses	$83,456.43	$68,662.97

Expenses in Excess of Income for the Year	($16,715.96)
Fund Balance January 1, 1964	35,497.46
Fund Balance December 31, 1964	$18,781.50
Appropriated for Grants-In-Aid	8,781.50
Retained for Operations	$10,000.00

---

[1] See supra "Receipts from Other Sources"; funds transferred from Tom Belk Designated Funds and receipts from Film Rentals and Tape Sales to apply against the purchase cost of Movie Projector.

c. Permanent Church and Manse Loan Fund

Summary of Loan Transactions

January 1, 1964 to December 31, 1964

	Date of Loan	Original Amount of Loan	Unpaid Balance of Principal & Interest 12-31-64
Belleview Presbyterian Church	1-14-53	$ 2,500.00	$ 169.75
Berea Presbyterian Church	4- 2-58	10,000.00	7,545.51
Big Rockfish Presbyterian Church	6-24-55	200.00	130.76
Bladenboro Presbyterian Church	2-20-49	350.00	—0—
Butner Presbyterian Church	7- 8-59	11,086.00	9,700.21
Cape Fear Presbyterian Church	6-22-55	2,000.00	—0—
College Heights Presbyterian Church	2-17-64	15,000.00	14,911.83
Covenant Presbyterian Church Manse	1- 1-56	12,000.00	13,808.58
Dellabrook Presbyterian Church	9- 8-64	11,500.00	11,387.20
Elkin Presbyterian Church	5-16-56	12,000.00	2,195.33
Grifton Presbyterian Church #1	9-24-54	7,000.00	3,483.93
Grifton Presbyterian Church #2	2- 7-64	9,000.00	8,136.54
Hope Mills Presbyterian Church	4-15-58	10,000.00	5,205.79
John Calvin Presbyterian Church	1-13-55	7,500.00	4,538.18
Kenly Presbyterian Church	1-15-56	2,000.00	1,199.44
Northside Presbyterian Church	1- 4-61	5,000.00	2,362.14
Pageland Presbyterian Church	7- 8-60	5,000.00	2,248.03
Peace Presbyterian Church	7-25-63	10,000.00	9,457.85
Philippi Presbyterian Church	11-16-64	3,500.00	3,517.26
Pike-Rocky Point Presbyterian Church	1- 6-61	10,000.00	6,064.18
Plymouth Presbyterian Church	12- 1-54	6,000.00	4,762.78
Providence Presbyterian Church	6- 3-63	4,000.00	3,581.32
Selma Presbyterian Church	12- 7-64	7,000.00	7,018.41
Vaughn Memorial Presbyterian Church	1- 4-56	10,000.00	—0—
Westminster Presbyterian Church	10- 6-64	20,700.00	20,519.50
Yadkinville Presbyterian Church	4-19-61	9,000.00	—0—
Chapel Hill Building Fund Campaign	11- 8-62	3,700.00	—0—
GRAND TOTALS		$244,286.00	$141,944.52

Summary Permanent Church and Manse Loan Fund

Statement of Cash Receipts and Disbursements

January 1, 1964 to December 31, 1964

Balance on Deposit January 1, 1964		$65,038.59
Receipts:		
Collections on Principal and Interest	$32,675.50	
Interest on Savings	1,523.98	
Total Receipts		34,199.48
TOTAL		$99,238.07
Disbursements:		
Loans made to Churches		66,700.00
Note:		
Balance of Principal and Accrued Interest on all Note December 31, 1964	$141,944.52	
Cash on Deposit per below	32,538.07	
Total Loans and Cash on Deposit	$174,482.59	
Balance on Deposit Wachovia Bank and Trust Company Savings Account—December 31, 1964		$32,538.07

d. Permanent Reserve Fund—Balance Sheet

December 31, 1964

Assets:		
Cash on Deposit—In Savings		$ 6,859.15
Loans to Churches and Others	$ 7,898.09	
Loan to Presbyterian Synod's Office Building Fund	50,000.00	57,898.09
Securities—At Par—Exhibit "R"		
Wysong Miles Company Stock	$ 1,980.00	
Little Watchman Stock	425.00	2,405.00
TOTAL ASSETS		$67,162.24
Fund Balance:		
Balance January 1, 1964	$65,332.72	
Add: Interest earned on Deposits	192.73	
Interest earned on Loans	312.37	
Bequest—A. T. McCallum Estate	1,249.59	
Legacy of Mrs. Sarah J. Hutchison	74.83	
FUND BALANCE DECEMBER 31, 1964		$67,162.24

Permanent Reserve Fund

Statement of Receipts and Disbursments

January 1, 1964 to December 31, 1964

CASH ON DEPOSIT JANUARY 1, 1964		$ 2,942.00
Receipts:		
Share of A. T. McCallum Estate	$ 1,249.59	
Legacy of Mrs. Sarah J. Hutchison	74.83	
Collections on Loans—Principal and Interest	2,400.00	
Interest earned on Deposits	192.73	
TOTAL RECEIPTS		3,917.15
TOTAL		$ 6,859.15
DISBURSEMENTS		—0—
Cash on Deposit at First Federal Savings and Loan Association, Raleigh, N. C., December 31, 1964		$ 6,859.15

Permanent Reserve Fund—Investments

December 31, 1964

	Balance 12-31-64	Interest and Principal Received Current Year
Loans—Principal and Accrued Interest:		
Cameronian Presbytterian Church—Original Loan $10,000.00	$ 1,056.57	$ 1,900.00
Spring Hill Presbyterian Church—Original Loan $10,000.00	6,041.52	300.00
Dr. Harold J. Dudley—Original Loan $4,400.00	800.00	200.00
Synod's Office Building Fund	50,000.00	
TOTAL LOANS	$57,898.09	$ 2,400.00
Securities—At Par:		
Wysong Miles Company Stock:		
Certificate #175—100 Shares—@ $5.00 Par Value	$ 500.00	
Certificate #176—98 Shares—@ $5.00 Par Value	490.00	
Certificate #28—132 Shares—@ $5.00 Par Value	660.00	
Certificate #29—66 Shares—@ $5.00 Par Value	330.00	
396 Shares—@$5.00 Par Value	$ 1,980.00*	396.00
Little Watchman Stock:		
Certificate #96—4¼ Shares—$100.00 Par Value	425.00	

Certificate #278—12¾ Shares—No Par Value		
TOTAL SECURITIES	$ 2,405.00	
Cash in Savings Account: First Federal Savings and Loan Association, Raleigh, N. C.	$ 6,859.15	192.73
*Received in Church Extension Fund for Grants-In-Aid		
GRAND TOTAL PERMANENT RESERVE FUND INVESTMENTS	$67,162.24	$ 2,988.73

e. Synod's Designated Funds

Receipts and Disbursements

January 1, 1964 to December 31, 1964

BALANCE ON DEPOSIT JANUARY 1, 1964		$ 500.00
Receipts:		
Interest earned on Savings Account		15.19
TOTAL		$ 515.19
Disbursements:		
Interest transferred to Church Extension for Grants-In-Aid	$ 15.19	
Transferred to Church Extension to be applied to the Purchase of 1-Movie Projector as approved by Mr. Tom Belk	500.00	515.19
Balance on Deposit—Wachovia Bank and Trust Company, Raleigh, N. C., December 31, 1964		$ —0—

f. Sadie Duncan Wharton Estate Fund

Statement of Receipts and Disbursements

January 1, 1964 to December 31, 1964

BALANCE ON DEPOSIT JANUARY 1, 1964		$3,424.15
Receipts:		
For Outright Sale of Real Estate, 508 Tilden Street, received in Cash from Sixbro Co., Raleigh, N. C.	$3,800.00	
Payments collected on Notes Receivable	2,095.00	
Interest received on Deposits	321.20	
TOTAL RECEIPTS		6,216.20
TOTAL		$9,640.35
Disbursements:		
½ year 1963 Tax on Real Estate 506 Tilden Street relative to transfer from Hubert Cockrell to Christ L. Capetanos	$ 83.46	

Interest received on Deposits and Notes Receivable—Transferred to Church Extension Fund—(½ of $972.77)	486.38	
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS		569.84
Balance December 31, 1964 on Deposit First Federal Savings and Loan Association, Raleigh, N. C.		$9,070.51

3. Budget—1966—Church Extension

Synod of North Carolina

	1965 Budget	1966 Budget
HOME MISSIONS:		
Sustentation Salaries of Workers		
Albemarle	$ 4,750	$ 3,750
Granville	4,000	4,000
Wilmington	-------	-------
Winston-Salem	5,450	4,700
	$14,200	$12,450
MAF—7½ per cent	1,065	934
	$15,265	$13,384
Special Institutional Ministry at Butner	$ 5,000	
Department Sunday School Ext. Worker	-------	-------
Grants-in-aid	30,000	-------
	$35,000	-------
Total Home Missions	$50,265	$13,384
Evangelism	$ 1,000	$ 500
Public Relations (*Presbyterian News*)	$13,000	$13,500
Audio-TV	$29,320	$21,500
OTHER EXPENSES:		
Committee	$ 750	$ 750
Audit	200	150
Amortization Office Building	1,500	1,500
Miscellaneous	500	500
	$ 2,950	$ 2,900
GRAND TOTAL	$96,535	$51,784
SUMMARIZED:		
Home Missions	$50,265	$13,384
Evangelism	1,000	500
Public Relations	13,000	13,500
Radio-TV	29,320	21,500
Other Expenses	2,950	2,900
	$96,535	$51,784

TABLE I. 1964 APPORTIONMENTS, ACCEPTANCES, AND GIFTS BY PRESBYTERIES, ETC., TO SYNOD

4. SUMMARY OF ALL GIFTS TO CHURCH EXTENSION

	1964				Gave		Five Year Summary of Synod's Total Askings & Gifts to Church Extension			
	Asked	Accepted	Gave	Percent	1963	1962		Askings	Gifts	% Given
Albemarle	$ 5,955	$ 4,372	$ 4,525	75.99	$ 4,040	$ 4,415				
Concord	10,791	6,983	6,716	62.24	6,117	7,003	1958	$ 70,602	$ 42,411	60.05
Fayetteville	12,293	6,238	5,837	50.74	8,641	6,725	1959	102,300	63,509	62.08
Granville	7,692	7,684	4,567	59.37	13,526	8,863	1960	101,906	56,258	55.21
Kings Mountain	6,738	5,325	4,997	74.16	4,828	5,598	1961	109,761	57,772	52.63
Mecklenburg	23,655	23,655	16,863	71.29	14,889	17,138	1962	97,802	65,466	66.94
Orange	15,537	11,248	11,260	72.47	11,082	9,199	1963	84,210	69,368	82.38
Wilmington	6,467	3,488	3,190	49.33	3,125	3,055	1964	95,434	61,740	64.69
Winston-Salem	6,308	4,731	3,785	75.00	3,121	3,469	1965	96,535		
SYNOD	$ 95,434	$ 73,734	$ 61,740	$ 64.69	$ 69,368	$ 65,406				

	1964	1963
TOTAL ASKINGS FOR SYNOD'S CHURCH EXTENSION	$95,434	$84,210
AMOUNT GIVEN LESS THAN ASKINGS	33,694	14,842

TABLE II. SUSTENATION AID TO PRESBYTERIES

	1962		1963		1964		1965	1966
	Request	Paid	Request	Paid	Request	Paid	Request	Request
Albemarle	$ 10,729	$ 6,643	$ 7,545	$ 6,351	$ 6,611	$ 4,828	$ 5,106	$ 4,031
Granville	4,300	4,300	4,300	4,300	4,300	4,166	4,300	4,300
Wilmington	10,051	7,623	9,428	5,351	9,053	2,663	----------	----------
Winston-Salem	8,697	7,567	8,224	6,558	8,125	5,909	5,859	5,053
SYNOD	$ 33,777	$ 26,133	$ 29,497	$ 22,560	$ 28,089	$ 17,566	$ 15,265	$ 13,384

TABLE II—Continued

Gifts by Churches to their own Presbytery Church Extension—1964	Congregational	Presbytery
Albemarle	$ 2,221	$ 27,032
Concord	10,419	6,716
Fayetteville	21,280	43,219
Granville	12,202	16,187
Kings Mountain	4,927	68,396
Mecklenburg	28,737	120,696
Orange	29,299	85,952
Wilmington	596	27,258
Winston-Salem	8,927	51,782
	$ 118,608	$ 447,238

Gifts by Presbyteries to Board of Church Extension—1964	1964
Albemarle	$ 13,652
Concord	22,982
Fayetteville	16,607
Granville	17,196
Kings Mountain	19,751
Mecklenburg	57,560
Orange	43,526
Wilmington	10,817
Winston-Salem	12,999
	$ 215,090

Summary—1964	
Congregational Missions	$118,608
Presbytery Missions	447,238
Both Above	565,846
Board of Church Extension	215,090
Synod's Church Extension	61,740

TABLE III—FIVE YEAR SUMMARY

	1960	1961	1962	1963	1964
Congregation	$ 118,857	$ 127,844	$ 118,110	$ 113,786	$ 118,608
Presbyteries	467,537	460,794	476,650	497,604	447,238
Total	$ 586,394	$ 588,638	$ 594,760	$ 611,390	$ 565,846
Assembly	199,293	202,571	204,820	214,027	215,090
Total	$ 785,687	$ 791,209	$ 799,580	$ 825,417	$ 61,740
Synod	56,258	57,772	65,406	69,368	842,676
GRAND TOTAL	$ 841,945	$ 848,981	$ 864,986	$ 894,785	

D. Report of the Executive Committee on Educational Institutions

REVEREND WILLIAM C. BENNETT, *Chairman*

1. COLLEGES AND UNION THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY

Preliminary Statement:

The increase in gifts to Synod's Educational Institutions was greater in 1964 than during any year for at least the past ten years, $69,843. This made it possible, not only to increase gifts to Davidson and Queens by $4,623, but to Union Theological Seminary by $34,497, and to St. Andrews College by $26,109. While the results are encouraging, the goal is still far from attainment; namely, of bringing St. Andrews up to at least $300,000 per annum, the Seminary to $150,000, and Davidson and Queens to $100,000 each. Following are the gifts to these institutions for the past two years:

	1963	1964
Union Seminary	$ 55,243	$ 89,739
Davidson	55,243	59,865
Queens	55,243	59,865
St. Andrews	153,408	179,517
	$319,137	$388,986

The number of students in these institutions for the two-year period appear as follows:

	Total Number Students		Presbyterians	
	1963	1964	1963	1964
Union Seminary	208	207		
Davidson	1,000	1,106	514(51%)	479(43%)
Queens	674	732	299(44%)	308(42%)
St. Andrews	872	956	575(66%)	595(62%)

Your Committee is deeply concerned lest the change in the formula for determining the 1966 Budget affect the upward trend in the giving of Synod to its educational institutions and calls on the Presbyteries and churches of the Synod to prayerfully consider the injurious effects a reduction in contributions would have on these institutions.

We rejoice to report to Synod that progress is being made in all institutions. St. Andrews, the only educational institution owned entirely by Synod, reports a total investment at Laurinburg of between eight and ten millions of dollars, and an annual operating budget of $2,000,000. Queens College and Davidson College are under compulsion to undertake campaigns for capital gifts in order to meet large challenge gifts. St. Andrews has been approved for a capital gifts campaign in 1969, and Union Theological Seminary will inaugurate a campaign in the four supporting synods, beginning in 1966.

Emphasis on the Seminary is being given at this meeting of Synod, evidenced by the fact that Synod is meeting without the bounds of the State of North Carolina, here in Richmond, this having happened only once before. In 1912, the Synod convened in Richmond in order to participate in the centennial celebration of the Seminary.

Full information on the educational institutions may be found in the Monographs, which follow this report.

Your Committee, feeling the need of more frequent meetings, has designated that a fall meeting be held, possibly at one of the institutions supported by Synod.

We wish to call to the attention of Synod that the support by presbyteries over a period of six years, reveals the following order of support:

Presbytery	**Rank**
Albemarle	1
Kings Mountain	2
Concord	3
Mecklenburg	4
Orange	5
Granville	6
Winston-Salem	7
Fayetteville	8 tie
Wilmington	8 tie

General Finance:

(1) **Financial Statement:** In 1964 we received $69,843 more than in 1963 for the cause of Educational Institutions, an increase of 21.89%. The budget asking was $650,000. We received only 60% of what we asked of the Presbyteries (61% in 1963). We received 64% of what the Presbyteries accepted (81% in 1963). By Presbyteries, this was reflected as follows:

	% of Askings Given			% of Acceptance Given	
Presbytery	Rank 1964	Rank 1963	Presbytery	Rank 1964	Rank 1963
A	1—76%	1—78%	A	1—104%	1—100%
KM	2—72%	2—77%	O	2— 97%	3— 98%
M	2—72%	3—72%	C	3— 96%	2— 99%
C	3—62%	4—64%	W	4— 91%	4— 90%
G	4—55%	7—55%	KM	4— 91%	5— 84%
O	5—52%	5—58%	F	5— 83%	6— 76%
WS	5—52%	6—56%	M	6— 72%	8— 72%
W	6—47%	8—46%	WS	7— 70%	7— 75%
F	7—42%	9—42%	G	8— 59%	9— 63%

Educational Institutions showed an increase in Budget Askings from $235,000 in 1954 to $650,000 in 1964, or a difference of $415,000, an increase of 177%, an average annual increase of $37,727, or 16%.

The 1964 income represents an increase of $230,327, or 145% over 1954. The average annual increase is $20,939, or 9%. (1964 increase, 21.89%)

Annual increase in the budget and the gifts may be compared as follows:

	1955	1956	1957	1958	1959
RECEIPTS	$28,679	$23,518	$18,196	$14,038	$30,874
	(18%)	(13%)	(9%)	(6%)	(12%)
BUDGET	25,000	64,270	30,730	85,000	22,500
	(11%)	(25%)	(10%)	(24%)	(5%)

	1960	1961	1962	1963	1964
RECEIPTS	$-5,139	$ -118	$34,222	$16,213	$69,843
	(9%)	(4%)	(12.74%	(5.35%)	(21.89%)
BUDGET	42,500	20,000	(No	-5,000	130,000
	(-1.88%)	(-.04%)	Increase)	(-.95%)	(.25%)

Gifts to Educational Institutions for the first three months of 1965 total $52,106, an increase over 1964 for the same period of $2,108. At this time last year, we showed an increase of $11,801 for 1964 over 1963.

Any increase contemplated for 1966 should be considered in the light of the foregoing facts.

(2) **Capital Gifts Campaign:** The Financial Statement on the 1956 Campaign gives a succinct account through March, 1965. Note that we continue to receive payments on pledges. Last year we received $11,888, of which $9,850.00 was for St. Andrews College; and thus far this year we have received an additional $4,500 for the College.

(3) **Students:** There are 82,173 white students in North Carolina Colleges this year, an increase of 8,782. There are 11,003 Presbyterian white students in North Carolina Colleges, an increase in excess of 1,000. There are 2,794 students in Davidson, Queens, and St. Andrews. This compares with 2,546 last year. In addition there are 408 students at Peace College, 351 last year. There are 1,382 Presbyterian students at Davidson, Queens, and St. Andrews, and 141 at Peace. We are responsible for more than 5,500 Presbyterian students through the Campus Christian Life Program, not including Davidson, Queens, and St. Andrews. Including graduate students and wives of married students, there are more than 1,000 Presbyterian students at each the University, North Carolina State, and Duke.

If Presbyterian students increase at an average of only 500 a year until 1975, there will be 19,000 Presbyterian students in North Carolina Colleges in that year.

Recommendations:

1. That Presbyteries and Churches be urged to give generously to the "Advance Program" of the 1966 Benevolence Budget, as well as to the minimum budget request, in order that Synod's Educational Institutions may be assured of an increase in income next year.

2. That Synod heartily endorse the efforts of all of its institutions to seek and raise capital gifts funds, but especially the official campaign to be inaugurated by Union Theological Seminary in 1966.

3. That Synod express to the Boards of Trustees, Administrations, and Faculties of all of its institutions, its abiding interest in the affairs of these institutions and its assurance of prayer that God will undergird their efforts in the cause of Christian higher education.

4. That Dr. Ansley C. Moore, President of St. Andrews Presbyterian College, be heard for three minutes in the interests of that institution.

5. That Synod hear the special program on Union Theological Seminary, and in doing so express to President James A. Jones appreciation for the privilege of meeting in Richmond for this session.

a. Students by Denominations in North Carolina Educational Institutions

	%[1]	1960-61	1961-62	1962-63	1963-64	1964-65
Total White Students		60,494	63,513	68,343	73,391	82,173
Baptist	30.13	18,227	19,136	20,592	22,113	24,759
Methodist	22.27	13,472	14,145	15,220	16,344	18,300
Presbyterian	13.39	8,100	8,504	9,151	9,827	11,003
Episcopalian	5.21	3,152	3,309	3,561	3,824	4,281
Catholic	3.35	2,027	2,128	2,289	2,459	2,753
Lutheran	3.23	1,954	2,051	2,207	2,370	2,654
Miscellaneous-Christian and Disciples	2.18	1,319	1,385	1,490	1,600	1,791
Jewish	1.31	792	832	895	961	1,076
Others	18.93	11,451	12,023	12,937	13,893	15,555

---

[1] These percentages prevailed in studies made in 1955 and again in 1962 of all institutions and denominations in the state, and are assumed to be approximately correct.

2. Monographs of Institutions

Senior Colleges

DAVIDSON COLLEGE, Davidson, North Carolina, David Grier Martin, President. The College is owned and controlled by the Trustees of Davidson College who are elected by Presbyteries in the Synod of North Carolina and by St. Johns and Everglades Presbyteries in the Synod of Florida and by Asheville Presbytery of Appalachia Synod. Founded in 1837. Men.

Academic Standing: Member of the Association of American Colleges; the Southern Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools; the Southern University Conference; the National Conference of Church-Related Colleges; the Presbyterian Educational Association of the South; and is on the list of colleges approved by the Association of American Universities. Davidson has a Chapter of Phi Beta Kappa. (Size of College: 1,000 students, 81 Faculty Members (plus R.O.T.C. personnel).

Financial: Book value of property, $8,441,599; General and Scholarship Endowment, $13,277,821. For the college year ending June 30, 1964 the supporting churches of the Synod of North Carolina will have contributed $55,000 or 3.3% of the educational budget of the college according to an estimate based on payments so far this year.

In a long-term development program, Davidson must raise $25.3 million by 1975 to meet its goal and to maintain the quality of its educational program during the coming important decade in higher education.

Davidson College is in its 128th year as a liberal arts college for men, affiliated with the Presbyterian Church.

Its purpose is to liberate men physically, mentally, and spiritually; to educate the whole man for an abundant life—for leadership, for service and for self-fulfillment; to develop men of cultivated tastes, of humane instincts, of gentlemanly bearing, and of Christian character.

In an effort to fulfill these high purposes, Davidson has throughout its history set educational excellence as a primary goal.

To provide its above-average students with adequate challenge, Davidson has modified its curriculum through the years to take full advantage of the opportunity afforded by the interest and ability of these students. For more than 20 years Davidson has had an effective honors program which has been consistently cited by exceptional students as the most significant feature of their college experience.

The most important development in the curriculum in recent years is a new interdepartmental course in humanities taught by a teaching team of twelve members of the faculty. This course, which satisfies almost all of the freshman-sophomore requirements in history, English, and religion, will also introduce students, to philosophy, art, music, and other aspects of the development of Western civilization.

Davidson now has more than 10,000 alumni serving in positions of leadership ranging from the Secretary of State to a minister in a rural church. Some specific data will give indications of the quality of the Davidson product.

Over 70% of Davidson's graduates go on to graduate and professional schools and their records have been such as to create a demand for them by leading graduate schools throughout the country.

Davidson has attracted above-average students for many years. The demand, however, for a Davidson education has increased so markedly that average College Board scores of entering freshmen have risen from 517 to 832 during the past eight years, with 92% of the present freshmen class now coming from the upper quarter of their graduating classes. Non-academic qualifications, indicating evidence of participation in leadership activities have increased proportionately. The careful selection of students helps make possible the graduation of more than 85% of the men who enter Davidson. Students this year come from 33 states and 13 foreign countries.

QUEENS COLLEGE, Charlotte, North Carolina; Edwin R. Walker, Ph.D., President. The college is owned and controlled by the Synods of North and South Carolina. Founded 1857.

Academic Standing: Four year, fully accredited liberal arts college for women. College is a member of the Southern Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools, The American Council on Education, the Presbyterian Education Association of the South, the American Association of Colleges, the American Association of University Women, the National Commission on Accrediting, the College Entrance Examination Board, and the College Scholarship Service. The Music Department is accredited by the National Association of Schools of Music, and the Evening College is a member of the National Association of University Evening Colleges.

Program: Queens College has achieved a strong educational program preparing young women for lives of useful service. A well-qualified faculty constantly scrutinizes the course of study, making additions or modifications regularly so that students can benefit from both traditional ideas and the most current developments in liberal arts education. This program, with its emphasis on responsibility and creativity by the student, has achieved national recognition.

A summer program of study and travel abroad was begun in 1964. Students spend 10 weeks in the program directed by two Queens faculty members. They attend lectures in five cities while traveling and have five weeks of intensive study in Vienna in cooperation with the Institute of European Studies.

The program of religious activity on the campus is in a healthy state. All members of the student-body are members of the Queens Christian Association, and both students and faculty take part in formal and informal religious activities on and off the campus.

The size of the student-body is being increased at the same time that quality is going up. In 1963 a freshman class of 244 was admitted. In the fall of 1964 271 freshmen were enrolled. This increase results from the much larger number of young women now coming from the secondary schools and from the greater demand they have made for admission to Queens. Even with more students being admitted each year, Queens is able to enroll only two out of seven who complete applications.

The financial situation of the college is favorable, but existing sources of income must be made more productive, and new ones must be discoverd.

A carefully planned program of plant expansion goes on. A new dormitory with a capacity of 140 was opened in the fall of 1964. A dormitory to house 140 students and an auditorium-music building are now under construction. Also the construction of a new science building will begin in 1965 to be ready for use in the fall of 1966. The present science building will be remodeled for general classroom use.

General Information: Endowment, $2,213,000; Plant value, $5,800,000; Library collection, 51,796 volumes; Current operating budget, $1,840,000; Enrollment, 734, exclusive of summer school, part-time music enrollment, and the adult education program.

ST. ANDREWS PRESBYTERIAN COLLEGE, Laurinburg, North Carolina. Dr. Ansley C. Moore, President—Owned and supported by the Synod of North Carolina, Presbyterian Church, U. S. St. Andrews, merger of Flora Macdonald, Presbyterian Junior, and Peace Colleges, opened its doors on a new campus in Laurinburg, September 17, 1961. It is a coeducational, liberal arts, four-year college.

Academic Standing: Accredited by the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools. It is also an institutional member of the National Association of Schools of Music and holds membership in the North Carolina College Conference, the American Association of Colleges, the Presbyterian Education Association of the South, and the North Carolina Foundation of Church-Related Colleges.

Curriculum: At the heart of St. Andrews' academic offerings is the Christianity and Culture Program. This series of courses required of all students provides 33 credit hours in history, religion, philosophy, literature, and the humanities. It is taught by four teams of professors who make use of the lecture-preceptorial method.

Three degrees are offered at St. Andrews—bachelor of arts, bachelor of science, and bachelor of music. Majors include Bible, human relations, Christian education, English, biology, chemistry, mathematics, history, foreign languages, education, business, art and drama, and music. Cooperative programs in engineering, nursing, and medical technology have been worked out with other institutions.

Physical Plant: Sixteen buildings are used at the present time, thirteen of them brand new as follows: the liberal arts and science building, the library, the student center, eight dormitories, music building, and the heating plant. Urgently needed are the auditorium-theater, the physical education building, the administration building, and chapel.

Student Enrollment: A total of 956 persons were enrolled at St. Andrews Presbyterian College during the first semester of the academic year 1964-65—412 men and 544 women. Some of these were on a part-time basis so that the total full-time equivalent student enrollment was 886.

Faculty and Staff: There are 69 members of the St. Andrews Faculty, holding degrees from some 37 first-class graduate schools. 25 people are listed in the administrative group, as well as 8 Residence Hall Directors. A teacher at St. Andrews must have at least the Master's degree.

Financial Picture: Book value of property, $8,088,669. General and Scholarship Endowment, $1,238,453. Total operating budget, $1,928,795. Under a decision by the Superior Court, Raleigh District, the property of Peace College was given to St. Andrews, but the income from the endowment was given to the First Presbyterian Church of Raleigh. This means the loss of a substantial sum which would otherwise be available for the operational budget of the college.

We have borrowed $1,635,000 from the Federal Government for dormitory and Student Center construction. We owe $504,000 short-term notes. These are secured by 1956 and 1961 campaign pledges. Our educational program is being hampered at the present time by the lack of an auditorium-theater and a physical education building. We need $2,000,000 in new money for these buildings.

By 1967 the college expects to have a chapel, an administration building, two more dormitories and an addition to the Student Center. The cost of these buildings is estimated at $1,700,000 in new money. They are basic to the completion of the original plan for the consolidated college.

The college must also match its building investments with endowment. This would mean that approximately $10,000,000 in endowment for teacher salaries, scholarships, study, travel and research must be added as soon as possible.

To have the sort of program envisioned by the Synod of North Carolina at St. Andrews, financial support from the Synod, its churches and its members is needed. There is no question about the demand for a coeducational institution of this size. With continued support and increased financial contributions, the college can and will offer added strength, vigor, and effectiveness to the total church program.

GRADUATE SCHOOL

UNION THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY IN VIRGINIA, one of the four seminaries of the Presbyterian Church in the United States, is controlled by the four Synods of Appalachia, North Carolina, Virginia, and West Virginia through a Board of Trustees nominated by these Synods, Dr. James A. Jones is President.

Trustees

Union Theological Seminary in Virginia is specifically related to and under the control of the Synods of Appalachia, North Carolina, Virginia and West Virginia. Trustees are nominated to our Board by each of these Synods.

Nominated by the Synods and elected by the Board to become new Trustees were the following: Dr. A. Hayden Hollingsworth, Roanoke, Virginia; Mr. Robert R. McMillan, Norfolk, Virginia; Mr. David D. Squires, Alexandria, Virginia; and Mr. John F. Watlington, Winston-Salem, North Carolina. Mr. Gurney P. Whitely of Bluefield, West Virginia was also nominated by the Synod of West Virginia, but due to his recent move to another Synod, he will be replaced by a nominee yet to be selected by the Synod.

Faculty and Academic Affairs

During this academic year, one new professor has begun his teaching responsibilities, Professor J. A. Ross Mackenzie, who is serving as associate professor of Church history. Dr. Mackenzie, educated in his native Scotland and in Sweden and a pastor for five years in Westminster Church, Richmond, has demonstrated genuine skills during this academic year as a teacher.

Dr. H. McKennie Goodpasture, Jr., who for the past several years has served as Dean of the Presbyterian Seminary in Portugal, has been elected by the Board of Trustees to become the F. S. Royster associate professor of missions. Dr. Goodpasture returns to the United States in June and begins his teaching in September 1965.

In the fall of 1964 the faculty of Union Seminary, after a long process of study, initiated a new and substantially revised curriculum. This revision was based in part on previous studies of the American Association of Theological Schools and represents an attempt to deal realistically with the congestion developing in the Seminary curricula in recent decades.

The tendency toward fragmentation and the lack of cohesiveness in the curricular offerings, the important changes in the type and level of instruction in most colleges in the general field of Bible and religion, and the changes taking place in the life of the Church in its general cultural environment, were all factors considered in formulating the new curriculum.

While space does not permit elaboration of the new curriculum in detail, underlying all of the courses in the framework of the curriculum are these basic assumptions:

1. The chief responsibility of the Seminary is to prepare men for the pastoral ministry. The Seminary, therefore, will continue to emphasize in its curriculum the Reformed doctrines and the biblical message.
2. It is recognized that within the church a variety of forms for ministry have developed and will continue to develop. This variety encourages the Seminary to offer greater latitude for students to choose electives and thus prepare themselves more effectively for different forms of pastoral ministry.
3. Broad varieties of pedagogical methods are encouraged. Included in the curriculum, for example, is a new type of field work, involving assignment of students to local churches for apprentice training in pastoral leadership.
4. There must be a constant relationship between the instruction program of the Seminary and the realities of the situation in which the minister of the present-day Church must serve.

A year of operation under the new curriculum has been marked by enthusiasm on the part of students and faculty and by marked improvements in the total educational program.

Student Affairs and Recruiting

During the academic year 207 students have enrolled in the Seminary as follows: Seniors, 58; Middlers, 47; Juniors, 47; Special Students, 12; Intern Students, 7; Graduate Students, 35. These students have come to Union from 29 states and 8 foreign countries; they represent 45 presbyteries of the Presbyterian Church, U.S.; and they have received prior higher education at 151 colleges and universities. Of the total enrollment of 207, 156 are from the Presbyterian Church, U.S., 19 are members of the United Presbyterian Church in the U.S.A., 8 are from Presbyterian denominations outside the U.S. Ten other denominations are represented in our student body.

It is expected that in May 1965, the Seminary will award degrees as follows: one Th.D. degree; 11 Th.M. degrees; and 55 Bachelor of Divinity degrees. As these men graduate, most will proceed immediately into the parish ministry, to mission service, or to an institutional or service chaplaincy.

The Seminary is redoubling its efforts in recruiting. We are seeking to reach more students through personal contact by staff and faculty, and by regular mailings of a variety of materials. During the past year the faculty and student body have participated in two Seminary Cavalcades, to Appomattox and Winchester Presbyteries, to focus attention on the urgent need for manpower in the Church.

The Seminary is also convinced that the chief agency for recruiting personnel for full-time church-related work is the local church. With the assistance of pastors and Sessions who continually hold before young people the call of service in the Church, we are certain that the Seminary's efforts in recruiting will culminate in increased enrollment in the years to come.

Continuing Education Program

During the 1964-65 session, 342 men from the controlling Synods have pursued specific courses of study under the direction of the faculty, and 134 pastors have come to the campus for periods of intensive study as Tower Room Scholars.

In addition to the well-known Tower Room Scholar program, the Seminary inaugurated two Advanced Study Seminars on the campus this year. For 12 days, a dozen pastors from five states took part in a "Seminar on the Renewal of the Church" led by Dr. Langdon Gilkey, professor of systematic theology of the University of Chicago. In April another group of 12 pastors were led in an "Advanced Study Seminar on Biblical Interpretation" led by Dr. Dietrich Ritschl, professor of biblical interpretation at Pittsburgh Theological Seminary. The enthusiastic response of these pastors to this additional opportunity for continuing their theological education encourages the Seminary to plan further programs of this type.

The summer program of the Seminary is designed to be another opportunity for continuing the education of men in the pastorate. This summer a record number of over 150 pastors is expected to come to the campus for a two-week program featuring a "Seminar of Alcoholism," a "Preaching Clinic," and a "Seminar on Biblical Interpretation."

During this year plans have been formulated for a pilot program in Continuing Education at the Presbytery level. In May, forty pastors of Lexington Presbytery will participate in a two-day Continuing Education Seminar conducted by two Seminary professors, to be followed in subsequent months by telephone lectures with study groups. This is our first experiment with continuing education at the Presbytery level, and after evaluation it may spark further planning in this direction by the Seminary.

Fiscal Affairs

Because the fiscal year of the Seminary ends March 31st, it is impossible at this writing to report on the actual fiscal operation of the Seminary for the last year. The final audit will be completed in May and these reports placed in the hands of the committees of the several Synods at that time.

At this juncture it is possible to estimate that the Seminary will operate with a minimum surplus. A summary of the fiscal operation of the Seminary in two recent years compared with the budget for the fiscal year just past is presented for survey and comparison:

Income:	Actual 1962-63	Actual 1963-64	Budget 1964-65
Endowments (Net of restricted funds)	$276,836	$268,671	$275,950
Trust Funds(Administer by others)	72,899	59,122	63,696
Contributions	199,476	244,390	234,000
Tuition	82,509	82,687	90,000
Auxiliary Enterprises	89,201	87,311	106,150
Other	--------	--------	--------
Scholarships	126,743	138,198	125,500
	$847,664	$881,340	$895,296
Expenses:			
Administrative and General	$166,000	$165,876	$185,440
Instructional	214,816	245,652	241,224
Library	69,288	66,095	64,585
Operation and Maintenance of Plant	170,665	172,698	164,398
Auxiliary Enterprises	102,226	102,060	124,606
Interpretation, etc.	2,200	6,839	5,000
Scholarships & Grants-in-Aid	126,743	119,236	110,000
	$851,938	$878,456	$895,253

A summary of the church contributions to the Seminary over the past several years reveals this support:

	Church Year			
	1961	1962	1963	1964
Appalachia	$ 12,350.19	$ 10,382.28	$ 12,805.20	$ 12,819.51
North Carolina	46,043.94	58,306.34	55,263.23	90,316.83
Virginia	31,255.63	35,212.69	38,602.27	39,009.11
West Virginia	17,269.87	14,178.80	15,204.27	16,542.99
	$106,919.63	$118,080.11	$121,874.97	$158,688.44

The attention of the courts is called to the fact that theological education, not unlike all higher education, is becoming progressively expensive. Since theological seminaries are training men who will move into vocations which do not promise sizable financial return, and because many students already come to the campus with debts from prior education, it is proper that cost to the student should be at a level far below the actual expense of the institution. The need for scholarship assistance is necessary, and grants for aid are substantial and will increase. The Seminary must turn to the supporting synods to provide from their benevolence budgets resources to help bridge the growing difference between student-source income and the actual cost borne by the Seminary in its service to students.

Plans for the Prospective Campaign

For the past twelve months, the administration and faculty of the Seminary have been giving major attention to the forthcoming capital funds campaign approved by the Synods of North Carolina, Virginia, and West Virginia for 1966 (and Appalachia for 1968).

Assisting the Seminary in planning for this important venture has been a Select Committee appointed by the Trustees to advise them and the faculty on preliminary planning for the campaign. This distinguished panel of churchmen has met three times on the campus and has given invaluable aid to the Seminary in formulating the objectives and procedures of the campaign.

It has been over a dozen years since the last major capital campaign conducted by the Seminary. This decade has witnessed the needs of the Seminary enlarged to the point where the financial resources now in hand are severely strained. To meet these needs of the present and to prepare for the greater service demanded of the Seminary by the Church in the future is the objective of the campaign. Specifically, funds will be raised for much needed housing facilities for single and married students, for library expansion and increased resources, for a modern classroom building adaptable to current teaching methods, and for instructional support for the present and future faculty.

As plans for the Campaign progress, we shall be soliciting the help of every local church within the supporting Synods. We are quite aware that without the support of the ministers and Sessions of each church this campaign cannot succeed. With their help the campaign will succeed and the Seminary can embark on a time of even wider service to our Lord.

Union Theological Seminary urgently needs the prayerful support of its constituent Synods in the year ahead. With this support we shall labor to the end that dedicated and devoted ministry may be provided under Christ for the Church of tomorrow.

3. Budgets of Educational Institutions

Senior Colleges

Davidson College:	**1964-65**	**1965-66**
Administrative and General	$ 474,833.00	$ 508,893.00
Operation and Maintenance	188,959.00	198,117.00
Instruction	969,487.00	1,113,093.00
Library	93,183.00	137,565.00
Auxiliary Enterprises	484,902.00	506,214.00
Scholarship	242,000.00	267,630.00
Other	86,094.00	80,035.00
	$2,539,458.00	$2,811,547.00

Queens College:	**1964-65**	**1965-66**
Administrative and General	$ 365,000.00	$ 417,350.00
Operation and Maintenance	235,000.00	265,000.00
Instruction	569,000.00	624,000.00
Library	60,000.00	65,000.00
Auxiliary Enterprises	350,000.00	407,500.00
Scholarship	150,000.00	135,000.00
	$1,729,000.00	$1,913,850.00

St. Andrews College:	**1964-65**	**1965-66**
Administrative and General	$ 430,601.00	$ 420,630.00
Operational and Maintenance	124,770.00	113,075.00
Instructional	608,560.00	668,505.00
Library	71,650.00	75,200.00
Auxiliary Enterprises	697,976.00	725,800.00
Student Aid	84,500.00	80,500.00
	$2,018,057.00	$2,083,710.00

Union Theological Seminary in Virginia:

Administrative and General	$ 179,081.00	
Operation and Maintenance	164,398.00	
Instruction	222,724.00	
Library	64,585.00	
Auxiliary Enterprises	124,606.00	
Scholarship	110,000.00	
Other	6,200.00	
	$ 871,594.00	

5. SUMMARIES OF EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS

(1) The Three Educational Institutions of Synod

(Davidson, Queens, and St. Andrews)

	1964-65	**1963-64**	**1962-63**
TRUSTEES	110	114	115
TEACHERS	205	204	189
STAFF	193	85	26
STUDENTS	2,695	2,580	2,559
PRESBYTERIANS	1,382	1,397	1,368
PROPERTY	$22,337,038	$20,973,692	$20,104,078
ENDOWMENTS	16,729,536	15,200,457	15,799,479
TOTAL ASSETS	39,066,574	36,174,149	35,903,557
INCOME	6,117,454	5,599,536	5,094,153
DISBURSEMENTS	5,986,824	5,535,842	5,060,605
OPERATING SURPLUS	130,660	19,174	33,547
BUDGET	6,735,539	6,286,515	5,616,588
INCREASE CAPITAL FUNDS	2,751,975	1,359,419	2,184,064
CANDIDATES	122	87	18

(2) Gifts—1944—1964

Gifts as reported by the General Assembly Statistics to Educational Institutions and as reported by Synod's Treasurer for the years indicated, follow:

Year	[1]*General Assembly Minutes*	*Unified Budget*
1944-1945	$122,457	$ 42,604
1945-1946	122,239	50,071
1946-1947	202,146	65,096
1947-1948	167,202	71,847
1948-1949	178,905	87,830
1949-1950	223,096	89,275
1950-1951	192,376	108,567
1951-1952	194,958	109,946
1952-1953	387,281	134,781
1953—(9 Months)	339,907	121,136
1954	372,523	160,348
1955	450,009	212,816
1956[2]		210,795
1957		228,991
1958		252,335
1959		273,903
1960		268,765
1961		268,647
1962		302,869
1963		319,082
1964		388,925

INFORMATION

The Director is endeavoring to make his office a channel for distributing information about the Schools for which Synod has a responsibility. He is available for presenting the cause of Christian Education to Presbyteries, Presbyterials, local Churches, Men's and Women's organizations.

Several schools have motion picture films which they make available to interested groups.

Synod has a filmstrip on the whole work of Synod, "The Work We Do Together," and another on "Campus Christian Life". Both are available at no charge.

---

[1] The General Assembly Minutes annually report a figure larger than that reported by the Synod's Treasurer. This is explained by the fact that all funds contributed to Higher Education do not pass through the hands of the Synod's Treasurer such as some gifts made directly to institutions on Campaign pledges and gifts to Assembly's educational institutions; the Assembly's Presbyterian School of Christian Education, Stillman College, and Montreat College, though the latter is not officially an institution of the Assembly.

[2] The General Assembly Statistics are reported differently since 1955 and the information on total gifts to Higher Education is not available.

6. BEQUESTS AND MEMORIALS

According to Webster, a memorial is anything intended to "preserve the memory" of a person or event. Granite preserves a name; influence preserves a memory. A memorial dedicated to the service of Christian Education is truly an everlasting memorial since it lives on generation after generation. This type of memorial is not only possible to people of large wealth but to the average man. Buildings and gifts for endowments are appropriate for people of means. Gifts of equipment for gymnasiums, offices, and music departments; audio-visual materials, furniture, and outdoor improvements are within the reach of average people. Information on specific needs will be furnished to interested persons.

FORM OF GENERAL BEQUEST

"I give, devise, and bequeath to (..), an institution located and operating at.., and its successors, by whatever name it may be known, the following described property, to wit: (here describe the amount of money or nature of property given)."*

FORM OF BEQUEST FOR INDICATED PURPOSE

"I give, devise, and bequeath to (..), an institution located and operating at.., and its successors, by whatever name it may be known, the following described property, to wit: (here describe the amount of money or nature of property given), with the direction that the same be used for the support and operation of the (Library, Infirmary, etc.)."*

*DAVIDSON COLLEGE, Davidson, N. C.
QUEENS COLLEGE, Charlotte, N. C.
ST. ANDREWS PRESBYTERIAN COLLEGE, Laurinburg, N. C.
UNION THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY, Richmond, Va.
BARIUM SPRINGS CHILDREN'S HOME
PRESBYTERIAN HOME
CHURCH EXTENSION, EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OF NORTH CAROLINA
PRESBYTERIAN SYNOD OF NORTH CAROLINA
  ARCHIVES
  AGENCIES AND INSTITUTIONS

7. CHARTS

Chart I—Summary of All Educational Institutions Aided by Synod of North Carolina Session 1964-65

	Trustees	Teachers	Staff	Students	Property	Endowment	Total Assets	Educational & General Income	Educational & Gen. Disb.	Deficit	Surplus	Budget	Student Cost	Increase in Capital Funds	Candidates
Davidson	48	81	160	1,006	$ 8,441,599	$13,277,821	$21,719,420	$2,692,252	$2,617,322	$..........	$ 74,930	$2,811,547	$1,815	$2,106,832	57
Queens	26	59	11	734	5,806,770	2,213,262	8,020,032	1,492,512	1,440,707	....	51,805	1,840,282	2,150	93,376	....
St. Andrews	36	65	22	955	8,088,669	1,238,453	9,327,122	1,932,690	1,928,795	....	3,925	2,083,710	1,870	551,767	65
Total Colleges	110	205	193	2,695	22,337,038	16,729,536	39,066,574	6,117,454	5,986,824	....	130,660	6,735,539	5,835	2,751,975	122
U. T. S.	29	18	5	207	2,753,551	6,353,721	9,107,272	881,340	878,452	....	2,888	871,594	1,080	321,436	207

Chart II—Student Denominational Affiliation Synod of North Carolina—1964-65

	Total Students	Presbyterian	% Presbyterian	Total All Others	Baptist	Catholic	Christian	Episcopal	Jewish	Lutheran	Methodist	Others	None
St. Andrews	956	595	62.24	361	94	12	1	71	1	7	122	30	23
Davidson	1,006	479	47.61	527	107	13	5	99	4	41	185	30	43
Queens	732	308	42.08	424	78	29	—	125	2	14	132	26	18
TOTALS	2,694	1,382	51.30	1,312	279	54	6	295	7	62	439	86	84

Chart III—Total Breakdown of Income by Institutions 1964-65

	Tuition & Student Fees	Endowment Increase	Churches	Aux. Enterprises	Other	Total
Davidson	$ 852,505	$ 761,734	$ 59,922	$ 571,833	$ 446,258	$2,692,252
Queens	787,854	76,987	80,847	441,813	105,011	1,492,512
St. Andrews	843,627	50,000	280,000	723,813	35,250	1,932,690
Total	2,483,986	888,721	420,769	1,737,459	586,519	6,117,454
Compared with 1963-64	2,262,499	962,781	374,613	1,561,300	438,343	5,599,536

Chart IV Percentage Breakdown of Income by Combined Institutions

FROM:	1962-63	1963-64	1964-65
Tuition & Fees	41.5	40.4	40.6
Endowment	8.1	17.2	14.53
Churches	7.0	6.7	6.88
Auxiliary Enterprises	29.0	27.9	28.4
Other	14.4	7.8	9.59
	100%	100%	100%

8. FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(1) Educational Institutions Fund

Balance Sheet—December 31, 1964

Assets:

Due from Synod's General Fund— Share of Cash on Deposit		$ 2.231.06
Stultz Fund Assets:		
Loan to John Calvin Presbyterian Church	$ 7,550.71	
Loan to E. L. Barber	153.94	
Cash on Deposit—Wachovia Bank and Trust Company, Raleigh, N. C.—Savings Account # 4-02976-9	21,018.74	
Total Stultz Fund Assets		28,723.39
TOTAL ASSETS		$30,954.45

Fund Balances:

Stultz Fund:		
Balance January 1, 1964	$28,010.31	
Add: Interest earned on Deposits	372.31	
Interest earned on Loans	340.77	
Balance December 31, 1964		$28,723.39

Operating Fund:		
Funds held for Permanent Advisory Committee:		
Balance January 1, 1964	$ 2,231.06	
Committee Expenses incurred in 1964	—0—	
Balance December 31, 1964		2,231.06
TOTAL FUND BALANCES		$30,954.45

(2) Educational Institutions Fund

Statement of Income and Expenses

January 1, 1964 to December 31, 1964

Income:	**1964**	**1963**
From Presbyteries:		
Albemarle	$ 30,839.83	$ 24,965.36
Concord	45,684.10	37,866.74
Fayetteville	34,955.79	27,803.70
Granville	31,144.08	23,178.45
Kings Mountain	33,250.77	28,019.14
Mecklenburg	115,293.08	92,293.54
Orange	54,655.49	48.971.97
Wilmington	20,645.07	16,772.75
Winston-Salem	22,456.96	19,210.56
Total from Presbyteries	$388,925.17	$319,082.21
From Other Sources:		
L. Richardson, Sr., Trust Fund	1,350.00	1,230.00
TOTAL INCOME	$390,275.17	$320,312.21

Budgeted Expenses:			
Distribution to Educational Institutions:			
Union Theological Seminary	23.07%	$ 89,738.96	$ 55,242.23
Davidson College	15.39%	59,864.86	55,242.23
Queens College	15.39%	59,864.86	55,242.23
St. Andrews Presbyterian College	46.15%	179,516.76	153,408.14
Total Distribution to Educational Institutions	100.00%	$388,985.44	$319,134.83
Expenses:			
Committee Expenses		$ 168.23	$ 302.05
Audit		100.00	100.00
Amortization Office Building		900.00	—0—
Printing Expense		121.50	775.33
TOTAL BUDGETED EXPENSES		$390,275.17	$320,312.21
INCOME IN EXCESS OF EXPENSES		$ —0—	$ —0—

(3) EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS SAVINGS ACCOUNT

Statement of Receipts and Disbursements

January 1, 1964 to December 31, 1964

WACHOVIA BANK AND TRUST COMPANY, RALEIGH, N. C.:	
Savings Account:	
Balance on Deposit January 1 1964	$ 3,466.19
Receipts:	
Interest earned on Deposits	372.31
Collections on Loan to Campus Christian Life Campaign Fund	15,000.00
Collections on John Calvin Church Loan	780.24
Collections on E. L. Barber Loan	1,400.00
TOTAL	$21,018.74
Disbursements	$ —0—
BALANCE ON DEPOSIT DECEMBER 31, 1964	$21,018.74

9. EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS BUDGET 1966

Educational Institutions:	**1965 Budget**	**1966 Budget**
St. Andrews College	$350,000	$186,532
Union Theological Seminary	150,000	93,246
Davidson	100,000	57,204
Queens	100,000	57,204
	$700,000	$394,186
Expenses:		
Committee		200.00
Audit		100.00
Amortization Office Building		900.00
Publicity		
"The Work we do Together"		200.00
"Going to College Handbook"		250.00
Miscellaneous		50.00
		$ 1,700.00
Total		$395,886.00

V. REPORTS OF PERMANENT COMMITTEES

A. REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON ANNUITIES AND RELIEF

REVEREND DAVID H. BURR, *Chairman*

The Executive Secretary of the Board of Annuities and Relief has made available the following information regarding the MINISTER'S ANNUITY FUND:

Twenty-five Years of Growth

	1940-41	1963	1964
Members	1,824	3,373	3,390
Assets	$3,071,981	$37,935,267	$44,122,484
Number of Annuitants	119	998	1,038*
Benefits	$ 38,184	$ 485,751	$ 583,161**

Since the adjournment of the 1964 General Assembly on April 28, 1964, $15,426 has been paid to 27 survivors as a result of the funding of a "Lump Sum Death Benefit" program.

Smallest monthly annuity paid in 1964:
$1.38 to widow of Comity member

Largest monthly annuity paid in 1964:
$363.38 to retired minister

Youngest Annuitant—Disabled Minister: Age 28
Oldest Annuitant—Retired Minister: Age 96

TOTAL BENEFITS PAID SINCE APRIL, 1940: $6,101,178.

The following indicates receipts for MINISTERIAL RELIEF from the Synod of North Carolina:

1961	$93,757
1962	63,154
1963	82,606
1964	94,969

Your Synod's Committee on Annuities and Relief reports that it has distributed to the retired and infirm ministers of the Synod of North Carolina all the funds at its disposal. The following amounts were sent from the Kate B. Reynolds Fund:

September 23, 1964	$33,144.51
March 23, 1965	36,524.90
Total	$69,669.41

Recommendations:

1. That Rule II-C-2 be deleted, and the following substituted therefor: Any minister officially retired by a Presbytery of the Synod

---

*Sixty-seven members of the Fund retired in 1964. This is the largest number in many years and one of the largest groups in the history of the Fund. The average age of those who retired at age 65 or beyond in 1964 was 68.87 years. In the 25 years history of the Fund the average age of retirement has been 70.50 years.

**This includes approximately $43,000 in additional benefits which were paid to members as a result of the "Free 8% Good Experience Credit" effective January 1, 1964.

of North Carolina who qualifies by other Rules governing the Fund, becomes eligible for participation in the Kate B. Reynolds Trust Fund from the date of his retirement by the Presbytery *on an equal basis.*

2. That Rule II-C-5 of the Rules governing the Fund be amended by deleting the Rule and substituting the following:

   > That any minister who has reached 65 years of age be eligible for participation in the Fund, except as provided for elsewhere in these Rules.

3. That, pending the adoption of this report, Dr. Carson Wasson, president of the Presbyterian Ministers' Fund, address Synod in relation to the Fund.

B. REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON ASSEMBLY'S GENERAL FUND AGENCIES

Reverend W. C. Neill, *Chairman*

The nine General Fund Agencies are valuable and essential servants of the Church, which render a variety of services to the whole Church. The General Council works in the areas of program, publicity, and budget and stewardship. Stillman College is the Assembly's four year liberal arts college, training Negro youth for Christian leadership in today's world. Presbyterian School of Christian Education is our Church's excellent graduate school for men and women preparing for a variety of church vocations. The Board of Women's Work gives direction to the work of the Women of the Church. TRAV serves the Church by making available the resources of television, radio, and audio-visuals. Montreat is the conference center of the Church. The Historical Foundation collects and preserves historical material pertaining to the Presbyterian and Reformed Churches of the world. The Presbyterian Foundation administers gifts, bequests, and annuities left to the Church or its agencies. The American Bible Society is the agency in whose support we share with other Christians and church bodies to promote the publication and distribution of the Scriptures in the various languages of the world.

The General Fund Agencies are so called because they are supported through the General Fund in the Assembly's budget. This fund receives about one cent out of every Presbyterian dollar. That penny has to be divided nine ways.

Your committee recommends:

1. That the Sessions endeavor to inform the members of their congregations concerning the vital work of the General Fund Agencies and encourage their support through the budgeted benevolences.
2. That, pending the adoption of this report, Synod hear Dr. Charles E. S. Kraemer, President of Presbyterian School of Christian Education.

C. REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON BEQUESTS AND DEFERRED GIFTS

Archie W. McLean, *Chairman*

The Committee met at Synod's Office in Raleigh on March 31, 1965.

The Committee heard with regret a report from the Secretary that the recommendation by a sub-committee of the Stewardship Committee of Synod's Council that a full-time Finance or Development Officer of Synod be employed was rejected when the report went back to the full committee. Members of this Committee are convinced that the bequests and deferred gifts program within the Synod will continue to lag with unimpressive results until the responsibility for this work can be turned over to a dynamic full-time executive. The matter of bequests and deferred gifts is a long range program at best. Until Synod can see its way clear to put the development of this program under a capable full-time executive—one who would possibly have other financial development duties—the program is apt to be "longer" range than just long range.

Mr. A. Walton Litz, Chairman of the sub-committee on Bequests and Deferred Gifts Through Insurance, reported that a leaflet on the subject had been prepared. Copies are being distributed at this meeting of Synod. Mr. Lyman Kiser, a member of the Committee reported on his efforts during the past year to implement the program of gifts and bequests through life insurance.

The Secretary was authorized to prepare a schedule whereby members of the Committee will provide articles for *The Presbyterian News* bearing on the general theme of bequests and deferred gifts, said articles to be prepared by themselves or other competent persons.

Instead of having only one meeting a year, the Committee approved a motion to hold another meeting in September of this year, with the idea of giving more emphasis to our objectives and responsibilities.

Recommendations:

1. That the Stewardship Committee of Synod's Council be asked to re-study the matter of employing a Finance or Development Officer for Synod, to give dynamic leadership to the whole program of stewardship, bequests, and deferred gifts, etc.
2. That each Presbytery establish Committees on Bequests and Deferred Gifts.
3. That the Session of each church in the Synod be asked to establish a special Committee on Bequests and Deferred Gifts, or be asked to assign these responsibilities specifically to some other appropriate committee for vigorous prosecution.
4. That the Session of each church in the Synod be asked to arrange a joint meeting of all adult members at least annually for a well-arranged program on the importance of bequests and gifts to our churches within the Synod.

D. REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON CHRISTIAN RELATIONS

Reverend B. Frank Hall, *Chairman*

The Permanent Committee on Christian Relations met in Synod's Office, Raleigh, on March 23. The representatives of six Presbyteries were present, as were Dr. Dudley, Mrs. F. A. Blount representing the Women of the Synod, and Mrs. E. Johnston Irwin, Past President of Synodical.

Reports were received from Synod's representatives to meetings and seminars, including International Affairs Seminar—Dr. Harold Dudley, Churchmen's Washington Seminary—Mrs. E. Johnston Irvin and The Reverend R. S. Woodson, Christian Action Conference at Montreat, and Family Life Conference at Durham—The Reverend

Scott Poole. The Reverend John D. Smith represents Synod on the North Carolina Conference on Religion and Race, but was unable to be present to report.

A communication from the Reverend Charles Kirkpatrick, enclosing a copy of a resolution adopted by the Session of the First Presbyterian Church of Forest City brought to the Committee the disturbing intelligence that there is no adequate protection for clergymen under the North Carolina Privileged Communications Statute. The Committee therefore deputized the Chairman, the General Secretary of Synod, and Mrs. F. A. Blount to arrange a dinner conference with Presbyterian legislators in the General Assembly of North Carolina to seek remedial legislation. Through the good office of Lt. Governor Robert Scott, Senator Voit Gilmore, and Representative R. D. McMillan this conference was arranged. The Committee has also sought to enlist the interest and support of other denominations in this matter. Dr. Harold Dudley, General Secretary of Synod, has furnished invaluable leadership in this enterprize.

The following were named as representatives to Seminars and Conferences for the coming year:

Christian Action: The Rev. Gower Crosswell, Principal; The Reverend Robert Woodson, Alternate

Family Life Council: Dr. F. A. Blount, Principal

International Affairs: Mrs. F. A. Blount, Principal; Mrs. W. F. Eckbert, Cramerton, Alternate

Churchmen's Washington: Mr. and Mrs. Colon McLean, Principal

Rural Church: Robert Scott, Hawfields, Principal; Archie Howard, Raeford, Alternate

Religion and Race: The Rev. John D. Smith, Principal

North Carolina Council of Churches Washington—UN Study Tour: The Rev. J. N. Womeldorf, the Rev. Emerson Smith, and the Rev. Scott Poole

Written reports of Presbyteries' committees reveal considerable concern in the field of Christian Action. Albemarle Presbytery Committee urged revision of the Speaker Ban Law, reaffirmed support of public schools and opposition to use of Federal funds for private and parochial education, planned a Presbytery Conference on Human Relations, and presented a practical and well-planned program for assisting the Migrant Ministry. Concord Presbytery's Committee reports plans to promote the Christian Action Conference in Montreat. In Mecklenburg, Presbytery's Committee prepares a pastoral letter to be mailed to all churches. In letter thus far topics treated are: Sabbath observance, pornographic literature, alcohol, and teen-age sex problems. They also guided in the adoption of a policy of integration for Camp Stewart, and conferred with legislators in each county of the Presbytery in opposition to the serving of alcoholic beverages by the drink.

In Orange Presbytery, the Committee presented Dr. James McBride Dabbs to address Presbytery at the fall meeting, and reported on the matter of Bible Reading and Prayer in public schools at the spring meeting. The subject was discussed at length by Presbytery. At the recommendations of its Committee, Winston-Salem Presbytery has instructed its committees to patronize only the restaurants where Negro members would be welcome, even if no Negro members were currently on such committees. Other Presbyteries have had active Christian Relations Committees. The foregoing activities are reported as new approaches that may be of use to other members of Synod.

Recommendations:

1. That Synod commend to all churches and sessions for serious study all communications from Dr. Calhoun's office, especially that part of the report of General Assembly's Permanent Committee on Christian Relations which applies to conditions in North Carolina, and urge upon all individual members their responsibility to pray earnestly: "Thy kingdom come; Thy will be done ON EARTH" and to attempt sincerely to implement that prayer with the witness of their lives.
2. That Synod again remind churches, church groups, and Presbyteries of the availability of Synod's representatives to seminars and conferences to address interested groups concerning matters of Christian concern.
3. That Synod request all its member churches to pray earnestly for just and stable peace in our troubled world, and for Divine guidance for those who bear the heavy weight of decisions affecting the life or death of multitudes.
4. That the Resolution on the North Carolina Speaker Ban Law be adopted. (See "Communications.")

F. REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON HISTORICAL MATTERS

Rev. Robert S. Arrowood, *Chairman*

The Committee on Historical Matters met in Synod's Offices on April 2, 1965, with seven members present. Dr. Harold J. Dudley and members of his staff were also present.

The following will be of interest to the Synod: Mrs. Virginia R. Gray, Department of Rare Volumes, Duke University Library, reports the discovery of sermons by Dr. Samuel E. McCorkle which throw light on the Revolutionary War period.

Dr. Harold J. Dudley reports that 1,000 copies of Foote's *Sketches of North Carolina* have been printed and that more than 500 copies have been sold.

The first meeting of a Presbytery in North Carolina was held on October 2, 1765, when Hanover Presbytery met at Lower Hico in Person County. Orange Presbytery will celebrate this 200th Anniversary in the fall of 1965.

The North Carolina Presbyterian Historical Society held its second annual meeting at the White Memorial Presbyterian Church on April 2, following the meeting of this Committee. There were present 73 members and guests of the Society. An historical address was delivered to the Society by Dr. Ernest Trice Thompson.

In the meeting of the Committee, many excellent suggestions were made in regard to matters of historical significance in the Synod. From them we suggest the following.

1. That periodically Presbyteries make arrangements to photograph members, and that copies be preserved in the archives of Presbyteries, Synod's Office, and the Historical Foundation at Montreat.
2. That historical materials including photos, documents, histories, etc. be collected by each church and housed in a suitable manner.

3. That points of interest that have connection with the church and are of historical significance, be properly marked; and that inscriptions on grave stones be recorded.
4. That those who have historical materials of interest to the Presbyterian Church and who would like to deposit them in a place for preservation and availability to researchers be urged to place them in the Synod's Office.

G. REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON HOMES

REVEREND J. MALCOLM MURCHISON, *Chairman*

The Committee on Homes met on April 29, 1965 at the Presbyterian Home in High Point with eight members present.

Mr. Richard A. Short, Executive Director of Presbyterian Home, made a report on the progress, activities, and needs of the Home. Financial information was presented in printed form, and this is included as a part of this report. Highlights of Mr. Short's report included distribution of attractive and informative literature used in the life and promotion of the Home. Average membership last year was 177.5, but it is anticipated that in the coming year the average will be slightly over 200. Twenty-three have been admitted in the last six months. Although the projected 1966 budget is higher than the current budget, because of increased enrollment, the per capita cost will be lower. The Home always needs more benevolent gifts to help supplement the cost of care of those members who are not able to pay the full cost themselves. It should be emphasized that ability to pay is not a pre-requisite for admission, and consequently the Church must help provide for those who are not in a position to take care of the full cost of care.

Rev. Albert McClure, Superintendent of Barium Springs Home for children, made a report for the Board of Regents. Since the meeting of our Committee this year had to be set a week earlier than the Board of Regents meeting, it was not possible to hear the formal Board report or the projected budget figures for next year, but these will be included in the printed report to Synod. Mr. McClure stated that the Diamond Jubilee year of the Home is being observed in 1965. Events include a special program at Synod meeting to be given in connection with this report, a Homecoming Day in August for all former residents, and a Fall Convocation when all former regents will be guests of honor. He reported that the Home has operated without a deficit for the past fifteen years; that recent curtailments have been made in farm operations but that continued truck farming and other such activities will keep alive the valuable work program which is a vital part of the life of the home; that approximately 175 children have been served this year; that there are not as many boys and girls as in former years; that at present no provision is made for care of pre-school children for whom institutional life is not appropriate; and that a special reading program is being planned for the coming months.

A written report was presented from Dr. R. H. Stone, Chairman of the Board of Trustees of William Black Home. This was adopted and, together with financial information about the Home, is included as a part of the report of this committee.

Recommendations:

1. That Synod express its gratitude for the unselfish service to our Church rendered by the Boards of Trustees of Presbyterian Home and William Black Home, the Board of Regents of Barium Springs Home, the staffs of these institutions, and especially the Rev. Albert B. McClure and Mr. R. A. Short.

2. That Synod remind all churches of the importance of inviting the heads of the Homes or their representatives to speak to local church groups on the work of the Homes.

3. That the Presbyteries' Stewardship Committees be urged to accept the full askings for the Homes in Synod's budget for benevolences, and that local churches be urged to include these causes in their budgets for the full percentage requested.

4. That Synod encourage the churches to promote more actively next year the Mother's Day offering for Presbyterian Home, since this year less than half of our churches indicated they planned to do so; and that our people be encouraged to make memorial gifts to this offering in memory of or in honor of their mothers.

5. That the churches be urged to promote even more vigorously the Thanksgiving offering for Barium Springs Home, since such a large part of the Home's annual income comes from this source.

6. That Synod now hear a special program commemorating the Diamond Jubilee year of Barium Springs Home.

1. BARIUM SPRINGS HOME FOR CHILDREN

Royall R. Brown, *President*

Barium Springs Home for Children is now in its seventy-fifth year, thus completing three-quarters of a century of service to boys and girls in the name of Christ. Beginning with a handful of children, a few acres of land, and one frame building, formerly used as a hotel for health seekers, the Home has become a haven for thousands of boys and girls who used the place as a means of developing themselves into good citizens.

Recognition is being taken of this milestone in the life of the Home in many ways during the year. The first is in the presentation to the Synod of the seventy-five years of service through persons who have shared in the making of the history. The second event will be the Homecoming on August 8, 1965. Committees have been formed to bring back to the campus all former students, teachers, and staff members for that day. It is hoped that a picture can be made on Sloan Field of all the persons who ever participated in an athletic sport for Barium Springs. The picnic lunch, spread on tables in the new dining room, will be one of the highlights of the day as the folks return to see the new dining room and kitchen, recently dedicated. A special meeting in conjunction with the fall session of the Board of Regents is being planned. It is hoped at that time to have all former Regents present as guests of honor for the day.

The operation of the Home for the year just closed has been without deficit. The gifts of the churches and individuals have enabled the Home to meet its obligations and to erect the new dining hall, replacing old Rumple Hall. The Board of Regents has been greatly concerned with the operation of the farm and has about reached the conclusion to discontinue field crops with the view to planting pines.

The forestry program would offer good long-range investment for the Home. Truck farming, gardening, and fruit growing will continue.

The Home faces the need of qualified personnel for replacements of those who are retiring. The Board of Regents would ernestly request the members of the Synod of North Carolina to suggest the names of persons who would be interested in and qualified for houseparent service on the campus of the Home.

In addition to the program carried on on the campus for children, the Home is now able to offer adequate assistance to those who finish Barium and wish to pursue their educational training. The Memorial Fund, now active for this purpose, together with the Memorial Funds already established at the Home make it possible for the boys and girls to have additional opportunities after leaving Barium Springs.

As president of the Board, I would report that the Regents elected by the Synod have been diligent in their services to the Home and have rendered outstanding service to the Church in this area of its program.

Barium Springs Home for Children Budget

	1964-65	1965-66
Administration	$ 70,445.00	$ 75,663.94
Household	136,488.00	116,850.00
Health	18,808.00	16,700.00
Education	14,775.00	14,150.00
Plant Operation & Maintenance	51,335.00	51,000.00
Extra Institutional Service	4,041.00	4,000.00
Farm, Dairy, Orchard	34,975.00	22,000.00
Major Repairs and Replacements	15,000.00	15,000.00
	$345,867.00	$314,650.00

2. The Presbyterian Home, Inc.

TULLY D. BLAIR, *President*

The Board of Trustees respectfully reports the major activities of the Home for the past year.

The Board met for two regular sessions and the Executive Committee met four times for the transaction of business during 1964.

The books were audited by the A. M. Pullen and Company, Certified Public Accountants, Greensboro, N. C., and the audit shows capital assets of $2,645,473.34 as of December 31, 1964. This report shows a gain in capital assets for the year, of $127, 858.89. The audit reflects pledges receivable of $31,781.63, less reserve for uncollectible pledges of $2,433.62 or $29,348.01 net.

There were 23 new admissions, 20 deaths, 1 withdrawal, and a total of 200 persons served during 1964.

A report on the Forward Fund's progress (Building Fund) as of April 30, 1965, is as follows:

Presbytery	Pledged	Paid	Balance	Objective	%
Albemarle	$ 25,029.02	$ 24,619.02	$ 410.00	$ 41,183.29	60.4
Concord	36,395.38	36,395.38	.00	78,670.06	46.2
Fayetteville	39,302.99	39,302.99	.00	100,860.04	38.9
Granville	36,497.28	31,848.92	4,648.36	54,916.47	66.5
Kings Mountain	19,940.20	19,815.20	125.00	58,868.28	33.7
Mecklenburg	89,394.40	89,387.40	7.00	207,455.03	43.1
Orange	184,435.83	171,561.88	12,873.95	104,858.71	175.2
Wilmington	9,445.21	9,445.21	.00	49,930.17	18.9
Winston-Salem	57,679.51	48,767.98	8,911.53	54,218.19	106.0
TOTAL	$498,119.82	$471,143.98	$26,975.84	$750,000.00	66.4

The new addition to the Home was built at a cost of $1,013,069.42, not including architect's fees, furnishings and finance charges. The Building Fund Campaign brought in approximately $500,000.00, therefore it was necessary to secure a loan in the amount of $750,000.00, which was FHA insured.

This FHA insured loan, on a regular payment schedule, will be repaid in 39 years and 3 months. However, if it takes the full time, we will have had to pay a tremendous amount of interest.

We pray that Christian stewardship, wills and individual gifts will hasten the day of the retirement of this debt.

Ten new apartments and one two-bedroom cottage were built during 1964 and occupied on February 1, 1965. With the addition of these our total apartment facilities are:

26 two-bedroom apartments
13 one-bedroom apartments
1 cottage

For what you have done, we offer our thanks, and ask for your continued interest, support and prayers.

The Presbyterian Home, Inc.

Budget—1966

	1965	1966
Administrative Department	$ 41,800.00	$ 41,700.00
Household Department	74,200.00	77,272.00
Dietary Department	127,300.00	135,300.00
Medical Department	116,500.00	131,640.00
Other	131,853.65	139,705.80
Total For Year	$491,653.65	$525,617.80

Anticipated Income

Members of the Home	$353,922.00	$386,165.00
Presbytetries	65,000.00	75,000.00
Mother's Day	10,000.00	15,000.00
Other	62,731.65	49,452.80
Total For Year	$491,653.65	$525,617.80

3. The William Black Home, Incorporated

Reverend R. H. Stone, *President*

The 1964 season was quite a successful one in the operation of the William Black Home. The audit will show that financially it was the best in its history. The material gain, however, is not the end for which the Home is operated; rather the purpose is to provide a first class Home during the Conference season at Montreat for those whose spending budget will not provide room and board at an high cost. The Trustees now have the White Fund and the Belk Fund—each having a principal of $10,000.00, the incomes provide vacations for members of the Home Mission families and retired ministers and their families.

The Women of the Church of the Synod in 1965 will give approximately $350.00 which will make it possible to offer ten additional people a vacation at Montreat for one week.

The Women of the Synod gave a sum of money in memory of a former president—Mrs. George U. Baucom, Jr., of Raleigh. This has been added to by the Trustees of the Home (Mrs. Baucom was for several years a valuable member of the Trustees of the Home) and the memorial is to be "The Virginia Baucom Memorial Garden," which is to be a spot of loveliness in the rear of the main building. The paving will be done this year with the planting being anticipated in 1966.

Mr. and Mrs. John Latta of Mebane, who made such a splendid record last year, are operating the Home as manager and dietitian for the 1965 season. Reservations have been made in an almost unprecedented way. For some of the Conferences all available space has been reserved. The outlook for the current season is unusually bright.

The Trustees have authorized several improvements before the opening in mid-June. The Home was opened for sleeping accommodations during the meeting of the Assembly. On other occasions we have enabled the Montreat Association to care for a larger number of guests than their facilities can accommodate.

Your Trustees are grateful that the Synod's Home at Montreat can add to life's enrichment and spiritual devotion of hundreds of people each year who share in the great opportunities available at the Assembly's Conference grounds.

THE WILLIAM BLACK HOME, INC.

Balance Sheet

December 31, 1964

Cash in Bank	$ 1,806.83	$ 1,806.83
Cash in Savings Accounts:		
Home Federal S. & Loan (White Fund)	10,292.80	
Home Federal S. & Loan (Belk Fund)	37.56	
Northwestern Bank (Belk Fund)	5,867.30	
Northwestern Bank (Baucom Fund)	493.31	
Bank of Stoneville (Reserves)	3,500.00	
Northwestern Bank (Blk. Mt. Reserves)	2,748.85	
Northwestern Bank (Jefferson Reserves)	3,097.93	

Asheville Federal S. & L. (Reserves)	1,325.43	
Gate City S. & L. (Greensboro Reserves)	5,000.83	
	$ 32,364.01	32,364.01
Note Receivable	$ 2,250.00	2,250.00
W. H. Belk Memorial Fund		
Orange Presbytery 5% Bond	1,000.00	
Reidsville First Church 5% Bonds	3,100.00	
	$ 4,100.00	4,100.00
Investments: Reserves		
Orange Presbytery 5% Bonds	6,400.00	
Reidsville First Church 5% Bonds	1,200.00	
	$ 7,600.00	7,600.00
Fixed Assets:		
Land	3,000.00	
Buildings	90,137.22	
Furnishing and Equipment	25,000.00	118,137.22
	$118,137.22	$166,258.06
Liabilities:		
White Fund—Principal	$ 10,000.00	
W. H. Belk Memorial Fund—Principal	10,000.00	
Baucom Fund	493.31	
Accumulated earnings	145,764.75	
	$166,258.06	$166,258.06

Operating Account

January 1, 1964—January 1, 1965

Receipts:		
Balance January 1, 1964	$ 2,731.97	
Interest on notes	105.71	
Interest on White Fund	415.82	
Interest on Belk Fund	382.27	
Interest on Reserves	448.05	
Collection on 1963 operations	44.07	
Paid on notes	1,963.78	
Gifts W.O.C. of Synod of N. C.	16.90	
From 1964 operations	5,000.00	
Sarah Belk Gambrell Foundation	2,500.00	
N. C. Tax refund	158.35	
Matured bond	500.00	
	$14,266.92	$14,266.92
Disbursements:		
Certificates of Deposit	$ 7,867.30	
Blinds, fabric, labor	1,728.40	
Equipment	196.49	

Purchase of bond	1,000.00	
Gifts	203.50	
F.I.C.A. refunds	53.96	
Reservationist	100.00	
Audits	30.00	
Services at Montreat	13.90	
Insurance	206.74	
White and Belk Fund guests	733.96	
Granite marker	112.39	
Committee expense	16.06	
Administration	150.00	
Telephone and postage	47.39	
	$12,460.09	$12,460.09
Balance in Bank		$ 1,806.83

H. REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON INTER-CHURCH RELATIONS

DR. CHARLES LYNN BROWN, *Chairman*

Vital issues are demanding the attention of our Church in these crucial days. Many of these are in the realm of Inter-Church Relations, and as such, come within the scope of your Committee. In the brevity of this report we can do little more than call attention of the Synod to some of the vital factors. We strongly urge members of the Synod to read and encourage our fellow Church members to read the minutes of the General Assembly, relating to the Assembly's Permanent Committee on Inter-Church Relations and the reports of the annual meetings of the North Carolina Council of Churches,. Only in this way can we become better informed as to the issues and opportunities challenging our Church.

The North Carolina Council of Churches

The 1965 annual meeting of the North Carolina Council of Churches was held in Asheville, North Carolina, January 26-27, at the Central Methodist Church. The representatives present and reporting from our Synod were the Reverend George M. Webb, the Reverend Irving Birdseye, the Reverend W. C. Neill, R. A. Short, the Reverend Carl May, and the Reverend and Mrs. Harold J. Dudley. Encouraging reports of the Council's activities were received. The Council is fortunate in having as its Executive Director the Reverend Samuel S. Wiley, a member of the Synod, who is completing his first year in this office. He has distinguished himself by the energy and dedication which he has proceeded to become acquainted with the diverse activities of the Council. In his first annual report he paid tribute to the significant work of the United Church Women, especially in their contribution of $3,500 for the Migrant Ministry of the Council.

The ministry to migrants has been an outstanding feature of the Council's Christian ministry over the years. In March of this year the office of Economic Opportunities of the Federal Government approved a $270,444 grant to the N.C.C.C. to finance an expanded program for aid to migrant workers. This initial first year grant provides for work in eight areas, in twenty-six of the State's counties and will be under the direction of Rev. Charles L. Herron, who will head a staff of 53 persons. The program will primarily be concerned with day care for children, education, sanitation and housing.

It should be noted, however, that this Federal grant does not relieve our Council of its task of spiritual ministry to the more than 15,000 migrant workers who pass through our State. It should, however, challenge us to greater and more productive efforts.

Relations With Other Presbyterian Bodies

Fraternal delegates continue to be exchanged between our Presbyterian, U. S. Church and the following: The Associate Reformed Presbyterian. Cumberland Presbyterian, Reformed Church in America, United Presbyterian Church of Scotland, Presbyterian Church of England, Presbyterian Church of Jamaica, Reformed Church of France. It is hoped by the Assembly's committee that wherever appropriate and possible that fraternal relations be established at the Synod's and Presbytery's levels.

A joint resolution in 1961 of our General Assembly and the General Synod of the R. C. A. stated: "Trusting the Holy Spirit, we reaffirm our readiness to be led in whatever form of Church life and work are revealed as God's will for us." In 1964 our General Assembly affirmed "that ultimately the Presbyterian and Reformed Communions in the U. S. should present a united life and witness according to the Reformed faith and Presbyterian Order. A Committee of Twenty-four has been established to confer with a like Committee of Twenty-four from the R. C. A. Church to discuss similarities and differences between the two Churches. Attention of the Synod is called to four papers issued by this joint committee: 1—"The Witness of The Reformed Church"; 2—"Worship in The Reformed Church and in The Presbyterian Church, U. S."; 3—"Comparison of the Government and Organization of Permanent Agencies"; 4—"Polity in the Reformed Church in America and in The Presbyterian Church, U. S.". (These may be secured by the General Assembly's office).

The 1964 General Assembly also instructed the Committee of Twenty-four, with the like Committee from the Reformed Church, to investigate the advisability of expanding conversations to include the U.P.U.S.A. Initial exploratory meetings have been held (see Assembly's Minutes: Permanent Committees on Inter-Church Relations.).

By order of the General Assembly, observers to the consultation on Church union (between the U.P.U.S.A., Protestant Episcopal, the Methodist Church, The United Church of Christ and others) were appointed and attended, (See Minutes of the General Assembly on Inter-Church Relations).

The National Council of Churches

The 1964 General Assembly also instructed the Permanent Committee on Inter-Church Relations to prepare a concise, factual, pictorial and up-to-date document on the National Council of Churches. This report appeared in the December issue of the Survey: Special Report—"The Truth About The National Council of Churches." Copies may be obtained from The Survey. We strongly urge members of the Synod to read and study this outstanding report.

The World Council of Churches

Creative activity in race relations and the widening of contacts between Christians are the two major factors in the movement for Christian unity in the past year, according to Dr. Eugene L. Smith, Executive Secretary of the New York office of the World Council. As a result of the Nigeria Conference going on at this time, he forecasts far-reaching implications in proposals for closer cooperation between the World Council and the Roman Catholic Church on practical matters. Nuclear weapons testing and disarmament, race relations, and religious liberty are other items on the docket. During the period January 18-25, 1965, it is expected that an unprecedented number of Christians—Roman Catholic, Protestant and Orthodox—will join in common intercession during the week of Prayer for Christian Unity. This year, in July, will see the formal dedication of the World Council's new $3,000,000 headquarters in Geneva.

Disappointment was expressed at the failure of the Vatican Council to act on the matter of religious liberty. It is prayerfully hoped that the Council meeting this year will dispel some of the uncertainty.

"Three major moves were made possible in 1964 by the gifts of churches and individual Christians around the world. These involved the relocation of headquarters office of WCC in Geneva; the dedication of 125 homes for families in the earthquake-stricken city of Skopje, Yugoslavia; and the continuing resettlement of some 8,500 refugees from tiny cubicles in or near a railway station to new homes in Calcutta."

"Dr. Lukas Vischer, Faith and Order research secretary, warned against the frustrations of talk without results. 'We cannot go on for decades talking of meeting, dialogue, conversation, and better understanding'."

"For the first time a project in the United States appears on the list of Inter-Church Aid projects in over fifty countries for which world-wide support is sought. At the request of the National Council of Churches in the U. S. A., the Executive Committee of the Division of Inter-Church Aid, voted to appeal to the WCC's member churches for personnel and $150,000 for the Mississippi Delta ministry of the NCC. This opens the way for a manifestation of the inter-dependence and common responsibility of Christian people around the world in a ministry of direct relief and racial reconciliation in a tense situation."

Synod's Committee on Inter-Church Relations met March 25th in Synod's office to hear reports from our representatives and the recommendation that the budget in the amount of $5,242 be approved.

Recommendations:

1. That the Synod of North Carolina renew fraternal relations with Catawba Synod by exchanging fraternal delegates.
2. That, pending adoption of this Report, Synod hear Dr. J. Quinter Miller, Associate General Secretary for Special Services, of the National Council of Churches; and following his address Synod hear briefly the Rev. Charles L. Kirby in connection with the Migrant program in North Carolina.

1. INTER-CHURCH RELATIONS FUND

Statement of Income and Expenses

January 1, 1964 to December 31, 1964

Income:	1964	1963
From Presbyteries:		
Albemarle	$ 409.67	$ 344.92
Concord	574.82	537.11
Fayetteville	494.40	217.72
Granville	379.74	348.68
Kings Mountain	438.69	461.28
Mecklenburg	1,481.09	1,266.92
Orange	638.85	638.04
Wilmington	297.85	211.19
Winston-Salem	325.48	273.36
TOTAL INCOME	$5,040.59	$4,299.22
Expenses:		
Benevolences:		
For North Carolina Council of Churches	$4,800.09	$3,764.58
Rural Church Convocation	—0—	1500.0
Committee Expenses:		
Expenses of Committee Representatives on North Carolina Council of Churches' Committees	83.17	124.90
Committee Meetings	124.73	139.02
Expenses of Delegates to North Carolina Council of Churches	32.60	120.72
TOTAL EXPENSES	$5,040.59	$4,299.22
FUND BALANCE DECEMBER 31, 1964	$ —0—	

2. Inter-Church Relations Budget—1966

North Carolina Council of Churches		$ 4,442
Committee Expenses:		
Representatives to NCCC	$200	
Committee Expenses	200	
Representatives on NCCC Committees	400	800
		$ 5,242

3. HIGHLIGHTS OF THE NORTH CAROLINA COUNCIL OF CHURCHES—1964

The membership of the North Carolina Council of Churches is drawn from sixteen different denominations: General Baptist, Church of the Brethren, Christian Methodist Episcopal, Congregational Christian and Evangelical and Reformed now merging into the United Church of Christ, Disciples of Christ, Episcopal, Friends, Lutheran Church in America, AME Zion, Methodist, Moravian, Presbyterian, U.S., Salvation Army, United Presbyterian, U.S.A., and eight individual congregations of the Southern Baptist Convention, namely, Binkley Memorial and University Churches, Chapel Hill; Lakewood and Watts Street, Durham; Pullen Memorial, Raleigh; Wake Forest, Winston-Salem; Zebulon at Zebulon; and Myers Park, Charlotte.

In January of this year the Council's Assembly elected as President for a two-year term Bishop M. George Henry of the Episcopal Diocese of Western North Carolina.

Samuel S. Wiley, a minister of the Presbyterian Church, U.S., became Executive Director of the Council on June 1, 1964. This report covers the period from that date through April, 1965.

Department of United Church Women

Once again the Department of United Church Women has been very active, with a program focusing in three special occasions, World Community Day in November, World Day of Prayer in March, and May Fellowship Day. This year over 450 services were held in the state in connection with World Day of Prayer. United Church Women have been particularly interested in the support of the Council's migrant ministry, having given last year a new "Harvester" vehicle for use in this work and being now engaged in collecting enough trading stamps to secure yet another which will be the sixth that they will have provided. The women also gave $3,500.00 to the migrant ministry in 1964. In addition to their Seventeenth Annual Meeting held in Asheville, January 25-27, United Church Women have had an Officers' Training Seminar and Leadership Training Days in connection with four District Meetings, Executive Board and Board of Managers' meetings. There are now forty-five local councils of United Church Women in the state. The theme for this year continues to be "Laity in Mission." The women's President is Mrs. Ernest F. Dixson of Charlotte.

The Council's program is carried out through twenty-three committees grouped under five commissions. Brief reports on the work of those committees that have met since last June will give an idea of the scope of the Council's activities.

Commission on Christian Education

Under this commission, headed by Cecil W. Robbins of Louisburg, are the Committees on Audio-visuals, Camping, College Work, Family Life Education, Recreation, Scouting, Weekday Religious Education. and Youth Work. The Council office compiled a list of the 1049 foreign students enrolled in North Carolina's colleges and universities in 1964-65, and made these names available to churches and civic organizations that wished to show some hospitality to these young men and women from abroad. The Scouting Committee, the Chairman of which is Aubrey Mauney of Kings Mountain, has continued to work on promoting the Church Award Program in the twelve Boy Scout Councils in the state and to encourage full-time chaplaincies in each scout camp. The Committee on Weekday Religious Education, headed by Price H. Gwynn, Jr., of Glade Valley, has planned a survey of programs of Bible teaching in the public schools in North Carolina with a view to encouraging the extension of such programs into new areas. A study of church-state relations has been made by this committee. After the passage of the federal Elementary and

Secondary Education Act of 1965 a consultation on federal aid to education and the implications for the churches was held in Raleigh at which time this committee met with state and denominational educational leaders. The Chairman of the Committee on Youth Work is Brady Y. Faggart, Jr., of Salisbury. This committee is making a study of the sort of interdenominational youth work needed in the state and will undertake a program in the light of these findings, which will include the stimulation of local ecumenical youth groups.

Commission on Christian Social Action

Under this commission, the Chairman of which is Vernon L. Tyson of Sanford, are the Committees on Alcohol and Narcotics, Human Relations, Legislation and Public Morals, and National and World Affairs. The executive in this field is J. H. Crum, Director of Christian Social Action. Each of the committees has met twice since the last report was made. Joseph M. Garrison of Greensboro is Chairman of the Committee on Alcohol and Narcotics. As a result of its work Clergy Conferences on Alcoholism have been planned by local alcoholic rehabilitation programs and ministerial associations in New Bern, Burlington, Wadesboro, Charlotte, Asheville, and Greensboro. It is hoped that during the coming year such conferences will be held in other areas. The Committee on Human Relations, headed by Dr. H. Shelton Smith of Durham, initiated the sending of a committee to visit Governor Dan K. Moore to urge the continuance of the Good Neighbor Council. The Committee has urged Christians to comply with the Civil Rights Act and has suggested that churches participate in the anti-poverty program and work to do away with the evils of substandard housing. It has encouraged the integration of ministerial associations and church groups. Plans are being made for a state-wide conference on civil rights to be sponsored by the Commission and the North Carolina Council on Religion and Race. John W. Cobb is Chairman of the Committee on Legislation and Public Morals which held a Legislative Seminar in Raleigh in March. This committee also presented to the proper state legislative committee the Council's resolution opposing capital punishment. The Committee on National and World Affairs, presided over by Robert E. Seymour of Chapel Hill, has sponsored a United Nations-Washington Study Tour for Ministers on National and World Affairs. A group of about thirty spent three days at the UN and a day in Washington becoming acquainted with the issues and their best solution. A similar tour is planned for next year. This committee has helped to sponsor the World Affairs Conference in Chapel Hill, the Annual Southeastern World Affairs Institute to be held at Blue Ridge July 30-August 1, and the Peace Booth at the North Carolina State Fair.

Commission on Christian Social Ministry

The Chairman of the Commission is W. W. Blanton of Gibsonville. It has oversight of the Committees on Ministry in Institutions, Ministry to Migrants, Ministry in State and National Parks, and Ministry for Overseas Relief. The Committee on Ministry in Institutions, the Chairman of which is P. Wesley Aitken of Durham, is encouraging participation of ministers in workshops and clinics having to do with ministry to persons with special needs. It is working with the Board of Juvenile Correction toward provision of chaplaincy services in correctional institutions. It helps institutions seeking chaplains. It encouraged the formation of the new North Carolina Association of Chaplains. At this committee's suggestion next year's Pastors' Conference at the Annual Meeting will deal with the theme of ministering to the sick and troubled. The Committee is supporting joint meetings of physicians and clergy for better mutual understanding and effectiveness in service to patients. The Committee on Ministry to Migrants is headed now by Charles L. Kirby of Morehead City. It has continued to work through local committees in the three areas centering in Morehead City, Elizabeth City and Hendersonville in a very effective ministry. Following a decision of the Annual Assembly in January the Committee submitted proposals to the Office of Economic Opportunity and was awarded a grant of $270,444.00 for an expanded migrant program involving housing, day-care and homemaking services, sanitation, and education. Charles L. Herron, Methodist minister from Princeton, Florida, has been called to direct this project, headquarters of which will be in Raleigh. The Council was the only agency prepared to undertake this program and will serve temporarily until other agencies can take it up. The Committee on Ministry for Overseas Relief headed by Roy I. White of Spindale has been concerned chiefly with the promotion of clothing collections for Church World Service. There are now nineteen clothing collection depots in the state. In 1964 North Carolina provided 73,531 pounds of clothing for overseas relief. The Catawba County Christian Rural Overseas Program Committee, headed by Fred Thompson of Calvary Baptist Church of Newton, was awarded the banner for having the most productive county CROP program in the Southeast. The Council will continue to co-operate with the National Council of Churches in maintaining a summer ministry for campers on the Blue Ridge Parkway at Doughton Park, Julian Price Park, and Crabtree Meadows. Bert G. Richardson of Glade Valley has headed this work.

Commission on Inter-church Co-operation

Four committees comprise this commission, namely Evangelism, Research and Strategy, Urban Church, and Town and Country Church. The Chairman is T. J. Youngblood of Raleigh. The Committee on Evangelism, chaired by C. Freeman Heath of Raleigh, has undertaken to encourage local interdenominational, city-wide evangelistic crusades, accompanied by religious censuses and campaigns of visitation evangelism. The purpose of these campaigns is to reach the unchurched and re-enlist inactive church members. H. L. Mitchell of Gatesville is Chairman of the Committee on Town and Country Church which planned the Town and Country Church Seminar for May 10 and 11, sponsored jointly by North Carolina State University, presenting an excellent panel of speakers and discussion leaders treating the subject, "The Church and the State of Society."

Commission on Council Organization and Extension

This commission is headed by Charles R. Greene of Raleigh and includes Committees on Annual Meeting, Evaluation and Long-range Planning, and Ministerial Associations and Councils of Churches. The program of the last Pastors' Conference was planned by the Committee on Annual Meeting under the leadership of Robert G. Tuttle of Hickory. The theme was "The Spiritual Renewal of the Church," and the program was well received. The new committee, headed by Harold J. Dudley of Raleigh, is planning the program for next year's Pastors' Conference, with the help of the Committee on Ministry in Institutions. The theme, as already reported, will deal with ministering to the sick and troubled. The meeting is set for January 25, 1966, with the Assembly meeting that evening and the following day. The place will be announced.

General Committee on Public Relations

This committee, under the guidance of Blaine M. Madison of Raleigh, was responsiblle for making the Richard Shelton Communications Awards which went this year to Radio Station WSJS of Winston-Salem, the Burlington Daily Times-News, and the Winston-Salem Journal and Sentinel. Distinguished Service Awards were made to David S. Coltrane, Chairman of the North Carolina Good Neighbor Council, and to three men who have been active in the migrant ministry, Roy A. Huggins of Hendersonville, Harold L. White of Belvidere, and J. P. Mansfield of Chapel Hill. The sub-committee on Radio and TV, headed by Ted L. Daniel of Raleigh, is working toward a weekly religious TV newscast to be sponsored by the Council. This will be instituted as soon as funds are available.

General Committee on Business and Finance

Irwin Belk of Charlotte is Chairman of the General Committee on Business and Finance. The Assembly approved a budget for 1965 or $55,581.00, an increase over the previous year of $11,081.oo, representing the growing needs of the Council. For example, the federal grant for migrant work will not mean a lessening of our financial needs for this work, but rather an added financial load due to more committee meetings and five new areas where we need to provide chaplaincy services. To finance this increase the Executive Board has adopted the Proportionate Percentage Plan of support by the member bodies. By this plan the total giving of all member bodies to current expenses and benevolences (but not including capital building funds) is divided into that part of the Council's budget which is sought from the member bodies in order to secure a percentage and this figure is applied to the total giving to current expenses and benevolences of each member body to determine its proportionate share of Council support. The finance committee is now working out the details of this plan and is also making an effort to secure special contributions to meet the Council's needs until the plan can become effective.

The North Carolina Council of Churches has proved itself a useful instrument for the united witness of its member churches to the Lordship of Jesus Christ over all of human life. It is commended to the prayers and loyal support of those who seek that Kingdom.

Samuel S. Wiley
Executive Director

I. COMMITTEE ON THE MINISTER AND HIS WORK

Rev. Robert G. Hall, *Chairman*

The Permanent Committee On The Minister and His Work has met twice during the past year; on October 30, 1964, at Saint Andrews Presbyterian College, and on March 8, 1965, at the Synod's Office. The Executive Secretaries of the several Presbyteries of Synod have been invited to these meetings, and they have made many valuable contributions to the work of our Committee. As in past years one of the principal items on the committee's agenda was "the exchange of information concerning churches wishing to call ministers, and ministers available for call." The members of your committee believe that this confidential exchange has been beneficial to our churches and our ministers and that it should be continued.

The Permanent Committee On The Minister and His Work and Annuities and Relief sponsored a Joint Conference at Saint Andrews Presbyterian College on October 29-30, 1964. Approximately fifty ministers and laymen attended this two day conference. Mr. Graham White and Dr. George H. Vick presented addresses in which they outlined the work of their Assembly Agencies, and they also presided over informal discussion periods. It was the feeling of the participants that this conference was most helpful and that such conferences should be scheduled at regular intervals in the future.

Your chairman attended the annual meeting of the General Assembly's Committee On The Minister and His Work which was held in Atlanta, Georgia, January 12-13, 1965. He was elected Chairman of the Assembly's Committee. The most significant action of the General Assembly's Committee was the scheduling of an Assembly-Wide Conference On The Minister and His Work to be held at Montreat on August 12-13, 1965. This Conference is designed for members of Synod Committees On The Minister and His Work and Presbytery Commissions, Executives of Synods and Presbyteries, and all others who are interested in this area of our church's life. The services of outstanding speakers and leaders are being obtained for this Conference.

Your Committee makes the following recommendations to Synod.

1. That the members of the Commissions of our Presbyteries be urged to read and study the 1965 report of the Assembly's Committee On The Minister and His Work and the actions of the 1965 General Assembly, relating to the work of the Commissions.

2. That Synod commend those Presbyteries that are conducting orientation programs for new ministers and that Synod urge all of its Presbyteries to conduct such programs. (We note, with gratitude, that the majority of our Presbyteries are now conducting orientation programs.)

3. That all Presbyteries be urged to have active committees of laymen to study the salaries of ministers.

4. That Synod urge the Session of each church to make it a rule to review annually with the pastor the remuneration paid to him, including salary and allowances.

5. That Church Sessions be cautioned against the use of unconstitutional measures when they disagree with pastors on matters of church policy and that all pastors be urged to speak the mind of the Assembly in love.

6. That the Assembly-Wide Conference On The Minister and His Work to be held in Montreat, August 12-13, 1965, be commended to the Commissions and the Executive Secretaries of our Presbyteries and that Presbyteries be urged to provide for the expenses of their representatives, as has been the practice in the past.

J. REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON NOMINATIONS

REV. JULIAN LAKE, *Chairman*

Your committee met on May 20, 1965, Synod's Office, Raleigh, N. C. We submit the following Recommendations:

1. That the vacancies occurring at this meeting of Synod by virture of the creation of new committees or offices, or because of the expiration of terms of office, or by resignation, death, moving from the Synod, or otherwise, be filled as follows: (See DIRECTORY, pp. 6ff.)
2. That interim appointments made by the Moderator (Rule 4:2) be approved. (All included in the DIRECTORY.)
3. That Synod express appreciation to those who have served faithfully as members of Boards, Committees, etc., especially those whose terms of office expire with this meeting of Synod.

L. REPORT OF THE PERMANENT COMMITTEE ON STANDING RULES

REVEREND HAROLD J. DUDLEY, *Chairman*

Recommendations:

1. That Rule 14:1 be deleted.
2. That Rule 17:6i be added, to wit:

   Long-Range Planning: To study matters relating to the possible change, growth, development, and improvement of Synod's agencies and program; and to counsel with the Synod's Council on such matters, subject to proposing resolutions to Synod.
3. That Rule 23:1c on *Membership*, (1) be amended to read: "The number on the Permanent Advisory Committee shall be ten, the Chairman and three classes of three members each".
4. That Rule 23:1d, on *Term of Office*, be amended to read: "Members shall serve a three-year term, subject to re-election for one additional term."
5. That in connection with Rule 23:2c, Synod approve the changes proposed in the Rules governing the distribution of the Kate Bitting Reynolds Fund, as recommended in the Report of the Permanent Committee on Annuities and Relief, to wit, Recommendations Numbers 1 and 2 (pages 178-179).
6. That Rule 23:4b on *Attendance* be amended by substituting the following for the present Rule:

   Functions: To meet prior to, and if necessary during the meeting of Synod, for the purpose of evaluating and recommending to Synod the disposition of requests of Commissioners to be excused from attendance, in part or in toto, of sessions of Synod; and also to report on ministers (except those honorably retired and on foreign fields), who, and churches which, fail to submit requests to be excused for non-representation at the meeting of Synod.

   (For guidance of the Committee, it is recommended that the following Rules assist in formulating the

Report to Synod: *Book of Church Order*, Rule 17:1; Rules of *Parliamentary Order*, Rules 11 and 48; and *Standing Rules of Synod*: Rules 2:1, and 29:1, 2.)

7. That Rule 23:8 be amended by adding the words, ". . . for one additional term".

8. That Standing Rule 23:10c be amended by deleting the last half of the sentence, to wit, ". . . who shall serve as the representative of Synod on the corresponding committee of the General Assembly". Further, that the practice of Synod at this point be to conform to the *Manual* of the Committee on Inter-Church Relations of the General Assembly, namely, to recommend to the Committee on Nominations of the General Assembly at the appropriate times, both a teaching elder and a ruling elder, one of whom will be chosen as the Synod's representative on the Inter-Church Relations Committee of the General Assembly. Finally, that Rule 23:10b be amended to read as follows:

   23:10b: Membership is to consist of a Chairman and three classes of five members each, including at least one woman and not less than five lay persons; and in case the representative of Synod on the Inter-Church Relations Committee of the General Assembly is another person than any of the foregoing members, such representative shall be an ex officio member of Synod's Committee.

9. That Synod establish a Permanent Committee on Christianity and Health, composed of a Chairman, elected by Synod for a term of three years, and a representative of each of the nine Presbyteries, and a representative of the Women-of-the-Synod; and that the functions of this committee be to consider all such matters as properly fall under the jurisdiction of the Committee, and report annually to Synod.

M. REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON WOMEN'S WORK

REV. B. E. DOTSON, *Chairman*

This has been an eventful year in our Church with: 1) the ordination of women as Elders and Deacons, 2) the co-ordination of the committees of the Women's Council with the committees of the Sessions according to the suggestions in our *Worship and Work Plan Book*, and 3) Presbytery and Synod Chairmen being invited as guests of the Montreat Women's Conference last summer, to study with them the *Revised Plan of Organization and Program of the Women of the Church.*

The Women of the Church continue to lead our churches in Bible Study and prayer, in informing the congregation of the work of the church, and in reaching the unreached in our communities. Of the 641 churches in this Synod, 600 have a Women-of-the-Church organization. These organizations have a total of 2,411 circles, with a total membership of 57,063 women.

Under capable and spiritual leadership, North Carolina Synodical continues to move forward in the vanguard of Women's Work in the Presbyterian Church in the U. S. Of special interest is the fact that Mrs. E. Johnston Irvin, former President of the North Carolina Synodical, was last summer elected Chairman of the Board of Women's Work of the General Assembly.

In full appreciation of the vast and profitable work being done by the Women-of-the-Church we make the following recommendations:

1. That Sessions and Presbyteries be encouraged to use women on their committees, as is suggested in our new material on *Worship and Work in the Congregation.*
2. That Sessions and Presbyteries be encouraged to keep the Women-of-the-Church informed of plans of committees in order that the Women's Councils and Presbyterial Councils may serve in cooperation with the plans.
3. That Synod commend the Women-of-the-Church for their $5,000.00 contribution for repairs to Mission Court, Richmond, Va.
4. That Synod, by standing, express to the Women-of-the-Church our sincere appreciation for their years of faithful service to Christ through our Church.
5. That, pending the adoption of this report, Mrs. Colon McLean, President of Synodical, address Synod.

Annual Report of the Women of the Church Synod of North Carolina

MRS. COLON W. McLEAN, *President*

The Women of the Church were honored this year in having one of its own, Mrs. E. Johnston Irvin of Concord, elected chairman of the Women's Advisory Council of the Board of Woman's Work. We are mighty proud of the fine work she is carrying on in this important office.

The year 1965 is historic for the Women of the Church. We have been allowed to accept the offices of Elder and Deacon and we have 9 Elders and 23 Deacons serving in 24 Churches in our Synod. Mrs. K. S. Trowbridge of Plymouth, N. C., Albemarle Presbytery, was one of the three women in the history of the Presbyterian Church, U. S. to attend the 1965 General Assembly as a Commissioner and had the privilege of voting. It is interesting to note that two women have served as Clerks of Sessions in Wilmington Presbytery.

The officers and Presbyterial Presidents are to be commended for their dedication and their spirit of cooperation in leadership in directing the work of the Synodical this year. They are responsible for this report being made. The Revised Plan of Organization started October 1964, so this has been an exciting and busy year. The work under the Committee Plan has gone forward with much enthusiasm. As we learn more about the Revised Plan of Organization and Program we realize that it is a flexible one which will adapt itself to the new Worship and Work of the Congregation, where the whole church will be working together. In churches where the "Worship and Work" program is in effect, the four Program Chairmen are on the Sessions' Committees and are being given the opportunity to work and plan with the whole congregation. In November 1964 the Staff of the Board of Women's Work held an area conference in Greensboro for instructing the four program chairmen from our nine Presbyterials. This meeting was well attended.

The Chairmen of Committees on Women's Work in Presbyteries and Synods were invited to the 1964 Montreat Women's Conference as guests of the Board of Women's Work. The Staff introduced and interpreted the Revised Plan of Organization and Program of the Women of the Church. We were disappointed that, due to varied circumstances, only Wilmington Presbytery's Chairman and Synod's Chairman were able to take advantage of this conference.

The transition to the Revised Plan is working smoothly and all are cooperating in the work of the church. In the Synod we have: 57,063 women; 2,411 circles; 600 local organizations; 644 churches; 43 districts.

The *Book of Exodus* has been our Every Member Bible study and *Ephesians* is being studied in the circles.

There has still been a good response on the part of the women to the Covenant Life Curriculum. Those who are using it are reporting better attendance, renewed interest, better understanding, more individual preparation and more discussion.

All White Cross quotas were met and sent to Medical Mission Centers. $2,500.00 was sent to the Board of World Missions to help defray transportation costs.

Our Birthday Offering for 1965, which is our love gift over and above our yearly offerings, is an investment in Healing and Education in Korea. The Presbyterian College at Taejon will receive the first $100,000.00, and all over will go to the Presbyterian Medical Center at Chonju.

The Women of the Church are most fortunate to have many training opportunities provided by Synodical Training School, District Conferences, Montreat Conferences and Briefing Conferences conducted by the Staff of the Board of Women's Work.

The Synodical Project of $5,000.00 is to be used to buy new equipment for the kitchens at Mission Court.

The Scholarships are the most rewarding. The *Alice Johnson Scholarship* is training a student at Presbyterian School of Christion Education, Miss Eleanor Gillespie of Hickory. The *Centennial Scholarship* is awarded to a ministerial student attending Columbia Seminary, Mr. Earl Vaughn. There are 12 students at St. Andrews receiving *Lucy Steele Scholarships*. In addition to these there are many given throughout the nine Presbyterials.

124 Churches requested 2,098 College Enrollee Forms to send to the Campus Ministers where we have Campus Christian Life Work. A Prayer Calendar, based on the annual emphasis theme, "The Living Word and Our Life Today" and including many petitions based on actions of the 1964 General Assembly, is being used throughout the Synod.

Opportunities are provided for women as individuals to grow in the knowledge of Christ and to understand and fulfill the particular responsibilities they have in the family, in the congregation, in the community, and around the world.

The Women of the Church are looking forward to the new day in the life and work of our Church, that we may serve God through our relationships and service to other people.

N. REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON WORLD MISSIONS

REVEREND Z. T. PIEPHOFF, JR., *Chairman*

The Committee calls the attention of Synod to the following summary of major developments and trends in the work and program of World Missions:

I. THE GROWTH OF OUR MISSIONARY CONTRIBUTION. The most significant index of our contribution is that during the year 1964 we had a net gain of 34 missionaries, bringing the total to 553 with 609 missionary children. We have met the challenge of a revolutionary world by going *forward* at a time when in many places around the world the difficulties for missionary personnel have been growing.

In sharp contrast it is evident that the slight increase of funds for World Missions in 1964 has failed to meet sharply rising costs of operations in overseas countries and allow no response to new frontiers and challenges.

II. THE DEPTH OF OUR MISSIONARY COMMITMENT. There has existed in our church a strong missionary commitment and a determination to keep it strong. That commitment and determination have taken many forms and have expressed themselves in various ways. However, there are many forces at work to undermine missionary commitment. The "pull" against missionary outreach is accentuated amidst a world in revolution, where there is danger, disruption and distruction.

True missionary commitment does not mean a vague attitude favorable to missions, but the dedication that shares generously of our resources, that stands firm amidst difficulties, that keeps strong the missionary intention and concentration in the life of the congregation, presbytery, synod and General Assembly.

III. THE DIMENSION OF OUR MISSIONARY CALLING. Our Board has viewed our task of Christian witness as involving the total life of our church—not only what we say but what we are and what we do—and as including the whole of life. Three examples of this may be given:

1. Our church has participated in meeting human need in in every continent and in more than fifty nations of our world through Church World Service of the National Council of Churches and through the Division of Inter-Church Aid and Refugee Service of the World Council of Churches.

2. Our church has entered the first stages of a remarkable program in attacking poverty and illiteracy and ill health in northeast Brazil in cooperation with secular agencies.

3. More than 250 of our missionaries have submitted to the Board a petition which stated, "As missionaries we are commissioned by the Presbyterian Church, U. S. to bear witness to other cultures and among all races. We feel compelled, therefore, to communicate to our church our concern about the effect that various forms of racial segregation in the church have on the work of Christ in

> other lands . . . . The failure of our church to implement actively and concretely its pronouncements on race relations in the whole of its life and work has damaged the witness to God's impartial love in Christ."

During the year our Board has received requests for missionary outreach in India, Nepal, Syria, Israel, West Africa, Haiti, Jamaica, and Indonesia.

IV. THE PATTERN OF OUR MISSIONARY INVOLVEMENT. Significant progress was made in 1964 in working out a structure of relationship with sister churches overseas. In Korea, Formosa, Japan, and Portugal we have moved from a mission-based approach to a church-based approach. In these lands we have moved from an autonomous missionary organization carrying on a program parallel to the program of the national church, to working with and through the church in one program—the church's program.

V. THE UNITY OF OUR CHURCH'S MISSION. The Board of World Missions has joined with all parts of our church in seeking to enable our church more effectively to accomplish her total mission through the Worship and Work program for the local congregation, in coordination of promotional material and their mailings, and in the decentralization of missionary itineration.

In the past year, throughout the Synod there have been Presbytery and local Work-shops, Missions Conferences, and a wide itineration of missionaries on furlough and the increased use of Missions films. Reports indicate that missionaries personally have visited almost 250 of the churches of the Synod. Films have been even more widely distributed.

Ministers and local Witness chairmen are reminded that under the new plan of missionary itineration requests for missionary speakers are to be submitted to presbytery World Missions Chairmen. Even wider use of furloughed missionaries can be made if churches will agree to put World Missions concern on a year-round basis and not limit local promotion to a particular season of the year.

Recommendations:

1. That the period beginning January 1, 1966, and ending on Easter Sunday be observed as the "Season of Christian Witness"; and that this period embrace the particular emphases in witness of World Missions, Church Extension and Evangelism in a joint and common season.
2. That the week beginning the third Sunday in February and ending the fourth Sunday in February be designated as the "Week of Prayer and Self-Denial for the Christian Witness at Home and Abroad," and that a supplemental offering be authorized for the fourth Sunday in February for the Church's Task of Witness at Home and Abroad.
3. That it be suggested to congregations that this supplemental offering (recommendation 2) be divided between the Board of World Missions and the Board of Church Extension in the ratio of 70% and 30% respectively.

4. That the 1966 emphasis on Christian Witness, "Mission: The Christian's Calling," be promoted and implemented in each local church.

5. That in carrying forward "Mission: The Christian's Calling" presbyteries remind all congregations of the missionary opportunity and obligation of Christian laymen and challenge spiritually and professionally qualified members to deepened witness in service to the Gospel of Jesus Christ.

6. That as a part of our ministry of relief, congregations continue to collect used clothing, blankets, etc., for distribution through Church World Services.

7. That presbytery chairmen of World Missions, Women Chairmen of Ecumenical Missions and Relations, and local chairmen of Witness be encouraged to attend the World Mission Conference, July 29-August 4, at Montreat.

8. That presbyteries and local congregations be encouraged to secure acceptable furlough homes for missionaries in our Synod and make such arrangements known to the Synod's Committee.

9. That every congregation be reminded of the necessity of pure Christian life at home that they do not constitute a hindrance to Christian witness in other countries.

10. That every presbytery and every session be encouraged to consider anew the extent of its involvement in bearing witness to the whole world.

VI. MISCELLANEOUS REPORTS

A. REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES OF THE A. T. McCALLUM ESTATE

REVEREND R. F. SLOOP, *Chairman*

The Trustees of the A. T. McCallum Estate submit the following to the Synod of North Carolina, meeting in Richmond, June 25-27, 1965.

The Trustees received the Audit of the Estate made by Archibald K. Lovin, Certified Public Accountant, Red Springs, North Carolina, showing the income and the expenses of the Estate during the year, January 1, 1964 through December 31, 1964. The balance available for distribution in accordance with Item VI/G of the will of A. T. McCallum was $6,691.93. A check for this amount has been given to Harold J. Dudley, Treasurer of the Synod of North Carolina to be distributed in the following manner:

ORPHANAGES: $2,230.65

70 per cent of $2,230.65 to Barium Springs Home for Children, Barium Springs, N. C.	$1,561.45	
30 per cent to be divided equally among the following orphanages, 30 per cent being $669.19		
Banner Elk	$ 167.30	
Foster Falls, near Wytheville, Va.	167.30	
Black Mountain	167.30	
Backman at Cleveland	167.30	
Total for Orphanages		$2,230.65

SCHOOLS IN THE MOUNTAINS: $2,230.64

33⅓ per cent to Glade Valley	$ 743.55	
33⅓ per cent to Lees McRae, Banner Elk, N. C.	743.55	
33⅓ per cent to Montreat-Anderson, Montreat, N. C.	743.54	
Total for Schools		$2,230.64

HOME AND FOREIGN MISSIONS: $2,230.64

To Synod's Home Missions, 50 per cent	$1,115.32	
To World Missions with offices at Nashville, Tenn., 50 per cent	1,115.32	
Total for Missions		$2,230.64
Total Income to be distributed		$6,691.93

McCallum Trust Fund

Balance Sheet

December 31, 1964

Assets

CURRENT ASSETS:	
Cash	$ 9,800.35
U. S. Treasury Bonds	52,000.00
State of North Carolina Bonds	12,000.00
Mortgage Notes Receivable	44,597.98
Savings and Loan Investments	40,000.00
Corporate Stocks	36,026.53
TOTAL CURRENT ASSETS	$194,424.85
FIXED ASSETS—REAL ESTATE	72,230.00
TOTAL ASSETS	$266,654.86

Liabilities and Trust Principal

LIABILITIES:	
Employee Wage Taxes Withheld	$ 21.43
Due Synod of North Carolina	6,691.93
TOTAL LIABILITIES	$ 6,713.36
TRUST PRINCIPAL	$259,941.50
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND TRUST PRINCIPAL	$266,654.86

McCallum Trust Fund

Statement of Operations

January 1, 1964 to December 31, 1964

Income

INCOME RECEIVED DURING YEAR:		
Interest Received—		
U. S. Treasury Bonds	$1,300.00	
State of North Carolina Bonds	540.00	
Mortgage Note Receivable	2,145.50	
Savings and Loan Investments	1,687.50	$ 5,673.00
Corporate Dividends Received		1,648.10
Rents Received		5,122.23
TOTAL INCOME FOR YEAR		$12,443.33

Expenses and Annuities

EXPENSES AND ANNUITIES DUE AND PAID DURING YEAR:		
Annuity Paid—		
Annuity Paid—Miss Louise Purcell		$ 2,500.00
Salary of Treasurer—Z. V. McMillan		1,200.00
Trustee Expenses		100.00
Auditing		100.00
Repairs—Dwellings	$ 140.62	
Farm	12.78	
Store	280.00	433.40
Insurance and Bond Premiums		400.87
Montreat Property Expenses		47.70
Taxes Paid—		
Montreat Property	$ 256.48	
Town of Red Springs	165.60	
County of Robeson	210.06	
County of Hoke	270.83	
State Tax on Intangibles	33.48	
F.I.C.A.	32.98	969.43
TOTAL EXPENSES AND ANNUITIES DUE AND PAID DURING YEAR		$ 5,751.40
SURPLUS FROM OPERATIONS		$ 6,691.93

McCallum Trust Fund

Statement of Balance Available for Distribution

December 31, 1964

BALANCE AVAILABLE AT END OF YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 1963	$ 7,497.56
PLUS—SURPLUS FROM OPERATIONS FOR YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 1964	6,691.93
	$14,189.49
LESS—DISTRIBUTIONS TO SYNOD OF NORTH CAROLINA	7,497.56
BALANCE AVAILABLE FOR DISTRIBUTION IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM VI/G OF THE WILL OF A. T. McCALLUM	$ 6,691.93

NOTE: Real Estate having a Book Value of $6,500.00 was sold for the sum of $15,000.00 during the year under review. The excess of sales price over cost ($8,500.00) has been added to Estate Corpus.

B. REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON RECORDS

REVEREND R. T. HAYNES, JR., *Chairman*

Your Committee on Records received and carefully studied copies of the *Minutes* of Presbyteries as follows: Albemarle, January 28, 1964-October 13, 1964; Concord, September 10, 1963-January 19, 1965; Fayetteville, January 28, 1964-December 8, 1964; Granville, January 21, 1964-October 20, 1964; Kings Mountain, January 28, 1964-October 6, 1964; Mecklenburg, July 1, 1964-April 20, 1965; Orange, April 16, 1964-January 21, 1965; Wilmington, April 28, 1964-January 19, 1965; Winston-Salem, May 5, 1964-January 26, 1965.

The examination of these *Minutes* revealed that they were well recorded and in proper form. Your committee would note the following oversights:

> Kings Mountain, in its 164th and 166th Stated Meetings failed to record the terms of call relevant to new ministers being received. Granville Presbytery, in its 128th and 129th Stated Meetings and in its Called Meeting of February 18, 1964, also failed to record the terms of call for ministers being received.

Your committee also examined the *Minutes* of the One Hundred and Fifty-First Meeting of the Synod of North Carolina. These *Minutes* were found to be in good and proper order, testifying to the excellent work done by the Stated Clerk of the Synod.

Recommendation:

> That Synod express its appreciation to the Clerks of the various Presbyteries and to the Stated Clerk of the Synod for the accurate and orderly manner in which the records of the Presbyteries and the Synod are being kept.

VII. STANDING RULES OF SYNOD

SECTION I

GOVERNMENT

Rule 1:1. The Rules of Parliamentary Order adopted by the General Assembly of the Presbyterian Church in the United States, and printed in the *Book of Church Order*, and the *Standing Rules* hereinafter provided, shall be the Rules of Order for the guidance of the Synod.

1:2. To rescind, adopt or amend a Standing Rule, the suggested change shall be introduced at a regular meeting, and adopted by a majority affirmative vote of those present at the next, or a subsequent, regular stated meeting.

1:3. To suspend a Standing Rule shall require a two-thirds affirmative vote of those present.

1:4. Any Standing Rule, or appointment of the Synod in conflict with these Standing Rules, is hereby rescinded.

SECTION II

REPRESENTATION

Rule 2:1. Each Session shall be represented at a meeting of Synod by one representative, except as otherwise provided for in the *Book of Church Order*, Paragraph 17:1 (as revised by the 1961 General Assembly). Sessions are urged to elect Ruling Elders who will plan to attend the whole session of Synod, and to register the principal and the alternate with the Stated Clerk not later than ten days before the meeting of Synod. Alternates may not substitute for principals once the principal has been enrolled.

SECTION III

OFFICERS

Rule 3:1. The officers of the Synod shall be a Moderator, a General Secretary, a Permanent Clerk, and an Assistant Clerk.

A. MODERATOR

Rule 4:1. The Moderator shall be elected each year, to serve until his successor is elected. A Moderator may be nominated at each Synod, to be elected at the next meeting of Synod; however, such a nomination shall not preclude other nominations from the floor at the meeting of the Synod when the new Moderator is elected. The ordinary duties of the Moderator are set forth in the *Book of Church Order*, paragraphs 13-2, 3, 4, and in the "Rules of Parliamentary Order," 1-19.

4:2. The Moderator shall have power, in the interim of the meetings of Synod, to fill, at his discretion, vacancies occurring in any office of the Synod, except Boards of Institutions which have no limited tenure of office, by appointment until the next annual meeting.

B. GENERAL SECRETARY

Rule 5:1. The duties of the General Secretary shall be as follows: To perform the duties of the Stated Clerk and Treasurer of Synod; to serve as Central Treasurer of Synod; to act as Treasurer of

the Executive Committees on Campus Christian Life, Church Extension, and Educational Institutions; to promote by co-ordinated publicity the total work of the Synod (See Rule 8); to serve as an agent of the Executive Committees on Church Extension (See Rule 9), Campus Christian Life (See Rule 10:2 and 20:2), and Educational Institutions (See Rule 10:1 and 20:1); and to urge a program of Christian Stewardship upon the constituency of the Synod. (See Section II, Item I, Reorganization Plan 1951 Minutes of Synod.)

1. As Stated Clerk

Rule 6:1. The duties of the Stated Clerk are set forth in general in the *Book of Church Order*, paragraphs 13-5, 105-19, and in the "Rules of Parliamentary Order," 20 and 21.

6:2. It shall be the duty of the Stated Clerk, when he is elected and enters upon the duties of his office, at the opening of the Synod immediately succeeding that at which he is elected, to report to the Synod in writing and in full, whatever he has received from his predecessor, in the way of Books, Papers, Records, Documents, Furniture, etc., and the condition of the same when received.

6:3. The Stated Clerk shall conduct the correspondence of the Synod and shall publish a notice of the time and place of the meeting of the Synod at least once, a month before the appointed day. He shall sign all necessary certificates for the same, or for other official purposes of the Synod or its members.

6:4. He shall mail, in advance of Synod, copies of Reports, together with copies of the Program, to all Commissioners to Synod.

6:5. He shall have at each meeting of Synod accessible to the Moderator a sufficient number of copies of the printed reports of the Program Committee, a copy of the last printed *Minutes of the General Assembly*, and a copy of *Alexander's Digest*, (Gavel, Robert's *Rules of Order*, etc.)

6:6. He shall edit the Minutes of the Synod for the printer, after their approval by the Synod, and shall transmit the Records annually to the General Assembly for review. (The word "edit" here is used to refer to corrections in spelling, punctuation, etc.) He shall cause to be published annually in pamphlet form, at least one thousand copies of the Minutes, as soon as practicable after adjournment, and distribute these among the members of the Synod and Church Sessions.

6:7. He shall cause to be published in the Appendix to the printed Minutes, the reports of the Presbyteries on Statistics, the reports of the Executive and Permanent Committees, and such reports of Trustees and Regents as may be required.

6:8. He shall forward a copy of the printed Minutes annually to the libraries of Union Seminary, Davidson College, the Presbyterian Historical Society of Philadelphia, and the Historical Foundation of the Presbyterian Church in the United States, and he shall file at least three copies in the archives of Synod.

6:9. He shall be charged with the further duty of reporting to the Moderator any vacancies to be filled by his appointment, and any deaths in the Ministry that may occur, and of reporting to the Synod the expiration of the term of service of its officers and members of its committees, according to the *Standing Rules*. He shall present to the Synod the Statistical Reports of the Presbyteries. He shall

collect and cause to be preserved all historical matter relating to the life of the Synod.

6:10. The Stated Clerk shall also serve as Treasurer of the Synod for the Office of Stated Clerk. As Treasurer it shall be his duty to keep a strict and accurate account of all funds received and disbursed, showing what Presbyteries have paid or have not paid their assessments, and for what purpose the funds have been disbursed. He shall submit to the Synod annually his books, together with a report of receipts and expenditures, presenting vouchers for the same.

6:11. The Stated Clerk shall act as Secretary to the Committee charged with the distribution of the income from the Mrs. Kate Bitting Reynolds Fund for Aged Ministers of the Synod of North Carolina, and shall keep a record of all transactions connected therewith. He shall make a distribution as provided for in this Trust Fund, and the plan of distribution as adopted by Synod.

6:12. The term of office of the Stated Clerk shall be three years.

2. *As Central Treasurer*

Rule 7:1. The Central Treasurer shall distribute all benevolence income received from various sources to the proper Agencies of the Synod, according to the actions of the Synod, governing its benevolence program.

3. *As Public Relations Clerk*

Rule 8:1. It shall be the duty of the Public Relations Clerk:

8:2. to prepare a daily account of the proceedings of the Synod for the daily papers;

8:3. to make the account as full, complete and vigorous as possible, stressing those matters of interest to the general public;

8:4. to act as the representative of the Synod during the interim between its meetings in endeavoring to secure through the secular press adequate account of occurrences in the life of the Churches of Synod which are of significance and interest.

4. *As Secretary of Church Extension*

Rule 9:1. The Secretary of Church Extension shall, under the direction of the Executive Committee of Church Extension, have supervision of the Synod's home mission work, including that of its evangelists. He shall seek to develop and coordinate all phases of home mission work within the bounds of the Synod.

9:2. He shall serve as Treasurer of Synod's Church Extension Funds. Disbursements of such funds, payment of all salaries, grants, loans, and authorized expenditures, shall be made by the Treasurer as directed by the Committee.

5. *As Secretary of Higher Education*

Rule 10:1. Acting under the direction of the Executive Committee on Educational Institutions, the Secretary of Higher Education shall promote the interest of the educational institutions of the Synod, and seek to make them more effective in training the youth of the church for a greater usefulness in Christian service.

Rule 10:2. Acting under the direction of the Executive Committee on Campus Christian Life, the Secretary of Higher Education shall promote the interests of the cause of Campus Christian Life within

the bounds of Synod and seek to make effective the program of work relating to student work and other phases of Campus Christian Life.

Rule 10:3. The Secretary of Higher Education shall receive and disperse such funds as are contributed respectively for the causes of Campus Christian Life and Educational Institutions.

C. PERMANENT CLERK

Rule 11:1. It shall be the duty of the Permanent Clerk to engross with the aid of the Assistant Clerk, the daily Minutes of the Synod; to read said Minutes as required by the Synod for information, correction, and approval; and to deliver such Minutes to the Stated Clerk.

11:2. The term of office of the Permanent Clerk shall be three years and his compensation shall be fifty dollars ($50) per annum.

D. ASSISTANT CLERK

Rule 12:1. The duties of this office are implicit in its name. The Assistant Clerk shall be elected annually, to serve during the Session of Synod, and his compensation shall be twenty-five ($25) dollars.

E. DIRECTOR OF CHRISTIAN EDUCATION

Rule 13:1. The Director of Christian Education, whose term of office shall be for three years, acting under the general direction of the Synod's Executive Committee of Christian Education shall be charged with the special supervision and direction of the Synod's unified program of Christian Education, with a view to promoting, developing, and coordinating all departments and phases of Christian Education within the bounds of Synod.

Rule 14:1. (Vacant)

SECTION IV

TRUSTEES

A. OF THE SYNOD OF NORTH CAROLINA

Rule 15:1. The Trustees of the Synod shall be six in number, two to be elected annually, and shall serve each for a term of three years.

15:2. It shall be the duty of the Board of Trustees as the Synod's agency in all matters requiring the aid or use of the civil law, to receive, take charge of, and manage to the best advantage, and account to the Synod for, according to law, all property and estate belonging, or which may accrue and enure to this Synod. They shall hold in trust, subject to the order of Synod, the said property, and all legacies and bequests which may be willed to the Synod in behalf of charitable and other objects under its control. They shall make a full report, in the premises, whenever occasion or circumstance shall require.

B. OF INSTITUTIONS

Rule 16. The Synod shall elect annually

16:1. Two members of the Board of Directors of Union Theological Seminary, whose term of office shall be five years.

16:2. Five members of the Board of Regents of the Barium Springs Home for Children, whose term of office shall be four years. It is further provided that no regent shall serve more than two successive terms.

16:3. Five members of the Board of Trustees of the William Black Home for Religious Workers, whose term of service shall be for three years, and four members of this Board shall be women. (See Rule 23:10d.) (See 1950 Minutes of Synod, pg. 393).

16:4. Seven members of the Board of Trustees of the Presbyterian Home, whose term of office shall be three years. Of these members at least two shall be women, and each Presbytery shall be represented at all times by at least one male member. The President of the Women-of-the-Synod and one other woman shall be members.

16:5. Twelve members of the Board of Directors of Saint Andrews Presbyterian College, whose term of service shall be for three years; and each Presbytery shall be represented at all times on the Board by at least two members.

16:6. Ten members of the Board of Trustees of Queens College for a term of four years each. Nominees shall be submitted to the Synod by the Board of Trustees, but in its selection of Trustees the Synod shall not be confined to the nominees submitted by the Board of Trustees. These Trustees shall be divided into four classes and shall be eligible for re-election.

16:7. The Synod shall triennially elect a Trustee of the Mountain Retreat Association.

16:8. The Synod shall elect three Trustees of the A. T. McCallum Estate Trust Fund, two laymen and one minister, one of whom shall be a resident of Fayetteville Presbytery, who shall serve for terms of four years. (See Section X of the Will.)

SECTION V

SYNOD'S COUNCIL

A. MEMBERSHIP AND DUTIES.

Rule 17:1. The Council shall consist of 26 members, including the Moderator, the Chairmen respectively of the four Executive Committees and of the Nominating Committee, the President of the Men-of-the-Church, the President of the Synod Women's Council *ex officio;* at least one other woman (see Rule 23:10d); the Chairman or representative of the Stewardship Committee, or its counterpart, of each of the nine Presbyteries; nine members-at-large of three classes of three members each, whose term of office shall be for three years. At least seven members shall be lay persons. The General Secretary shall be the Clerk of the Council.

17:2. It shall be the duty of the Council to nominate the members of the Nominating Committee.

17:3. The Council shall be the agent of Synod to confer with the General Secretary about the duties of his office.

17:4. The Council shall elect its own Chairman and a vice-chairman, who shall be of a different term of office.

17:5. The annual Report of the Council shall be presented to the Synod at the most appropriate time in the opinion of the Council, on the recommendation of the Program Committee.

B. SUB-COMMITTEES

17:6a. *Executive*: To consist of the chairman, vice-chairman, and three other members; elected annually at the spring meeting of the Council; four members to constitute a quorum; to meet as directed by the Council or at the call of the Chairman. (1) *Duties*: to carry out policies of the Council, but without authority to decide matters of policy or of major importance. (2) Authorized to act for the Council between meetings of the Council, and to handle all minor matters, reporting actions to the next meeting of the Council.

17:6b. *Stewardship and Budget*: (1) To prepare the benevolence budget of the Synod, based on the Budget Askings submitted by the General Assembly and the Synod's Agencies (Church Extension; Christian Education; Higher Education, including Educational institutions and Campus Christian Life; Homes, including the Children's, William Black, and the Presbyterian Home; Inter-Church Agencies such as the North Carolina Council of Churches, etc.); (2) To report such budgets, with recommendations, for approval of the Synod via Synod's Council before obligations shall be contracted by such agencies and institutions of the Synod; (3) To recommend Synod's apportionments to the Presbyteries; (4) to promote the Every-Member Canvass; (5) and to supervise all matters pertaining to the financial goals of the Synod.

17:6c. *Program*: The membership shall be composed of the Moderator of Synod as Chairman; the Stated Clerk; one other member of Synod's Council; the Moderator-elect; and the host pastor, whose responsibility shall be the arrangement of the daily devotional services, the Sacramental service, stated addresses, and the entire program of business at the meeting of Synod in conformity with the *Standing Rules.*

17:6d. *Publicity*: The discovery and promotion of ways and means of enhancing the total Presbyterian Program through public relations.

17:6e. *Records*: Reviewing and reporting on the Minutes of the General Assembly, the Minutes of Synod, the Minutes of Presbyteries.

17:6f. *Finance and Audits*: (1) To prepare the Budget for Synod's Office and program of work; (2) To review all audited reports of the foregoing agencies and institutions of the Synod and of the McCallum Estate, with recommendations to the Council. (Minutes of the General Assembly, 1931, p. 143, require a printing of a digest of these audits in Synod's Minutes).

17:6g. *Nominations*: To nominate to the Council all nominees to fill vacancies on Committees of the Council as they arise.

17:6h. *Education*: Composed of the Chairmen of the three Executive Committees on Education in the Synod and the Regional Director of Christian Education and the General Secretary of Synod as Advisory members; the Chairman to be nominated to the Council by its Committee on Nominations; the Committee functions shall be those of coordinating the educational program of Synod, including stewardship, as it relates to the General Assembly, the several Committees on Education of the Synod, and the agencies and institutions connected with these committees.

17:6i. *LONG-RANGE PLANNING*: To study matters relating to the possible change, growth, development, and improvement of Synod's Agencies and Program; and to confer with the Synod's Council on such matters, subject to proposing resolutions to Synod.

17:7. *FUNCTIONS*: The functions set forth above shall be performed by corresponding committees elected by the Council.

17:8. *MISCELLANEOUS*: To perform other functions of the Synod which are not specifically assigned to other committees.

SECTION VI

COMMITTEES

A. *EXECUTIVE COMMITTEES*:

Rule 18:1. The Executive Committees of Synod are clothed with authority, within certain well-defined limits, to execute and conclude the business entrusted to their care. They shall be divided into sub-committees to which shall be assigned the particular divisions of their respective programs, and the Executive Committees shall determine the method both of division into sub-committees and the naming of Chairmen of these committees. The sub-committees, with the approval of their respective committees, may choose to serve with them in an advisory capacity such persons as shall be deemed suitable and qualified for such service, without voting power.

18:2. Each of the Executive Committees triennially shall recommend to the Committee on Nominations an additional member-at-large for Chairman of the Committee, for nomination to the Synod.

1. *CHURCH EXTENSION*

Rule 19:1. *Membership*: The Committee shall be composed of 22 members (including the Chairman), as follows: Nine Chairmen of corresponding Committees in Presbyteries; twelve at large including women (Rule 23:10d), three classes of four members each whose term of office shall be for three years. At least eight members shall be lay persons.

19:2. *Committees*: This Committee, charged with the promotion of Home Missions, Evangelism and Radio, shall be divided into sub-committees, the Church Extension Committee as a whole to determine the organization of the Committee into sub-committees.

19:3. *Functions*: This Committee shall function as follows:

19:3a. Through *Home Missions*: In cooperation with the Presbyteries, survey the Home Mission fields, needs, and opportunities and in general devise plans for promoting larger interest in Home Missions in the Synod; promote church and manse planning and erection; and church extension.

19:3b. Through *Evangelism*: Supervise the Synod's Evangelist(s), cooperate with the Presbyteries in conducting evangelistic campaigns, and foster the spirit of evangelism and developing the spiritual life of the Synod by bringing to the Synod such information and recommendations as seem pertinent and prudent.

19:3c. Through *Radio and Television,* in cooperation with the Assembly's Committee, seek to promote the spreading of the Gospel by use of the Radio and Television.

19:4. *Corporation*: The Committee shall convene annually as a corporation.

2. *CAMPUS CHRISTIAN LIFE*

Rule 20:1a. *Membership*: The Committee shall be composed of 20 members, including the Synodical President, *ex officio*, and the Chairman. There shall be three classes of six members each, whose term of office shall be for three years. Members shall be chosen for their knowledge of and interest in the program of Christian Higher Education. At least six members shall be ministers, and both laymen and women should be included in the membership. Each Presbytery should be represented at all times by at least one representative, who shall endeavor to promote the cause in his presbytery.

Rule 20:1b. *Organization*: The Committee shall have the authority to establish such sub-committees as may be necessary for the furtherance of its work, including (1) Program and (2) Finance.

Rule 20:1c. *Functions* : In cooperation with the church or churches near educational institutions within the bounds of Synod, the Committee shall develop and promote the cause of Campus Christian Life, including the spiritual welfare of students in these institutions; and further, shall supervise the work of Campus Christian Life, in cooperation with the local Campus Christian Life Committees. In general, the Committee will be governed by the *Manual on Campus Christian Life.* The Committee shall report annually to Synod.

3. *EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS*

Rule 20:2a. *Membership*: The Committee shall be composed of 19 members, including the Chairman. There shall be three classes of six members each, whose term of office shall be for three years. Members shall be chosen for their knowledge of and interest in the cause of Christian Higher Education. At least six members shall be laymen, including women. Each Presbytery should be represented at all times by at least one representative who shall endeavor to promote the cause in his presbytery.

Rule 20:2b. *Organization*: The Committee shall have authority to establish such sub-committees as may be necessary for the furtherance of its work.

Rule 20:2c. *Functions.* The functions of this Committee are as follows: The Committee shall promote the general educational work of the Synod; cooperate with the Presidents and Boards of Directors of all the schools and colleges within the bounds of the Synod, and with the Board of Directors of Union Theological Seminary; and receive the reports from these institutions and report upon them to Synod. In general, this committee shall study all the problems involved in the work of educational institutions and make recommendations to Synod.

4. *CHRISTIAN EDUCATION*

Rule 21:1. *Membership*: The Committee shall be composed of twenty-eight members, including the Chairman, as follows: Fifteen members-at-large, including women, (three classes of five members each), whose term of office shall be for three years; the Chairman of Christian Education of each of the nine Presbyteries; *Ex Officio* members: President of Men's Council; the Dean of St. Andrews Presbyterian College or another member of the staff nominated by the President; and the Chairman of the Permanent Committee on Christian Relations: *Advisory Members;* Regional Director of Christian Education; President of St. Andrews Presbyterian College; and Director of the Presbyterian Guidance Center. At least eight members shall be lay persons.

21:2. *Organization*: The Committee shall have the authority to divide itself into sub-committees for furtherance of its work.

21:3. *Functions*: In the conduct of the work, the Committee shall cooperate with the Presbyteries in their programs. The duties of the Committee shall be to supervise and direct the Church's unified program of Christian Education, with a view to the promotion and development of all the departments and phases of this cause throughout the bounds of Synod; and also to supervise and control the Presbyterian Guidance program and Center(s). [The Presbyterian Guidance Program, including the Guidance Center(s), will be carried and treated as a separate item in the budget of Christian Education].

21:4. The Committee shall triennially recommend to the Committee on Nominations a Director of Christian Education for nomination to Synod.

B. *PERMANENT COMMITTEES*:

Rule 22:1. The duties of the several Permanent Committees shall be in general such as their names indicate and custom has fixed. Their membership shall be nominated by the Committee on Nominations, except as elsewhere provided.

Rule 23:1. *ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON HIGHER EDUCATION*:

23:1a. *Functions.* The functions of the permanent Advisory Committee should be advisory in nature.

(1) To consult with the Synod's Executive Committee on Educational Institutions in the evaluation of the educational program of the Synod and the planning of overall strategy for this program, and to make recommendations for its improvement.

(2) To consult with the administrations of the colleges concerned in assisting them in the development of their own programs.

23:1b. *Responsibility.* The Advisory Committee should be responsible to the Executive Committee on Educational Institutions.

23:1c. *Membership.* (1) Membership should be recommended by the Executive Committee on Educational Institutions to the Nominating Committee of the Synod which should have the final responsibility of nominations before Synod.

(2) The number on the permanent Advisory Committee shall be ten, the Chairman and three classes of three members each.

23:1d. *Terms of Office.* Members shall serve a three-year term, subject to re-election for one additional term.

23:1e. *Compensation.* Compensation for service on the Advisory Committee should be on a per diem basis, plus expenses from the funds of the Higher Education Committee.

Rule 23:2a. *ANNUITIES AND RELIEF*: To promote the welfare of the cause within the Synod, membership to be composed of the Chairman of each Committee of the corresponding cause in the several Presbyteries, one woman (Rule 23:10d), and one member-at-large who shall be Chairman of the Committee.

23:2b. It shall be the duty of this Committee to promote the work of enlisting and preparing those entering the service of the church.

23:2c. The Committee shall administer the Reynolds Trust Fund for Aged Ministers as provided in the plan of distribution adopted by the Synod, and amended. (Minutes 1947, pp. 543-545; "Rules and Bylaws.")

Rule 23:3. *ASSEMBLY'S GENERAL FUND AGENCIES*: To inform the Synod concerning the Board of Women's Work, the Bible Cause, Montreat, Stillman College, the Historical Foundation, the General Council, and the Presbyterian School of Christian Education, etc., together with other Assembly work assigned to it from time to time; membership to be composed of the Chairman of each Committee on Assembly's General Fund Agencies in each Presbytery, one Woman. (Rule 23:10d), and a member-at-large who shall serve as Chairman.

Rule 23:4. *ATTENDANCE*:

23.4a. *Membership*: Five or more members appointed anually by the Moderator.

23:4b. *Functions*: To meet prior to, and if necessary during the meeting of Synod, for the purpose of evaluating and recommending to Synod the disposition of requests of Commissioners to be excused from attendance, in part or in toto of sessions of Synod; and also to report on ministers (except those honorably retired and on foreign fields), who, and churches which, fail to submit requests to be excused for non-representation at the meeting of Synod.

(For guidance of the Committee, it is recommended that the following Rules assist in formulating the Report to Synod: *Book of Church Order*, Rule 17:1; Rules of *Parliamentary Order*, Rules 11 and 48; and *Standing Rules of Synod*: Rules 2:1, and 29:1, 2.)

Rule 23:5. *BEQUESTS AND DEFERRED GIFTS*:

23:5a. *Membership* shall be composed of the Chairman, two women (Rule 23:10d) and three classes of four members each (15 in all), who shall serve terms of three years each, and eligible for reelection for one additional term. As a rule, though not necessarily, members shall be laymen, preferably persons familiar with the whole area of wills, bequests, and deferred gifts.

23:5b. *Functions*: The functions of the Committee shall be to furnish information to the Synod and to advise individuals, churches, and institutions in regard to programs for bequests and deferred gifts, relating to educational institutions and other agencies of the Synod.

Rule 23:6. *BILLS AND OVERTURES.*

23:6a. *Membership*: Five or more members appointed annually by the Moderator.

23:6b. *Functions*: To receive all bills and overtures referred to it for consideration, and to make recommendations for disposition of same to Synod.

Rule 23:7. *CHRISTIANITY AND HEALTH.*

Rule 23:7a. *Membership:* Composed of a Chairman, the Chairman of the corresponding Committee in each of the Presbyteries, and a representative of the Women-of-the-Synod; terms of office for the Chairman and the Woman representative, three years, not subject to re-election.

Rule 23:7b. *Functions*: To consider all matters which properly fall under the jurisdiction of the Committee, and report annually to Synod.

Rule 23:8. *CHRISTIAN RELATIONS*:

23:8a. *Membership*: To comprise the Chairman of each Committee of the corresponding cause in the several Presbyteries, one woman (Rule 23:10d), and one member-at-large who shall be Chairman of the Committee.

23:8b. *Functions*: To observe and study the society of our day, and report to Synod such conditions and customs, movements and trends therein as are properly matters for consideration and witness-bearing of a Church Court, with recommendations as to what action should be taken, or witness borne by Synod concerning them.

23:8c. The Chairman of the Committee on Christian Relations shall serve as an Advisory member of the Executive Committee on Christian Education.

Rule 23:9. *HISTORICAL MATTERS*: Membership shall be composed of sixteen (16) members, including the Chairman, who shall be elected at large, and three classes of five members each, whose term of office shall be for three years each, but eligible to succeed themselves for one additional term.

Rule 23:10. *HOMES*: a. *Membership*s To be composed of the Chairmen of corresponding committees in the several Presbyteries, one woman (Rule 23:10d), and one member-at-large who shall serve as Chairman. b. *Functions*: To cooperate with the official Boards and Directors of the Presbyterian Children's Home, the Presbyterian Home, and the William Black Home; to promote the program and work of these institutions within the bounds of Synod; to receive the Reports of these institutions, studying all the problems involved in their work; and to report upon them to Synod, making necessary recommendations.

Rule 23:11a. *INTERCHURCH RELATIONS*: To inform the Synod of the work of the North Carolina Council of Churches and other interdenominational programs.

23:11b. Membership is to consist of a Chairman and three classes of five members each, including at least one woman and not less than five lay persons; and in case the representative of Synod on the Inter-Church Relations Committee of the General Assembly is another person than any of the foregoing members, such representative shall be an ex officio member of Synod's Committee.

23:11c. The Nominating Committee triennially shall nominate to Synod a Chairman. (Synod will conform to the *Manual* of the Committee on Inter-Church Relations of the General Assembly, namely, recommend to the Committee on Nominations of the General Assembly at the appropriate times, both a teaching elder and a ruling elder, one of whom will be chosen as the Synod's representative on the Inter-Church Relations Committee of the General Assembly.)

23:11d. There shall be such sub-committees as are necessary.

23:11e. Representation on the North Carolina Council of Churches shall be in accord with the Constitution of the Council, hence commensurate with the number of representatives allowed. (See DIRECTORY, in loco.) The 16 members of the Inter-Church Relations Committee shall automatically be representatives. Additional representatives shall be arranged in classes, the size depending on the number, to serve a term of three years, eligible for one additional term. The Moderator of Synod, the President of the Synodical, and the Stated Clerk should ordinarily be representatives to the Council.

23:11f. The Inter-Church Relations Committee shall appoint suitable persons of Synod to serve as representatives of Synod on the several committees of the North Carolina Council of Churches, expenses not borne by the Council for attendance upon meetings to be borne by Synod.

23:11g. Synod shall annually elect six representatives from the membership of the Inter-Church Relations Committee, nominated by the Committee on Nominations, to officially represent the Synod at the annual Assembly of the Council, expenses to be borne by the Synod; and these representatives shall report to the Synod at its subsequent meeting through the Committee on Inter-Church Relations.

Rule 23:12. *MINISTER AND HIS WORK.*

Rule 23:12a. *Membership* shall consist of the Chairman of the corresponding Commissions in the several Presbyteries, and four members-at-large, including the Chairman of the Committee, at least three of whom shall be Ruling Elders, to serve a term of three years each. The Stated Clerk of Synod shall serve *ex officio* as Secretary of the Committee.

Rule 23:12b. *Functions*: (1) To render assistance to Presbytery Commissions by (a) Exchange of information as to open fields, ministers open to change, and as to Directors of Christian Education and other lay persons available for church employment; and (b) Facilitating the transfer of ministers between various Presbyteries; (2) To render assistance to the Assembly's Committee and Presbyteries' Commissions in sponsoring the proper position of the minister, and the relationship of the minister and the church, as set forth in Scripture and interpreted in the *Book of Church Order;* (3) To report annually to Synod, making appropriate recommendations, (a) On actions taken by the General Assembly affecting the Committee and Commissions; and (b) On progress of the Committee and Presbytery Commissions; and (4) To sponsor Synod Conferences on the Minister and His Work, and to cooperate in Regional Conferences.

[For further duties and functions of this Committee, see Chapters 21, 22, the *Book of Church Order.*]

Rule 23:13a. *NOMINATIONS*: The Committee shall be composed of 11 members, including one woman (See 23:10d), one from each of the Presbyteries, and a member-at-large who shall serve as Chairman. Members of the Committee shall be nominated by Synod's Council.

23:13b. It will be the function of the Committee to make nominations to the Synod of all members-at-large on the several Committees; of all other committee members and Chairmen not otherwise provided for elsewhere in these *Standing Rules;* and of all Trustees elected by Synod.

23:13c. In making nominations for membership on the several Boards and Committees, the Committee shall confer with the proper representatives of Institutions, Boards, or Committees, relative to persons with suitable qualifications to serve on Boards or Committees.

23:13d. Except as otherwise specified, women members of Boards, the Council, or Committees of Synod shall be nominated by the Synod Women's Council of North Carolina, to the Nominating Committee of the Synod.

23:13e. Where membership on Synod's Committees is determined by action of other bodies, the Nominating Committee shall submit to the Stated Clerk at each meeting of the Synod, the full list of Committee membership.

23:13f. All such nominations referred to above, however, shall not preclude nominations from the floor by any member of Synod.

Rule 23:14. *PRESBYTERIAN SURVEY. Membership*: To be composed of Chairmen of corresponding committees in Presbyteries, one woman, (Rule 23:10d), and one member-at-large who shall serve as Chairman. *Functions*: (1) to encourage and facilitate enrollment and renewal in the Every-Family-Plan; (2) To encourage the widest possible use of the magazine in all churches and homes of the Synod; and (3) To report annually to the Synod.

Rule 23:15. *STANDING RULES*: The Committee shall be composed of the Stated Clerk as Chairman, the Moderator, and the Chairman of the Committee on Nominations. The functions of the Committee will be to review the STANDING RULES for consistency and correctness, and to bring in recommendations for amendment when and where needed.

Rule 23:16. *WOMEN'S WORK*: To inform the Synod of the work of the Women of the Synod and General Assembly; membership to be composed of three members, one of whom shall be named as chairman on the recommendation of the Nominating Committee; and the President of the Women of the Synod *ex officio.*

Rule 23:17. *WORLD MISSIONS*: To promote the welfare of World Missions and Overseas Relief within the Synod, membership to be composed of the Chairman of each Committee on World Missions within the several Presbyteries, one woman (Rule 23:10d), and one member-at-large, who shall be the Chairman of the Committee.

C. *GENERAL RULES GOVERNING COMMITTEES*:

Rule 24:1a. *Term of Office.* No member of the Executive Committees or of the Synod's Council shall serve more than two consecutive terms, without a year elapsing; no member of any other Committee shall serve longer than one three-year term, without a year elapsing, except as otherwise set forth in these Rules. In case of Presbytery representatives, where the rule would be violated, such as by a Class representative being elected a Presbytery representative at the expiration of the full limit of his service, he shall be ineligible to serve until one year has elapsed, and the Presbytery should name another representative in his place. Part of a term shall not be considered as a term unless the unexpired term being filled shall be for more than one-half of that term.

24:1b. Terms of office of all Presbytery representatives serving on Synod's Council, Committees, and Boards, unless in conflict with other rules, shall expire at annual meetings of Synod.

24:1c. The terms of office of members of Boards, the Council, or Committees, who fail to attend meetings for a period of twelve months for reasons other than being providentially hindered shall be terminated automatically, and the vacancies shall be filled by the Synod on recommendation of the Nominating Committee.

24:1d. *Substitutes*: Substitutes to Synod's Council and Committees may serve as follows: (1) For Presbytery representatives, according to the rules of the respective Presbyteries: and (2) For class representatives, if and when suggested by the principals and approved respectively by the Council or committees; and to serve for the designated meeting only.

24:2. *Meetings*. The Synod's Council and the Executive Committees shall meet at least once annually, and Permanent Committees should meet at least once annually.

24:3a. *Reports*. To all committees respectively shall be referred without vote, unless there is objection, all reports, documents, communications, and other matters pertaining to the several subjects upon which they are appointed, and it shall be their duty to formulate reports upon the matters referred to them, and present the same to Synod for action.

24:3b. All actions and reports of all the sub-committees of Executive and Permanent Committees and of the Council are subject to the approval of the parent Committee of which they are a part, and ordinarily the Chairman, or some appointed member of the parent Committee, shall make the combined report to Synod of all approved actions of the sub-committees.

24:3c. Committees shall make their reports as brief as is consistent with clarity, avoiding quotations from Board Reports, and such other matters as are elsewhere available in printed form, and to present orally only essential data from Reports and Recommendations.

24:3d. Committees, except the Council and the Committee on Nominations, should place, through their chairmen, copies of their Reports to Synod, in the hands of the Stated Clerk of Synod, not later than approximately thirty days before the meeting of Synod.

24:4. *Nominations*. The Council, Committees, and other agencies of Synod may recommend to the Permanent Committee on Nominations persons to fill vacancies occurring on Council, Committees, and Boards or Agencies and Institutions of Synod, or persons assigned to them as Executives of their work.

D. *STANDING COMMITTEES*:

Rule 25:1. Standing Committees of five or more members shall be appointed by the Moderator, at an early hour in the proceedings of the regular meetings of Synod as follows:

(1) Judicial

(2) Resolutions

E. *SPECIAL COMMITTEES AND REPRESENTATIVES*

Rule 26:1. Synod may appoint Ad-Interim and Special Committees whenever deemed necessary, for the consideration of special matters, or the performance of designated duties.

26:2. The Synod's representative on the General Assembly's Council on Higher Education shall serve a term of three years, and be eligible for one additional term.

SECTION VII

FINANCIAL RULES OF AGENCIES OF SYNOD

Rule 27:1. All agencies of Synod shall clear through the Stewardship Committee and Council all requests for funds, including campaigns.

27:2. All Treasurers of Synod's Funds (Office, Church Extension, Education, Homes, and other Agencies and Institutions) shall be bonded in an approved surety company for such amounts as the Finance and Audit Committee shall determine; and these several accounts shall be audited annually by an approved accountant; and annual reports shall be rendered to Synod.

27:3. All agencies of Synod seeking benevolence support from the Synod shall present annually to the Stewardship Committee at its meeting to formulate a budget, together with their requests for support: (1) a two-year comparison financial statement; and (2) a two-year comparison of budgets.

SECTION VIII

MEETINGS AND STANDING ORDERS

Rule 28:1. *Time.* The annual Stated Meeting of Synod shall be held as early in June as is practicable, and with the concurrence of Synod's Council, the first session to begin at 2 p.m. on a Tuesday, unless otherwise ordered. The Synodical year shall end April 30.

Rule 29:1. *Enrollment.* The Stated Clerk and Permanent Clerk shall constitute a Committee on Enrollment, which shall meet at the place at which Synod is to convene at an hour just before the opening of the session.

29:2. Each member shall, on arrival, report to this Committee or their agents for enrollment. The roll thus prepared according to Presbyteries shall be reported to the Synod at the opening of Synod, at which time additional enrollment shall be made.

Rule 30:1. *Entertainment.* Synod's Program Committee shall arrange for the entertainment of Synod in accordance with the following regulations, namely:

30:1a. An institution entertaining Synod shall be paid at the rate of $3.50 for each representative (See SECTION II) for the first forty-eight hours, beginning with the first meal served, and at a rate not to exceed one dollar for each meal thereafter. This rate shall also apply to those guests of Synod who are approved by the Program Committee. All visitors of Synod shall make arrangements for their own entertainment, and shall be charged for meals at the prevailing rate, by the host institution or church.

30:1b. A church entertaining Synod shall be paid an amount not exceeding one dollar a meal for each member of Synod and for guests, when such church shall be serving one or two meals at the church building or other central place.

30:1c. Official representatives of Synod and guests shall be furnished with meal tickets when registering, which shall be collected at the dining-room; and the host institution or church shall be reimbursed by Synod on the basis of the meals served, as verified by the tickets, and as otherwise provided by the *Standing Rules*, and no institution or church shall be compelled to sustain a loss in the entertainment of the Synod.

Rule 31:1. *Expenses.* Per capita assessment for Synod's expenses shall be of sufficient amount to meet the expenses of the Stated Clerk's office and such appropriations as are made by Synod to be paid from this fund.

31:2. All salaried officers of the Synod, or any of its agencies, shall be elected by the Synod, and the term of office and compensation of each shall be fixed by the Synod.

31:3. The necessary expenses of the Executive Committees shall be paid from the funds available for the work conducted under the supervision of these Committees.

31:4. The expenses of the Council shall be borne by Synod's Office.

31:5. The necessary expenses of Permanent Committees shall be paid by the Synod from its Treasury, unless otherwise provided for.

31:6. When travel of committee members is by public transportation, the expense shall be the actual cost. When travel is by car, the mileage shall be figured at seven cents per mile.

Rule 32:1. *Orders.* Following the enrollment at the opening session of Synod, the Moderator shall introduce to the Synod all ministers who have been received into its constituent Presbyteries since the last Stated Meeting.

32:2. The Sacrament of the Lord's Supper shall be held on the first day of the Synod's meeting at an appropriate time.

32:3. The names of the Ministers of Synod who have died during the Synodical year shall be read in connection with the annual Communion Service, and an adequate memorial of each, not to exceed approximately 500 words, shall be printed in the Minutes of Synod.

32:4. The Program Committee shall provide the services of a stenographer for Committees of Synod.

32:5. The Minutes of Agencies under the control of Synod shall be made available to Synod or Synod's Council upon request.

32:6. No new matter of business may be introduced to Synod later than recess for lunch on the second day of the meeting of Synod.

VIII. STEWARDSHIP DATA SYNOD OF NORTH CAROLINA—1965

TABLE I. PRESBYTERY APPORTIONMENTS OF ASSEMBLY AND SYNOD CAUSES FOR 1965, SHOWING AMOUNTS AND PERCENTAGES

Causes	Albemarle	Concord	Fayetteville	Granville	Kings Mount'n	Mecklenburg	Orange	Wilmington	Winston-Salem	Totals	%
ASSEMBLY'S	$ 96,912	$177,437	$186,883	$129,633	$110,010	$401,582	$253,109	$104,114	$105,941	$1,565,621	53.31
World Missions	47,305	86,611	91,221	63,277	53,698	196,020	123,547	50,820	51,712	764,211	26.02
Church Extension	19,395	35,510	37,401	25,944	22,016	80,369	50,655	20,836	21,202	313,328	10.67
Christian Education	9,236	16,910	17,810	12,354	10,484	38,271	24,121	9,922	10,096	149,204	5.08
Annuities and Relief	4,946	9,056	9,539	6,616	5,615	20,496	12,919	5,315	5,407	79,909	2.72
General Fund	15,750	28,837	30,372	21,068	17,879	65,265	41,135	16,921	17,218	254,445	8.66
Inter-Church Agencies	280	513	540	374	318	1,161	732	300	306	4,524	.15
SYNOD'S	$ 84,862	$155,375	$163,647	$113,516	$ 96,333	$351,652	$221,639	$ 91,168	$ 92,768	$1,370,960	46.69
Church Extension	5,975	10,941	11,523	7,993	6,783	24,762	15,606	6,420	6,532	96,535	3.29
Presbyterian Home	4,643	8,500	8,952	6,210	5,270	19,238	12,125	4,987	5,075	75,000	2.55
Children's Home	12,256	22,440	23,634	16,394	13,913	50,787	32,011	13,167	13,398	198,000	6.74
Christian Education	5,951	10,895	11,475	7,960	6,755	24,658	15,541	6,393	6,505	96,133	3.27
Educational Institutions	43,330	79,333	83,557	57,960	49,186	179,550	113,167	46,550	47,367	700,000	23.84
Campus Christian Life	6,321	11,573	12,189	8,455	7,175	26,192	16,508	6,790	6,910	102,113	3.48
Guidance Center	2,475	4,533	4,775	3,312	2,811	10,260	6,467	2,660	2,707	40,000	1.36
Inter-Church Agencies	514	941	991	687	583	2,129	1,342	552	561	8,300	.28
Contingent Salary Fund	3,397	6,219	6,551	4,545	3,857	14,076	8,872	3,649	3,713	54,879	1.87
TOTALS	$181,774	$332,812	$350,530	$243,149	$206,343	$753,234	$474,748	$195,282	$198,709	$2,936,581	100%

TABLE II. PRESBYTERY BUDGETS FOR 1965, SHOWING AMOUNTS AND PERCENTAGES OF ALL CAUSES AS ACCEPTED BY PRESBYTERIES

Causes	Albemarle	Concord	Fayetteville	Granville	Kings Mountain
ASSEMBLY'S	$ 72,357 (41.86%)	$ 122,400 (36.00%)	$ 119,000 (39.67%)	$ 92,805 (36.97%)	$ 102,310 (40.93%)
World Missions	35,331 (20.44%)	59,874 (17.61%)	68,430 (22.81%)	45,285 (18.04%)	50,117 (20.05%)
Church Extension	14,468 (8.37%)	24,514 (7.21%)	21,340 (7.10%)	18,576 (7.40%)	20,297 (8.12%)
Christian Education	6,880 (3.98%)	11,628 (3.42%)	10,160 (3.40%)	8,836 (3.52%)	9,699 (3.88%)
Annuities and Relief	3,682 (2.13%)	6,188 (1.82%)	1,440 (.48%)	4,770 (1.90%)	5,074 (2.03%)
General Fund	11,789 (6.82%)	19,890 (5.85%)	17,330 (5.78%)	15,062 (6.00%)	16,873 (6.75%)
Inter-Church Relations	207 (.12%)	306 (.09%)	300 (.10%)	276 (.11%)	250 (.10%)
SYNOD'S	$ 63,351 (36.65%)	$ 105,400 (31.00%)	$ 94,000 (31.33%)	$ 81,232 (32.36%)	$ 86,700 (34.68%)
Church Extension	4,460 (2.58%)	7,310 (2.15%)	7,350 (2.45%)	5,723 (2.28%)	6,525 (2.61%)
Presbyterian Home	3,457 (2.00%)	5,678 (1.67%)	5,100 (1.70%)	4,443 (1.77%)	5,100 (2.04%)
Children's Home	9,161 (5.30%)	15,232 (4.48%)	7,470 (2.49%)	11,723 (4.67%)	14,100 (5.64%)
Christian Education	4,460 (2.58%)	7,310 (2.15%)	7,290 (2.43%)	5,723 (2.28%)	6,500 (2.60%)
Educational Institutions	32,341 (18.71%)	54,672 (16.08%)	51,000 (17.00%)	41,470 (16.52%)	42,475 (16.99%)
Campus Christian Life	4,736 (2.74%)	7,752 (2.28%)	7,740 (2.58%)	6,025 (2.40%)	5,975 (2.39%)
Guidance Center	1,832 (1.06%)	2,924 (.86%)	3,280 (1.09%)	2,360 (.94%)	2,925 (1.17%)
Inter-Church Relations	380 (.22%)	442 (.13%)	600 (.20%)	502 (.20%)	650 (.26%)
Contigent Salary Fund	2,524 (1.46%)	4,080 (1.20%)	4,170 (1.39%)	3,263 (1.30%)	2,450 (.98%)
PRESBYTERY'S	$ 37,146 (21.49%)	$ 112,200 (33.00%)	$ 87,000 (29.00%)	$ 76,990 (30.67%)	$ 60,950 (24.39%)
Church Extension	29,700 (17.18%)	55,862 (16.43%)	46,600 (15.53%)	56,556 (22.53%)	42,360 (16.95%)
Christian Education	650 (.37%)	12,546 (3.69%)	5,545 (1.85%)	4,318 (1.72%)	18,590 (7.44%)
Office	-0-	-0-	16,900 (5.63%)	-0-	-0-
Educational Institutions	-0-	19,516 (5.74%)	-0-	-0-	-0-
Camp	5,596 (3.24%)	16,830 (4.95%)	15,000 (5.00%)	8,585 (3.42%)	-0-
Miscellaneous	1,200 (.70%)	7,446 (2.19%)	2,955 (.99%)	7,531 (3.00%)	-0-
Totals	$ 172,854 (100%)	$ 340,000 (100%)	$ 300,000 (100%)	$ 251,027 (100%)	$ 249,960 (100%)

TABLE II—Continued

Causes	Mecklenburg	Orange	Wilmington	Winston-Salem	Totals
ASSEMBLY'S	$ 401,582 (42.61%)	$ 189,400 (35.00%)	$ 50,879 (30.62%)	$ 79,396 (35.40%)	$ 1,230,129 (39.27%)
World Missions	196,020 (20.80%)	92,000 (15.30%)	24,838 (14.94%)	38,801 (17.30%)	610,696 (19.49%)
Church Extension	80,369 (8.53%)	37,700 (8.50%)	10,186 (6.13%)	15,924 (7.10%)	243,374 (7.77%)
Christian Education	38,271 (4.06%)	18,900 (3.85%)	4,849 (2.92%)	7,626 (3.40%)	116,849 (3.73%)
Annuities and Relief	20,496 (2.18%)	9,400 (.20%)	2,596 (1.57%)	4,037 (1.80%)	57,683 (1.84%)
General Fund	65,265 (6.92%)	30,700 (7.00%)	8,267 (4.97%)	12,784 (5.70%)	197,960 (6.32%)
Inter-Church Relations	1,161 (.12%)	700 (.15%)	143 (.09%)	224 (.10%)	3,567 (.12%)
SYNOD'S	$ 323,329 (34.31%)	$ 134,600 (28.70%)	$ 44,559 (26.81%)	$ 69,527 (31.00%)	$ 1,002,698 (32.00%)
Church Extension	24,762 (2.63%)	9,600 (2.20%)	3,140 (1.89%)	4,934 (2.20%)	73,804 (2.36%)
Presbyterian Home	16,573 (1.76%)	7,300 (1.10%)	2,433 (1.47%)	3,813 (1.70%)	53,897 (1.72%)
Children's Home	25,129 (2.67%)	18,300 (2.70%)	6,436 (3.87%)	10,093 (4.50%)	117,644 (3.76%)
Christian Education	24,658 (2.61%)	9,600 (2.20%)	3,121 (1.88%)	4,934 (2.20%)	73,596 (2.35%)
Educational Institutions	179,550 (19.05%)	69,200 (15.80%)	22,759 (13.69%)	35,437 (15.80%)	528,904 (16.88%)
Campus Christian Life	26,192 (2.78%)	10,300 (2.35%)	3,321 (2.00%)	5,159 (2.30%)	77,200 (2.46%)
Guidance Center	10,260 (.23%)	3,900 (.90%)	1,298 (.78%)	2,018 (.90%)	30,797 (.98%)
Inter-Church Relations	2,129 (1.09%)	900 (.20%)	267 (.16%)	448 (.20%)	6,318 (.20%)
Contingent Salary Fund	14,076 (1.49%)	5,500 (1.25%)	1,784 (1.07%)	2,691 (1.20%)	40,538 (1.29%)
PRESBYTERY'S	$ 217,542 (23.08%)	$ 162,000 (36.30%)	$ 70,762 (42.57%)	$ 75,359 (33.60%)	$ 899,949 (28.73%)
Church Extension	161,000 (17.08%)	89,700 (19.80%)	28,875 (17.37%)	65,042 (29.00%)	575,695 (18.38%)
Christian Education	56,042 (5.95%)	29,600 (6.75%)	18,706 (11.25%)	2,691 (1.20%)	148,688 (4.75%)
Office	-0-	33,300 (7.60%)	20,081 (12.08%)	-0-	70,281 (2.24%)
Educational Institutions	-0-	9,400 (2.15%)	-0-	7,626 (3.40%)	36,542 (1.17%)
Camp	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	46,011 (1.47%)
Miscellaneous	500 (.05%)	-0-	3,100 (1.87%)	-0-	22,732 (.72%)
Totals	$ 942,453 (100%)	$ 486,000 (100%)	$ 166,200 (100%)	$ 224,282 (100%)	$ 3,132,776 (100%)

TABLE III. GIFTS BY PRESBYTERIES TO ASSEMBLY, SYNOD AND PRESBYTERY BENEVOLENCE CAUSES—1964

Benevolences	Albemarle	Concord	Fayetteville	Granville	Kings Mountain	Mecklenburg	Orange	Wilmington	Winston-Salem	Total to Causes By Synod	Percentage of Total
COMMUNICANTS (Includes Ministers)	9,845	17,097	18,473	13,155	9,250	36,082	25,046	11,905	9,044	149,897	
Assembly's Causes: Per Capita	$ 8.29	$ 11.15	$ 9.17	$ 10.37	$ 14.35	$ 12.68	$ 12.83	$ 8.10	$ 14.41	$ 11.50	
Budgeted	$ 77,965	$ 137,424	$ 114,677	$ 101,383	$ 105,398	$ 336,044	$ 202,340	$ 68,634	$ 83,650	$ 1,227,515	7.26%
Non-Budgeted	10,542	53,278	54,749	35,076	27,310	121,432	118,885	27,775	46,684	495,731	2.93%
TOTAL	$ 88,507 41.73%	$ 190,702 38.09%	$ 169,426 41.96%	$ 136,459 40.42%	$ 132,708 44.51%	$ 457,476 37.41%	$ 321,225 45.77%	$ 96,409 39.16%	$ 130,334 39.50%	$ 1,723,246 40.52%	10.19%
Synod's Causes: Per Capita	$ 7.56	$ 7.97	$ 5.22	$ 7.26	$ 9.21	$ 10.59	$ 6.20	$ 5.20	$ 8.94	$ 7.79	
Budgeted	$ 60,286	$ 107,247	$ 73,352	$ 71,255	$ 70,770	$ 222,094	$ 119,063	$ 46,619	$ 51,259	$ 821,945	4.86%
Non-Budgeted	14,115	29,072	23,097	24,486	14,408	159,992	36,234	15,278	29,590	346,272	2.05%
TOTAL	$ 74,401 35.08%	$ 136,319 27.23%	$ 96,449 23.89%	$ 95,471 28.28%	$ 85,178 28.57%	$ 382,086 31.25%	$ 155,297 22.13%	$ 61,897 25.14%	$ 80,849 24.51%	$ 1,168,217 27.47%	6.91%
Presbytery's Causes: Per Capita	$ 4.99	$ 10.15	$ 7.47	$ 8.01	$ 8.68	$ 10.62	$ 8.99	$ 7.38	$ 13.13	$ 9.08	
Budgeted	$ 33,596	$ 106,906	$ 90,956	$ 59,538	$ 56,564	$ 163,656	$ 159,983	$ 65,060	$ 58,827	$ 795,086	4.71%
Non-Budgeted	4,151	20,919	2,461	12,354	1,139	102,267	5,433	12,795	38,575	200,094	1.18%
Congregational Missions	2,221	10,419	21,280	12,202	4,927	28,737	29,299	596	8,927	118,608	.70%
Miscellaneous	9,196	35,353	23,227	21,302	17,661	88,561	30,513	9,409	12,415	247,637	1.46%
TOTAL	$ 49,164 23.18%	$ 173,597 34.68%	$ 137,924 34.16%	$ 105,396 31.22%	$ 80,291 26.93%	$ 383,221 31.34%	$ 225,228 32.10%	$ 87,860 35.69%	$ 118,744 35.99%	$ 1,361,425 32.01%	8.05%

TABLE III—Continued

Benevolences	Albemarle	Concord	Fayette-ville	Granville	Kings Mountain	Mecklen-burg	Orange	Wilming-ton	Winston-Salem	Total to Causes By Synod	Per-centage of Total
Total Budgeted	$ 171,847	$ 351,577	$ 278,985	$ 232,176	$ 232,732	$ 721,794	$ 481,386	$ 180,313	$ 193,736	$ 2,844,546	16.83%
Total Non-Budgeted	40,225	149,041	124,814	105,420	65,445	500,989	220,364	65,853	136,191	1,408,342	8.33%
Total to Benevolences	$ 212,072	$ 500,618	$ 403,799	$ 337,596	$ 298,177	$ 1,222,783	$ 701,750	$ 246,166	$ 329,927	$ 4,252,888	25.16%
Total to Current Expenses	561,490	1,050,555	970,926	855,828	594,335	2,281,136	1,558,779	670,014	589,218	9,132,281	54.03%
Total to Building Expenses	314,879	452,935	262,398	393,189	323,248	752,832	623,952	264,675	130,377	3,518,485	20.82%
Total Expenses	$ 876,369	$ 1,503,490	$ 1,233,324	$ 1,249,017	$ 917,583	$ 3,033,968	$ 2,182,731	$ 934,689	$ 719,595	$12,650,766	74.85%
GRAND TOTAL ALL GIFTS	$ 1,088,441	$ 2,004,108	$ 1,637,123	$ 1,586,613	$ 1,215,760	$ 4,256,751	$ 2,884,481	$ 1,180,855	$ 1,049,522	$16,903,654	100%
Per Capita Gift To:											
Benevolences	$ 21.13	$ 29.28	$ 21.86	$ 25.66	$ 32.24	$ 33.89	$ 28.02	$ 20.68	$ 36.48	$ 28.37	
Current Expenses	57.03	61.45	52.56	65.06	64.25	63.22	62.24	56.28	65.15	60.92	
Building Expenses	31.98	26.49	14.20	29.89	34.95	20.86	24.91	22.23	14.42	23.47	
Current and Building	89.02	87.94	66.76	94.95	99.20	84.08	87.15	78.51	79.57	84.39	
GRAND TOTAL	$ 110.55	$ 117.22	$ 88.62	$ 120.61	$ 131.43	$ 117.97	$ 115.17	$ 99.19	$ 116.05	$ 112.76	

TABLE IV. 1964 INCOME[1] FROM CHURCHES AND PRESBYTERIES TO SYNOD'S AGENCIES

	Albemarle	Concord	Fayette-ville	Granville	Kings Mountain	Mecklen-burg	Orange	Wilming-ton	Winston-Salem	Totals
Church Extension	$ 4,525	$ 6,716	$ 5,837	$ 4,567	$ 4,997	$ 16,863	$ 11,260	$ 3,190	$ 3,785	$ 61,740
Presbyterian Home	3,568	5,264	4,136	4,409	4,485	14,310	7,617	2,487	3,073	49,349
Children's Home	9,491	14,068	14,773	17,921	11,589	31,931	19,336	9,007	9,069	137,186
Christian Education	4,303	6,384	4,960	4,348	4,700	16,093	7,688	3,035	3,562	55,073
Educational Institutions	30,840	45,684	34,956	31,144	33,251	115,293	54,655	20,645	22,457	388,925
Campus Christian Life	4,475	6,656	5,167	4,569	4,867	16,673	8,480	2,890	3,283	57,060
Guidance Center	1,895	2,814	2,880	1,899	2,128	7,080	1,731	1,335	1,586	23,348
Inter-Church Relations	410	575	494	380	439	1,481	639	298	325	5,041
Contingent Salary Fund	1,775	2,602	2,305	1,766	1,863	6,574	2,091	1,242	1,478	21,696
TOTAL	$ 61,282	$ 90,763	$ 75,508	$ 71,003	$ 68,319	$ 226,298	$ 113,497	$ 44,129	$ 48,618	$ 799,418

---

[1] All income above represents remittances which passed through Synod's Office. Remittances sent direct to any of these agencies are not included.

TABLE V. GENERAL AND COMPARATIVE DATA

A. Total Giving by Presbyteries through December 1964

Communicants	Presbytery	Total to Benevolences	Benevolences Per Capita	Total to Current Expenses	Current Expense Per Capita	Building Expense	Total C. Exp. & Bldg. Exp.	Per Capita of Same	Total All Gifts	Per Capita of Same
9,845	Albemarle	$ 212,072	$ 21.13	$ 561,490	$ 57.03	$ 314,879	$ 876,369	$ 89.02	$ 1,088,441	$ 110.55
17,097	Concord	500,618	29.28	1,050,555	61.45	452,935	1,503,490	87.94	2,004,108	117.22
18,473	Fayetteville	403,799	21.86	970,926	52.56	262,398	1,233,324	66.76	1,637,123	88.62
13,155	Granville	337,596	25.66	855,828	65.06	393,189	1,249,017	94.95	1,586,613	120.61
9,250	Kings Mountain	298,177	32.24	594,335	64.25	323,248	917,583	99.20	1,215,760	131.43
36,082	Mecklenburg	1,222,783	33.89	2,281,136	63.22	752,832	3,033,968	84.08	4,256,751	117.97
25,046	Orange	701,750	28.02	1,558,779	62.24	623,952	2,182,731	87.15	2,884,481	115.17
11,905	Wilmington	246,166	20.68	670,014	56.28	264,675	934,689	78.51	1,180,855	99.19
9,044	Winston-Salem	329,927	36.48	589,218	65.15	130,377	719,595	79.57	1,049,522	116.05
149,897	SYNOD	$ 4,252,888	$ 28.37	$ 9,132,281	$ 60.92	$ 3,518,485	$12,650,766	104.64	$16,903,654	$ 112.76

B. Synod Annual Comparison (total)

	Total to Benevolences	Salaries	Total to Current Exp.	Building Expenses	Total Gifts	Per Capita Benevolences	Per Capita Current Exp.[3]	Per Capita Total
1950[2]	$ 1,638,212	$ 946,394	$ 1,921,165	$ 2,282,831	$ 6,788,602	$ 14.32	$ 45.01	$ 59.33
1955	2,727,839		5,109,278	2,499,865	10,336,982	20.39	56.93	77.32
1956	3,080,707		5,688,780	2,740,640	11,510,127	22.56	61.72	84.27
1957	3,084,174		6,048,762	2,792,424	11,925,360	22.19	63.61	85.80
1958	3,238,987		6,485,758	3,086,803	12,811,548	23.04	68.10	90.77
1959	3,566,149		7,123,664	3,541,142	14,230,955	24.93	74.54	99.47
1960	3,545,829		7,445,153	3,211,357	14,202,339	24.49	51.42	98.09
1961	3,735,807		7,894,659	3,677,049	15,307,515	25.65	53.21	105.10
1962	3,920,506		8,319,215	3,156,852	15,396,573	26.60	56.44	104.45
1963	3,919,966		8,712,382	3,464,670	16,097,018	26.35	58.56	108.20
1964	4,252,888		9,132,281	3,518,485	16,903,654	28.37	60.92	116.05
1940	696,546	464,486	498,849	269,912	1,929,793	7.66	13.57	21.23

---

[1] All per capita estimates include Communicants and Ministers.
[2] Beginning this year salaries included in Current Expenses.
[3] Includes Building Expenses.

TABLE V—Continued

C. Per Capita

	In General Assembly To			In Synod To		
	Benevolences	Current Expenses[3]	Total	Benevolences	Current Expenses[3]	Total
1950	$ 13.96	$ 42.43	$ 56.39	$ 14.32	$ 45.01	$ 59.33
1955	18.85	63.08	81.93	20.39	56.93	77.32
1956	21.06	67.51	88.57	22.56	61.72	84.27
1957	22.01	70.38	92.39	22.19	63.61	85.80
1958	22.32	72.84	95.16	23.04	67.83	90.77
1959	23.90	75.93	99.83	24.93	74.54	99.47
1960	23.80	78.01	101.87	24.49	73.60	98.09
1961	25.06	80.70	105.76	25.65	79.45	105.10
1962	25.59	81.82	107.41	26.60	77.85	104.45
1963	26.67	83.82	110.49	26.35	81.85	108.20
1964	28.00	87.10	115.10	28.37	84.39	112.76

D. PRESBYTERY ORDER OF STANDING (Per Capita)

Benevolences				Current Expenses[3]				Total			
Rank	Presbytery	1963	1964	Rank	Presbytery	1963	1964	Rank	Presbytery	1963	1964
1	Winston-Salem	($35.82)	$ 36.48	1	Kings Mountain	($96.38)	$ 99.20	1	Kings Mountain	($125.21)	$ 131.43
2	Mecklenburg	($30.50)	33.89	2	Granville	($92.94)	94.95	2	Granville	($118.90)	120.61
3	Kings Mountain	($28.83)	32.24	3	Albemarle	($82.13)	89.02	3	Mecklenburg	($114.76)	117.97
4	Concord	($27.11)	29.28	4	Concord	($79.81)	87.94	4	Concord	($106.92)	117.22
5	Orange	($24.74)	28.02	5	Orange	($85.66)	87.15	5	Winston-Salem	($114.06)	116.05
6	Granville	($25.96)	25.66	6	Mecklenburg	($84.26)	84.08	6	Orange	($110.40)	115.17
7	Fayetteville	($20.38)	21.86	7	Winston-Salem	($78.24)	79.57	7	Albemarle	($103.26)	110.55
8	Albemarle	($21.13)	21.13	8	Wilmington	($71.27)	78.51	8	Wilmington	($ 92.40)	99.19
9	Wilmington	($21.13)	20.68	9	Fayetteville	($67.43)	66.76	9	Fayetteville	($ 87.81)	83.62

---

[3] See note 3 on preceding page.

TABLE VI. TOTAL GIVING, TOTAL INCOME, AND TITHING RATIO, 1964

Year	Members	Benevolences	Salaries[1]	Current Expenses	Building
1940	90,905	$ 595,241	$ 464,486	$ 557,339	$ 58,490
1945	98,073	984,598	579,632	910,752	491,820
1950	114.415	1,638,212	946,394	1,921,165	2,282,831
1956	136,583	3,080,707		8,429,420	2,740,640
1957	138,993[2]	3,084,174		6,048,762	2,792,424
1958	141,136	3,238,987		6,485,758	3,086.803
1959	143,066	3,566,149		7,123,664	3,541,142
1960	144,784	3,545,829		7,445,153	3,211,357
1961	145.640	3,735.807		7,894,659	3.677.049
1962	147.409	3,920,506		8,319,215	3,156,852
1963	148,773	3,919.966		8,712,382	3.464.670
1964	149,897	4,252,888		9,132,281	3,518,485

Year	Total Income[3]	Tithe	Gave	Withheld	Percent Withheld
1940	$ 127,267,000	$ 12,726,700	$ 1,675,556	$ 11,051,144	86.83
1945	137.302,200	13,730,220	2,966,802	10,763.418	78.39
1950	160.181,000	16,018,100	6,788,602	9,229,498	57.62
1956	204,874,500	20,487,450	11,510,127	8,977,323	43.82
1957	208,489.500	20,848.950	11,925,360	8,923,590	42.80
1958	211,704.000	21,170.400	12,811,548	8,358,852	39.48
1959	257,518.800	25,751,880	14,230,955	11,520,925	44.73
1960	275,089.600	27,508.960	14,202,339	13,306,621	48.37
1961	276,716,000	27,671.600	15,307,515	12,364,085	44.68
1962	324,300,000	32,430,000	15,396,573	17,033,427	52.52
1963	342,177.900	34,217,790	16,097,018	18,120.772	52.96
1964	374,742,500	37,474,250	16,903,654	20,570,596	54.89

[1] Not reported in minutes of General Assembly after 1952-1953

[2] Inclusive of Ministers.

[3] The Federal per capita income for 1963 was $2,123. The North Carolina per capita income was $1,807. However for computing the Total Income for the Synod of North Carolina for 1964, the amount of $2,500 was used.

TABLE VI—Continued

By Presbyteries—1964

Presbytery	Membership[2]	Total Income[3]	Tithe	Gave	Withheld	Percent Withheld
Albemarle	9,845	$ 24,612,500	$ 2,461,250	$ 1,008,441	$ 1,452,809	59.03
Concord	17,097	42,742,500	4,274,250	2,004,108	2,270,142	53.11
Fayetteville	18,473	46,182,500	4,618,250	1,637,123	2,981,127	64.55
Granville	13,155	32,887,500	3,288,750	1,586,613	1,702,137	51.76
Kings Mountain	9,250	23,125,000	2,312,500	1,215,760	1,096,740	47.43
Mecklenburg	36,082	90,205,000	9,020,500	4,256,751	4,763,749	52.81
Orange	25,046	62,615,000	6,261,500	2,884,481	3,377,019	53.93
Wilmington	11,905	29,762,500	2,976,250	1,180,855	1,795,395	60.32
Winston-Salem	9,044	22,610,000	2,261,000	1,049,522	1,211,478	53.58
SYNOD	149,897	$ 374,742,500	$ 37,474,250	$ 16,903,654	$ 20,570,596	54.89

---

[2] See preceding page.
[3] See preceding page.

TABLE VII. COMPARATIVE GIVING BY PRESBYTERIES FOR 1962, 1963, 1964

Presbytery		Members	Total Benevolences	Per Capita Benevolences	Total Current Expense	Per Capita Cur. Exp.	Total All Gifts	Per Capita All Gifts
Albemarle	1962	9,788	$ 209,555	$ 21.41	$ 555,806	$ 56.38	$ 963,593	$ 98.45
	1963	9,741	205,826	21.13	562,260	57.72	1,005,862	103.26
	1964	9,845	212,072	21.13	561,490	57.03	1,088,441	110.55
Concord	1962	16,915	422,390	24.97	893,836	52.84	1,615,979	95.53
	1963	16,981	460,301	27.11	982,417	57.85	1,815,527	106.92
	1964	17,097	500,618	29.28	1,050,555	61.45	2,004,108	117.22
Fayetteville	1962	18,329	473,664	25.85	899,115	49.05	1,662,804	90.72
	1963	18,540	377,812	20.38	960,668	51.82	1,627,996	87.81
	1964	18,473	403,799	21.86	970,926	52.56	1,637,123	88.62
Granville	1962	12,382	299,120	24.16	778,029	62.84	1,400,606	113.12
	1963	12,694	329,485	25.96	806,484	63.53	1,509.252	118.90
	1964	13,155	337,596	25.66	855,828	65.06	1,586,613	120.61
Kings Mountain	1962	9,426	276,814	29.37	554,469	58.82	1,105,758	117.31
	1963	9,413	271,403	28.83	555,391	59.00	1,178,641	125.21
	1964	9,250	298,177	32.24	594,335	64.25	1,215,760	131.43
Mecklenburg	1962	35,091	1,054,949	30.06	2,079,230	59.25	3,944,500	112.40
	1963	35,752	1,090,488	30.50	2,194,370	61.38	4,102,761	114.76
	1964	36,082	1,222,783	33.89	2,281,136	63.22	4,256,751	117.97
Orange	1962	24,530	636,450	25.95	1,380,236	56.27	2,594,622	105.78
	1963	24,788	613,218	24.74	1,445,617	58.32	2,736,537	110.40
	1964	25,046	701,750	28.02	1,558,779	62.24	2,884,481	115.17
Wilmington	1962	12,158	225,282	18.53	614,599	50.55	1,065,876	87.67
	1963	11,976	253,027	21.13	643,692	53.75	1,106,615	92.40
	1964	11,905	246,166	20.68	670,014	56.28	1,180,855	99.19
Winston-Salem	1962	8,790	322,282	36.66	567,935	64.61	1,042,835	118.63
	1963	8,888	318,406	35.82	561,483	63.17	1,613,827	114.06
	1964	9,044	329,927	36.48	589,218	65.15	1,049,522	116.05
SYNOD	1962	147,409	3,920,506	26.60	8,319,215	56.44	15,396,573	104.45
	1963	148,773	3,919,966	26.35	8,712,382	58.56	16,097,018	108.20
	1964	149,897	4,252,888	28.37	9,132,281	60.92	16,903,654	112.76

TABLE VIII. SUMMARY OF COMPARISON OF GIFTS BY PERCENTAGES TO VARIOUS CAUSES FOR YEAR 1964

Presbytery	Assembly Causes		Synod Causes		Presbytery Causes		Congregational Causes[1]	
	Per Capita	Percent	Per Capita	Percent	Per Capita	Percent	Per Capita	Percent
Albemarle	$ 8.29	41.73%	$ 7.56	35.08%	$ 4.99	23.18%	$ .23	1.05%
Concord	11.15	38.09%	7.97	27.23%	10.15	34.68%	.61	2.08%
Fayetteville	9.17	41.96%	5.22	23.89%	7.47	34.16%	1.15	5.27%
Granville	10.37	40.42%	7.26	28.28%	8.01	31.22%	.93	3.61%
Kings Mountain	14.35	44.51%	9.21	28.57%	8.68	26.93%	.53	1.65%
Mecklenburg	12.68	37.41%	10.59	31.25%	10.62	31.34%	.80	2.35%
Orange	12.83	45.77%	6.20	22.13%	8.99	32.10%	1.17	4.18%
Wilmington	8.10	39.16%	5.20	25.14%	7.38	35.69%	.05	.24%
Winston-Salem	14.41	39.50%	8.94	24.51%	13.13	35.99%	.99	2.71%
SYNOD	$ 11.50	40.52%	$ 7.79	27.47%	$ 9.08	32.01%	$ .79	2.79%

TABLE IX. COMPARISON OF GIFTS TO SYNOD'S CAUSES—1964

Causes	Gave 1964	Gave 1963	Increase	Percent Increase
Church Extension	$ 61,740	$ 69,368	$ —7,628	—11.00
Presbyterian Home	49,349	49,521	—172	—.35
Children's Home	137,186	134,344	2,842	2.12
Christian Education	55,073	53,379	1,694	3.17
Educational Institutions	388,925	319,082	69,843	21.89
Campus Christian Life	57,060	56,185	875	1.56
Guidance Center	23,348	15,486	7,862	50.77
Inter-Church Relations	5,046	4,299	747	17.38
Contingent Salary Fund	21,696	23,004	—1,308	5.69
	$ 799,418	$ 724,688	$ 74,730	10.31

---

[1] Does not include capital funds paid direct.

TABLE X. COMPARISON OF ANNUAL APPORTIONMENTS TO AND GIFTS BY SYNOD

	Assembly Asked	Synod Gave	Percent Given	Synod Asked	Synod[1] Gave	Percent Given	Total Asked	Total Given	Percent Given
1949-50	$ 664,804	$ 616,381	92.8	$ 490,042	$ 599,361	122	$1,154,126	$1,215,752	105
1950-51	684,106	620,288	90.7	510,000	596,612	117	1,194,106	1,216,900	102
1951-52	774,045	738,055	95	570,000	646,305	113.1	1,314,045	1,284,036	105
1952-53	801,794	730,323	89.8	562,236	766,439	136	1,364,039	1,486,762	109
1954	948,790	910,506	95.96	577,110	732,057	126.9	1,525,900	1,642,563	107.7
1955	1,034,001	1,067,864[2]	103.27	593,927	891,061	150	1,627,928	1,958,925	120.3
1956	1,186,563	1,088,264	91.71	692,160	1,171,247	169	1,878,723	2,259,611	120.3
1957	1,163,348	1,078,818	92.73	748,175	1,119,596	149.6	1,947,523	2,198,414	112.9
1958	1,486,148	1,155,916	77.79	913,839	1,107,699	121.2	2,400,023	2,263,615	94.3
1959	1,493,822	1,209,995	81.00	948,840	1,220,645	128.6	2,442,662	2,335,067	95.6
1960	1,485,350	1,187,970	79.98	1,041,406	1,162,552	111.6	2,526,756	2,350,522	93.0
1961	1,509,958	1,272,388	84.27	1,111,751	1,179,695	106.1	2,621,709	2,452,083	93.5
1962	1,525,618	1,390,394	91.14	1,127,350	1,227,456	108.9	2,652,968	2,617,850	98.7
1963	1,527,018	1,567,082	102.62	1,138,232	1,080.477	94.93	2,665,250	2,647,559	99.34
1964	1,542,363	1,723,246	110.08	1,291,472	1,168,217	84.90	2,833.835	2,891.463	98.30
1965	1,565,621	....	....	1.375,960	....	....	2,941,581	....	....

---

[1] Unfortunately, this cannot be correctly ascertained before 1953 (short year), due to the fact that one column in the statistical lists of the Assembly combines benevolence gifts with Synod's and Presbytery's Causes, & another includes all miscellaneous gifts.

[2] Includes Negro Work Campaign—$48,942.

TABLE XI. COMPARISON OF ANNUAL APPORTIONMENTS AND GIFTS BY PRESBYTERIES—1964

To Assembly's Causes

Presbytery	1964				Rank		1963			
	Asking	Accepted	Gave	Percent[1]	1964	1963	Asking	Accepted	Gave	Percent[1]
Albemarle	$ 96,244	$ 70,656	$ 88,507	91.96	8	7	$ 94,573	$ 73,343	$ 80,748	85.38
Concord	174,390	110,250	190,702	109.35	6	5	174,488	112,350	169,748	97.28
Fayetteville	198,656	118,891	169,426	85.29	9	9	196,425	117,600	137,106	69.80
Granville	124,314	124,326	136,459	109.77	5	3	122,721	122,332	128,808	104.96
Kings Mountain	108,891	104,073	132,708	121.87	3	4	107,044	99,054	111,411	104.08
Mecklenburg	382,300	382,300	457,476	119.66	4	2	376,970	376,970	484,397	128.50
Orange	251,096	191,528	321,225	127.93	1	6	248,140	180,900	232,270	93.60
Wilmington	104,521	56,368	96,409	92.24	7	8	106,026	56,780	85,490	80.63
Winston-Salem	101,950	76,462	130,334	127.84	2	1	100,630	75,352	137,104	136.25
SYNOD	$1,542,363	$1,234,854	$1,723,246	111.73			$1,527,018	$1,214,681	$1,567,082	102.62

To Synod's Causes

Presbytery	1964				Rank		1963			
	Asking	Accepted	Gave	Percent[1]	1964	1963	Asking	Accepted	Gave	Percent[1]
Albemarle	$ 80,588	$ 59,162	$ 74,401	92.32	5	6	$ 70,495	$ 54,672	$ 72,375	102.67
Concord	146,022	94,500	136,319	93.36	4	4	130,062	83,340	132,860	102.15
Fayetteville	166,342	79,609	96,449	57.98	9	1	146,415	72,800	97,399	66.52
Granville	104,092	104,091	95,741	91.98	6	8	91,476	91,353	93,485	102.20
Kings Mountain	91,178	72,524	85,178	93.42	3	2	79,790	73,024	89,900	112.67
Mecklenburg	320,113	292,847	382,086	119.36	1	3	280,992	253,897	294,628	104.85
Orange	210,252	114,050	155,297	73.86	7	7	184,963	105,700	161,578	87.36
Wilmington	87,519	45,750	61,897	70.72	8	9	79,031	40,125	57,569	72.84
Winston-Salem	85,367	64,025	80,849	94.70	2	5	75,009	56,153	80,683	107.56
SYNOD	$1,291,472	$ 926,558	$1,168,217	90.46			$1,138,232	$ 831,064	$1,080,477	94.93

TABLE XI—Continued

To Assembly and Synod Combined

Presbytery	1964				Rank		1963			
	Asking	Accepted	Gave	Percent[1]	1964	1963	Asking	Accepted	Gave	Percent[1]
Albemarle	$ 176,832	$ 129,818	$ 162,908	92.13	7	7	$ 165,068	$ 128,015	$ 153,123	92.76
Concord	320,412	204,750	327,021	102.06	5	6	304,550	195,690	302,608	99.36
Fayetteville	364,998	198,500	265,875	72.84	9	2	342,840	190,400	234,505	68.40
Granville	228,406	228,417	232,200	101.66	6	8	214,197	213,685	222,293	103.78
Kings Mountain	200,069	176,597	217,886	108.91	3	1	186,834	172,078	201,311	108.75
Mecklenburg	702,413	675,147	839,562	119.53	1	3	657,962	630,867	779,025	118.40
Orange	461,348	305,578	476,522	103.29	4	5	433,103	286,600	393,848	90.94
Wilmington	192,040	102,118	158,306	82.43	8	9	185,057	96,905	143,059	77.31
Winston-Salem	187,317	140,487	211,183	112.74	2	4	175,639	131,505	217,787	124.00
SYNOD	$2,833,835	$2,161,412	$2,891,463	102.03			$2,665,250	$2,045,745	$2,647,559	99.34

---

[1] This is the Percentage of "Askings" that was given.

TABLE XII. ASSEMBLY AND SYNOD APPORTIONMENTS TO AND ACCEPTANCES BY PRESBYTERIES FOR 1965[1]

Presbytery	Assembly	Synod	Total	Short	Presbytery Causes	Gave to Assembly Synod 1964	
Albemarle	$ 96,912 72,357 (74.66%)	$ 84,862 63,351 (74.65%)	$ 181,774 135,708 (74.66%)	$ 46,066 (25.34%)	$ 37,146	Assembly Synod	$ 88,507 74,401 $162,908
Concord	177,437 122,400 (68.98%)	155,375 105,400 (67.84%)	332,812 227,800 (68.45%)	105,012 (31.55%)	112,200	Assembly Synod	$190,702 136,319 $327,021
Fayetteville	186,883 119,000 (63.68%)	163,647 94,000 (57.44%)	350,530 213,000 (60.77%)	137,530 (39.23%)	87,000	Assembly Synod	$169,426 96,449 265,875
Granville	129,633 92,805 (71.59%)	113,516 81,232 (71.56%)	243,149 174,037 (71.58%)	69,112 (28.42%)	76,990	Assembly Synod	$136,459 95,741 $232,200
Kings Mountain	110,010 102,310 (93.00%)	96,333 86,700 (90.00%)	206,343 189,010 (91.60%)	17,333 (8.40%)	60,950	Assembly Synod	$132,708 85,178 $217,886
Mecklenburg	401,582 401,582 (100%)	351,652 323,329 (91.95%)	753,234 724,911 (96.24%)	28,323 (3.76%)	217,542	Assembly Synod	$457,476 382,086 $839,562

TABLE XII—Continued

Presbytery	Assembly	Synod	Total	Short	Presbytery Causes	Gave to Assembly Synod 1964
Orange	253,109 189,400 (74.83%)	221,639 134,600 (60.73%)	474,748 324,000 (68.25%)	150,748 (31.75%)	162,000	Assembly $321,225 Synod 155,297 $476,522
Wilmington	104,114 50,879 (48.87%)	91,168 44,559 (48.88%)	195,282 95,438 (48.87%)	99,844 (51.13%)	70,762	Assembly $96,409 Synod 61,897 $158,306
Winston-Salem	105,941 79,396 (74.94%)	92,768 69,527 (74.95%)	198,709 148,923 (74.95%)	49,786 (25.05%)	75,359	Assembly $130,334 Synod 80,849 $211,183
SYNOD	1,565,621 1,230,129 (78.57%)	1,370,960 1,002,698 (73.14%)	2,936,581 2,232,827 (76.03%)	703,754 (23.97%)	899,949	Assembly $1,723,246 Synod $1,168,217 $2,891,463

[1] Top figure shows apportionments; bottom figure acceptance by Presbytery.

TABLE XIII. COMPARISON OF 1964 APPORTIONMENTS TO AND GIFTS BY SYNODS TO ASSEMBLY'S CAUSES

1964 Rank	SYNOD	Apportion-ments	% Accepted	Gifts[1]	Percentage	1963 Rank
1	Tennessee	$ 437,172	100%	$ 491,451	112.42	1
2	Georgia	808,741	100%	762,662	94.30	6
3	Appalachia	623,593	98%	581,070	93.18	3
4	Florida	908,312	100%	808,827	89.05	5
5	West Virginia	331,321	100%	282,331	85.21	8
6	Mississippi	385,269	100%	328,023	85.14	2
7	Virginia	1,210,091	86%	1,017,908	84.12	11
8	Louisiana	370,886	85%	301,414	81.27	4
9	North Carolina	1,542,363	100%	1,227,515	79.58	9
10	Alabama	450,693	76%	357,407	79.30	7
11	South Carolina	662,675	88%	521,312	78.67	10
12	Missouri	259,913	66%	185,963	71.55	12
13	Kentucky	312,202	77%	221,273	70.87	13
14	Texas	1,236,840	67%	835,216	67.53	15
15	Arkansas	214,680	65%	143,015	66.62	16
16	Oklahoma	59,036	59%	39,142	66.30	14

---

[1] Does not include non-budgeted items.

TABLE XIV. TOTAL AND PER CAPITA GIVING BY SYNOD—1964

	Communicants[1]	Gifts to Benevolences	Per Capita	Gifts to Current Expense	Per Capita	Total Gifts[2]	Per Capita
Alabama	42,369	$ 1,096,567	25.88	$ 2,794,361	65.95	4,826,689	113.92
Appalachia	49,592	1,986,870	40.06	3,006,630	62.73	6,353,817	128.12
Arkansas	21,613	565,191	26.15	1,460,955	67.60	2,490,698	115.24
Florida	90,645	2,278,488	25.14	5,998,808	66.18	10,342,880	114.10
Georgia	73,345	2,112,625	28.80	5,133,514	69.99	9,313,193	126.98
Kentucky	31,424	856,306	27.25	2,050,573	65.25	3,539,501	112.64
Louisiana	34,179	866,387	25.35	2,368,459	69.30	3,908,842	114.36
Mississippi	35,696	991,800	27.78	2,349,299	65.81	4,009,251	112.32
Missouri	25,918	571,232	22.04	1,752,875	67.63	2,985,887	115.21
North Carolina	149,249	4,252,888	28.50	9,132,281	61.19	16,903,654	113.26
Oklahoma	5,693	125,274	22.00	374,806	65.84	572,042	100.48
South Carolina	68,328	2,120,682	31.04	4,104,736	60.07	7,594,643	111.15
Tennessee	34,758	1,236,788	35.58	2,352,346	67.68	4,268,545	122.81
Texas	123,713	3,396,097	27.45	8,466,641	68.44	15,466,072	125.02
Virginia	123,532	3,088,432	25.00	7,194,311	58.24	12,765,057	103.33
West Virginia	30,580	795,009	26.00	1,746,805	57.12	2,928,808	95.78
ASSEMBLY	940,634	26,341,356	28.00	60,287,400	64.09	108,269,579	115.10

[1] Does not include ministers.

[2] Includes Benevolences, Current Expense and Building Fund Gifts.

TABLE XIV.—Continued—Order Per Capita Giving By Synods

Order Total Gifts		Per Capita Total Gifts		Order Total Benevolence Gifts		Per Capita Benevolence	
1. **North Carolina**	$16,903,651	1. Appalachia	128.22	1. **North Carolina**	$ 4,252,888	1. Appalachia	40.06
2. Texas	15,466,072	2. Georgia	126.98	2. Texas	3,396,097	2. Tennessee	35.58
3. Virginia	12,765,057	3. Texas	125.02	3. Virginia	3,088,432	3. South Carolina	31.04
4. Florida	10,342,880	4. Tennessee	122.81	4. Florida	2,278,488	4. Georgia	28.80
5. Georgia	9,313,193	5. Arkansas	115.24	5. South Carolina	2,120,682	5. **North Carolina**	28.50
6. South Carolina	7,594,643	6. Missouri	115.21	6. Georgia	2,112,625	6. Mississippi	27.78
7. Appalachia	6,353,817	7. Louisiana	114.36	7. Appalachia	1,986,870	7. Texas	27.45
8. Alabama	4,826,689	8. Florida	114.10	8. Tennessee	1,236,788	8. Kentucky	27.25
9. Tennessee	4,268,545	9. Alabama	113.92	9. Alabama	1,096,567	9. Arkansas	26.15
10. Mississippi	4,009,251	10. **North Carolina**	113.26	10. Mississippi	991,800	10. West Virginia	26.00
11. Louisiana	3,908,842	11. Kentucky	112.64	11. Louisiana	866,387	11. Alabama	25.88
12. Kentucky	3,539,501	12. Mississippi	112.32	12. Kentucky	856,306	12. Louisiana	25.35
13. Missouri	2,985,887	13. South Carolina	111.15	13. West Virginia	795,009	13. Florida	25.14
14. West Virginia	2,928,808	14. Virginia	103.33	14. Missouri	571,232	14. Virginia	25.00
15. Arkansas	2,490,698	15. Oklahoma	100.48	15. Arkansas	565,191	15. Missouri	22.04
16. Oklahoma	572,042	16. West Virginia	95.78	16. Oklahoma	125,274	16. Oklahoma	22.00

XV. GROWTH OF SYNODS OF THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY

1964 and 1951-1963

Rank	SYNOD	1964 Membership	Percent Growth	Professions	Spiritual Birthrate[1]	Rank	Soul Winning Ratio[1]	Rank	MEMBERSHIP			Rank
									1951	1963	% of Growth Since 1951	
1	Georgia	73,345	1.88	2,139	2.91%	7	33.66	8	53,456	71,991	34.67	5
2	Florida	90,645	1.70	2,821	3.16	1	31.60	1	49.357	89,134	80.59	1
3	South Carolina	68,328	1.59	1,820	2.71	10	36.96	11	53,465	67,259	25.80	7
4	Texas	123,713	1.22	3,775	3.09	4	32.37	5	84,668	122,211	44.34	2
5	Kentucky	31,424	1.07	965	3.10	3	32.22	3	24,515	31,091	26.82	6
6	Virginia	123,532	1.01	3,790	3.09	4	32.27	4	99,953	122,297	22.35	10
7	Louisiana	34,179	.91	1,044	3.08	5	32.44	6	24,312	33,871	39.32	3
8	**North Carolina**	149,249	.74	4,095	2.76	9	36.18	10	119,243	148,146	24.24	9
9	Tennessee	34,758	.28	761	2.20	15	45.55	16	27,685	34,660	25.19	8
10	Appalachia	49,592	-.12	1,328	2.67	11	37.39	12	40,708	49,653	21.97	11
11	Oklahoma	5,693	-.19	161	2.82	8	35.43	9	5,346	5,704	6.70	14
12	Mississippi	35,696	-.22	886	2.48	12	40.38	13	30,192	35,774	18.49	13
13	Alabama	42,369	-.67	1,032	2.42	13	41.33	14	31,136	42,653	36.99	4
14	Arkansas	21,613	-.78	495	2.27	14	44.00	15	20,424	21,782	6.65	15
15	Missouri	25,918	-1.13	803	3.06	6	32.65	7	21,879	26,214	19.81	12
16	West Virginia	30,580	-1.66	968	3.11	2	32.12	2	30,175	31,095	3.05	16
	ASSEMBLY	940,634	.76	26,883	2.86		34.99		716,414	933,534	30.30	

---

[1] Spiritual Birthrate is determined by dividing the membership at the beginning of the Church year into accessions on profession of faith during the year and is measured in percentage, the higher the percentage, the better the standing. Soul-winning ratio is determined by dividing the number of accessions on profession of faith during the year into the total membership at the beginning of the year and represents the number of church members required to win one person to Chirst. The lower the number, the better the standing.

IX. SUCCESSION OF OFFICERS OF SYNOD

A. Moderators

[Only living Moderators and those who have served during the previous ten years are listed. Every five years (1965) a full roster will be presented. See Minutes 1960.]

	Moderators	Place of Meeting
1813	*Rev. Robert H. Chapman	Alamance Church
1814	*Rev. Samuel C. Caldwell	Thyatira
1815	*Rev. William McPheeters	Fayetteville
1816	*Rev. John Robinson	Raleigh
1817	No meeting—no quorum present	Rocky River
1818	*Rev. Joseph Caldwell	Fayetteville
1819	*Rev. Jonathan Freeman	Raleigh
1820	*Rev. William Paisley	Poplar Tent
1821	*Rev. John M. Wilson	Salisbury
1822	*Rev. John Robinson	Hillsboro
1823	*Rev. John Witherspoon	Fayetteville
1824	*Rev. Colin McIver	Fayetteville
1825	*Rev. John B. Davis	Greensboro
1826	*Rev. William McPheeters	Fayetteville
1827	*Rev. R. H. Morrison	Salisbury
	(The Stated Clerk has no record of two meetings of years 1827 and 1828.)	
1828	*Rev. Lemuel D. Hatch	Raleigh
1829	*Rev. John Williamson	Fayetteville
1830	*Rev. Samuel L. Graham	Hopewell
1831	*Rev. Hiram Goodrich	Hillsboro
1832	*Rev. Samuel Williamson	Salisbury
1833	*Rev. Henry A. Rowland	Wilmington
1834	*Rev. James W. Douglas	Oxford
1835	*Rev. Henry Pharr	Salisbury
1836	*Rev. Joseph Brown	Fayetteville
1837	*Rev. H. N. Harding	Shiloh
1838	*Rev. Stephen Frontis	Third Creek Church
1839	*Rev. Daniel A. Penick	Lincolnton
1840	*Rev. Alexander Wilson	Danville, Va.
1841	*Rev. William N. Peacock	Fayetteville
1842	*Rev. Walter S. Pharr	Poplar Tent
1843	*Rev. James Phillips	Raleigh
1844	*Rev. Simeon Colton	Fayetteville
1845	*Rev. Samuel Williamson	Charlotte
1846	*Rev. Drury Lacy	Greensboro
1947	*Rev. Evander McNair	Fayetteville
1848	*Rev. Cyrus Johnson	Salisbury
1849	*Rev. John A. Gretter	Hillsboro
1850	*Rev. Adam Gilchrist	Centre
1851	*Rev. Archibald Baker	Rocky River
1852	*Rev. Wm. N. Mebane	Danville, Va.
1853	*Rev. Hector McLean	Wilmington
1854	*Rev. A. L. Watts	Concord
1855	*Rev. Eli W. Caruthers	Greensboro
1856	*Rev. Neill McKay	Fayetteville

---

*Deceased

	Moderators	*Place of Meeting*
1857	*Rev. Walter Pharr	Charlotte
1858	*Rev. Jacob Doll	New Bern
1859	*Rev. A. K. Nash	Wilmington
1860	*Rev. R. H. Lafferty	Statesville
1861	*Rev. Edwin Hines	Raleigh
1862	*Rev. John S. Sherwood	Goldsboro
1863	*Rev. R. N. Davis	Goldsboro
1864	*Rev. A. G. Hughes	Greensboro
1865	*Rev. Colin Shaw	Fayetteville
1866	*Rev. R. Hewitt Chapman	Charlotte
1867	*Rev. Archibald Currie	New Bern
1868	*Rev. D. D. McBride	Wilmington
1869	*Rev. Jesse Rankin	Morganton
1870	*Rev. R. A. Stanford	Raleigh
1871	*Rev. J. P. McPherson	Fayetteville
1872	*Rev. Arnold W. Miller	Charlotte
1873	*Rev James M. Sprunt	Wilmington
1874	*Rev. J. Rumple	Concord
1875	*Rev. P. H. Dalton	Greensboro
1876	*Rev. Martin McQueen	Fayetteville
1877	*Rev. John Douglas	Charlotte
1878	*Rev. Joseph R. Wilson	Goldsboro
1879	*Rev. E. F. Rockwell	Statesville
1880	*Rev. Henry Smith	Raleigh
1881	*Rev. H. G. Hill	Salisbury
1882	*Rev. L. McKinnon	Asheville
1883	*Rev. F. H. Johnston	Wilmington
1884	*Rev. P. T. Penick	Winston
1885	*Rev. J. C. Alexander	Reidsville
1886	*Rev. J. W. Primrose	Concord
1887	*Rev. R. Z. Johnston	Fayetteville
1888	*Gov. A. M. Scales	Goldsboro
1889	*Rev. J. M. Wharel	Charlotte
1890	*Rev. Alexander Sprunt	Wilmington
1891	*Rev. W. E. McIlwaine	Durham
1892	*Rev. J. M. Rose	Statesville
1893	*Rev. P. H. Hoge	Tarboro
1894	*Rev. W. B. Arrowood	Greensboro
1895	*Rev. Eugene Daniel	Fayetteville
1896	*Rev. A. D. McClure	New Bern
1897	*Rev. J. B. Shearer	Salisbury
1898	*Rev. R. F. Campbell	Gastonia
1899	*Rev. William Black	Asheville
1900	*Rev. Robert W. D. Morton	Raleigh
1901	*Rev. Robert E. Caldwell	Charlotte
1902	*Rev. C. G. Vardell	Winston
1903	*Rev. A. T. Graham	Wilmington
1904	*Rev. J. M. Grier	Durham
1905	*Mr. George W. Watts	Red Springs
1906	*Rev. W. R. Coppedge	Statesville
1907	*Rev. C. M. Richards	Hendersonville
1908	*Rev. A. R. Shaw	New Bern
1909	*Rev. J. M. Wells	Red Springs
1910	*Hon. A. M. Scales	Rocky Mount

---

*Deceased

	Moderators	*Place of Meeting*
1911	*Rev. W. R. Minter	Charlotte
1912	*Rev. W. McC. White	Goldsboro
1913	*Rev. M. McG. Shields	Greensboro
1914	*Rev. R. P. Smith	Hickory
1915	*Rev. Walter L. Lingle	Gastonia
1916	*Rev. J. N. H. Summerell	Salisbury
1917	*Rev. D. H. Rolston	Fayetteville
1918	*Rev. D. I. Craig	Raleigh
1919	*Hon. J. W. McLaughlin	Raleigh
1920	*Rev. J. R. Bridges	Wilmington
1921	*Rev. W. E. Hill	Tarboro
1922	*Rev. E. D. Brown	Lincolnton
1923	*Rev. J. H. Henderlite	Burlington-Graham
1924	*Rev. C. E. Hodgin	Washington
1925	*Rev. H. B. Searight	Mooresville
1926	*Rev. A. B. McQueen	Statesville
1927	*Rev. R. A. Dunn	Concord
1928	*Rev. L. L. Little	Maxton
1929	*Rev. John S. Foster	Rocky Mount
1930	*Rev. R. Murphy Williams	Wilmington
1931	*Rev. A. D. P. Gilmour	Charlotte
1932	*Rev. R. A. White	Greenville
1933	*Dr. J. M. McConnell	Greensboro
1934	Rev. B. R. Lacy	Davidson
1935	*Rev. E. E. Gillespie	Red Springs
1936	*Rev. J. M. Walker	Statesville
1937	Rev. J. R. McGregor	Raleigh
1938	*Rev. W. M. Fairley	Greensboro
1939	Rev. R. H. Stone	Greenville
1940	*Rev. W. T. Thompson	High Point
1941	*Hon. Chas. G. Rose	Barium Springs
1942	Rev. J. O. Mann	Charlotte
1943	Hon. W. E. Price	Red Springs
1944	*Rev. H. R. McFadyen	Barium Springs
1945	Rev. John A. Redhead, Jr.	Davidson
1946	*Rev. O. C. Williamson	Charlotte
1947	*Hon. Jos. B. Johnston	Red Springs
1948	*Rev. N. N. Fleming	Montreat
1949	Rev. P. D. Patrick	Barium Springs
1950	Rev. Marion S. Huske	Charlotte
1951	Rev. C. M. Gibbs	Red Springs
1952	Rev. Albert B. McClure	Davidson
1953	Rev. Harold J. Dudley	Wilson
1954	Rev. James A. Jones	Charlotte
1955	Rev. Charles G. McClure	Barium Springs
1956	R. D. Grier	Red Springs
1957	Rev. Marshall S. Woodson	Montreat
1958	*Rev. Kelsey Regen	Davidson
1959	*Rev. Chester Alexander	Charlotte
1960	J. B. Brewer	Greenville
1961	Rev. Warner L. Hall	Raleigh
1962	Rev. George L. Riddle	Laurinburg
1963	Rev. Price H. Gwynn, Jr.	Greensboro
1964	Rev. Robert Turner	Montreat
1965	Rev. Robert S. Arrowood	Richmond, Va.

---

*Deceased

B. Stated Clerks

1813-1818—*Rev. Robert H. Chapman
1818-1849—*Rev. Colin McIver
1849-1855—*Rev. Drury Lacy
1855-1859—*Rev. Archibald Baker
1859-1878—*Rev. Jacob Doll
1878-1886—*Rev. William S. Lacy
1886-1900—*Rev. J. A. Ramsey
1900-1925—*Rev. D. I. Craig
1925-1932—*Rev. R. A. McLeod
1932. —*Rev. E. L. Siler
1932-1951—Rev. C. M. Gibbs
1951—Rev. Harold J. Dudley

---

*Deceased

GENERAL INDEX

Page
Absences 21-37, 49-50
Addresses (Inspirational):
  Bluford, Rev. Robert (45, 120); Caldwell, Dr. Frank H. (48); Kraemer, Rev. Charles E. S. (44, 179); McLean, Mrs. Colon W. (44); Miller, Dr. J. Quinter (46); Patterson, Dr. S. J., Jr. (49, 90); Raymer, Marvin (45); Turner, Rev. Robert (38, 44); Wasson, Dr. Carson (44, 179).
Adult Work 124
Advisory Committee on Higher Education 15
Annuities and Relief, Report of Committee on 44, 178
  Committee Members 13
Appendix 52
Apportionments to Presbyteries 116, 225
Area Workers (Christian Education) 20, 125
Assembly and Synod Budget 86-89, 115
Assembly's General Fund Agencies (See "General Fund Agencies")
A. T. McCallum Estate 134, 204
Attendance, Permanent Committee, Report of 49
  Committee Members 14, 43
Attendance at Synod 37, 49
Auditor's Report 89, 91
Audio-Visual 125, 139
Audits of Synod's Agencies and Institutions 64, 89, 91
  Also See "Treasurer's Reports"
Barium Springs (See "Children's Home")
Benevolence Budget 115, 225
Benevolence Treasurer, Report of 66
Bequests 134-135, 172
Bequests and Deferred Gifts, Report of Committee on 48, 179
  Committee Members 14
Bills and Overtures, Permanent Committee
  Committee Members 14, 43
  Report of Committee 50
Budget: Assembly and Synod Causes 115
Budget and Stewardship (See "Budget" and "Statistics")
Budgets of Educational Institutions 169
Budgets of Presbyteries 116, 225
Budgets of Synod's Agencies: Campus Christian Life (121); Children's Home (185); Christian Education (129); Church Extension (155); Educational Institutions (177); Educational Institutions Committee (169-170); Guidance Program (132); Inter-Church Relations (192); Presbyterian Home (186); Presbyteries (116, 225, 226); Synod's Office and Program (117).
Butner Institutional Ministry 133

INDEX—Continued

Page

Calendar of Special Seasons and Days 20, 90
Campaigns 65, 90, 95, 102, 130, 160, 169, 186
Camps 125
Campus Christian Life 151
    Report of Executive Committee 45, 118
    Budget 121
    Committee Members 10
    Financial Statement 102, 120
Central Treasurer (See "Benevolence Treasurer" and "Treasurer")
Central Treasurers 18
Children's Home, Report on 47, 184
    Budget 185
    Regents 6
    Financial Statement 67, 104
    75th Anniversary 47
Children's Work 123
Christian Action 181, 194
Christian Education, Report of Executive Committee on 45, 122
    Budget 129
    Committee Members 11
    Financial Statement 66, 126, 128
Christian Education, Area Workers (See "Area Workers")
Christian Relations, Report of Committee on 46, 180
    Committee Members 14
Christianity & Health 41, 199
    Committee Members 14
Church Extension, Report of Executive Committee on 133
    Budget 155
    Committee Members 12
    Financial Statement 149
Colleges (See "Educational Institutions") 158, 162
Committees:
    Members .... 6ff.
    Reports of (See "Appendix," p. 52)
Communications 41
Communion Service 44
Conferences:
    Christian Education 123-126
    Worship and Work 65
Contingent Salary Fund 85, 94, 103
Council (See Synod's Council)
Covenant Life Curriculum 123
Davidson College 158, 162
Director of Christian Education 122

INDEX—Continued

Page

Directors of Christian Education (See "Area Workers")
Directory ... 6ff.
Ecumenical (See "Inter-Church Relations" Report) ... 190, 195
Education (See "Campus Christian Life", "Educational Institutions" and "Christian Education")
Educational Institutions: Centers ... 19, 118
Educational Institutions, Report of Executive Committee ... 46, 158
    Budget ... 177
    Committee Members ... 13
    Financial Statement ... 175
Educational Institutions: See the following: St. Andrews; Davidson; Queens; Union Theological Seminary ... 158
Enrollment ... 21, 37
Evangelism, including Report of Committee on ... 45, 135, 136, 141
    (See also under "Statistics")
Executive Committees, Reports of ... 118
    Membership ... 10
Executive Secretaries ... 17
Financial Statements (See "Treasurers' Reports")
Foote, William Henry, *Sketches of N. C.* ... 43, 65, 96, 182
    Copyright ... 114
General Directory ... 6
General Assembly Advisory Council on Higher Education ... 17
General Assembly, Place of Meeting ... 66
General Fund Agencies, Report of Committee on
    Assembly's ... 44, 179
    Members ... 13
General Secretary, Report of ... 43, 50, 64
Ginter Park Presbyterian Church ... 21, 44
Grants-in-aid ... 134
Grier, Samuel A., Bequest ... 135
Guests of Synod ... 41
Guidance Program, Report of Committee on ... 130
    Budget ... 132
    Financial Statement ... 68, 131
Higher Education (See "Campaigns", "Campus Christian Life", "Educational Institutions")
Higher Education Advisory Committee ... 15
Historical Committee ... 15, 44, 182
Historical Society ... 65, 182
History of Synod ... 96
Home and Family Life ... 126
Homes, (See "Children's"; "Presbyterian"; "William Black")
Homes, Report of Committee on ... 46, 183
    Committee ... 15

INDEX—Continued

Page
Hutchison, Sarah J., Bequest 135
Index 246
Inter-Church Relations, Report of Committee on 46, 189
    Budget 192
    Committee on 15
    Financial Statement 192
Institutions of Synod "Financial Statements" 104
Judicial Business Committee 43
Leadership Education 124
Loan Funds 92-93, 134, 151
McCallum Estate 49, 134, 205
    Trustees 8
McClure, Rev. A. B., Resolution on 47
Meetings of Synod 4, 51, 82, 90
Memorial Service 44
Memorials to Deceased Ministers 55
Men's Council 18
Men's Work 125
Migrant Work 46, 49
Minister and His Work, Report of Committee on 48, 196
    Committee Members 16
Ministers of Synod 21
Minutes of Synod—Annual Meetings 2, 21
Miscellaneous Reports 205
Moderator of General Assembly 49, 90
Moderator of Synod 3, 21, 38
Moderators Elected 38
Moderators of Synod 246
Moderator's Sermon (Synod) 44
Monographs of Educational Institutions 162
Montreat 7, 82
National Council of Churches 42, 190
New Ministers, Introduction of 37
Next Meeting of Synod 51, 90
Nominations, Report of Committee on (Also See "Directory," page 6ff) 49, 90, 198
    Committee Members 16
North Carolina Council of Churches 41, 189, 192
    Representatives on NCCC 15
Officers of Synod 6, 246
Organization of Synod 38
Osborne Bequest 135
Papers and Securities 114
Permanent Committees, Report of (See "Appendix," page 52) 178
    Committee Members 13

INDEX—Continued

Page

Presbyterial Presidents 18
Presbyterian Historical Society........ 182
Presbyterian Home, Report on........ 185
  Budget 186
  Board Members 8
  Financial Statement 67, 106
Presbyterian News 82
Presbyterian School of Christian Education........48, 51
Presbyterian Survey (No Report)
  Committee Members 16
Presbyteries Ordered to Meet........ 43
Presbytery Apportionments 116, 225
  Budgets 226
Presbytery Statistics (See "Statistics") 68, 77
Program of Synod 38-39
Public Relations (See "TRAV")........45, 82
  Financial Statement 101
Queens College 7, 109, 158, 163
Radio-Television—See "TRAV"
Records, Report of Committee on........49, 90, 208
Reformed Church in America........ 190
Regents, Board of........ 6
  Resolution by 47
Regional Director of Christian Education........6, 122
Reports (See "Appendix," page 52)
Resolutions, Report of Standing Committee on........43, 50
Resolutions: To Rev. Albert B. McClure (47); Speaker Ban Law (42); Christian Education (127).
Reynolds Fund, Mrs. Kate B........ 178
Richardson, L. Trust Fund........ 96
Roll of Synod 21, 37
Ruling Elders (See "Roll of Synod")
St. Andrews Presbyterian College........110, 158, 164
  Members of Board........ 8
Seal, Presbyterian 85, 90
Seminars 180-181
Social Action—(See "Christian Action")
Speaker Ban Law 42, 46, 181
Special Committees 17
Standing Committees 43
Standing Rules of Synod........178-179, 209
Standing Rules, Report of Committee on........49, 198
  Committee Members 17
Stated Clerk (See "General Secretary")
Stated Clerks of Presbyteries........ 17

INDEX—Continued

Page

Stated Clerks of Synod 246
Statistics:
  Annuities and Relief 178
  Campus Christian Life 118-119, 121
  Christian Education 123-124
  Church Extension 133, 141, 156
  Educational Institutions 158, 159, 160, 161
  Evangelism 135, 141
  Presbyteries 66, 77, 225
  Stewardship (See "Stewardship") 80, 225
  Sunday School 137, 142
  Synod (Five-year Comparison) 78
  Synod vs. Assembly 86, 236-238
  Vital 77, 141
  Women (Synodical) 199
Stewardship (See "Budgets" and "Statistics") 45, 64, 82, 85, 87-89
Student Work—(See "Campus Christian Life" and "Educational Institutions")
Students by Denominations 161, 174
Succession of Officers 246
Sunday School 137, 142
Supplemental Offerings 20
Synod, Audits, (See "Audits of Synod's Agencies and Institutions" and "Auditor's Report")
Synodical (See "Women's Work")
Synodical Officers 18
Synodical Communication 50
Synodical President 44, 200
Synod's Council, Report of 45, 82
  Membership 9
Synod's Office 89, 117
  Budget 117
  Financial Statement 97, 100
  Property 89, 94
Synod's Program 38, 40
Synod's Statistics (See "Statistics") 68-81
Tables, (See "Statistics")
Table of Contents 5
Television, (See "TRAV")
TRAV 138
Treasurers' Reports: (See "Auditor's Report") 66
  Campus Christian Life (120); Campus Christian Life Campaign Account (102); Children's Home (67, 104); Christian Education (66, 128); Christian Higher Education Campaign Account (102); Church Extension (149); Contingent

INDEX—Continued

Page

Salary Fund (103); Educational Institutions (175); Guidance Program (68, 131); Inter-Church Relations (192); McCallum Estate (205); Presbyterian Home (67, 106); Public Relations (101); Queens College (109); St. Andrews College (110); Synod's Office (100); Synod's Benevolence Treasurer (66); Union Theological Seminary (113); William Black Home (187).

Trustees 7
Union Theological Seminary....7, 38, 43, 46, 50, 66, 82, 113, 158, 165
Union With Reformed Church........ 190
Vacation Church Schools........ 123
Vocational Guidance Centers (See "Guidance Program")
Westminster Fellowship 19, 119
Wharton Estate 95, 154
William Black Home, Report of........134, 187
  Board Members 7
  Financial Statement 187
Wills 114
Women's Work, Report of Committee on, etc.........44, 187, 193, 199
  Committee on 17
  Officers of 18
World Council 191
World Missions, Report of Committee on........49, 202
  Committee on 17
Worship Services 44, 45, 48, 51
Youth Fellowship Council 19
Youth Work 123